GENERAL CATALOGUE

2020

INDAUX
Smart Simplicity

v. 09/20

INDAUX began as Industrias Auxiliares in Getaria in 1962, working as a small machinery workshop specialising in making furniture components.

Nowadays, INDAUX leads the furniture fitting sector in Spain and has become a benchmark brand internationally, working in more than 70 countries with over 2000 customers all over the world.

50 years have gone by but the almost 300 people working at INDAUX are driven by the same idea: offering technological and innovative solutions to the furniture industry with the ultimate aim of improving domestic wellbeing.

This success has come about thanks to the people, companies and organisations that have trusted in this project over the years. We would like to say thank you for having helped to get where we are today and for staying with us, growing together.

INDAUX
Smart Simplicity

INDAUX
Smart Simplicity

General Index

INDAUX has been creating, developing, manufacturing and marketing fittings and components for the furniture industry since 1962.
Our strong commitment to innovation and quality, along with our international vocation, has made us a leading company in the sector.

1 OPENING, CLOSING AND SOFT CLOSE SYSTEMS > 2

INDAmatic Dampers 5
IMPULSE Push-latch 11

2 HINGES AND LIFTING SYSTEMS > *18*

Factors to consider when choosing a hinge 20

Quick assembly Ø35 cup
> MESUCO 14 rapid 23
> MESUCO 143 rapid 35
> MESUCO 131X rapid 49
> MESUCO 132X rapid INDAmatic 57
> MESUCO 131X rapid INDAmatic 65

SLIDE ON assembly Ø35 cup
> MESUCO 14 73
> MESUCO 121 85
> MESUCO 131X 101

Ø26 cup
> MESUCO 8X 107

Special hinges 111

Pivot arms and fittings for lift-up doors
> ALBATROS lift-up system 119
> Multi-purpose fitting DELTA 129
> Pneumatic pivot arm 137

3 KITCHEN EQUIPMENT AND SUPPORT ELEMENTS > 140

Legs 143
Accessories for skirting boards 155
Plate-rack 159

4 ASSEMBLIES > *162*

Connector SMART 165

Clock
> Ø15 Clock 167
> Ø25 Spiral clock 173
> Ø35 Spiral clock 177

Assemblies
> Clock shelf assemblies 182
> Shelf supports 185
> Bed side rails support 189
> Brackets 190
> Nuts 191
> Right-hand screws 193
> Accessories 194

5 HANGING SUPPORTS > *200*

> ATLAS for low suspended modules 203

SCARPI cabinet hangers
> SCARPI-4 215
> SCARPI-5 222

TRASER concealed cabinet hangers
> TRASER-6 227
> TRASER-8 235
> TRASER-7 241

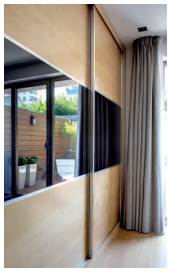
Miscellaneous hangers 245
TENTI shelf supports 250

6 RUNNERS > *258*

CISNE ball bearing runners 261
GACELA roller runners 273
MARC concealed runners 283
KOMPLET concealed runners 289
Front adjusters 293

7 DRAWERS > *294*

ARIANE 297
ATTRACTION 337
EUROPA 361
SUPRA 371
COMBI 385
UNDER-OVEN 398
SUPRAPLEX / SUPRAKIT 401
OFFIBOX 433



8 FITTINGS FOR SLIDING DOORS > *450*

For light doors
> JUNIOR-1 453

For hanging doors
> MASTER LUX 456
> MASTER MAS 460
> SISTEMA-4 463

For supported doors
> JUNIOR-4 472
> JUNIOR-2 474
> JUNIOR-3 478
> JUNIOR-5 482
> JUNIOR-6 485

For folding doors 511

For interior doors
> Soft closing divider doors 517
> Wooden divider doors with Indamatic 522

For vertical doors
> VERTIKAL 527

Straighteners 532
Accessories 537

9 FURNITURE ACCESSORIES > *538*

Cupboard doors
> SCREEN CLICK 541

Glass cabinet doors
> Mechanised 20x20 R1 546
> Mechanised 20x20 R6 548
> Mechanised 20x20x7,5 550
> Mechanised 35x20x7,5 552
> Mechanised 45x20x7,5 554
> Mechanised 45x20x1,2 556
> Mechanised 45x20x20 558
> Mechanised 50x20x7,5 560

Panelling systems
> Horizontal RASTY 564
> Horizontal/Vertical HEAVY 570

Profiles for structures
> Multi-purpose structure STRUKT 577

Equipment for inside cabinets 581

INDAUX
Smart Simplicity

1

OPENING, CLOSING AND SOFT CLOSE SYSTEMS

INDAmatic Dampers 5

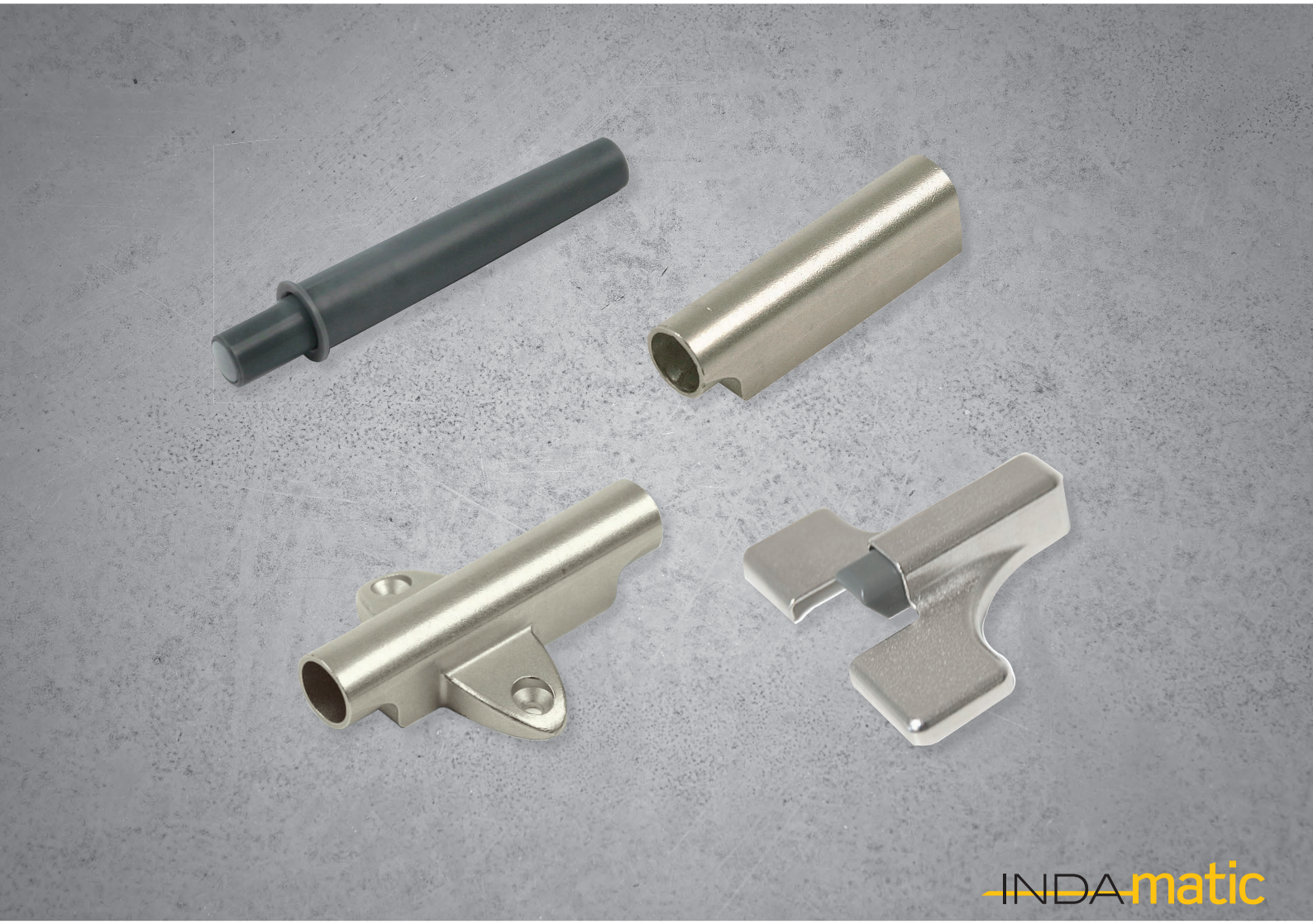
1. Independent dampers 6
2. INDAmatic for Mesuco hinges 6
3. Dampers for wooden drawers 7
4. Dampers for supra metallic drawers 7
5. Dampers for sliding doors 8

IMPULSE Push-latch 11

1. Push-latch series and technical data 13

DAMPERS

New range of INDAmatic dampers for doors or drawer fronts. Silent and easy to close, without any abrupt knocks or rebounding. Different versions for different machining methods and assemblies: embedded and lay-on dampers, and adjustable to the hinge cup. Suitable for both kitchen and home furniture.



INDAUX
Smart Simplicity

1 INDEPENDENT DAMPERS

Embedded

INDAmatic damper.

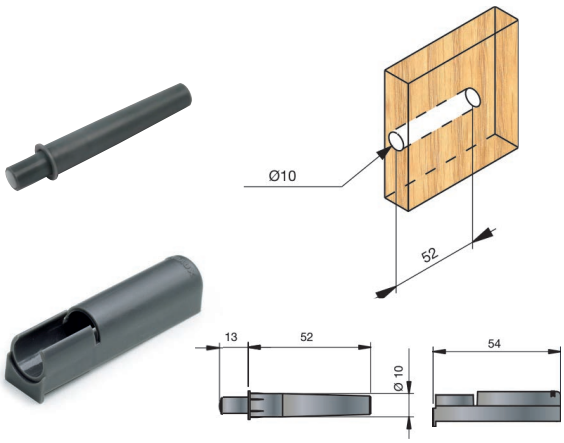
Grey	RAL 7043	213.400.143	100

Screw base for damper

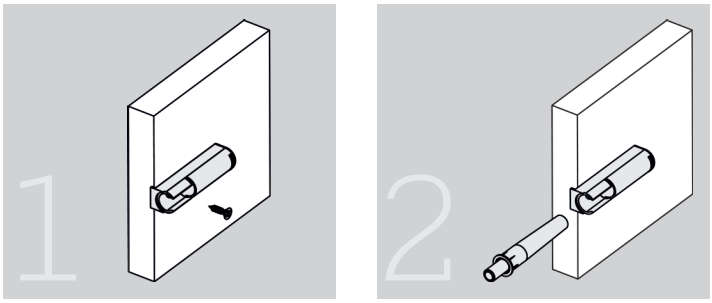
Grey	RAL 7043	213.700.141	100

The recommended screw Ø3x12 pozi Ref. 982.112.036

INDAmatic



Assembly



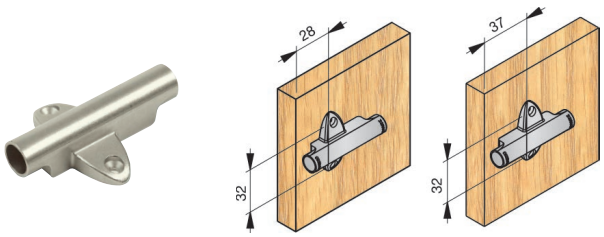
The base provides a flange for positioning on the edge of the furniture. Secure the Ø3x12 screw and then introduce the damper on the front.

Lay-on

Base plate s/32 for damper.

Nickel-plated zamak	213.500.066	100

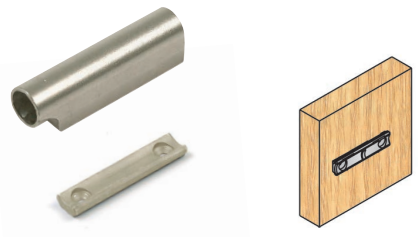
Reversible base plate: this base plate is valid for positioning the first drill at 28 or 37 mm.



Body and base plate for damper.

Nickel-plated zamak	213.600.063	100

Every ref. has 1 body and 1 base plate.



2 INDAmatic FOR MESUCO HINGES

INDAmatic

This solution uses Indaux high performance MESUCO hinges as its starting point. And in order not to occupy any space inside the cabinet, the damper is then fitted into the cup. The damper fits comfortably into the hinge, adapts to the weight and size of the doors as well as the closing speed.

INDAmatic for hinge cup.

		A:48, B:6	A:52, B:5.5	
Mesuco 143 Rapid	Niquel-plated zamak	197.805.064	197.806.066	125
Mesuco 131X	Niquel-plated zamak	197.835.061	197.836.064	

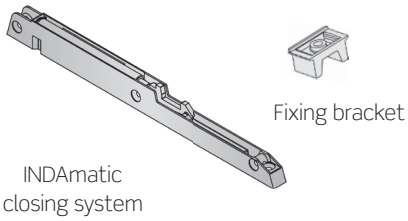
3 DAMPERS FOR WOODEN DRAWERS

INDAmatic set for CISNE-17 and CISNE-27 runners without brake.

INDAmatic + fixing bracket.

Grey CDP	197.900.102	50

Each reference consists of one soft-close device and one catch.

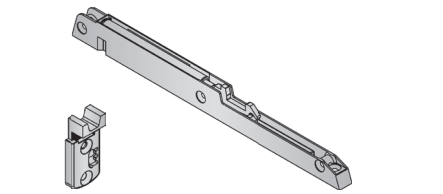


UNIVERSAL INDAmatic SET FOR GACELA

INDAmatic system + fixing bracket set for GACELA and GACELA-X.

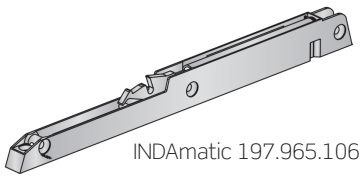
Grey	197.980.101	50

Each reference consists of one soft-close device and one fixing bracket.



UNIVERSAL INDAmatic SET, QUICK ASSEMBLY

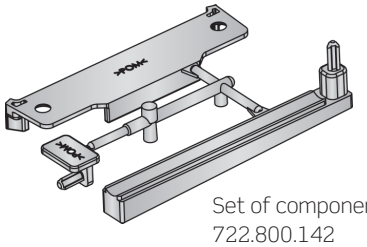
Indaux has developed a new universal INDAmatic system for wood drawers which can be used with any GACELA type runner. In this system the INDAmatic device is placed in a more advanced position, making the assembly faster and easier, without the need to previously measure and mark.



INDAmatic set for GACELA.

RAL 7043	722.820.140	20

Each reference consists of 20 soft-closing devices, 20 sets of components and assembly instructions.



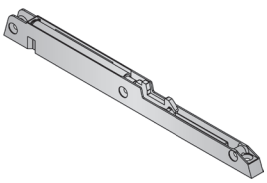
4 DAMPERS FOR SUPRA METALLIC DRAWERS

SUPRA INDAmatic INDEPENDENT

INDAmatic set for SUPRA drawers

White	RAL 9001	194.800.001	50
Grey	RAL 7040	194.800.314	

Each reference consists of one soft-close device and one fixing bracket.

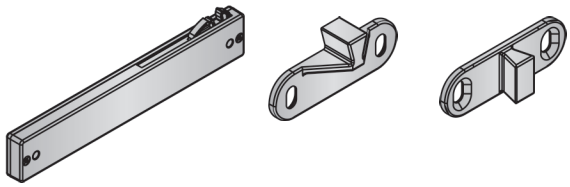


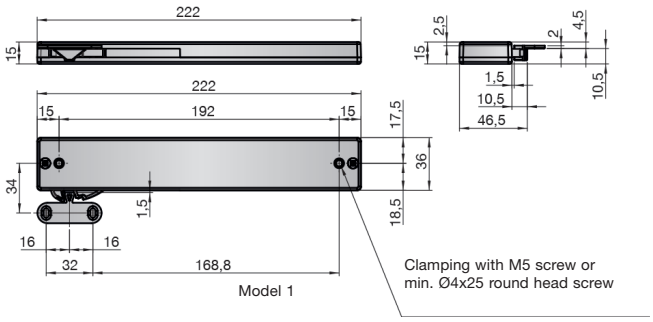
5 DAMPERS FOR SLIDING DOORS

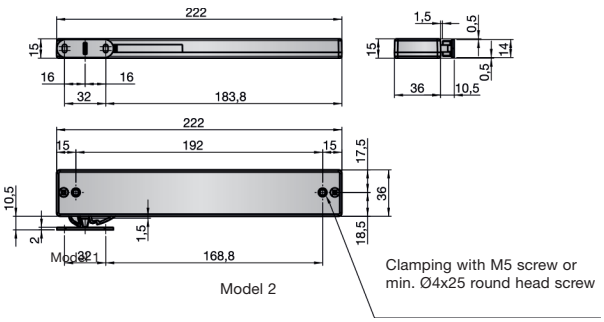
INDAmatic set for sliding doors.

Set model 1	198.910.003	20
Set model 2	198.911.005	

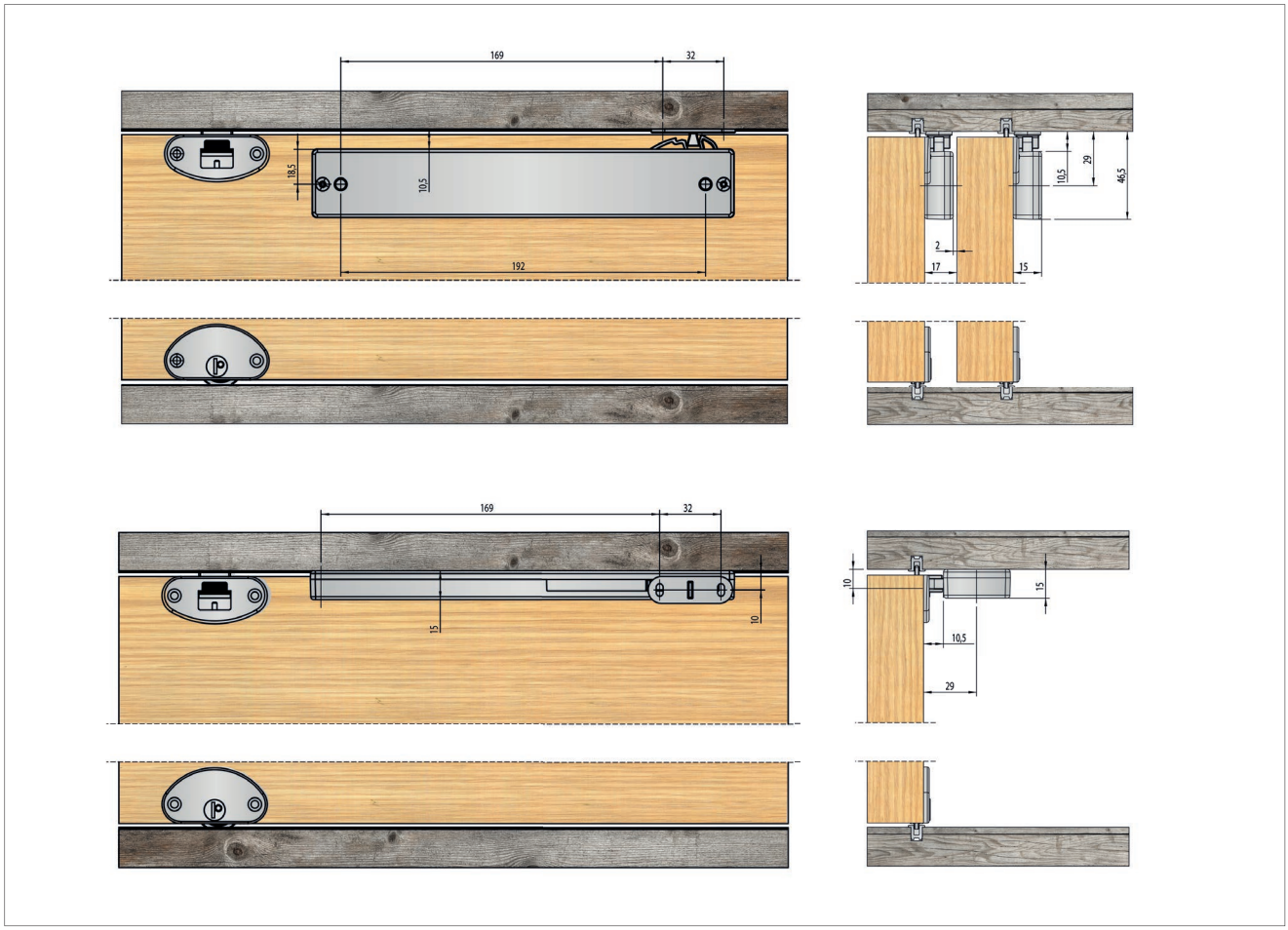
Each set consists of 1 INDAmatic and 1 activator

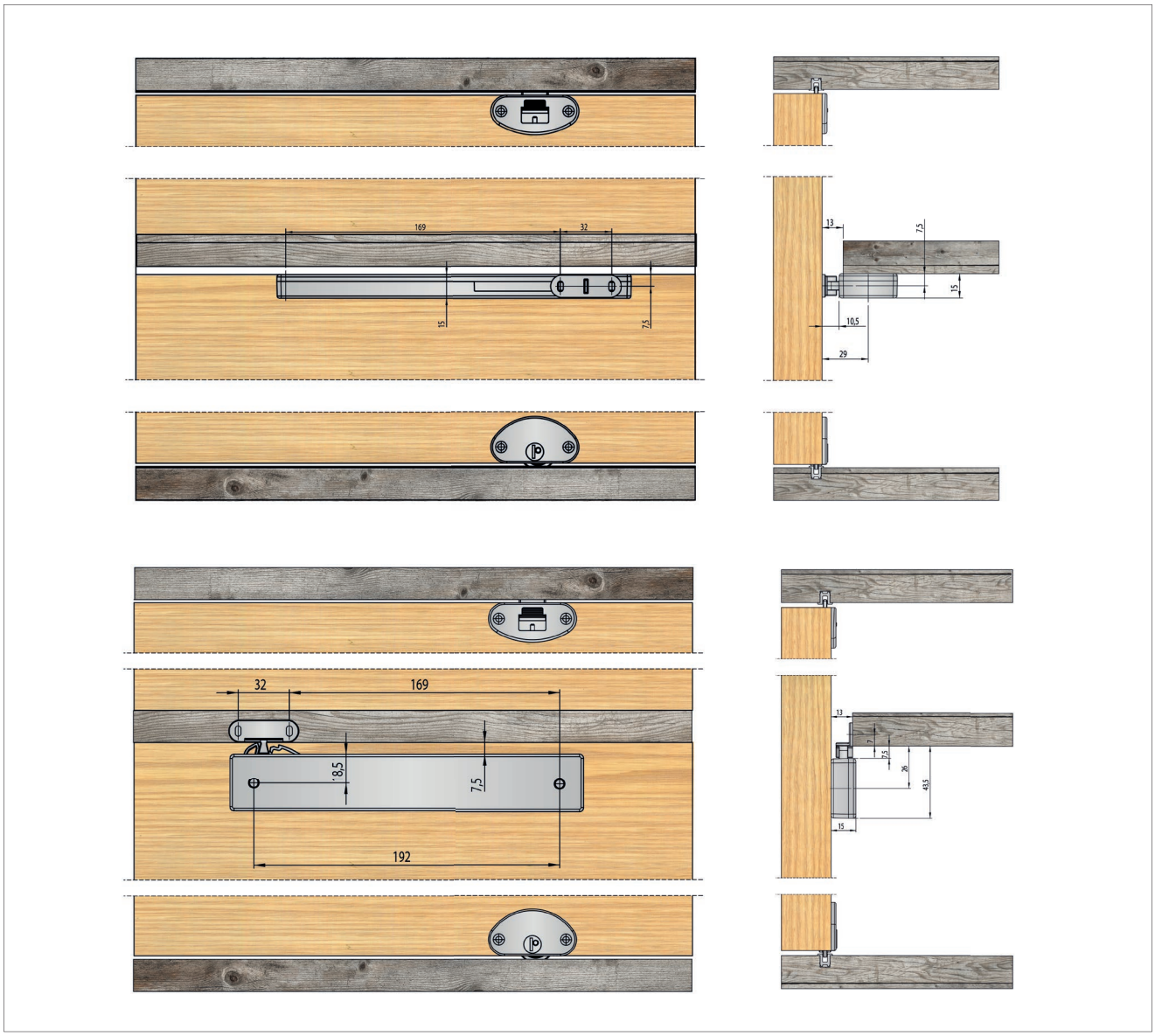






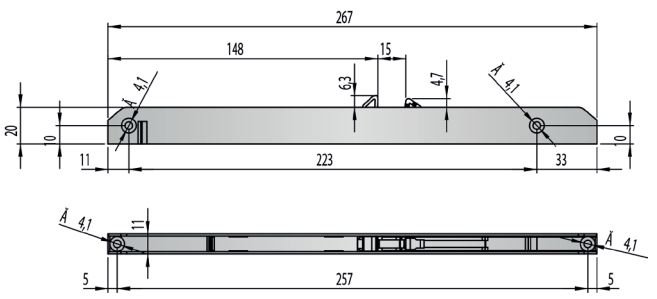
Application examples

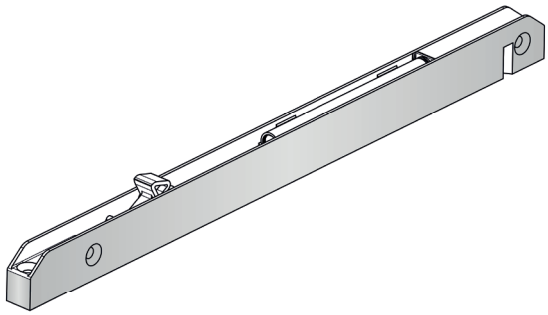




INDAmatic for shower cabinet

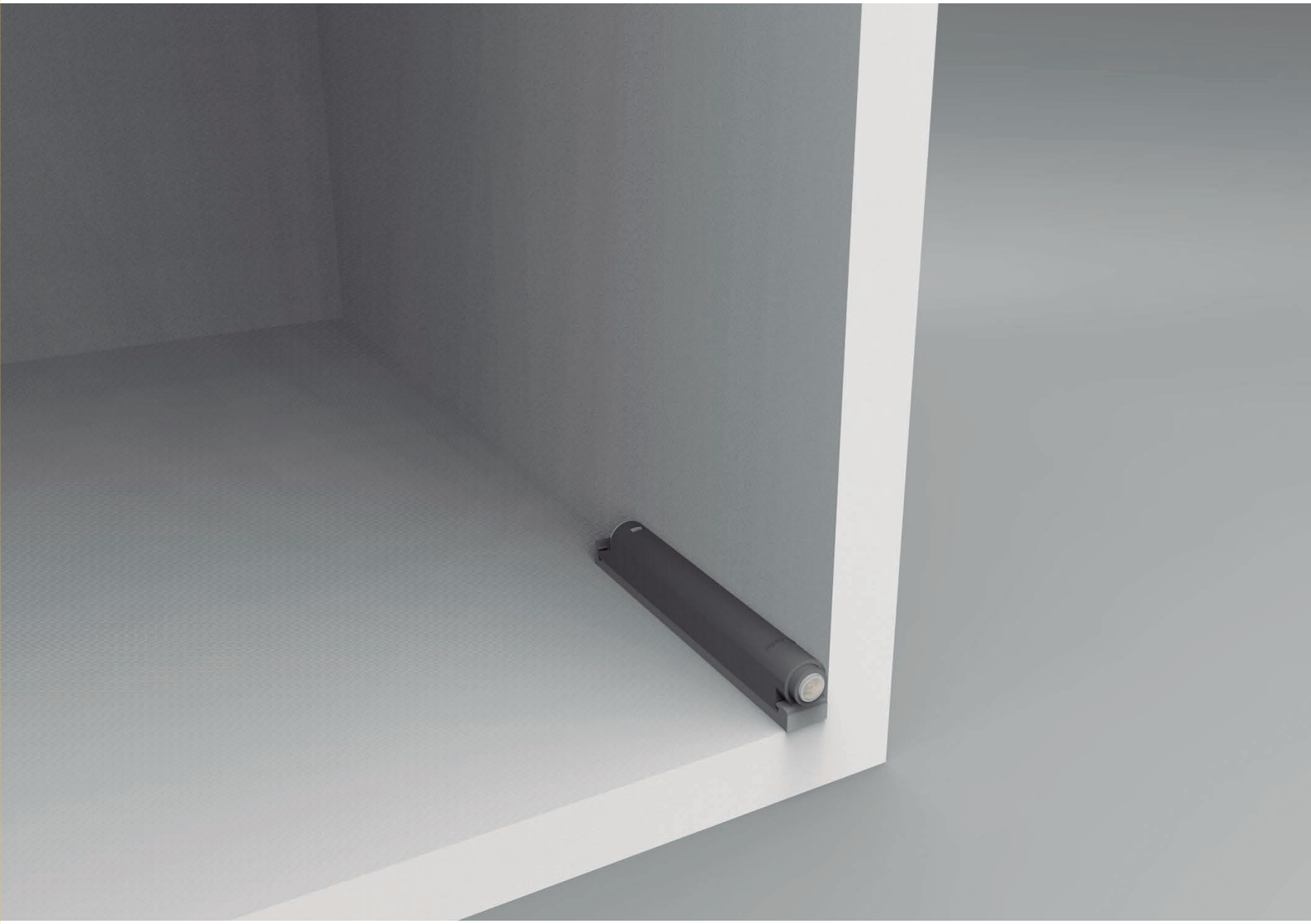
INDAmatic for shower cabinet	197.525.101	100





IMPULSE
Push-latch

- Opening and closing system for doors without handles, available in a wide range of versions and finishes, to adapt to all needs.
- The embedded version is offered with two different opening forces, depending on the desired effect or the type of furniture.
- The magnetic option, together with our reverse-opening MESUCO 143 hinge, enables the door to be perfectly closed.
- By means of a simple push, IMPULSE allows for the complete opening of doors and drawers.



INDAUX
Smart Simplicity

IMPULSE
Latch retainer.

- By applying a minimum amount of pressure, the door leaf will open, making handles unnecessary.
- An embedded version in the cabinet edge or lay-on, exists together with the appropriate base plates.
- The embedded version is available in different opening leverage strengths depending on the type of furniture or the effect required.
- The product can be used in the opening of door fronts and handle free drawers.
- The door leaf opens quickly allowing easy access to the interior.
- The magnetic version combined with the reverse opening hinge Mesuco 143 allows the doors to be perfectly closed while at the same time, permits at a simple touch the opening of the door.
- Impulse cannot be used with Indamatic damping as they have opposite functions.

			Hinges Standard Opening	Hinges **MESUCO 143** Reverse Opening	Runners Gravity Self-closing
Embedded	Magnetic	20mm	—	✓	—
		40mm	—	✓	—
	With stop	20mm	✓	✗	✓
		40mm	✓	✗	✓
Lay-on	Magnetic	20mm	—	✓	—
		40mm	—	✓	—
	With stop	20mm	✓	✗	✓
		40mm	✓	✗	✓

The push-latch is incompatible with mechanical closing runners.

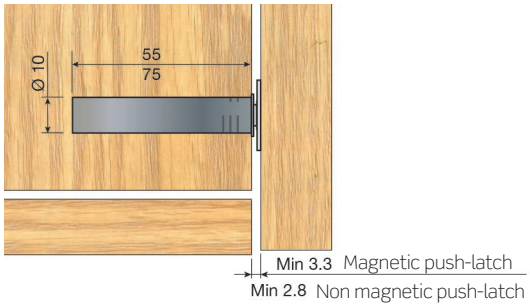
pp.

1 PUSH-LATCH SERIES AND TECHNICAL DATA 14

- Embedded push-latch Ø10 14
- Base plate for embedded push-latch Ø10 15
- Lay-on push-latch 16
- Base plate for lay-on push-latch 17

1 PUSH-LATCH SERIES

Embedded Ø10



Magnetic push-latch Ø10 (1.5 Kg. leverage)

	Ejection distance: 20 mm Body length: 55 mm (short)	Ejection distance: 40 mm Body length: 75 mm (long)	
White RAL 9001	217.320.003	217.340.005	800
Grey RAL 7043	217.320.316	217.340.311	

Each reference consists of 1 fitting.

Magnetic push-latch Ø10 (2.25 Kg. leverage)

	Ejection distance: 20 mm Body length: 55 mm (short)	Ejection distance: 40 mm Body length: 75 mm (long)	
White RAL 9001	217.420.000	217.440.005	
Grey RAL 7035	217.420.081	217.440.086	800
Grey RAL 7043	217.420.313	217.440311	

Each reference consists of 1 fitting.

Push-latch Ø10 (1.5 Kg. leverage)

	Ejection distance: 20 mm Body length: 55 mm (short)	Ejection distance: 40 mm Body length: 75 mm (long)	
White RAL 9001	215.218.006	215.238.004	
Grey RAL 7035	215.218.080	215.238.085	800
Grey RAL 7043	215.218.312	215.238.310	

Push-latch Ø10 (2.25 Kg. leverage)

	Ejection distance: 20 mm Body length: 55 mm (short)	Ejection distance: 40 mm Body length: 75 mm (long)	
White RAL 9001	215.518.004	215.838.000	
Grey RAL 7035	215.518.085	215.838.081	800
Grey RAL 7043	215.518.310	215.838.313	

Stops

Adhesive stop	215.150.062	
Screw fixed stop	215.000.063	800

Screw

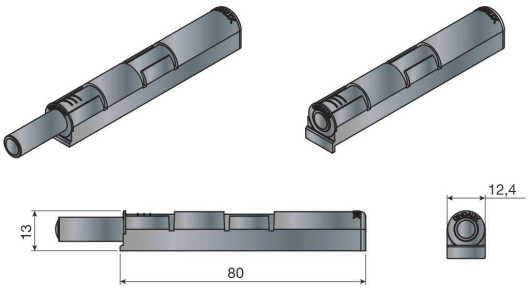
Ø3x12 screw	983.050.062	800

Base plate for embedded push-latch Ø10

Screw-fix base plate.

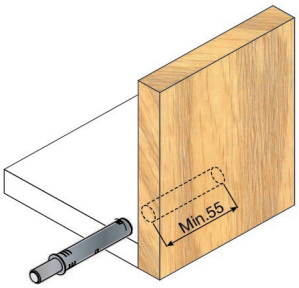
		Without stop	With stop	
White	RAL 9001	214.500.005	214.600.002	
Grey	RAL 7035	214.500.086	214.600.083	100
Grey	RAL 7043	214.500.145	214.600.142	

Screw Ø3x12 pozi, ref. 982.112.036, recommended.

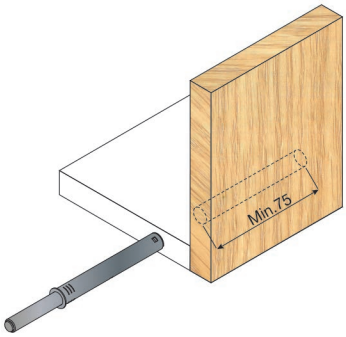


Assembly

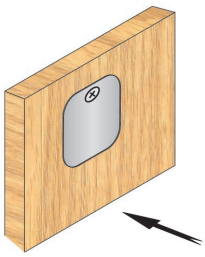
Push-latch Ø10 short



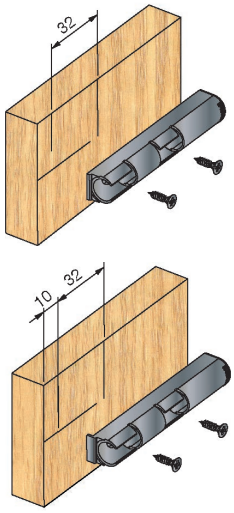
Push-latch Ø10 long



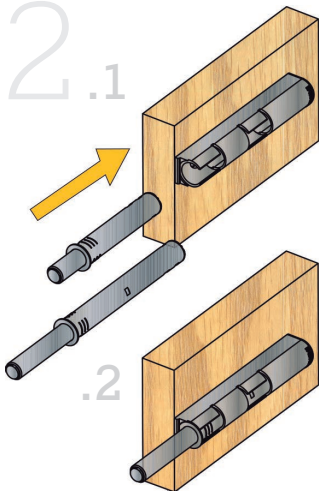
Fixing stop



1



2.1



Regulation

Lay-on

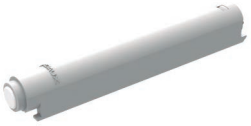
Magnetic push-latch (1.5 Kg. leverage)

Length of extension		20mm.	40mm.	
White	RAL 9001		217.540.002	800
Grey	RAL 7040	217.520.310	217.540.315	

Each reference consists of 1 fitting.

Push-latch (1.5 Kg. leverage)

Length of extension		20mm.	40mm.	
White	RAL 9001	217.120.002	217.140.000	
Black	RAL 9005	217.120.024	217.140.022	800
Grey	RAL 7040	217.120.315	217.140.313	



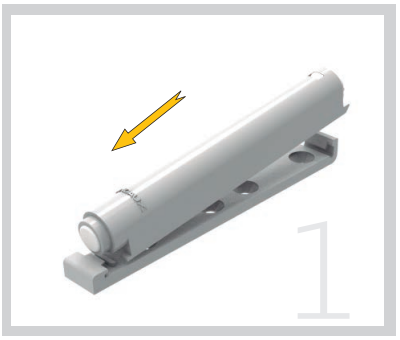
Stops

Adhesive stop	215.150.062	
Screw fixed stop	215.000.063	800

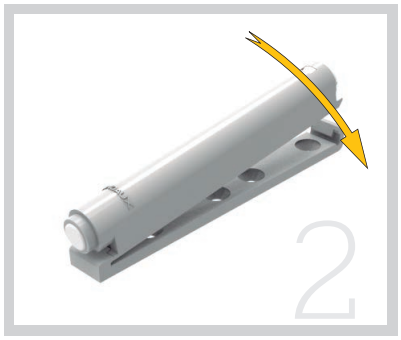
Screw

Ø3x12 screw	983.050.062	800

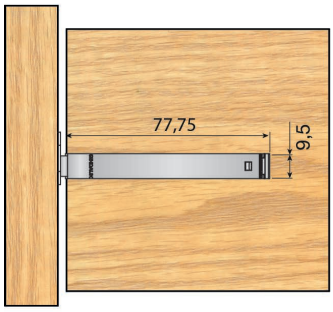
Mounting plate fitting

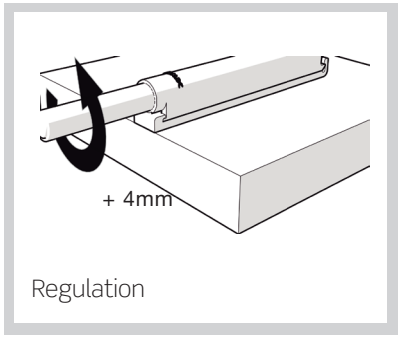


Clip the body to the front of the base plate.

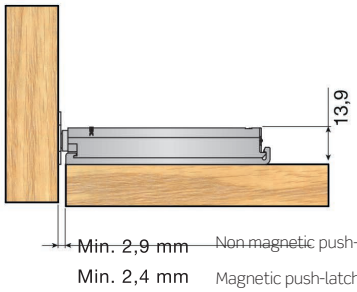


Press the body onto the back of the base plate until fixed.





Regulation



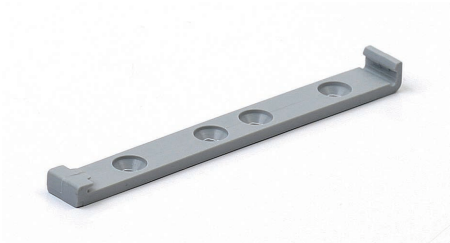
Base plate for lay-on push-latch

Screw-fix base plate with stop.

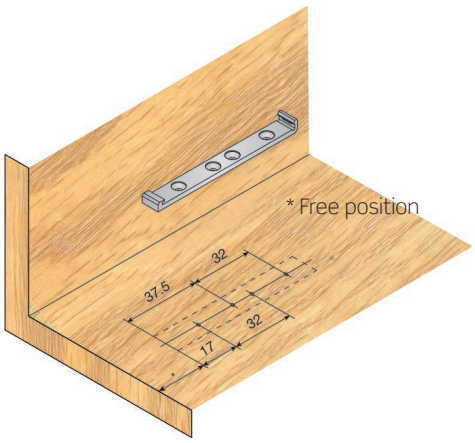
White	RAL 9001	214.700.006	
Black	RAL 9005	214.700.021	100
Grey	RAL 7040	214.700.312	

Screw-fix base plate without stop.

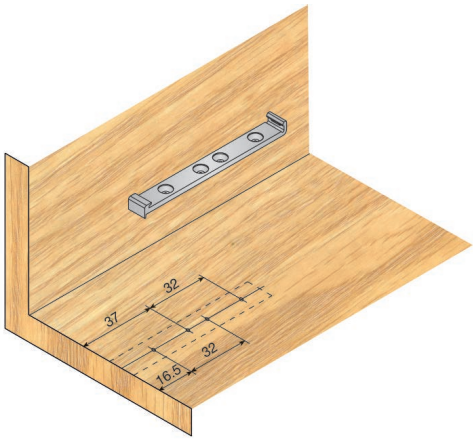
White	RAL 9001	214.800.003	
Black	RAL 9005	214.800.025	100
Grey	RAL 7040	214.800.316	



Screw-fix base plate without stop



Screw-fix base plate with stop



INDAUX
Smart Simplicity

2

HINGES AND LIFTING SYSTEMS

When choosing a hinge 22

QUICK ASSEMBLY HINGES - Ø35 CUP

MESUCO 14 rapid 23
Assembly with fail-safe clip, heavy-duty

MESUCO 143 rapid 35
Minimum drilling depth and maximum performance. Certified by LGA

MESUCO 131X rapid 49
Clip assembly hinge for doors with a thickness of 14 to 26 mm

MESUCO 132X rapid INDAmatic 57
Clip assembly hinge for doors with a thickness of 14 to 26 mm

MESUCO 131X rapid INDAmatic 65
INDAmatic integrated into the hinge arm

SLIDE ON ASSEMBLY HINGES - Ø35 CUP

MESUCO 14 73
Heavy duty

MESUCO 121 85
Wide range of solutions

MESUCO 131X 101
Hinges with 14mm arm for doors with a thickness of 14 to 26mm

SLIDE ON ASSEMBLY HINGES - Ø26 CUP

MESUCO 8X 107
Twin screws for greater security and duration.
For doors with a thickness of 12 to 22mm

Special hinges 111

PIVOT ARMS AND FITTINGS FOR LIFT-UP DOORS

ALBATROS lift-up system 119

Multi-purpose fitting DELTA 129

Pneumatic pivot arm 137

Factors to consider when choosing a hinge.

CONSTANT (K)

The door is usually assembled on the side in three different ways (fig. 1, 2, 3). Each of these assemblies has its own constant. This constant is the distance between the arm depth and the corner of the cup with the hinge closed.

As shown in the figures, each assembly has its own constant, which is set by the different arm heights.

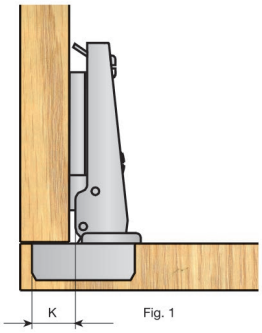


Fig. 1

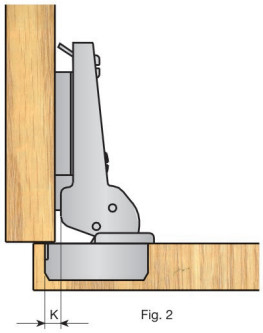


Fig. 2

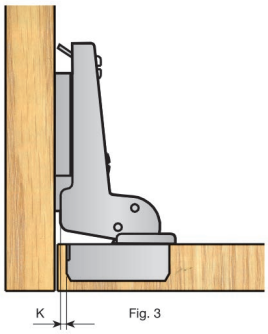
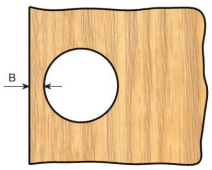


Fig. 3

(1) **Full overlay arm:** it has the highest constant to overlay the whole side.
(2) **Half overlay arm:** intermediate constant to overlay part of the side.
(3) **Full inset arm:** minimum constant for embedded doors.

DISTANCE TO THE EDGE (B)



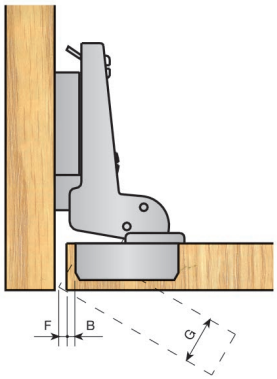
This is the distance from the 35-mm cup hole to the door edge. This value is variable according to the margins for each type of hinge. These margins are specified on the hinge diagrams in the catalogue.

CUP DRILLING DEPTH (H)

This is the minimum required drilling depth for a hinge Cup. Depending on the hinge, this value may be 10.5 or 12.5 mm.

LATERAL DOOR DISPLACEMENT (F)

The front-side corner of the door has a slight lateral displacement. This displacement must be respected in order to open the door. Main factors affecting this displacement are door thickness (g) and distance to the edge (b). See charts in every case.

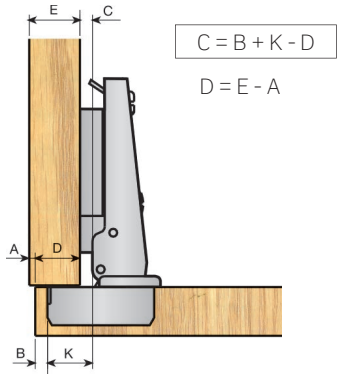


HEIGHT OF THE PLATE

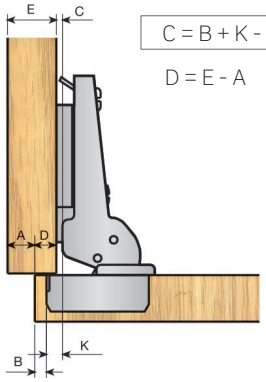
These are the different heights of the mounting plates in order to correctly overlay the door on the side.

CALCULATION OF THE HEIGHT OF THE PLATE

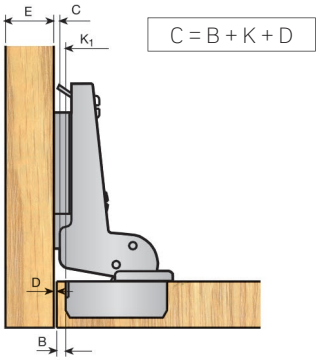
The chocks are calculated according to three variables:
(A) the hinge constant (k).s
(B) the distance from the drill in the door (b).
(C) the degree of overlay of the door on the side in the cases of full and half overlay, or the gap between the door and the side for the full inset version (d).
In these conditions, the formulas used to calculate the heights of the plate in the three different types of arm are shown below.



FULL OVERLAY



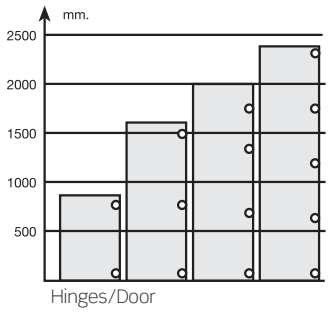
HALF OVERLAY



FULL INSET

REQUIRED NUMBER OF HINGES AND HOW TO ARRANGE THEM ON THE DOOR

The number of hinges required depends on several factors, including the type of hinge, the door's weight, height and width, etc. For this reason, and given the number of variables, please check the charts for an estimate (next to the diagrams in the catalogue). You are advised to place the upper and lower hinges at least 80 mm from the edges. When dealing with low or particularly wide doors, the distance to the edges must be reduced as much as possible. Main factors are door width and weight. See diagrams as below, for every hinge later. It is advised to locate upper and lower hinge at less than 80 mm from each edge.



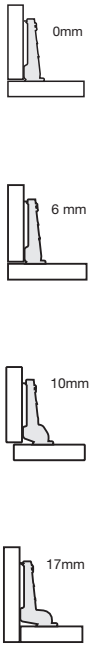
MESUCO 14 rapid

Ø35 cup hinge.
Quick assembly.

Assembly with fail-safe clip, heavy-duty.

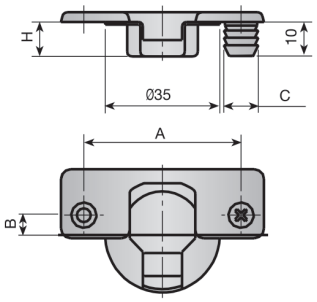
INDAUX
Smart Simplicity

1 HINGE GROUP

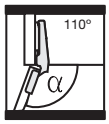
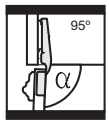
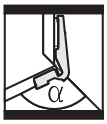
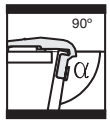


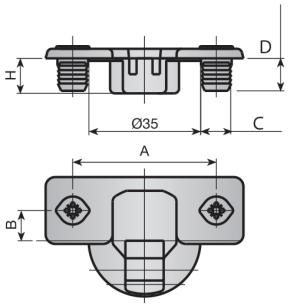
988.715.066*

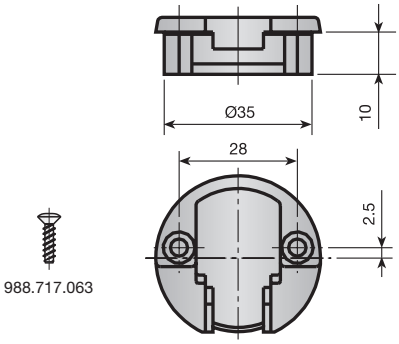
* Supplied to order

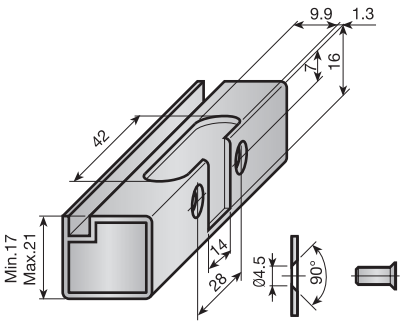


α = OPENING ANGLE
H = CUP DEPTH (mm.)

			NICKEL					
			A: 48, B: 6		A: 45, B: 9.5		A: 52, B: 5.5	
			Screw-fixed	With dowels c: Ø10	Screw-fixed	With dowels c: Ø8	Screw-fixed	With dowels c: Ø10
	α = 0° ÷ 110° H = 10.5	0mm.	040.040.125	040.041.120	040.060.926	040.069.923	040.070.925	040.071.920
		5mm.	047.140.122	047.141.124	047.160.923	047.169.920	047.170.922	047.171.924
		10mm.	041.040.123	041.041.125	041.060.924	041.069.921	041.070.923	041.071.925
		17mm.	042.140.125	042.141.120	042.160.926	042.169.923	042.170.925	042.171.920
	Large displacement α = 0° ÷ 95° H = 12.5	0mm.	040.020.013	040.021.015	040.060.016	040.069.013	040.070.015	040.071.010
		10mm.	041.020.011	041.021.013	041.060.014	041.069.011	041.070.013	041.071.015
		17mm.	042.120.013	042.121.015	042.160.016	042.169.013	042.170.015	042.171.010
	α = 0° ÷ 172° H = 10.5	0mm.	040.020.046	040.021.041	040.060.042	040.069.046	040.070.041	040.071.043
		10mm.	041.020.040	041.021.046	041.060.040	041.069.044	041.070.046	041.071.041
	α = 45° ÷ 155° H = 10.5	0mm.	044.020.126	044.021.121	044.060.122	044.069.126	044.070.121	044.071.123
	α = 90° ÷ 200° H = 10.5	0mm.	043.020.121	043.021.123	043.060.124	043.069.121	043.070.123	043.071.125
		10mm.	046.120.126	046.121.121	046.160.122	046.169.126	046.170.121	046.171.123



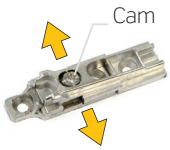
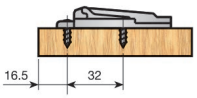
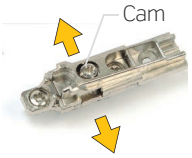
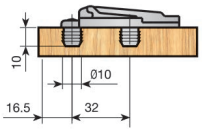
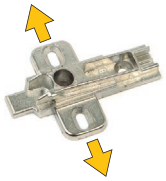
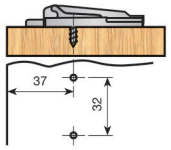
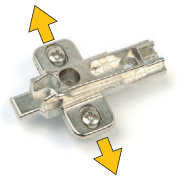
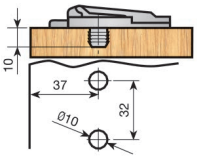
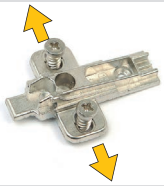
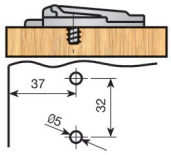
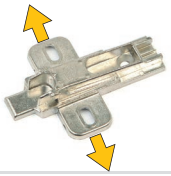
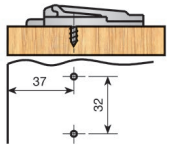
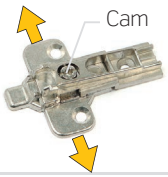
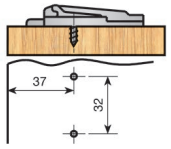
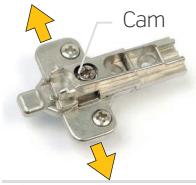
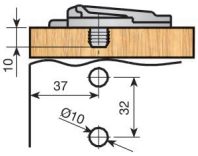
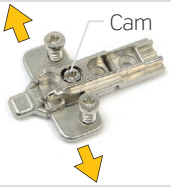
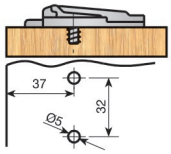
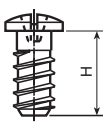




Clamping screw
Ref: 951.610.063

			NICKEL	
A: 48, B: 6	A: 45, B: 9.5	A: 52, B: 5.5		
Expand	Expand	Expand	Glass door hinge Ø35	Hinge for aluminium frames
040.043.124	040.063.925	040.073.924	040.030.023	090.100.301
047.143.121	047.163.922	047.173.921	047.130.020	090.100.500
041.043.122	041.063.923	041.073.922	041.030.021	090.100.511
042.143.124	042.163.925	042.173.924	042.130.023	090.100.430
040.023.045	040.063.041	040.073.040		
041.023.043	041.063.046	041.073.045		
044.023.125	044.063.121	044.073.120		
043.023.120	043.063.123	043.073.122		
046.123.125	046.163.121	046.173.120		

2 MOUNTING PLATES

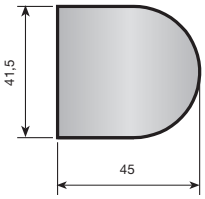
HEIGHT in mm.				2	4	7	9
		Screw-fixed Vertical adjustment ± 1,8 mm excéntrica	Nickel-plated Zamak	083.001.111	083.001.214	083.001.310	
		Knock-in Vertical adjustment ± 1,8 mm excéntrica	Nickel-plated Zamak	083.101.115	083.101.211	083.101.314	
		Screw-fixed Vertical adjustment ± 2 mm	Nickel-plated Zamak	083.203.116	083.203.212	083.203.315	
		Knock-in Vertical adjustment ± 2 mm	Nickel-plated Zamak	083.303.113	083.303.216	083.303.312	
		Pre-mounted euroscrew Vertical adjustment ± 2 mm	Nickel-plated Zamak	083.603.111	083.603.214	083.603.310	
		Screw-fixed (WITH CENTERER) Vertical adjustment ± 2 mm	Nickel-plated Zamak	083.503.114			
		Screw-fixed Vertical adjustment ± 1,8 mm excéntrica	Nickel-plated Zamak	083.201.112	083.201.215		083.201.414
		Knock-in Vertical adjustment ± 1,8 mm excéntrica	Nickel-plated Zamak	083.301.116	083.301.212		083.301.411
		Pre-mounted euroscrew Vertical adjustment ± 1,8 mm excéntrica	Nickel-plated Zamak	083.601.114	083.601.210		083.601.416
	EURO-SCREW H = 11 - Ref.: 951.211.063 H = 13 - Ref.: 951.213.060 (STANDARD)			3 ADJUSTMENTS			

3 COVERS

Glass door covers

Cover

PA	Silver-polish	351.700.226
PA	Gold-polish	351.700.230
PA	Black	351.700.252

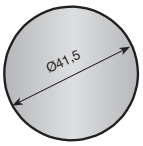


Adaptor

PA		351.710.004

Cover

PA	Silver-polish	351.900.220
PA	Gold-polish	351.900.231
PA	Black	351.900.253



Adaptor

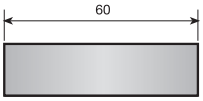
PA		351.910.005

O-ring

PA	White	351.110.001
PA	Brown	351.111.003
PA	Black	351.112.005

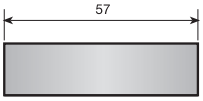
Hinge arm cover

PA	Black	302.030.024
PA	White	302.030.002
PA	Brown	302.030.013
Zamak	Nickel	302.030.061



Cover for half overlay and partial overlay hinges.

PA	Black	302.040.023
PA	White	302.040.001
PA	Brown	302.040.012

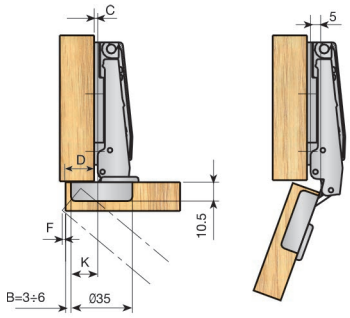


4 TECHNICAL DATA

MESUCO 14 RAPID Opening 110°

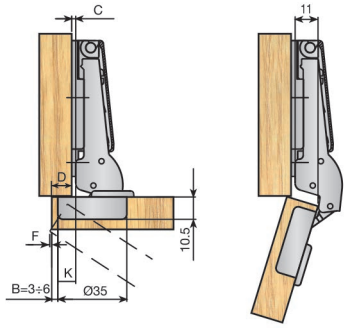
Full overlay

Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + K - D
K = Constant = 15mm



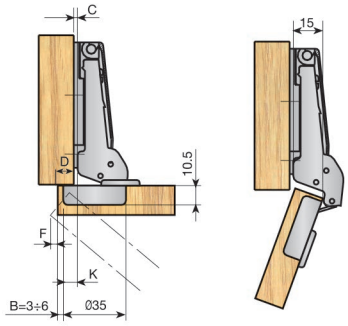
Partial overlay

Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + K - D
K = Constant = 9 mm



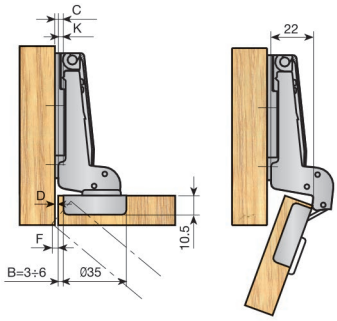
Half overlay

Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + K - D
K = Constant = 5 mm



*Full inset**

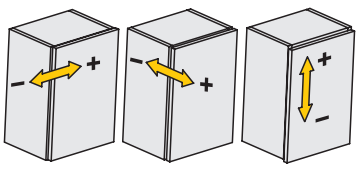
Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + K - D
K = Constant = -2 mm



* The position to fix the base has to be moved back a distance equal to the door thickness + 1mm

Lateral door displacement (F).

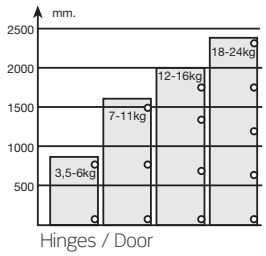
mm	Door thickness								
B	**16**	**17**	**18**	**19**	**20**	**21**	**22**	**23**	**24**
3	0,9	1,2	1,6	2	2,5	3,1	3,8	4,5	5,3
4	0,8	1,1	1,5	1,9	2,4	2,9	3,5	4,2	4,9
5	0,8	1,1	1,4	1,8	2,3	2,8	3,3	3,9	4,6
6	0,7	1	1,4	1,7	2,2	2,6	3,1	3,7	4,4



Lateral adjustment
-0mm +4mm

Frontal adjustment
-0mm +4mm

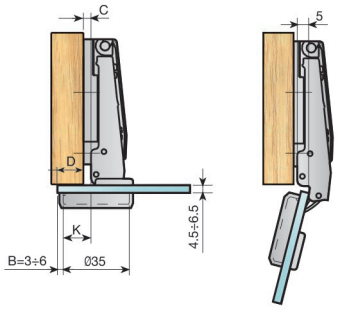
Vertical adjustment
It depends on mounting plate model



MESUCO 14 RAPID Opening 110° Glass door hinge

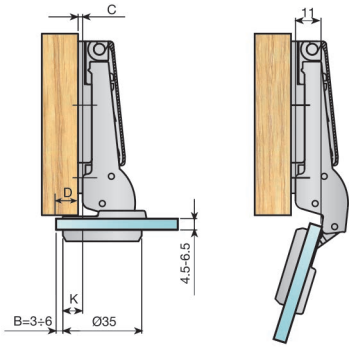
Full overlay

Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + K - D
K = Constant = 15mm

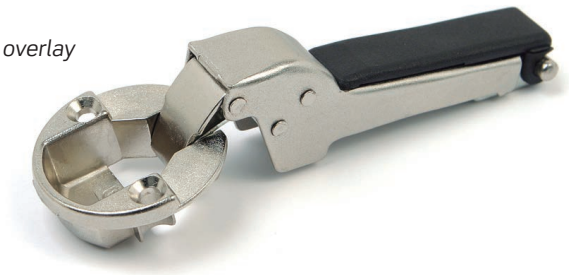


Partial overlay

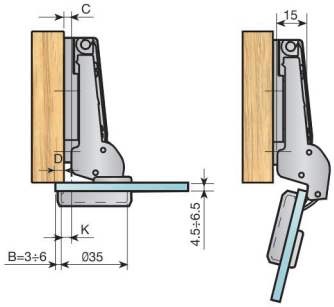
Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + K - D
K = Constant = 9 mm



Half overlay

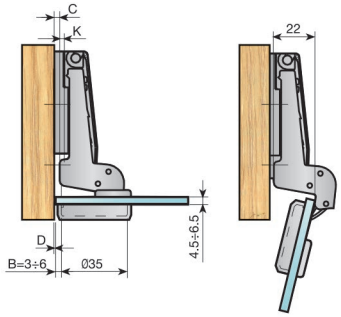


Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + K - D
K = Constant = 5 mm

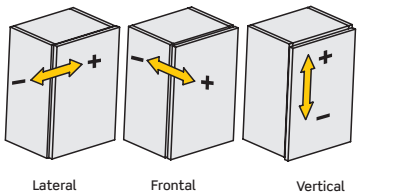


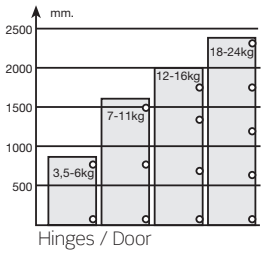
*Full inset**

Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + K - D
K = Constant = -2 mm



* The position to fix the base has to be moved back a distance equal to the door thickness + 1mm

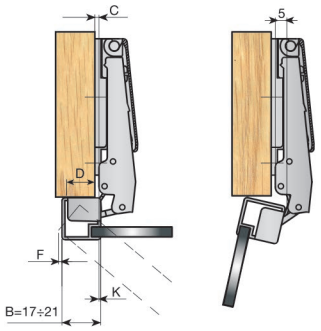




MESUCO 14 RAPID Opening 110° Hinge for aluminium frames

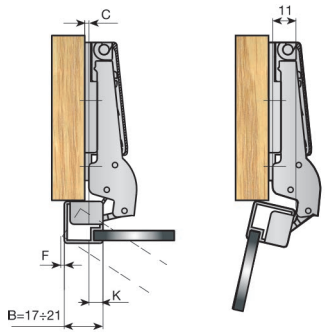
Full overlay

Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B - D - K
K = Constant = 1mm



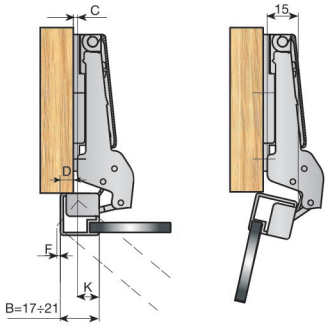
Partial overlay

Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B - K - D
K = Constant = 7mm



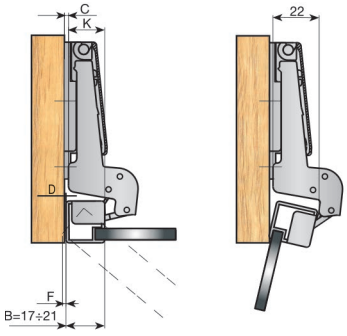
Half overlay

Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B - K - D
K = Constant = 11mm



*Full inset**

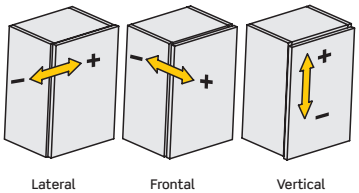
Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + K - D
K = Constant = 18mm

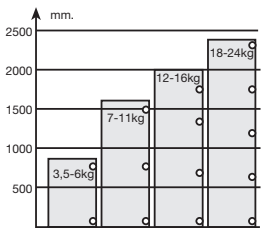


* The position to fix the base has to be moved back a distance equal to the door thickness + 1mm

Lateral door displacement (F).

mm	Profile thickness								
B	**16**	**17**	**18**	**19**	**20**	**21**	**22**	**23**	**24**
17	1,1	1,5	1,9	2,4	3	3,7	4,5	5,3	6,2
18	1,1	1,4	1,8	2,3	2,8	3,4	4,1	4,9	5,7
19	1	1,4	1,7	2,1	2,6	3,2	3,8	4,5	5,3
20	1	1,3	1,6	2	2,5	3	3,6	4,2	5
21	0,9	1,2	1,6	2	2,4	2,9	3,4	4	4,7

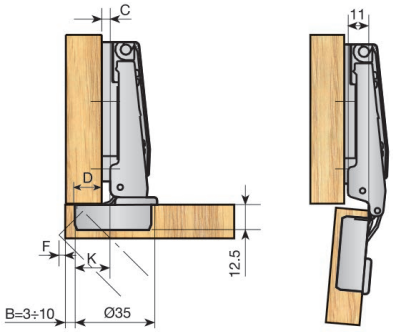




MESUCO 14 RAPID Opening 95° large displacement

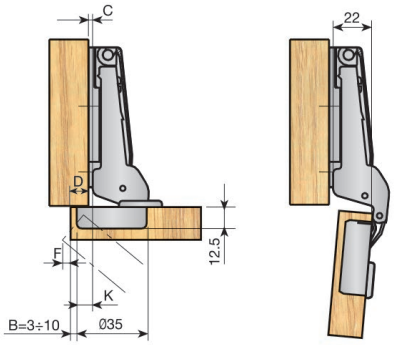
Full overlay

Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + k - D
K = Constant = 15 mm



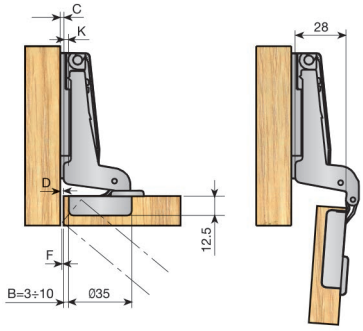
Half overlay

Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + K - D
K = Constant = 5mm



*Full inset**

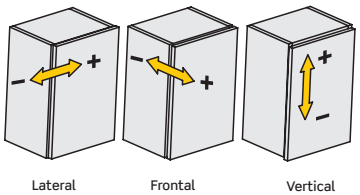
Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + K + D
K = Constant = -2mm

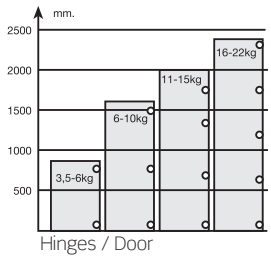


* The position to fix the base has to be moved back a distance equal to the door thickness + 1mm

Lateral door displacement (F).

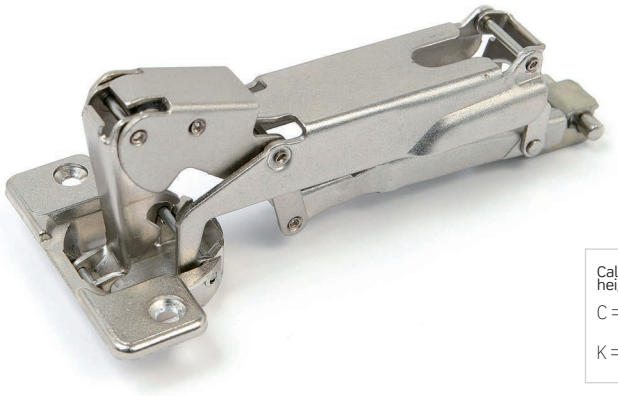
mm	Door thickness								
B	16	18	20	22	25	28	30	32	35
3	0	0	0,2	0,4	0,9	1,5	3	4,5	6,4
4	0	0	0,15	0,35	0,85	1,45	2,5	4,5	5,8
5	0	0	0,1	0,3	0,8	1,4	2	4,2	5,2
6	0	0	0,1	0,25	0,75	1,35	1,9	4	5,1
8	0	0	0	0,2	0,7	1,3	1,8	3,8	5
10	0	0	0	0,2	0,7	1,3	1,8	3,6	5



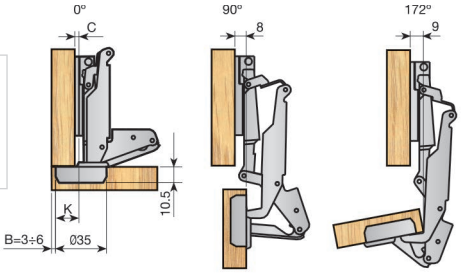


MESUCO 14 RAPID Opening 172°

Full overlay

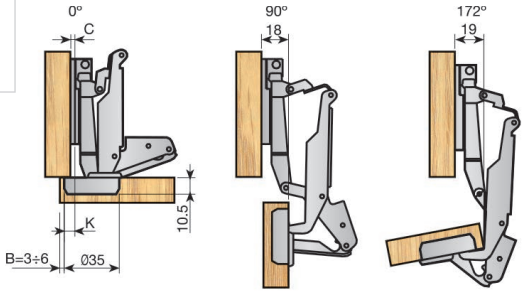


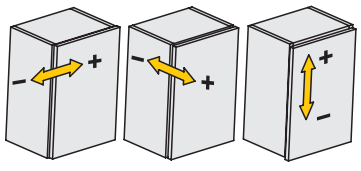
Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + K - D
K = Constant = 15mm

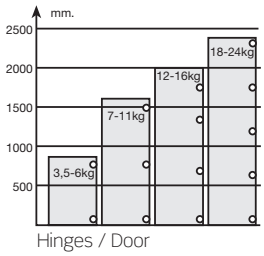


Half overlay

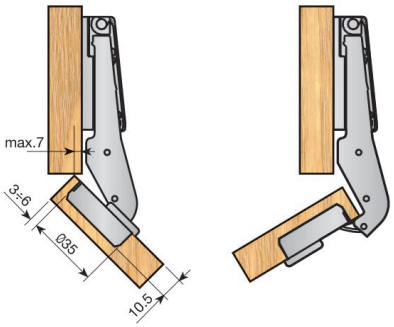
Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + K - D
K = Constant = 5mm

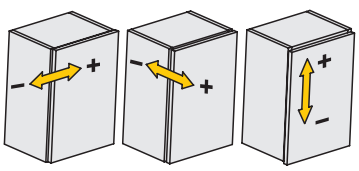


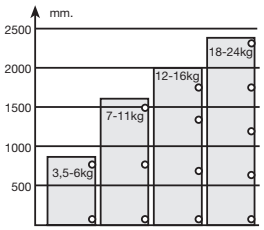




MESUCO 14 RAPID Opening 45° ÷ 155°

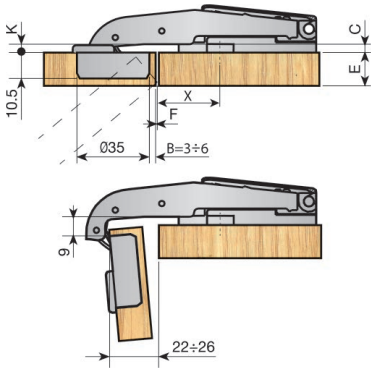






MESUCO 14 RAPID Opening 90° ÷ 200°

Full overlay

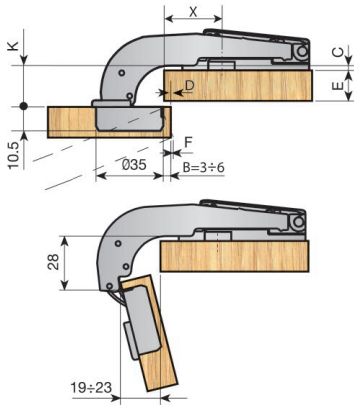


Calculation of the height of the plate

X = 43 - B - F

K = Constant = 2mm

Half overlay



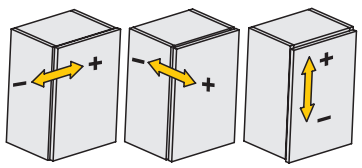
Calculation of the height of the plate

X = 39 - B + D

K = Constant = 21,5mm

Lateral door displacement (F).

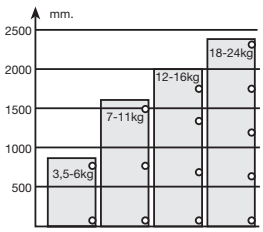
mm	Door thickness								
B	**16**	**17**	**18**	**19**	**20**	**21**	**22**	**23**	**24**
3	0,9	1,2	1,6	2	2,5	3,1	3,8	4,5	5,3
4	0,8	1,1	1,5	1,9	2,4	2,9	3,5	4,2	4,9
5	0,8	1,1	1,4	1,8	2,3	2,8	3,3	3,9	4,6
6	0,7	1	1,4	1,7	2,2	2,6	3,1	3,7	4,4



Lateral adjustment
-0mm +4mm

Frontal adjustment
-0mm +4mm

Vertical adjustment
It depends on mounting plate model

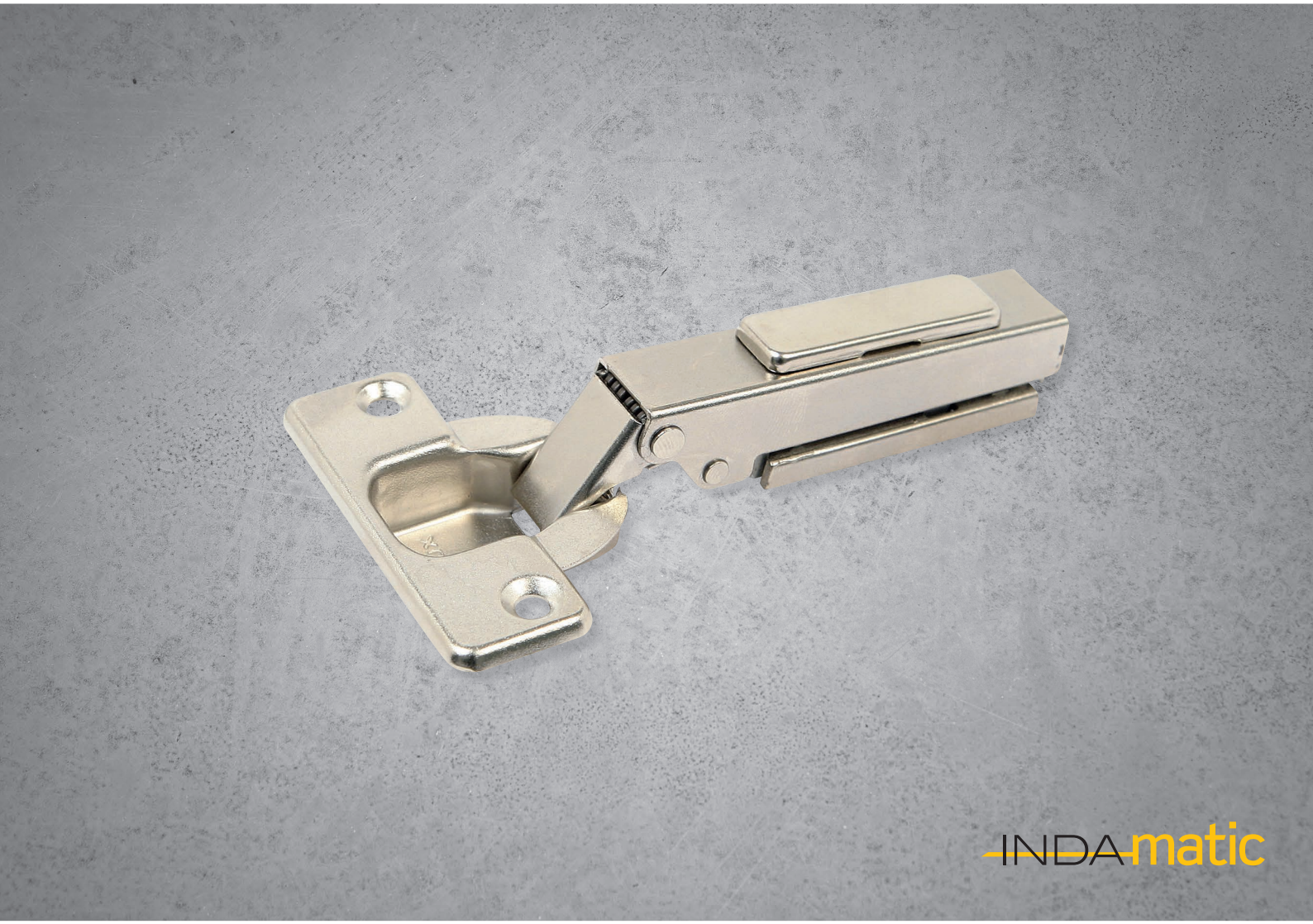


Hinges / Door

MESUCO 143 rapid

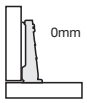
Ø35 cup hinge.
Quick assembly.

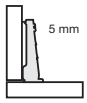
Minimum drilling depth and maximum performance. Certified by LGA.

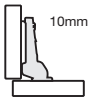


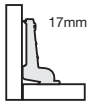
INDAUX
Smart Simplicity

1 HINGE GROUP



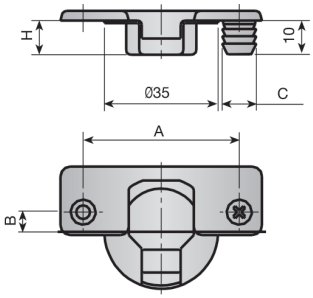




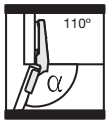
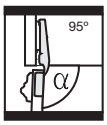
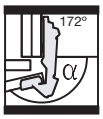
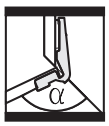
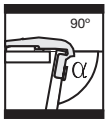
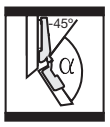


988.715.066*

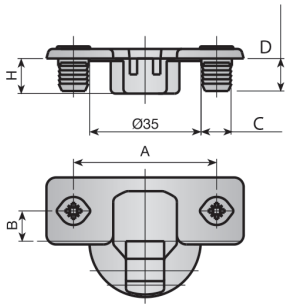
* Supplied to order

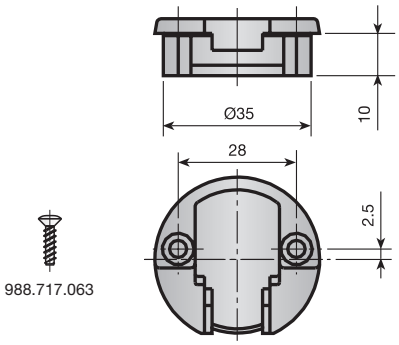


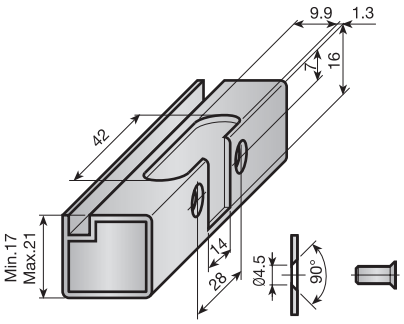
α = OPENING ANGLE
H = CUP DEPTH (mm.)

			NICKEL					
			A: 48, B: 6		A: 45, B: 9.5		A: 52, B: 5.5	
			Screw-fixed	With dowels C: Ø10	Screw-fixed	With dowels C: Ø8	Screw-fixed	With dowels C: Ø10
 α = 0° ÷ 110° H = 10.5	standard	0mm.	060.040.175	060.041.170	060.060.173	060.069.170	060.070.172 360.070.174 (1)	060.071.174
		5mm.	067.140.172	067.141.174	067.160.170	067.169.174	067.170.176	067.171.171
		10mm.	061.140.170	061.141.172	061.160.175	061.169.172 361.169.174 (1)	061.170.174 361.170.176 (1)	061.171.176 361.171.171 (1)
		17mm.	062.140.175	062.141.170	062.160.173	062.169.170 362.169.172 (1) 062.169.100 (2) 362.169.102 (1) (2)	062.170.172 362.170.174 (1)	062.171.174 362.171.176 (1) 062.171.104 (2) 362.171.106 (1) (2)
	self-opening	0mm.	060.040.153	060.041.155	060.060.151	060.069.155	060.070.150	060.071.152
		5mm.	067.140.150	067.141.152	067.160.155	067.169.152	067.170.154	067.171.156
		10mm.	061.140.155	061.141.150	061.160.153	061.169.150	061.170.152	061.171.154
		17mm.	062.140.153	062.141.155	062.160.151	062.169.155	062.170.150	062.171.152
 Large displacement α = 0° ÷ 95° H = 10.5		0mm.	060.140.161	060.141.163	060.160.166	060.169.163 360.169.165 (1)	060.170.165	060.171.160 360.171.163 (1)
		10mm.	061.140.166	061.141.161	061.160.164	061.169.161	061.170.163	061.171.165
		17mm.	062.140.164	062.141.166	062.160.162	062.169.166	062.170.161	062.171.163
 α = 0° ÷ 172° H = 10.5		0mm.	060.040.046	060.041.041	060.060.840	060.069.844	060.070.846	060.071.841
		10mm.	061.040.044	061.041.046	061.060.845	061.069.842	061.070.844	061.071.846
 α = 15° ÷ 125° α = 30° ÷ 140° α = 45° ÷ 155° H = 10.5		0mm.	068.140.170	068.141.172	068.160.175	068.169.172	068.170.174	068.171.176
		0mm.	069.140.175	069.141.170	069.160.173	069.169.170 369.169.172 (1)	069.170.172 369.170.174 (1)	069.171.174 369.171.176 (1)
		0mm.	064.140.171	064.141.173	064.160.176	064.169.173 364.169.175 (1)	064.170.175 364.170.170 (1)	064.171.170 364.171.174 (1)
 α = 90° ÷ 200° H = 10.5		0mm.	063.140.173	063.141.175	063.160.171	063.169.175 363.169.170 (1)	063.170.170 363.170.172 (1)	063.171.172 363.171.174 (1)
		10mm.	066.140.174	066.141.176	066.160.172	066.169.176	066.170.171	066.171.173
 α = -45° ÷ 65° H = 10.5		0mm.	065.140.176	065.141.171	065.160.174	065.169.171 365.169.173 (1)	065.170.173	065.171.175 365.171.170 (1)

(1) Lateral adjustment -2mm+2mm (2) Without self-opening



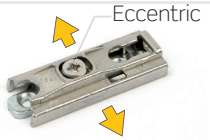
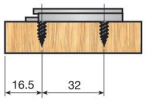
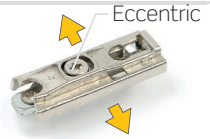
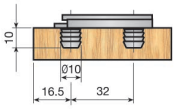
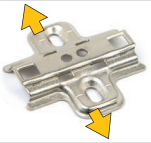
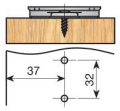
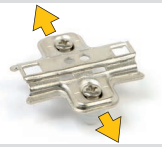
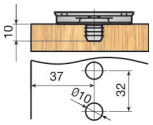
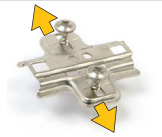
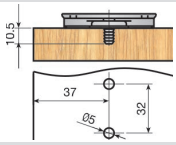
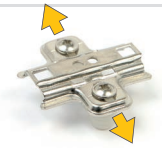
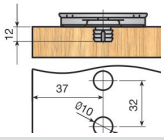
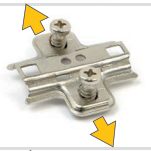
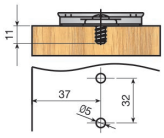
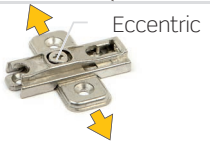
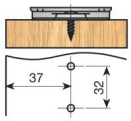
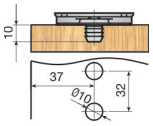
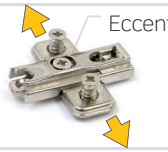
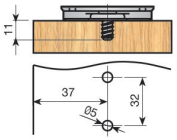
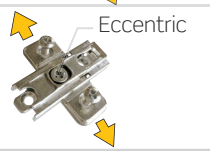
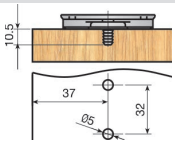




Clamping screw
Ref: 951.610.063

			NICKEL	
A: 48, B: 6	A: 45, B: 9.5	A: 52, B: 5.5		
Expand	Expand	Expand	Glass door hinge Ø35	Hinge for aluminium frames
060.043.174	060.063.172	060.073.171	060.030.073	090.100.371
067.143.171	067.163.176	067.173.175	067.130.070	090.100.485
061.143.176	061.163.174 361.163.176 (1)	061.173.173	061.130.075	090.100.426
062.143.174	062.163.172	062.173.171 362.173.173 (1)	062.130.073	090.100.382
060.043.152	060.063.150	060.073.156	060.030.051	306.000.063
067.143.156	067.163.154	067.173.153	067.130.055	306.050.065
061.143.154	061.163.152	061.173.151	061.130.053	306.100.060
062.143.152	062.163.150	062.173.156	062.130.051	306.200.064
060.143.160	060.163.165	060.173.164		
061.143.165	061.163.163	061.173.162		
062.143.163	062.163.161	062.173.160		
060.043.045	060.063.846	060.073.845		
061.043.043	061.063.844	061.073.843		
068.143.176	068.163.174	068.173.173		
069.143.174	069.163.172 369.163.174 (1)	069.173.171 369.173.173 (1)		
064.143.170	064.163.175 364.163.170 (1)	064.173.174 364.173.176 (1)		
063.143.172	063.163.170 363.163.172 (1)	063.173.176 363.173.171 (1)		
066.143.173	066.163.171	066.173.170		
065.143.175	065.163.173 365.163.175 (1)	065.173.172 365.173.174 (1)		

2 MOUNTING PLATES

				2	4	6	9
		Screw-fixed Vertical adjustment ± 1,5 mm cam	Nickel-plated Zamak	083.041.114	083.041.210		
		Knock-in Vertical adjustment ± 1,5 mm cam	Nickel-plated Zamak	083.141.111	083.141.214		
		Screw-fixed Vertical adjustment ± 2 mm	Nickel-plated steel	083.243.123	083.243.226		
		Knock-in Vertical adjustment ± 2 mm	Nickel-plated steel	083.343.120	083.343.223		
		Screw-fixed (WITH CENTERER) Vertical adjustment ± 2,5 mm	Nickel-plated steel	083.743.122	083.743.225		
		Knock-in (WITH CENTERER) Vertical adjustment ± 2,5 mm	Nickel-plated steel	083.748.125	083.748.221		
		Pre-mounted euroscrew Vertical adjustment ± 2,5 mm	Nickel-plated steel	083.643.125	083.643.221		
		Screw-fixed Vertical adjustment ± 1,5 mm cam	Nickel-plated Zamak	083.241.115	083.241.211	083.241.314	083.241.410
		Knock-in Vertical adjustment ± 1,5 mm cam	Nickel-plated Zamak	083.341.112	083.341.215	083.341.311	083.341.414
		Pre-mounted euroscrew Vertical adjustment ± 1,5 mm cam	Nickel-plated Zamak	083.641.110	083.641.213	083.641.316	083.641.412
		Screw-fixed (WITH CENTERER) Vertical adjustment ± 1,5 mm cam	Nickel-plated steel	083.541.113	083.541.216	083.541.312	083.541.415

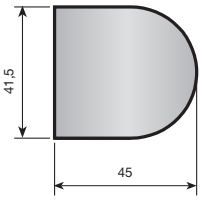
		5°	10°
	5° and 10° spacer wedge for wing plate	White	352.905.000	352.910.003
		Brown	352.905.011	352.910.014
		Black	352.905.022	352.910.025
	EURO-SCREW H = 11 - Ref.: 951.211.063 H = 13 - Ref.: 951.213.060 (STANDARD)		3 Adjustments	

3 COVERS

Glass door covers

Cover

PA	Silver-polish	351.700.226
PA	Gold-polish	351.700.230
PA	Black	351.700.252

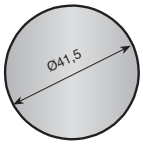


Adaptor

PA		351.710.004

Cover

PA	Silver-polish	351.900.220
PA	Gold-polish	351.900.231
PA	Black	351.900.253



Adaptor

PA		351.910.005

O-ring

PA	White	351.110.001
PA	Brown	351.111.003
PA	Black	351.112.005

Hinge arm cover

Steel	Nickel-plated	302.143.715

4 DAMPERS

This solution uses Indaux high performance MESUCO hinges as its starting point. And in order not to occupy any space inside the cabinet, the damper is then fitted into the cup. The damper fits comfortably into the hinge, adapts to the weight and size of the doors as well as the closing speed.

INDAmatic

INDAmatic for **MESUCO 143** hinge cup.

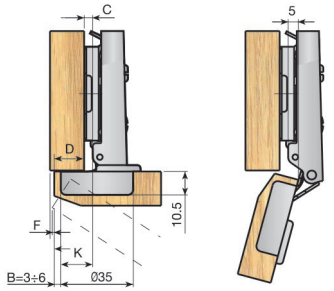
	A:48, B:6	A:52, B:5.5
Nickel-plated zamak	197.805.064	197.806.066

5 TECHNICAL DATA

MESUCO 143 RAPID Opening 110°

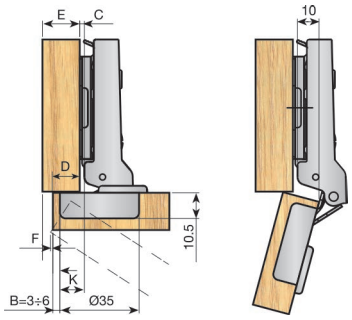
Full overlay

Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + K - D
K = Constant = 14.5mm



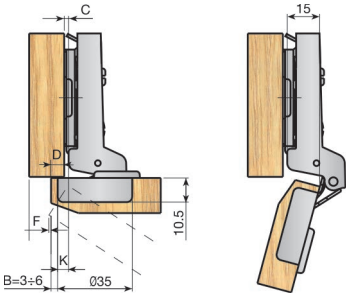
Partial Overlay

Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + K - D
K = Constant = 10mm



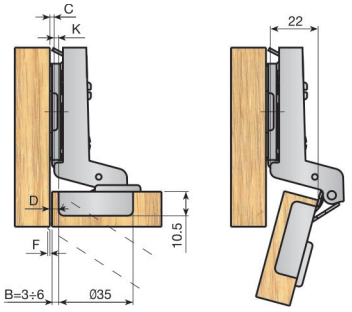
Half overlay

Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + K - D
K = Constant = 5mm



*Full inset**

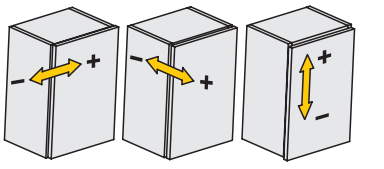
Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + K + D
K = Constant = -2mm



* The position to fix the base has to be moved back a distance equal to the door thickness + 1mm

Lateral door displacement (F).

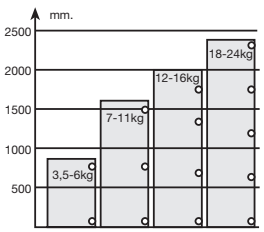
mm	Door thickness								
B	**16**	**17**	**18**	**19**	**20**	**21**	**22**	**23**	**24**
3	0,6	0,8	1,1	1,5	2	2,6	3,3	4	4,9
4	0,6	0,8	1,1	1,4	1,8	2,4	3	3,7	4,5
5	0,6	0,8	1	1,4	1,7	2,2	2,7	3,4	4,1
6	0,5	0,7	1	1,3	1,7	2,1	2,6	3,2	3,8



Lateral adjustment
-0mm +4mm

Frontal adjustment
-1,5mm +1,5mm

Vertical adjustment
It depends on mounting plate model

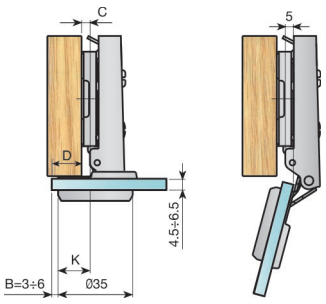


Hinges / Door

MESUCO 143 RAPID Opening 110° Glass door hinge

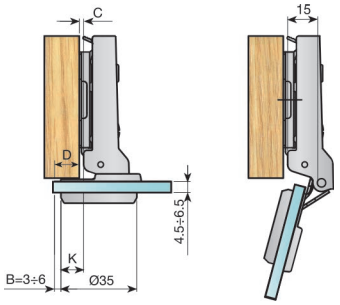
Full overlay

Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + K - D
K = Constant = 14.5mm



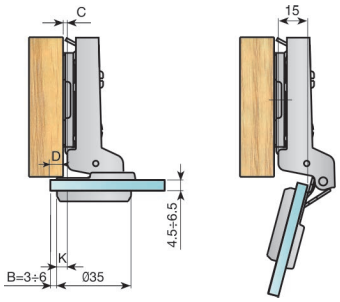
Partial Overlay

Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + K - D
K = Constant = 10mm



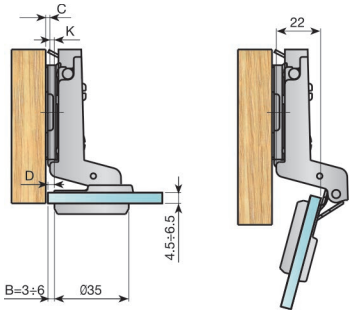
Half overlay

Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + K - D
K = Constant = 5mm

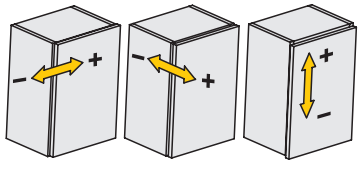


*Full inset**

Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + K + D
K = Constant = -2mm



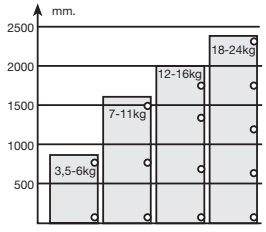
* The position to fix the base has to be moved back a distance equal to the door thickness + 1mm



Lateral adjustment
-0mm +4mm

Frontal adjustment
-1,5mm +1,5mm

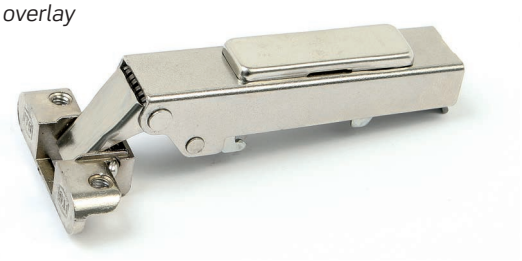
Vertical adjustment
It depends on mounting plate model



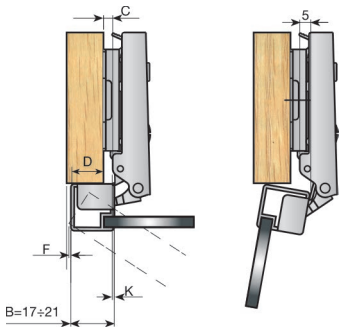
Hinges / Door

MESUCO 143 RAPID Opening 110° for aluminium frames

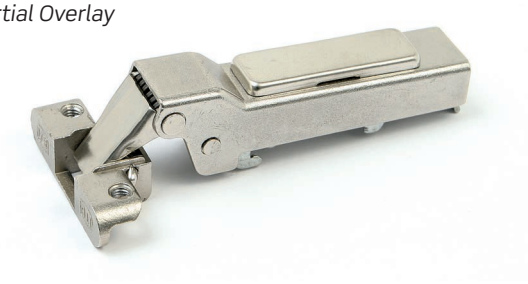
Full overlay



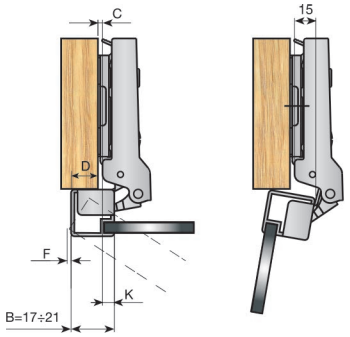
Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + K - D
K = Constant = 1mm



Partial Overlay

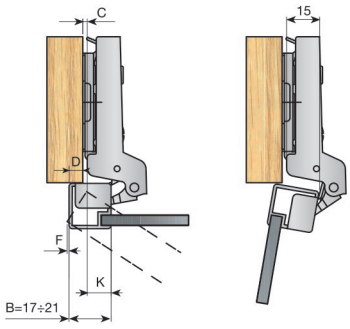


Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + K - D
K = Constant = 6mm



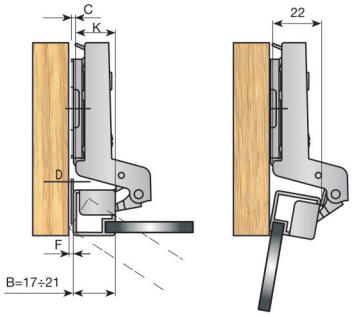
Half overlay

Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + K - D
K = Constant = 11mm



*Full inset**

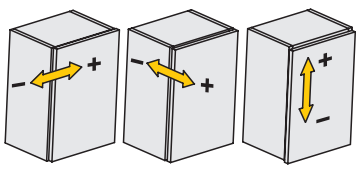
Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + D + K
K = Constant = 18mm



* The position to fix the base has to be moved back a distance equal to the door thickness + 1mm

Lateral door displacement (F).

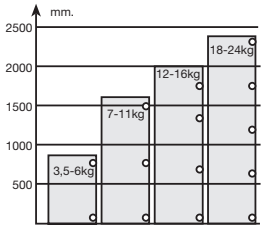
mm	Door thickness								
B	**16**	**17**	**18**	**19**	**20**	**21**	**22**	**23**	**24**
17	0,6	0,8	1,1	1,5	2,2	2,9	3,8	4,7	5,6
18	0,5	0,8	1,1	1,4	1,9	2,6	3,3	4,2	5
19	0,5	0,7	1	1,3	1,8	2,3	3	3,7	4,6
20	0,5	0,7	1	1,3	1,7	2,1	2,7	3,4	4,1
21	0,5	0,7	0,9	1,2	1,6	2	2,5	3,1	3,8



Lateral adjustment
-0mm +4mm

Frontal adjustment
-1,5mm +1,5mm

Vertical adjustment
It depends on mounting plate model

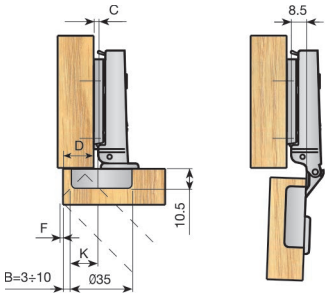


Hinges / Door

MESUCO 143 RAPID Opening 95° large displacement

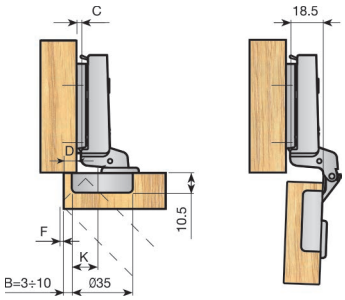
Full overlay

Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + K - D
K = Constant = 15mm



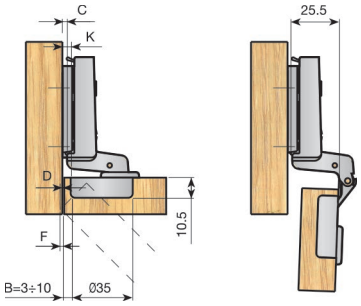
Half overlay

Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + K - D
K = Constant = 5mm



*Full inset**

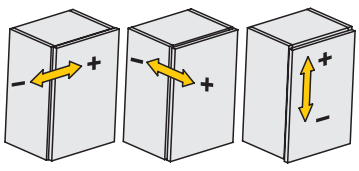
Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + K + D
K = Constant = -2mm



* The position to fix the base has to be moved back a distance equal to the door thickness + 1mm

Lateral door displacement (F).

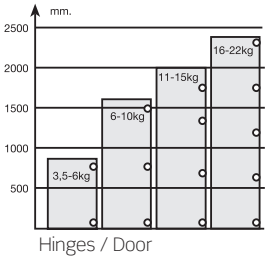
mm	Door thickness								
B	16	18	20	22	25	28	30	32	35
3	0,1	0,3	0,6	0,9	1,5	2,8	4,7	6,6	9,5
4	0,1	0,3	0,6	0,9	1,5	2,3	4	5,9	8,8
5	0,1	0,3	0,6	0,9	1,5	2,2	3,4	5,2	8
6	0,1	0,3	0,6	0,9	1,4	2,2	2,9	4,7	7,4
8	0,1	0,3	0,5	0,8	1,4	2,1	2,7	3,6	6,2
10	0,1	0,3	0,5	0,8	1,3	2	2,6	3,3	5,2



Lateral adjustment -0mm +4mm

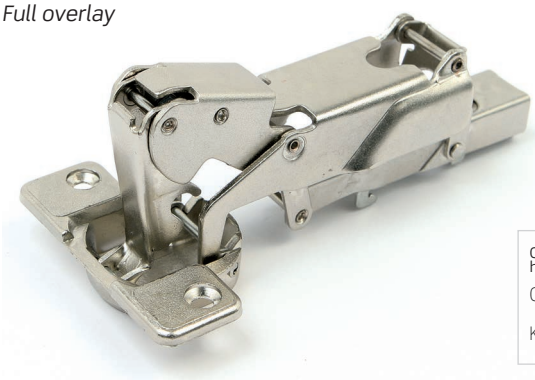
Frontal adjustment -1,5mm +1,5mm

Vertical adjustment
It depends on mounting plate model

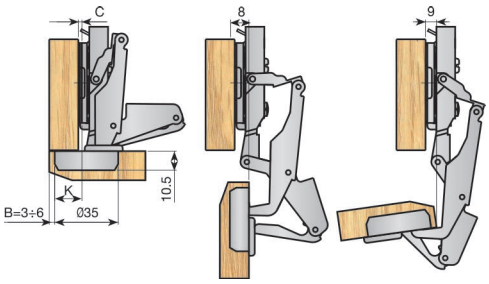


MESUCO 143 RAPID Opening 172°

Full overlay

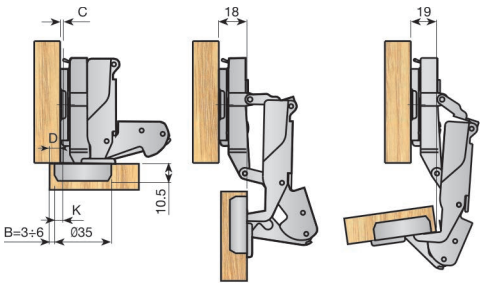


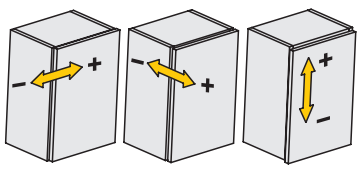
Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + K - D
K = Constant = 13,5mm

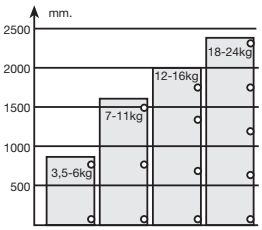


Half overlay

Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + K - D
K = Constant = 5mm

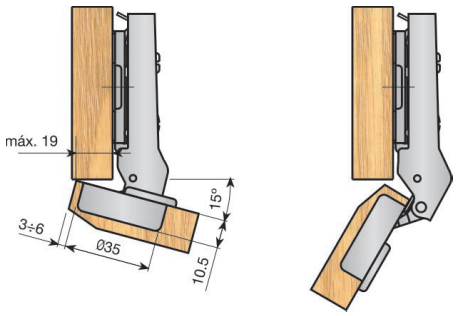




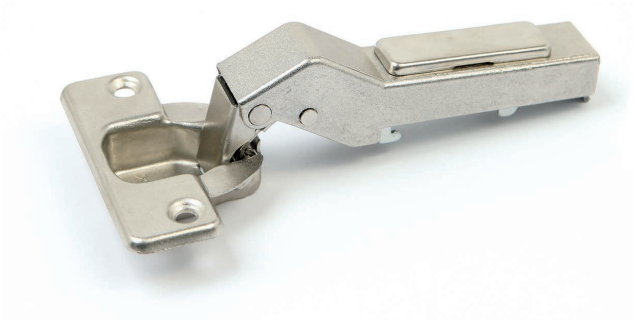


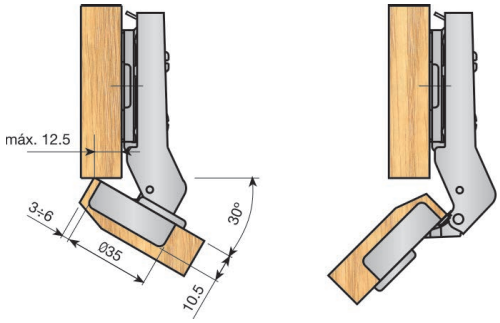
Hinges / Door

MESUCO 143 RAPID Opening 15° ÷ 125°

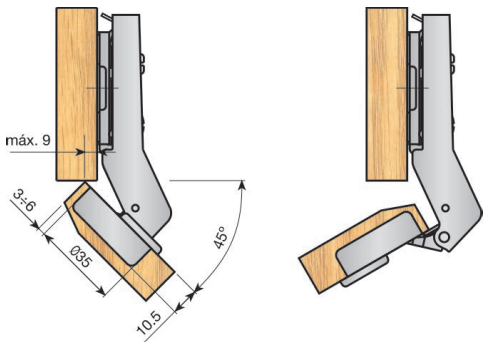


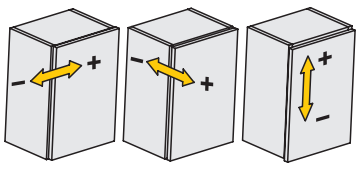
MESUCO 143 RAPID Opening 30° ÷ 140°

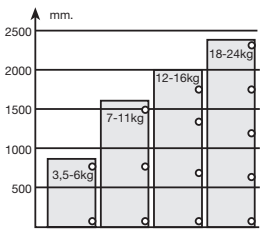




MESUCO 143 RAPID Opening 45° ÷ 155°







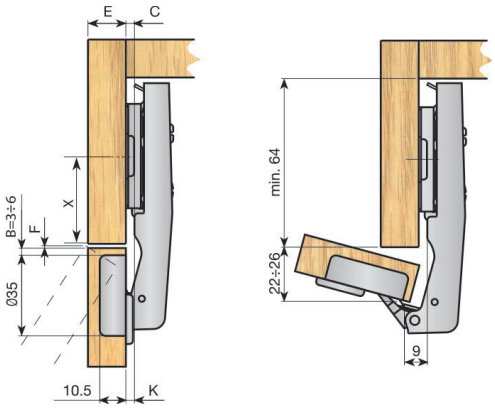
MESUCO 143 RAPID Opening 90° ÷ 200°

Full overlay

Calculation of the height of the plate

X = 43 - B - F

K = Constant = 2mm

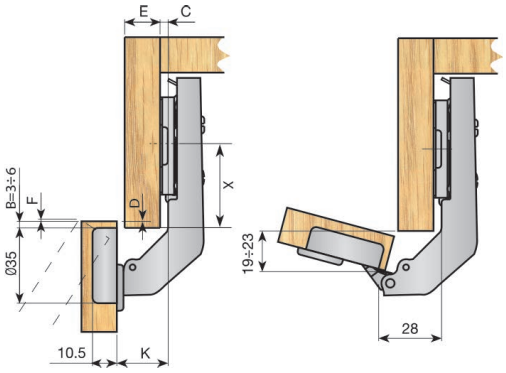


Half overlay

Calculation of the height of the plate

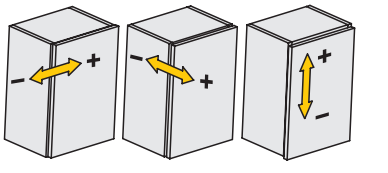
X = 39 - B + D

K = Constant = 2mm



Lateral door displacement (F).

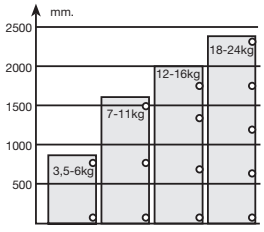
mm	Door thickness								
B	**16**	**17**	**18**	**19**	**20**	**21**	**22**	**23**	**24**
3	0,6	0,8	1,1	1,5	2	2,6	3,3	4	4,9
4	0,6	0,8	1,1	1,4	1,8	2,4	3	3,7	4,5
5	0,3	0,8	1	1,4	1,7	2,2	2,7	3,4	4,1
6	0,5	0,7	1	1,3	1,7	2,1	2,6	3,2	3,8



Lateral adjustment
-0mm +4mm

Frontal adjustment
-1,5mm +1,5mm

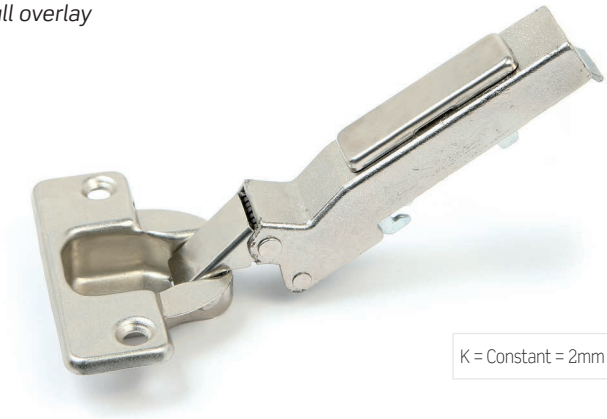
Vertical adjustment
It depends on mounting plate model



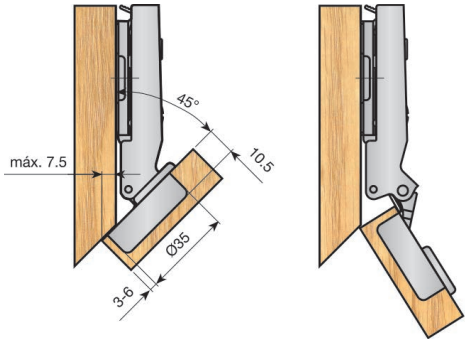
Hinges / Door

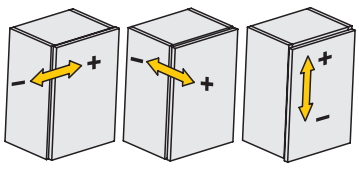
MESUCO 143 RAPID Opening -45° ÷ 65°

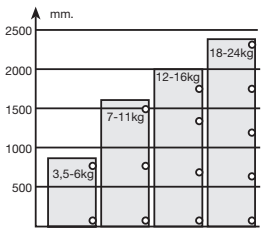
Full overlay



K = Constant = 2mm







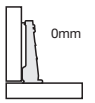
MESUCO 131X rapid

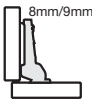
Ø35 cup hinge. Quick assembly.

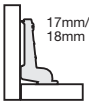
Clip assembly hinge for doors with a thickness of 14 to 26 mm.

INDAUX
Smart Simplicity

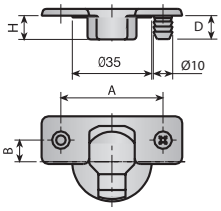
1 HINGE GROUP



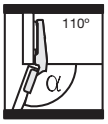
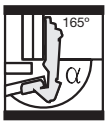
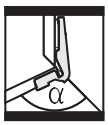
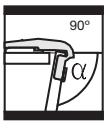


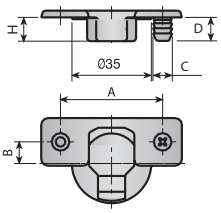


* Supplied to order.

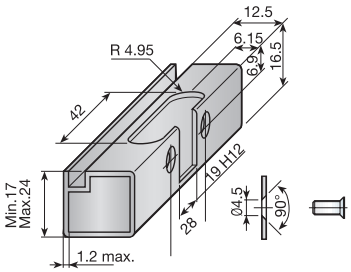


Clamping screw
ref: 951.610.063

		A:48, B:6			
		Screw-fixed	With dowels D:8	With dowels without spring	Expand D:10
 α = 0 ° ÷ 110° H = 11.3	0mm.	318.210.060	318.220.066	390.220.062	344.610.066
	8mm.	318.211.062	318.221.061		344.620.065
	17mm.	318.212.064	318.222.063		344.630.064
	extra				
 α = 0 ° ÷ 165° H = 11.3	0mm.	323.410.065	323.510.062		
	9mm.	323.420.064	323.520.061		
	18mm.	323.430.063	323.530.060		
 α = 45 ° ÷ 155° H = 11.3	0mm.	323.870.061	323.880.060		
 α = 90 ° ÷ 200° H = 11.3	0mm.	323.910.064	323.920.063		



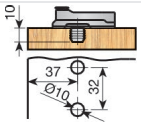
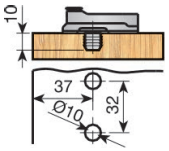
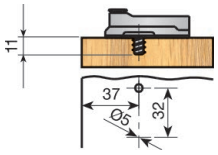
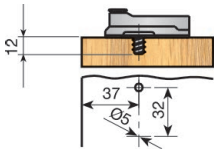
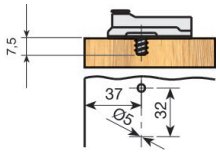
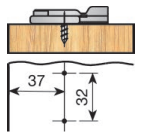
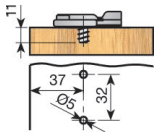
988.715.066*



* Supplied to order.

A: 45, B: 9,5		A: 52, B: 5.5				
Screw-fixed	With dowels C:8 D:11	Screw-fixed	With dowels C.10 D:8	Expand	Pre-mounted euroscrew	Hinge for aluminium frame
318.400.062	398.420.061	318.510.065	318.520.064	318.530.063		323.710.063
318.401.064		318.511.060	318.521.066	318.531.065	318.541.064	323.720.062
318.402.066		318.512.062	318.522.061	318.532.060	318.542.066	323.730.061
					318.543.061	
318.450.064		318.610.062	318.620.061			
		318.611.064				
		318.612.066				
323.871.063	323.881.062					
323.911.066	323.921.065					

2 MOUNTING PLATES

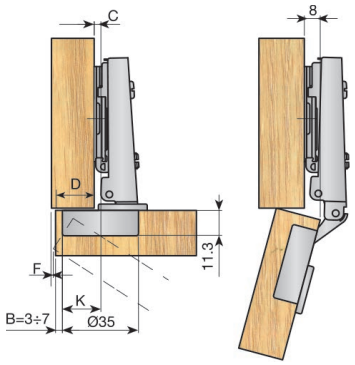
	HEIGHT OF THE PLATES IN MM.			0	2	4
		Screw-fixed Vertical adjustment ± 2 mm	Nickel-plated steel	350.210.066	350.212.063	350.214.060
		Knock-in Vertical adjustment ± 2 mm	Nickel-plated steel	350.220.065	350.222.062	350.224.066
		Pre-mounted euroscrew Vertical adjustment ± 2 mm	Nickel-plated steel	350.230.061	350.232.061	350.234.065
		Screw-fixed (WITH CENTERER) Vertical adjustment ± 2 mm	Nickel-plated steel	348.500.062	348.502.066	348.504.063
		Screw-fixed (WITH CENTERER) Vertical adjustment ± 2 mm	Nickel-plated steel	390.010.062	390.012.066	
		Screw-fixed Vertical adjustment ± 1,6 mm	Nickel-plated steel	348.600.066	348.602.063	
		Pre-mounted euroscrew Vertical adjustment ± 1,6 mm	Nickel-plated steel	348.400.065		

3 TECHNICAL DATA

Mesuco 131x rapid Opening 110°

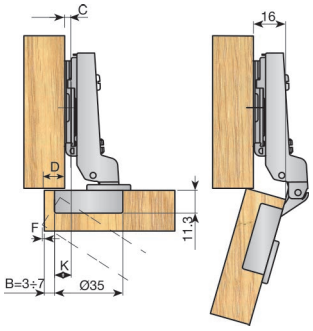
Full overlay

Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + K - D
K = Constant = 10,5mm



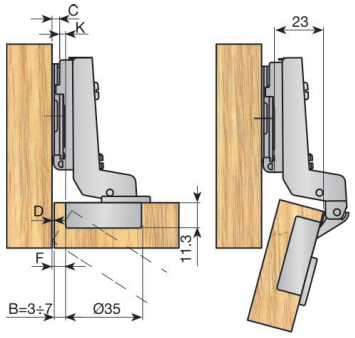
Half overlay

Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + K - D
K = Constant = 2,5mm



*Full inset**

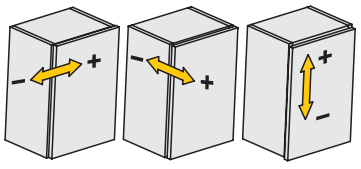
Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + K + D
K = Constant = -6,5mm



* The position to fix the base has to be moved back a distance equal to the door thickness + 1mm

Lateral door displacement (F).

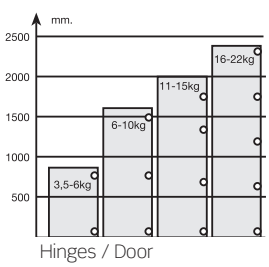
mm	Door thickness								
B	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
3	0,8	1	1,4	1,8	2,2	2,8	3,5	4,3	5,0
4	0,8	1	1,4	1,7	2,1	2,7	3,3	4,3	4,7
5	0,8	1	1,4	1,6	2,0	2,5	3,1	3,7	4,4
6	0,8	1	1,4	1,6	2,0	2,4	2,9	3,5	4,1
7	0,7	0,9	1,2	1,5	1,9	2,3	2,8	3,3	3,8



Lateral adjustment
-2,5mm +2,5mm

Frontal adjustment
-2mm +3mm

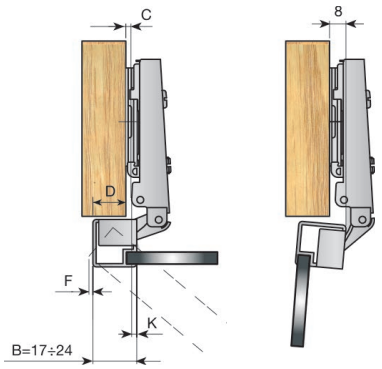
Vertical adjustment
It depends on mounting plate model



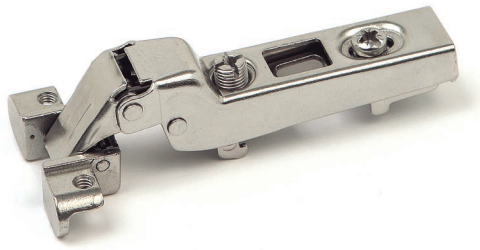
Mesuco 131x rapid Opening 110° Hinge for aluminium frames

Full overlay

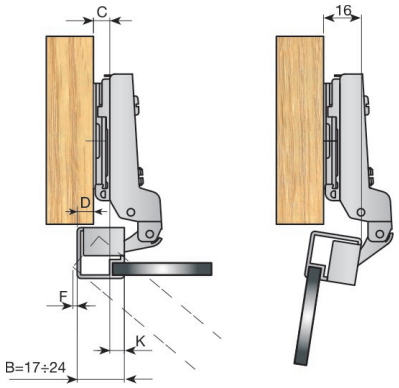
Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B - D - K
K = Constant = 3,5mm



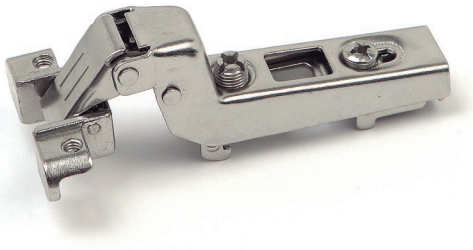
Half overlay



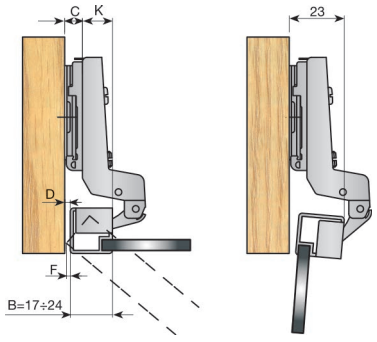
Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B - D - K
K = Constant = 11,5mm



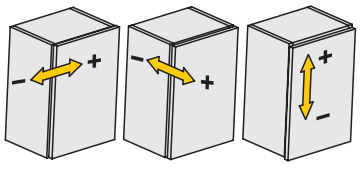
*Full inset**



Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + D - K
K = Constant = 18,5mm



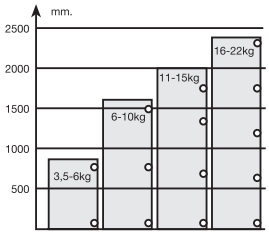
* The position to fix the base has to be moved back a distance equal to the door thickness + 1mm



Lateral adjustment
-1,5mm +2,5mm

Frontal adjustment
-2mm +3mm

Vertical adjustment
It depends on mounting plate model

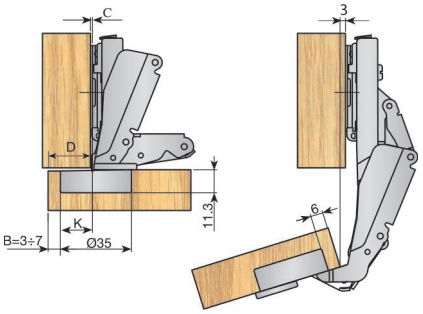


Hinges / Door

MESUCO 131X RAPID Opening 165°

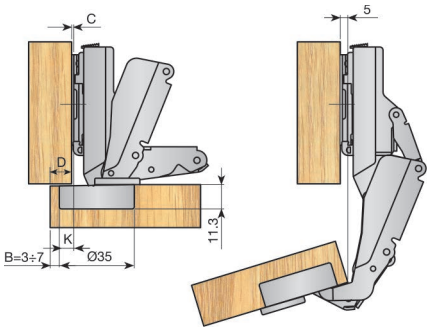
Full overlay

Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + K - D
K = Constant = 10,5mm



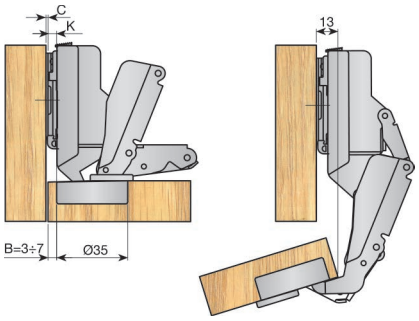
Half overlay

Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + K - D
K = Constant = 1,5mm



*Full inset**

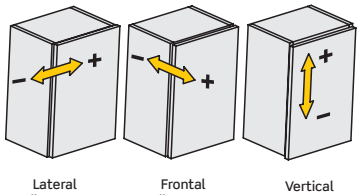
Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + K + D
K = Constant = -6,5mm



* The position to fix the base has to be moved back a distance equal to the door thickness + 1mm

Lateral door displacement (F).

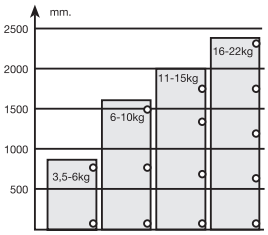
mm	Door thickness								
B	**16**	**17**	**18**	**19**	**20**	**21**	**22**	**23**	**24**
3	0,8	1	1,4	1,8	2,2	2,8	3,5	4,3	5,0
4	0,8	1	1,4	1,7	2,1	2,7	3,3	4,3	4,7
5	0,8	1	1,4	1,6	2,0	2,5	3,1	3,7	4,4
6	0,8	1	1,4	1,6	2,0	2,4	2,9	3,5	4,1
7	0,7	0,9	1,2	1,5	1,9	2,3	2,8	3,3	3,8



Lateral adjustment
-1,5mm +2,5mm

Frontal adjustment
-2mm +3mm

Vertical adjustment
It depends on mounting plate model



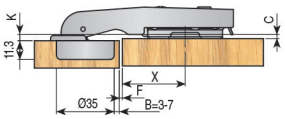
Hinges / Door

MESUCO 131X RAPID Opening 90° ÷ 200°

Calculation of the height of the plate

X = 24 - B - F

K = Constant = 0mm

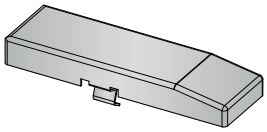


4 COVERS

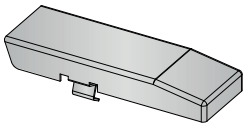
Hinge cover.

Full overlay	Nickel-plated	302.431.065
Half overlay / Full inset	Nickel-plated	302.531.062

The hinge cover can be customized by stamping or serigraphy.



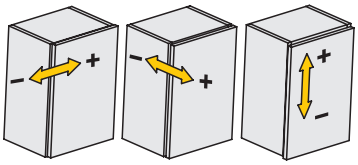
Full overlay



Half overlay / Full inset

Lateral door displacement (F).

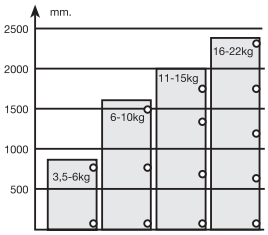
mm	Door thickness								
B	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
3	0,8	1	1,4	1,8	2,2	2,8	3,5	4,3	5,0
4	0,8	1	1,4	1,7	2,1	2,7	3,3	4,3	4,7
5	0,8	1	1,4	1,6	2,0	2,5	3,1	3,7	4,4
6	0,8	1	1,4	1,6	2,0	2,4	2,9	3,5	4,1
7	0,7	0,9	1,2	1,5	1,9	2,3	2,8	3,3	3,8



Lateral adjustment
-1,5mm +2,5mm

Frontal adjustment
-2mm +3mm

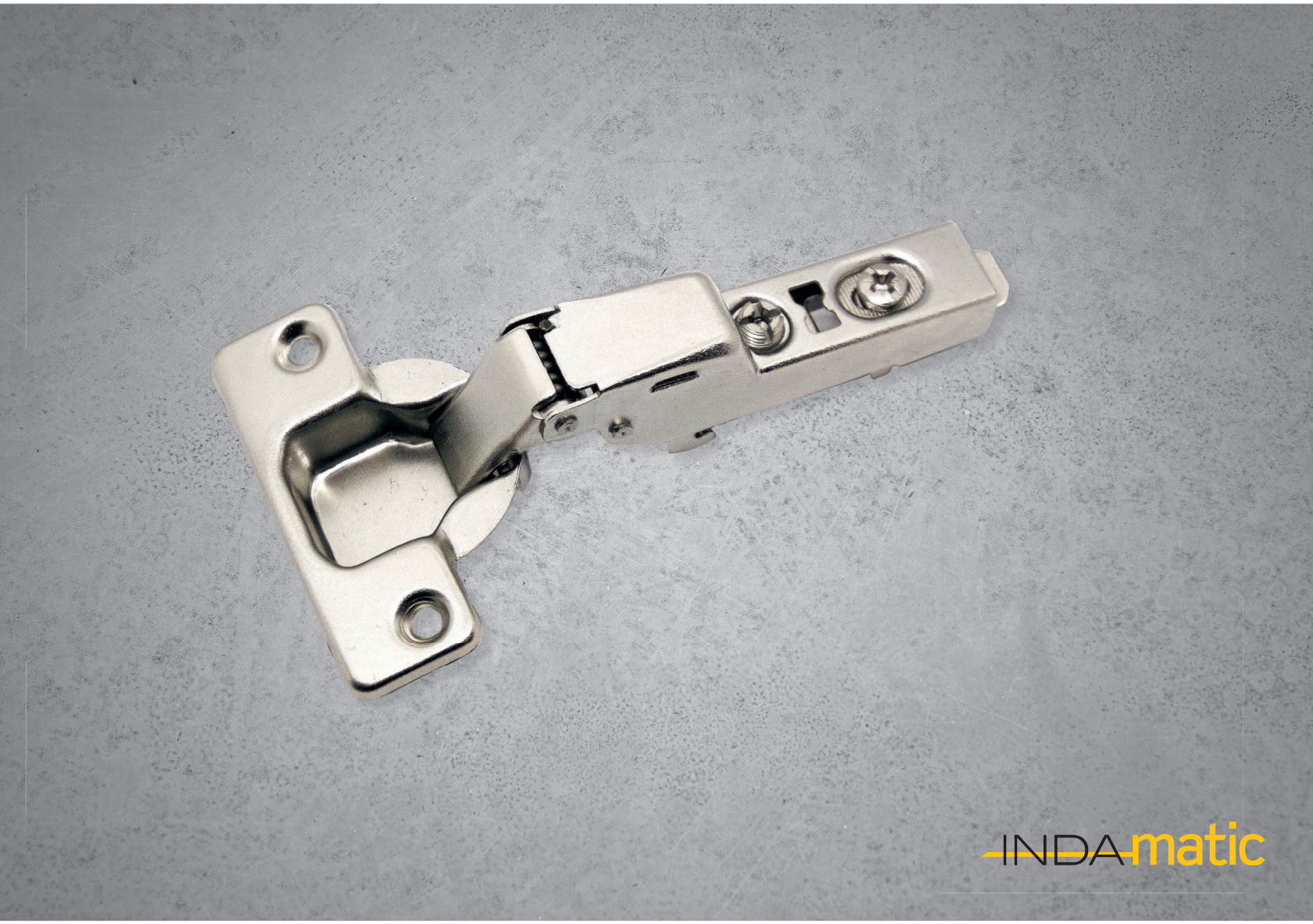
Vertical adjustment
It depends on mounting plate model



Hinges / Door

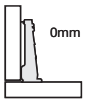
MESUCO 132X rapid
With integrated INDAmatic

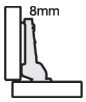
- INDAmatic integrated between the cup and the hinge arm for a smooth and silent closing.
- The cushioning system is completely invisible. Every door can now close with one silent action.
- Program: standard 110 ° full overlay, half overlay and full inset.
- Ø35 mm cup hinge, for 14-26 mm door thickness.
- Uniform and cushioned closing guaranteed without extra assembly.
- Completes the range of Indaux soft-close hinges.

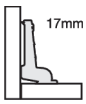


INDAUX
Smart Simplicity

1 HINGE GROUP

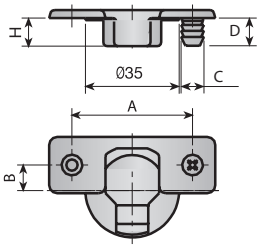


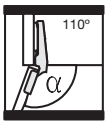




988.715.066*

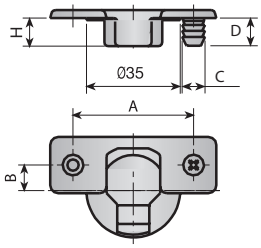
* Supplied to order.



			NICKEL				
			A:48, B:6			A:45, B:9.5	
			Screw-fixed	With dowels D:8	Montaje Expand D:10	Screw-fixed	Montaje Expand D:10
 $\alpha = 0° \div 110°$ H = 11.3	standard	0mm.	320.010.062	320.020.061	320.030.060	320.110.066	320.130.064
		8mm.	320.011.064	320.021.063	320.031.062	320.111.061	
		17mm.	320.012.066	320.022.065	320.032.064	320.112.063	

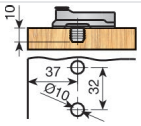
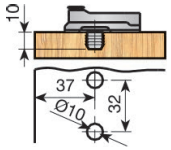
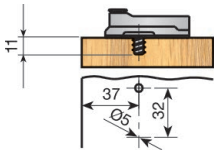
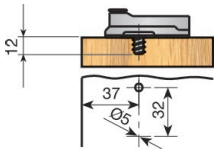
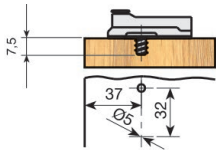
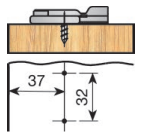
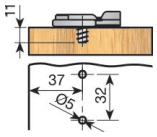
988.715.066*

* Supplied to order.



NICKEL			
A:52, B:5.5			
Screw-fixed	With dowels D:8	Montaje Expand D:10	Euroscrew premontado
320.210.063	320.220.062	320.230.061	320.330.065
320.211.065	320.221.064	320.231.063	320.331.060
320.212.060	320.222.066	320.232.065	320.332.062

2 MOUNTING PLATES

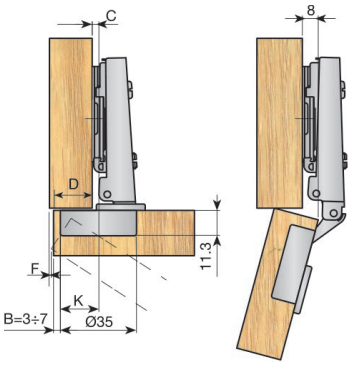
	HEIGHT OF THE PLATES IN MM.			0	2	4
		Screw-fixed Vertical adjustment ± 2 mm	Nickel-plated steel	350.210.066	350.212.063	350.214.060
		Knock-in Vertical adjustment ± 2 mm	Nickel-plated steel	350.220.065	350.222.062	350.224.066
		Pre-mounted euroscrew Vertical adjustment ± 2 mm	Nickel-plated steel	350.230.061	350.232.061	350.234.065
		Screw-fixed (WITH CENTERER) Vertical adjustment ± 2 mm	Nickel-plated steel	348.500.062	348.502.066	348.504.063
		Screw-fixed (WITH CENTERER) Vertical adjustment ± 2 mm	Nickel-plated steel	390.010.062	390.012.066	
		Screw-fixed Vertical adjustment ± 1,6 mm	Nickel-plated steel	348.600.066	348.602.063	
		Pre-mounted euroscrew Vertical adjustment ± 1,6 mm	Nickel-plated steel	348.400.065		

3 TECHNICAL DATA

Mesuco 132x rapid Opening 110°

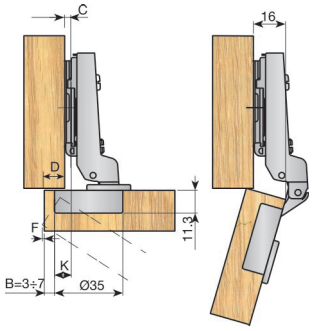
Full overlay

Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + K - D
K = Constant = 10,5mm



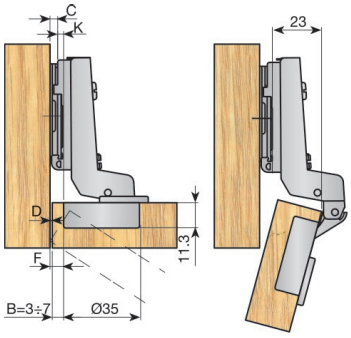
Half overlay

Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + K - D
K = Constant = 2,5mm



*Full inset**

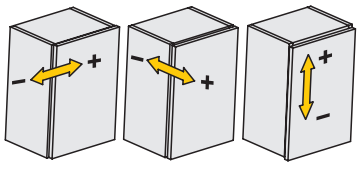
Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + K + D
K = Constant = -6,5mm



* The position to fix the base has to be moved back a distance equal to the door thickness + 1mm

Lateral door displacement (F).

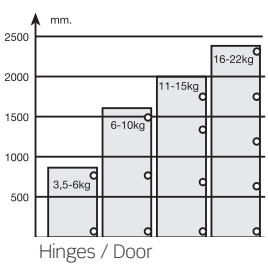
mm	Door thickness								
B	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
3	0,8	1	1,4	1,8	2,2	2,8	3,5	4,3	5,0
4	0,8	1	1,4	1,7	2,1	2,7	3,3	4,3	4,7
5	0,8	1	1,4	1,6	2,0	2,5	3,1	3,7	4,4
6	0,8	1	1,4	1,6	2,0	2,4	2,9	3,5	4,1
7	0,7	0,9	1,2	1,5	1,9	2,3	2,8	3,3	3,8



Lateral adjustment
-2,5mm +2,5mm

Frontal adjustment
-2mm +3mm

Vertical adjustment
It depends on mounting plate model



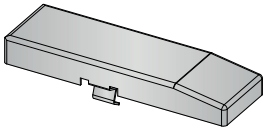
Hinges / Door

4 COVERS

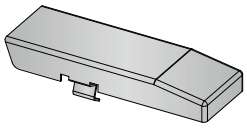
Hinge cover.

Full overlay	Nickel-plated	302.431.065
Half overlay / Full inset	Nickel-plated	302.531.062

The hinge cover can be customized by stamping or serigraphy.



Full overlay



Half overlay / Full inset

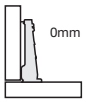
NOTES

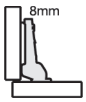
MESUCO 131X rapid
With integrated INDAmatic

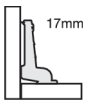
- INDAmatic integrated into the hinge arm for a smooth and silent closing.
- The cushioning system is completely invisible. Every door can now close with one silent action.
- Program: standard 110 ° hinge with different overlays and 165 ° wide angle hinge.
- Ø35 mm cup hinge, for 14-26 mm door thickness.
- Uniform and cushioned closing guaranteed without extra assembly.
- Completes the range of Indaux soft-close hinges.

INDAUX
Smart Simplicity

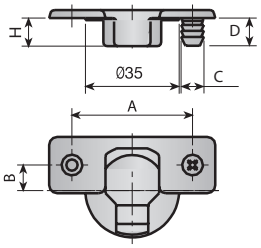
1 HINGE GROUP

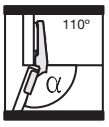
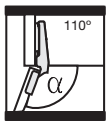
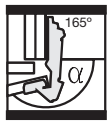
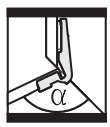
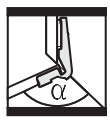
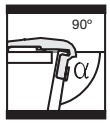
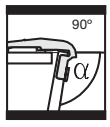




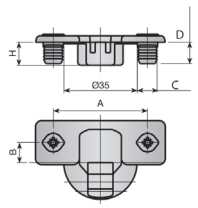


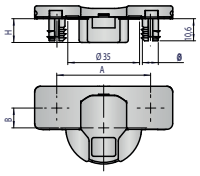
988.715.066*
988.715.221 (2)*
* Supplied to order.

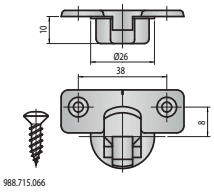


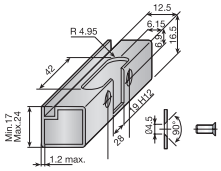
			NICKEL					
			A: 48, B: 6		A: 52, B: 5,5		A: 45, B: 9,5	
			Screw-fixed	With dowels (C:10,5/ D:9,5)	Screw-fixed	With dowels (C:10,5/ D:9,5)	Screw-fixed	With dowels (C:8,7/ D:9,7)
 α = 0 ° ÷ 110° H = 11.3	standard	0mm.	319.010.064 319.010.160 (1) 319.010.226 (2)	319.020.063 319.020.166 (1)	319.210.065 319.210.161 (1) 319.210.220 (2)	319.220.064 319.220.160 (1)	319.110.061 319.110.164 (1) 319.110.223 (2)	397.400.065
		8mm.	319.011.066 319.011.162 (1) 319.011.221 (2)	319.021.065	319.211.060 319.211.163 (1)	319.221.066 319.221.162 (1)	319.111.063 319.111.166 (1)	397.401.060
		17mm.	319.012.061 319.012.164 (1) 319.012.223 (2)	319.022.060	319.212.062 319.212.165 (1)	319.222.061 319.222.164 (1)	319.112.065 319.112.161 (1)	319.122.064 319.122.160 (1)
	self-opening	0mm.	319.015.060	319.025.066	319.215.061	319.225.060	319.115.064	319.125.063
 Without soft closing α = 0 ° ÷ 110° H = 11.3		0mm.	319.710.064	319.720.063	319.770.065	319.780.064	319.740.061	319.750.060
		8mm.	319.711.066	319.721.065	319.771.060	319.781.066	319.741.063	319.751.062
		17mm.	319.712.061	319.722.060	319.772.062	319.782.061	319.742.065	319.752.064
 α = 0 ° ÷ 165° H = 11.3		0mm.	319.040.061	319.050.060	319.240.062	319.250.061	319.140.065	319.150.064
					319.241.064			
			319.042.065	319.052.064	319.242.066			
Without soft closing α = 0 ° ÷ 165° H = 11.3		0mm.	319.840.065	319.850.065				
 α = 30 ° ÷ 140 ° α = 45 ° ÷ 155 ° H = 11.3		0mm.	319.070.065	319.071.060	319.270.066	319.271.061	319.170.062	319.171.064
		0mm.	319.080.064	319.081.066	319.280.065	319.281.060	319.180.061	319.181.063
 Without soft closing α = 30 ° ÷ 140 ° α = 45 ° ÷ 155 ° H = 11.3		0mm	319.980.065					
 α = 90 ° ÷ 200 ° H = 11.3		0mm.	319.090.063	319.091.065	319.290.064	319.291.066	319.190.060	319.191.062
 Without soft closing α = 90 ° ÷ 200 ° H = 11.3		0mm.	319.390.062	319.391.063				

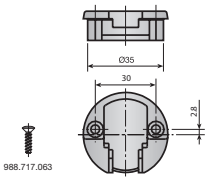
(1) Without opening retention. (2) Titanium color finish.





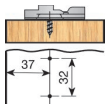
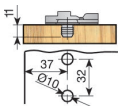
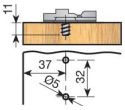
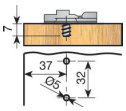
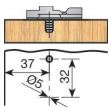
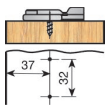
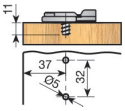
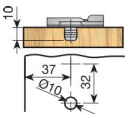
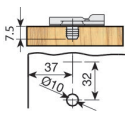






NICKEL						
A: 48, B: 6	A: 52, B: 5,5	A: 45, B: 9,5	A: 45, B: 9,5	Ø26 Cup	Hinge for aluminium frame	Glass door hinge Ø35
Expand	Expand	Expand	Insert +	Screw-fixed		
319.030.062 (C:9,7/ D:9,7)	319.230.063 319.230.166 (1) (C:9,7/ D:9,7)	319.130.066 319.130.162 (1) (C:9,7/ D:9,7)	319.133.065	326.010.064	323.740.060	319.000.065
319.031.064 (C:9,7/ D:9,7)	319.231.065 (C:9,7/ D:9,7)	319.131.061 (C:9,7/ D:9,7)	319.133.161		323.750.066	319.000.161
319.032.066 (C:9,7/ D:9,7)	319.232.060 319.232.163 (1) (C:9,7/ D:9,7)	319.132.063 (C:9,7/ D:9,7)	319.133.264		323.760.065	319.000.264
319.035.065 (C:9,7/ D:9,7)	319.235.066 (C:9,7/ D:9,7)	319.135.062 (C:9,7/ D:9,7)				
319.730.062 (C:9,7/ D:9,7)	319.790.063 (C:9,7/ D:9,7)	319.760.066 (C:9,7/ D:9,7)	319.763.065		323.770.064	
319.731.064 (C:9,7/ D:9,7)	319.791.065 (C:9,7/ D:9,7)	319.761.061 (C:9,7/ D:9,7)	319.733.061		323.780.063	
319.732.066 (C:9,7/ D:9,7)	319.792.060 (C:9,7/ D:9,7)	319.762.063 (C:9,7/ D:9,7)	319.793.062		323.790.062	
319.060.066 (C:10/ D:11,5)	319.260.060 (C:10/ D:11,5)	319.160.063 (C:10/ D:11,5)				
	319.862.060 (C:10/ D:11,5)	319.860.063				

2 MOUNTING PLATES

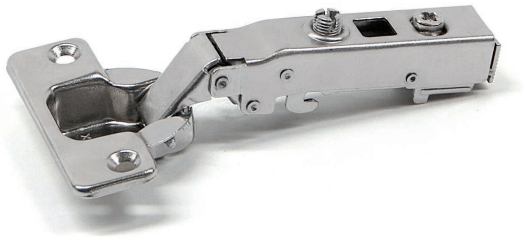
HEIGHT OF THE PLATES IN MM.					0	2	4
			Screw-fixed Vertical adjustment ± 2 mm	Nickel-plated steel	353.010.066 353.010.221 (1)	353.012.063	353.014.060
			Knock-in Vertical adjustment ± 2 mm	Nickel-plated steel	353.090.065 353.090.220 (1)	353.092.062	353.024.066
			Pre-mounted euroscrew Vertical adjustment ± 2 mm	Nickel-plated steel	353.030.064 353.030.226 (1)	353.032.061 353.032.223 (1)	353.034.065
			Pre-mounted euroscrew Vertical adjustment ± 2 mm	Nickel-plated steel	353.330.062	353.332.066	353.334.063
			Screw-fixed (WITH CENTERER) Vertical adjustment ± 2 mm	Nickel-plated steel	353.040.063 353.040.225 (1)	353.042.060	353.044.064
	Eccentric		Screw-fixed Vertical adjustment ± 1,9 mm	Nickel-plated steel	353.050.062 353.050.224 (1)	353.052.066 353.052.221 (1)	353.054.063
	Eccentric		Pre-mounted euroscrew Vertical adjustment ± 1,9 mm	Nickel-plated steel	353.060.061 353.060.223 (1)	353.062.065 353.062.220 (1)	353.064.062
	Eccentric		Screw-fixed (WITH CENTERER) Vertical adjustment ± 1,9 mm	Nickel-plated steel		353.072.064	353.074.061
	Eccentric		Knock-in Vertical adjustment ± 1,9 mm	Nickel-plated steel	353.080.066	353.082.063	
	Eccentric		Knock-in Vertical adjustment ± 1,9 mm	Nickel-plated steel		353.112.060	
	Eccentric		Screw-fixed Vertical adjustment ± 1,9 mm	Nickel-plated steel	353.100.064		

(1) Titanium color finish

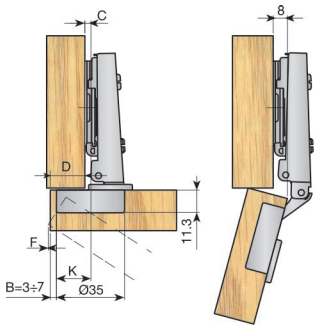
3 TECHNICAL DATA

Mesuco 131x rapid Opening 110°

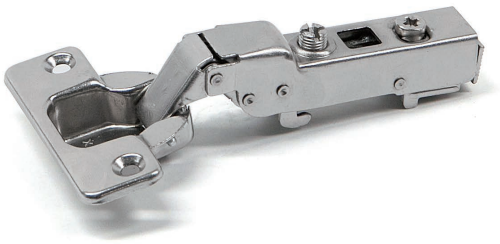
Full overlay



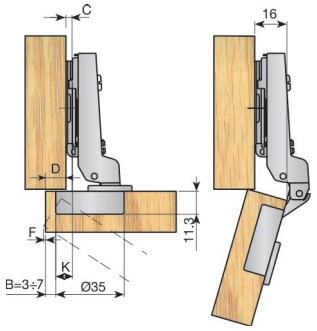
Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + K - D
K = Constant = 12,5mm



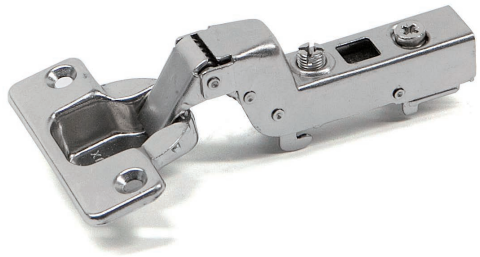
Half overlay



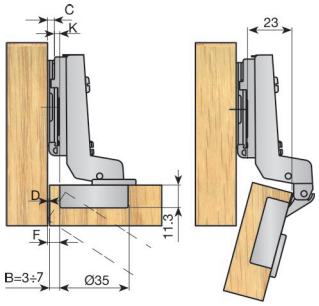
Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + K - D
K = Constant = 4,5mm



*Full inset**



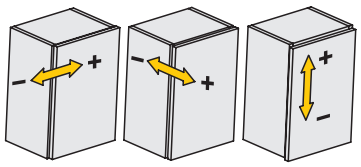
Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + K + D
K = Constant = -4,5mm



* The position to fix the base has to be moved back a distance equal to the door thickness + 1mm

Lateral door displacement (F).

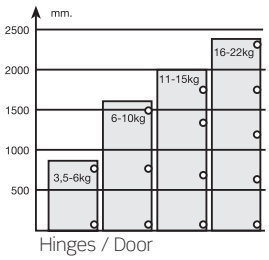
mm	Door thickness								
B	**16**	**17**	**18**	**19**	**20**	**21**	**22**	**23**	**24**
3	0,7	1	1,3	1,6	2	2,5	3,1	3,8	4,6
4	0,7	1	1,3	1,6	2	2,4	3	3,6	4,2
5	0,7	1	1,2	1,5	1,9	2,3	2,8	3,3	3,9
6	0,7	1	1,2	1,5	1,8	2,2	2,7	3,1	3,7
7	0,7	0,9	1,1	1,4	1,7	2,1	2,6	3	3,5



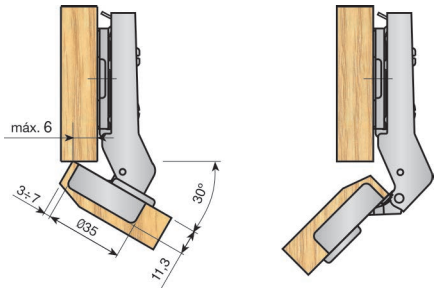
Lateral adjustment
-1,5mm +2,5mm

Frontal adjustment
-1,5mm +2,5mm

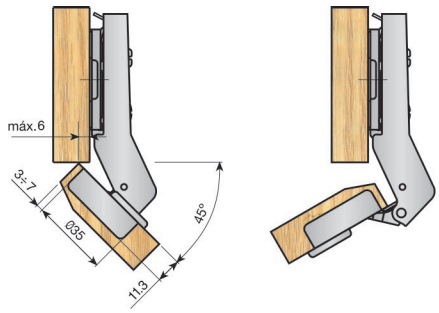
Vertical adjustment
It depends on mounting plate model



MESUCO 131X Opening 30° ÷ 140°



MESUCO 131X Opening 45° ÷ 155°

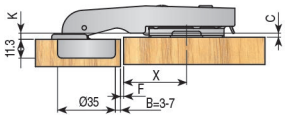


MESUCO 131X Opening 90° ÷ 200°

Mounting plate´s drillling position calculation

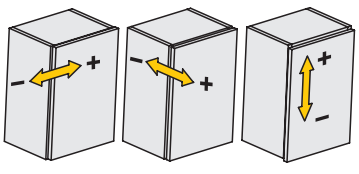
X = 24 - B - F

K = Constant = 0mm



Lateral door displacement (F).

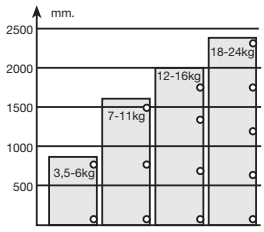
mm	Door thickness								
B	**16**	**17**	**18**	**19**	**20**	**21**	**22**	**23**	**24**
3	0,7	1	1,3	1,6	2	2,5	3,1	3,8	4,6
4	0,7	1	1,3	1,6	2	2,4	3	3,6	4,2
5	0,7	1	1,2	1,5	1,9	2,3	2,8	3,3	3,9
6	0,7	1	1,2	1,5	1,8	2,2	2,7	3,1	3,7
7	0,7	0,9	1,1	1,4	1,7	2,1	2,6	3	3,5



Lateral adjustment
-1,5mm +2,5mm

Frontal adjustment
-1,5mm +1,5mm

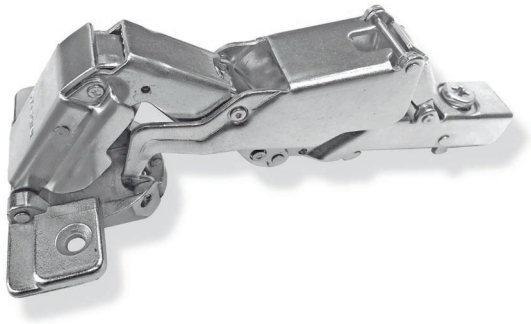
Vertical adjustment
It depends on mounting plate model



Hinges / Door

MESUCO 131X RAPID Opening 165°

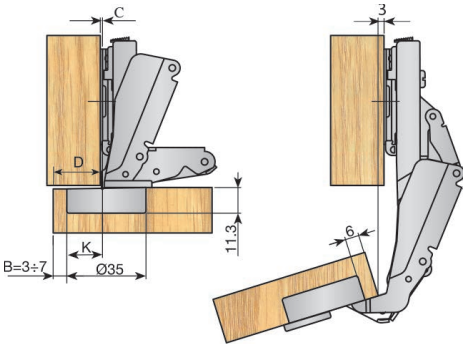
Full overlay



Calculation of the height of the plate

C = B + K - D

K = Constant = 10,5mm

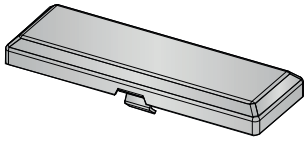


4 COVERS

Hinge cover.

Steel	Nickel-plated	302.131.266

The hinge cover can be customized by stamping or serigraphy.

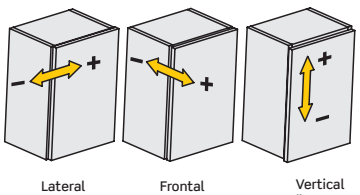


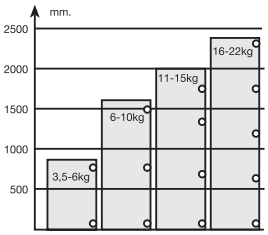
Door cover.

		A:48 - A:45	A:52
Steel	Nickel-plated	302.131.048	302.131.052

Angle reducer for 110° hinge

White	352.600.006





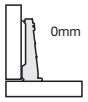
MESUCO 14

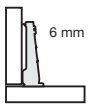
Ø35 cup hinge.
“Slide on” assembly.

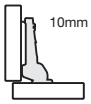
Hinge for heavy-duty use.
Minimum drilling depth: 10.5 mm.

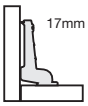
INDAUX
Smart Simplicity

1 HINGE GROUP



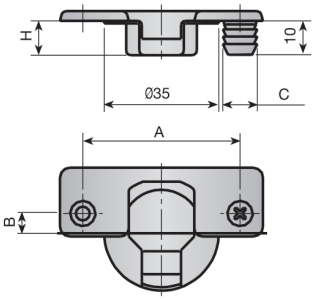




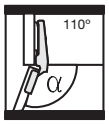
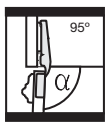
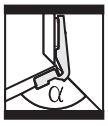
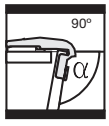


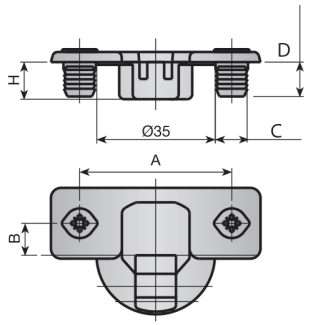
988.715.066*

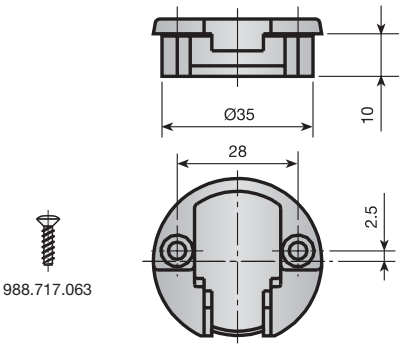
* Supplied to order

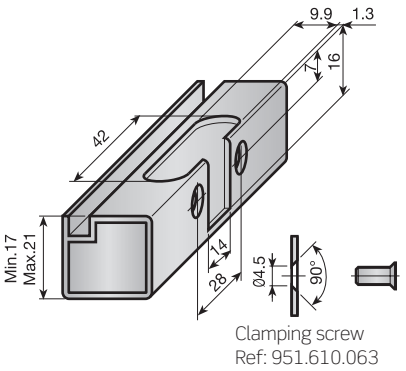


α = OPENING ANGLE
H = CUP DEPTH (mm.)

			NICKEL					
			A: 48, B: 6		**A: 45, B: 9.5**		**A: 52, B: 5.5**	
			Screw-fixed	With dowels c:Ø10	Screw-fixed	With dowels c:Ø8	Screw-fixed	With dowels c:Ø10
	α = 0° ÷ 110° H = 10.5	0mm.	030.040.124	030.041.126	030.060.925	030.069.922	030.070.924	030.071.926
		6mm.	037.140.121	037.141.123	037.160.922	037.169.926	037.170.921	037.171.923
		10mm.	031.040.122	031.041.124	031.060.923	031.069.920	031.070.922	031.071.924
		17mm.	032.140.124	032.141.126	032.160.925	032.169.922	032.170.924	032.171.926
	Large displacement α = 0° ÷ 95° H = 12.5	0mm.	030.020.012	030.021.014	030.060.015	030.069.012	030.070.014	030.071.016
		10mm.	031.020.010	031.021.012	031.060.013	031.069.010	031.070.012	031.071.014
		17mm.	032.120.012	032.121.014	032.160.015	032.169.012	032.170.014	032.171.016
	α = 0° ÷ 172° H = 10.5	0mm.	030.020.045	030.021.040	030.060.041	030.069.045	030.070.040	030.071.042
		10mm.	031.020.043	031.021.045	031.060.046	031.069.043	031.070.045	031.071.040
	α = 45° ÷ 155° H = 10.5	0mm.	034.020.125	034.021.120	034.060.121	034.069.125	034.070.120	034.071.122
	α = 90° ÷ 200° H = 10.5	0mm.	033.020.120	033.021.122	033.060.123	033.069.120	033.070.122	033.071.124
		10mm.	036.120.125	036.121.120	036.160.121	036.169.125	036.170.120	036.171.122



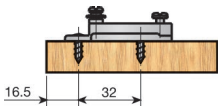
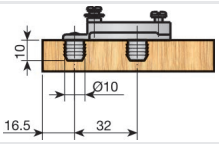
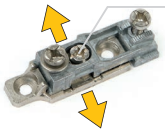
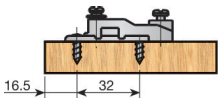
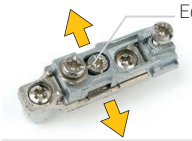
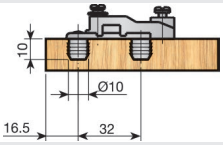
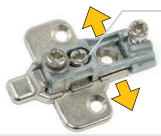
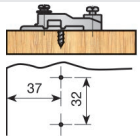
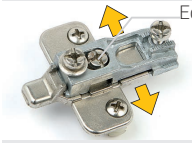
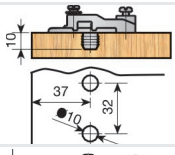
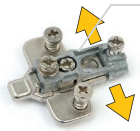
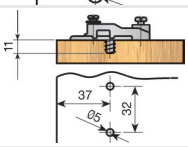
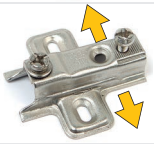
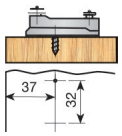
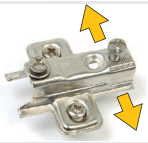
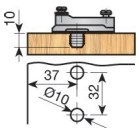
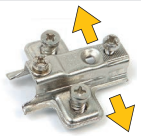
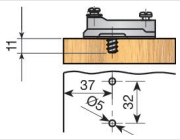
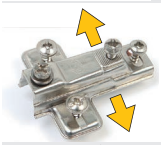
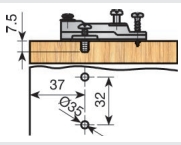
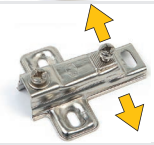
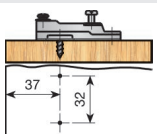
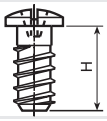




Clamping screw
Ref: 951.610.063

NICKEL			NICKEL	NICKEL
A: 48, B: 6	**A: 45, B: 9.5**	**A: 52, B: 5.5**	Glass door hinge Ø35	Hinge for aluminium frames
Expand	Expand	Expand		
030.043.123	030.063.924	030.073.923	030.030.022	390.848.732
037.143.120	037.163.921	037.173.920	037.130.026	390.855.894
031.043.121	031.063.922	031.073.921	031.030.020	390.855.452
032.143.123	032.163.924	032.173.923	032.130.022	390.855.566
030.023.044	030.063.040	030.073.046		
031.023.042	031.063.045	031.073.044		
034.023.124	034.063.120	034.073.126		
033.023.126	033.063.122	033.073.121		
036.123.124	036.163.120	036.173.126		

2 MOUNTING PLATES

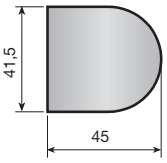
height of the plate in mm.			0	2	4	7
		Screw-fixed Without vertical adjustment	Nickel-plated Zamak		082.000.111		
		Knock-in Without vertical adjustment	Nickel-plated Zamak		082.100.115		
 Eccentric		Screw-fixed ± 1,8 Eccentric	Nickel-plated Zamak	082.001.010	082.001.113	082.001.216	
 Eccentric		Knock-in ± 1,8 Eccentric	Nickel-plated Zamak	082.101.014	082.101.110	082.101.213	
 Eccentric		Screw-fixed ± 1,8 Eccentric	Nickel-plated Zamak	082.201.011	082.201.114		082.201.313
 Eccentric		Knock-in ± 1,8 Eccentric	Nickel-plated Zamak	082.301.015	082.301.111		082.301.310
 Eccentric		Pre-mounted euroscrew ± 1,8 Eccentric	Nickel-plated Zamak	082.601.013	082.601.116		082.601.315
		Screw-fixed ± 2 Vertical adjustment	Nickel-plated Zamak	082.203.015	082.203.111		
		Knock-in ± 2 Vertical adjustment	Nickel-plated Zamak	082.303.012	082.303.115	082.303.211	
		Pre-mounted euroscrew ± 1,5 Vertical adjustment	Nickel-plated Zamak	082.603.010	082.603.113		
		Screw-fixed (WITH CENTERER) ± 3 Vertical adjustment	Nickel-plated steel		082.553.122	082.553.225	
		Screw-fixed ± 2 Vertical adjustment	Nickel-plated steel		082.253.124		
	EURO-SCREW H = 11 - Ref.: 951.211.063 H = 13 - Ref.: 951.213.060 (STANDARD)			3 ADJUSTMENTS			

3 COVERS

Glass door covers

Cover

PA	Silver-polish	351.700.226
PA	Gold-polish	351.700.230
PA	Black	351.700.252

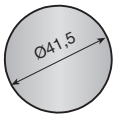


Adaptor

PA		351.710.004

Cover

PA	Silver-polish	351.900.220
PA	Gold-polish	351.900.231
PA	Black	351.900.253



Adaptor

PA		351.910.005

O-ring

PA	White	351.110.001
PA	Browin	351.111.003
PA	Black	351.112.005

Hinge arm cover

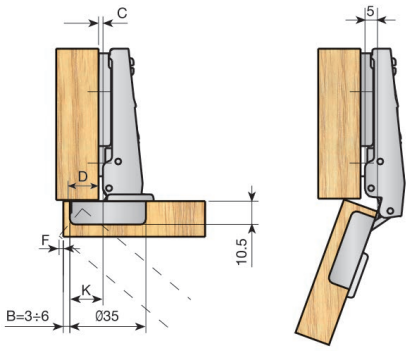
PA	White	302.020.003
PA	Brown	302.020.014
PA	Black	302.020.025

4 TECHNICAL DATA

Mesuco 14 Opening 110°

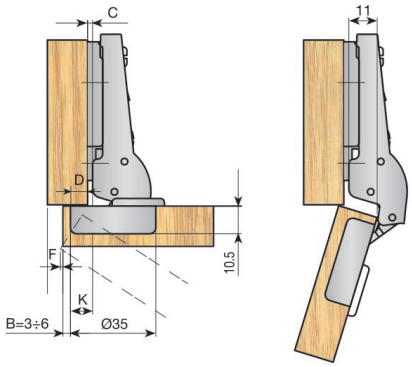
Full overlay

Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + K - D
K = Constant = 15mm



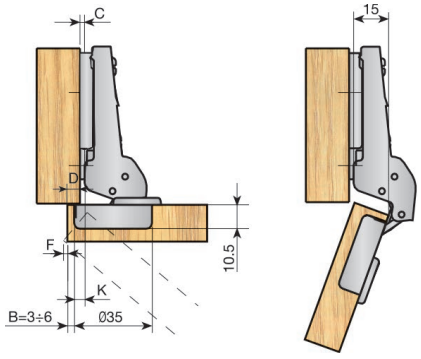
Partial overlay

Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + K - D
K = Constant = 9mm



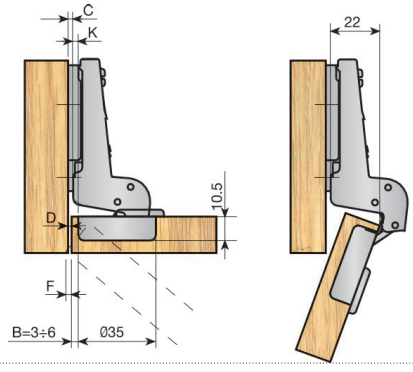
Half overlay

Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + K - D
K = Constant = 5mm



*Full inset**

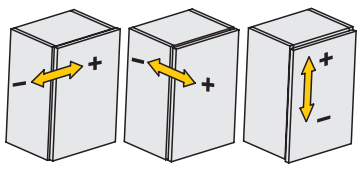
Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + K + D
K = Constant = -2mm



* The position to fix the base has to be moved back a distance equal to the door thickness + 1mm

Lateral door displacement (F).

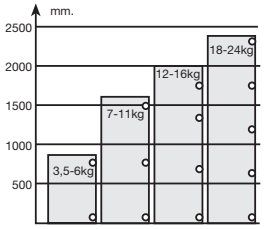
mm	Door thickness								
B	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
3	0,9	1,2	1,6	2	2,5	3,1	3,8	4,5	5,3
4	0,8	1,1	1,5	1,9	2,4	2,9	3,5	4,2	4,9
5	0,8	1,1	1,4	1,8	2,3	2,8	3,3	3,9	4,6
6	0,7	1	1,4	1,7	2,2	2,6	3,1	3,7	4,4



Lateral adjustment
-0mm +4mm

Frontal adjustment
-2mm +2mm

Vertical adjustment
It depends on mounting plate model

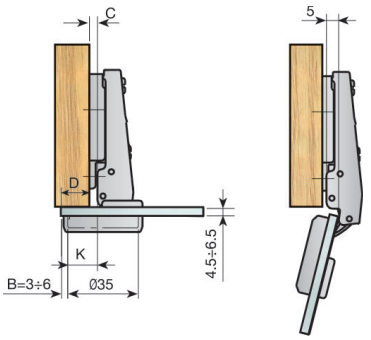


Hinges / Door

Mesuco 14 Opening 110° Glass door hinge

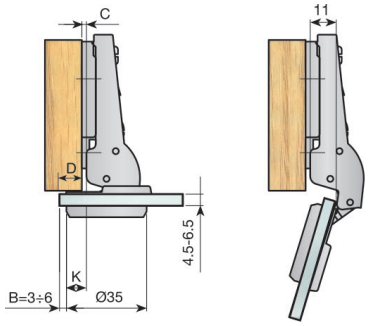
Full overlay

Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + K - D
K = Constant = 15mm



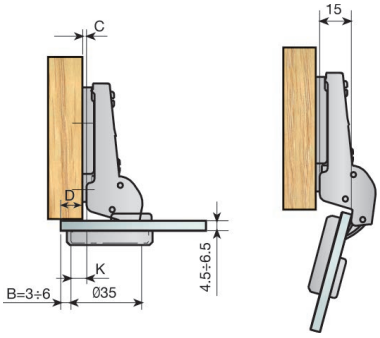
Partial overlay

Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + K - D
K = Constant = 9mm

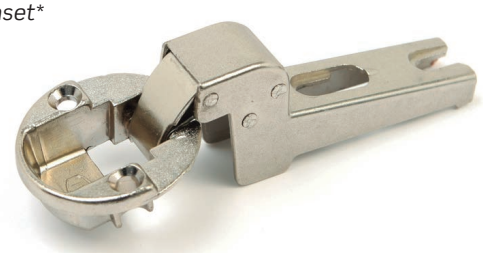


Half overlay

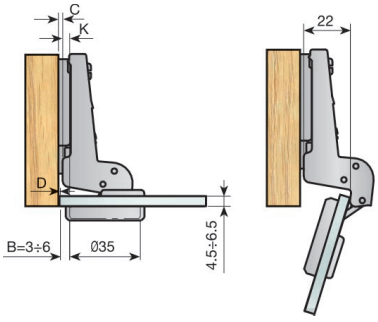
Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + K - D
K = Constant = 5mm



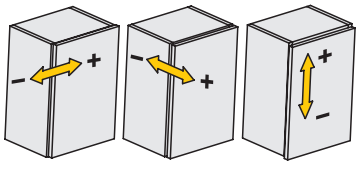
*Full inset**



Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + K + D
K = Constant = -2mm



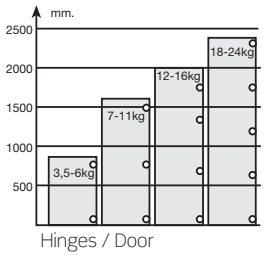
* The position to fix the base has to be moved back a distance equal to the door thickness + 1mm



Lateral adjustment
-0mm +4mm

Frontal adjustment
-2mm +2mm

Vertical adjustment
It depends on mounting plate model

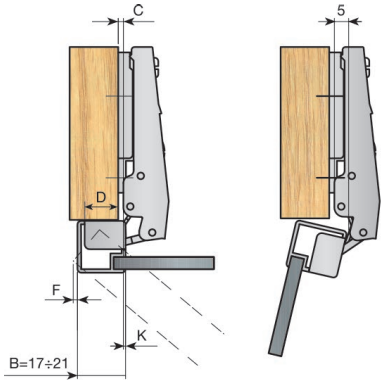


Hinges / Door

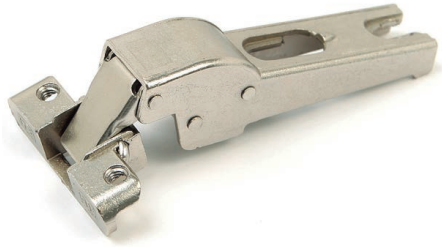
Mesuco 14 Opening 110° for aluminium frames

Full overlay

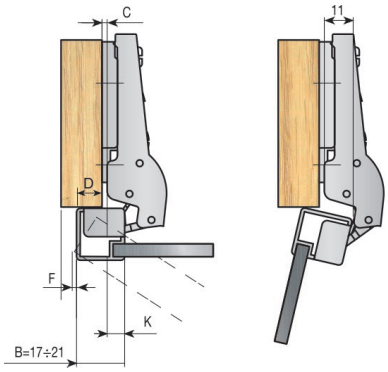
Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B - D - K
K = Constant = 1mm



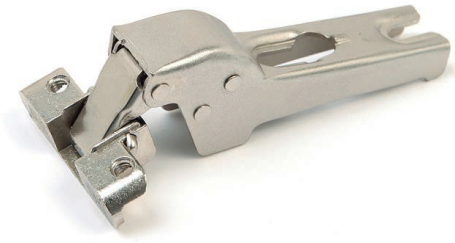
Partial overlay



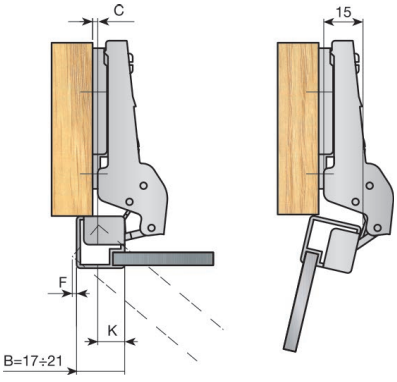
Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B - D - K
K = Constant = 7mm



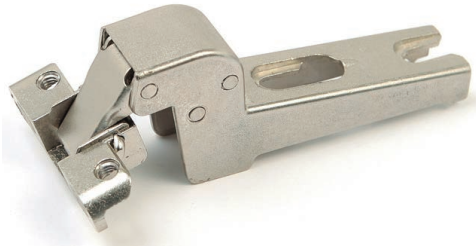
Half overlay



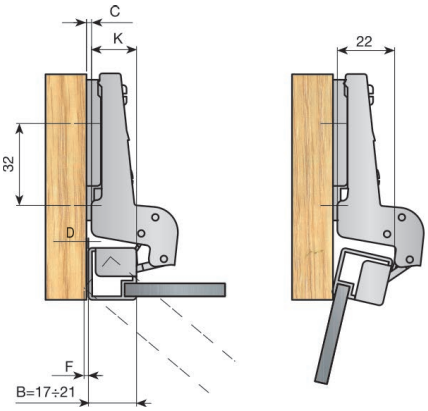
Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B - D - K
K = Constant = 11mm



*Full inset**



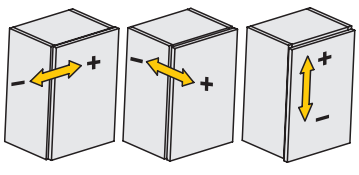
Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + D - K
K = Constant = 18mm



* The position to fix the base has to be moved back a distance equal to the door thickness + 1mm

Lateral door displacement (F).

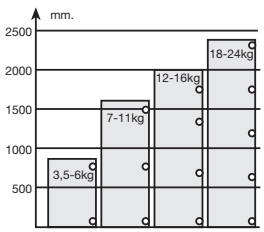
mm	Door thickness								
B	**16**	**17**	**18**	**19**	**20**	**21**	**22**	**23**	**24**
17	1,1	1,5	1,9	2,4	3	3,7	4,5	5,3	6,2
18	1,1	1,4	1,8	2,3	2,8	3,4	4,1	4,9	5,7
19	1	1,4	1,7	2,1	2,6	3,2	3,8	4,5	5,3
20	1	1,3	1,6	2	2,5	3	3,6	4,2	5
21	0,9	1,2	1,6	2	2,4	2,9	3,4	4	4,7



Lateral adjustment -0mm +4mm

Frontal adjustment -2mm +2mm

Vertical adjustment
It depends on mounting plate model

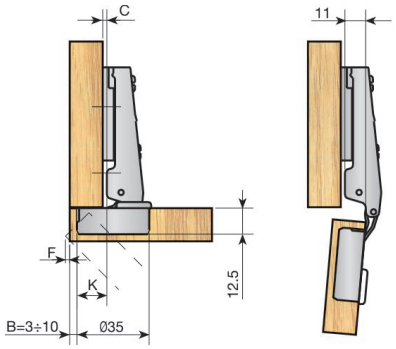


Hinges / Door

Mesuco 14 Opening 95° large displacement

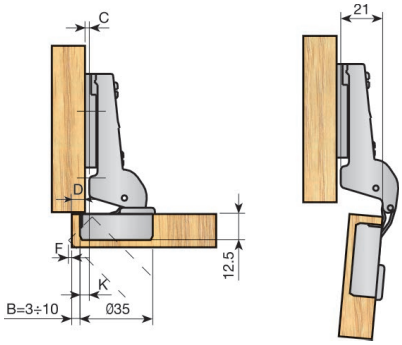
Full overlay

Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + K - D
K = Constant = 15mm



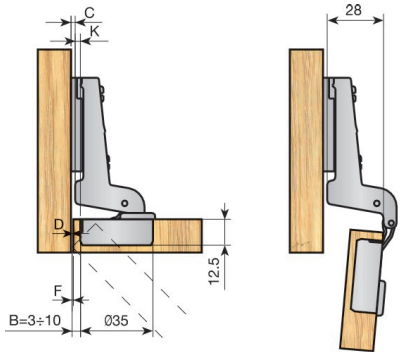
Half overlay

Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + K - D
K = Constant = 5mm



*Full inset**

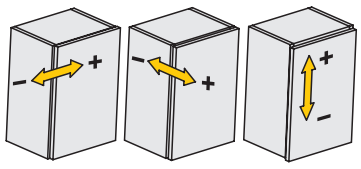
Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + K + D
K = Constant = -2mm



* The position to fix the base has to be moved back a distance equal to the door thickness + 1mm

Lateral door displacement (F).

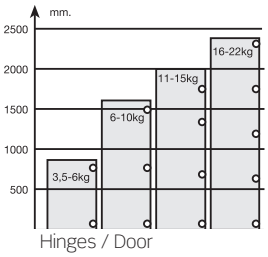
mm	Door thickness								
B	**16**	**18**	**20**	**22**	**25**	**28**	**30**	**32**	**35**
3	0	0	1,2	0,4	0,9	1,5	3	4,5	6,4
4	0	0	1,15	0,35	0,85	1,45	2,5	4,5	5,8
5	0	0	0,1	0,3	0,8	1,4	2	4,2	5,2
6	0	0	0,1	0,25	0,75	1,35	1,9	4	5,1
8	0	0	0	0,2	0,7	1,3	1,8	3,8	5
10	0	0	0	0,2	0,7	1,3	1,8	3,6	5



Lateral adjustment
-0mm +4mm

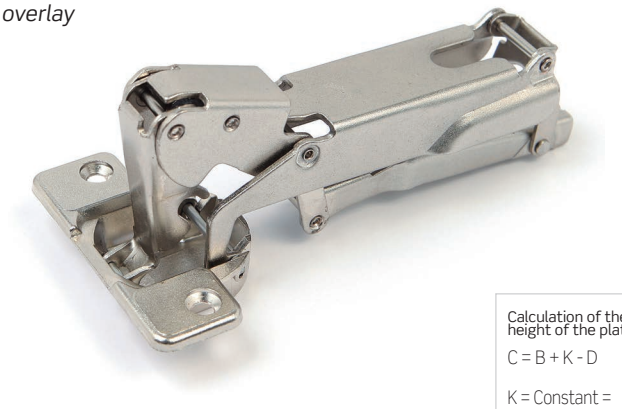
Frontal adjustment
-2mm +2mm

Vertical adjustment
It depends on mounting plate model



Mesuco 14 Opening 172°

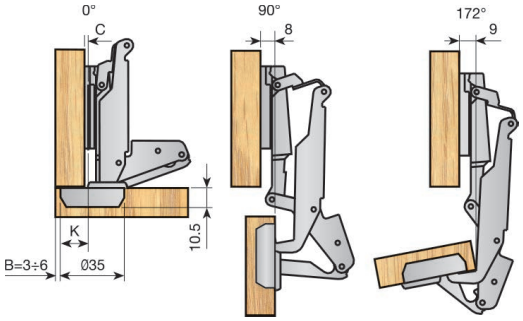
Full overlay



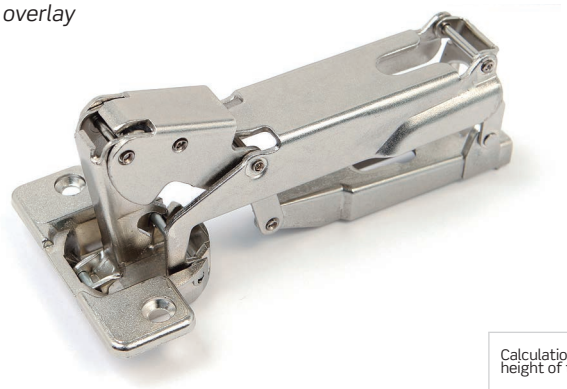
Calculation of the height of the plate

C = B + K - D

K = Constant = 15mm



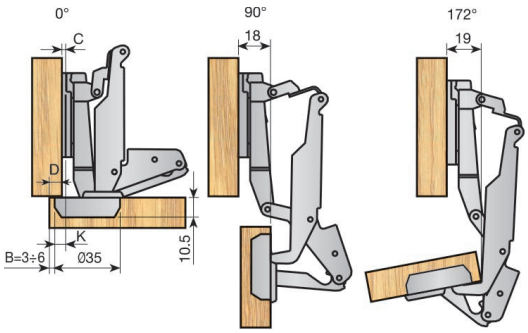
Half overlay

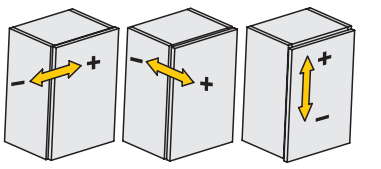


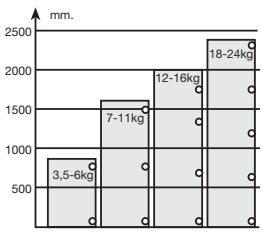
Calculation of the height of the plate

C = B + K - D

K = Constant = 5mm

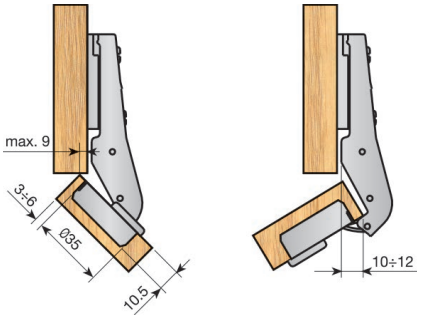






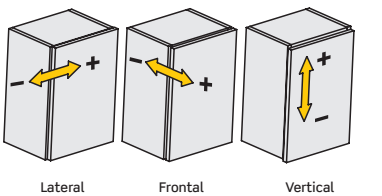
Hinges / Door

Mesuco 14 Opening 45° ÷ 155



Lateral door displacement (F).

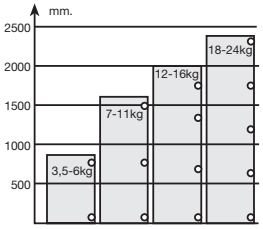
mm	Door thickness								
B	**16**	**17**	**18**	**19**	**20**	**21**	**22**	**23**	**24**
3	0,9	1,2	1,6	2	2,5	3,1	3,8	4,5	5,3
4	0,8	1,1	1,5	1,9	2,4	2,9	3,5	4,2	4,9
5	0,8	1,1	1,4	1,8	2,3	2,8	3,3	3,9	4,6
6	0,7	1	1,4	1,7	2,2	2,6	3,1	3,7	4,4



Lateral adjustment
-0mm +4mm

Frontal adjustment
-2mm +2mm

Vertical adjustment
It depends on mounting plate model



Hinges / Door

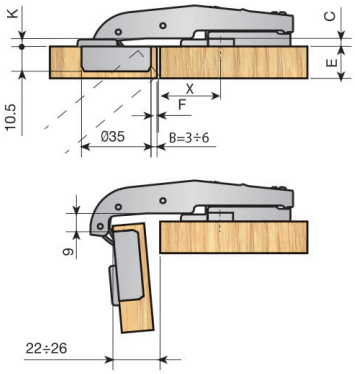
Mesuco 14 Opening 90° ÷ 200°

Full overlay

Mounting plate´s drilling position calculation

X = 43 - B - F

K = Constant = 2mm

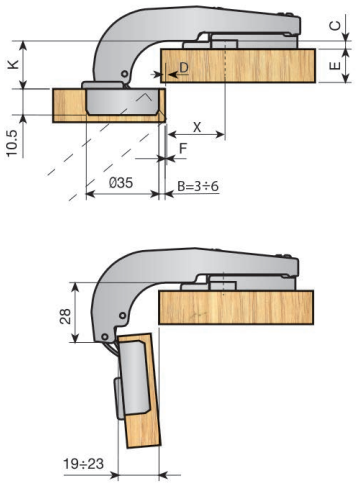


Half overlay

Mounting plate´s drilling position calculation

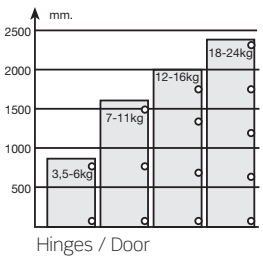
X = 39 - B + D

K = Constant = 21,5mm



Lateral door displacement (F).

mm	Door thickness								
B	**16**	**17**	**18**	**19**	**20**	**21**	**22**	**23**	**24**
3	0,9	1,2	1,6	2	2,5	3,1	3,8	4,5	5,3
4	0,8	1,1	1,5	1,9	2,4	2,9	3,5	4,2	4,9
5	0,8	1,1	1,4	1,8	2,3	2,8	3,3	3,9	4,6
6	0,7	1	1,4	1,7	2,2	2,6	3,1	3,7	4,4



Hinges / Door

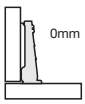
MESUCO 121

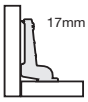
Ø35 cup hinge
“Slide on” assembly

Wide range of solutions.

INDAUX
Smart Simplicity

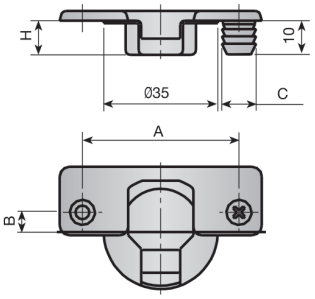
1 HINGE GROUP



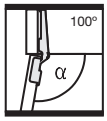
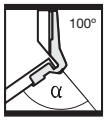
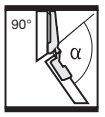
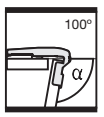
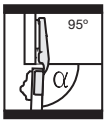
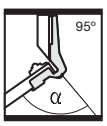
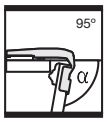
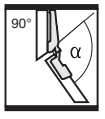


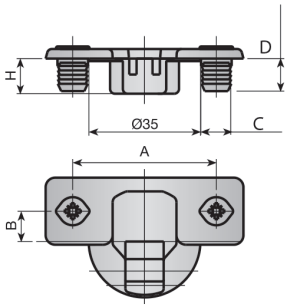
988.715.066*

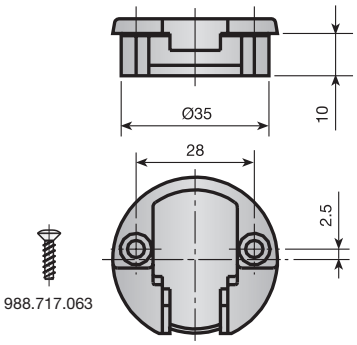
* Supplied to order

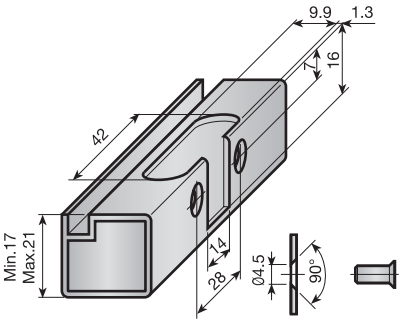


α = OPENING ANGLE
H = CUP DEPTH (mm.)

			NICKEL					
			A: 48, B: 6		A: 45, B: 9.5		A: 52, B: 5.5	
			Screw-fixed	With dowels c:Ø10	Screw-fixed	With dowels c:Ø8	Screw-fixed	With dowels c:Ø10
	α = 0° ÷ 100° H = 10.5	0mm.	020.020.173	020.021.175	020.060.176	020.069.173	020.070.175	020.071.170
		10mm.	021.020.171	021.021.173	021.060.174	021.069.171	021.070.173	021.071.175
		17mm.	022.020.176	022.021.171	022.060.172	022.069.176	022.070.171	022.071.173
	α = 0° ÷ 172° H = 10.5	0mm.	020.020.044	020.021.046	020.060.040	020.069.044	020.070.046	020.071.041
		10mm.	021.020.042	021.021.044	021.060.045	021.069.042	021.070.044	021.071.046
	H = 12.5 α = 15° ÷ 115°	0mm.	028.120.116	028.121.111	028.160.112	028.169.116	028.170.111	028.171.113
	α = 30° ÷ 130°	0mm.	029.120.114	029.121.116	029.160.110	029.169.114	029.170.116	029.171.111
	H = 10.5 α = 45° ÷ 145°	0mm.	024.120.176	024.121.171	024.160.172	024.169.176	024.170.171	024.171.173
	α = -45° ÷ 55° H = 10.5	0mm.	025.120.174	025.121.176	025.160.170	025.169.174	025.170.176	025.171.171
	α = 90° ÷ 190° H = 10.5 H = 12.5	0mm.	023.120.171	023.121.173	023.160.174	023.169.171	023.170.173	023.171.175
		10mm.	026.120.113	026.121.115	026.160.116	026.169.113	026.170.115	026.171.110
	Large displacement α = 0° ÷ 95° H = 10.5	0mm.	020.020.162	020.021.164	020.060.166	020.069.162	020.070.164	020.071.166
		10mm.	021.020.160	021.021.162	021.060.163	021.069.160	021.070.162	021.071.164
		17mm.	022.020.165	022.021.160	022.060.161	022.069.165	022.070.160	022.071.162
	Large displacement H = 12.5 α = 15° ÷ 110°	0mm.	028.120.061	028.121.063	028.160.064	028.169.061	028.170.063	028.171.065
	α = 30° ÷ 125°	0mm.	029.120.066	029.121.061	029.160.062	029.169.066	029.170.061	029.171.063
	H = 10.5 α = 45° ÷ 140°	0mm.	024.120.165	024.121.160	024.160.161	024.169.165	024.170.160	024.171.162
	Large displacement α = 90° ÷ 185° H = 10.5	0mm.	023.120.160	023.121.162	023.160.163	023.169.160	023.170.162	023.171.164
	H = 12.5	10mm.	026.120.065	026.121.060	026.160.061	026.169.065	026.170.060	026.171.062
	Large displacement α = -45° ÷ 50° H = 10.5	0mm.	025.120.163	025.121.165	025.160.166	025.169.163	025.170.165	025.171.160



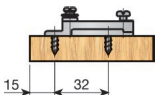
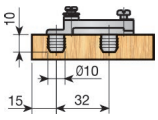
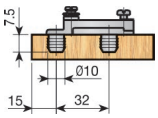
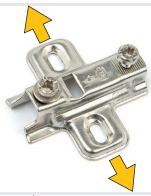
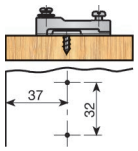
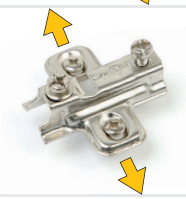
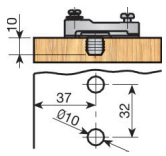
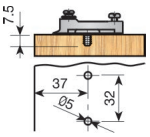
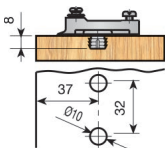
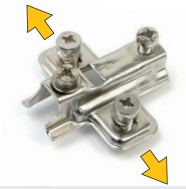
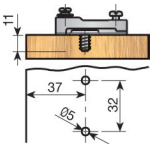


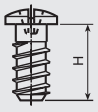


Clamping screw. Ref: 951.610.063

NICKEL			NICKEL	NICKEL
A: 48, B: 6	A: 45, B: 9.5	A: 52, B: 5.5	Glass door hinge Ø35	Hinge for aluminium frames
Expand	Expand	Expand		
020.023.172	020.063.175	020.073.174	020.030.010	390.852.232
021.023.170	021.063.173	021.073.172	021.030.015	390.855.345
022.023.175	022.063.171	022.073.170	022.030.013	390.852.346
020.023.043	020.063.046	020.073.045		
021.023.041	021.063.044	021.073.043		
028.123.115	028.163.111	028.173.110		
029.123.113	029.163.116	029.173.115		
024.123.175	024.163.171	024.173.170		
025.123.173	025.163.176	025.173.175		
023.123.170	023.163.173	023.173.172		
026.123.112	026.163.115	026.173.114		
020.023.161	020.063.164	020.073.163		
021.023.166	021.063.162	021.073.161		
022.023.164	022.063.160	022.073.166		
024.123.164	024.163.160	024.173.166		
023.123.166	023.163.162	023.173.161		
025.123.162	025.163.165	025.173.164		

2 MOUNTING PLATES

HEIGHT mm.		0	2	4	7	10
	Screw-fixed Without vertical adjustment	Nickel-plated Zamak	081.000.006	081.000.102			
	Knock-in Without vertical adjustment	Nickel-plated Zamak	081.100.003	081.100.106			
	Knock-in Without vertical adjustment	PA White Brown Black	081.800.036 081.800.040 081.800.051	081.800.132 081.800.143 081.800.154	081.800.235 081.800.246 081.800.250	081.800.331 081.800.342 081.800.353	081.800.434 081.800.445 081.800.456
 	Screw-fixed ± 2 Vertical adjustment	Nickel-plated steel Nickel-plated Zamak	081.203.021	081.203.124	081.203.220	081.203.312	081.203.415
 	Knock-in ± 2 Vertical adjustment	Nickel-plated steel Nickel-plated Zamak	081.303.025	081.303.121	081.303.224	081.303.316	081.303.412
	Screw-fixed (With centerer) ± 2 Vertical adjustment	Nickel-plated steel Nickel-plated Zamak	081.503.026	081.503.122	081.503.225	081.503.310	081.503.413
	Knock-in (With centerer) ± 2 Vertical adjustment	Nickel-plated steel Nickel-plated Zamak	081.803.024	081.803.120	081.803.223	081.803.315	081.803.411
 	Pre-mounted euroscrew ± 2,5 Vertical adjustment	Nickel-plated steel Nickel-plated Zamak	081.603.023	081.603.126	081.603.222	081.603.314	081.603.410

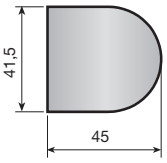
5° and 10° spacer wedge for wing plate		5°	10°		H=11	H=13
	white brown black	352.905.000 352.905.011 352.905.022	352.910.003 352.910.014 352.910.025		951.211.063	951.213.060 (Standard)

3 COVERS

Glass door covers

Cover

PA	Silver-polish	351.700.226
PA	Gold-polish	351.700.230
PA	Black	351.700.252

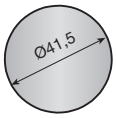


Adaptor

PA		351.710.004

Cover

PA	Silver-polish	351.900.220
PA	Gold-polish	351.900.231
PA	Black	351.900.253



Adaptor

PA		351.910.005

O-ring

PA	White	351.110.001
PA	Browin	351.111.003
PA	Black	351.112.005

Hinge arm cover

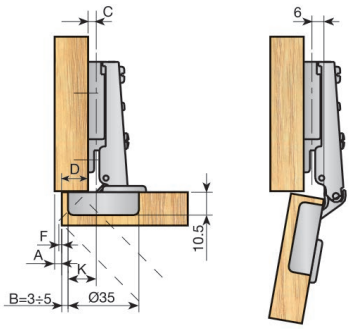
PA	White	302.020.003
PA	Brown	302.020.014
PA	Black	302.020.025

4 TECHNICAL DATA

MESUCO 121 Opening 100°

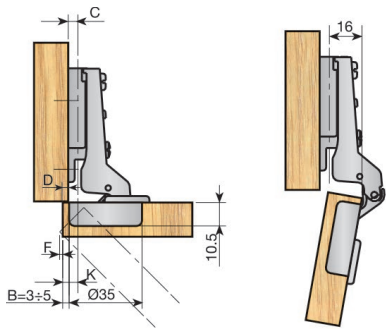
Full overlay

Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + K - D
K = Constant = 13mm



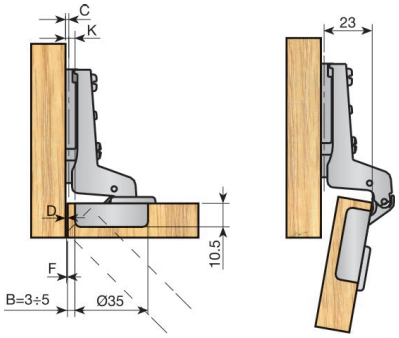
Half overlay

Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + K - D
K = Constant = 3mm



*Full inset**

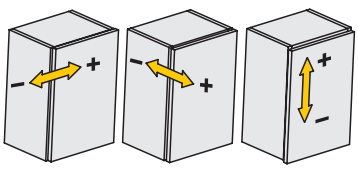
Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + K + D
K = Constant = -4mm



* The position to fix the base has to be moved back a distance equal to the door thickness + 1mm

Lateral door displacement (F).

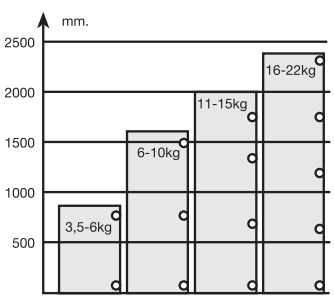
mm	Door thickness								
B	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
3	0.2	0.35	0.5	0.8	1.1	1.7	2.3	3	3.6
4	0.2	0.35	0.45	0.75	1	1.55	2.1	2.8	3.5
5	0.2	0.30	0.40	0.7	0.90	1.30	1.7	2.4	3.2



Lateral adjustment
-0mm +4mm

Frontal adjustment
-2mm +2mm

Vertical adjustment
It depends on mounting plate model

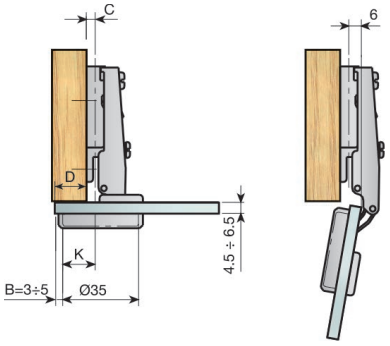


Hinges / Door

MESUCO 121 Opening 100° Glass door hinge

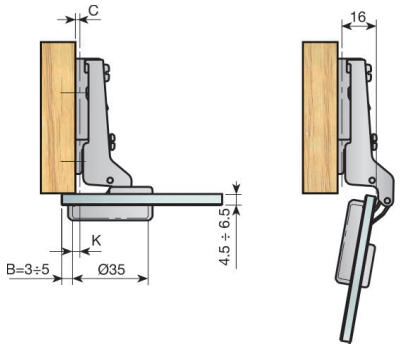
Full overlay

Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + K - D
K = Constant = 13mm

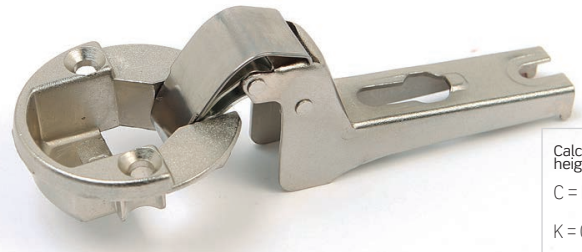


Half overlay

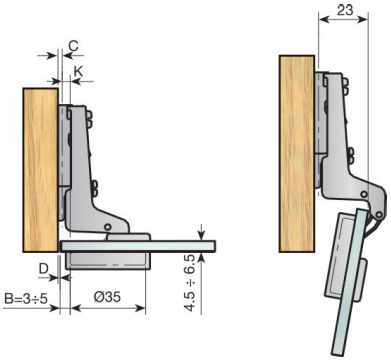
Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + K - D
K = Constant = 3mm



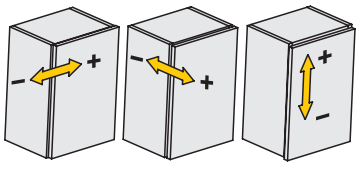
*Full inset**

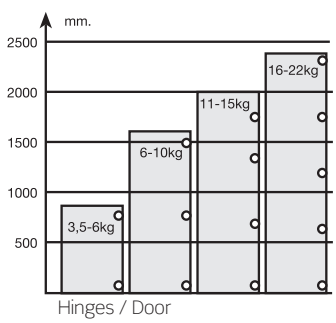


Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + K + D
K = Constant = -4mm



* The position to fix the base has to be moved back a distance equal to the door thickness + 1mm

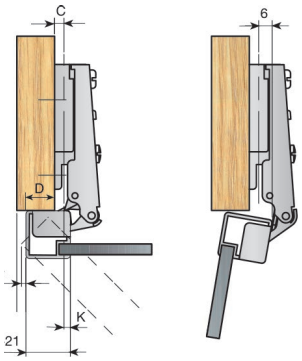




MESUCO 121 Opening 100° for aluminium frames

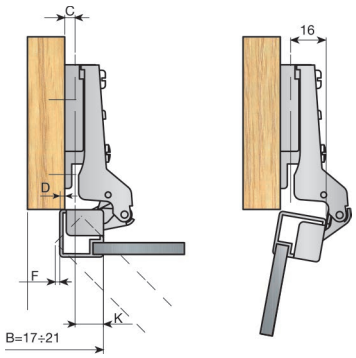
Full overlay

Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B - D - K
K = Constant = 3mm

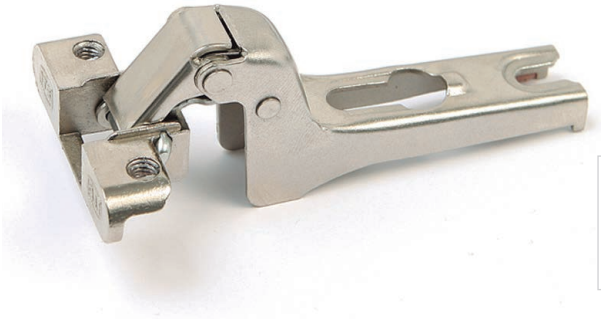


Half overlay

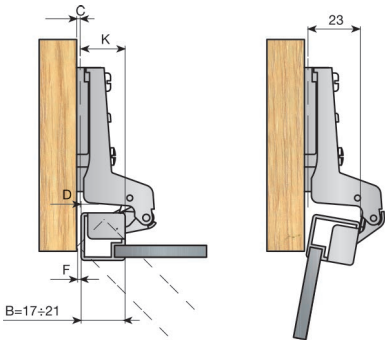
Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B - D - K
K = Constant = 13mm



*Full inset**



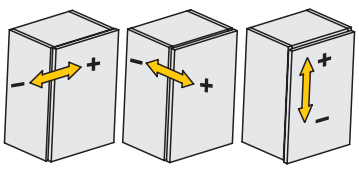
Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + D - K
K = Constant = 20mm



* The position to fix the base has to be moved back a distance equal to the door thickness + 1mm

Lateral door displacement.

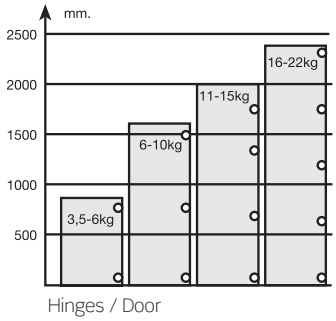
mm	Door thickness								
B	**16**	**17**	**18**	**19**	**20**	**21**	**22**	**23**	**24**
17	0.2	0.3	0.5	0,9	1.7	2.6	3.6	4.5	5.4
18	0.2	0.3	0.5	0.8	1.3	2.1	3	3.9	4.8
19	0.2	0.3	0.5	0.7	1	1.7	2.5	3.3	4.2
20	0.2	0.3	0.5	0.7	1	1.4	2.1	2.9	3.7
21	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.7	0.9	1.2	1.8	2.5	3.3



Lateral adjustment
-0mm +4mm

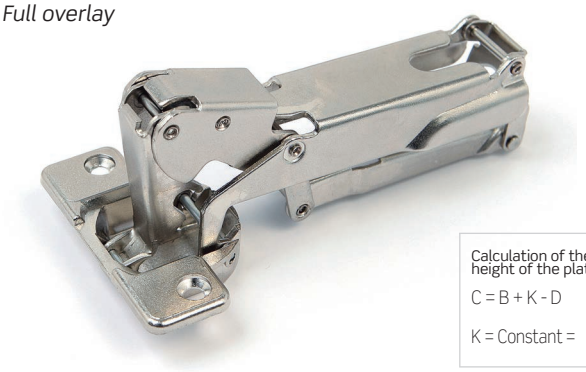
Frontal adjustment
-2mm +2mm

Vertical adjustment
It depends on mounting plate model



MESUCO 121 Opening 172°

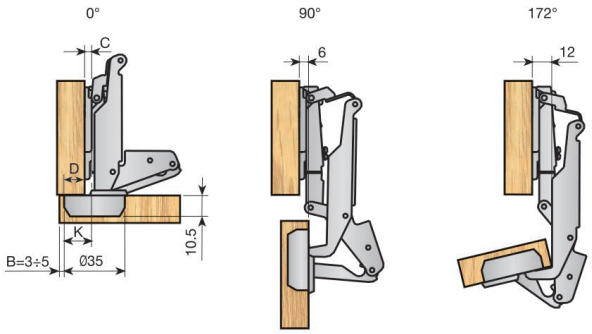
Full overlay



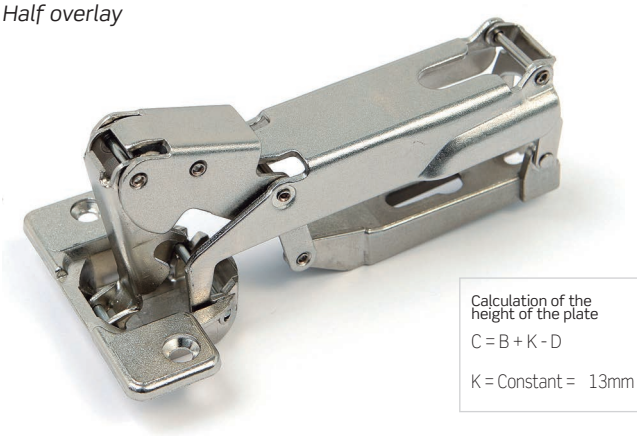
Calculation of the height of the plate

C = B + K - D

K = Constant = 3mm



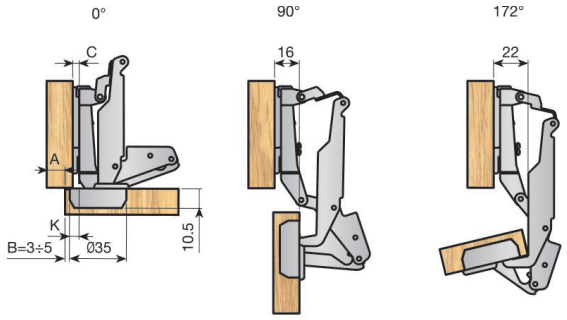
Half overlay

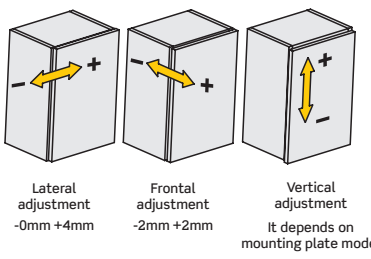


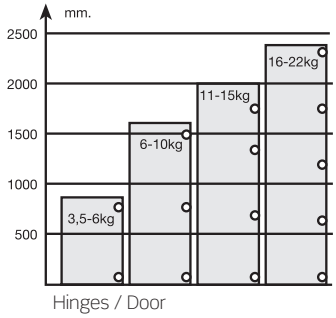
Calculation of the height of the plate

C = B + K - D

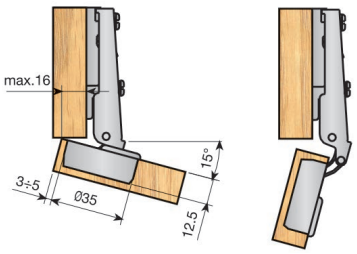
K = Constant = 13mm



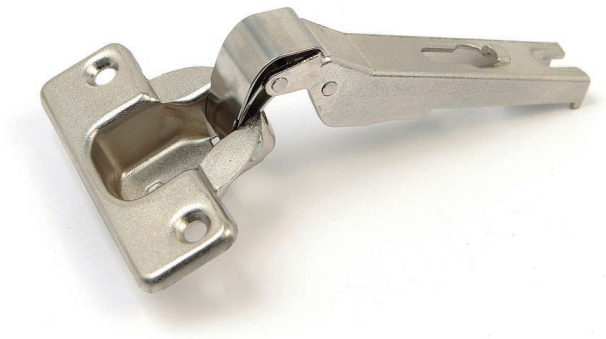


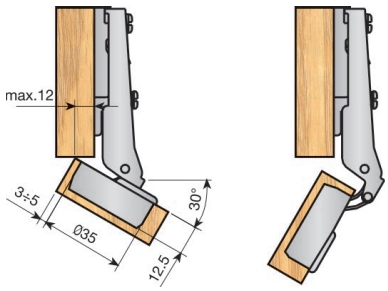


MESUCO 121 Opening 15° ÷ 115°

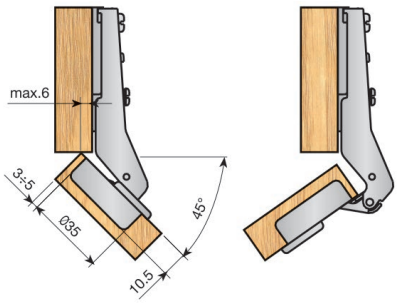


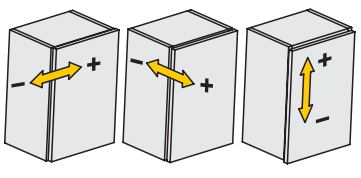
MESUCO 121 Opening 30° ÷ 130°

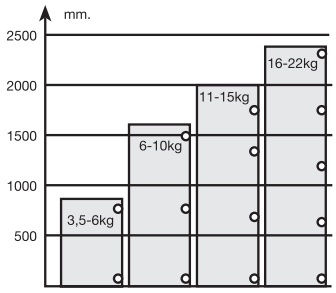




MESUCO 121 Opening 45° ÷ 145°

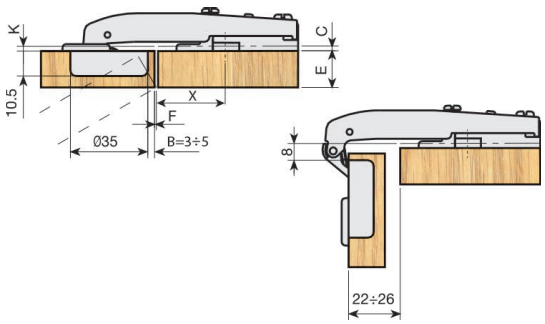






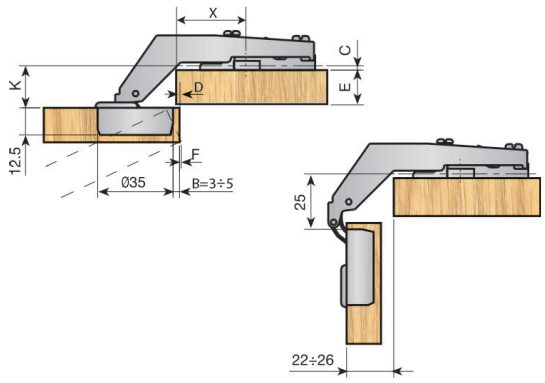
MESUCO 121 Opening 90° ÷ 190°

Full overlay



Mounting plate´s drilling position calculation
X= 42 - B - F
K = Constant = 2mm

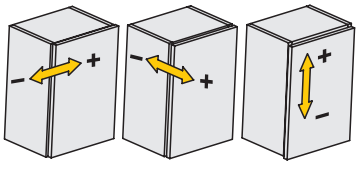
Full inset



Mounting plate´s drilling position calculation
X= 42 - B + D
K = Constant = 19,5mm

Lateral door displacement (F).

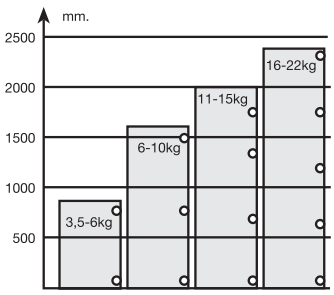
mm	Door thickness								
B	**16**	**17**	**18**	**19**	**20**	**21**	**22**	**23**	**24**
3	0.2	0.35	0.5	0,8	1.1	1,7	2.3	3	3.6
4	0.2	0.35	0.45	0.75	1	1.55	2.1	2.8	3.5
5	0.2	0.35	0.40	0.7	0.90	1.30	1.7	2.4	3.2



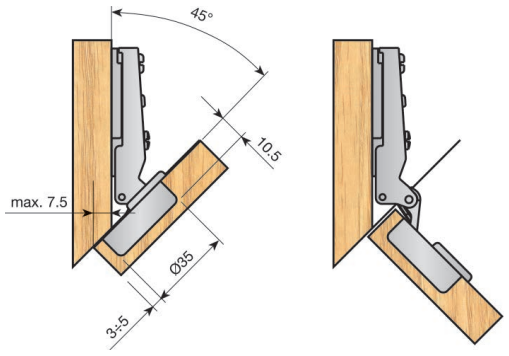
Lateral adjustment
-0mm +4mm

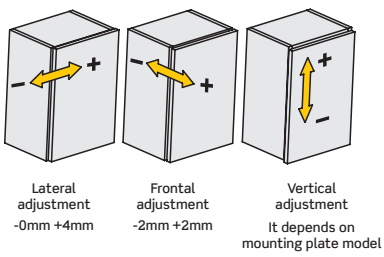
Frontal adjustment
-2mm +2mm

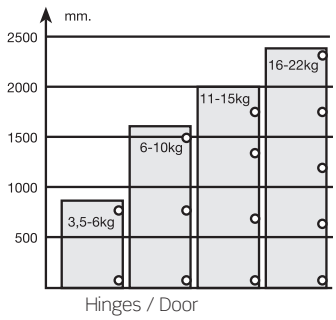
Vertical adjustment
It depends on mounting plate model



MESUCO 121 Opening -45° ÷ 55°



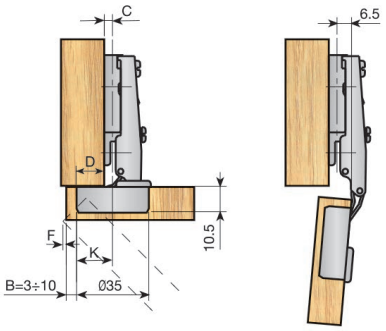




MESUCO 121 Opening 95° large displacement

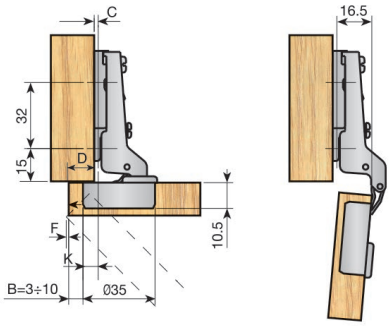
Full overlay

Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + K - D
K = Constant = 17mm



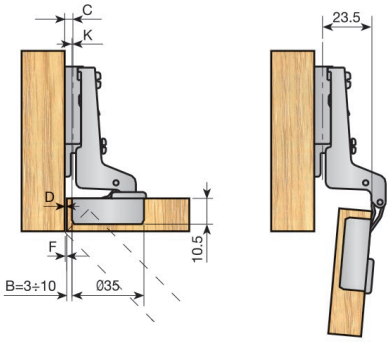
Half overlay

Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + K - D
K = Constant = 7mm



Full inset

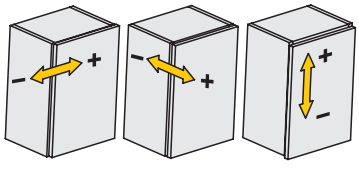
Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + K + D
K = Constant = 0mm

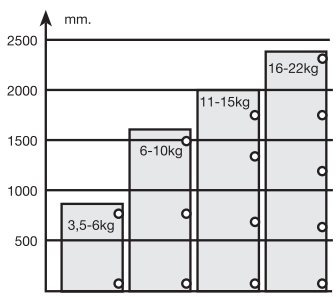


* The position to fix the base has to be moved back a distance equal to the door thickness + 1mm

Lateral door displacement (F).

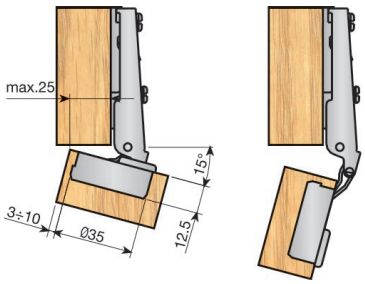
mm	Door thickness								
B	**16**	**18**	**20**	**22**	**25**	**28**	**30**	**32**	**35**
3	0,1	0,3	0,6	0,9	1,5	2,8	4,7	6,6	9,5
4	0,1	0,3	0,6	0,9	1,5	2,3	4	5,9	8,8
5	0,1	0,3	0,6	0,9	1,5	2,2	3,4	5,2	8
6	0,1	0,3	0,6	0,9	1,4	2,2	2,9	4,7	7,4
8	0,1	0,3	0,5	0,8	1,4	2,1	2,7	3,6	6,2
10	0,1	0,3	0,5	0,8	1,3	2	2,6	3,3	5,2



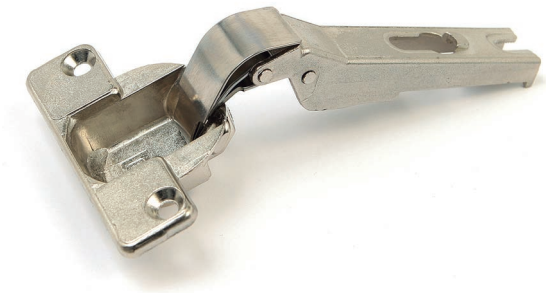


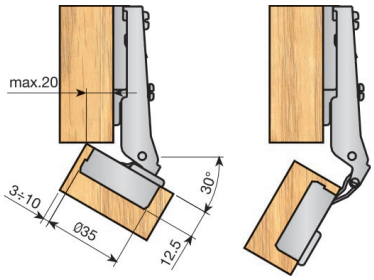
Hinges / Door

MESUCO 121 Opening 15° ÷ 110° large displacement

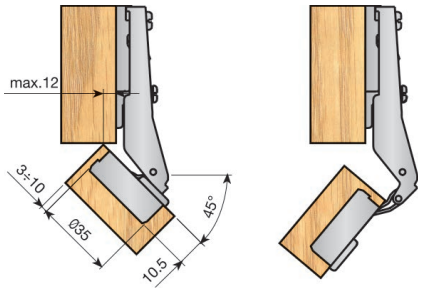


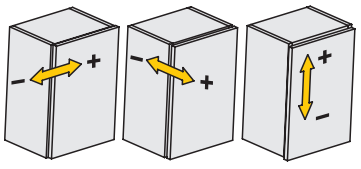
MESUCO 121 Opening 30° ÷ 125° large displacement

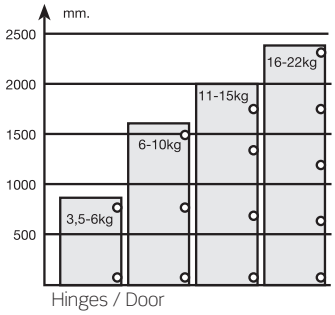




MESUCO 121 Opening 45° ÷ 140° large displacement



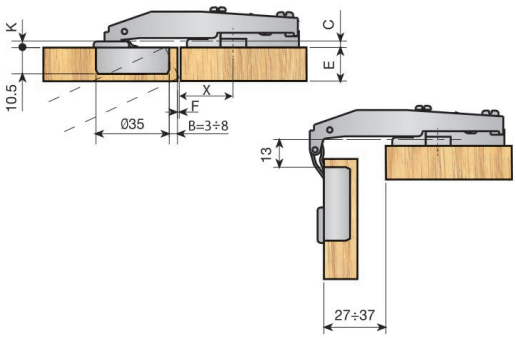




MESUCO 121 Opening 90° ÷ 185° large displacement

Full overlay

Mounting plate´s drilling position calculation
X= 38,5 - B - F
K = Constant = 2mm

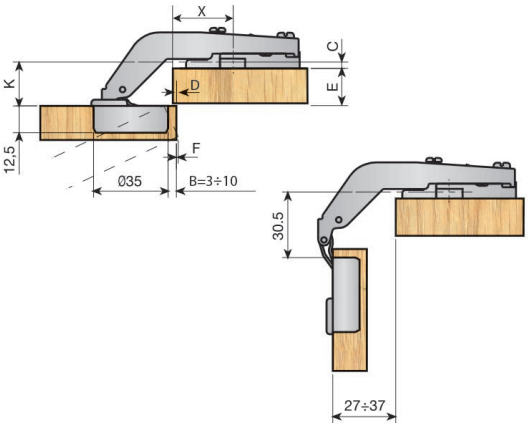


Lateral door displacement (F).

mm	Door thickness								
B	16	18	20	22	25	28	30	32	35
3	0,1	0,3	0,6	0,9	1,5	2,8	4,7	6,6	9,5
4	0,1	0,3	0,6	0,9	1,5	2,3	4	5,9	8,8
5	0,1	0,3	0,6	0,9	1,5	2,2	3,4	5,2	8
6	0,1	0,3	0,6	0,9	1,4	2,2	2,9	4,7	7,4
8	0,1	0,3	0,5	0,8	1,4	2,1	2,7	3,6	6,2
10	0,1	0,3	0,5	0,8	1,3	2	2,6	3,3	5,2

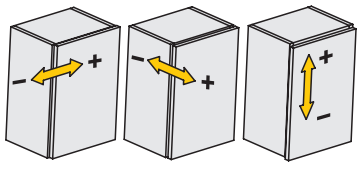
Half overlay

Mounting plate´s drilling position calculation
X= 38 - B + D
K = Constant = 19,5mm



Lateral door displacement.

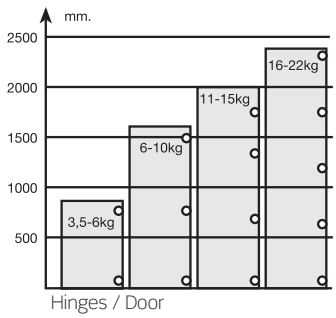
mm	Door thickness								
B	16	18	20	22	25	28	30	32	35
3	0	0	0,2	0,4	0,9	1,5	3	4,5	6,4
4	0	0	0,15	0,35	0,85	1,45	2,5	4,5	5,8
5	0	0	0,1	0,3	0,8	1,4	2	4,2	5,2
6	0	0	0,1	0,25	0,75	1,35	1,9	4	5,1
8	0	0	0	0,2	0,7	1,3	1,8	3,8	5
10	0	0	0	0,2	0,7	1,3	1,8	3,6	5



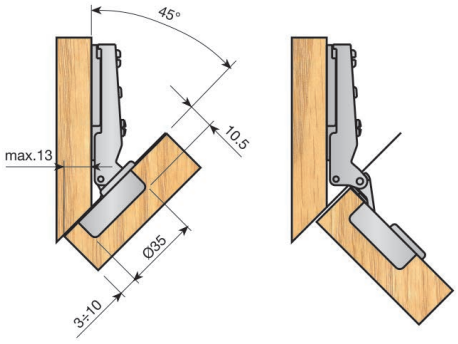
Lateral adjustment
-0mm +4mm

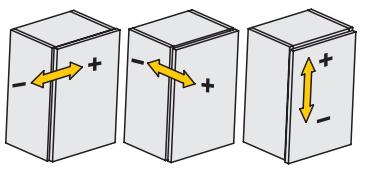
Frontal adjustment
-2mm +2mm

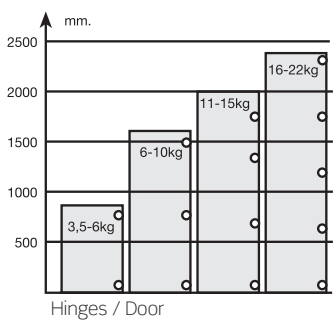
Vertical adjustment
It depends on mounting plate model



MESUCO 121 Opening -45° ÷ 50° large displacement







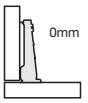
MESUCO 131X

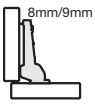
Ø35 cup hinge
“Slide-on” assembly

Hinges with 14mm. arm for doors with a thickness of 14 to 26 mm.

INDAUX
Smart Simplicity

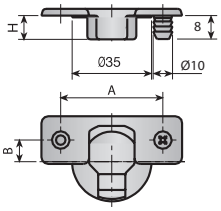
1 HINGE GROUP

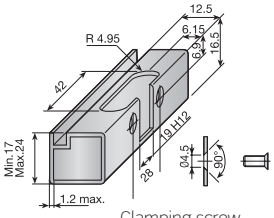




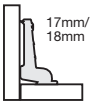
988.715.066*

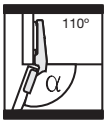
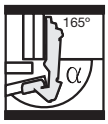
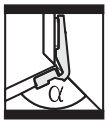
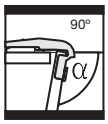
* Supplied to order.



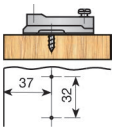
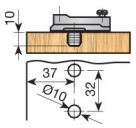
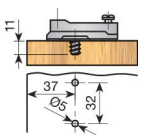
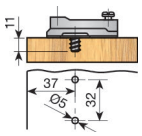


Clamping screw
Ref: 951.610.063



			A:48, B:6			A:45, B:9,5	A: 52, B: 5,5	
			Screw-fixed	With dowels	Expand	Screw-fixed	Screw-fixed	Hinge for aluminium frame
	α = 0 ° ÷ 110 ° H = 11.3	0mm.	318.110.063	318.120.062	344.510.062	318.310.064	318.710.066	323.610.066
		8mm.	318.111.065	318.121.064	344.520.061	318.311.066	318.711.061	323.620.065
		17mm.	318.112.060	318.122.066	344.530.060		318.712.063	323.630.064
	α = 0 ° ÷ 165 ° H = 11.3	0mm.	323.210.064	323.310.061		323.240.061	323.250.060	
		9mm.	323.220.063	323.320.060			323.260.066	
		18mm.	323.230.062	323.330.066			323.270.065	
	α = 45° ÷ 155 ° H = 11.3	0mm.				323.241.063		
	α = 90 ° ÷ 200 ° H = 12	0mm.	323.215.060			323.245.064		

2 MOUNTING PLATES

	HEIGHT OF THE PLATE in mm.			0	2	4
		Screw-fixed Vertical adjustment ± 2mm	Nickel-plated steel	350.110.062	350.112.066	350.114.063
		Knock-in Vertical adjustment ± 2mm	Nickel-plated steel	350.120.061	350.122.065	350.124.062
		Pre-mounted euroscrew Vertical adjustment ± 2mm	Nickel-plated steel	350.130.060	350.132.064	350.134.061
		Plate with centerer Vertical adjustment ± 2mm	Nickel-plated steel	348.700.060	348.702.060	

3 COVERS

Hinge cover.

Steel	Nickel-plated	302.131.060
Steel	Titanium color	302.131.266

The hinge cover can be customized by stamping or serigraphy.

Door cover.

		A:48 - A:45	A:52
Steel	Nickel-plated	302.131.048	302.131.052

4 DAMPERS

This solution uses Indaux high performance MESUCO hinges as its starting point. And in order not to occupy any space inside the cabinet, the damper is then fitted into the cup. The damper fits comfortably into the hinge, adapts to the weight and size of the doors as well as the closing speed.

INDAmatic

INDAmatic for MESUCO 131X hinge cup.

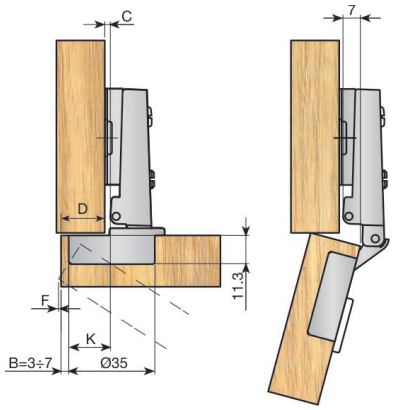
	A:48, B:6	A:52, B:5.5
Nickel-plated zamak	197.835.061	197.836.064

5 TECHNICAL DATA

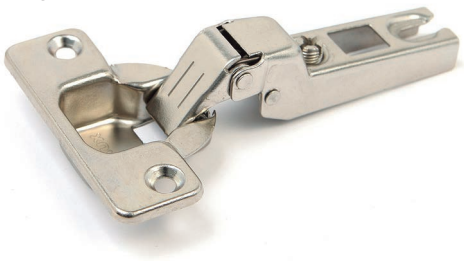
MESUCO 131X Opening 110°

Full overlay

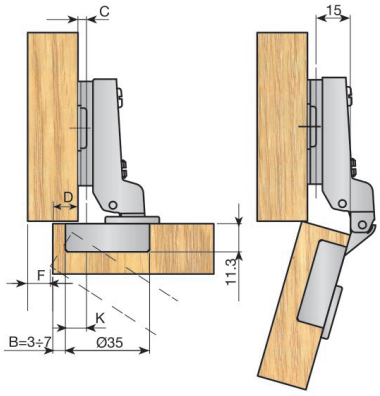
Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + K - D
K = Constant = 11,5mm



Half overlay

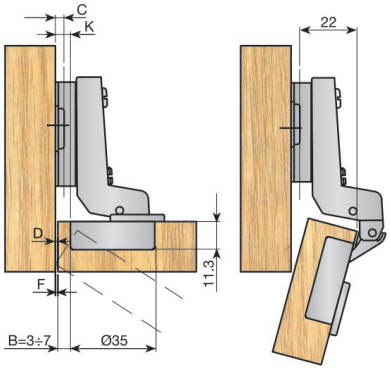


Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + K - D
K = Constant = 3,5mm



*Half overlay**

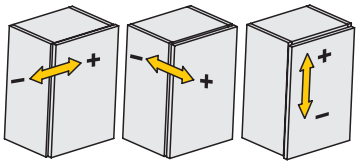
Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + K + D
K = Constant = -3,5mm



* The position to fix the base has to be moved back a distance equal to the door thickness + 1mm

Lateral door displacement (F).

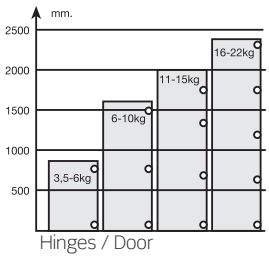
mm	Door thickness								
B	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
3	0,3	0,5	0,8	1	1,5	2	2,7	3,5	4,3
4	0,3	0,5	0,7	1	1,3	1,8	2,4	3,1	3,9
5	0,3	0,5	0,7	1	1,3	1,7	2,2	2,8	3,5
6	0,3	0,5	0,7	0,9	1,2	1,6	2	2,6	3,2
7	0,3	0,4	0,6	0,9	1,2	1,5	1,9	2,4	3



Lateral adjustment
-1,5mm +1,5mm

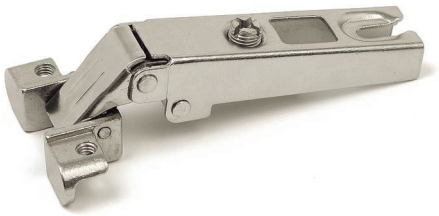
Frontal adjustment
-2mm +2mm

Vertical adjustment
It depends on mounting plate model

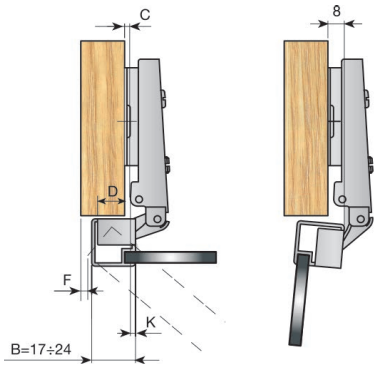


MESUCO 131X Opening 110° Glass door hinge

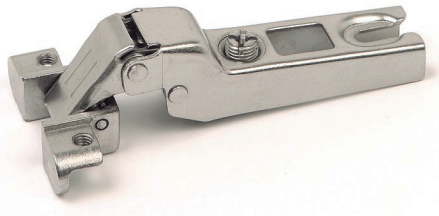
Full overlay



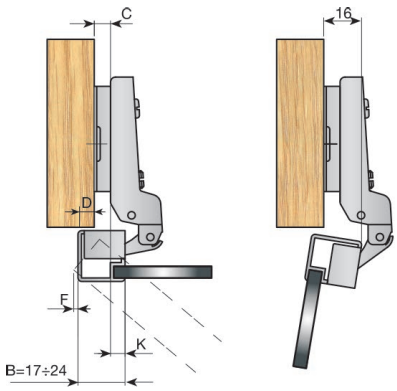
Mounting plate´s drilling position calculation
C = B - K - D
K = Constant = 2mm



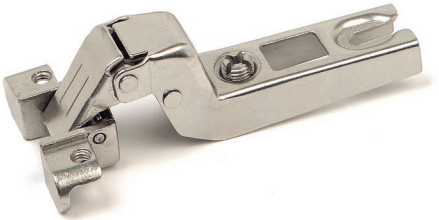
Half overlay



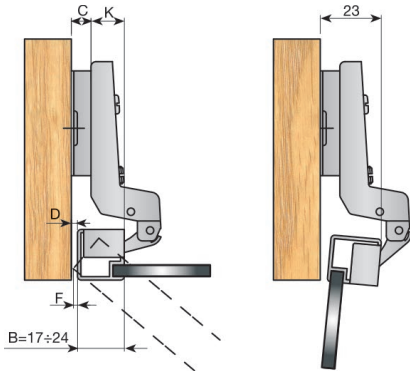
Mounting plate´s drilling position calculation
C = B - K - D
K = Constant = 10mm



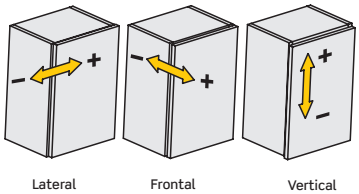
*Full inset**



Mounting plate´s drilling position calculation
C = B + K - D
K = Constant = - 17mm



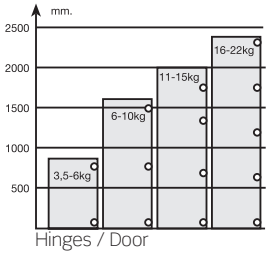
* The position to fix the base has to be moved back a distance equal to the door thickness + 1mm



Lateral adjustment
-1,5mm +1,5mm

Frontal adjustment
-2mm +2mm

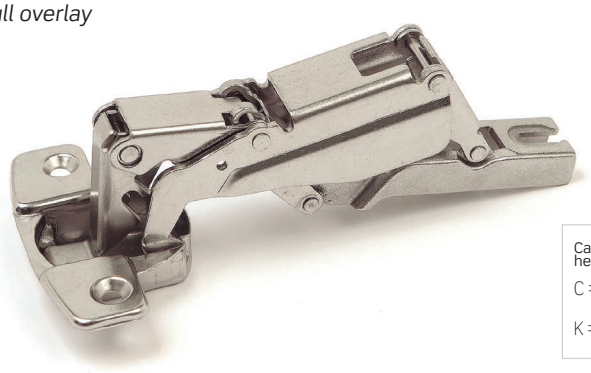
Vertical adjustment
It depends on mounting plate model



Hinges / Door

MESUCO 131X Opening 165°

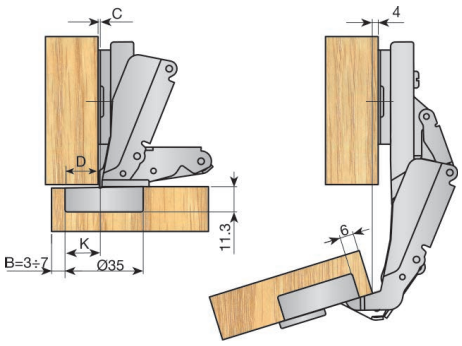
Full overlay



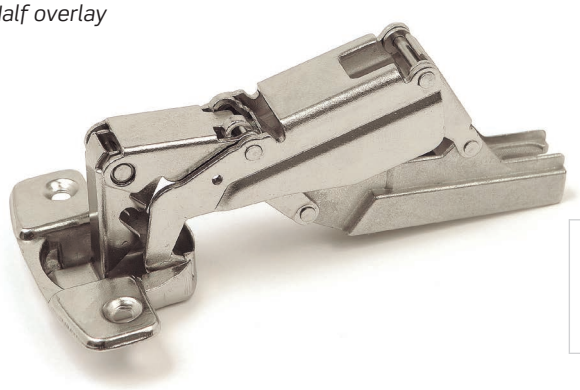
Calculation of the height of the plate

C = B + K - D

K = Constant = 10,5mm



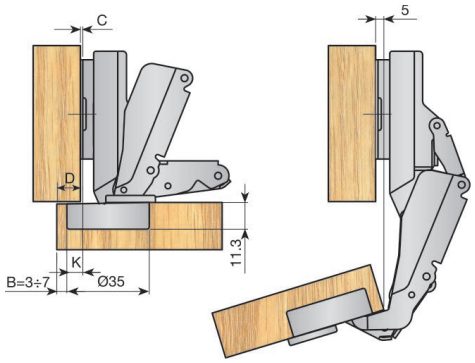
Half overlay



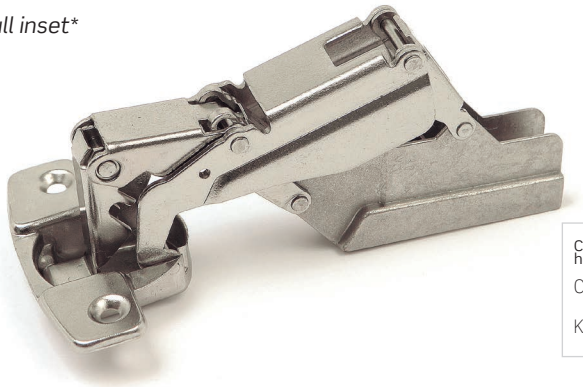
Calculation of the height of the plate

C = B + K - D

K = Constant = 1,5mm



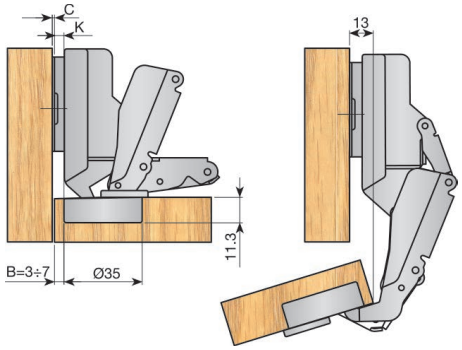
*Full inset**



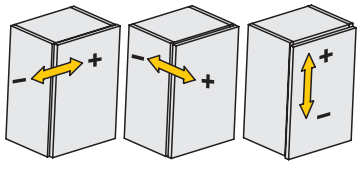
Calculation of the height of the plate

C = B + K + D

K = Constant = --6,5mm



* The position to fix the base has to be moved back a distance equal to the door thickness + 1mm

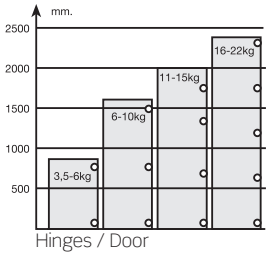


Lateral adjustment -1,5mm +1,5mm

Frontal adjustment -2mm +2mm

Vertical adjustment

It depends on mounting plate model



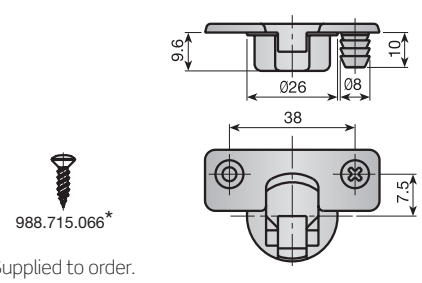
MESUCO 8X

Ø26 cup hinge
“Slide on” assembly

Twin screws for greater security and duration. For doors with a thickness of 12 to 22mm.

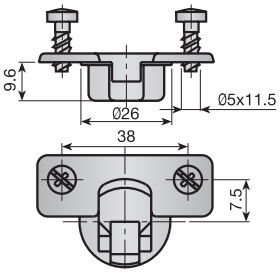
INDAUX
Smart Simplicity

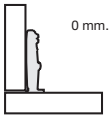
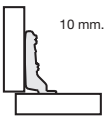
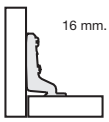
1 HINGE GROUP



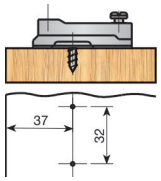
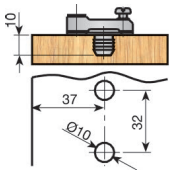
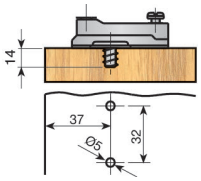
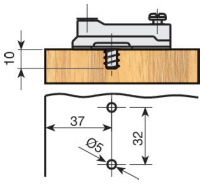
988.715.066*

* Supplied to order.



		NICKEL	
	Screw-fixed	**With dowels**	**Pre-mounted euroscrew**
Full overlay  0 mm. OPENING ANGLE 95°	318.010.066	318.020.065	318.030.064
Half overlay  10 mm. OPENING ANGLE 95°	318.011.061	318.021.060	318.031.066
Full inset  16 mm. OPENING ANGLE 95°	318.012.063	318.022.062	318.032.061

2 MOUNTING PLATES

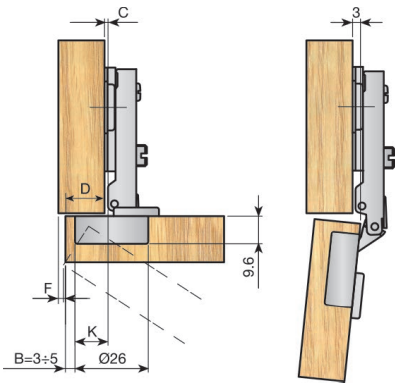
HEIGHT OF THE PLATE in mm.			0	2	4	-2
		Screw-fixed Vertical adjustment ± 2mm	Nickel-plated steel	350.010.065	350.012.062	350.014.066	350.011.062
		Knock-in Vertical adjustment ± 2mm	Nickel-plated steel	350.020.064	350.022.061	350.024.065	350.021.066
		Pre-mounted euroscrew Vertical adjustment ± 2mm	Nickel-plated steel	350.030.063	350.032.060	350.034.064	
		Knock-in Vertical adjustment ± 2mm	Nickel-plated steel	348.900.064			

3 TECHNICAL DATA

MESUCO 8X Opening 95°

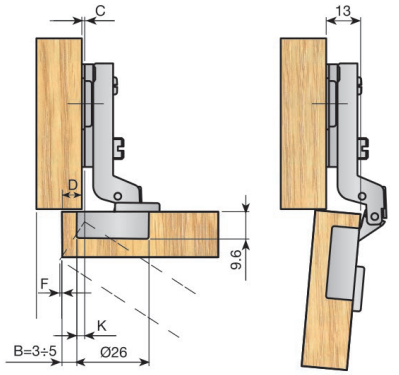
Full overlay

Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + K - D
K = Constant = 10mm



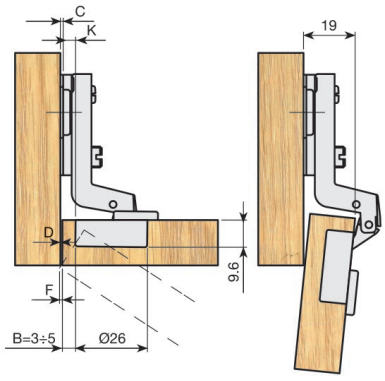
Half overlay

Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + K - D
K = Constant = 0mm



*Full inset**

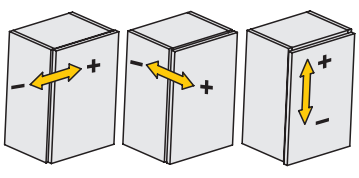
Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + K + D
K = Constant = -6mm



* The position to fix the base has to be moved back a distance equal to the door thickness + 1mm

Lateral door displacement (F).

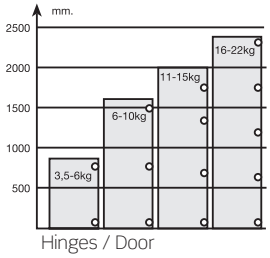
mm	Door thickness								
B	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
3	1,6	2,4	3,2	4	4,9	5,8	6,7	7,6	8,5
4	1,4	2	2,8	3,6	4,4	5,3	6,1	7	7,9
5	1,3	1,8	2,4	3,2	4	4,8	5,6	6,5	7,3



Lateral adjustment
-1mm +3mm

Frontal adjustment
-2mm +2mm

Vertical adjustment
It depends on mounting plate model



SPECIAL HINGES

INDAUX
Smart Simplicity

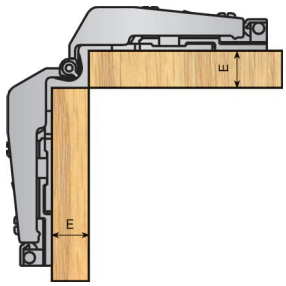
1 CORNER HINGE

MESUCO corner hinge

Corner hinge with three adjustments, for doors with a thickness of 14 to 24mm. For thicker doors, the mounting plate will be placed closer to the end (according to thickness). It can be mounted on any mesuco 14 rapid, mesuco 14 or mesuco 131X rapid cushioned mounting plate, depending on the hinge. This hinge can be used with a 172° hinge.

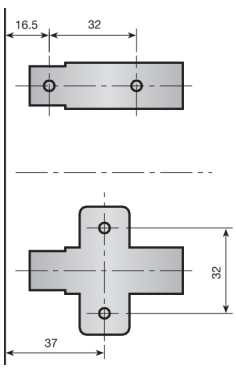
MESUCO 14 rapid.

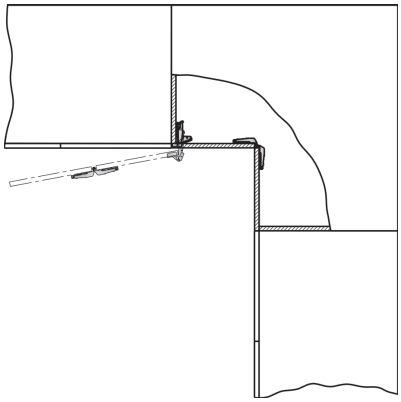
Nickel-plated	090.100.172	125



MESUCO 14.

Nickel-plated	090.100.161	125

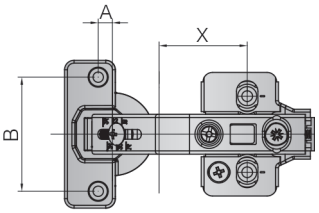


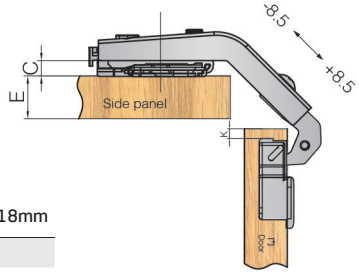


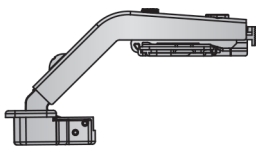
Hinge	E (mm)	14	16	18	20	22	24
090.100.172	HEIGHT	4	2	2	2	2	-
090.100.161	HEIGHT	4	2	0	0	0	0

MESUCO 131X

Knock-in	(A:45 B:9,5)	319.195.063
Knock-in	(A:52 B:5,5)	319.295.060
Screw-fixed	(A:52 B:5,5)	319.285.061







X: Plate position

	E <18mm	22mm>E <18mm
C	0mm	0mm
X	37mm	34mm
K	4-6mm	3-4mm

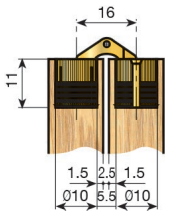
Brass cylindrical hinges

Solid brass, 180 opening angle, unhanded hinges. Specially designed for folding tables. Can be used in doors, windows, etc.

Ø10 mm. concealed hinge

Brass	300.510.103	250

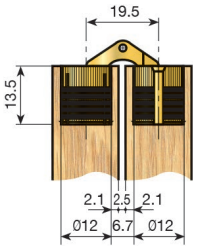
Ø2,5 mm. flathead screw required.



Ø12 mm. concealed hinge

Brass	300.512.100	250

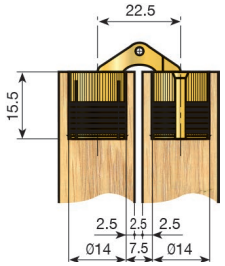
Ø3 mm. flathead screw required.



Ø14 mm. concealed hinge

Brass	300.514.104	250

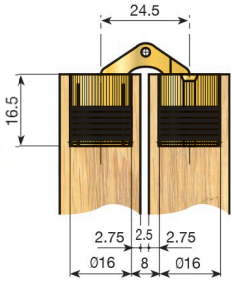
Ø3,5 mm. flathead screw required.



Ø16 mm concealed hinge

Brass	300.516.101	250

Ø3,5 mm. flathead screw required.



Easy mounting. Place each cylinder in front of the holes made following the drawing. Knock-in with a hammer.

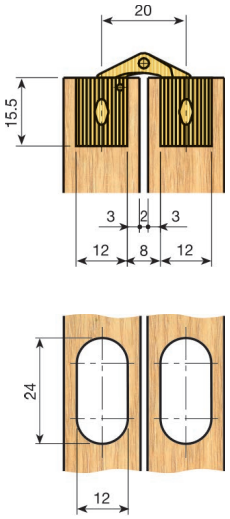
2 CONCEALED HINGES

Oval concealed hinges

Eight connecting rods per set, obtaining a heavy duty fitting.

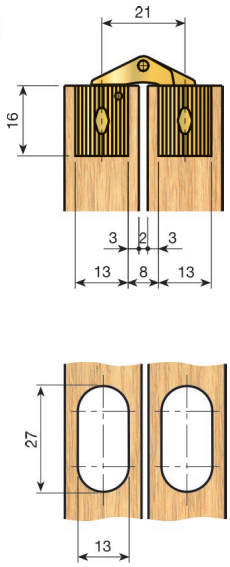
12 mm. concealed hinge, oval housing

Solid brass	300.012.101	250
Brass-plated Zamak	300.012.112	

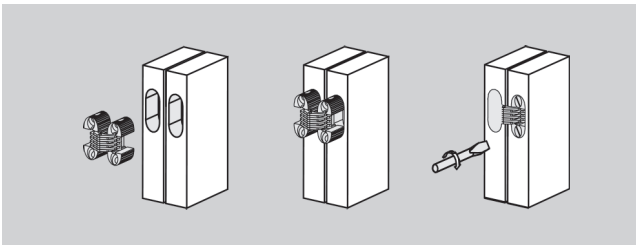


13 mm. concealed hinge, oval housing

Brass	300.013.103	250



Drill a slightly smaller hole than the diameter of the hinge. Knock it in smoothly with a hammer and tighten it with two screws.



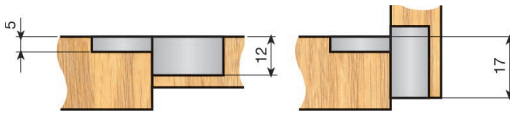
3 HINGES FOR DESKS

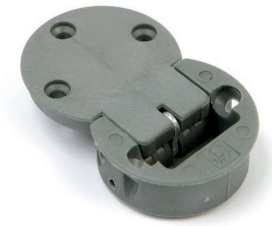
Plastic for top flap doors

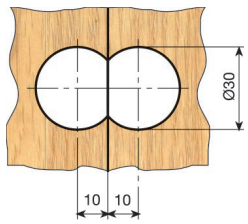
Specially designed to be used with thin chipboard. The decorative flange covers most of the chipboard breakouts.
There are three available adaptors for different configurations.

Adaptable hinge for top flap doors

Metal grey	314.230.092	1000

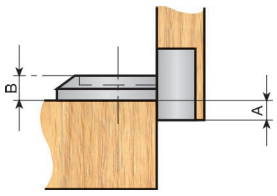






Adaptors for different configurations

	6mm.	8,5mm.	10mm.	
Metal grey	314.306.090	314.308.094	314.310.091	250



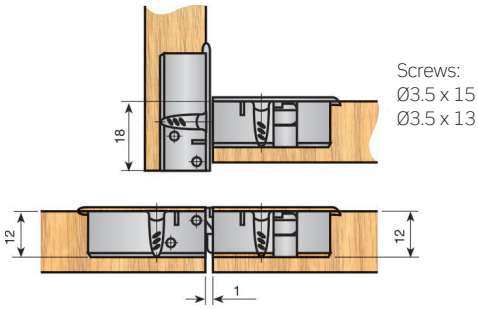
A	B
6	11
8,5	8,5
10	7

Zamak hinge for top flap doors

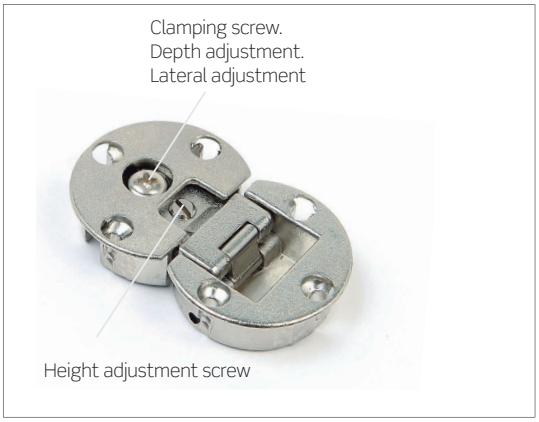
This hinge has three adjustments and can be dismantled. Both cups to be mounted into 35 mm. diameter drill-holes. The decorative flange covers most of the chipboard breakouts.

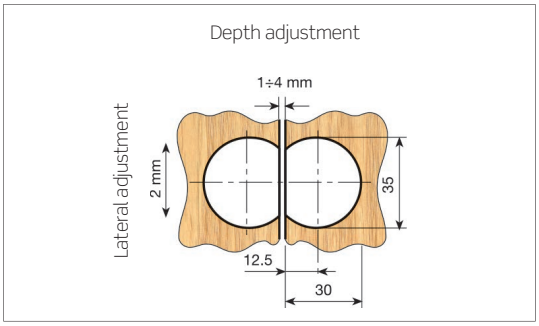
Adjustable hinge for top flap doors

Nickel-plated	313.012.066	250



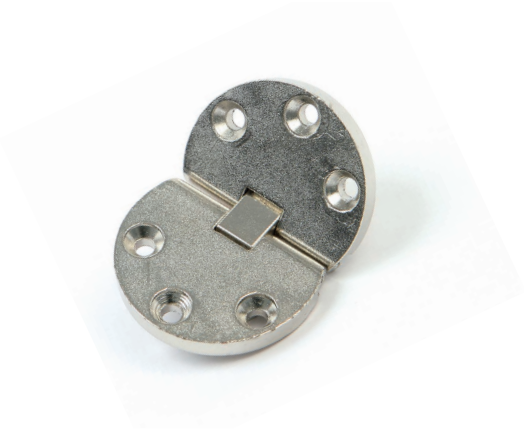
Screws:
Ø3.5 x 15
Ø3.5 x 13





4 HINGES FOR FOLDING TABLES

Champi

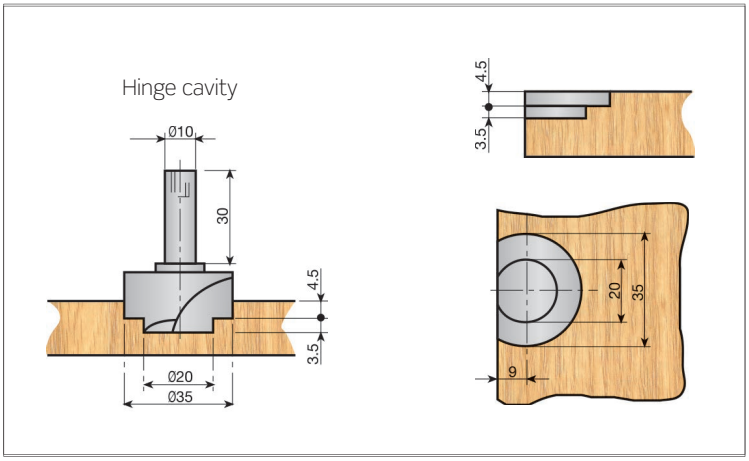


Metal hinge 20-35.

Nickel-plated	300.935.062	250

Screws supplied with the product.

How to place: The cavity is made in one operation with a two-diameter bit. Next, insert the hinge and secure in place with the screws.



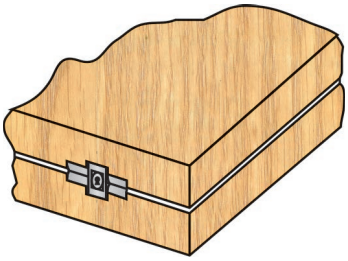


Table in closed position

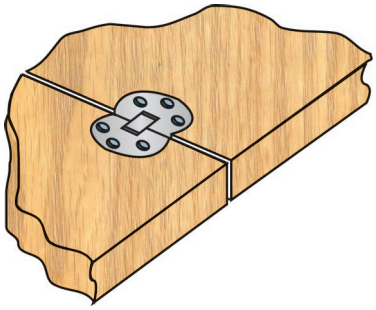


Table in open position

NOTES

ALBATROS

Ergonomics and ease of movement

New range of lift-up systems for high wall units.

INDAUX
Smart Simplicity

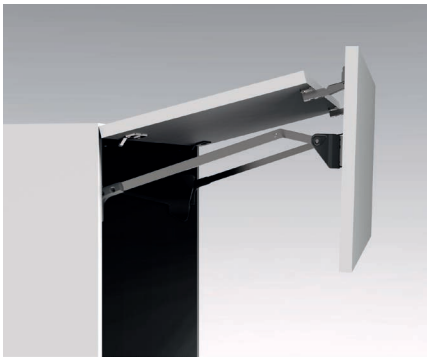
DINDAUX

FULL ACCESS AT A GLANCE

ALBATROS expands Indaux's offer of lift-up systems, and is presently composed of two versions: one for the front of two folding doors (ALBA-T) and the other for a parallel opening door (ALBA-R).

The ALBATROS lift-up sytems also incorporate the INDAmatic system for maximum smoothness of movement, being able to regulate the opening force and the soft-close depending on the weight of the door.

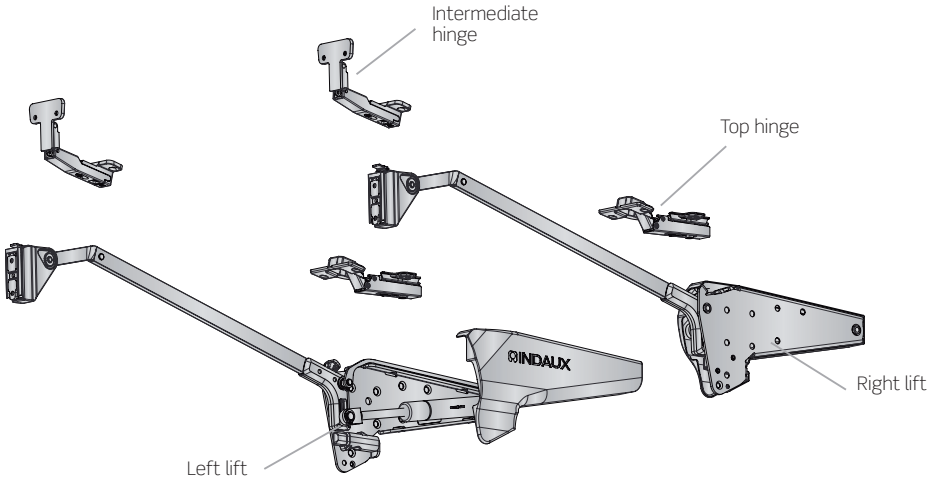
ALBA-T: The ideal solution for low ceilings
The ALBA-T system lowers the front, which is divided into two, for maximum use of space. Intermediate security hinge for finger pinch protection.



ALBA-R: For niche cabinets with cabinets above
The front moves upward vertically, so ALBA-R fitting is optimal in the case of superposed module or cornices. Fast and convenient access to the interior of the cabinet.

ALBA-T: COMPONENTS

INDAmatic



KEY BENEFITS

- Smoothness of operation, even with large and high faces.
- Strengthen the ergonomics and access to the interior of the module.
- Minimal opening effort.
- Versatility of applications.
- Durability (30.000 cycles).
- Incorporates the INDAmatic system for maximum smoothness, being able to regulate the opening force and the soft-close.
- Intermediate security hinge in the ALBA-T for finger pinch protection.
- Easy assembly.

1 ALBATROS LIFT-UP SYSTEMS WITH INDAmatic

ALBA-T

Pivot arm systems are a classic option to open high furniture which has evolved in its technical demands with new design lines in the upper area of the kitchen and home.

ALBATROS, the new family of pivot arms for Indaux lift-up doors, meets and exceeds requirements of this type of fitting, strengthened by the latest generation of the INDAmatic soft close system which comes as standard.

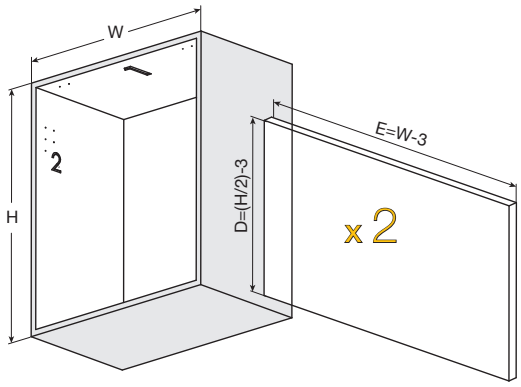
NOTE: Module height between 580 and 720 mm.

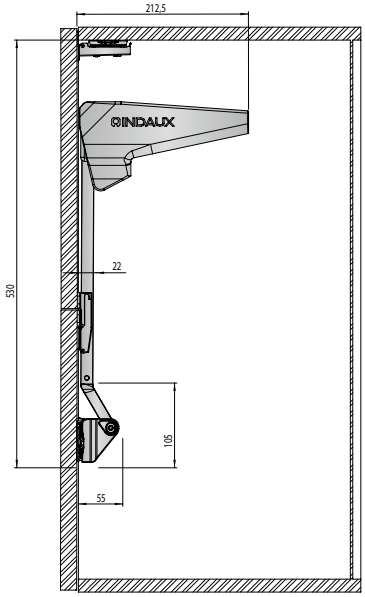
ALBA-T. Pivot arms for lift-up doors, two folding leaves.

Weight per door		
2-5 Kg.	814.170.140	1

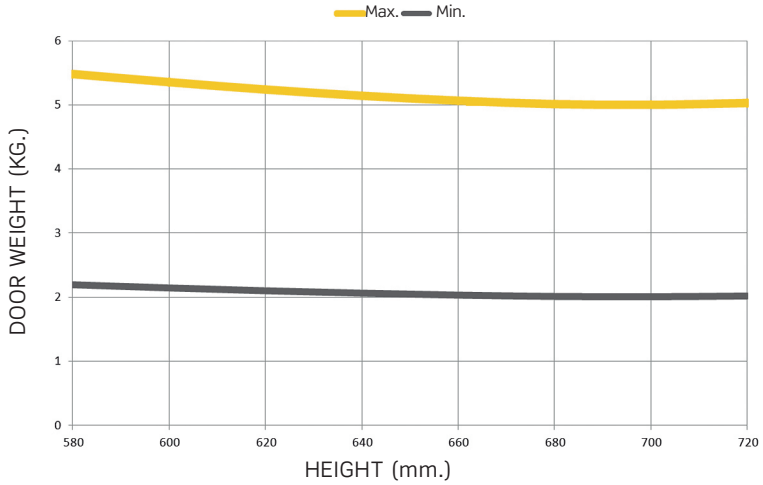
Each box contains: 1 lift each hand, 2 MESUCO 143 top hinges, 2 intermediate security hinges, 4 mounting plates, mounting screws, Allen key for adjustment and assembly instructions.

CABINET SIZE AND PIVOT ARM POSITIONING

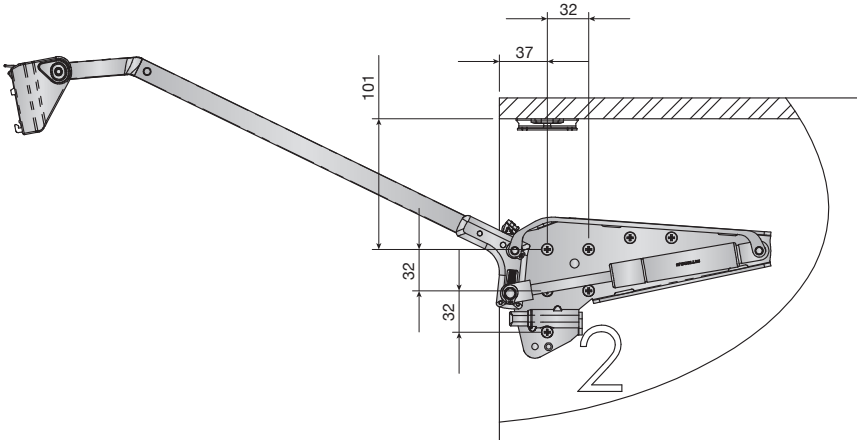


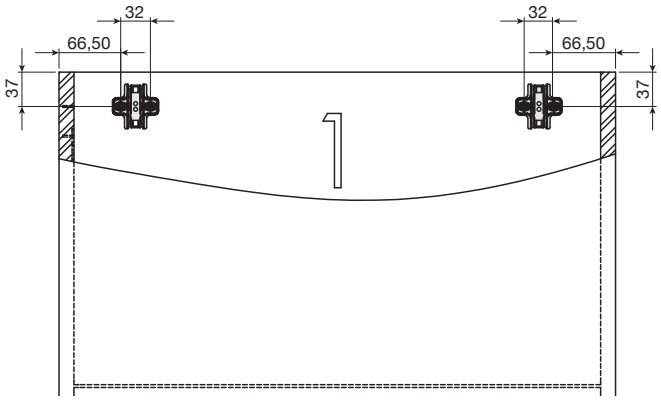


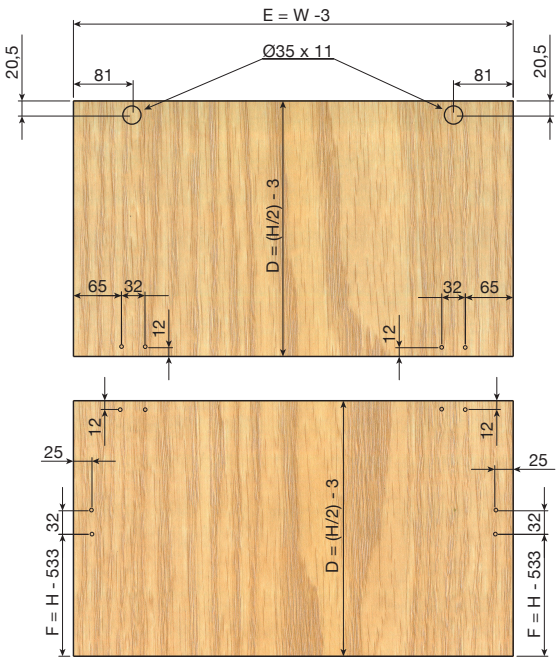
DOOR WEIGHT CALCULATION



Technical data



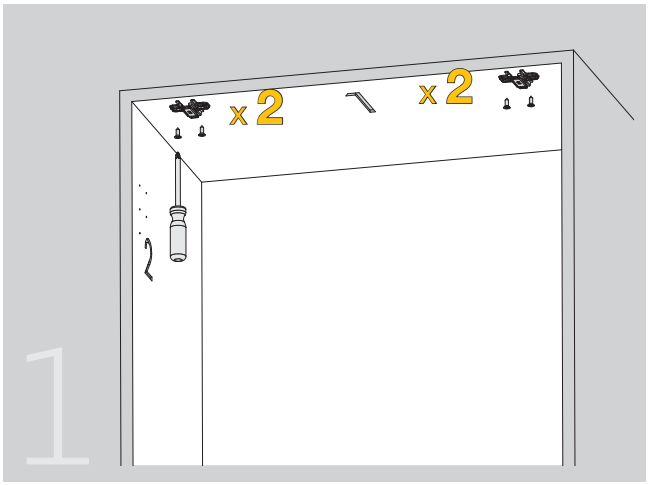


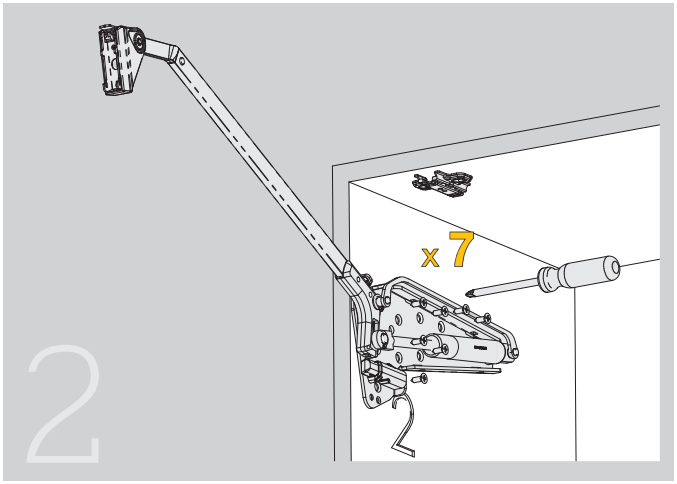


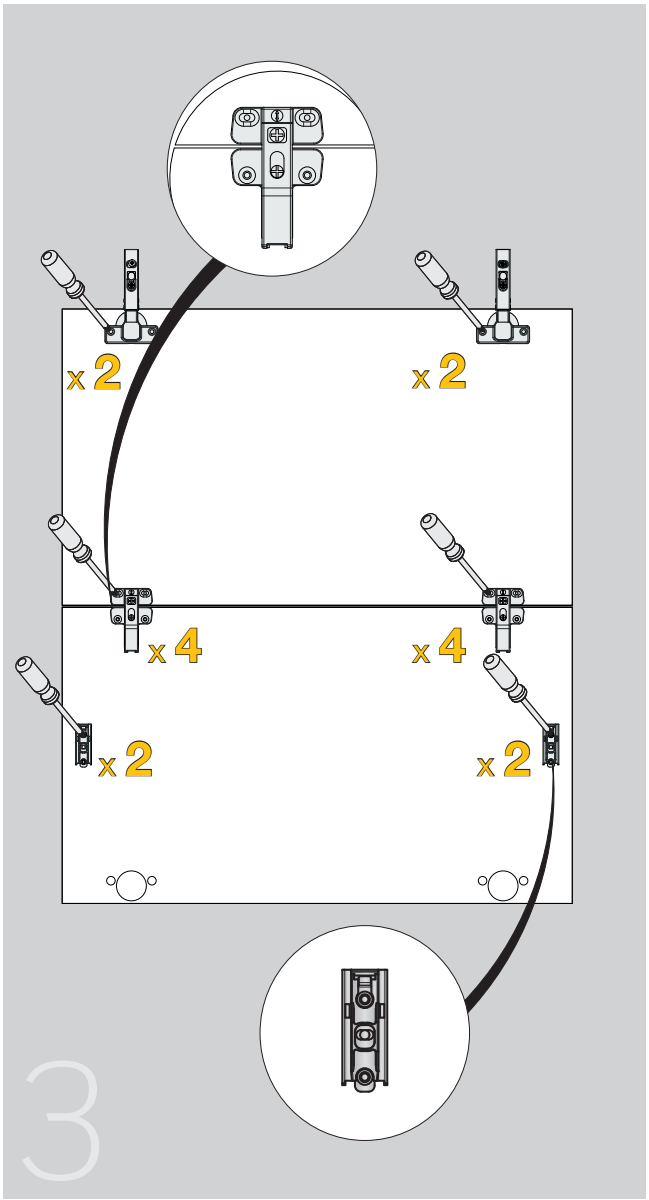
Technical data

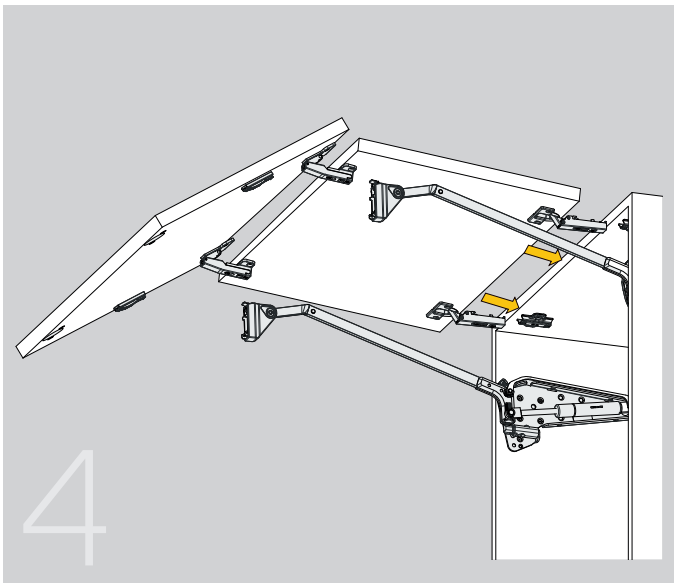
Assembly

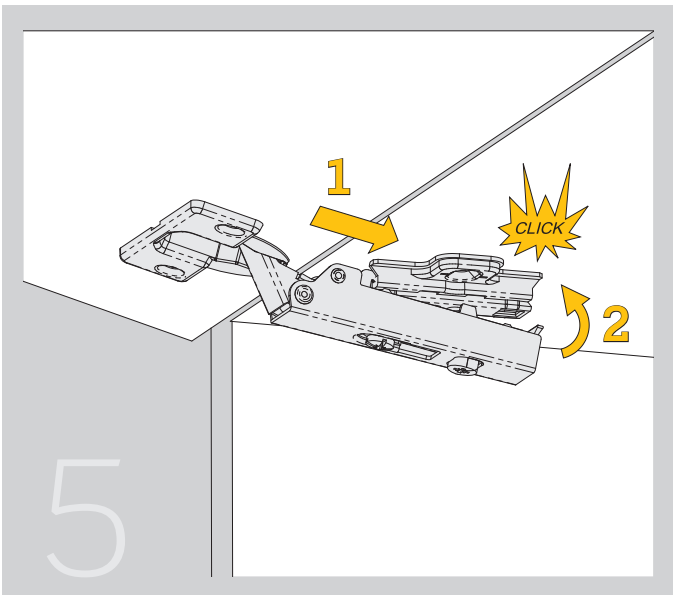
INDAmatic







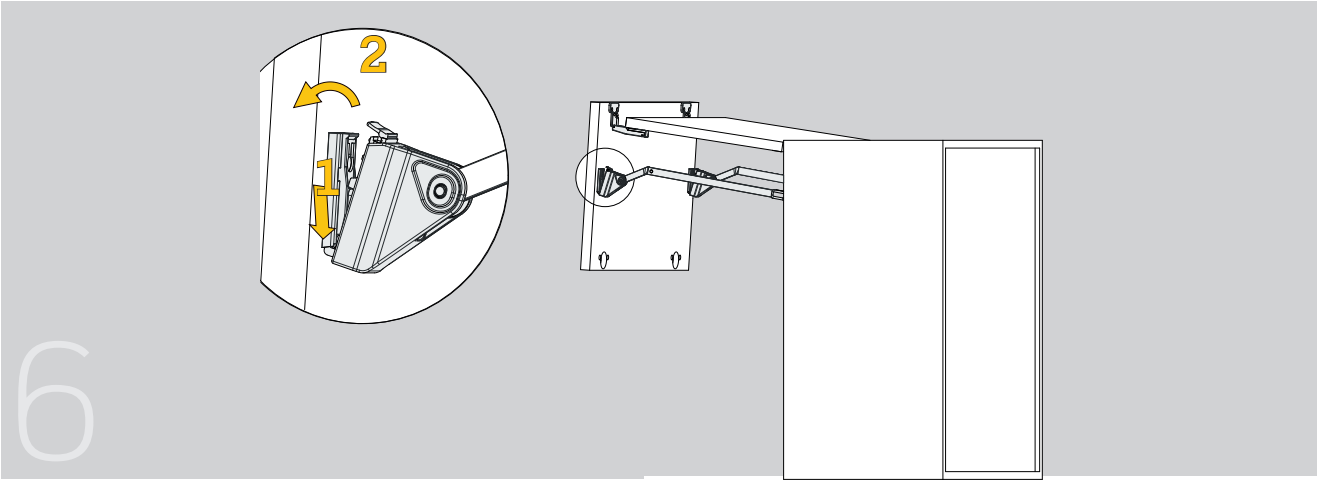


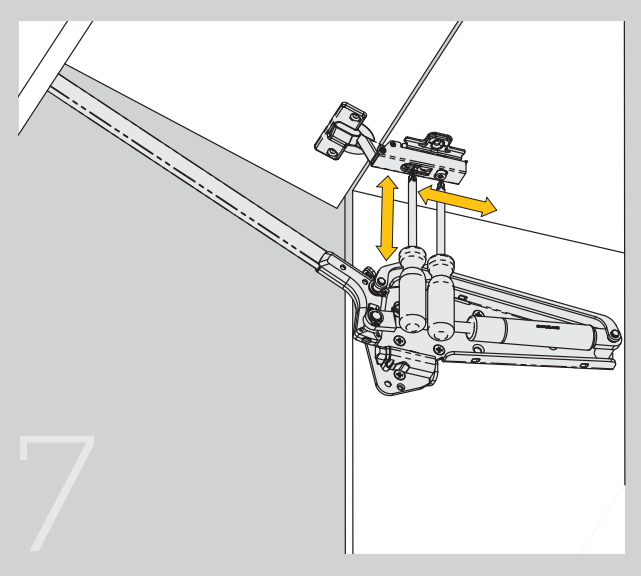


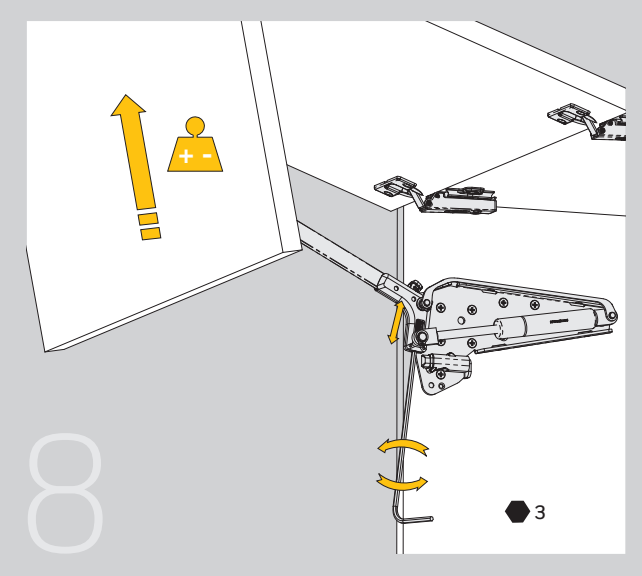
Technical data

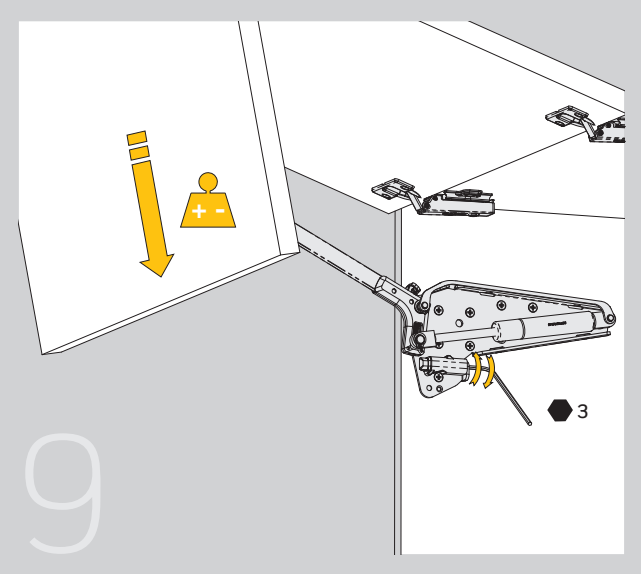
Assembly

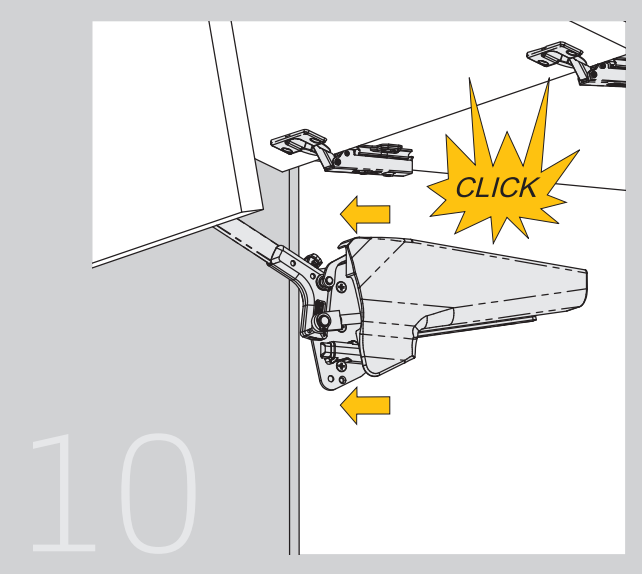
INDAmatic







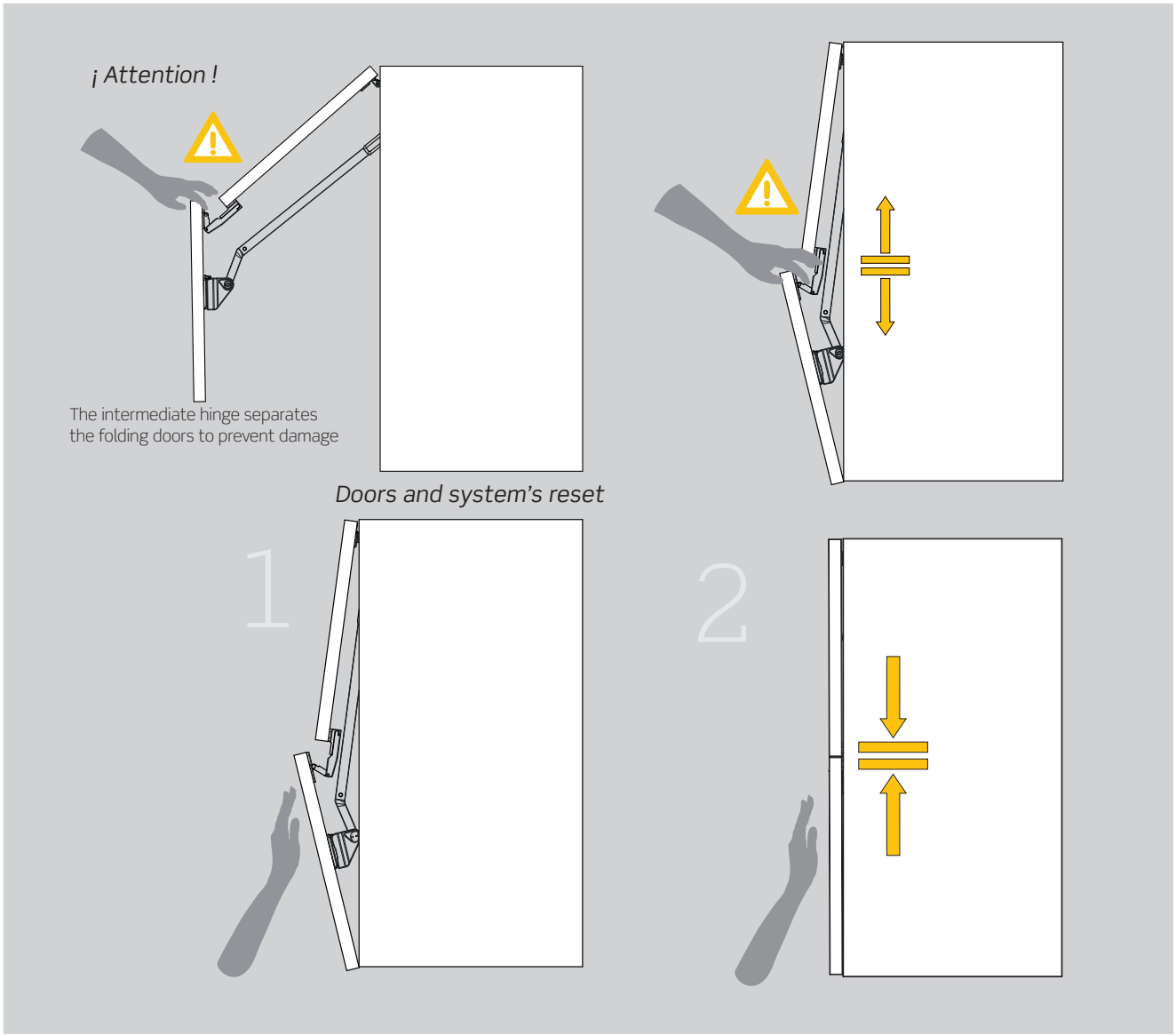




Technical data

Assembly

INDAmatic



DELTA
MULTI-PURPOSE FITTING

INDAUX
Smart Simplicity

1 MULTI-PURPOSE FITTING DELTA

Fitting for hinged doors and lids.

Nickel plated zamak	810.000.063	100

Bracket for fixing to the side panel.

Drilling distance		
Hinged doors	Lids	
28mm.	50mm.	810.328.061	200

Bracket for fixing to the side panel.

Drilling distance				
Hinged doors	Lids	Screw-fixed	Euroscrew fixed	
37mm.	59mm.	810.237.062	810.737.060	200

Bracket for fixing to the door.

Type of door		
Timber	810.400.065	
Aluminium frame	810.500.062	200

Bag of fittings.

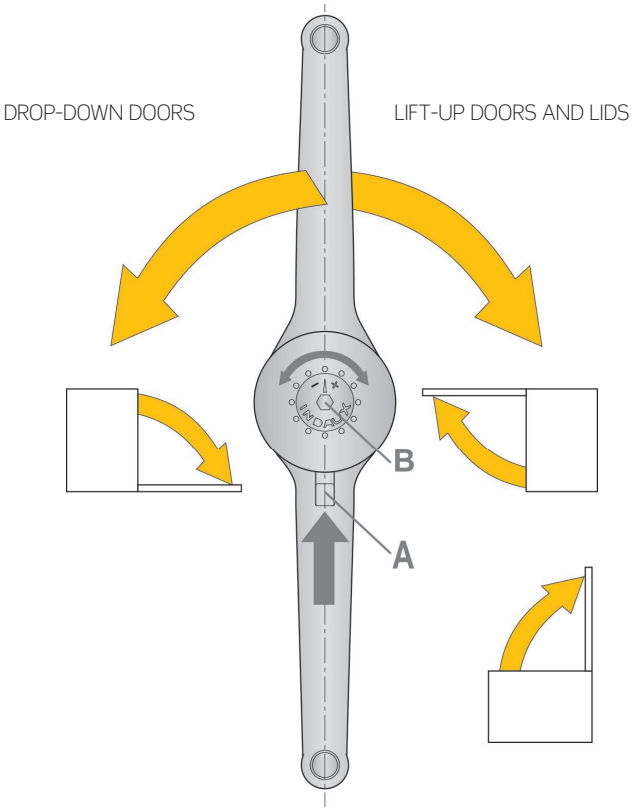
Screw-fixed	Euroscrew fixed
810.100.060	810.110.066

Supplied in boxes of 50 bags each containing 1 fitting for hinged doors and lids, 1 bracket for fixing to the side panel 37 mm from the edge, 1 bracket for timber doors, 1 fixing screw and 1 assembly sheet.

It is also adaptable to glass doors with aluminium frames.

Configuration of fitting

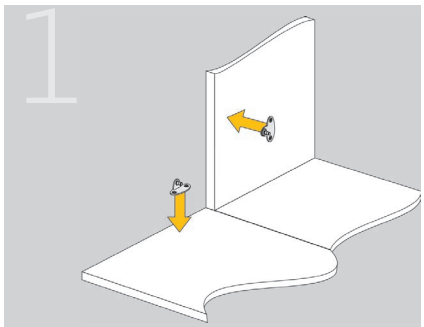
Depending on the force adjustment, a variety of positions can be achieved with the 4 mm allen screw (b), from simply braking the door when dropping to the intermediate positioning of the door.

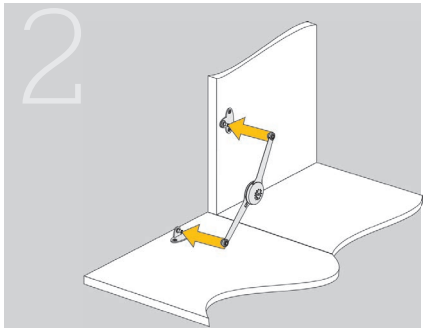


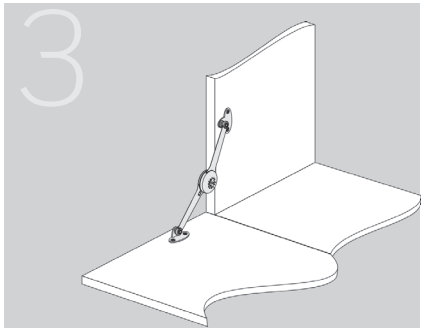
Simply pressing the actuator (a) permits the upper arm to be passed to one side or the other, changing the braking action from braking when closing to braking when opening. In this way the functioning for lift-up doors and lids is changed to functioning for drop-down doors.

Assembly

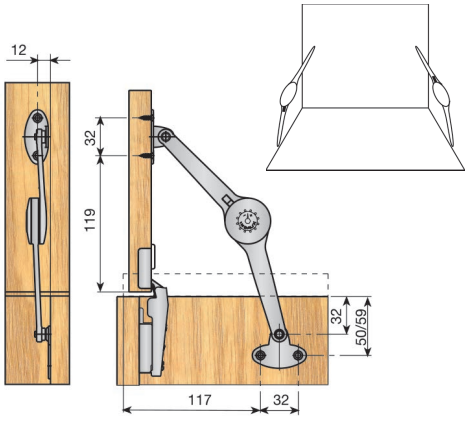
The fitting is very easy to assemble. When the brackets have been screwed in place independently, the fitting can be fitted into them manually, and it can therefore be supplied separately.



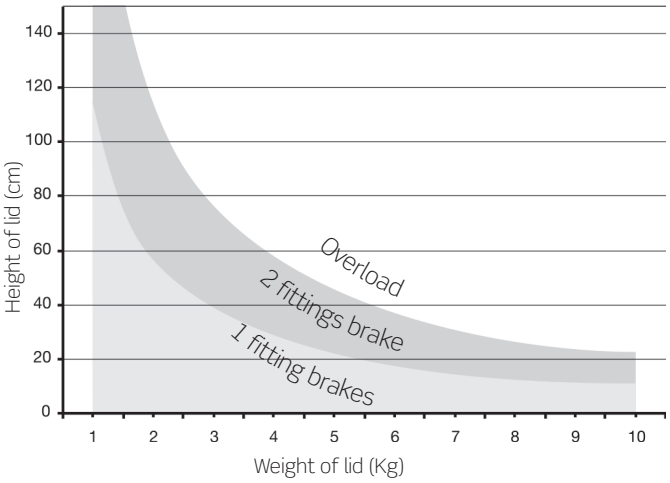


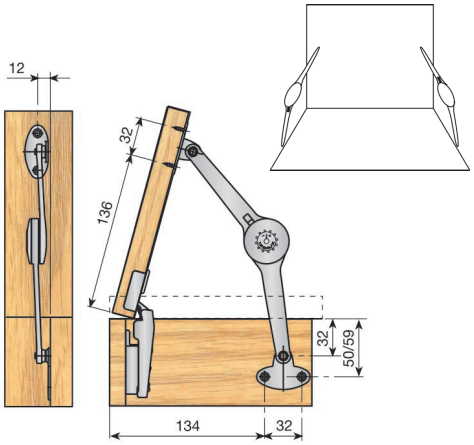


Technical data

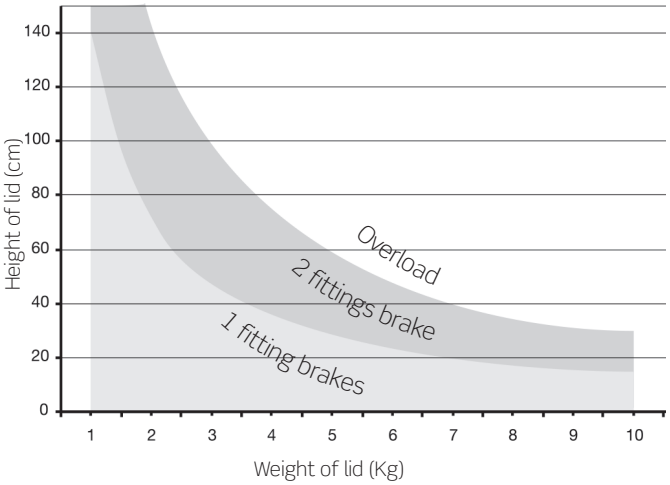


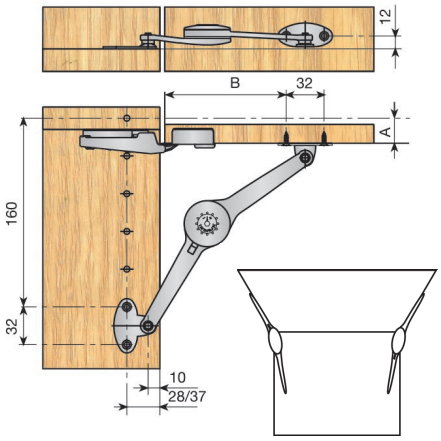
LIFTABLE TO 90° LID



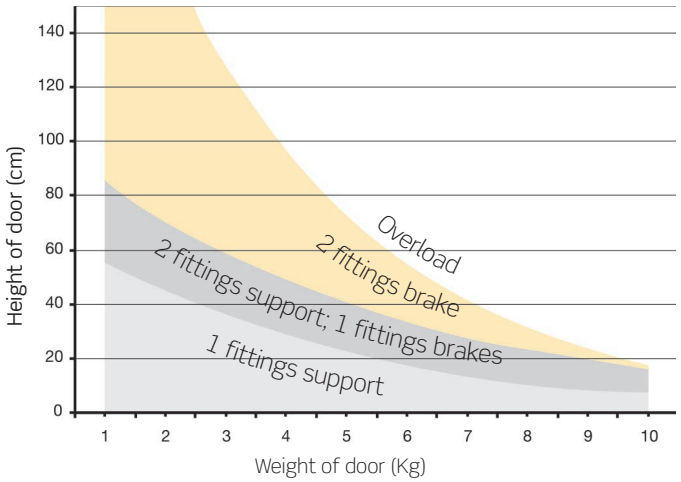


LIFTABLE TO 75° LID

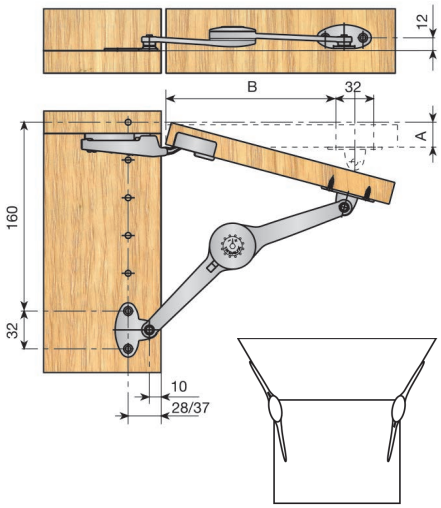




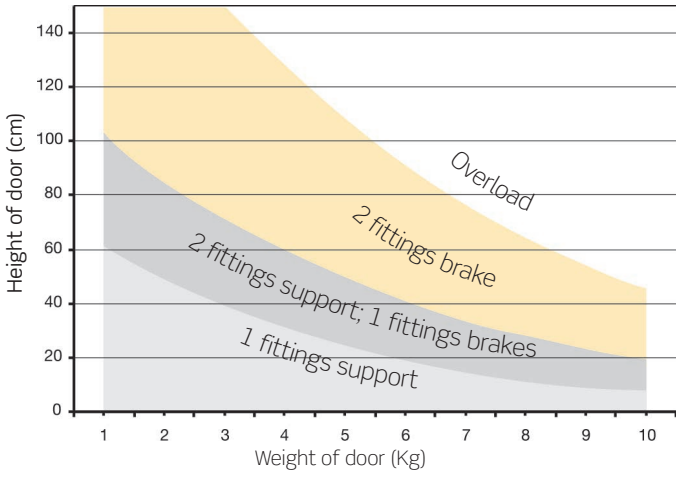
LIFTABLE TO 90° DOOR



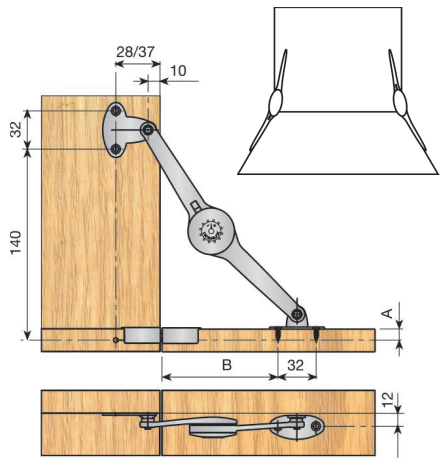
A	B
8	90
9	91
10	92
11	93
12	95
13	96
14	97
15	98
16	99
17	100
18	101
19	102
20	103
21	103
22	104
23	105
24	105
25	106



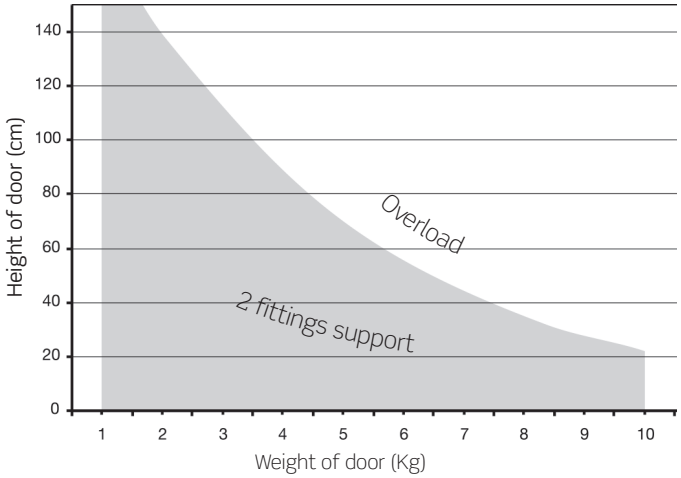
LIFTABLE TO 75° DOOR



A	B
8	132
9	133
10	134
11	135
12	137
13	138
14	139
15	140
16	141
17	142
18	143
19	143
20	144
21	144
22	145
23	146
24	146
25	147



DROP-DOWN DOOR



A	B
8	98
9	99
10	100
11	101
12	103
13	104
14	105
15	106
16	107
17	108
18	109
19	110
20	111
21	111
22	112
23	113
24	113
25	114

2 MULTI-PURPOSE FITTING DELTA X3

Fitting for hinged doors.

Nickel plated zamak	815.000.060	40

Bracket for fixing to the side panel.

Drilling distance		
Hinged doors		
28mm.	810.328.061	200

Bracket for fixing to the side panel.

Drilling distance			
Hinged doors	Screw-fixed	Euroscrew fixed	
37mm.	810.237.062	810.737.060	200

Bracket for fixing to the door.

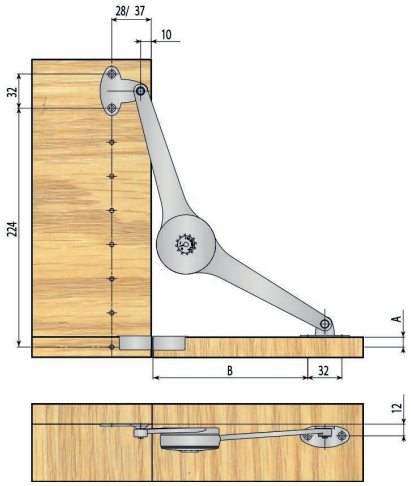
Type of door		
Timber	810.400.065	
Aluminium frame	810.500.062	200

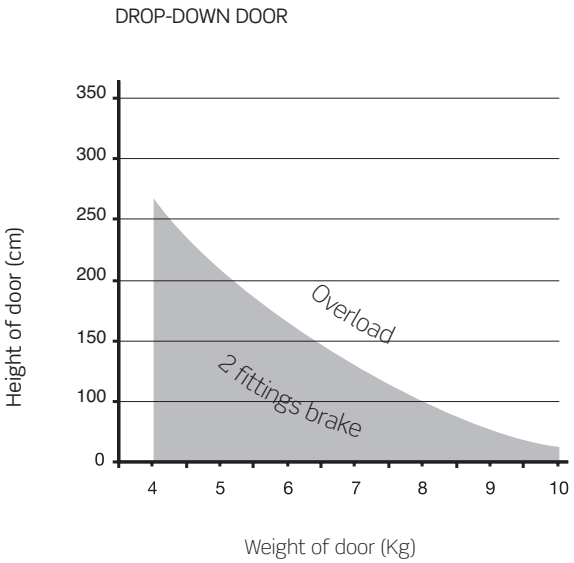
Bag of fittings.

Screw-fixed	Euroscrew fixed	
815.300.065	815.310.064	40

Supplied in boxes of 40 bags each containing 1 fitting for hinged doors and lids, 1 bracket for fixing to the side panel 37 mm from the edge, 1 bracket for timber doors, and 1 fixing screw.

Technical data

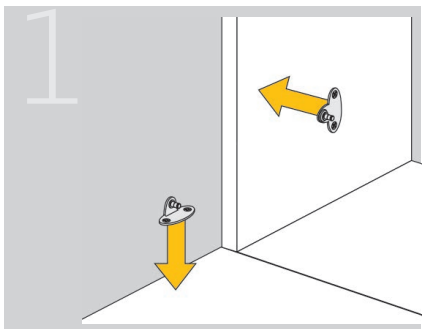


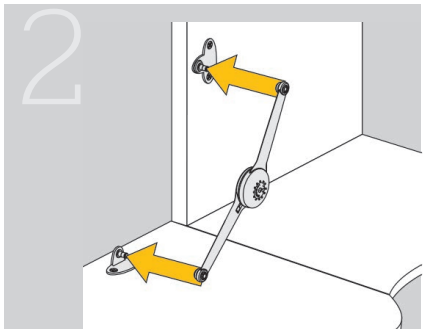


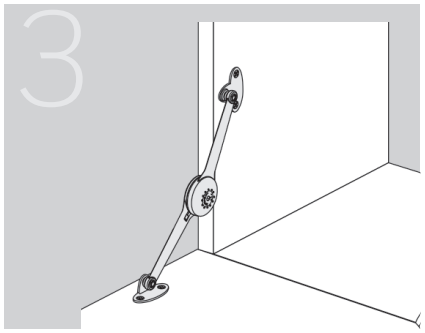
A	B
8	142
9	143
10	145
11	146
12	147
13	149
14	150
15	152
16	153
17	154
18	156
19	157
20	158
21	160
22	161
23	162
24	163
25	165

Assembly

The fitting is very easy to assemble. When the brackets have been screwed in place independently, the fitting can be fitted into them manually, and it can therefore be supplied separately.







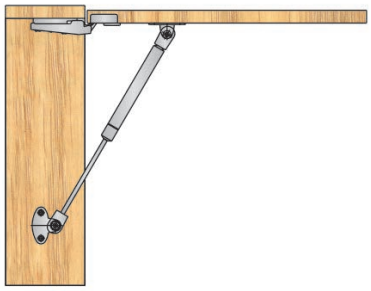
PNEUMATIC PIVOT ARMS
and Lifting devices

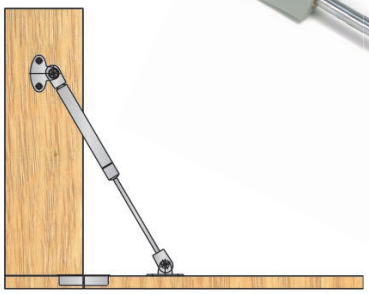
Pneumatic pivot arms and lifting devices for lift-up and drop-down doors.

INDAUX
Smart Simplicity

1 PNEUMATIC LIFTING DEVICES

Pneumatic lifting devices for wooden and aluminium doors.





Upward doors lifting device.

Force (Kg)	With INDAUX logo	Without print	
6 kg.	804.206.141	805.206.146	
8 kg.	804.208.145	805.208.143	
10 kg.	804.210.142	805.210.140	50
12 kg.	804.212.146	805.212.144	
15 kg	804.215.145	805.215.143	

Bag of fittings.

Force (Kg)	With INDAUX logo	Without print	
6 kg.	804.306.101	805.306.106	
8 kg.	804.308.105	805.308.103	
10 kg.	804.310.102	805.310.100	20
12 kg.	804.312.106	805.312.104	
15 kg	804.315.105	805.315.103	

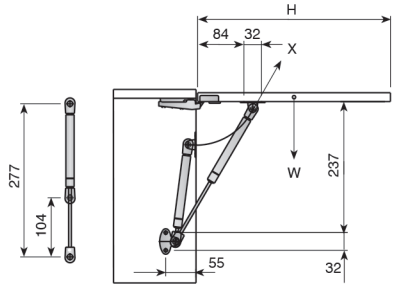
Each bag contains a lifting device, a side-fixing bracket, a bracket for wooden doors, a bracket for aluminium frames and 4 screws of Ø3, 5x16mm and instruction sheet.

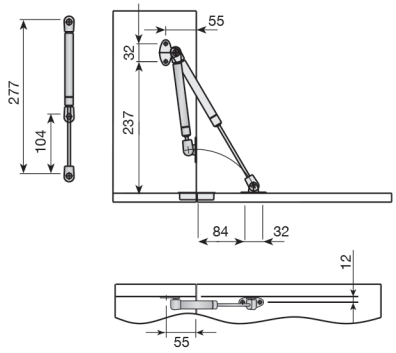
Downward doors

	With INDAUX logo	Without print	
Lifting device only	804.800.146	805.800.144	50
Complete set	804.900.143	805.900.141	20

Each bag contains lifting device, a side-fixing bracket, a bracket for wooden doors, a bracket for aluminium frames and 4 screws of Ø3, 5x16mm and instruction sheet.

Select the lifting devices with a Nominal Force immediately above the calculated push force (x). If two lifting devices are used, it is enough for each one to have half the push force (x/2). 2 Stays: divide X/2





To calculate the required lifting forces use:

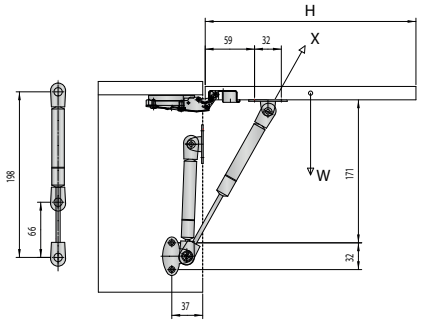
H = Door height (mm).
W = Door weight (kg).
X = Push force (kg).

$$X = \frac{6 \times W \times H}{1000}$$

Upward doors lifting device short.

Force (Kg)	Metallic grey	
6 kg.	805.006.145	
8 kg.	805.008.142	50
12 kg.	805.012.143	

Select the lifting devices with a Nominal Force immediately above the calculated push force (x). If two lifting devices are used, it is enough for each one to have half the push force (x/2). 2 Stays: divide X/2



To calculate the required lifting forces use:

H = Door height (mm).
W = Door weight (kg).
X = Push force (kg).

$$X = \frac{8 \times W \times H}{1000}$$

Side bracket

Nickel-plated	812.000.066	100

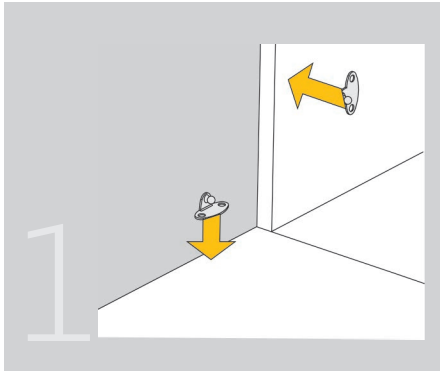
Door bracket (wood)

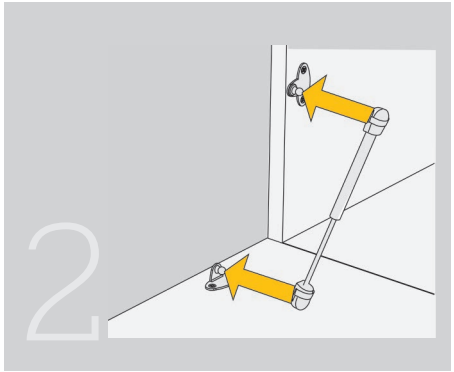
Nickel-plated	812.100.063	100

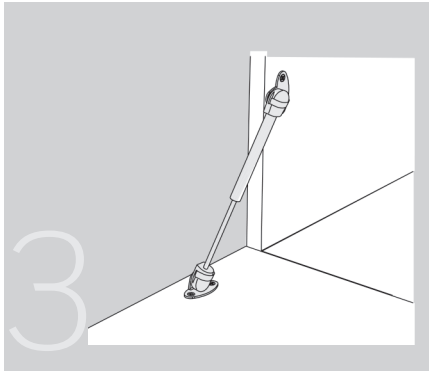
Door bracket (aluminium)

Nickel-plated	812.200.060	100

Assembly







INDAUX
Smart Simplicity

3

KITCHEN EQUIPMENT AND SUPPORT ELEMENTS

Legs 143
1. Supporting leg for sides 1 144
2. Supporting leg for sides 2 145
3. Legs **INTEX** and **MAMUT** for units 146
4. **SANDY** Leg 154

Accessories for skirting boards 155
1. Plastic pin and supports 156
2. Steel pin and supports 157
3. **FLEXY** skirting board hook support 158

Plate racks 159

LEGS

Stabilizer legs for sideboards.
Easy assembly and regulation.

1 ADJUSTABLE LEG FOR SIDEBOARDS 1 144

2 ADJUSTABLE LEG FOR SIDEBOARDS 2 145

3 CABINET LEGS 146
- INTEX leg 146
- MAMUT-1 leg 146
- MAMUT-5 leg 147
- MAMUT-6 leg 149

4 SANDY LEG 154

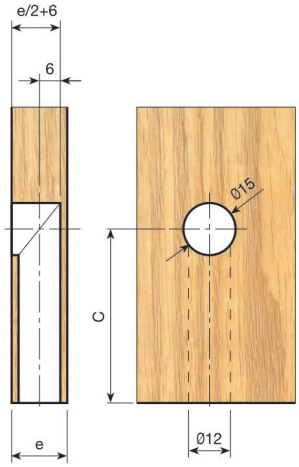
1 ADJUSTABLE LEG FOR SIDEBOARDS 1

Stabilizer leg for sideboards from 16mm.
Easy assembly and adjustment up to 25mm.

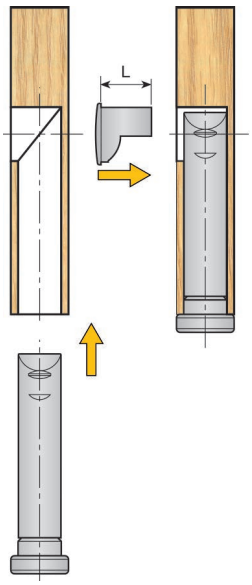
Stabilizer leg, Ø12mm., and support cover.

	Sideboard thickness	Sideboard thickness	Sideboard thickness	
	e= 16-19	e= 20-25	e= 30-40	
C center	L = 14	L = 17	L = 24	
50	414.905.024	417.905.025	424.905.025	
70	414.907.021	417.907.022	424.907.022	
90	414.909.025	417.909.026	424.909.026	100
120	414.912.024	417.912.025	424.912.025	
140	414.914.021	417.914.022	424.914.022	

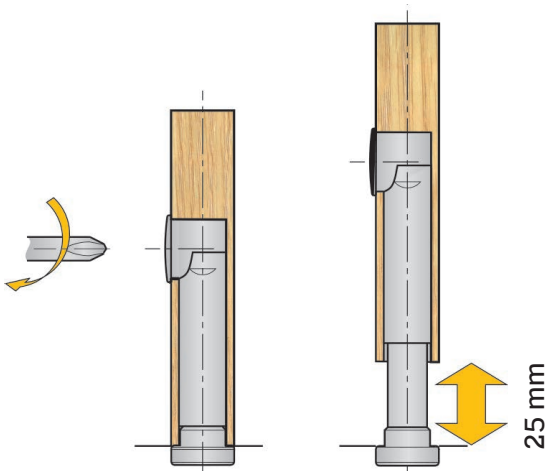
DRILLING IN SIDEBOARD



ASSEMBLY

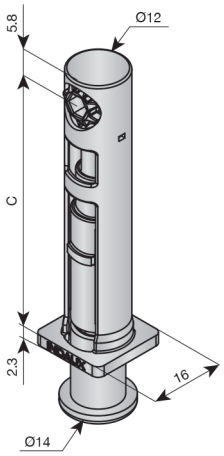


ADJUSTMENT



2 ADJUSTABLE LEG FOR SIDEBOARDS 2

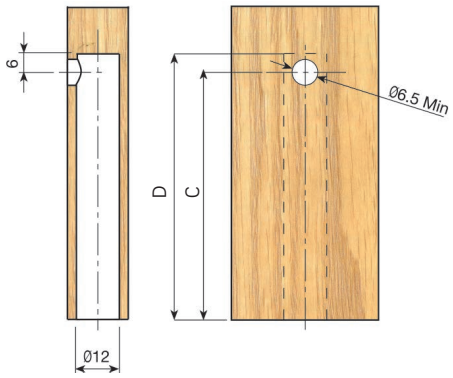
Stabilizer leg for sideboards from 16 mm.
Easy assembly and adjustment up to 24 mm. with Allen key



Stabilizer leg, Ø12 mm.

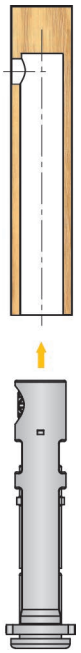
Length				
C (mm)	A (mm)	Adjustment (mm)	Natural	
24	7	15	416.024.022	400
32	7	15	416.032.024	300
52	7	25	416.052.022	200
70	7,5	25	416.070.023	150
100	7,5	25	416.100.020	100
120	7,5	25	416.120.025	100

DRILLING IN SIDEBOARD

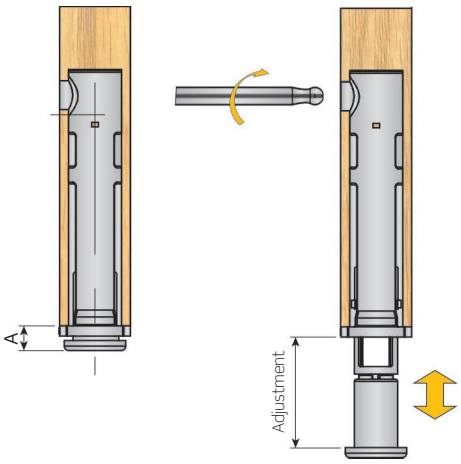


C	D=C+6
24	30
32	38
52	58
70	78
100	106
120	126

ASSEMBLY



ADJUSTMENT



3 CABINET LEGS

INTEX kitchen cabinet leg

Three possible heights:
> **INTEX**-160 adjustable from 100mm to 160mm.
> **INTEX**-190 adjustable from 130mm to 190mm.
> **INTEX**-220 adjustable from 130mm to 220mm.

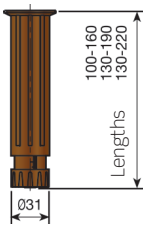
Cover for **INTEX** and **MAMUT-1**.

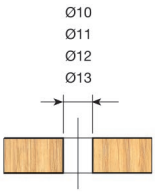
White	RAL 9003	425.000.004	1.000 or 5.000
Brown	RAL 8016	425.000.015	
Oak	RAL 1002	425.000.192	

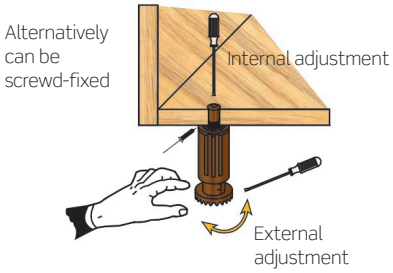
INTEX leg, screw-fix.

Length	White	Brown	Oak	
INTEX 160	409.416.000	409.416.475	409.016.020	
INTEX 190	409.019.004	409.019.012	409.019.026	50
INTEX 220		409.422.473	409.022.025	

Four legs and four bolts per reference.







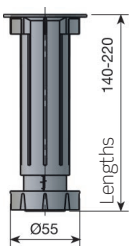
MAMUT-1 leg

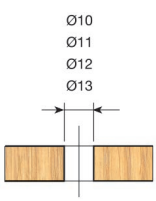
This leg has a large diameter and is highly adjustable, offering the following advantages:
> Internal adjustment with a screwdriver.
> External adjustment manually or with a screwdriver.
> Visible measurement scale.
> Screw-fix option.
> Fixing screw for several holes.
> Full skirting board support.
> Adjustable from 140 to 220mm.

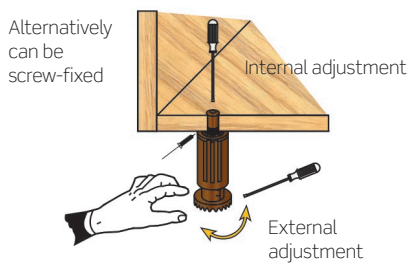
MAMUT-1 cabinet leg, screwscrew-fix.

Length	White	Black	
MAMUT-220	409.222.004	409.222.026	25

Four legs and four bolts per reference.



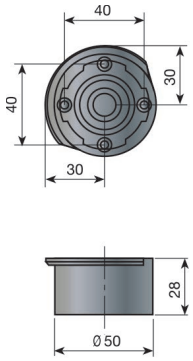




MAMUT-5 cabinet leg

Screw-fix mounting base.

Black	411.400.021	200



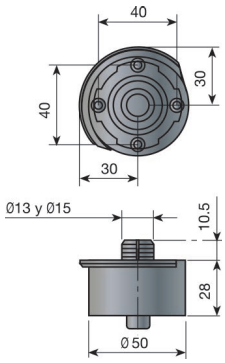
Bag of legs with base.

Reg. 100-160	410.214.022	25
Reg. 140-220	410.222.024	

Each bag containing 4 bases and 4 adjustable legs.

Single dowel-fix / screw-fix mounting base.

Ø	Black	
13	411.513.023	200
15	411.515.020	



Bag of legs with bases for Ø13 mm drilling.

Reg. 100-160	410.314.026	25
Reg. 140-220	410.322.021	

Each bag contains 4 bases and 4 adjustable legs.

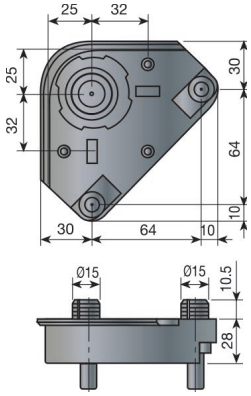
Bag of legs with bases for Ø15 mm drilling.

Reg. 100-160	410.514.020	25
Reg. 140-220	410.522.022	

Each bag contains 4 bases and 4 adjustable legs.

Triple dowel-fix / screw-fix mounting bases.

Balck	411.620.020	200



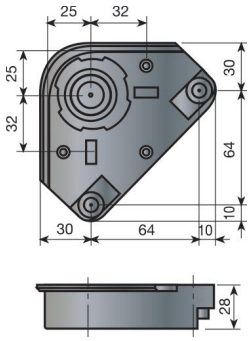
Bag of legs with bases.

Reg. 100-160	410.614.024	25
Reg. 140-220	410.622.026	

Each bag contains 4 bases and 4 adjustable legs.

Screw-fix mounting bases.

Black	411.200.020	200



Bag of legs.

Reg. 100-160	410.114.025	25
Reg. 140-220	410.122.020	

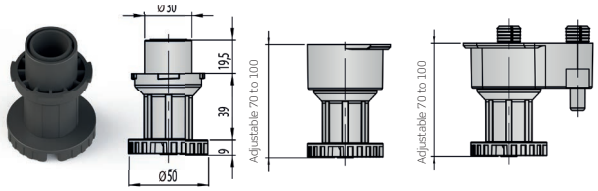
Each bag contains 4 bases and 4 adjustable legs.

MAMUT-5 cabinet leg

Bag of adjustable legs, 48 mm.

Black	414.805.020	50

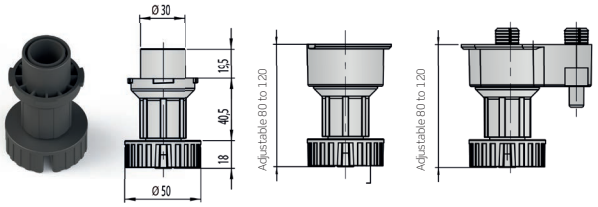
Each bag contains 4 adjustable legs.



Bag of adjustable legs, 58 mm.

Black	414.806.022	50

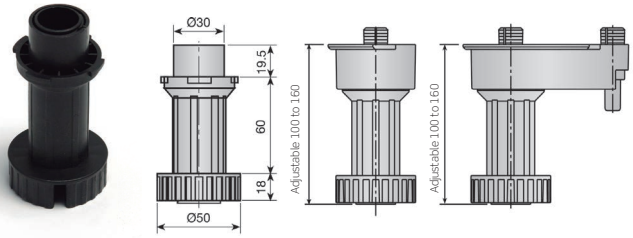
Each bag contains 4 adjustable legs.



Bag of adjustable legs, 78 mm.

Black	414.808.026	50

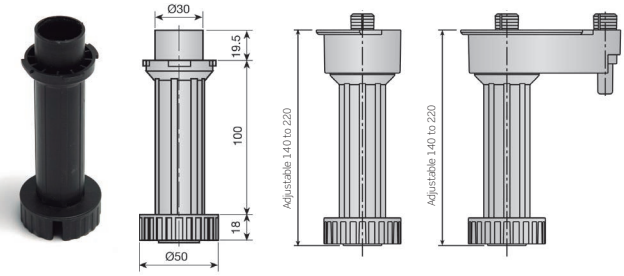
Each bag contains 4 adjustable legs.



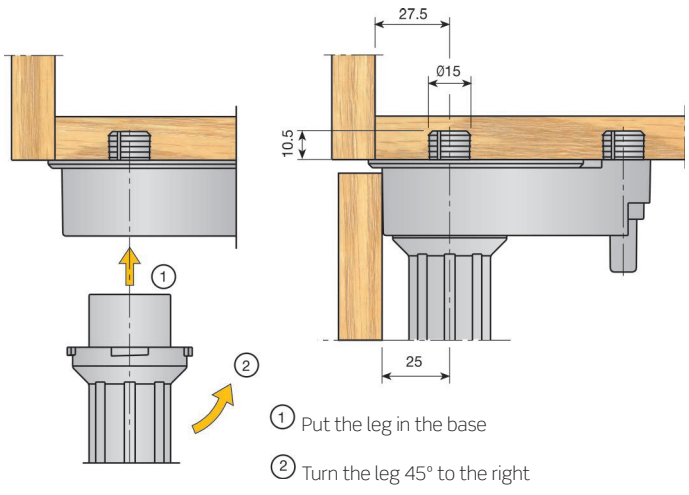
Bag of adjustable legs, 118 mm.

Black	414.812.020	50

Each bag contains 4 adjustable legs.



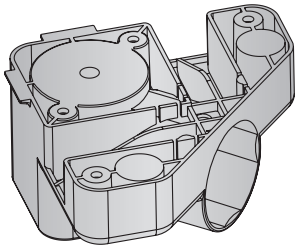
Technical data



1 Put the leg in the base

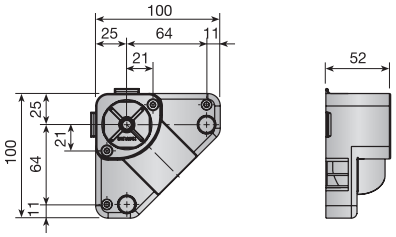
2 Turn the leg 45° to the right

MAMUT-6 cabinet leg



Screw-fix mounting base.

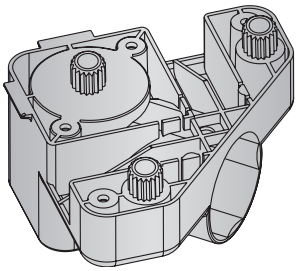
Black	411.900.020	200



Bag of legs with base.

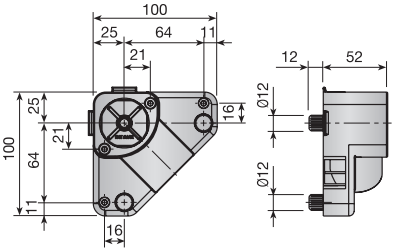
Length		
110	410.911.023	25
140	410.914.022	
170	410.917.021	
200	410.920.020	

Each bag contains 4 bases and 4 adjustable legs.



Screw-fix/dowel-fix 3 Ø12 pivot mounting base.

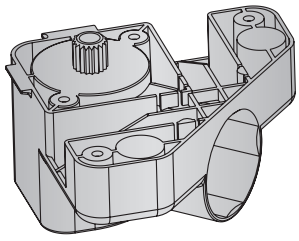
Black	411.812.026	200



Bag of legs with base.

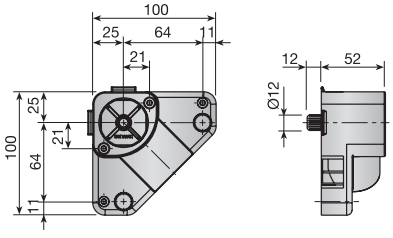
Length		
110	410.811.026	25
140	410.814.025	
170	410.817.024	
200	410.820.023	

Each bag contains 4 bases and 4 adjustable legs.



Screw-fix/dowel-fix 1 Ø12 pivot pin mounting base.

Black	411.712.022	200



Bag of legs with base.

Length		
110	410.711.022	25
140	410.714.021	
170	410.717.020	
200	410.720.026	

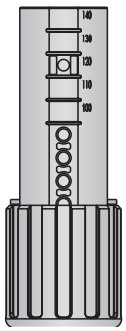
Each bag contains 4 bases and 4 adjustable legs.

MAMUT-6 cabinet leg

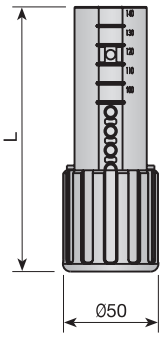
Bag of adjustable legs.

Leg length	Black	
110	417.111.026	50
140	417.114.025	
170	417.117.024	
200	417.120.023	

Each bag contains 4 adjustable legs.

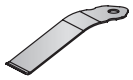


Leg length	L
110	108
140	138
170	168
200	198



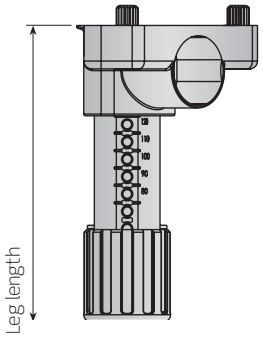
Skirting board coupling.

Zinc-plated	415.600.032	500

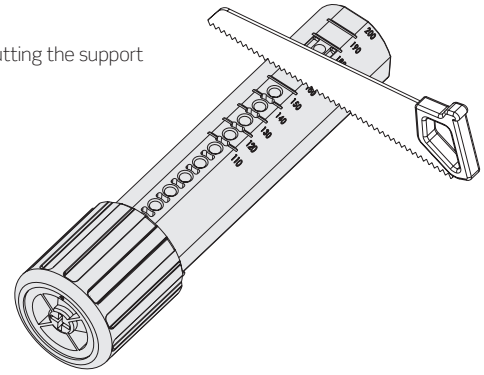


Technical data - Adjustments

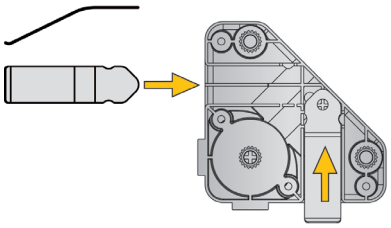
Leg length	Adjustable
110	105-140
140	130-170
170	160-200
200	190-230

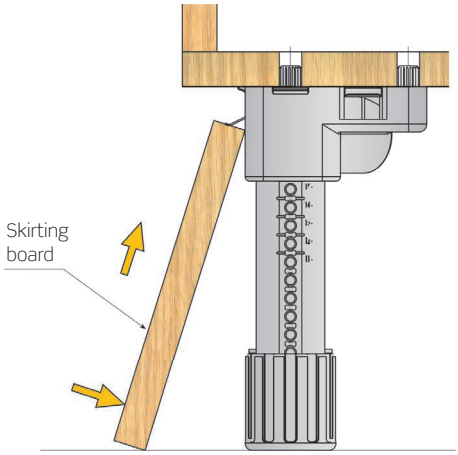


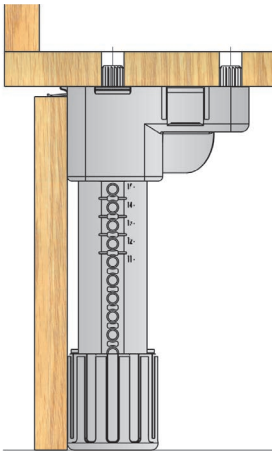
Cutting the support



Skirting board coupling assembly





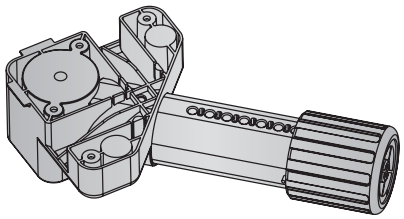


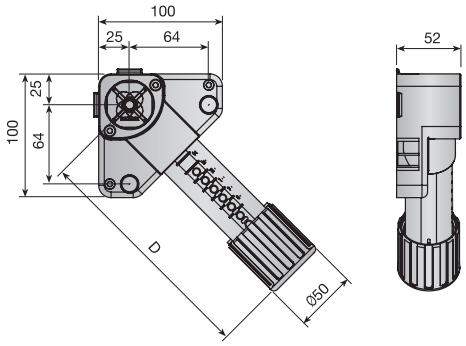
MAMUT-6 cabinet leg

Bag of screw-fix assembled legs.

Length		
110	409.911.025	25
140	409.914.024	
170	409.917.023	
200	409.920.022	

Each bag contains 4 legs.

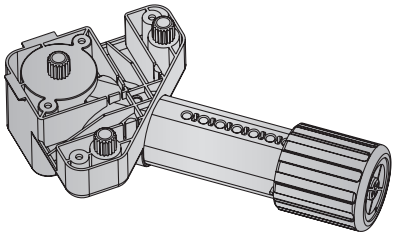


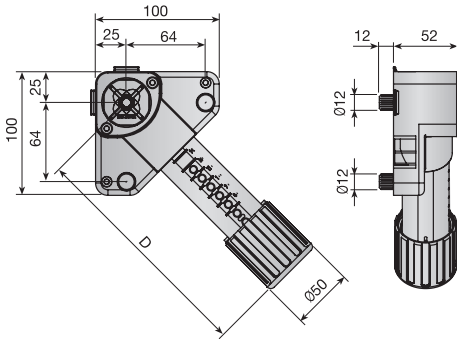


Bag of screw-fix/dowel-fix assembled legs.

Length		
110	409.811.021	25
140	409.814.020	
170	409.817.026	
200	409.820.025	

Each bag contains 4 legs.



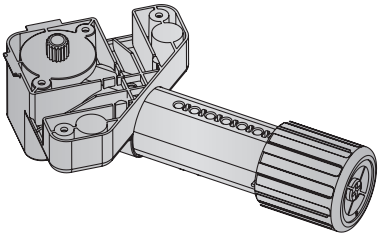


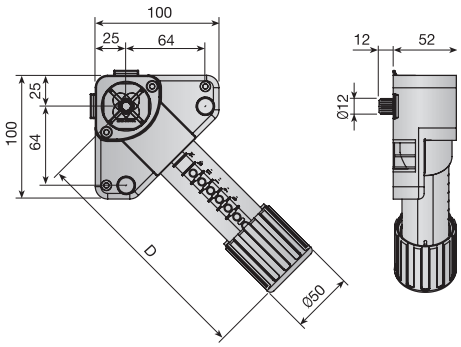
Length	D
110	130
140	160
170	190
200	220

Bag of screw-fix/dowel-fix 1 Ø12 pivot pin assembled legs.

Length		
110	409.711.024	25
140	409.714.023	
170	409.717.022	
200	409.720.021	

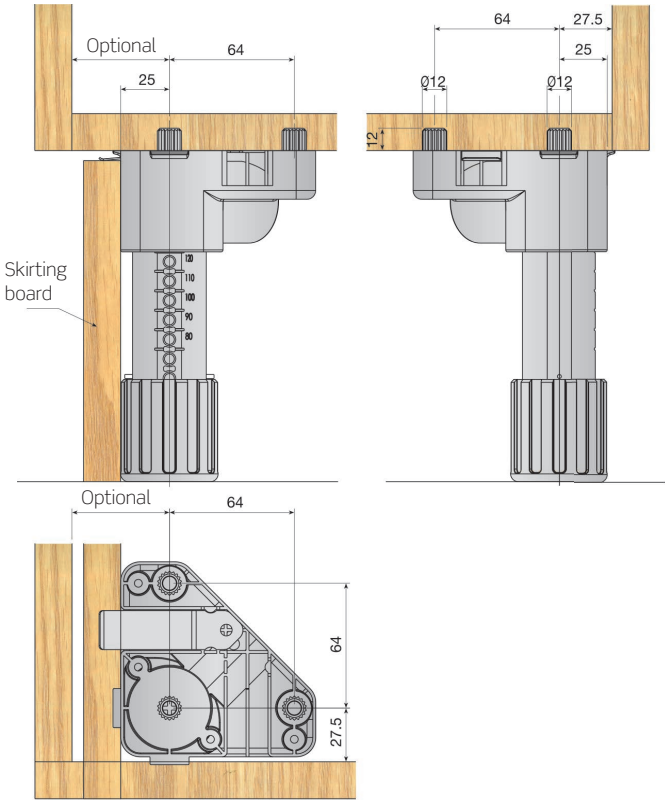
Each bag contains 4 legs.



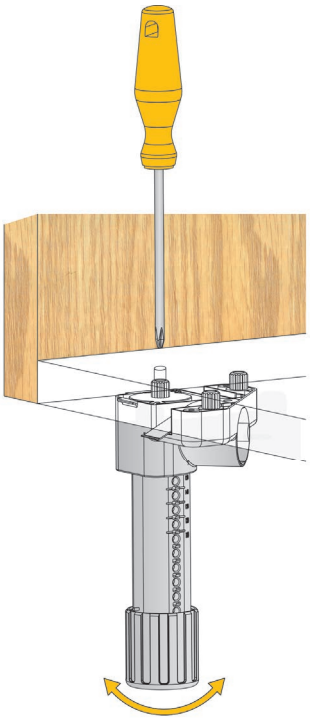


Technical Data

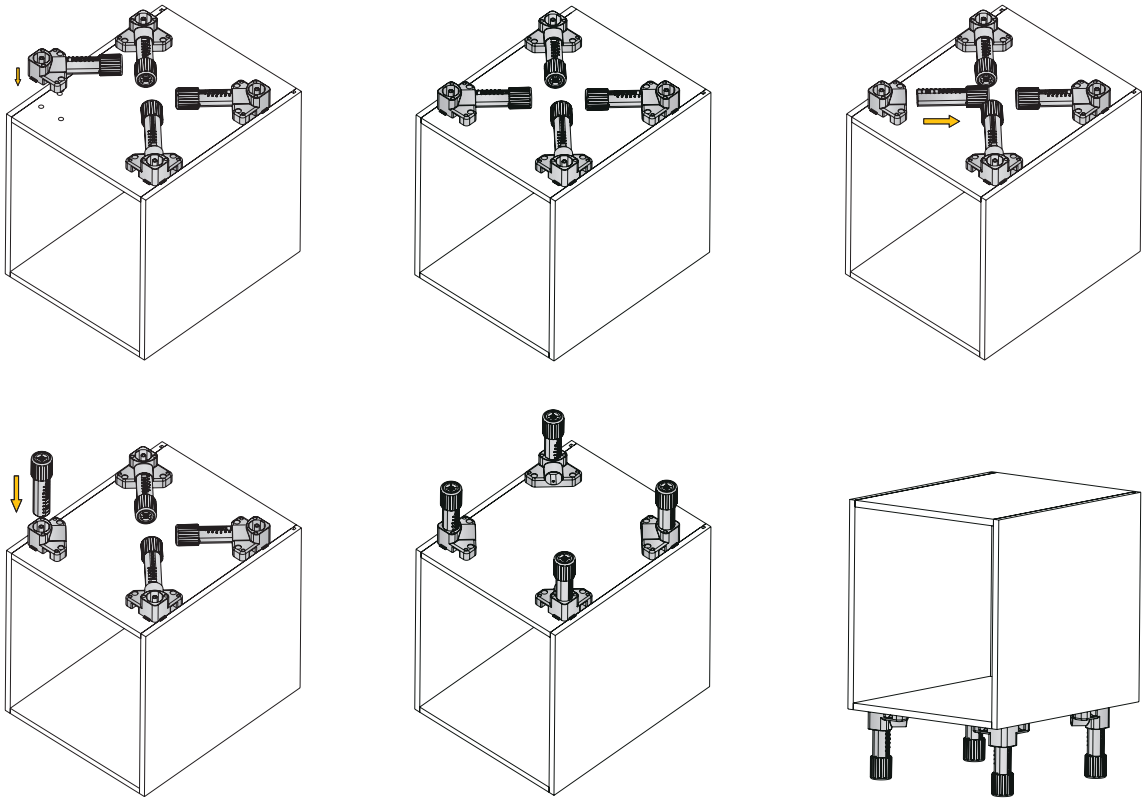
Assembly and adjustments



Manual or screwdriver adjustment

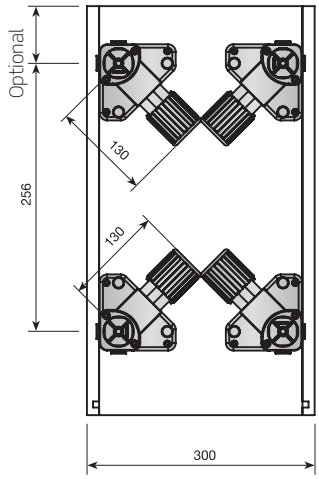


Cabinet assembly

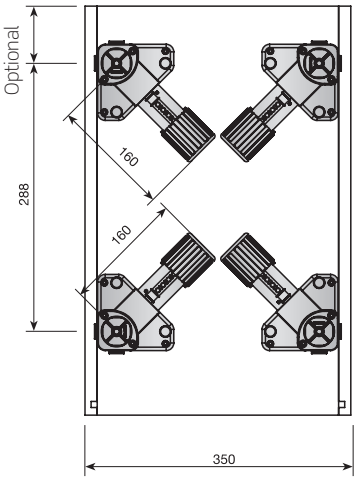


Assembled legs: leg arrangement according to cabinet

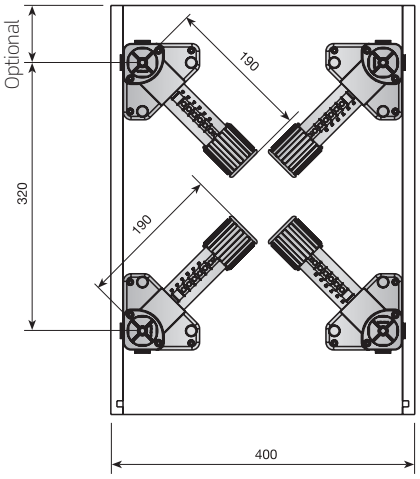
Front of cabinet



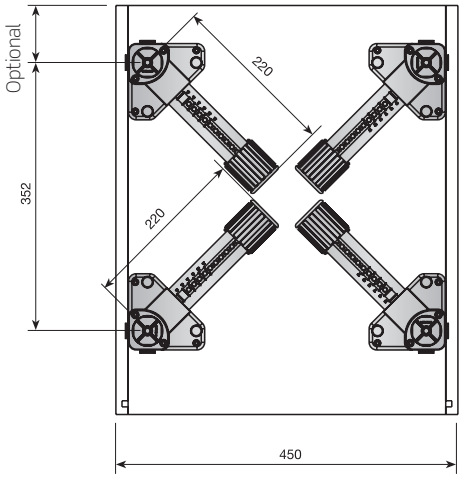
Front of cabinet



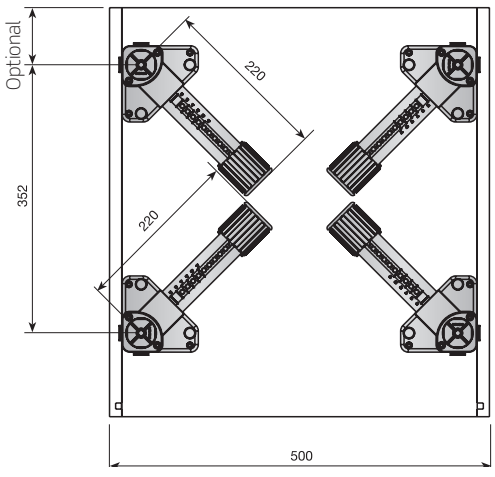
Front of cabinet



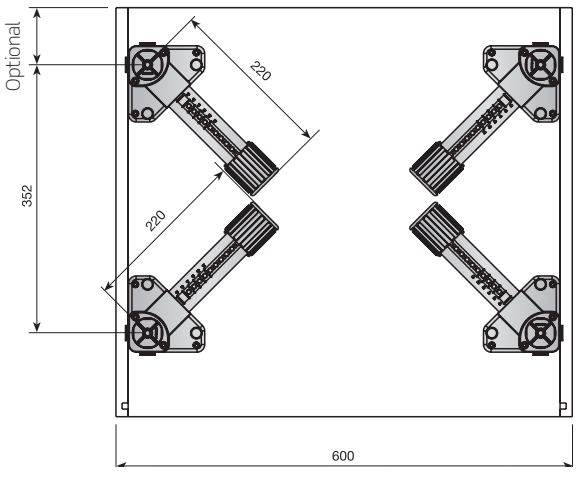
Front of cabinet



Front of cabinet



Front of cabinet

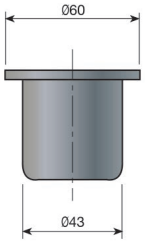


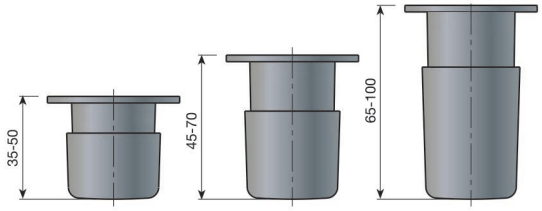
4 SANDY ADJUSTABLE PLASTIC LEG

Heavy duty leg with a steel adjustment bolt.

Externally adjustable leg **SANDY**.

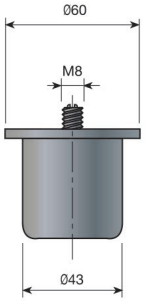
Length	White	Black	
35 to 50	408.034.001	408.034.023	200
45 to 70	408.045.002	408.045.024	100
65 to 100	408.065.000	408.065.022	100

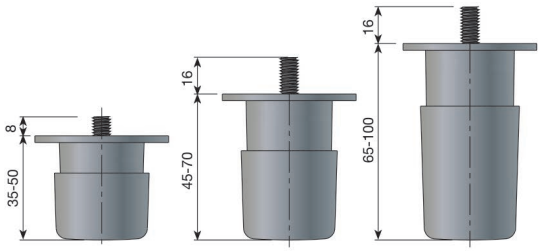




SANDY leg internal adjustment.

Length	White	Black	
35 to 50	408.134.005	408.134.020	200
45 to 70	408.145.006	408.145.021	100
65 to 100	408.165.004	408.165.026	100





ACCESSORIES FOR SKIRTING BOARDS

1 PLASTIC PIN AND SUPPORTS 156
- Pin 156
- Supports 156

2 STEEL PIN AND SUPPORTS 157
- Pins 157
- Supports 157

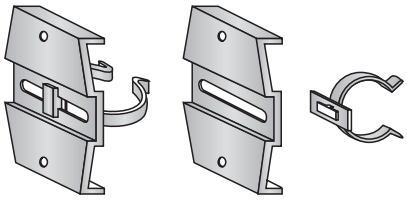
3 FLEXY SKIRTING BOARD HOLDER 158
- Skirting board holder 158

1 PLASTIC PIN AND SUPPORTS

Pin

Plastic pin.

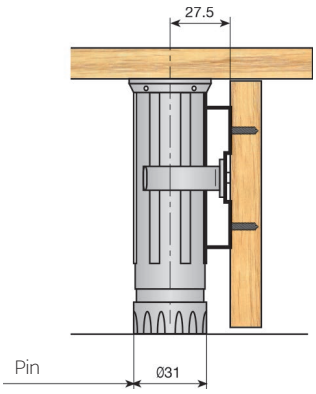
For Ø31 leg	413.032.104	500
For Ø40 leg	413.040.106	

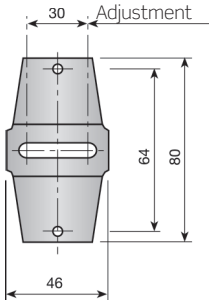


Supports

Long bracket.

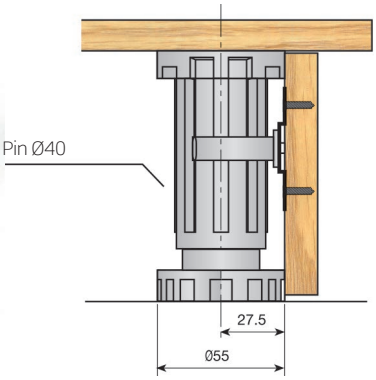
Zinc-plated	414.000.031	250

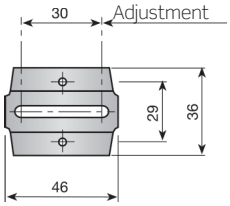




Short bracket.

Zinc-plated	414.100.035	1.000





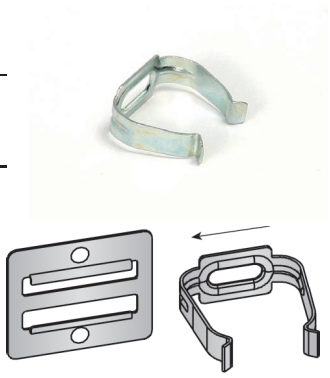
2 STEEL PIN AND SUPPORTS

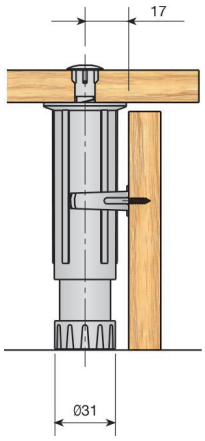
Pins

Pin for Ø31 leg.

Zinc-plated	413.315.033	1000

For INTEX Ø31 legs.

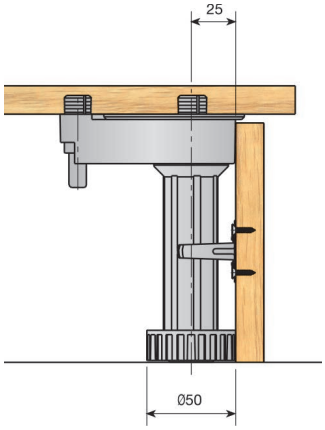




Pin for Ø50 leg.

Zinc-plated	413.325.032	1000

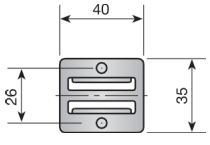
For mamut-5 Ø50 legs.

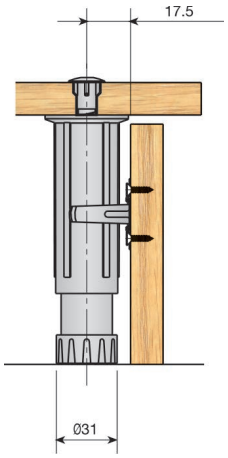


Support

Plate.

Zinc-plated	414.700.031	1.000





3 FLEXY SKIRTING BOARD HOLDER

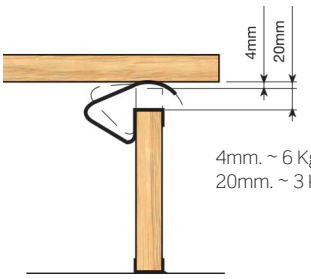
This quick mounting holder acts pushing the skirting board downwards. A height tolerance of 16 mm is allowed.

Skirting board holder

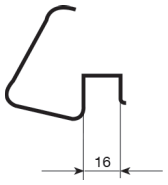
FLEXY-1 skirting board holder for 16 mm.

Width		15	
White	RAL 9001	414.516.804	500

It can be placed by manual pressure.



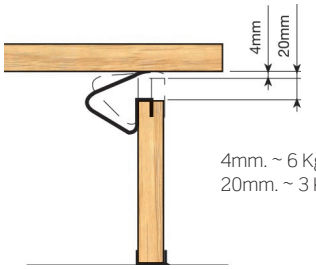
4mm. ~ 6 Kg. pressure
20mm. ~ 3 Kg. pressure



FLEXY-4 knock-in mounting skirting board holder.

Width	15	
Zinc-plated	414.615.036	500

To be nailed with hammer.

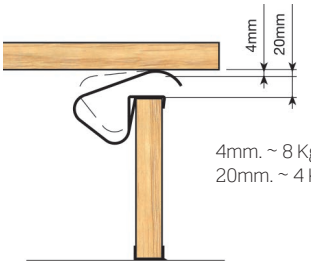


4mm. ~ 6 Kg. pressure
20mm. ~ 3 Kg. pressure

Skirting board holder for 12 ÷ 19 mm. **FLEXY-5.**

Width		20	
White	RAL 9001	415.500.805	500

It can be placed by manual pressure.



4mm. ~ 8 Kg. pressure
20mm. ~ 4 Kg. pressure

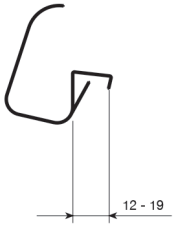


PLATE-RACK
In stainless steel

Plate-rack in stainless steel with glass-rack, and drip tray.

Introducing the new high quality plate -rack in 18.8 Stainless steel to store and drain plates, glasses and other kitchen utensils. As well as assuring long durability, it boasts a practical and useful design. The plate-rack comprises of a drip tray to collect the excess water, and is able to fit into any module or onto any surface, it does not have to be placed over the sink drainer. Different sizes are available to accommodate any kitchen module. This simple and convenient plate-rack is supplied individually boxed.

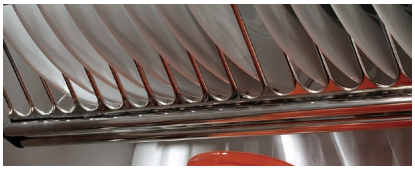


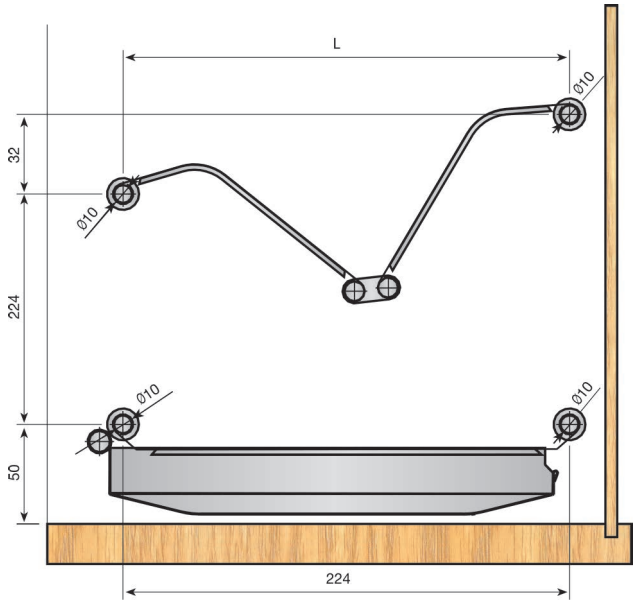
Plate-rack + glass-rack + drip tray set.

Module		
400	434.040.106	
450	434.045.102	
500	434.050.105	
600	434.060.104	10
700	434.070.103	
800	434.080.102	
900	434.090.101	

An assembly sheet is included.

Technical data

L (mm)	Plate (mm)
224	≤ Ø27.5
265	≤ Ø32



Drilling to be carried out in the module ø 10mm, depth 10mm.

Assembly

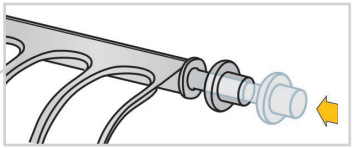
Quick and easy to assemble, a template of instructions is included on how it can be fitted. The plate-rack does not need screws and is automatically placed into the pre-drilled holes as you can see in the picture below.

Place the template at the bottom and back of the unit.

Mark with a punch tool as indicated on the template. Various options are available, depending on the desired angle of the plate-rack. Carry out steps 1 and 2 on both sides of the unit.

Drill the 8 holes needed to fit the plate-rack onto the points marked out with the punch tool.

Proceed to fitting the plate-rack. Pressing the locking lugs, these will be retracted and easily fitted in the module drillings.



Lastly the assembly, insert the tray onto the plate-rack support.

NOTES

INDAUX
Smart Simplicity

4

ASSEMBLIES

MONOBLOC COVER

SMART 165

CLOCK CAMS

Ø15 Clock cam 167

Ø25 Spiral clock cam 173

Ø35 Spiral clock cam 177

ASSEMBLIES

Clock shelf assemblies 182

Shelf supports 185

Bed side rails support 189

Brackets 190

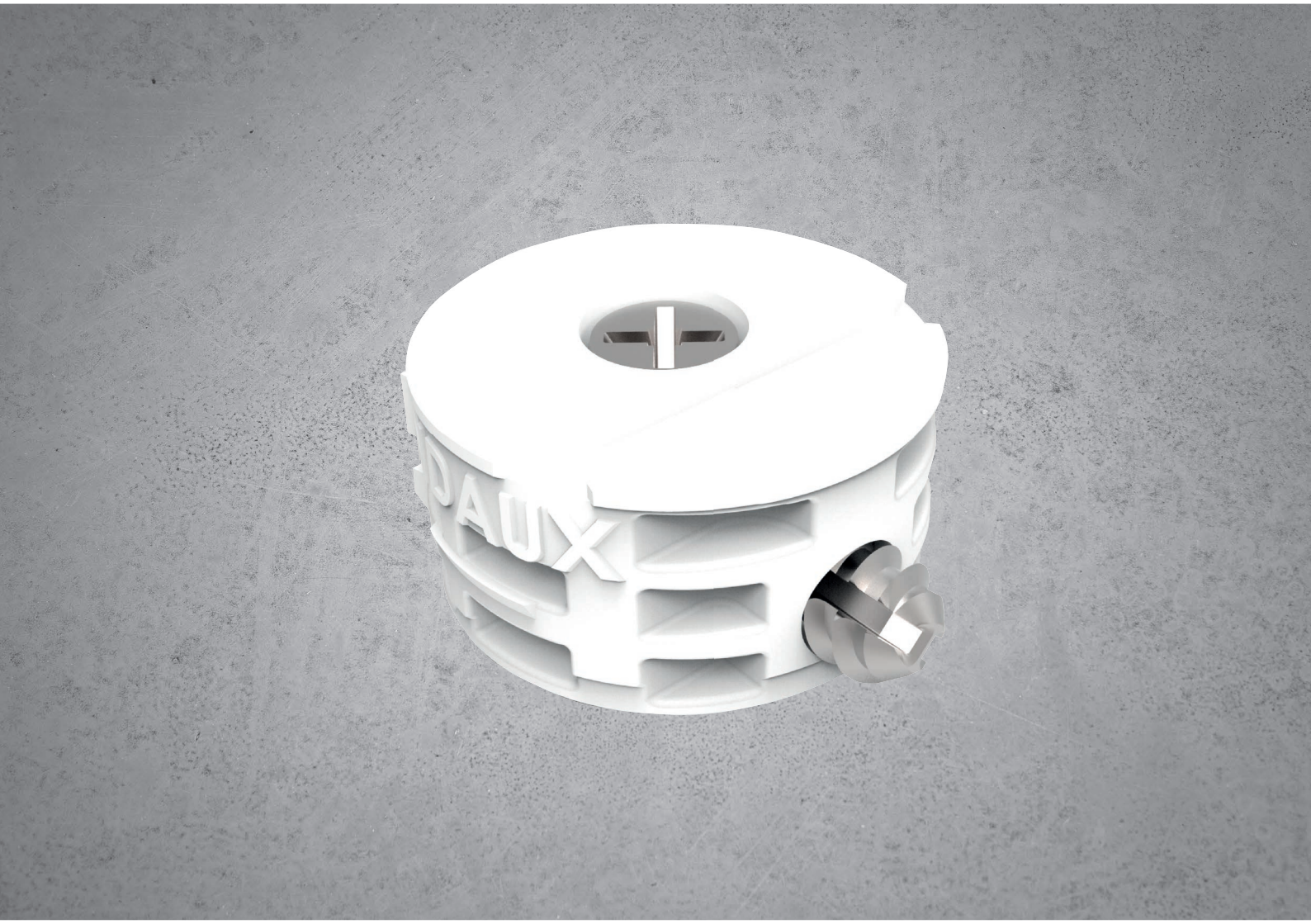
Nuts 191

Right-hand screws 193

Accessories 194

SMART
Connector

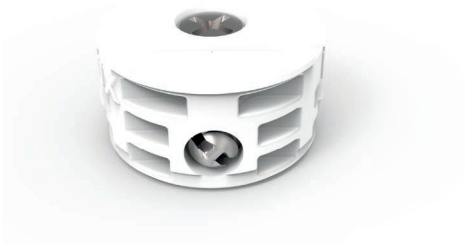
Indaux presented this assembly at Interzum 2013 for the first time, in addition, it has received the Interzum award with the seal of “High product Quality”, corroborating its innovative and careful design.

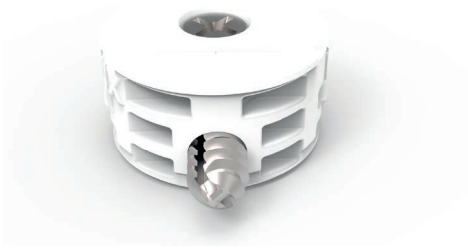


INDAUX
Smart Simplicity

1 SMART

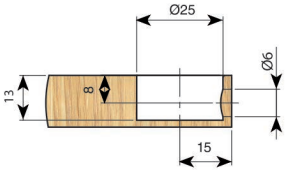
Indaux presented this assembly at Interzum 2013 for the first time, in addition, it has received the Interzum award with the seal of “High product Quality”, corroborating its innovative and careful design.
The SMART board connector simplifies the assembly of shelves and cupboards to a maximum, making it fast and intuitive, apt for all types of users. It allows for a single operation and the union of sides and tops of the cupboard with a single part, which in the case of shelves, can even be done with the cupboard already assembled. The fitting joins the functions of assembly and support, reducing the number of different elements needed for the piece of furniture. In addition, it does not need connecting bolts. It allows all furniture to be sent disassembled in a flat manner with the fitting preassembled, without adding bags of extra components.

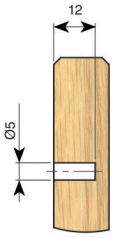


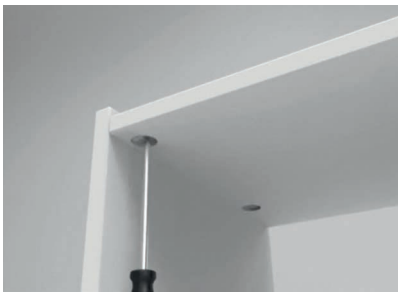


SMART

White	RAL-9003	536.008.001	500
Grey	RAL-7040	536.008.314	

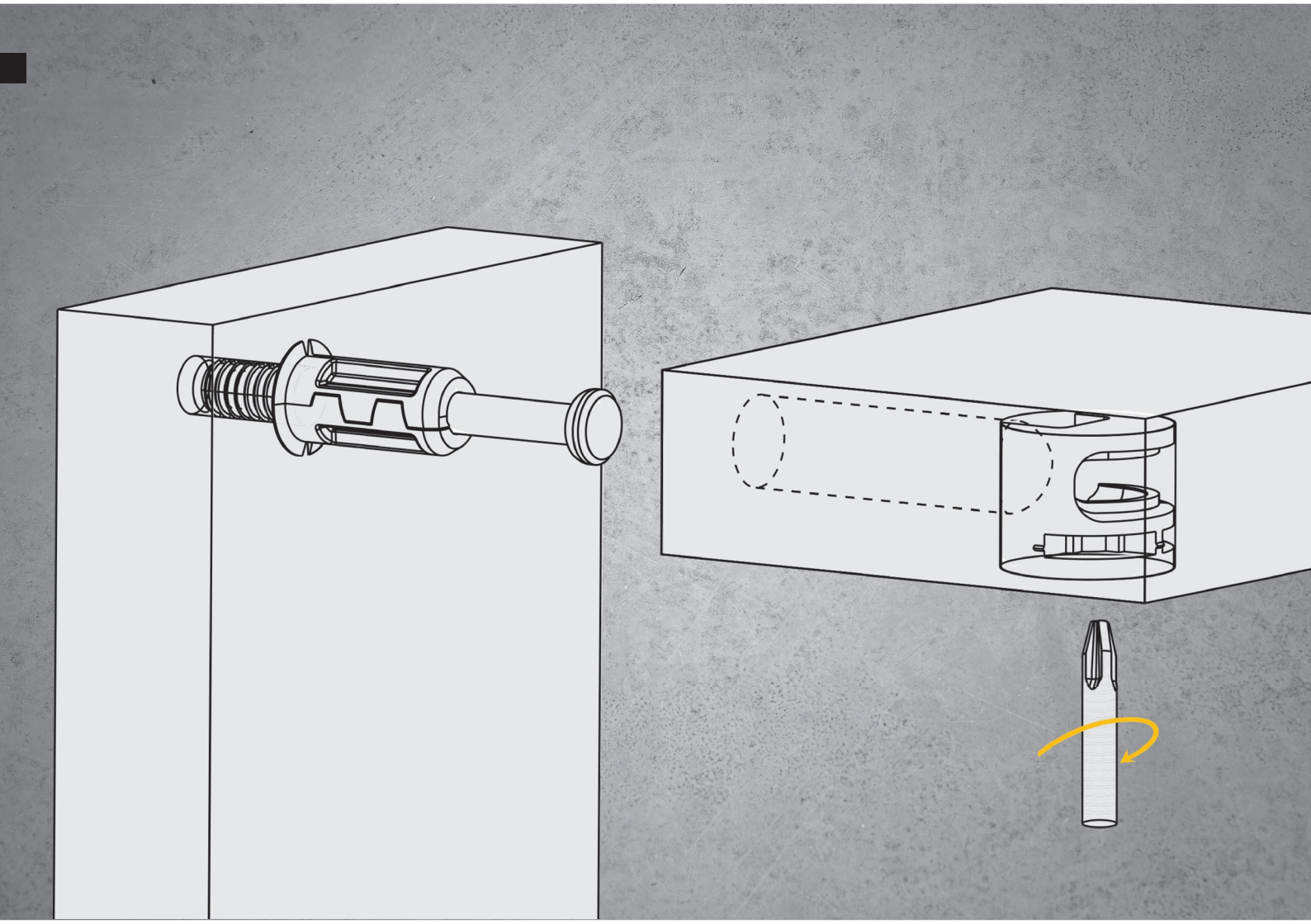






Ø15 CLOCK CAM
Universal assembly

With self-expanding bolt, quick assembly. Offered for center drilling 24 or 34 mm. versions and Ø5, Ø8 and Ø10 mm. It can be placed or removed from its housing by hand.

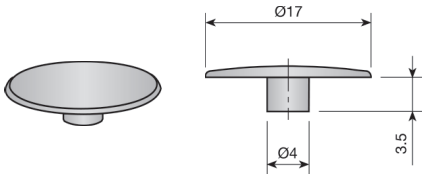


INDAUX
Smart Simplicity

1 CLOCK CAMS AND COVERS

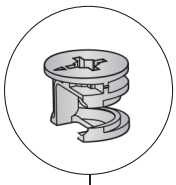
Ø4 mm. cover cap.

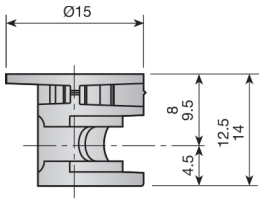
White	RAL 9003	531.217.002	2.000 or 10.000
Brown	RAL 8016	531.217.013	
Black	RAL 9005	531.217.024	
Nickel-plated		531.217.061	

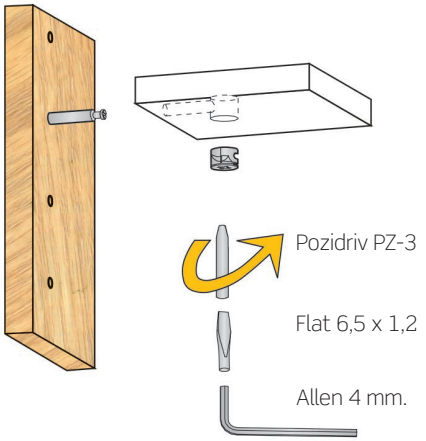


Ø15 mm. clock cam.

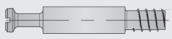
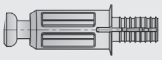
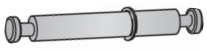
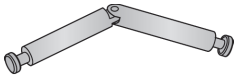
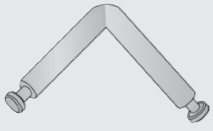
Panel thickness	16mm.	19mm.	
C	8mm.	9,5mm.	
Natural	511.108.102	511.195.101	
Black zinc-plated	511.108.043	511.195.042	2.000
Nickel-plated	511.108.065	511.195.064	







The Ø15 mm. clock cam can be used with any of our connecting bolts.

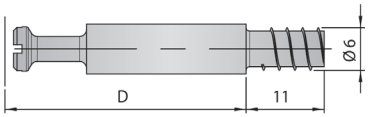
	Wood threaded steel-connecting bolt
	M6 steel connecting bolt
	Self-expanding bolt
	Connecting bolt with safety washer
	Connecting bolt
	Articulated connecting bolt
	90° angle connecting bolt

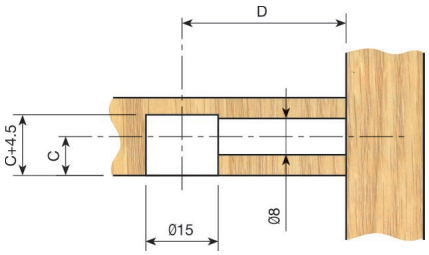
2 BOLTS

Single bolts

Wood threated connecting bolt.

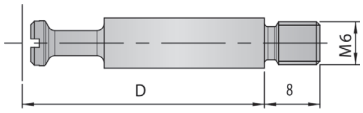
	D= 34mm.	
Zinc-plated steel	523.834.032	500

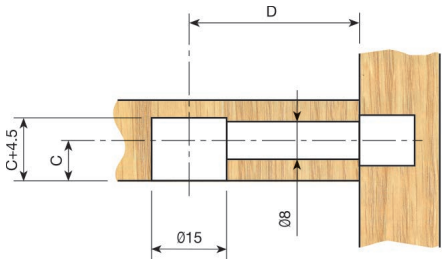




M6 connecting bolt.

	D= 34mm.	
Zinc-plated steel	523.934.036	500

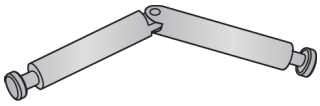


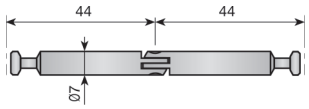


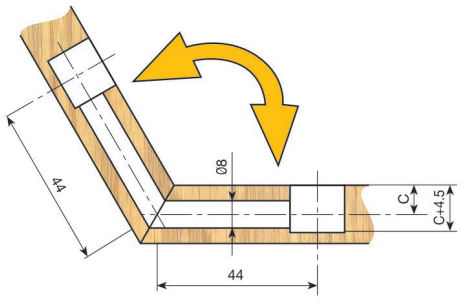
Articulated and twin bolts

Articulated bolt.

Zinc-plated	524.144.036	1.000

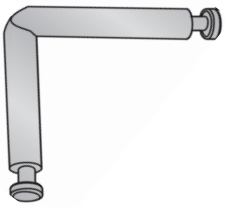


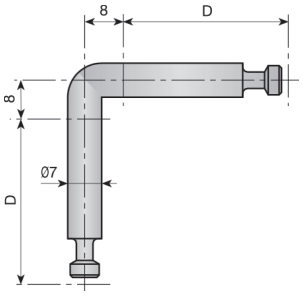


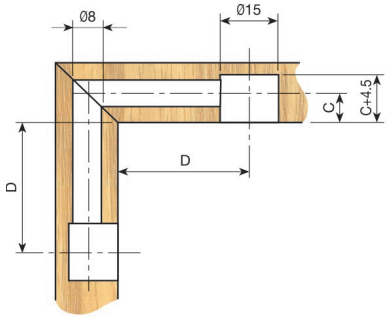


Angle connecting-bolt.

	D= 34mm.	
Zinc-plated	524.634.036	1.000

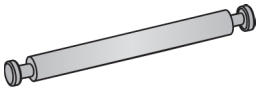


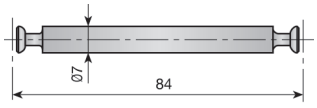


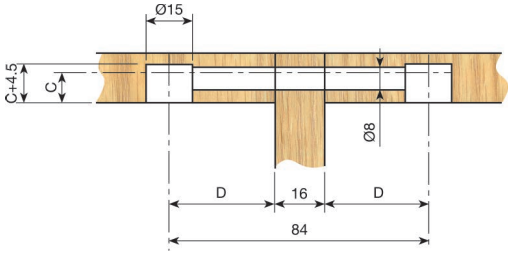


Double-ended connecting bolt.

	D= 34mm.	
Zinc-plated	524.834.030	1.000

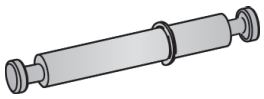


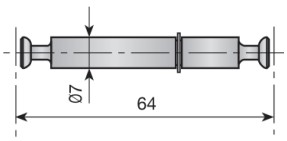


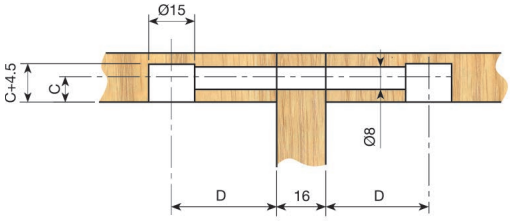


Double-ended connecting bolt with washer.

	D= 24mm	
Zinc-plated	524.724.034	1.000





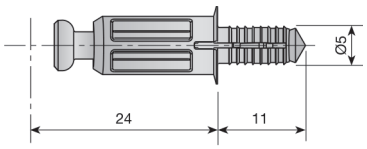


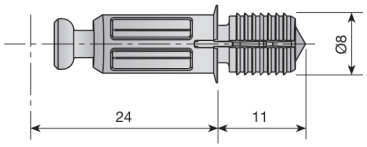
Self-expanding bolts

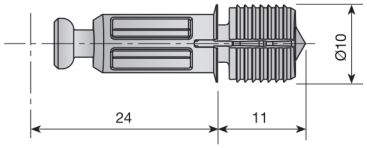
This bolt gives saves substantial assembly time, for either production Assembly, or for kd furniture. Available for 24 and 34 drilling centres. For 5, 8 or 10mm drilling on the gable end.

Self-expanding bolt.

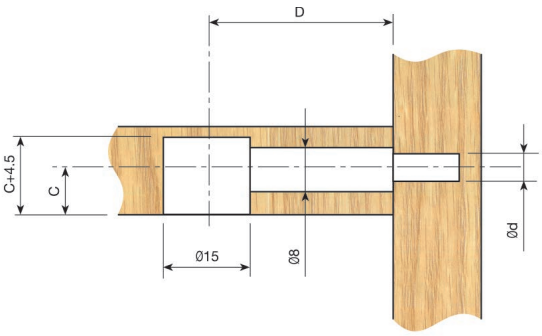
Natural	Ø5mm.	Ø8mm.	Ø10mm.	
D= 24 mm.	525.224.103	525.324.100	525.424.104	2.000
D= 34 mm.	525.234.102	525.334.106	525.434.103	

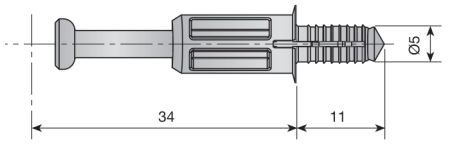


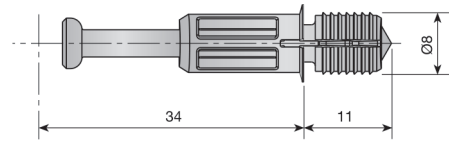


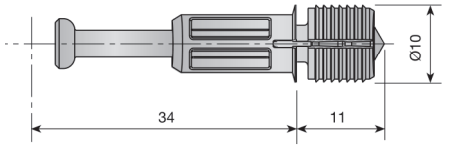


It can be fitted or removed from its housing by hand, tool-free.



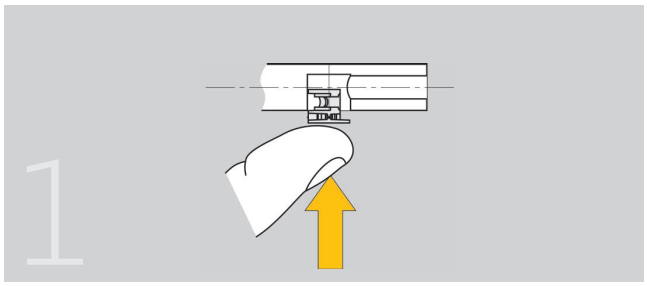


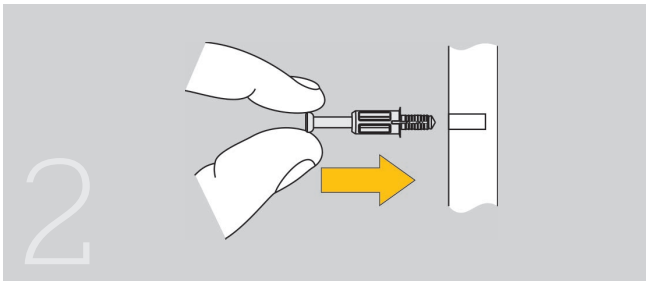


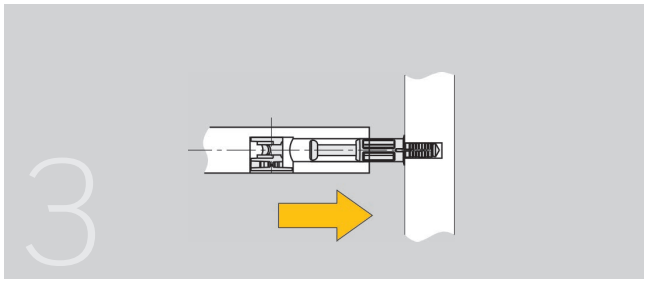


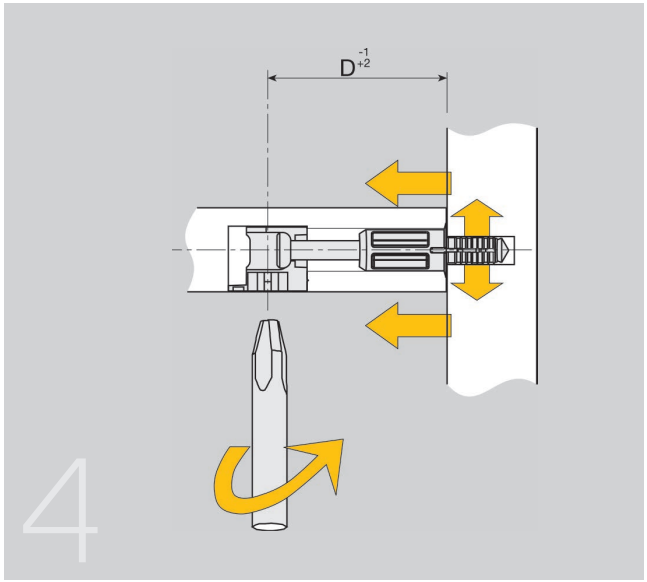
Assembly

When turning the clock cam the rod is moved and the portion housed in the gable end is simultaneously expanded, so strong and efficient interlocking is achieved.





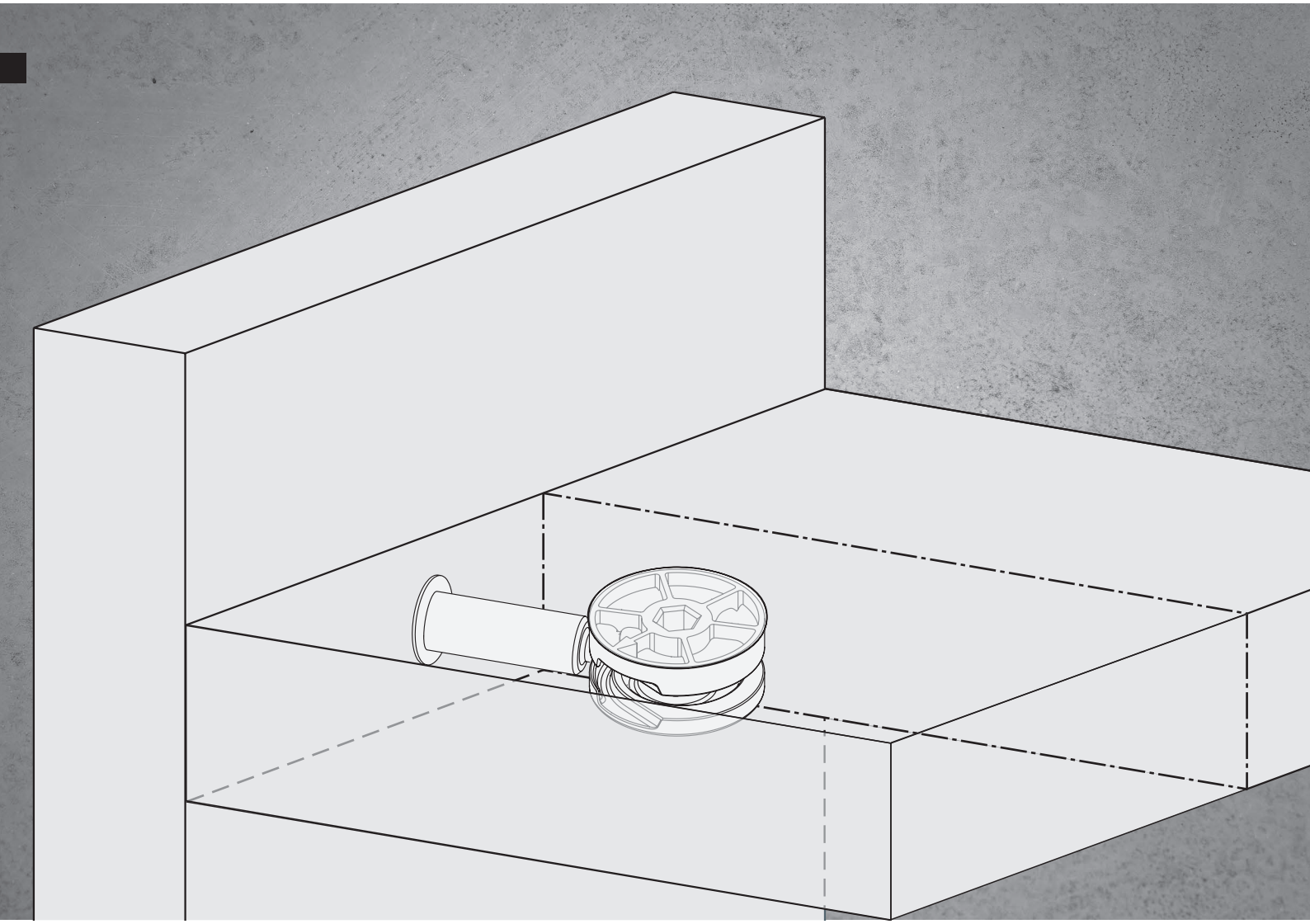




Ø25 SPIRAL CLOCK CAM

Spiral clock cam

A solution for heavy loads but with minimum drilling requirements. The Ø25 spiral clock eliminates any possible loosening due to vibration. For 15 mm. thick chipboard and upwards.

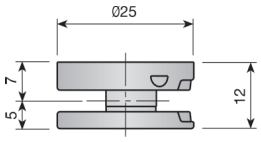


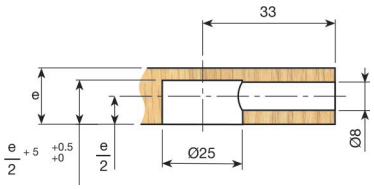
INDAUX
Smart Simplicity

1 CLOCK CAMS AND COVERS

Ø25 mm. Spiral clock.

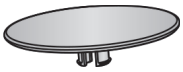
Nickel	511.525.066	
Zinc-plated	511.525.033	500

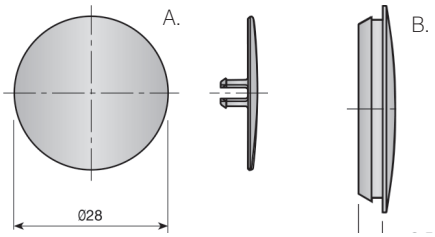




Cover cap.

		Board thickness	Cover		
Nickel		14 To 20mm	A	530.225.065	
White	RAL 9003	>20mm	B	530.400.006	1.000
Brown	RAL 8016	>20mm	B	530.400.010	or
Black	RAL 9005	>20mm	B	530.400.021	2.000
Nickel		>20mm	B	530.400.065	
Gray	RAL 7040	>20mm	B	530.400.312	

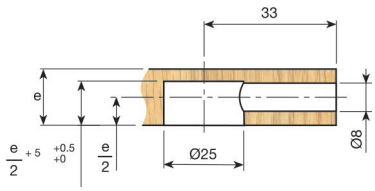


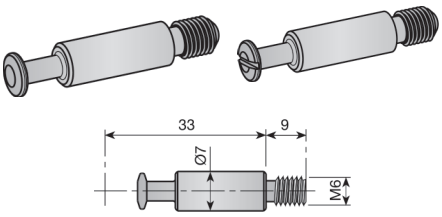


2 BOLTS

Connecting rod

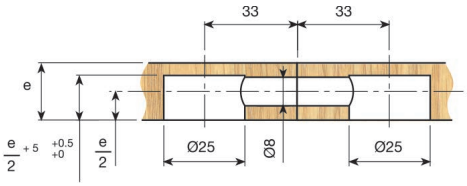
	Without groove	With groove	
Zinc-plated	520.133.036	520.233.033	500 or 1.000

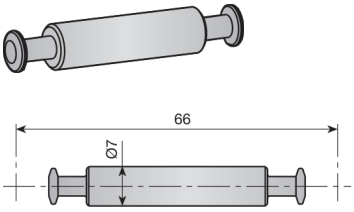




Double connecting rod

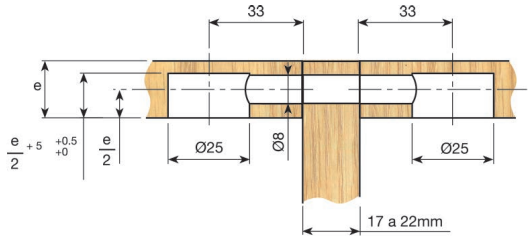
Zinc-plated	528.133.034	500

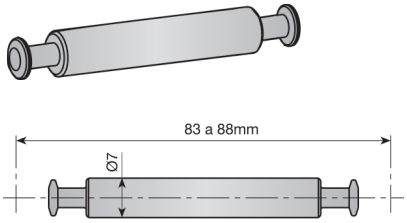




Double connecting rod for middle panel

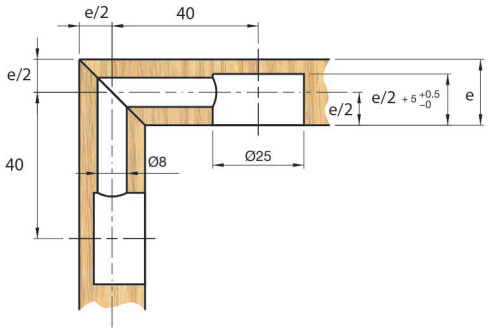
Zinc-plated	528.233.031	500

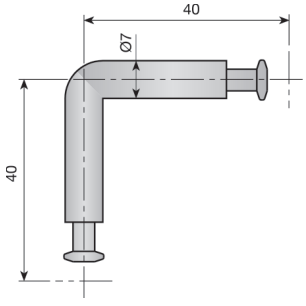




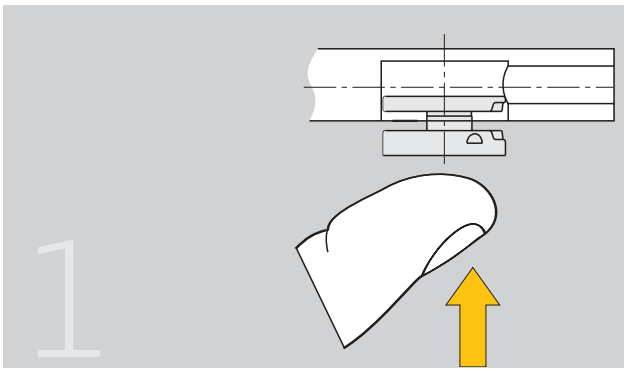
90° connecting rod

Zinc-plated	528.333.035	500

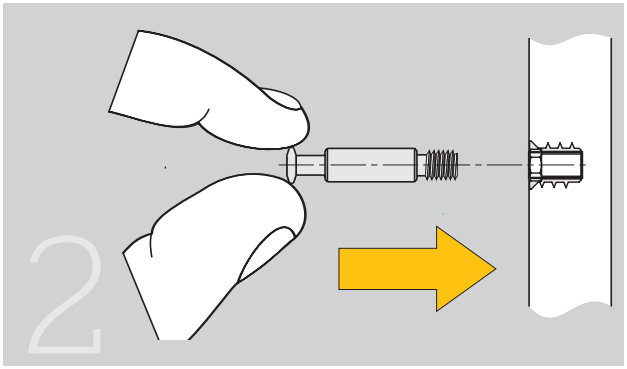




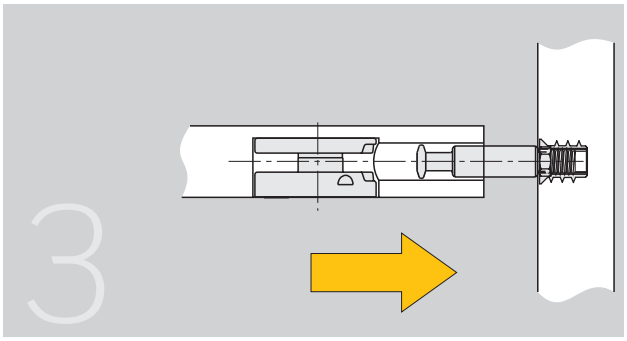
3 ASSEMBLY



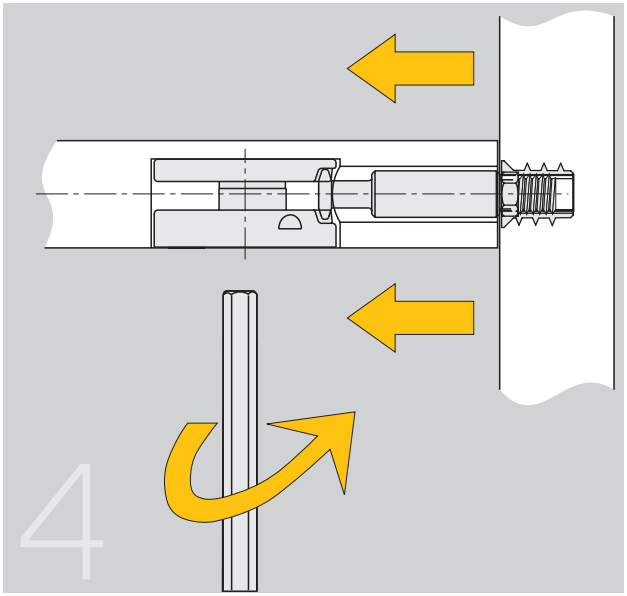
Manually insert the **spiral clock** in the cavity in the shelf or board.



Insert the nut in the side cavity and then screw the bolt into the nut.



Align the **spiral clock** with the bolt.

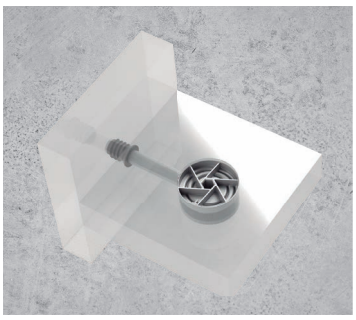


When the clock is turned, the bolt will move towards the clock and the side and the clock will be joined, thus obtaining a strong and effective connection.

To dismantle the shelf, follow the same steps backwards.

Ø35 SPIRAL CLOCK CAM

Spiral clock



- A solution to heavy loads, with 500 Kg. resistance.
- Eliminates any possible loosening due to vibration.
- For M6, M8 and twin holding bolts and boards with thickness of 19 to 34mm.
- Is now manufactured in a single piece, to maximize performance.

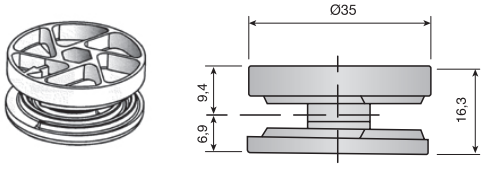
INDAUX
Smart Simplicity

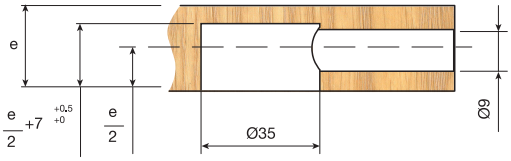
1 CLOCKS

No loosening risk for 19 ÷ 34 mm panels.

Ø35 mm. spiral clock.

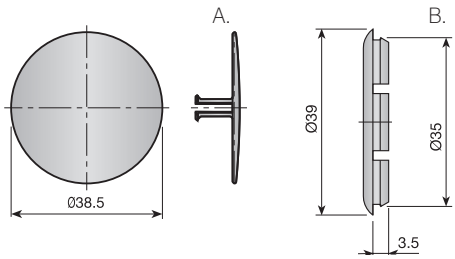
Zinc-plated	512.035.031	250
Nickel	512.035.064	





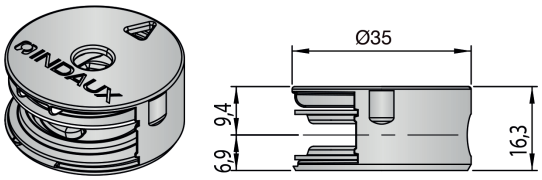
Cover cap.

		Board thickness	cap		
Nickel		19-34	A	531.335.066	
White	RAL 9003	>26mm	B	530.500.003	
Brown	RAL 8016	>26mm	B	530.500.014	1.000
Black	RAL 9005	>26mm	B	530.500.025	
Nickel		>26mm	B	530.500.062	



Ø35mm. Steel clock cam

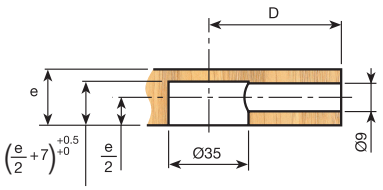
Grey RAL 7043	513.035.106	250

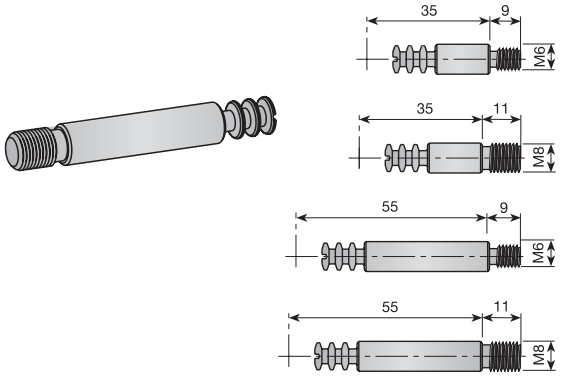


2 BOLTS

Holding bolt.

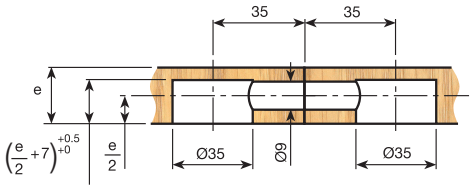
Drilling distance D		M6	M8	
35mm.	Zinc-plated	521.735.034	521.835.031	500
55mm.	Zinc-plated	521.755.032	521.855.036	

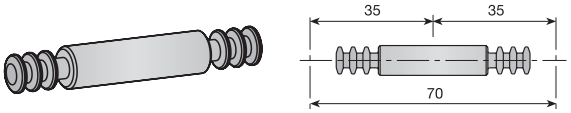




Twin holding bolt.

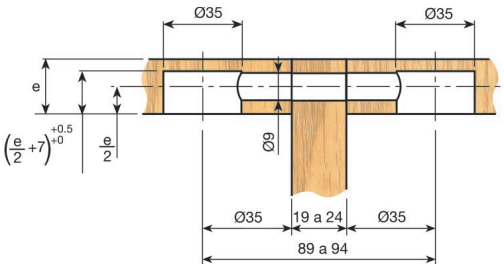
Zinc-plated	522.470.034	500

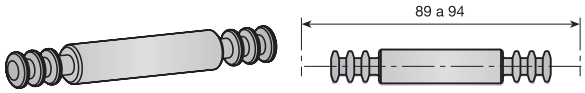




Twin holding bolt for middle panel.

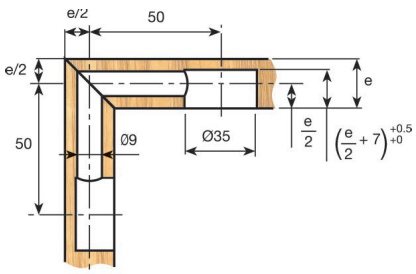
Zinc-plated	522.489.030	500

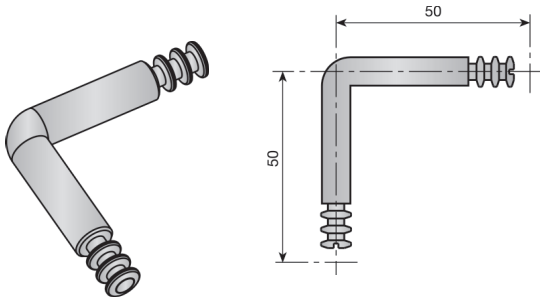




90° holding bolt.

Zinc-plated	522.950.035	500





ASSEMBLIES

1 CLOCK SHELF ASSEMBLIES 182

2 SHELF SUPPORTS 185

3 BED SIDE RAILS SUPPORT 189

4 BRACKETS 190

5 NUTS 191

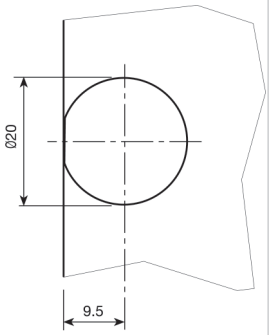
6 RIGHT-HAND SCREWS 193

7 ACCESSORIES 194

1 CLOCK ASSEMBLIES

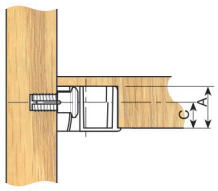
CLOCK assemblies Ø20

CLOCK-1: Easy assembly and dismantling, simply knock down.
CLOCK-2: Turning the clock the screw gets locked and the shelfwill be fixed to the sideboard.
CLOCK-3: When turning the clock, the strip will tighten thescrew and the shelf will be fixed.
CLOCK-5: Knock down fixing; with metal cover.
CLOCK-6: When turning the screw, the dowel will be expandedand the board pulled.



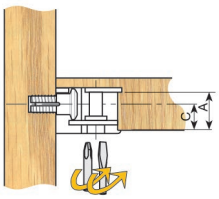
Case Ø20mm. **CLOCK-1**.

C (mm.)	A(mm.)	White RAL9003	Brown RAL8016	Black RAL9005	Oak RAL1002	
2	7	913.002.005	913.002.016	913.002.020	913.002.193	
8	13	913.008.003	913.008.014	913.008.025	913.008.191	
9	14	913.009.005	913.009.016	913.009.020	913.009.193	2.000
10	15	913.010.000	913.010.011	913.010.022	913.010.195	
12.5	17.5	913.012.004	913.012.015	913.012.026	913.012.192	
15.5	20,5	913.015.003	913.015.014	913.015.025	913.015.191	



Case Ø20mm. **CLOCK-2**.

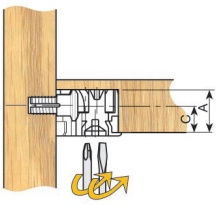
C (mm.)	A(mm.)	White RAL9003	Brown RAL8016	Black RAL9005	Oak RAL1002	
8	13	913.108.000	913.108.011	913.108.022	913.108.195	
9	14	913.109.002	913.109.013	913.109.024	913.109.190	2.000
10	15	913.110.004	913.110.015	913.110.026	913.110.192	



Pozidriv PZ-3
Flat 6.5 X 1.2

Case Ø20mm. **CLOCK-3**.

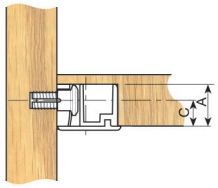
C (mm.)	A (mm.)	Black Zinc-plated	Nickel-plated	
8	13	913.208.041	913.208.063	
9	14	913.209.043	913.209.065	
10	15	913.210.045	913.210.060	500
12,5	17.5	913.212.042	913.212.064	
15,5	20.5	913.215.041	913.215.063	



Pozidriv PZ-3
Flat 6.5 X 1.2

Case Ø20mm. **CLOCK-5**.

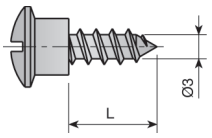
C (mm.)	A (mm.)	Nickel-plated	
8	13	913.408.064	
9	14	913.409.066	
10	15	913.410.061	2.000
12,5	17.5	913.412.065	
15,5	20.5	913.415.064	



Screws

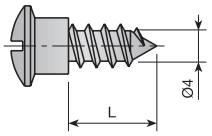
Wood threaded screw for Ø3mm drilling.

L (mm.)	Zinc-plated	
9	923.309.030	
11	923.311.034	500 or 5.000
14	923.314.033	



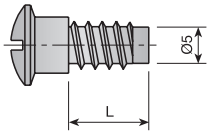
Wood threaded screw for Ø4mm drilling.

L (mm.)	Zinc-plated	
9	923.409.034	
11	923.411.031	500 or 5.000
14	923.414.030	



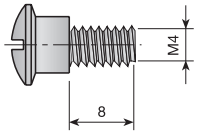
Wood threaded screw for Ø5mm drilling.

L (mm.)	Zinc-plated	
7,5	923.507.034	
10	923.510.033	500 or 5.000
13	923.513.032	



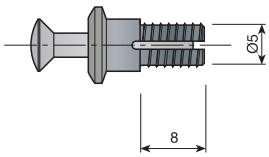
M4 Screw.

Zinc-plated	923.708.030	500 or 5.000



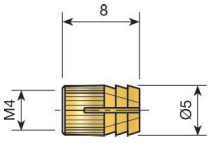
Expanding screw.

		Ø5mm.	
Black	RAL 9005	922.905.023	500 or 5.000



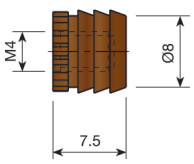
M4 Brass expanding nut.

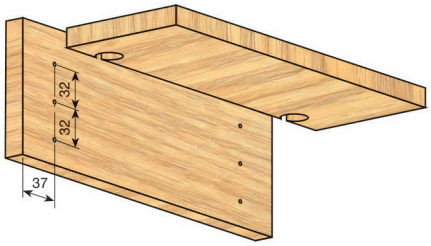
Natural	944.805.105	2.000 or 10.000



M4 PA nut.

Natural		937.004.106	2.000 or 10.000
Brown	RAL 8016	937.004.014	

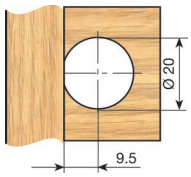


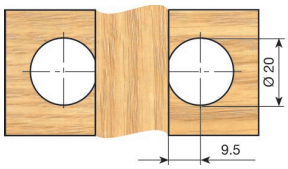


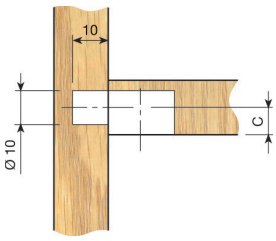
CLOCK-6 assemblies Ø20

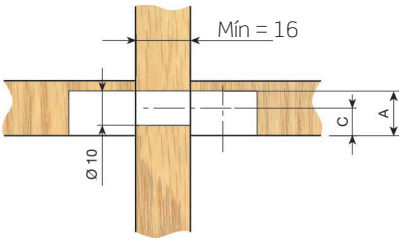
Short **CLOCK-6** Ø20 mm case.

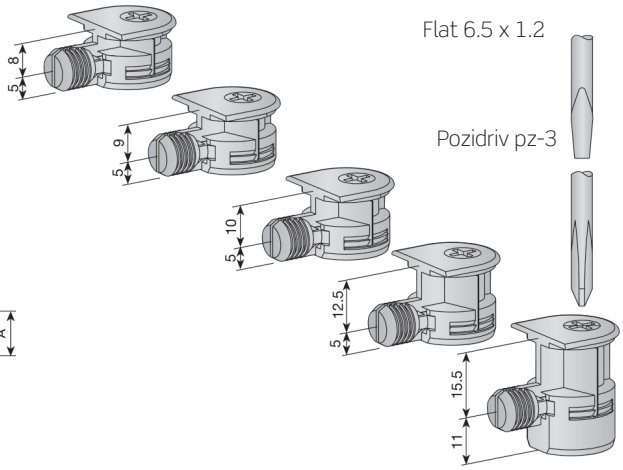
C (mm.)	A (mm.)	Nickel-plated	
8	13	526.108.063	
9	14	526.109.065	
10	15	526.110.060	500
12.5	17.5	526.112.064	
15.5	26.5	526.115.063	





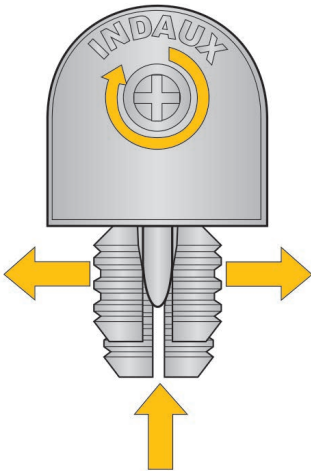


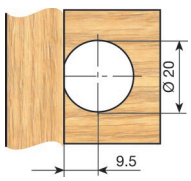


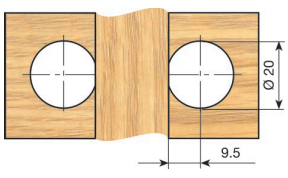


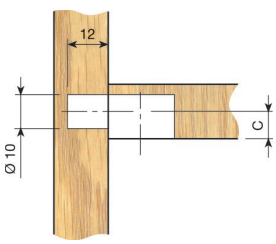
Long **CLOCK-6** Ø20 mm case.

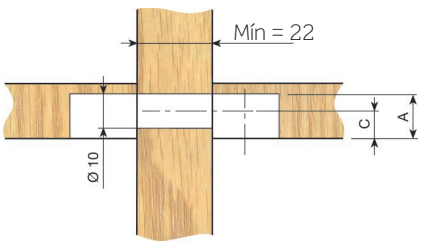
C (mm.)	A (mm.)	Nickel-plated	
8	13	526.008.066	
9	14	526.009.061	
10	15	526.010.063	500
12.5	17.5	526.012.060	
15.5	26.5	526.015.066	









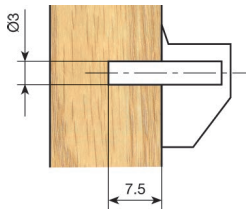


2 SHELF SUPPORTS

Shelf support Ø3.

White	RAL 9003	921.503.004	3.000
Brown	RAL 8016	921.503.015	
Black	RAL 9005	921.503.026	

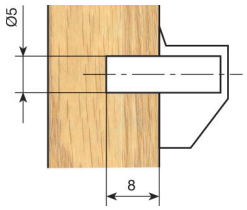
With zinc-coated steel pin.



Shelf support Ø5.

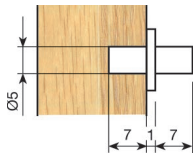
White	RAL 9003	922.405.002	3.000
Brown	RAL 8016	922.405.013	
Black	RAL 9005	922.405.024	
Transparent		922.405.691	

With zinc-coated steel pin.



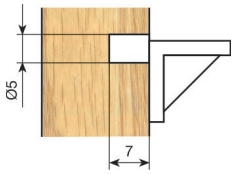
Shelf support Ø5 mm.

Zinc-coated	920.805.034	5.000
Zinc-coated black	920.805.045	



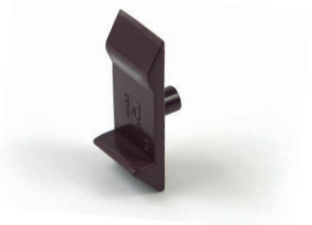
Shelf support with bracket Ø5.

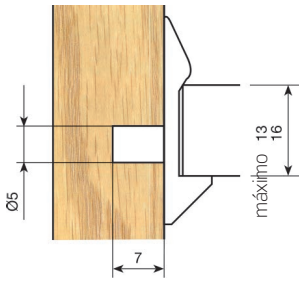
White	RAL 9003	920.405.006	5.000
Brown	RAL 8016	920.405.010	
Black	RAL 9005	920.405.021	
Oak	RAL 1002	920.405.194	



Shelf support 13 mm.

White	RAL 9003	920.715.003	5.000
Brown	RAL 8016	920.715.014	



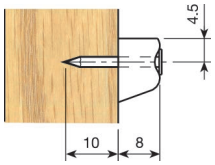


Shelf support 16 mm.

White	RAL 9003	920.700.001	5.000
Brown	RAL 8016	920.700.012	
Transparent		920.700.690	

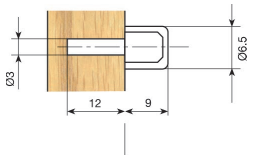
Shelf support with nail.

White	RAL 9003	920.919.005	5.000
Brown	RAL 8016	920.919.016	
Black	RAL 9005	920.919.020	



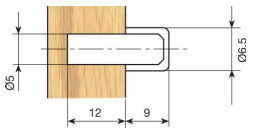
Shelf support for glass Ø3.

Natural	921.203.102	5.000



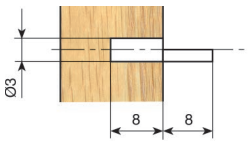
Shelf support for glass Ø5.

Natural	921.105.102	5.000



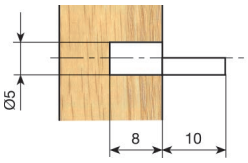
Flat shelf support Ø3.

Nickel-plated	921.303.062	5.000



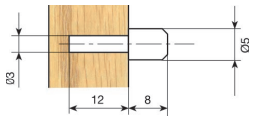
Flat shelf support Ø5.

Nickel-plated	921.405.063	5.000



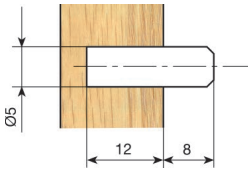
Cylindrical shelf support Ø3.

Nickel-plated	912.320.065	5.000



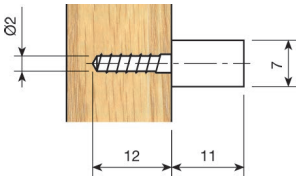
Cylindrical shelf support Ø5.

Nickel-plated	912.020.060	5.000



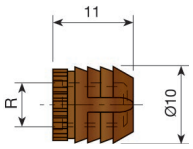
Shelf support with inserted screw.

White	RAL 9003	920.111.006	5.000
Brown	RAL 8016	920.111.010	
Black	RAL 9005	920.111.021	



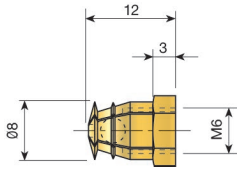
Knock-in PA nut for Ø10.

R		M6	1/4"	
Natural		937.006.103	937.014.105	2.000 or 10.000
Brown	RAL 8016	937.006.011	937.014.013	
Black	RAL 9005	937.006.022	937.014.024	



M6 self-expanding brass nut.

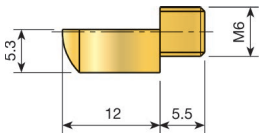
Ø8 x 12mm.	944.112.105	5.000



Brass shelf support.

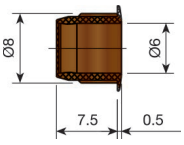
	M6	
M6	920.200.105	1.000 or 5.000

See section on nuts in chapter 4 assembly, clock Ø15.



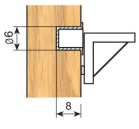
Knock-in ribbed case for shelf.

White	RAL 9003	922.100.001	10.000
Brown	RAL 8016	922.100.012	
Black	RAL 9005	922.100.023	
Oak	RAL 1002	922.100.196	



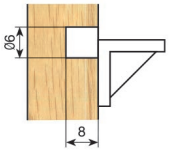
Plastic support with tab for shelf.

White	RAL 9003	920.300.006	5.000
Brown	RAL 8016	920.300.010	
Black	RAL 9005	920.300.021	
Oak	RAL 1002	920.300.194	



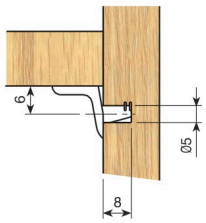
Plastic support without tab for shelf.

White	RAL 9003	920.406.001	5.000
Brown	RAL 8016	920.406.012	
Black	RAL 9005	920.406.023	
Oak	RAL 1002	920.406.196	



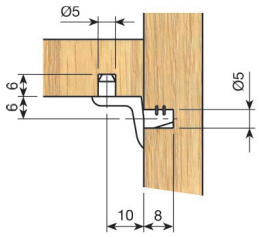
Plain metal shelf support.

Nickel-plated		920.505.062	2.500



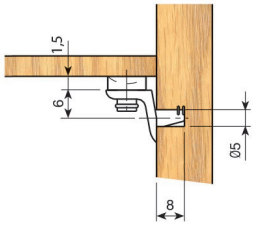
Metal shelf support with pivot.

Nickel-plated		920.515.061	2.500



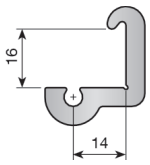
Metal shelf support for glass.

Nickel-plated		920.525.060	2.000



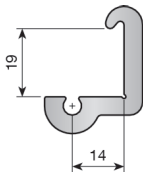
Safety coupler for 16mm shelf.

White	RAL 9003	923.016.006	5.000



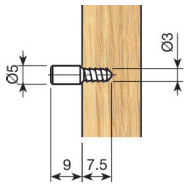
Safety coupler for 19mm shelf.

White	RAL 9003	923.019.005	5.000



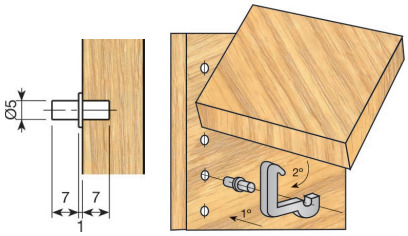
Shelf support Ø3 mm.

Zinc-coated		921.903.032	5.000



Shelf support Ø5 mm.

Zinc-coated		920.805.034	5.000
Zinc-coated black		920.805.045	



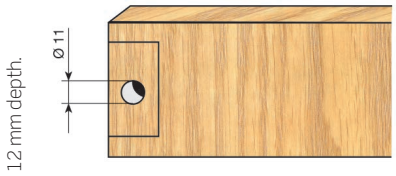
3 BED SIDE RAILS SUPPORT

Steel bed support.
Can be used for both the right and left side.

80mm. Bed side rail support.

Zinc-coated	430.800.031	50

Every set has 4 male couplers with corresponding screw and 4 female couplers.



100mm. bed side rail support.

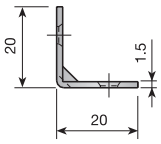
Zinc-coated	432.000.030	50

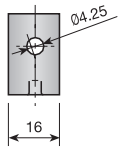
Every set has 4 right-hand parts and 4 left-hand parts.

4 BRACKETS

Bracket 20x16.

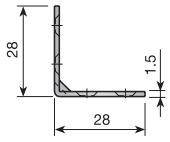
Zinc-coated	432.916.035	1.000

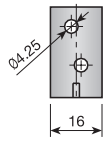




Bracket 28x16.

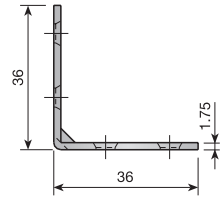
Zinc-coated	432.817.033	1.000

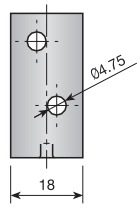




Bracket 36x18.

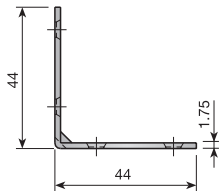
Zinc-coated	432.718.031	500

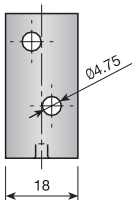




Bracket 44x18.

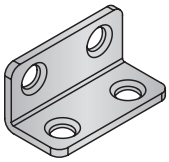
Zinc-coated	432.619.036	500

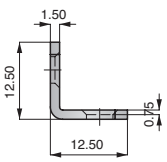


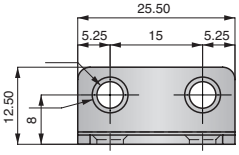


Bracket 12,5x25.

Zinc-coated	432.525.030	1.000



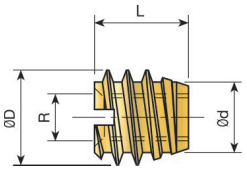




5 NUTS

Steel wood-threaded nut without head.

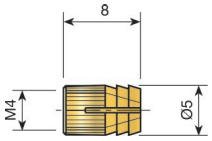
			Zinc-plated		
L (mm.)	Ød(mm.)	ØD (mm.)	1/4"	M6	
10	8	10	947.510.034	947.810.032	2.500
12	8	10	947.512.031	947.812.036	2.000
14	8	10	947.514.035	947.814.033	2.000
18	8	10	947.518.036	947.818.034	2.000
22	8	10	947.522.030	947.822.035	2.000
10	9	12	947.610.031	947.910.036	2.000
12	9	12	947.612.035	947.912.033	2.000
14	9	12	947.614.032	947.914.030	2.000
16	9	12	947.616.036	947.916.034	2.000
18	9	12	947.618.033	947.918.031	2.000



L (mm.)	Ød(mm.)	ØD (mm.)	M8	
22	11	14	948.222.030	1.500

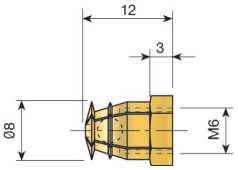
Expanding brass nut.

	M4	
	944.805.105	2.000 or 10.000



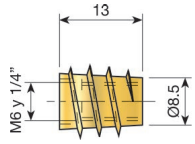
M6 self-expanding.

	M6	
Ø8 x 12mm.	944.112.105	5.000



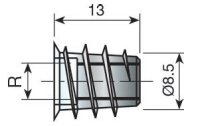
Wing nut.

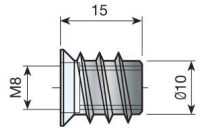
	1/4"	M6	
Nickel-plated	948.813.062		2.000
Zinc-plated		948.913.033	

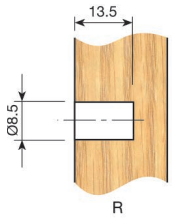


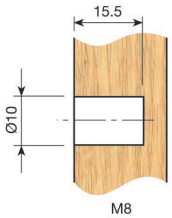
Wing nut with head.

R	M4	1/4"	M6	M8	
Nickel-plated		948.613.061			2.000
Zinc-plated	948.413.034		948.713.032	948.575.036	



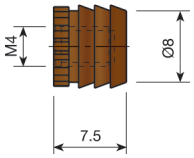






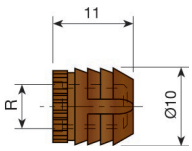
M4 PA knock-in nut for Ø8.

Natural		937.004.106	2.000 or 10.000
Brown	RAL 8016	937.004.014	



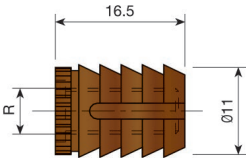
PA knock-in nut for Ø10.

R		M6	1/4"	
Natural		937.006.103	937.014.105	
Brown	RAL 8016	937.006.011	937.014.013	2.000 or 10.000
Black	RAL 9005	937.006.022	937.014.024	



PA g knock-in nut for Ø11.

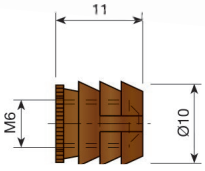
R		M6	1/4"	
Natural		937.106.100	937.114.102	4.000
Brown	RAL 8016	937.106.015	937.114.010	



M6 PA knock-in nut for Ø10, in strips.

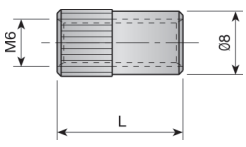
Natural		937.406.105	
Brown	RAL 8016	937.406.013	4.800
Black	RAL 9005	937.014.024	

Every box contains 200 strips.
The strips come with 24 units, and they may be placed manually or by means of a pneumatic gun with a charger.



M6 steel ribbed knock-in nut.

L	16mm.	18mm.	
Zinc-plated	938.716.100	938.718.104	1.000 or 5.000



6 RIGHT-HAND SCREWS

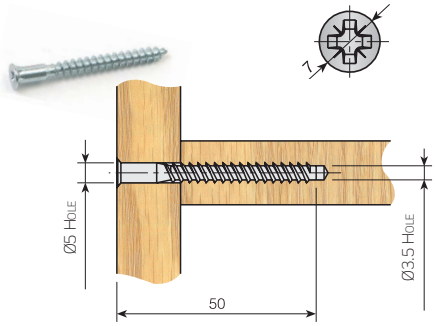
Screws

Ø5mm. Wood threaded screw. Allen head

Length (mm.)	50	
Zinc-plated	583.150.035	2.000
Blued	583.150.256	

Ø5mm. Wood threaded screw Pozidrive head.

Length (mm.)	50	
Zinc-plated	582.150.030	2.000
Blued	582.150.251	

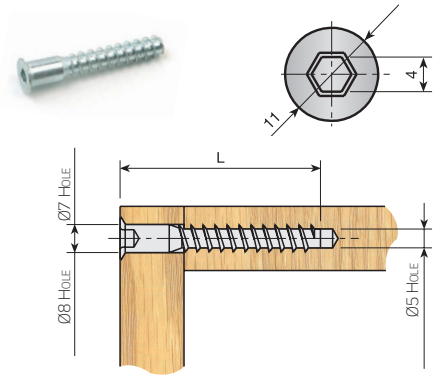


Ø7mm. Wood threaded screw, countersunk

Length (mm.)	47	
Zinc-plated	583.547.031	1.000
Blued	583.547.252	

Ø8mm. Wood threaded screw

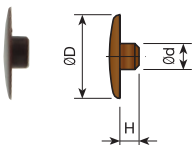
Length (mm.)	38	45	50	
Zinc-plated	583.238.036	583.245.036	583.250.032	1.000
Blued	583.238.250	583.245.250	583.250.253	



Cover

Cover for Allen head screw.

White	RAL 9003	540.403.006	540.500.004	2.000 or 10.000
Black	RAL 9005	540.403.021	540.500.026	
Oak	RAL 1002	540.403.194	540.500.192	



	ALLEN 3	ALLEN 4
d	3	4
D	10	13
H	2.3	2.5

Allen key

Allen key.

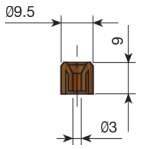
⬡	3mm.	4mm.	
Zinc-plated	187.003.036	187.004.031	100 or 1.000

7 ACCESSORIES

Stops

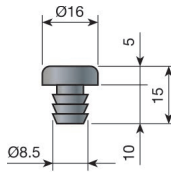
Stop.

White	RAL 9003	919.900.004	10.000
Brown	RAL 8016	919.900.015	
Black	RAL 9005	919.900.026	



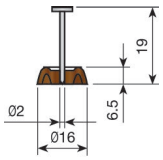
Support stop for legs.

Black	RAL 9005	420.000.022	5.000



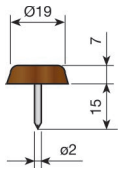
Chair stop with nail Ø16.

White	RAL 9003	420.100.004	5.000
Brown	RAL 8016	420.100.015	
Black	RAL 9005	420.100.026	



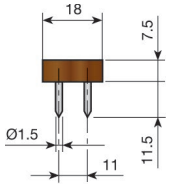
Chair stop with nail, large.

White	RAL 9003	420.200.001	5.000
Brown	RAL 8016	420.200.012	
Black	RAL 9005	420.200.023	



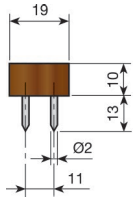
Stop with two nails, small.

White	RAL 9003	420.300.005	5.000
Brown	RAL 8016	420.300.016	
Black	RAL 9005	420.300.020	



Stop with two nails, large.

White	RAL 9003	420.400.002	5.000
Brown	RAL 8016	420.400.013	
Black	RAL 9005	420.400.024	



Cushioning stop

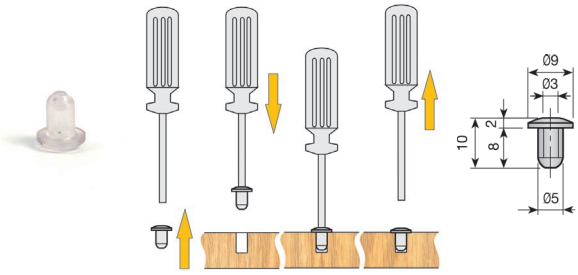
Cushioning stop **BALÍN**.

White	RAL 9003	930.100.006	5.000
Brown	RAL 8016	930.100.010	
Oak	RAL 1002	930.100.194	
Gray	RAL 7040	930.100.312	

It comes in strips of 50 stops, to be fixed using a pneumatic gun with charger.

Rubber cushioning stop.

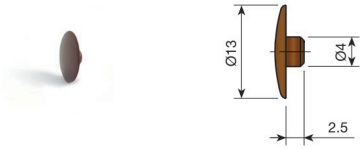
Transparent		930.505.100	5.000



Caps

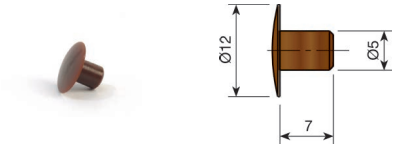
Cap Ø4.

Head Ø13.			
White	RAL 9003	540.500.004	5.000
Brown	RAL 8016	540.500.015	
Black	RAL 9005	540.500.026	



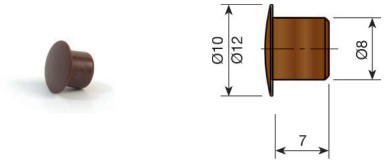
Cap Ø5.

Head Ø12.			
White	RAL 9003	960.000.005	5.000
Brown	RAL 8016	960.000.016	
Black	RAL 9005	960.000.020	



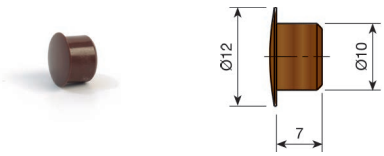
Cap Ø8.

Nickel-plated		Head Ø10	960.300.062	3.000
White	RAL 9003	Head Ø12	960.300.003	10.000
Brown	RAL 8016	Head Ø12	960.300.014	
Black	RAL 9005	Head Ø12	960.300.025	



Cap Ø10.

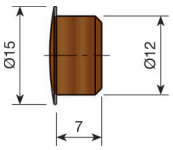
Head Ø12.			
Nickel-plated		960.700.064	3.000
White	RAL 9003	960.700.005	10.000
Brown	RAL 8016	960.700.016	
Black	RAL 9005	960.700.020	



Caps

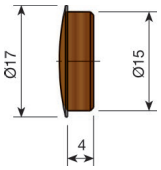
Cap Ø12.

Head Ø15.			
White	RAL 9003	961.000.003	10.000
Brown	RAL 8016	961.000.014	
Black	RAL 9005	961.000.025	



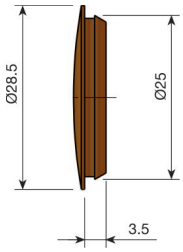
Cap Ø15.

Head Ø17.			
Nickel-plated		961.200.063	3.000
White	RAL 9003	961.200.004	
Brown	RAL 8016	961.200.015	10.000
Black	RAL 9005	961.200.026	



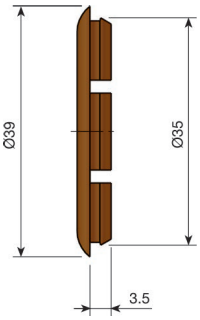
Cap Ø25.

Head Ø28,5.			
White	RAL 9003	530.400.006	500 or 2.000
Brown	RAL 8016	530.400.010	
Black	RAL 9005	530.400.021	
Gray	RAL 7040	530.400.312	



Cap Ø35.

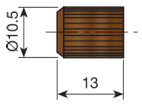
Head Ø39.			
Nickel-plated		530.500.062	1.000
White	RAL 9003	530.500.003	
Brown	RAL 8016	530.500.014	
Black	RAL 9005	530.500.025	



Case and pivot

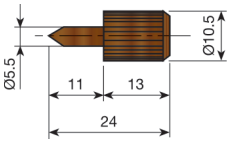
Knock-in centering case.

Brown	RAL 8016	918.000.016	5.000
Black	RAL 9005	918.000.020	



Knock-in centering pivot.

Brown	RAL 8016	918.100.013	5.000
Black	RAL 9005	918.100.024	

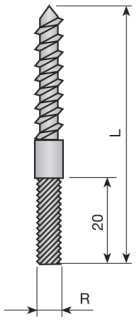


Stud bolts

Twin-thread stud bolt.

Length	1/4"	M6	
50	934.450.031	934.550.035	
60	934.460.030	934.560.034	1.000
80	934.480.035	934.580.032	

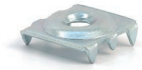
Length	5/16"	M8	
50	934.650.032	934.750.036	1.000
60	934.660.031	934.760.035	1.000
80	934.680.036	934.780.033	500

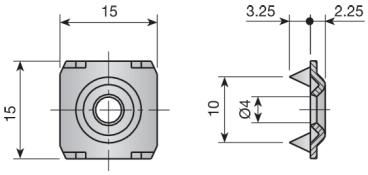


Knock-in staple and nut

Staple.

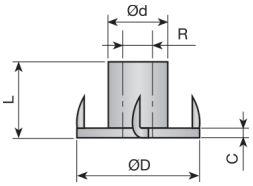
Zinc-coated	914.000.032	10.000





Knock-in forked nut.

Length	Thread	Zinc-coated	
8	M4	938.004.034	4.000
7	M5	938.005.036	2.500
8,5	M6	938.106.035	2.500
11	M8	938.208.036	1.500
12	M10	938.410.034	1.000

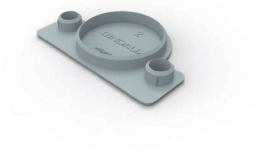


R	ØD	Ød	L	C
M4	15	5	8	1
M5	16	6,5	7	1
M6	18	8	8,5	1,5
M8	22	9,5	11	1,75
M10	26	12	12	1,75

Covers for hinges

Monobloc cover.

White	RAL 9001	530.035.004	100
White	RAL 9003	530.035.133	



Chipboard screws

Chipboard screws Ø 3

L	Zinc-coated	
10	982.110.032	30.000
12	982.112.036	20.000
16	982.116.030	10.000
20	982.120.031	10.000

Chipboard screws Ø 3.5

L	Zinc-coated	
10	982.210.036	30.000
12	982.212.033	10.000
16	982.216.034	10.000
20	982.220.035	10.000
25	982.225.031	10.000

Chipboard screws Ø 4

L	Zinc-coated	
12	982.312.030	
14	982.314.034	
16	982.316.031	10.000
20	982.320.032	
25	982.325.035	

Chipboard screws Ø 4.5

L	Zinc-coated	
14	982.414.031	5.000
16	982.416.035	5.000
35	982.435.031	5.000
50	982.450.033	1.000

INDAUX
Smart Simplicity

5

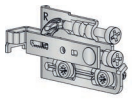
HANGING SUPPORTS

SUPPORTS FOR LOW SUSPENDED MODULES

ATLAS 203

SCARPI CABINET HANGERS

SCARPI-4 215



SCARPI-5 222

TRASER CONCEALED HANGERS

TRASER-6 227

TRASER-8 235

TRASER-7 241

MISCELLANEOUS HANGERS

Miscellaneous hangers 245

TENTI SHELF SUPPORTS

TENTI-3 251

TENTI-4 252

TENTI-4C 253

TENTI-5 254

TENTI-7 255

TENTI 8 256

TENTI 9 257

ATLAS SYSTEM

For large suspended low furniture

- The perfect solution for heavy loads in suspended kitchens and bathroom cabinets.
- Maximum safety in the vertical loads, anti-tilt, easy machining and regulation.
- Does not interfere with the smooth running of the top drawers.
- Easy industrial installation, can be preassembled to ease transport.
- In combination with the lower support fitting, the furniture can be adjusted in depth, vertically and horizontally.
- Nominal capacity of 100kgs. per hanger. EN 15939 on B setting (60kg on C setting).

INDAUX
Smart Simplicity

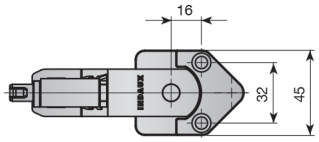
INDAUX has developed ATLAS fitting device, as an answer to the technical challenges that the new suspended kitchens present. Traditional furniture fixing devices are not suitable for this trend, as are designed for cabinets with little depth and without drawers.

MAIN ADVANTAGES OF THE PRODUCT

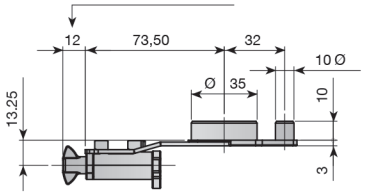
- Hidden wall fixing system which adjusts perfectly to the module.
- Easy industrial installation, can be preassembled to ease transport.
- In combination with the lower support fitting, it can be adjusted in depth, vertically and horizontally
- The ATLAS system does not interfere with the smooth running of the top drawers.
- Nominal capacity of 100kgs. per hanger. EN 15939 on B setting (60kg on C setting).

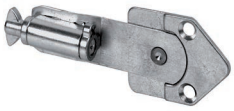
1 ATLAS

Back support fitting and wall plate



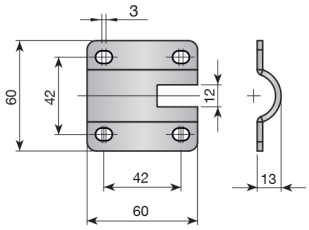
Regulation +16mm





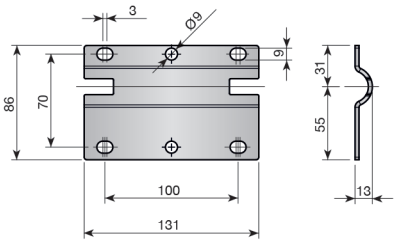
Back support fitting

Zinc-plated	625.700.036	50



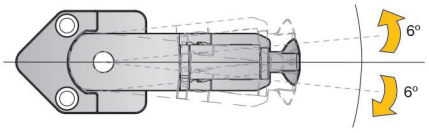
Wall plate

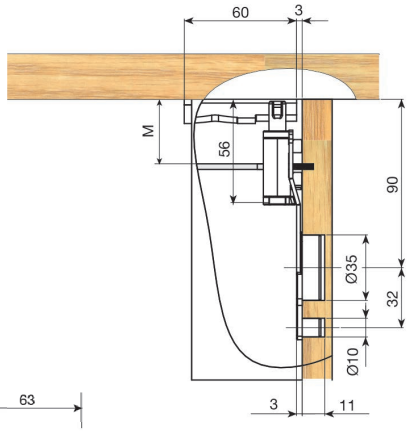
Zinc-plated	620.860.030	100

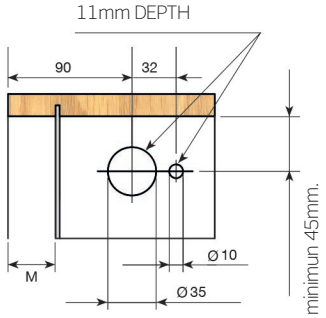


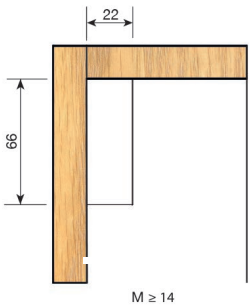
Large wall plate

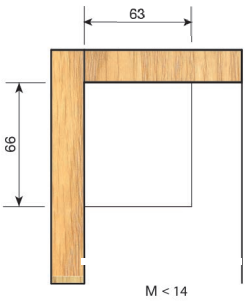
Zinc-plated	620.913.031	50







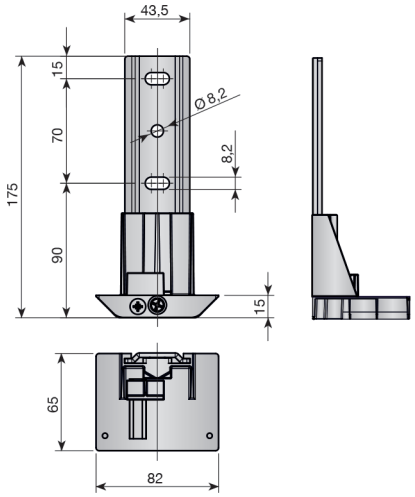




Lower support fitting

Lower support fitting 32mm.

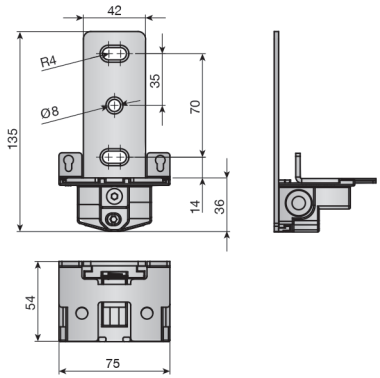
Zinc-plated	625.800.033	25



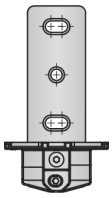
Lower support fitting 3mm.

	Zinc-plated	
A - Without flange	628.000.030	25
B - Left flange	628.010.036	
C - Double flange	628.030.034	
D - Right flange	628.020.035	

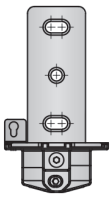
C



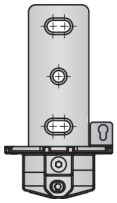
A



B



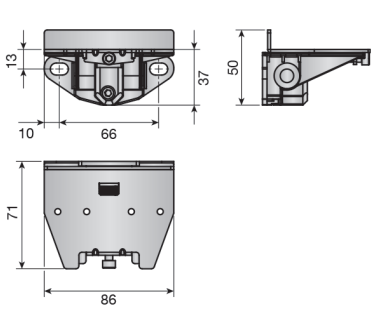
D

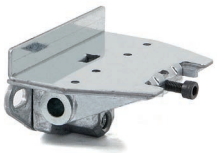


Lower support fitting 2 mm.

Zinc-plated	628.110.033	25

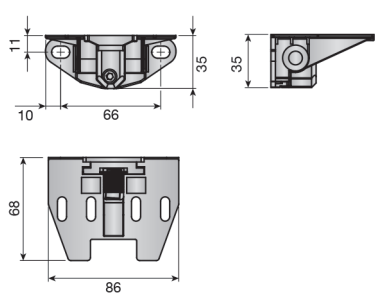
With frontal and vertical regulation.





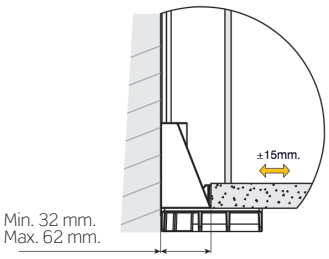
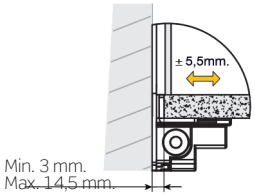
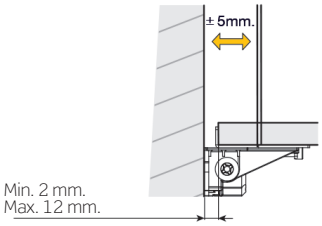
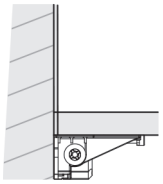
Lower support fitting 0 mm.

Zinc-plated	628.100.034	25

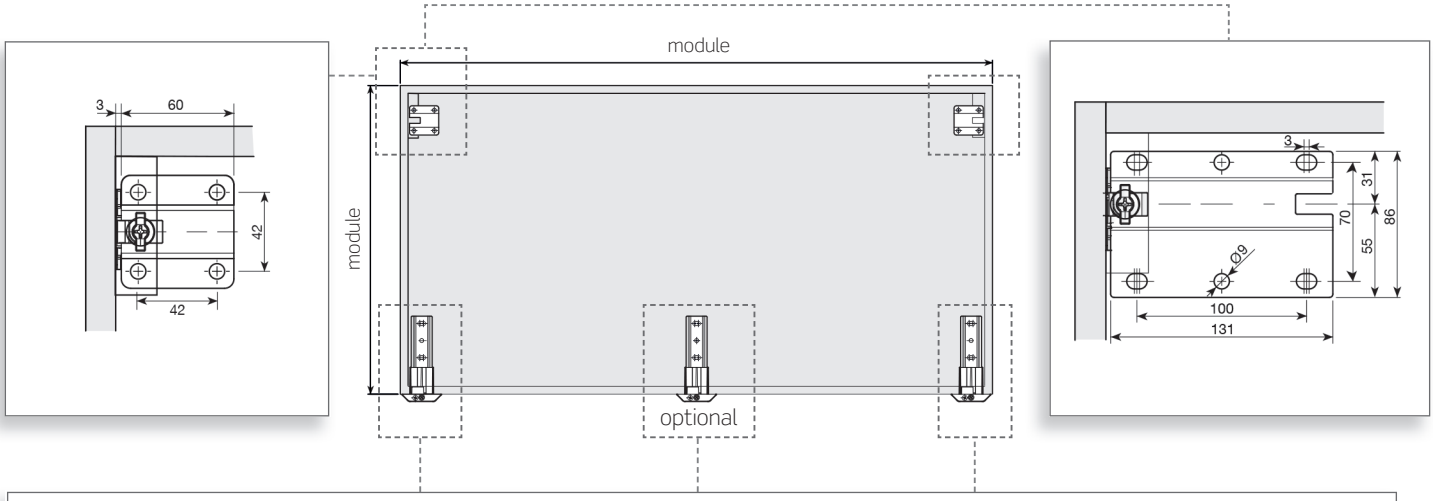


2 TECHNICAL DATA

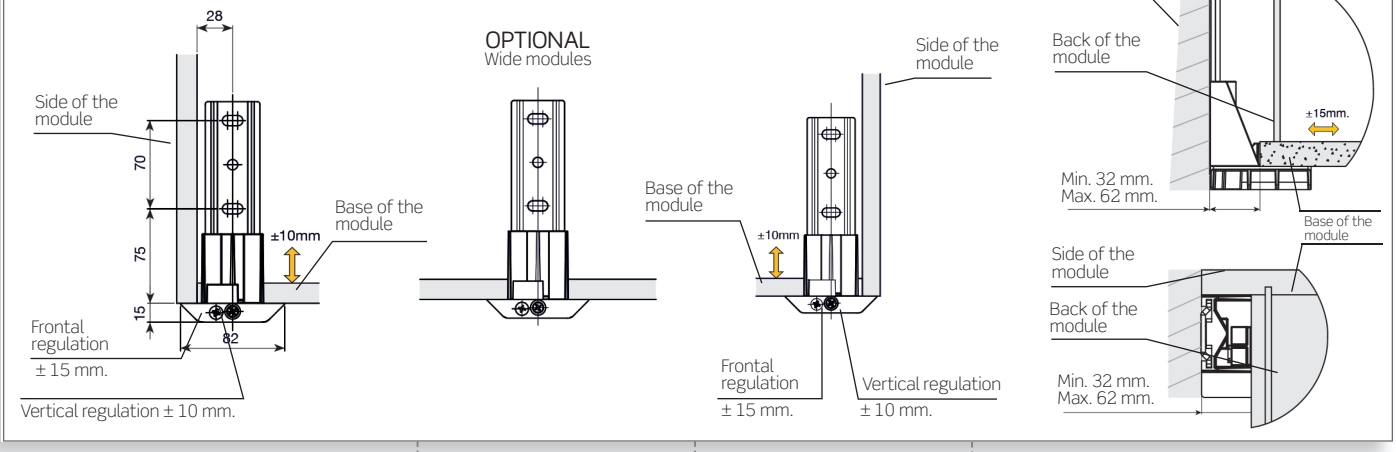
Lower supports selection guide

Lower support fitting		Adjustments	
		Frontal (horizontal)	Vertical
32 mm.		+- 15 mm.	+- 10 mm.
3 mm.		+- 5,5 mm.	+- 6 mm.
2 mm.		+- 5 mm.	+- 5 mm.
0 mm.		—	+- 5 mm.

2 TECHNICAL DATA

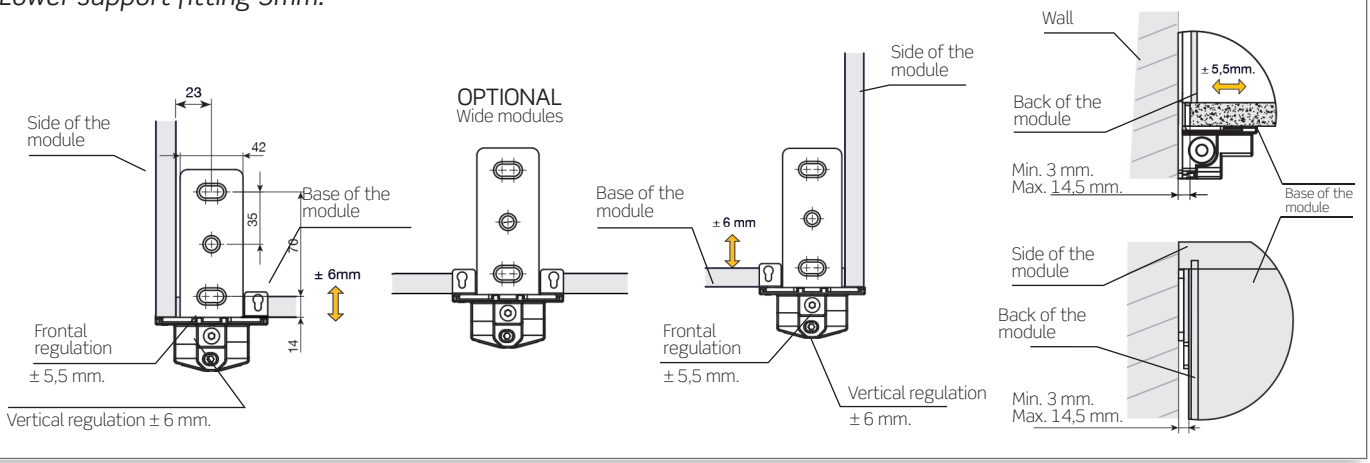


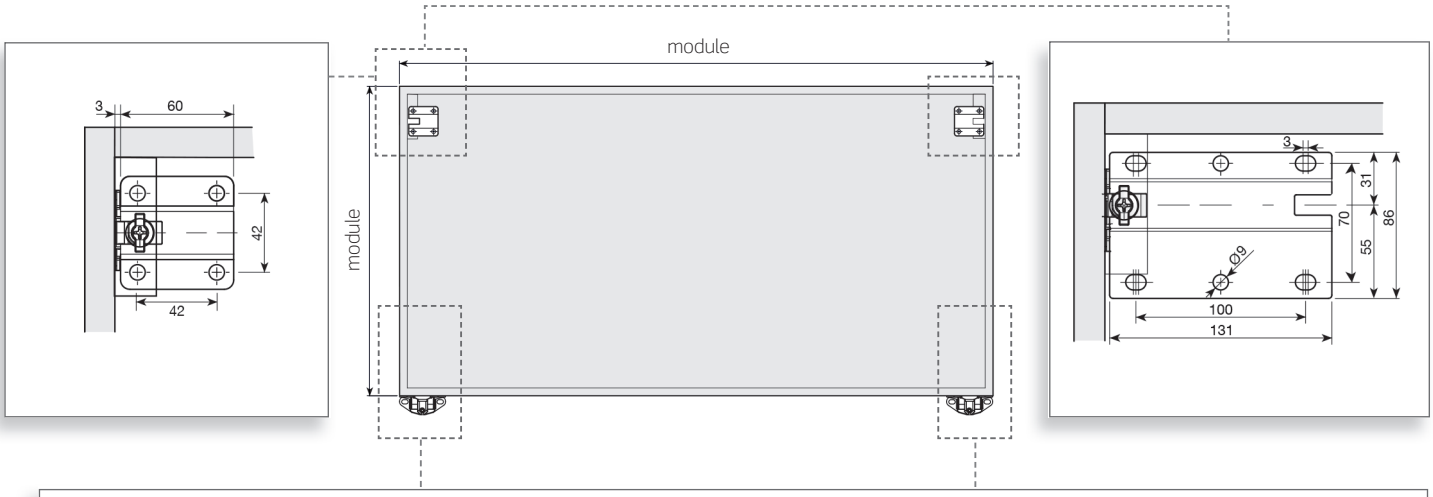
Lower support fitting 32 mm.



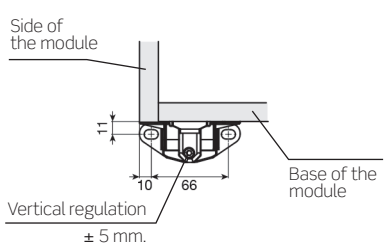
Lower support fitting 3mm.

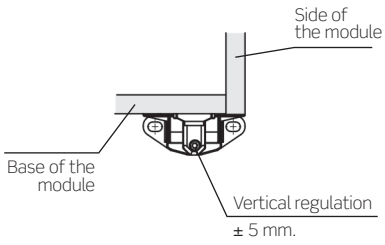
± 15 mm.

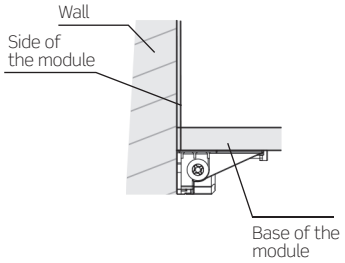




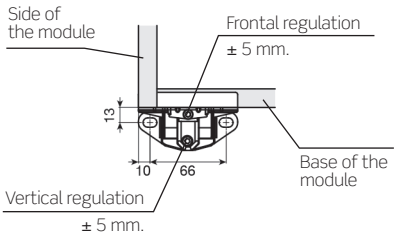
Lower support fitting 0 mm.

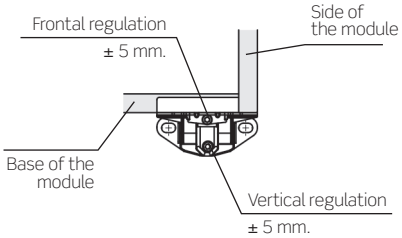


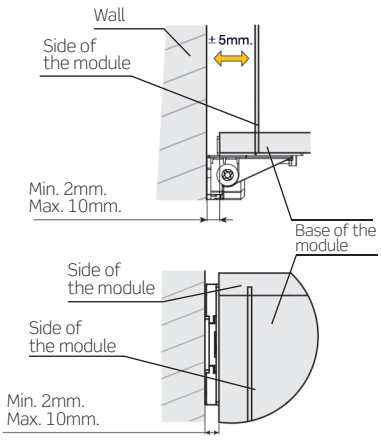




Lower support fitting 2mm.

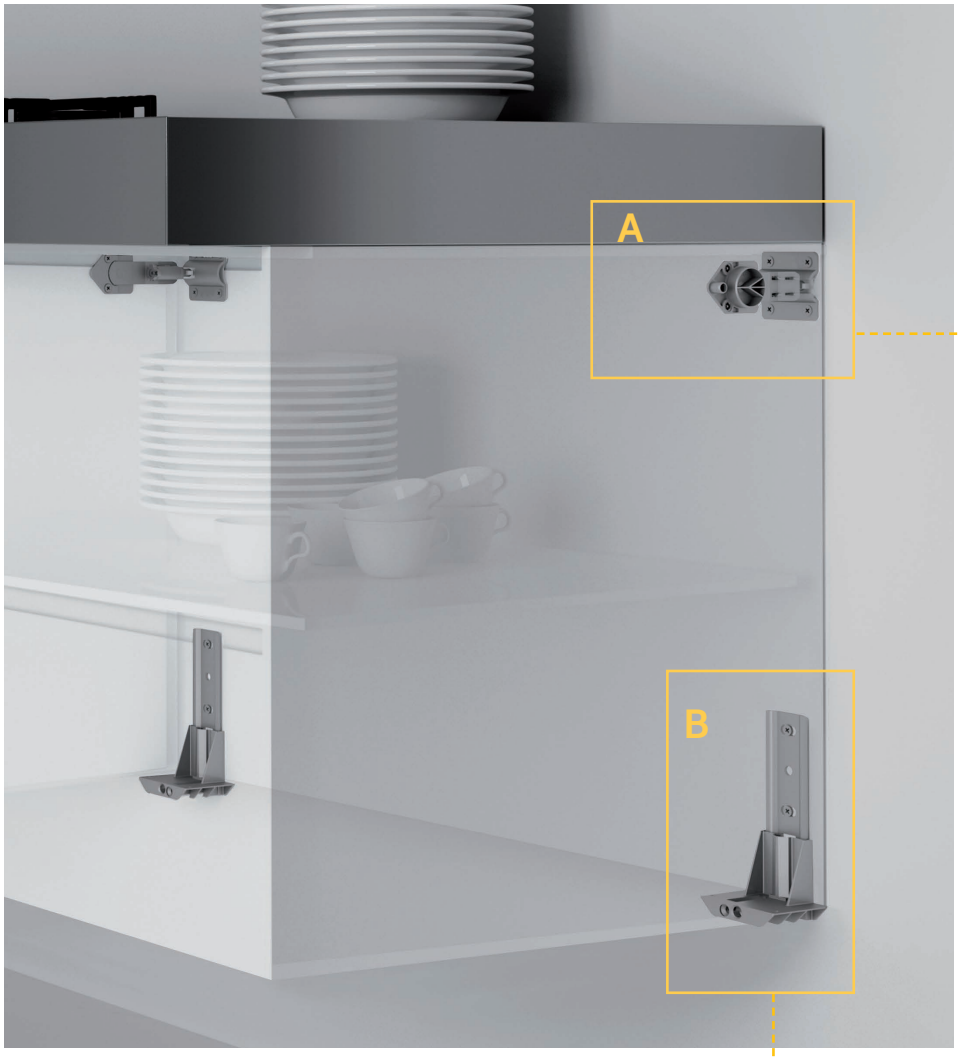




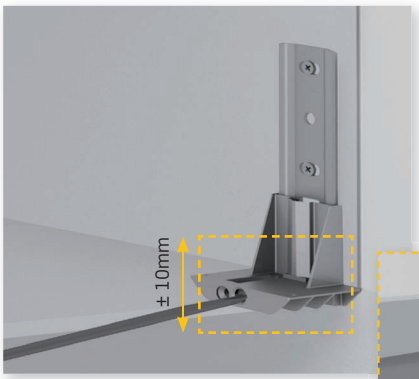


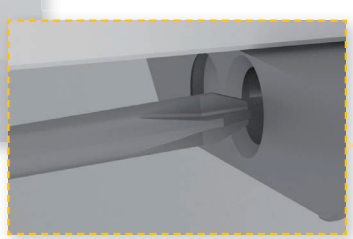
3 ASSEMBLY AND ADJUSTMENTS

Example using lower support fitting 32mm.



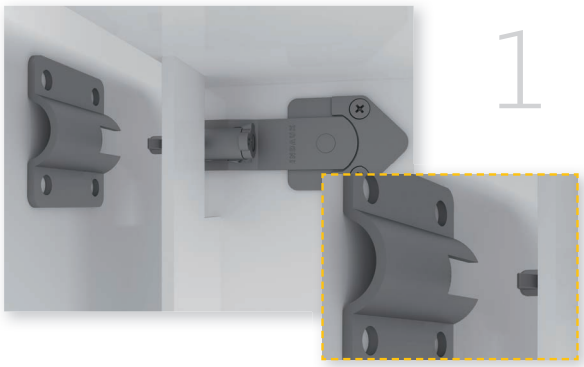
B

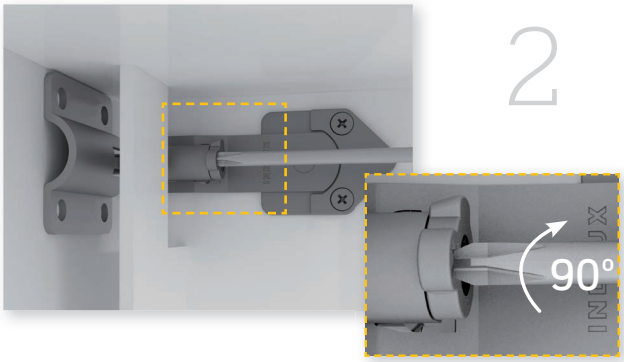




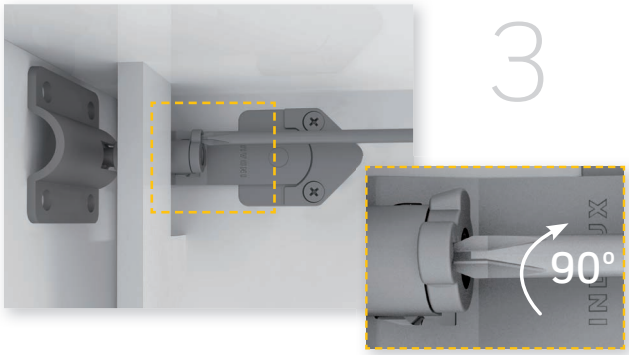
No previous machining of the module required before fixing the lower support.

A

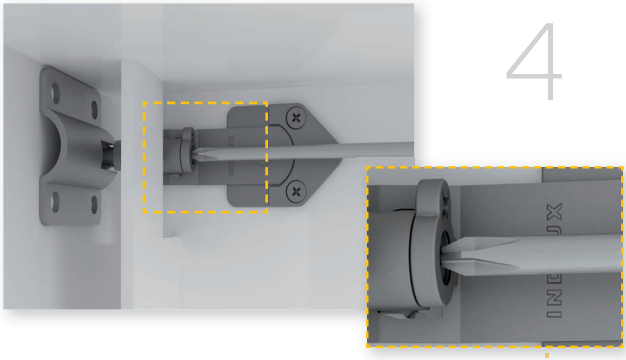




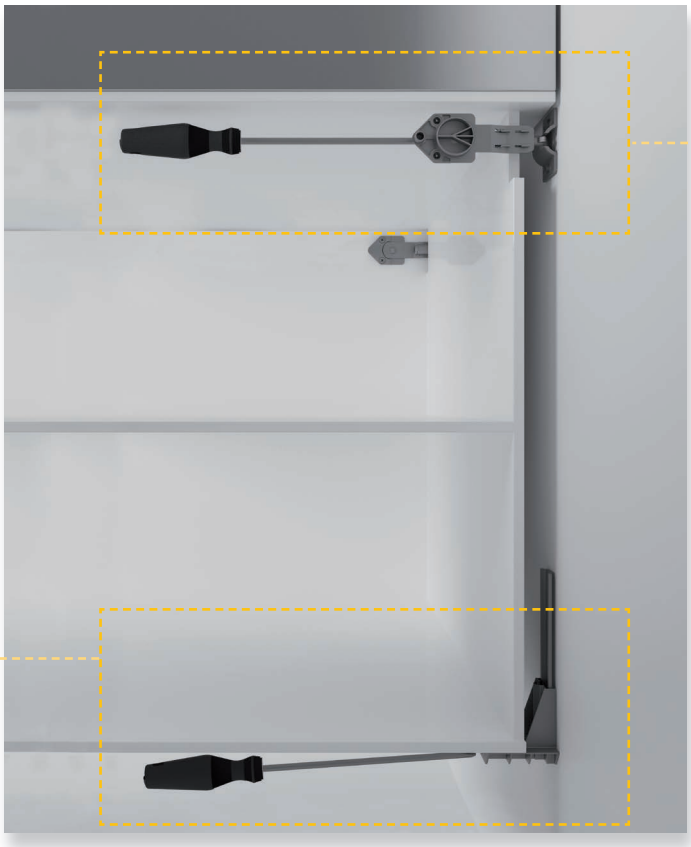
Turn 90° to lock the fitting.



Turn 90° to lock the fitting.

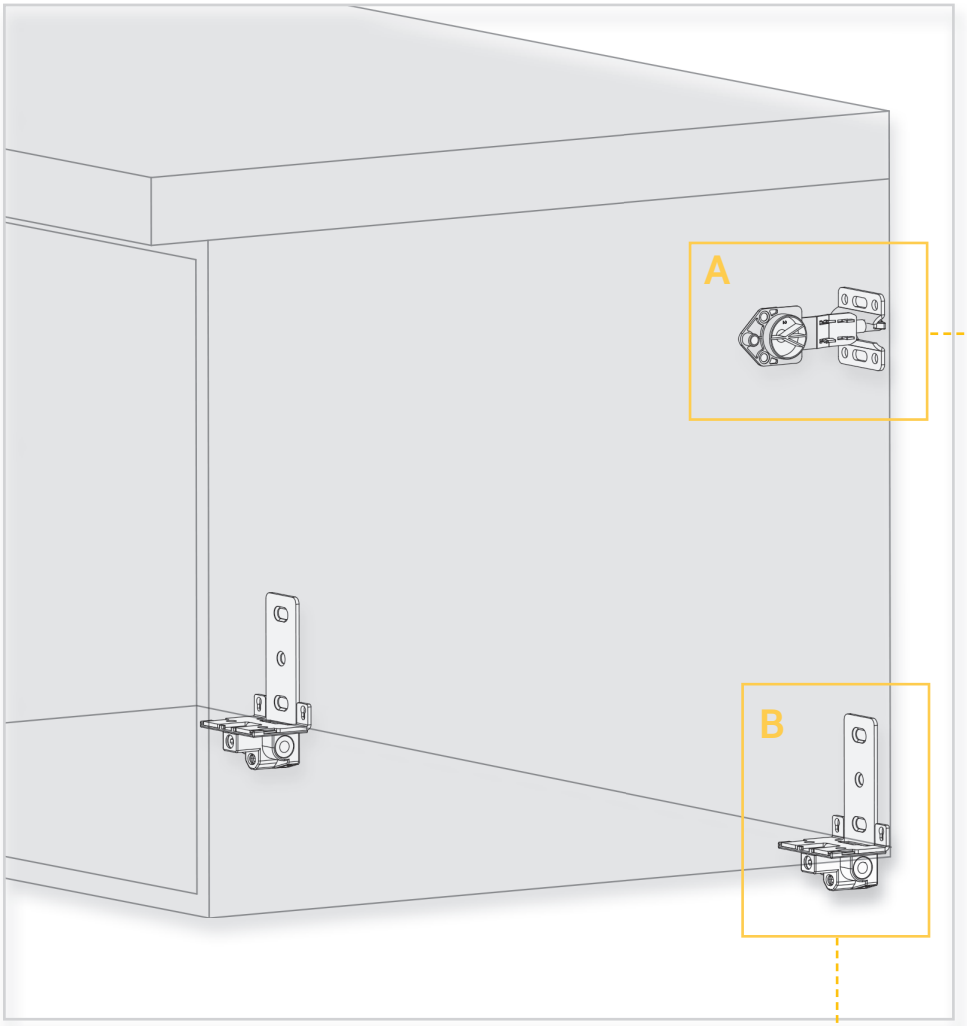


± 16mm

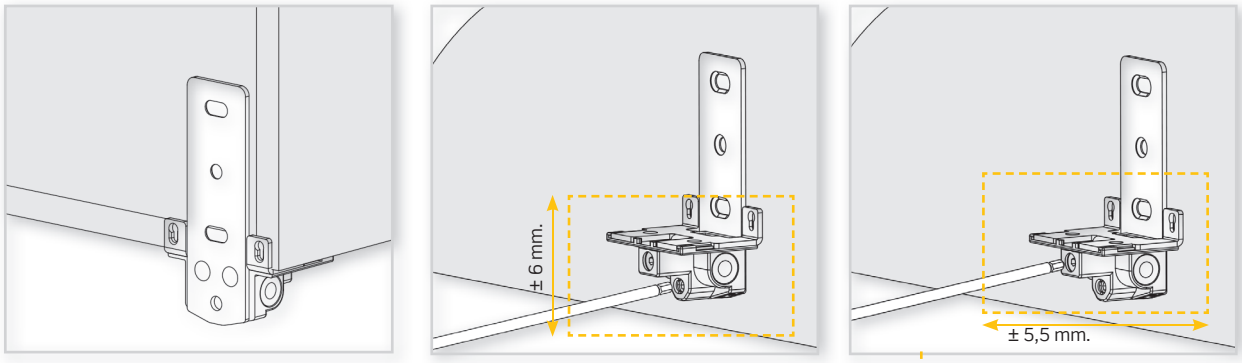


3 ASSEMBLY AND ADJUSTMENTS

Example using lower support fitting 3mm.

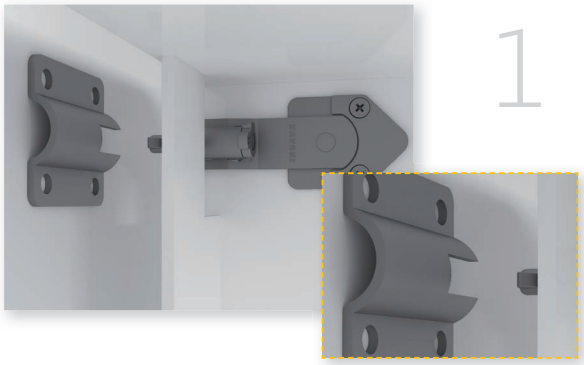


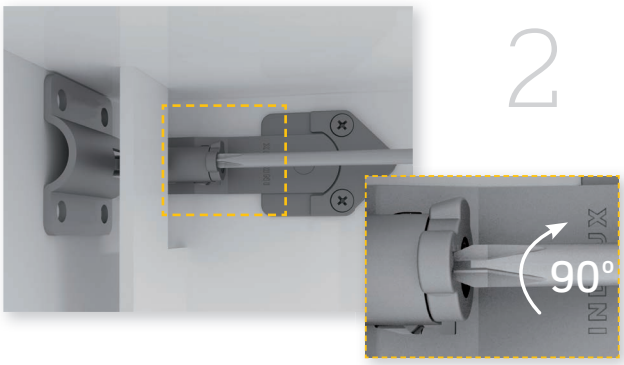
B



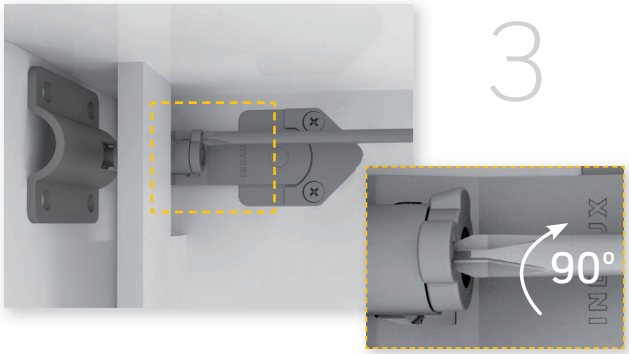
No previous machining of the module required before fixing the lower support.

A

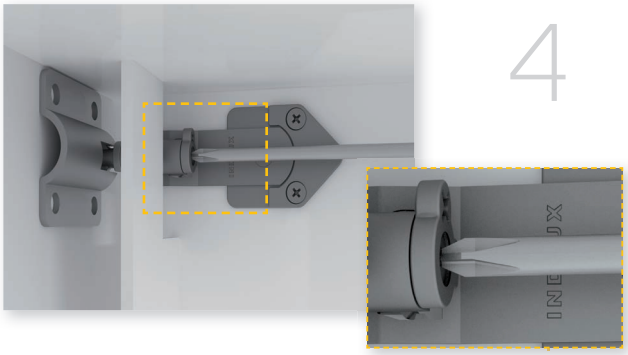




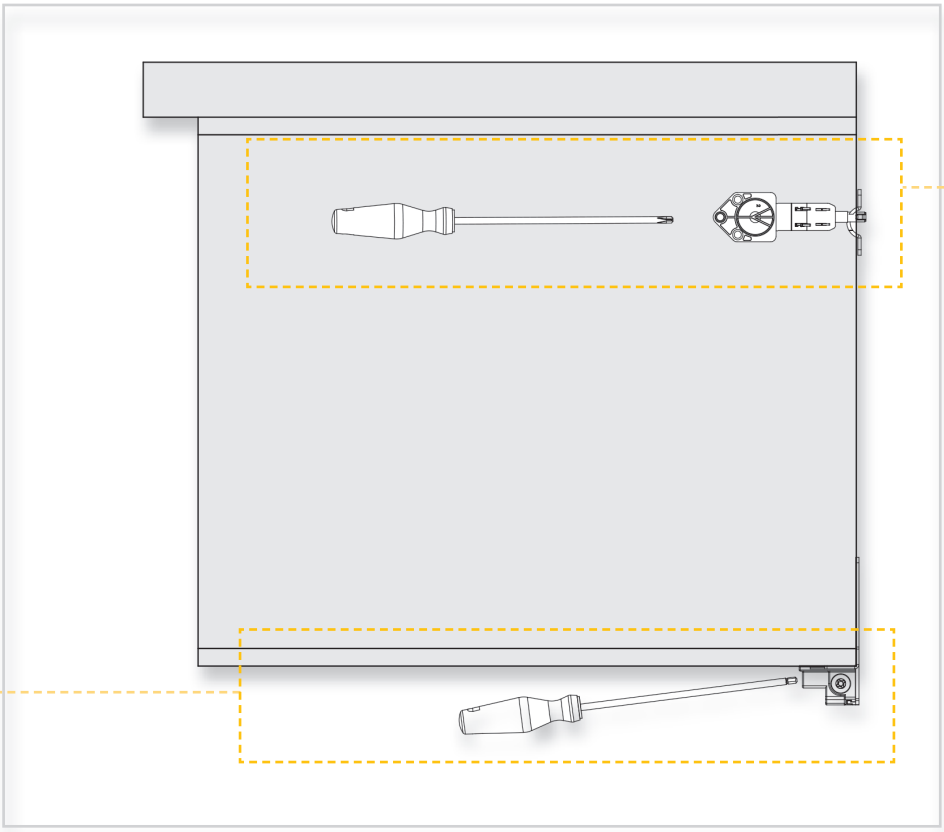
Turn 90° to lock the fitting.



Turn 90° to lock the fitting.



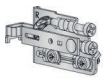
± 16mm.



SCARPI-4
Cabinet hanger

Heavy duty cabinet hanger: 45Kg./unit on A setting and 35Kg./unit on B setting according to EN 15939

- It allows three independent adjustments, easily accessible from the front side.
- Concealed by an extra thin cover in different colours.
- Available for knock-in or screw-on assembly.
- The hanger is entirely made of steel and therefore it can be recycled without any problems.

1 SCARPI-4  215
- **SCARPI-4** cabinet hanger 215
- Accessories 216

2 SCARPI-4 with safety system 218
- **SCARPI-4** cabinet hanger with safety system 218
- Accessories 219

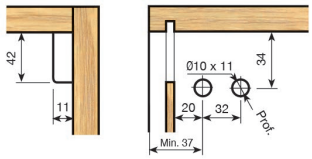
1 SCARPI-4

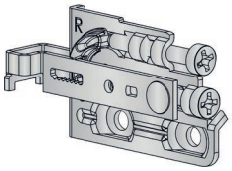
SCARPI-4 cabinet hanger

Euro-Screw hanger.

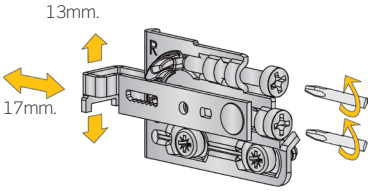
	Left	Right	
Zinc-plated	625.000.036	625.100.033	200

Euro-screw screws included.



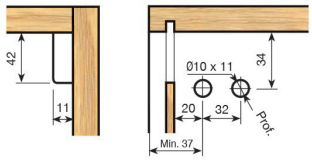


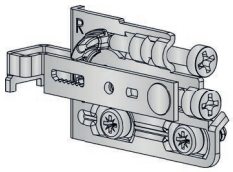
3 Adjustments	
Height	13mm.
Front	17mm.
Side	8mm.



Knock-in hanger.

	Left	Right	
Zinc-plated	625.200.030	625.300.034	200



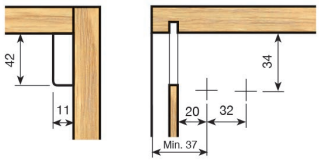


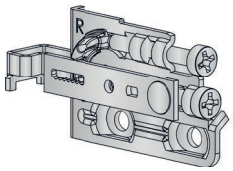
3 Adjustments	
Height	13mm.
Front	17mm.
Side	8mm.

Screw-on hanger.

	Left	Right	
Zinc-plated	625.400.031	625.500.035	200

Ø5 x 16 screws included.

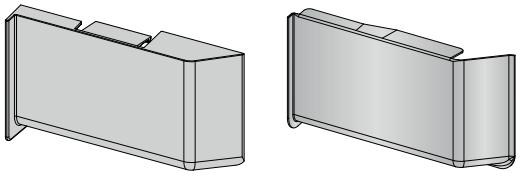




3 Adjustments	
Height	13mm.
Front	17mm.
Side	8mm.

Covers.

		Left	Right	
White	RAL 9001	639.600.006	639.700.003	400
White	RAL 9003	639.600.135	639.700.132	
Grey		639.600.146	639.700.143	
Anthracite	RAL 7043	639.600.312	639.700.316	
Nickel*		639.200.063	639.300.060	



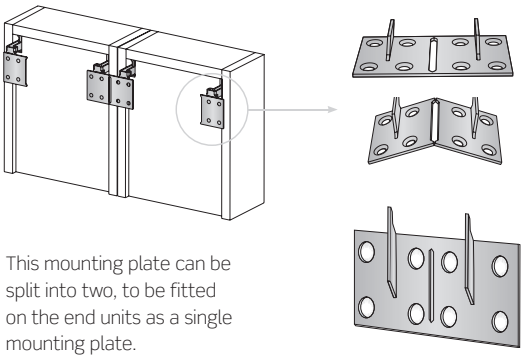
* Nickel

Accessories

Bag of accessories.

Zinc-plated	620.400.105	200

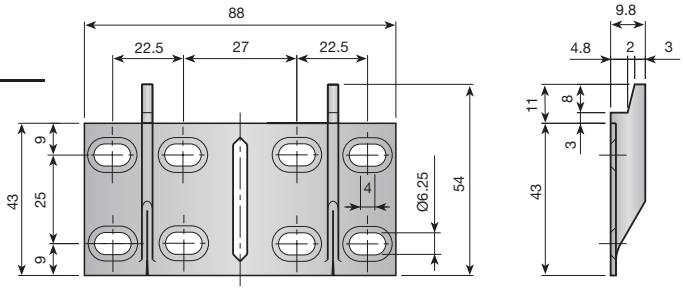
Packed in boxes containing 200 bags. Each bag containing 1 double wall mounting plate. (B), 4 screws Ø4,5 x 45 (C), and 4 plastic wall plugs Ø8 x 40 (D).



This mounting plate can be split into two, to be fitted on the end units as a single mounting plate.

Double wall mounting plate.

Zinc-plated	623.000.033	200

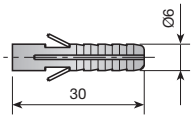


Screws Ø4,5 x 35.

Zinc-plated	982.435.031	5.000

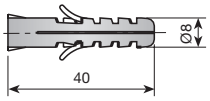
Plastic wall plugs Ø6 x 30.

Natural	662.130.302	1.000 or 10.000



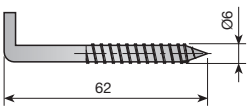
Plastic wall plugs Ø8 x 40.

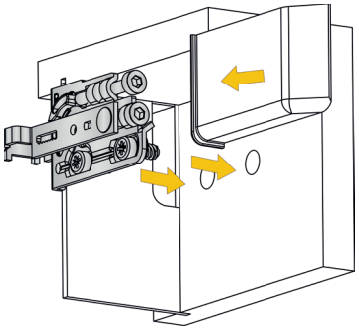
Natural	662.240.106	1.000 or 10.000

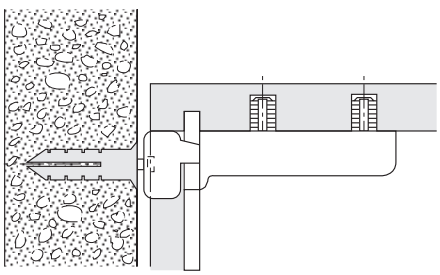


Square screw hook.

Zinc-plated	661.200.035	1.000







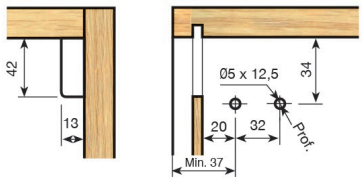
2 SCARPI-4 WITH SAFETY SYSTEM

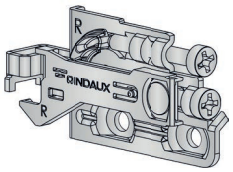
SCARPI-4 cabinet hanger with safety system

Euro-Screw hanger with safety system for plate

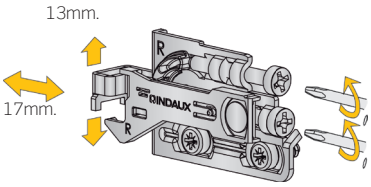
	Left	Right	
Zinc-plated	629.800.032	629.900.036	200

Euro-screw screws included.



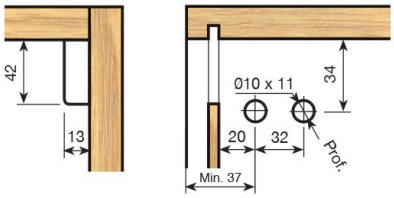


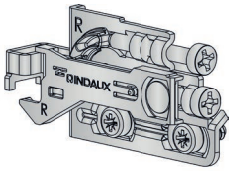
3 Adjustments	
Height	13mm.
Front	17mm.
Side	6mm.



Knock-in hanger with safety system for plate

	Left	Right	
Zinc-plated	629.600.031	629.700.035	200



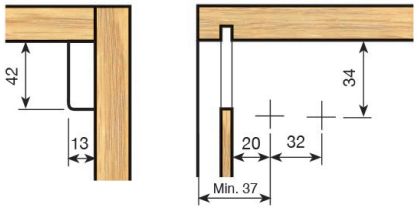


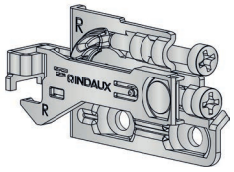
3 Adjustments	
Height	13mm.
Front	17mm.
Side	6mm.

Screw-on hanger with safety system for plate

	Left	Right	
Zinc-plated	629.400.030	629.500.034	200

Ø5 x 16 screws included.

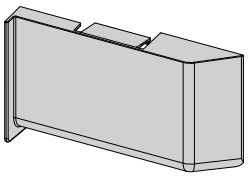


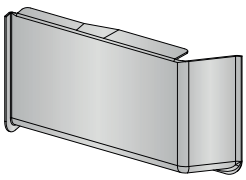


3 Adjustments	
Height	13mm.
Front	17mm.
Side	6mm.

Covers for safety system

		Left	Right	
White	RAL 9001	639.600.006	639.700.003	400
White	RAL 9003	639.600.135	639.700.132	
Grey		639.600.146	639.700.143	
Anthracite	RAL 7043	639.600.312	639.700.316	
Nickel*		639.200.063	639.300.060	

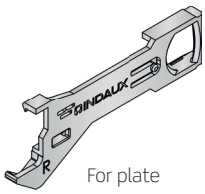




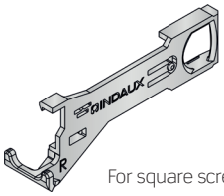
* Nickel

Locking clip

	Left	Right	
For plate	629.000.492	629.100.496	200
For square screw hook	629.200.493	629.300.490	



For plate



For square screw hook

Accessories

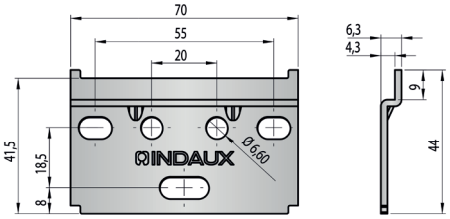
Bag of accessories.

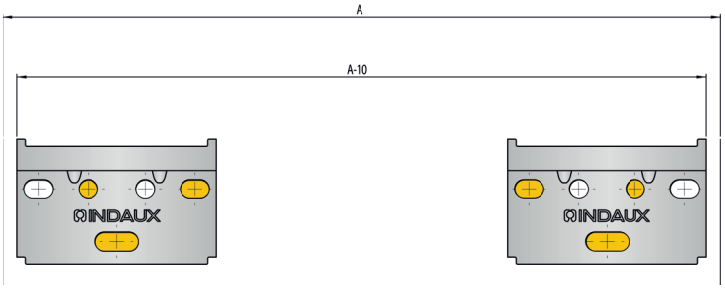
Zinc-plated	628.950.103	200

Packed in boxes containing 200 bags. Each bag containing 2 double wall mounting plates, 6 screws Ø4,5 x 45, and 6 plastic wall plugs Ø8 x 40.

Wall mounting plate.

Zinc-plated	628.900.031	200

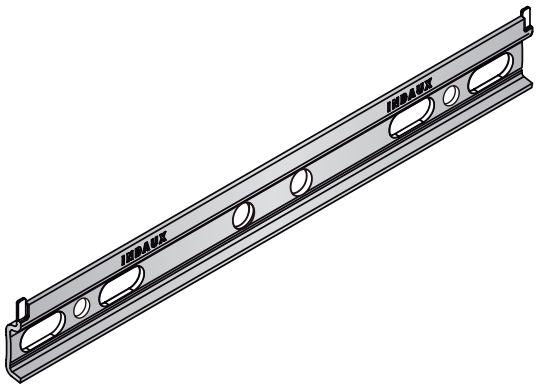


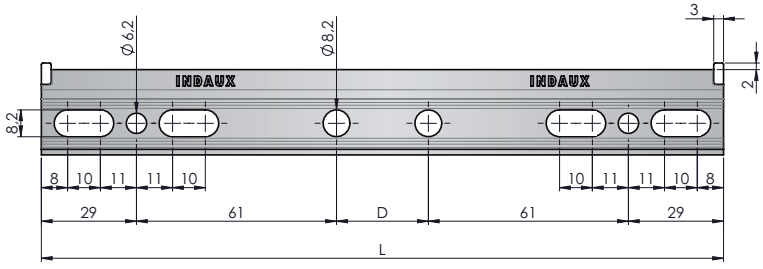


A: Distance between cabinet sides
* The screws must be placed in the indicated holes

Double wall mounting plate.

Length (mm.)	L	Zinc-plated	
200	158	623.315.033	150
250	208	623.320.036	150
300	258	623.325.032	150
350	308	623.330.035	100
400	358	623.335.031	100
450	408	623.340.034	100
500	458	623.345.030	52
550	508	623.350.033	52
600	558	623.355.036	52
650	608	623.360.032	52
700	658	623.365.035	52
750	708	623.370.031	52
800	758	623.375.034	52
900	858	623.385.033	40
1000	958	623.395.032	40
1200	1158	623.415.030	32
1350	1308	623.430.032	32





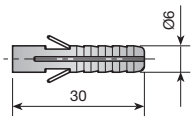
Accessories

Screws Ø4,5 x 35.

Zinc-plated	982.435.031	5.000

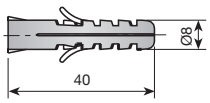
Plastic wall plugs Ø6 x 30.

Natural	662.130.302	1.000 or 10.000



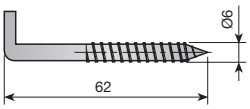
Plastic wall plugs Ø8 x 40.

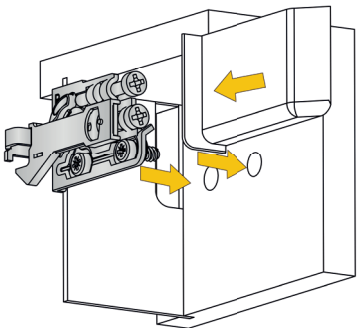
Natural	662.240.106	1.000 or 10.000

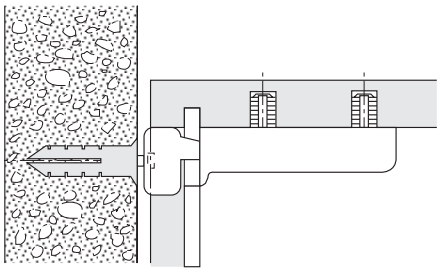


Square screw hook.

Zinc-plated	661.200.035	1.000







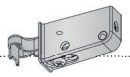
SCARPI-5
Cabinet hanger

Heavy duty cabinet hanger: 35Kg./unit on A setting according to EN 15939.
Available for knock-in or screw-on assembly.

pp.

1 SCARPI-5 222

- **SCARPI-5** cabinet hanger 223
- Accessories 224



1 SCARPI-5

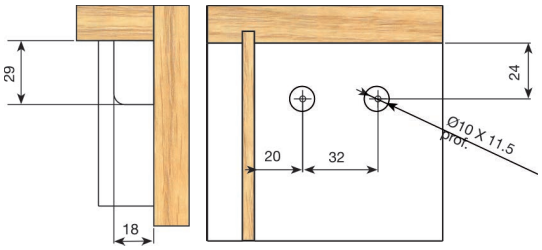
SCARPI-5 cabinet hanger

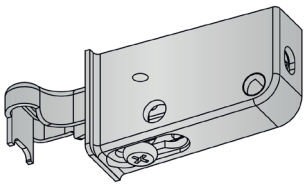
Heavy duty cabinet hanger: 35Kg./unit on A setting according to EN 15939. Concealed by a cover in different colours.

Screw-fix cabinet hanger.

		Left	Right	
White	RAL 9001	626.200.002	626.300.006	250
White	RAL 9003	626.200.131	626.300.135	
Brown	RAL 1011	626.200.190	626.300.194	

Fixing the hanger with 2 screws Ø3,5 x 16.

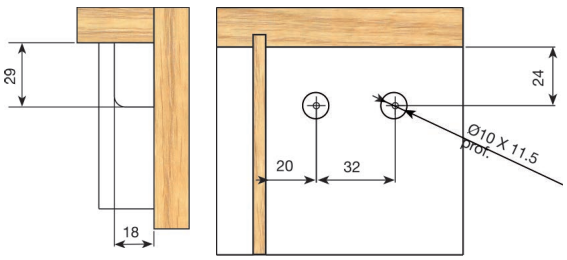


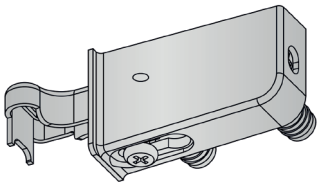


3 Adjustments	
Height	14mm.
Front	15mm.
Side	6mm.

Knock-in hanger.

		Left	Right	
White	RAL 9001	626.400.003	626.500.000	250
White	RAL 9003	626.400.132	626.500.136	





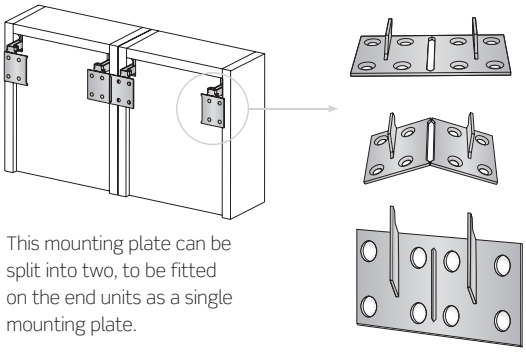
3 Adjustments	
Height	14mm.
Front	15mm.
Side	6mm.

Accessories

Bag of accessories.

	620.400.105	200

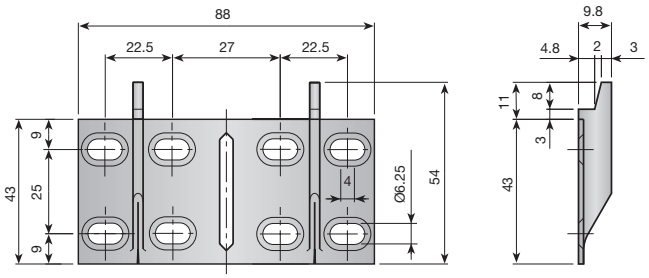
Packed in boxes containing 200 bags. Each bag containing 1 double wall Mounting plate. (B), 4 screws Ø4.5 x 45 (c), and 4 plastic wall plugs Ø8 x 40 (d).



This mounting plate can be split into two, to be fitted on the end units as a single mounting plate.

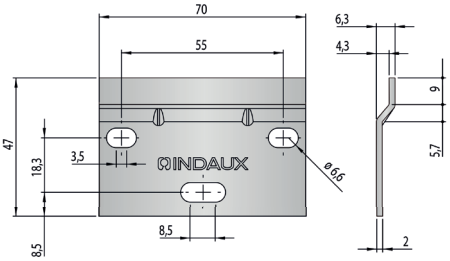
Double wall mounting plate.

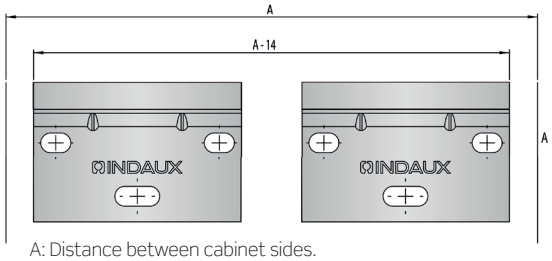
Zinc-plated	623.000.033	200



Wall mounting plate

Zinc-plated	626.700.034	200

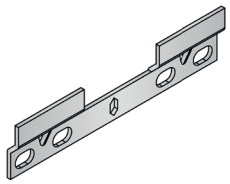


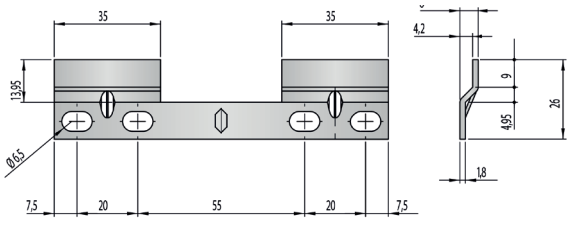


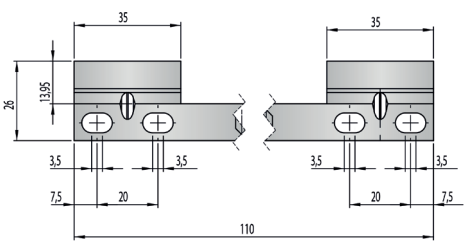
A: Distance between cabinet sides.

Double wall mounting plate

Length (mm)	Zinc-plated	
110	626.800.031	200





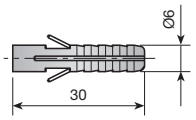


Screws Ø4,5 x 35.

Zinc-plated	982.435.031	5.000

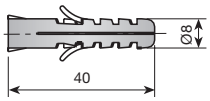
Plastic wall plugs Ø6 x 30.

Natural	662.130.302	1.000 or 10.000



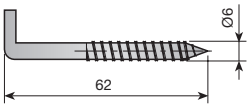
Plastic wall plugs Ø8 x 40.

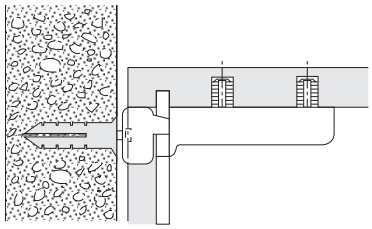
Natural	662.240.106	1.000 or 10.000



Square hook.

Zinc-plated	661.200.035	1.000





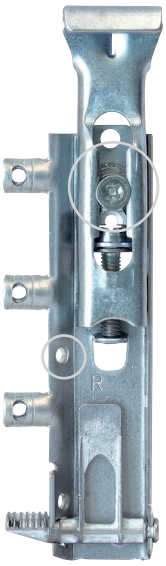
TRASER-6
Concealed hangers

INDAUX's TRASER-6 cabinet hanger offers máximum simplicity, adjustment and resistance. Available in a non-tool version.

INDAUX
Smart Simplicity

1 TRASER-6

TRASER-6: Rapid fitting



We present the fastest, most convenient and safest fitting system on the market. You won't need any tools to fit your hangers. It won't even take you any time. Fitting Traser 6 is child's play. Try it, you'll be surprised.

> Maximum problem-free adjustment and precision.
A Ø18mm hole provides access to all adjustments. Our adjustment screws never penetrate the back of the furniture.

> Maximum safety.
Nominal capacity of 65 kgs. per hanger*. EN 15939 on A setting.

> Maximum simplicity.
By just turning the lever 180°, you will perceive the sensation of safety which our hanger's anchoring system provides.

> Active safety version
It is mounted like the standard TRASER-6 hanger and impedes any involuntary removal of top hanging cabinets.

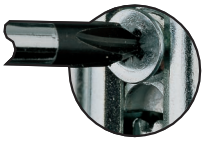
> TRASER-6 active safety version

TRASER-6 rapid active safety version

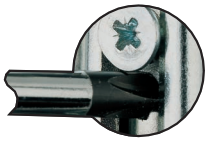
> Disassembly
See end of chapter

TRASER-6 Cabinet hanger, Rapid fitting

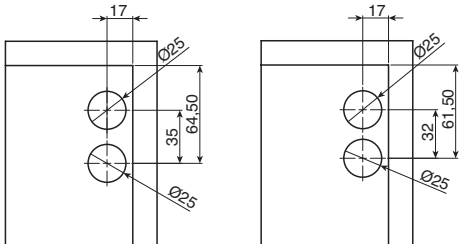
	With active security	Standard	
Left	624.215.034	624.200.032	100
Right	624.315.031	624.300.036	



Depth adjustment
Up to 18mm both at the front and back, in this case, without any need to drill the back of the furniture.

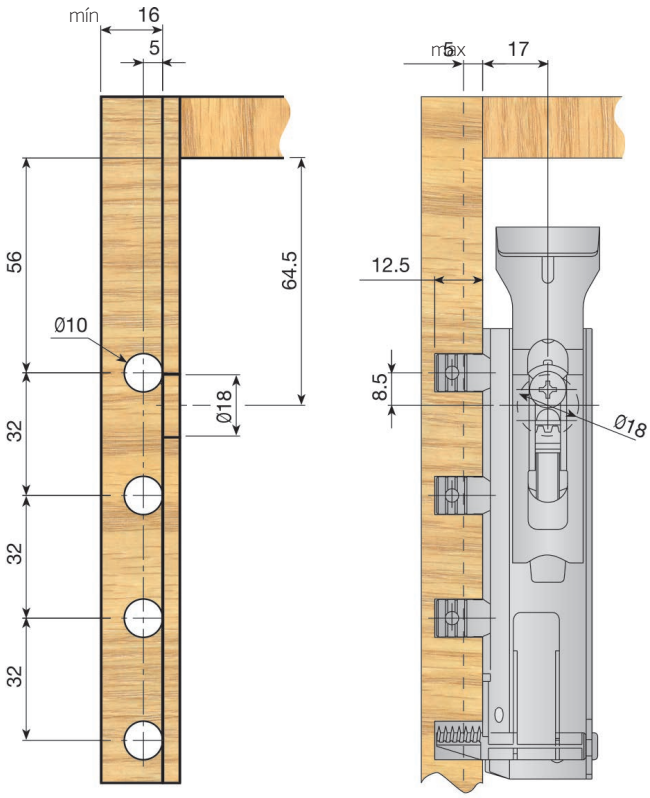


Height adjustment
Up to 18mm with a Phillips® No.2, Ø6 screwdriver or a Pozidriv® No.2, Ø6.



Rear drilling pattern for active safety version.
Two possibilities.

> Rear drilling pattern



* To achieve a nominal capacity of 65kg a Ø3.5x20 screw has to be screwed into the indicated fixing hole.

TRASER-6: Knock-in fitting

> Maximum problem-free adjustment and precision.
A Ø18mm hole provides access to all adjustments. Our adjustment screws never penetrate the back of the furniture.

> Maximum safety.
Nominal capacity of 65 kgs. per hanger. EN 15939 on A setting.

The dowels have an additional feature. They have fixing holes for additional screwing. They only need to be used when applying extremely high loads.

> Maximum simplicity.
Fixing is done on the side of the cabinet. You just have to screw one 3.5 x 20 screw into the fixing hole.

> Active safety version
It is mounted like the standard TRASER-6 hanger and impedes any involuntary removal of top hanging cabinets.

> TRASER-6 active safety version

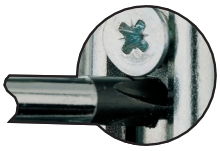
TRASER-6 knock-in active safety version

> Disassembly
See end of chapter

TRASER-6 Cabinet hanger, Knock-in fitting.

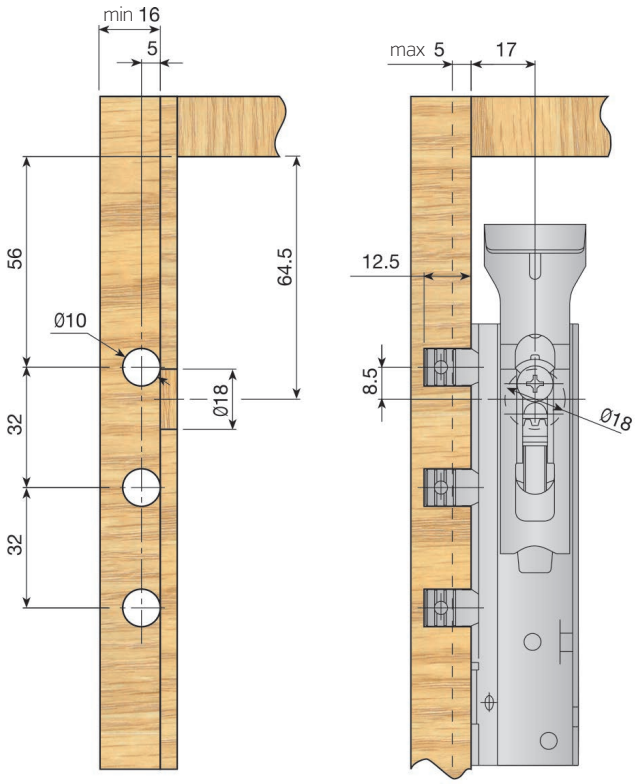
	With active security	Standard	
Left	624.015.033	624.000.031	100
Right	624.115.030	624.100.035	

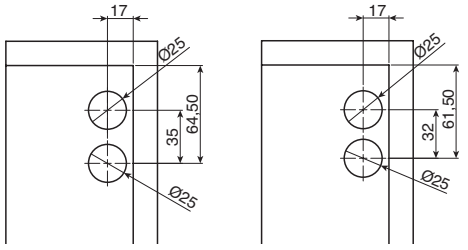
Depth adjustment
Up to 18mm both at the front and back, in this case, without any need to drill the back of the furniture.



Height adjustment
Up to 18mm with a Phillips® No.2, Ø6 screwdriver or a Pozidriv® No.2, Ø6. Both adjustments through the same 18mm diameter hole.

> Rear drilling pattern





Rear drilling pattern for active safety version.
Two possibilities.

TRASER-6: Screw fitting

For those who prefer the traditional fixing system, we present the screw fitting system. The hanger can be fitted on both sides, left or right.

> Maximum problem-free adjustment and precision.
A Ø18mm hole provides access to all adjustments. Our adjustment screws never penetrate the back of the furniture.

> Maximum safety.
Nominal capacity of 65 kgs. per hanger. EN 15939 on A setting.

> Maximum simplicity.
Fixing is done on the side of the cabinet. You just have to screw three 3.5 x 20 screw into the fixing hole.

> Active safety version
It is mounted like the standard TRASER-6 hanger and impedes any involuntary removal of top hanging cabinets.

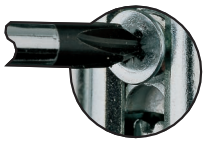
> TRASER-6 active safety version

TRASER-6 screw active safety version

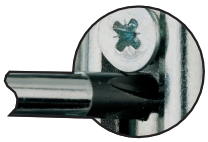
> Disassembly
See end of chapter

TRASER-6 Cabinet hanger, Screw fitting.

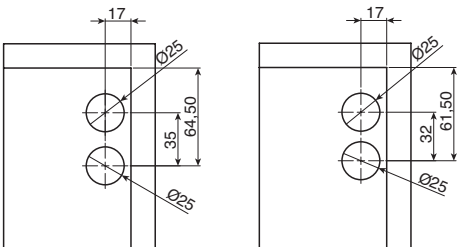
With active security	Standard	
624.415.035	624.400.033	100



Depth adjustment
Up to 18mm both at the front and back, in this case, without any need to drill the back of the furniture.

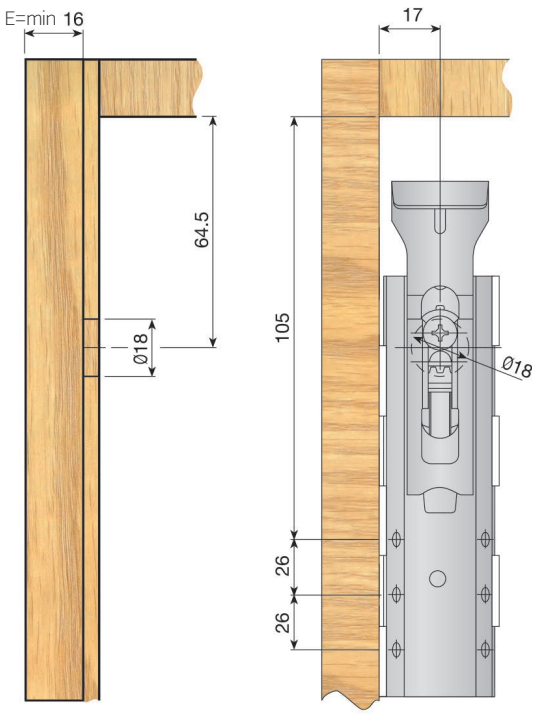


Height adjustment
Up to 18mm with a Phillips® No.2, Ø6 screwdriver or a Pozidriv® No.2, Ø6. Both adjustments through the same 18mm diameter hole.



Rear drilling pattern for active safety version.
Two possibilities.

> Rear drilling pattern

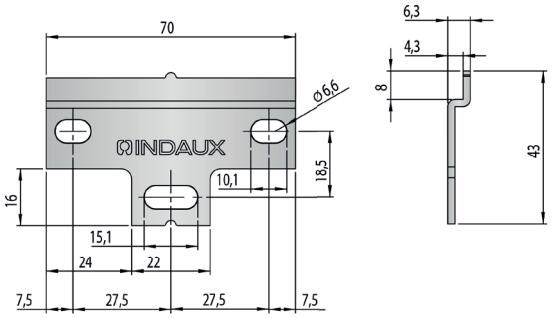


TRASER-6: Accessories

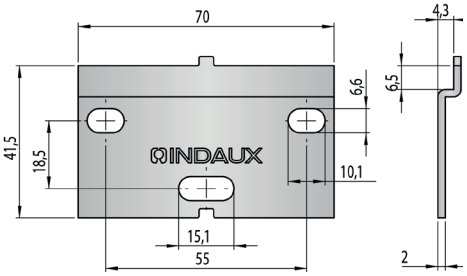
Active safety wall mounting plate

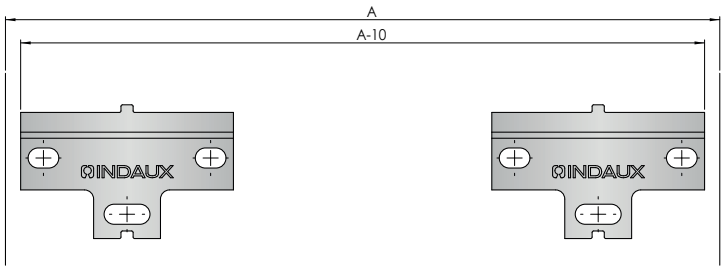
E	≥16mm	623.101.032	100
E	≥18mm	623.100.030	

E= ≥16mm



E= ≥18mm

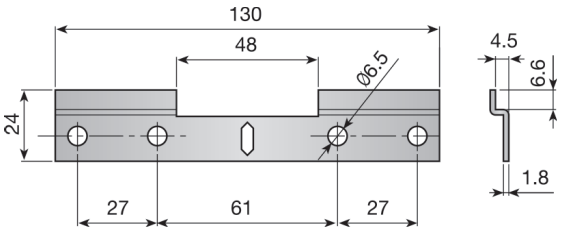


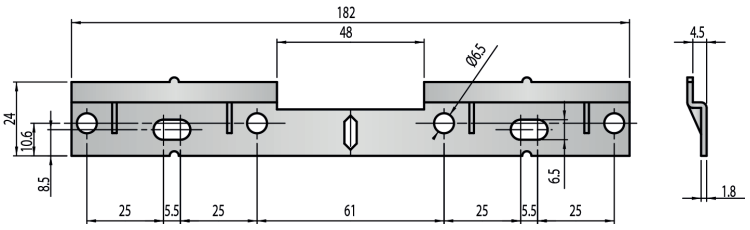


Side adjustment 10mm.
A: Distance between cabinet sides.
*The screws must have ridged head.

Double wall mounting plate.

Length (mm.)		
130	621.900.031	200
182	621.901.033	





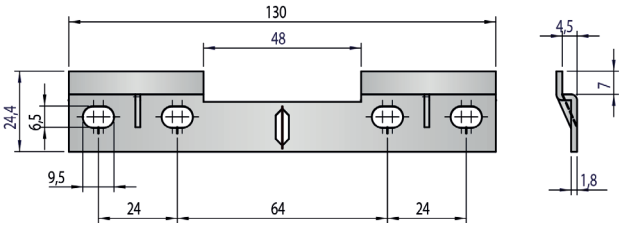
Bag of accessories.

length of wall mounting plate (mm.)		
130	630.800.100	200
182	630.801.102	

Each bag contains 1 wall mounting plate, 4 plastic Ø8X40 plugs and 4 Ø4.5X35 screws.

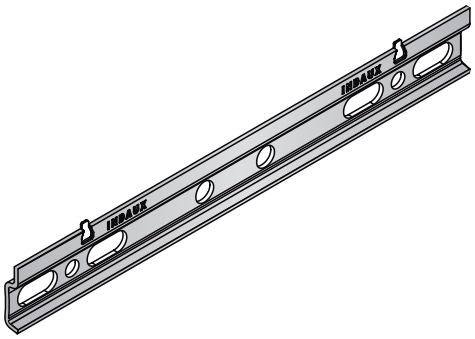
Oval holes´ double plate

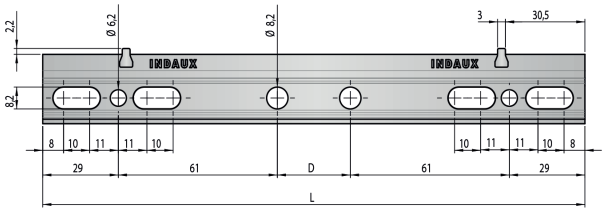
Length (mm.)	Zinc-plated	
130	621.950.033	15



Double wall mounting plate.

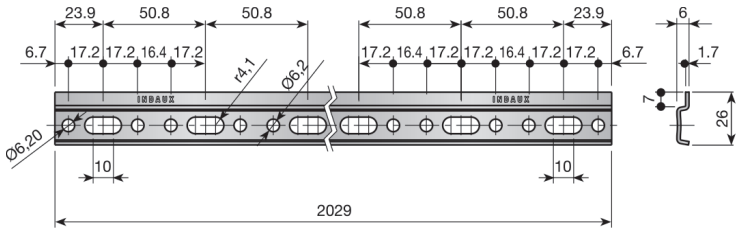
Length (mm.)	L	Zinc-plated	
200	158	619.015.036	150
250	208	619.020.032	150
300	258	619.025.035	150
350	308	619.030.031	100
400	358	619.035.034	100
450	408	619.040.030	100
500	458	619.045.033	52
550	508	619.050.036	52
600	558	619.055.032	52
650	608	619.060.035	52
700	658	619.065.031	52
750	708	619.070.034	52
800	758	619.075.030	52
900	858	619.085.036	40
1000	958	619.095.035	40
1200	1158	619.115.033	32
1350	1308	619.130.035	32

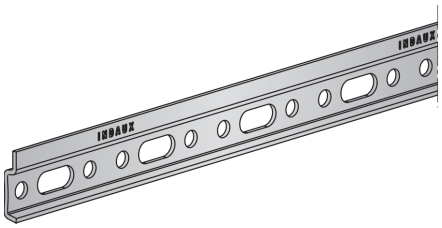




Double wall mounting plate.

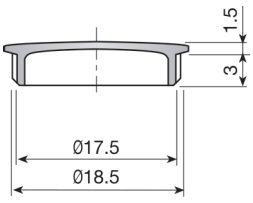
Length (mm.)	Zinc-plated	
2029	619.200.035	15



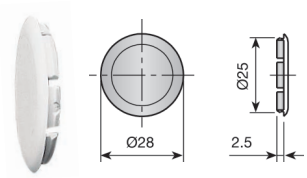


Cover

		Ø25 mm.		Ø18 mm.	
White	RAL 9001			961.618.000	1.000
White	RAL 9003	530.400.006	2.000		
Nickel		530.400.065	1.000	961.618.066	1.000
Shiny Silver				961.618.501	5.000
Gray	RAL 7040	530.400.312	2.000		
Anthracite	RAL 7043			961.618.313	1.000



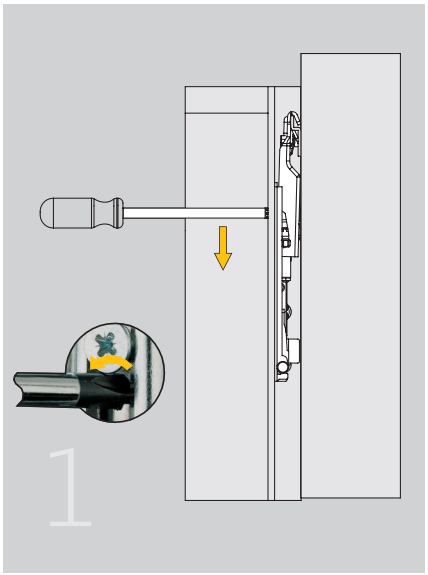
Cover Ø18 mm.

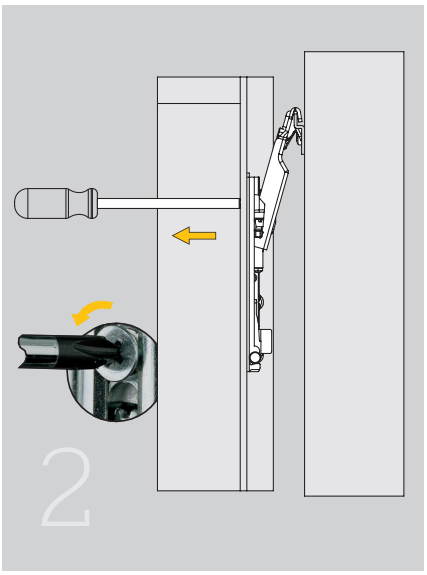


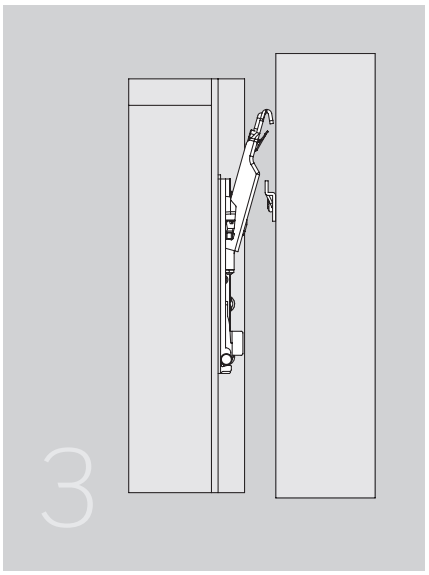
Cover Ø25 mm.

Disassembly Traser 6 with active safety

To unlock the active safety feature, set both adjustments to the máximum as shown in the images.







TRASER-8
Concealed hangers

High weight resistance suspension hanger, concealed behind the back of the cabinet. 3-way adjustment. Screw-fix or dowel-fix versions.

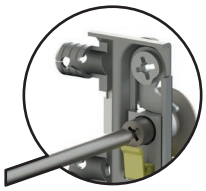
INDAUX
Smart Simplicity

TRASER-8: Knock-in assembly

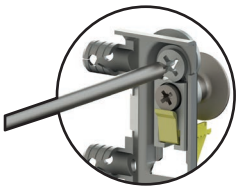
Knock-in assembly.

Zinc-plated	With active security	Standard	
Left-hand	627.115.031	627.100.036	100
Right-hand	627.215.035	627.200.033	

Nominal capacity of 50 kgs. per hanger. EN 15939 on A setting.
2 fixing screws Ø4 x 25mm. as indicated.

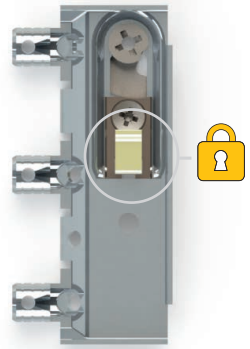


Depth adjustment.
Up to 10mm.

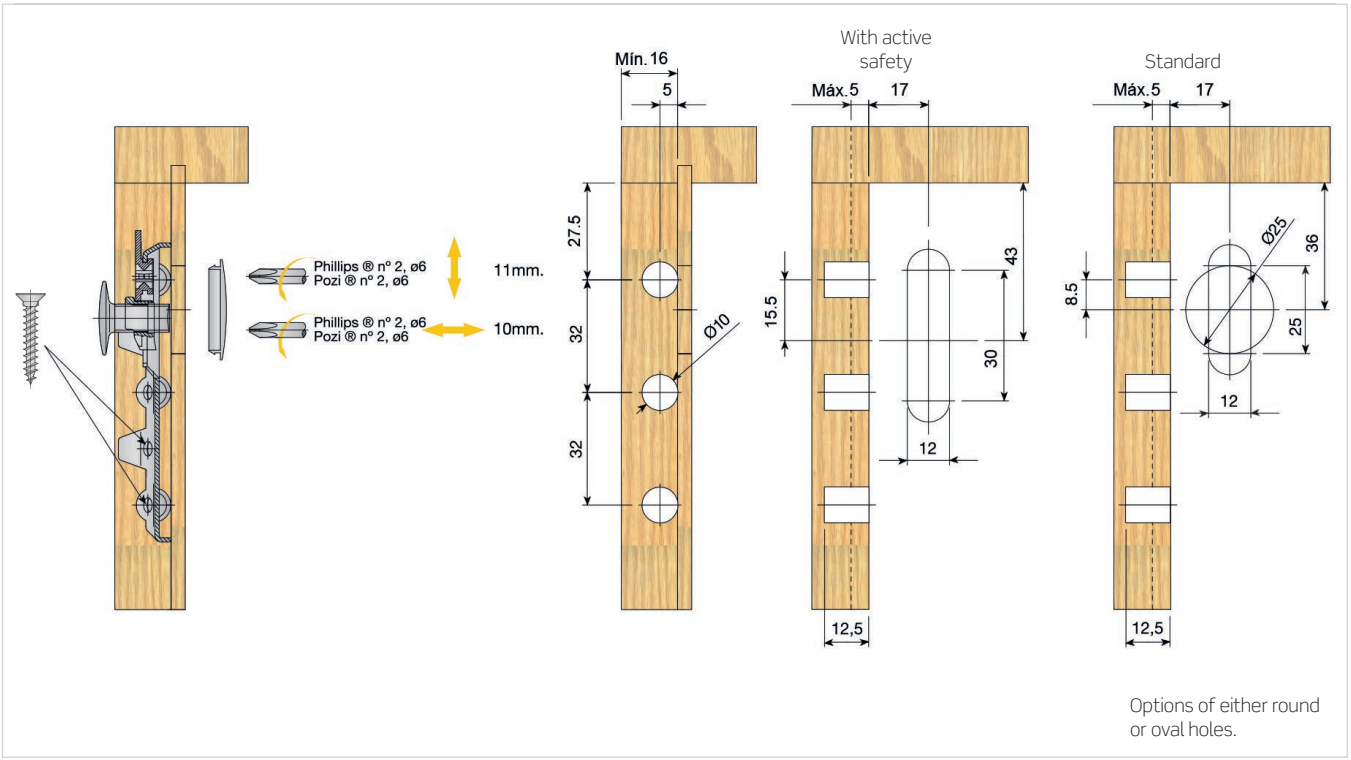


Height adjustment
Up to 11mm.

> TRASER-8 rapid active safety versión

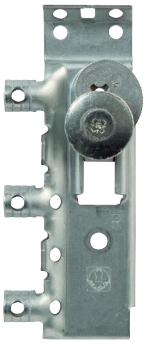


> Assembly and Disassembly
See end of chapter



Options of either round or oval holes.

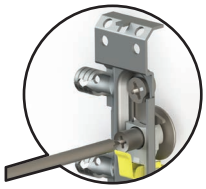
TRASER-8: Knock-in assembly with upper support



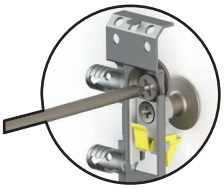
Knock-in assembly with upper support.

Zinc-plated	With active security	Standard	
Left-hand	627.315.032	627.300.030	100
Right-hand	627.415.036	627.400.034	

Nominal capacity of 50 kgs. per hanger. EN 15939 on A setting.
3 fixing screws Ø4 x 25mm. as indicated.



Depth adjustment.
Up to 10mm.

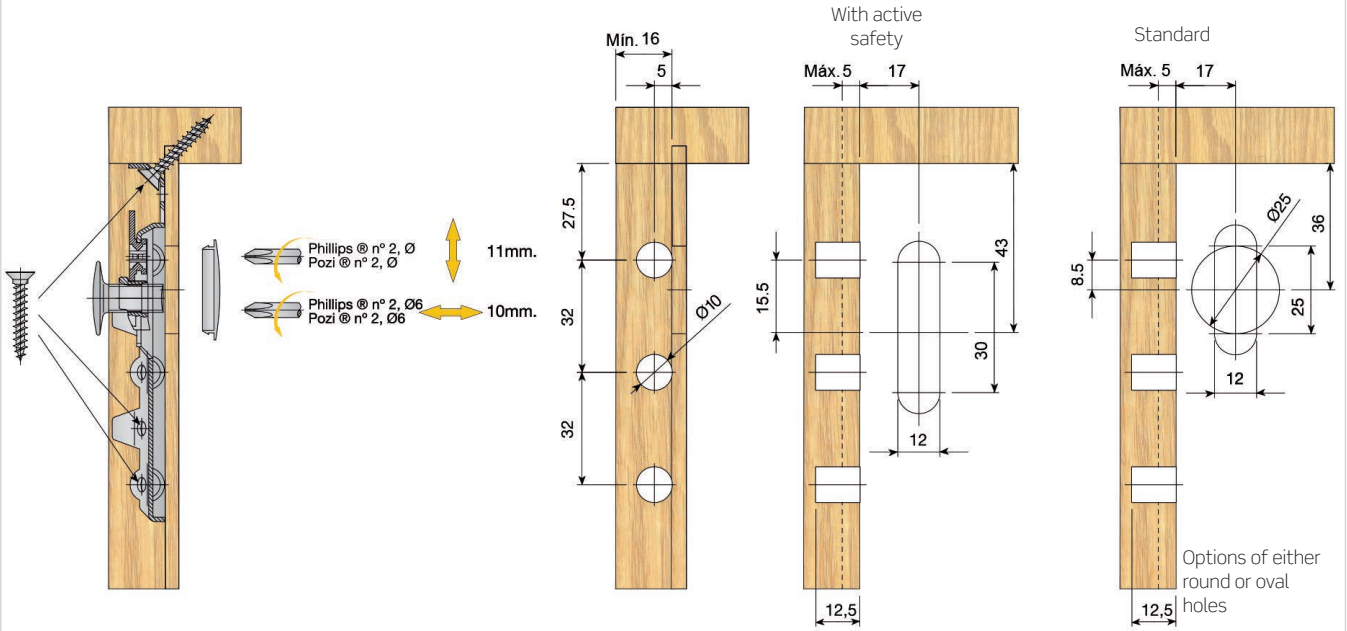


Height adjustment
Up to 11mm.

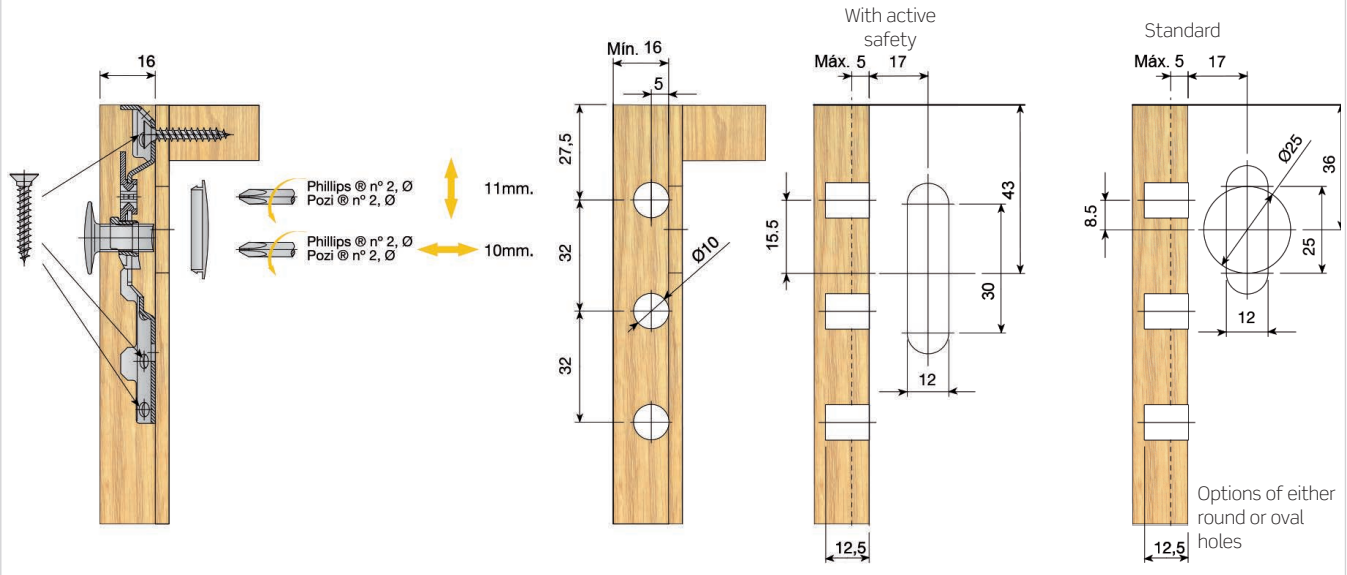
› TRASER-8 knock-in active safety versión

› Assembly and Disassembly
See end of chapter

Assembly on to a cabinet with a deep top



Fixing on furniture with short roof panel



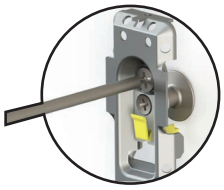
TRASER-8: Screw-fixed assembly

Screw-fix.

Zinc-plated	With active security	Standard	
	627.015.034	627.000.032	100

Nominal capacity of 50 kgs. per hanger. EN 15939 on A setting.
Fixing screws as indicated.

Depth adjustment.
Up to 10mm.

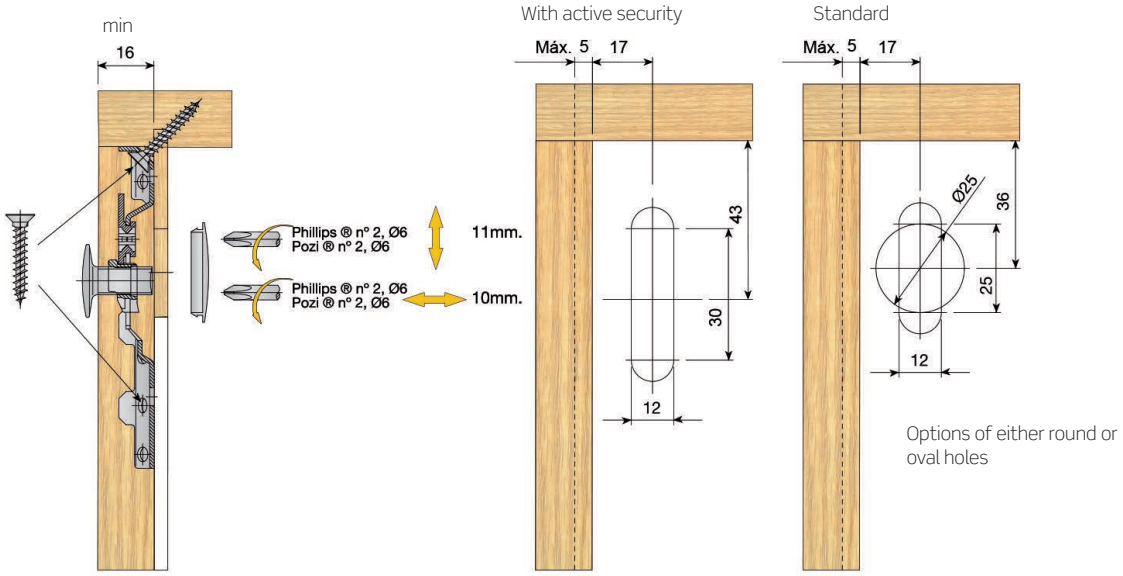


Height adjustment
Up to 11mm.

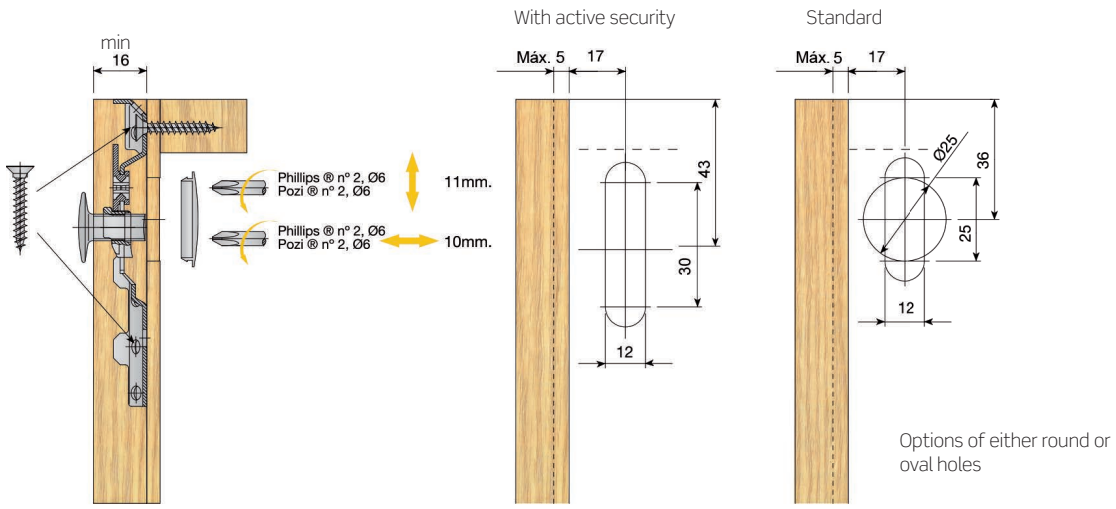
> TRASER-8
screw active safety versión

> Assembly and Disassembly
See end of chapter

Assembly onto a cabinet with a deep top



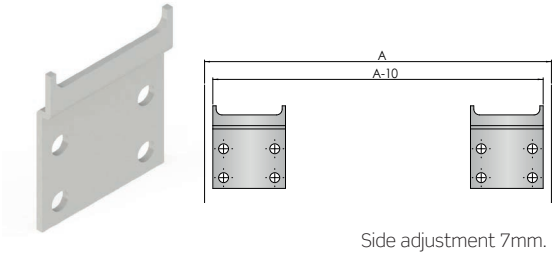
Assembly onto a cabinet with a short top



TRASER-8: Accessories

Active safety wall mounting plate

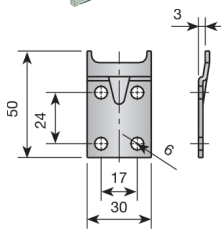
	622.050.030	100



Side adjustment 7mm.
A: Distance between cabinet sides.
*The screws must have ridged head

Traser single wall mounting plate.

Zinc-plated	622.000.035	500



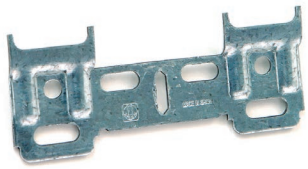
Bag of accessories.

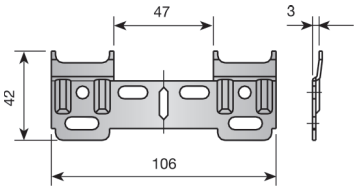
	630.100.100	250

250 bags per box. Each bag consists of 2 wall mounting plates, 4 x ø6 x 30 Plastic wall plugs and 4 x Ø4.5 X 35 screws.

Traser double wall mounting plate.

Zinc-plated	620.400.034	250





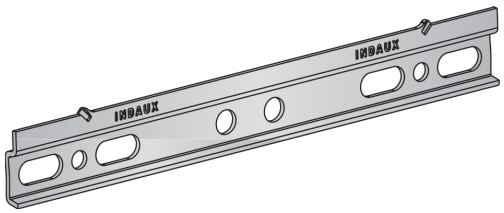
Bag of accessories

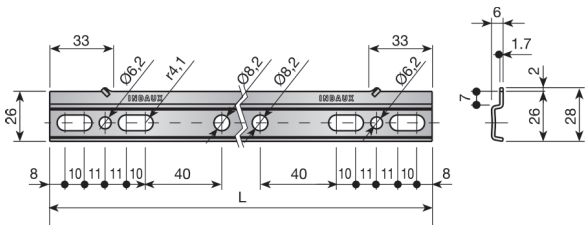
	630.700.103	200

250 bags per box. Each bag consists of 2 wall mounting plates, 4 x ø6 x 30 Plastic wall plugs and 4 x Ø4.5 X 35 screws.

Double wall mounting plate.

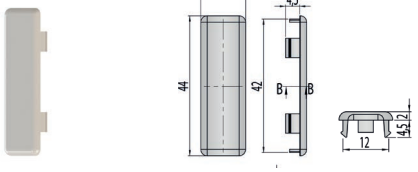
Length (mm.)	L	Zinc-plated	
200	158	619.015.036	150
250	208	619.020.032	150
300	258	619.025.035	150
350	308	619.030.031	100
400	358	619.035.034	100
450	408	619.040.030	100
500	458	619.045.033	40
550	508	619.050.036	40
600	558	619.055.032	40
650	608	619.060.035	40
700	658	619.065.031	40
750	708	619.070.034	40
800	758	619.075.030	25
900	858	619.085.036	25
1000	958	619.095.035	25
1200	1158	619.115.033	25
1350	1308	619.130.035	25





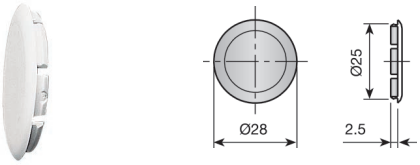
Cover for hanger with active security.

White	RAL 9003	961.712.006	1.000



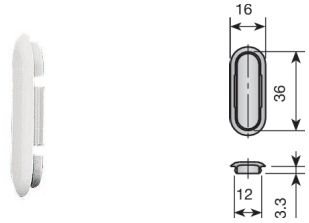
Cover cap for Ø25 hole.

White	RAL 9003	530.400.006	2.000
Gray	RAL 7040	530.400.312	
Nickel-plated		530.400.065	1.000

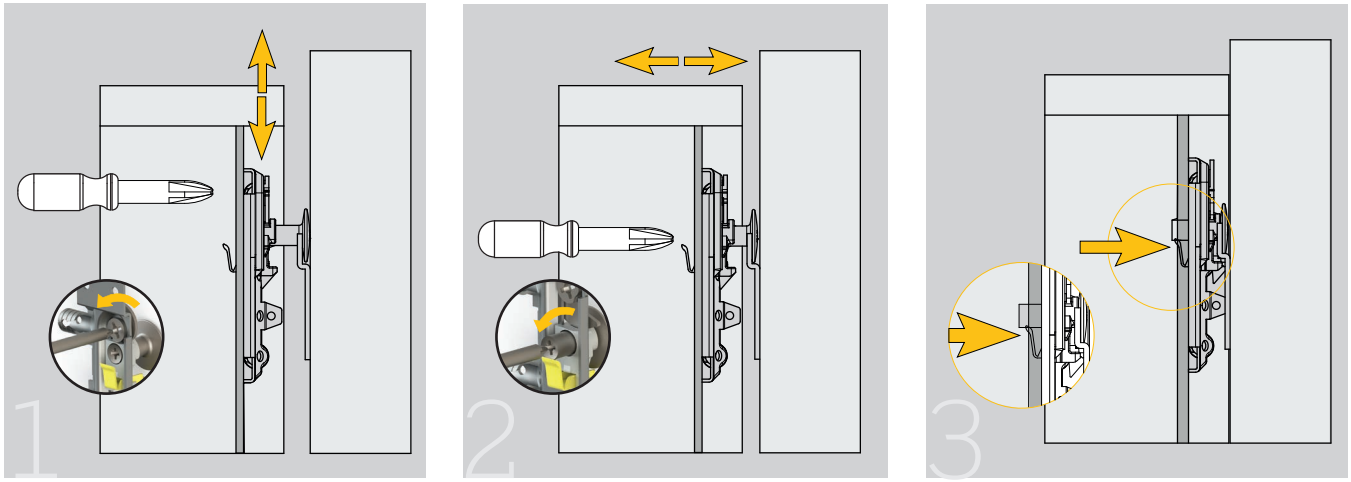


Cover cap for oval 12 hole.

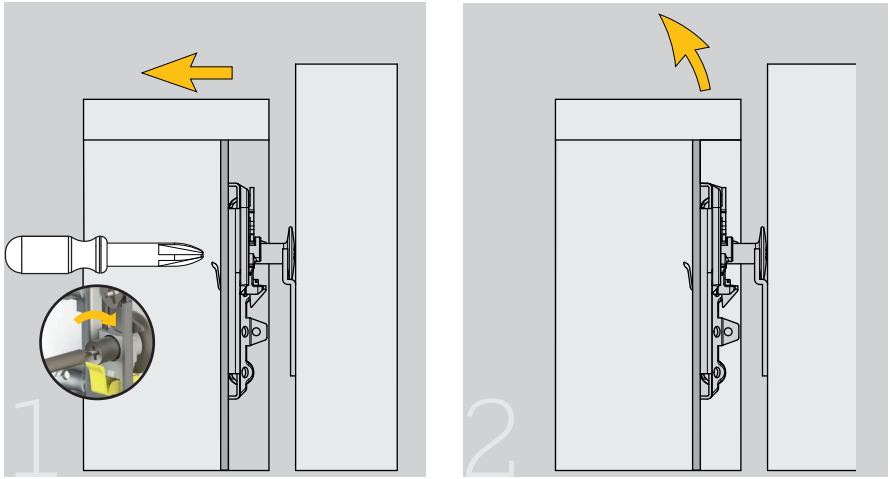
White	RAL 9003	961.412.001	1.000
Nickel-plated		961.512.064	



Assembly and Disassembly Traser 8 with active safety



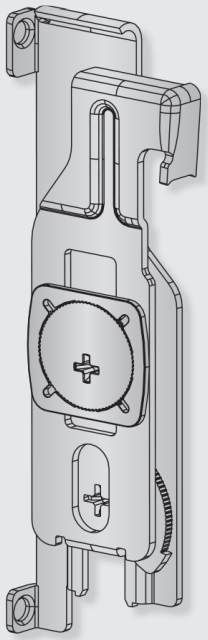
Assembly: First adjust height to the desired position, then adjust depth and push the active safety feature to engage it

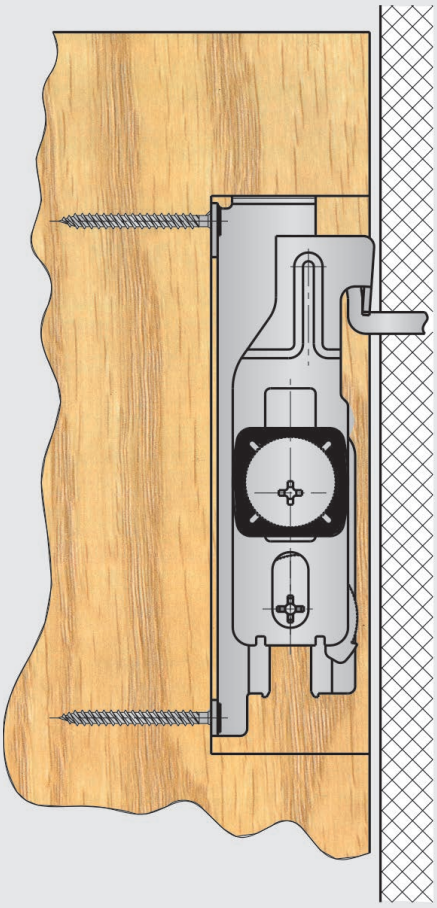


Disassembly: Adjust the depth to the maximum to disengage the active safety feature and disassemble the furniture

TRASER-7
Concealed hangers

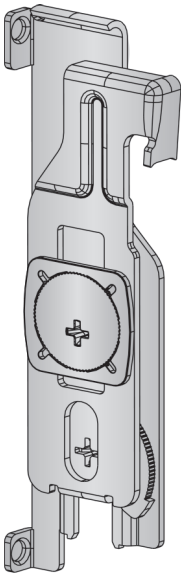
High weight resistance cabinet suspension bracket. Concealed within the interior of the side of the cabinet. Does not require a back to the cabinet. The same fitting can be used either on the left-hand or on the right-hand side.





INDAUX
Smart Simplicity

1 TRASER-7

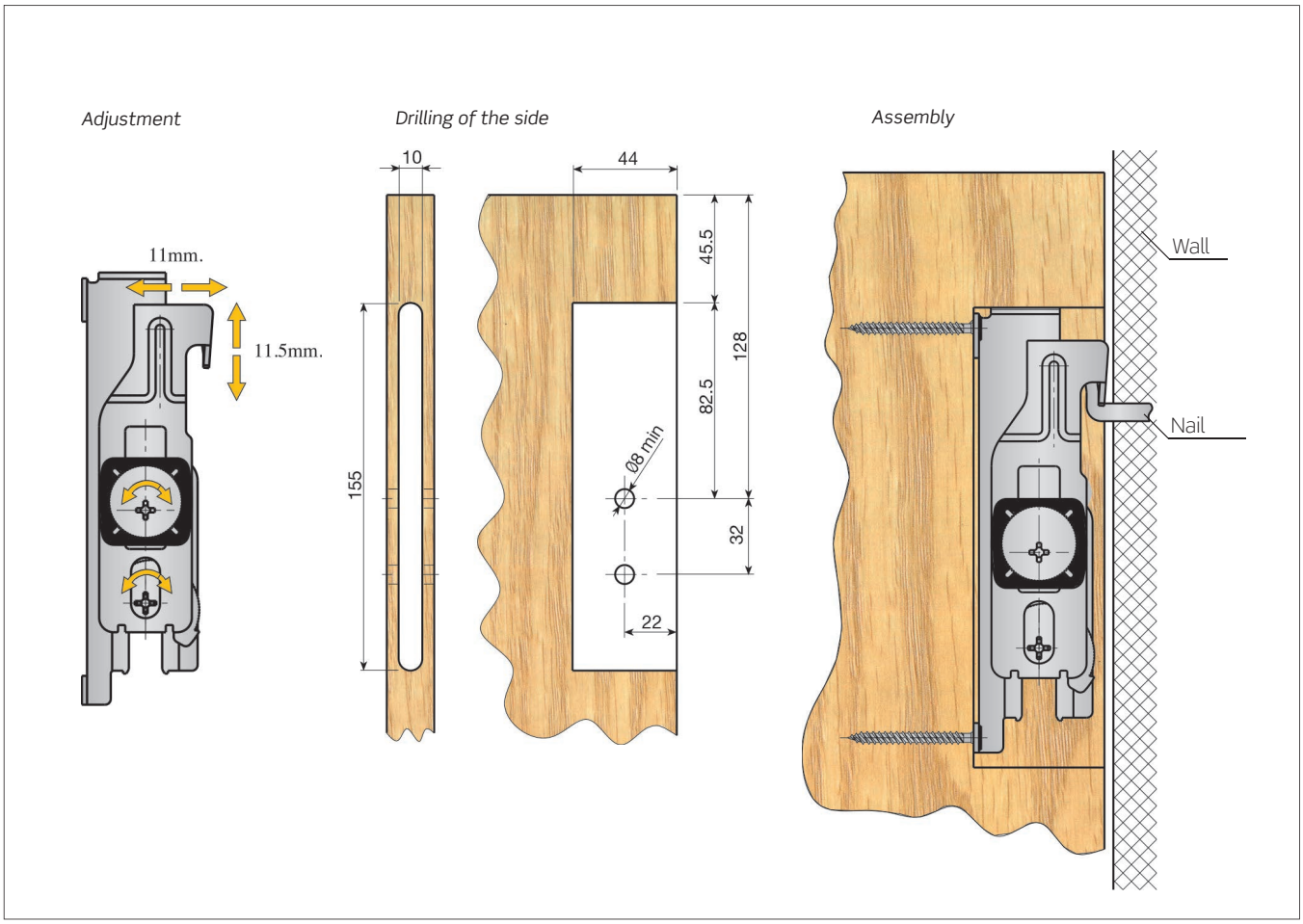


TRASER-7: Screw-fix assembly

TRASER-7 built-in screw-fix hanger.

Zinc-plated	626.000.104	100

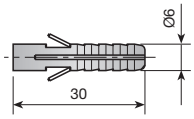
The maximum load per hanger is 65 kg in accordance with DIN68840.



TRASER-7: Accessories

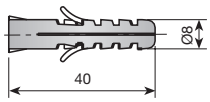
Plastic wall plugs Ø6 x 30.

Natural	662.130.302	1.000 or 10.000



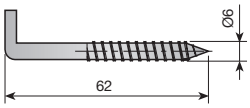
Plastic wall plugs Ø8 x 40.

Natural	662.240.106	1.000 or 10.000



Square hook.

Zinc-plated	661.200.035	1.000



MISCELLANEOUS HANGERS

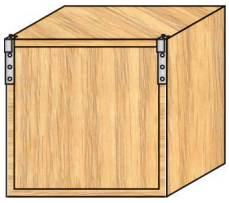
1 ADJUSTABLE HANGER 238

2 INTERLOCKING HANGER 239

1 ADJUSTABLE HANGER

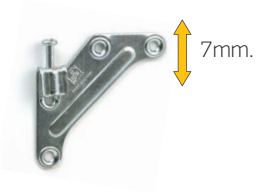
Adjustable hanger.

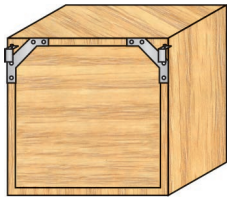
Zinc-plated	655.500.031	500



Adjustable cabinet hanger.

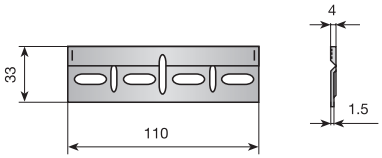
	Left	Right	
Zinc-plated	655.700.032	655.600.035	500





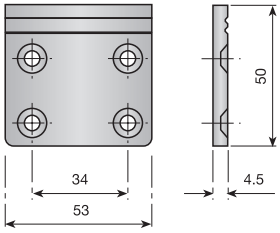
Twin coupler with side stops.

Zinc-plated	619.800.031	250



Cabinet hanger support.

Zinc-plated	620.600.035	500

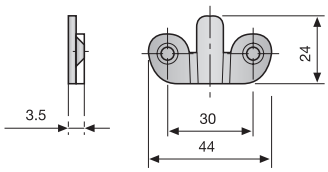


2 INTERLOCKING HANGER

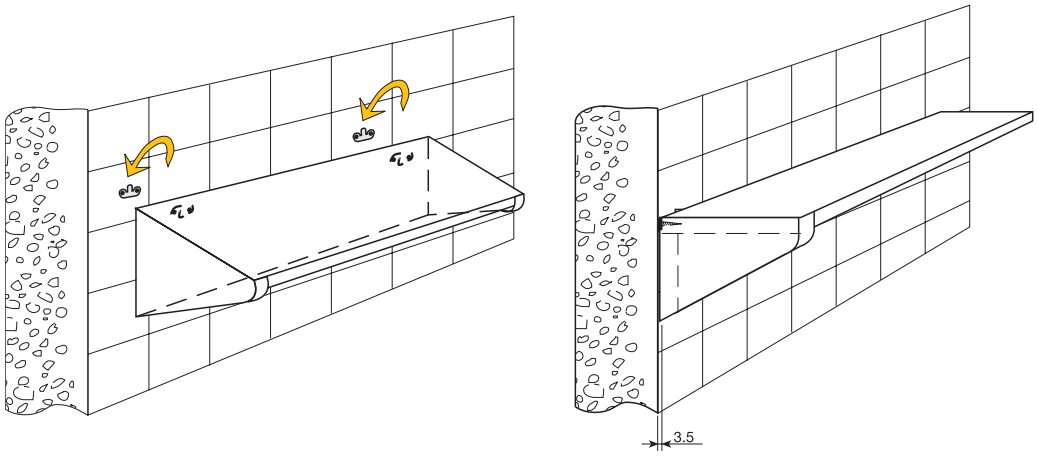
This hanger is very handy for bathroom accessories and other elements where hanging is necessary, and is 100% concealed.

Hanging support.

Zinc-plated	621.700.030	2.000



Assembly: Place the support on the wall with the hook facing upwards, and on the shelf with the hook facing downwards. Hang the shelf by interlocking the two hooks. The supports will be held tightly together by the hooking system.



TENTI
SHELF SUPPORTS

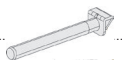
1 TENTI - 3 251

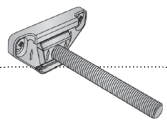
2 TENTI - 4 252

3 TENTI - 4C 253

4 TENTI - 5 254

5 TENTI - 7 255

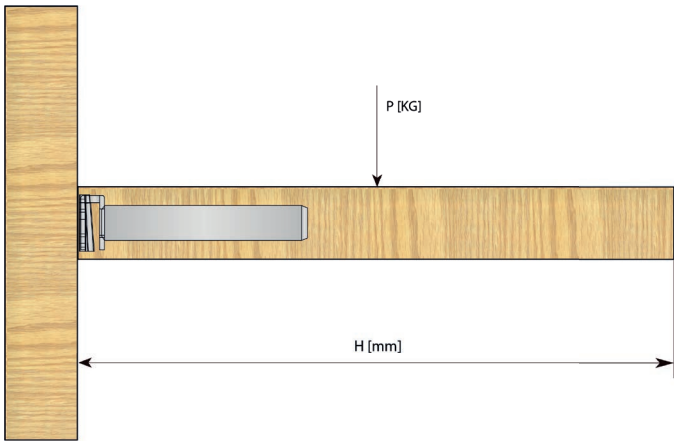
6 TENTI - 8 .....  256

7 TENTI - 9 .....  257

Maximum loads for TENTI shelf supports

The test levels that TENTI shelf supports meet are achieved with 2 supports for 900 mm. long shelves, and 1 extra support for each 450 mm. we increase the length.

Under these conditions, the following table shows the maximum loads that TENTI shelf supports can endure depending on the shelf depth:



Maximum loads for TENTI shelf supports

TENTI - 3	$P_{MAX} = \frac{3450}{H}$
TENTI - 4	$P_{MAX} = \frac{5750}{H}$
TENTI - 4C	$P_{MAX} = \frac{4600}{H}$
TENTI - 5	$P_{MAX} = \frac{5750}{H}$
TENTI - 7	$P_{MAX} = \frac{6900}{H}$
TENTI - 8	$P_{MAX} = \frac{3450}{H}$
TENTI - 9	$P_{MAX} = \frac{6900}{H}$

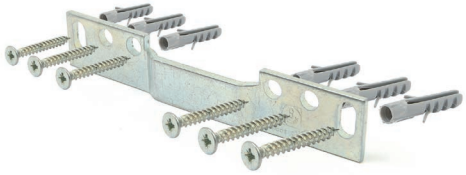
TENTI-3
Shelf Support

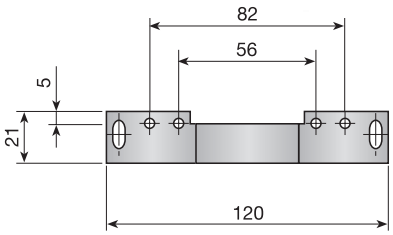
Concealed shelf support with 3 adjustments. The hole must be drilled in the centre of the shelf to allow fixing either way up.

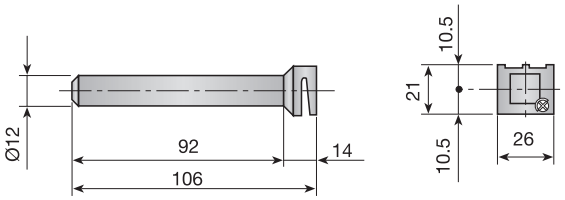
TENTI-3 Shelf support unit.

633.000.104	100

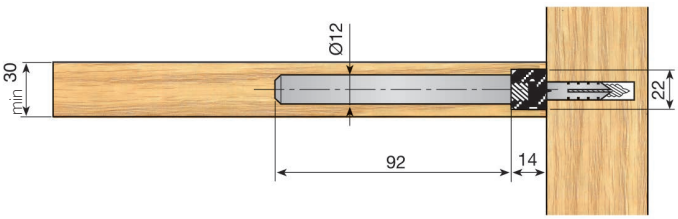
Packed in boxes with 100 bags. Each bag contains 1 shelf support, 1 wall Mounting plate, 6 plastic wall plugs ø 6 x 30 and 6 wood-threaded screws Ø4.5 X 35.





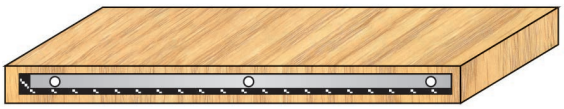


Fix the plate to the wall and ensure it is level before fixing the wall plugs.



Shelf with 3 slots

Shelf with one slot



TENTI-4
TENTI Shelf Support

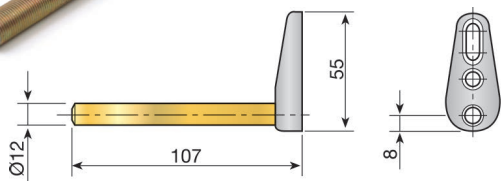
This support has 3 adjustments and comes with a Ø12 rod for a minimum 18 mm-thick shelf.

Cover.

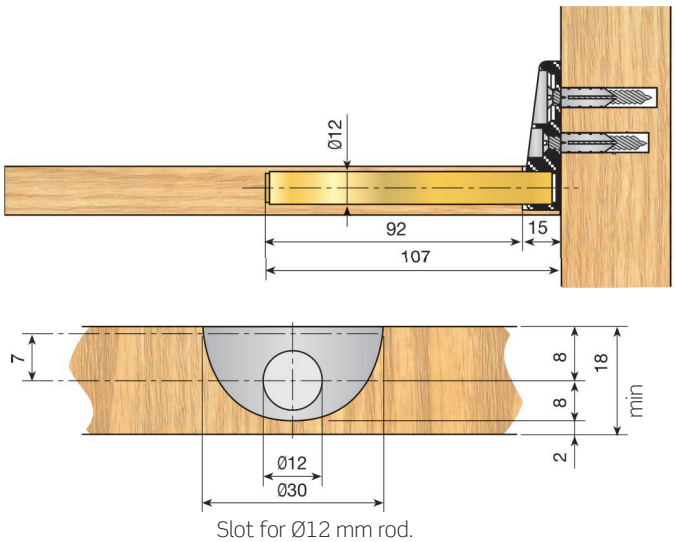
White	RAL 9001	640.200.002	
Brown	RAL 8016	640.200.013	
Black	RAL 9005	640.200.024	500
Oak	RAL 1002	640.200.190	

TENTI-4C Shelf support unit.

Ø12mm.	633.112.104	100



It comes in boxes of 100 bags. Each bag contains 1 shelf support, 2 plastic wall plugs Ø6 x 30 and 2 screws Ø4.5 x 35.



Slot for Ø12 mm rod.

TENTI-4C
TENTI Shelf Support

Shelf support with 3 adjustments, designed to allow concentric and off-Centered mechanization. The concentric mechanization allows two drillings to be made at the same time. For the off-centered mechanization, the two drillings must be made in two different operations. The advantage of the off-centered mechanization is that the shelves may be less thick than for concentric mechanization: minimum 15 mm, for off-centered mechanization and 18 mm for concentric mechanizatio.

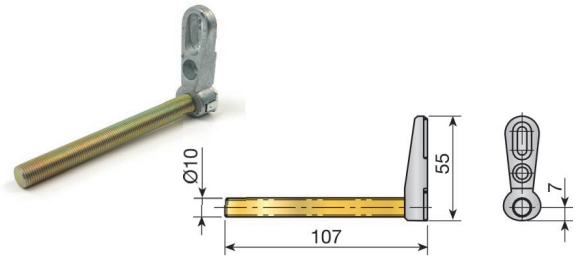
Cover.

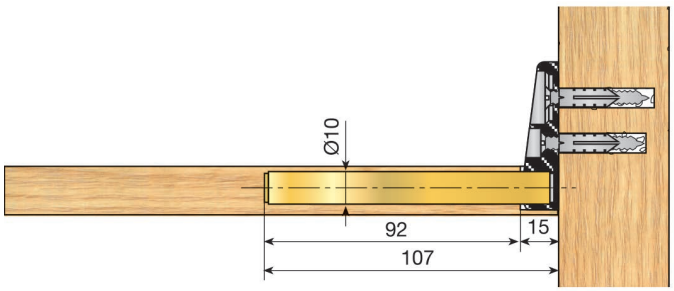
White	RAL 9001	640.200.002	
Brown	RAL 8016	640.200.013	
Black	RAL 9005	640.200.024	500
Oak	RAL 1002	640.200.190	

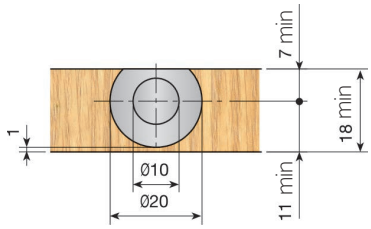
TENTI-4C Shelf support unit.

Ø10mm.	633.410.105	100

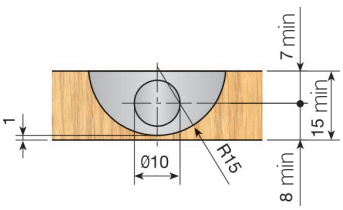
Packed in boxes with 100 bags. Each bag contains 1 shelf support, 2 plastic wall plugs Ø6 x 30 and 2 wood-threaded screws Ø4.5 X 35.







Concentric Mechanization in one Single operation for min. 18mm. Shelf thickness.



Off-centered mechanization in two different operations for min. 15mm. Shelf thickness.

TENTI-5
Shelf Support

3 adjustments

Shelf support with 3 adjustments with Ø12 rod for min. 19mm thick shelves.

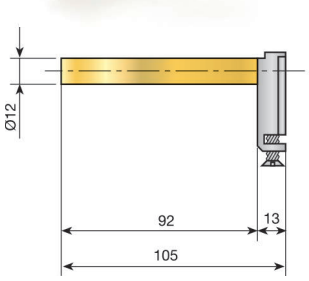
Cover plate.

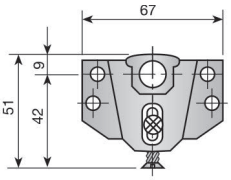
White	RAL 9001	640.300.006	
Brown	RAL 8016	640.300.010	
Black	RAL 9005	640.300.021	250
Oak	RAL 1002	640.300.194	

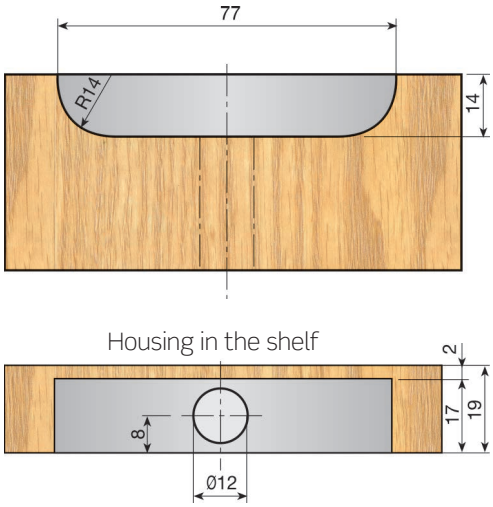
TENTI-5 shelf support unit.

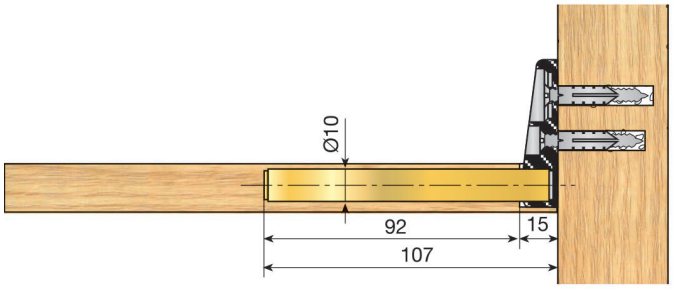
Ø12mm.	633.212.101	50

Packed in boxes with 50 bags. Each bag contains 1 shelf support, 4 plastic wall plugs Ø6 x 30 and 4 wood-threaded screws Ø4.5 X 35.







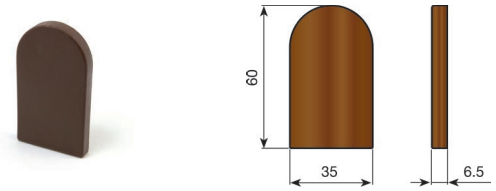


TENTI-7
Shelf Support

High strength shelf support, with decorative cover in different finishes

Upper Cover.

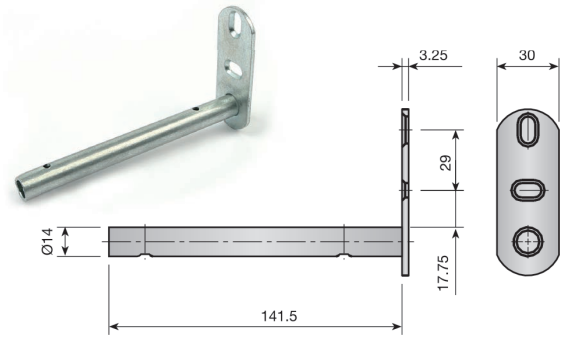
White	RAL 9001	640.400.003	
Brown	RAL 8016	640.400.014	
Black	RAL 9005	640.400.025	250
Oak	RAL 1002	640.400.191	



TENTI-7 shelf support.

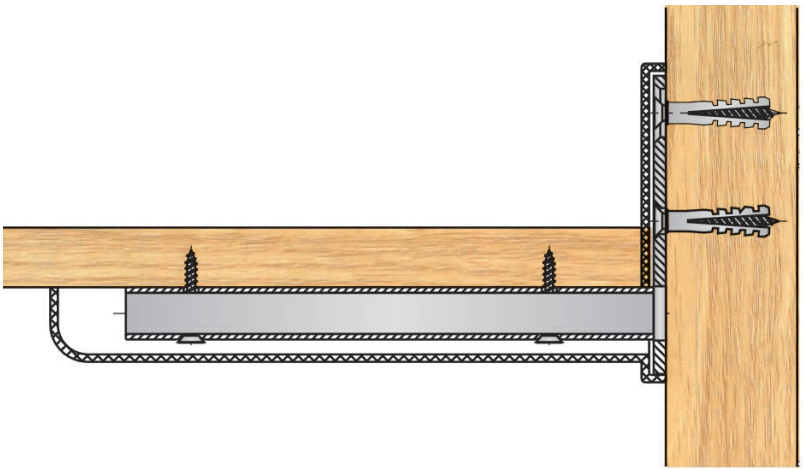
Zinc-plated	633.514.103	50

Packed in boxes of 50 bags. Each bag contains 1 single support, 2 plastic wall plugs Ø6 x 30, 2 wood-threaded screws Ø4.5 X 35 and 2 screws Ø3.5 X 25.



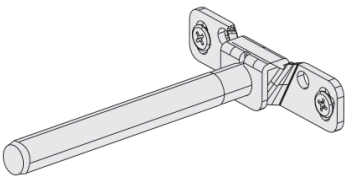
Lower Cover.

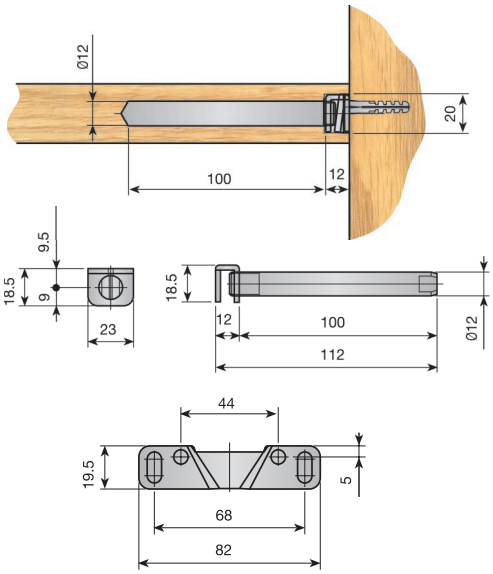
White	RAL 9001	640.500.000	
Brown	RAL 8016	640.500.011	
Black	RAL 9005	640.500.022	250
Oak	RAL 1002	640.500.195	



TENTI-8
Shelf Support

The most important characteristic of this shelf support is that it is completely concealed and able to hold heavy loads. Additionally, it allows the shelf to be adjusted in any direction.



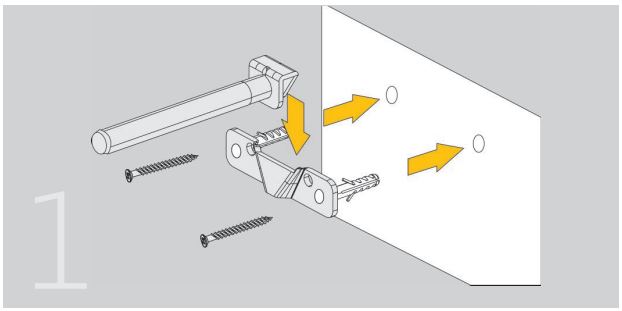


TENTI-8 shelf support.

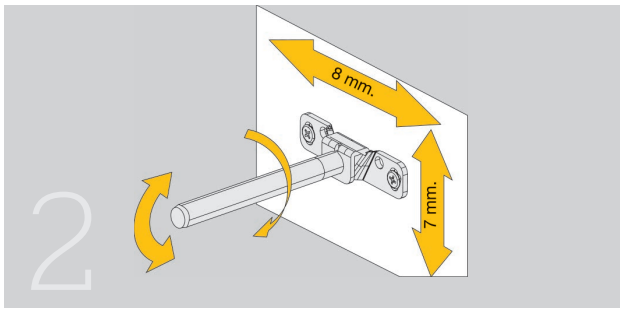
632.500.105	100

Packed in boxes of 100 bags. Each bag contains 1 support, 4 plastic wall plugs Ø6x 30 and 4 screws Ø4.5X35.

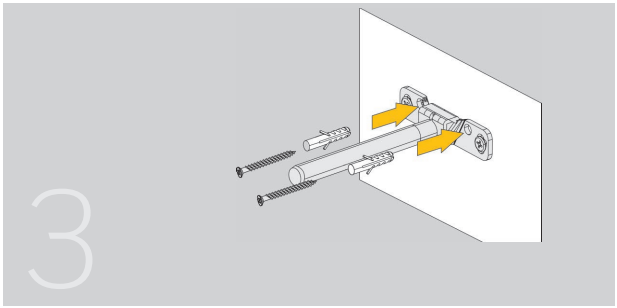
Assembly TENTI-8



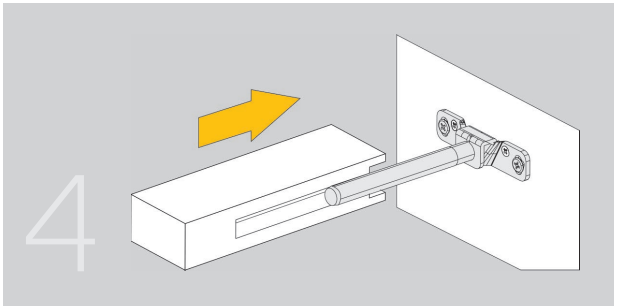
Place the support on the wall with the supplied wall plugs and screws and place the rod on the support.



Oval holes allow accurate levelling. It can be horizontally adjusted by moving the rod along the support. Furthermore, the gradient may easily be adjusted by just turning the rod.



Fix the support in its definitive position with The other two wall plugs and screws to avoid the shelf displacing the levelled position.



Finally, place the shelf in position. This can subsequently be removed whenever necessary to carry out further adjustments.

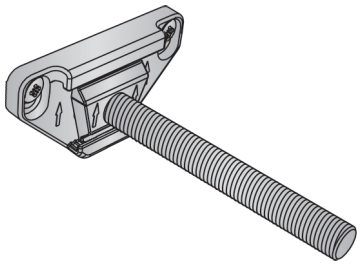
TENTI-9
Shelf Support

Completely concealed shelf support. Capable of withstanding heavy loads. No cover cap is necessary. 3-way adjustment.

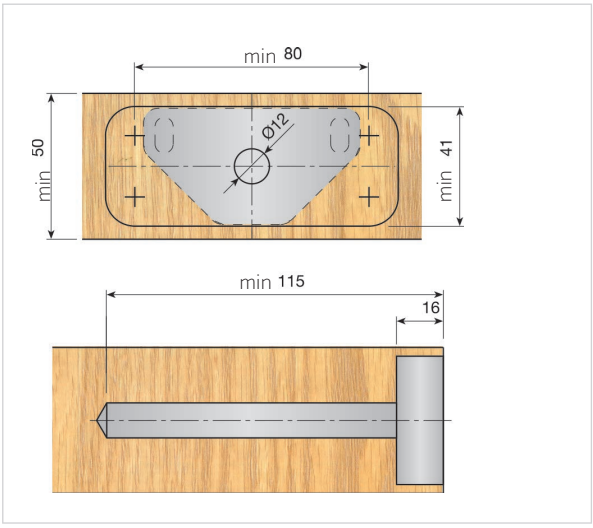
Shelf support

Natural	633.612.103	100

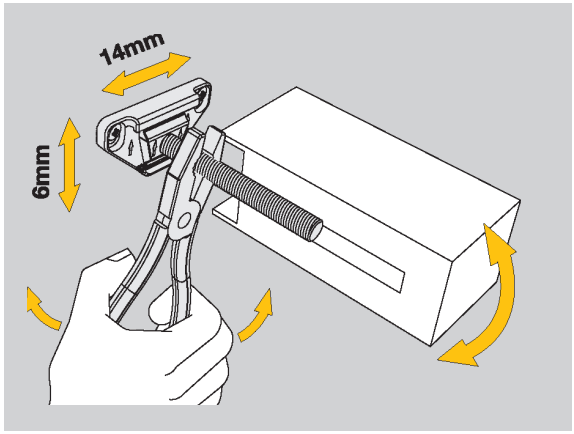
Each reference consists of 1 shelf support set, 2 x Ø6x30 wall plugs and 2 x Ø4.5X45 screws.



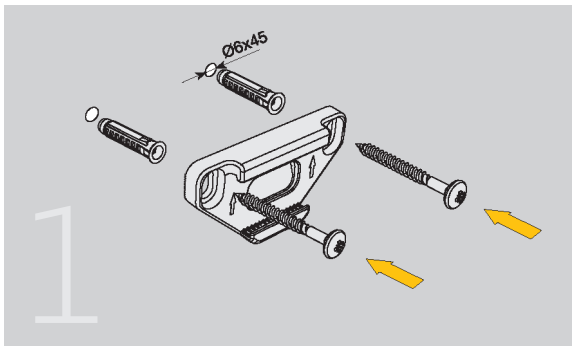
Machining of the shelf

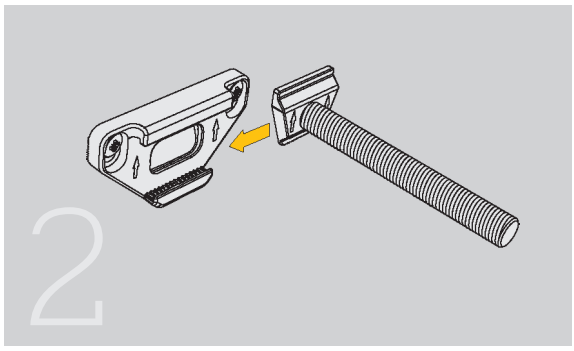


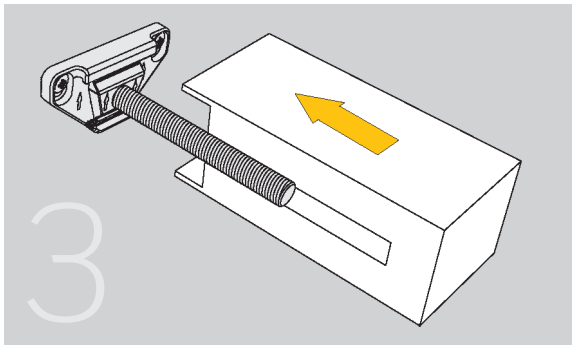
Adjustment



Assembly







INDAUX
Smart Simplicity

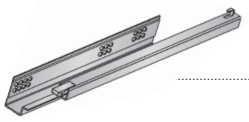
6

RUNNERS

CISNE ball bearing runners 261
1. **CISNE-17** 262
2. **CISNE-27** 263
3. **CISNE-17 / 27** INDAmatic 266
4. **CISNE-35** 269
5. **CISNE-45** 270
6. **CISNE-45** INDAmatic 272

GACELA roller runners 273
1. **GACELA** 274
2. **GACELA-X** 279
3. INDAmatic for **GACELA** 280

MARC concealed runners 283
1. **MARC** partial extension runners 284



KOMPLET concealed runners 289
1. **KOMPLET** full extension runners 290

Front adjusters 293
1. Clever fit adjuster 293
2. Centerer for drawer fronts 293

CISNE
Ball bearing runners

INDAUX
Smart Simplicity

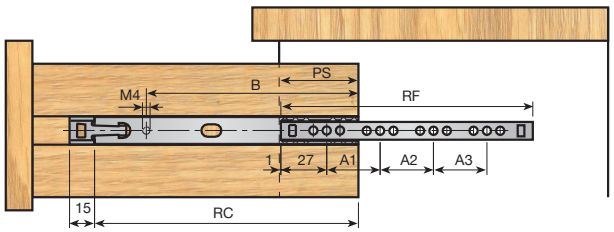
1 CISNE-17

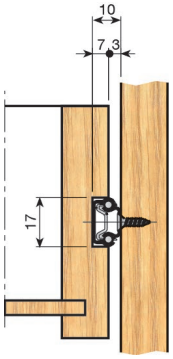
CISNE-17 short

ARPON quick assembly or screw-fix assembly.

Drawer length	Reference	Drawer slide	Body slide	Extension loss	Drilling			Distance	
		RC	RF	PS	A1	A2	A3	B	
152 a 210	776.134.752	134	151	59	96	-	-	103	
220 a 260	776.159.753	159	183	59	64	-	64	128	
270 a 310	776.183.752	183	183	59	64	-	64	152	
315 a 355	776.215.753	215	215	77	64	32	64	184	50
370 a 410	776.243.753	243	247	77	64	64	64	212	
420 a 460	776.277.751	277	279	95	64	96	64	246	
470 a 510	776.311.756	311	311	113	64	128	64	280	
520 a 560	776.335.755	335	343	113	64	160	64	304	

Every reference consists of a set of runners.





Screw-fix

M4 x 7	730.507.035	1.000
M4 x 8	730.508.030	or
M4 x 10	730.510.034	5.000

Quick fixing **ARPON-17**

Stainless steel	732.517.100	500 or 2.000

*Quick assembly using the **ARPÓN** coupling system*

This system offers tool-free assembly, also removing the need to mechanise the side of the drawer. All it requires is for the ARPÓN (or HARPOON TAB) to be inserted in the groove along the side. When the runner is pulled, it will automatically connect. To clean the drawer, just raise the ARPÓN·tabs slightly. You may alternatively opt for screw-fix assembly to place the same runner

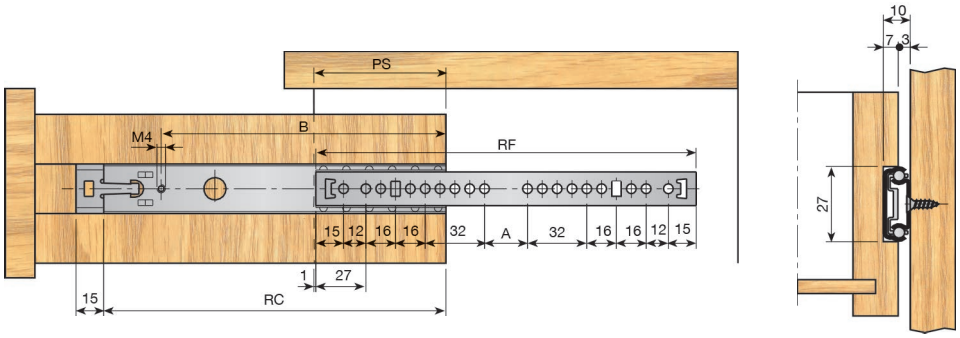
2 CISNE-27

CISNE-27-0: Partial extension

ARPON quick assembly or screw-fix assembly.

Drawer length	Reference	Drawer slide RC	Body slide RF	Extension loss PS	Drilling A	Distance B	
300	781.030.751	196	214	71	32	165	
350	781.035.754	221	214	71	32	190	
400	781.040.750	246	246	71	64	215	25
450	781.045.753	277	278	83	96	246	
500	781.050.756	302	310	83	128	271	
550	781.055.752	327	342	83	160	296	

Every reference consists of a set of runners.

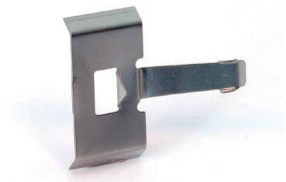


Fixing Screw

M4 x 7	730.507.035	1.000
M4 x 8	730.508.030	or
M4 x 10	730.510.034	5.000

Quick fixing **ARPON-27**

Stainless steel	732.527.106	500 or 2.000



*Quick assembly using the **ARPÓN** coupling system*

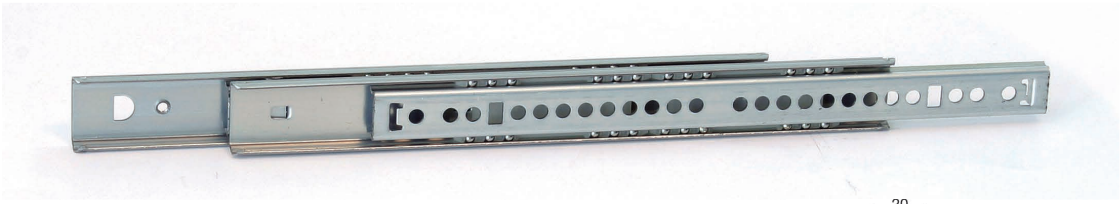
This system offers tool-free assembly, also removing the need to mechanise the side of the drawer. All it requires is for the **ARPÓN** (or **HARPOON TAB**) to be inserted in the groove along the side. When the runner is pulled, it will automatically connect. To clean the drawer, just raise the **ARPÓN** tabs slightly. You may alternatively opt for screw-fix assembly to place the same.

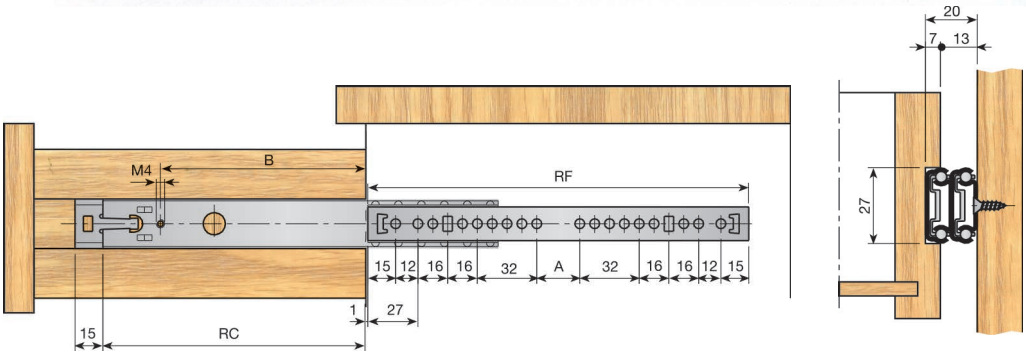
CISNE-27-0: Telescopic

Quick fixing **ARPON** or screw-on fixing runner

Drawer length	Reference	Drawer slide RC	Body slide RF	Drilling A	Distance B	
300	781.230.752	196	214	32	165	
350	781.235.755	221	214	32	190	
400	781.240.751	246	246	64	215	15
450	781.245.754	277	278	96	246	
500	781.250.750	302	310	128	271	
550	781.255.753	327	310	160	296	

Every reference consists of a set of runners.





Fixing Screw

M4 x 7	730.507.035	1.000
M4 x 8	730.508.030	or
M4 x 10	730.510.034	5.000

Quick fixing **ARPON-27**

Stainless steel	732.527.106	500 or 2.000

*Quick assembly using the **ARPÓN** coupling system*

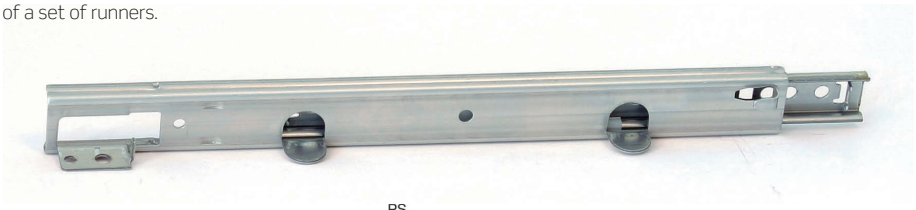
This system offers tool-free assembly, also removing the need to mechanise the side of the drawer. All it requires is for the **ARPÓN** (or **HARPOON TAB**) to be inserted in the groove along the side. When the runner is pulled, it will automatically connect.
To clean the drawer, just raise the **ARPÓN** tabs slightly. You may alternatively opt for screw-fix assembly to place the same.

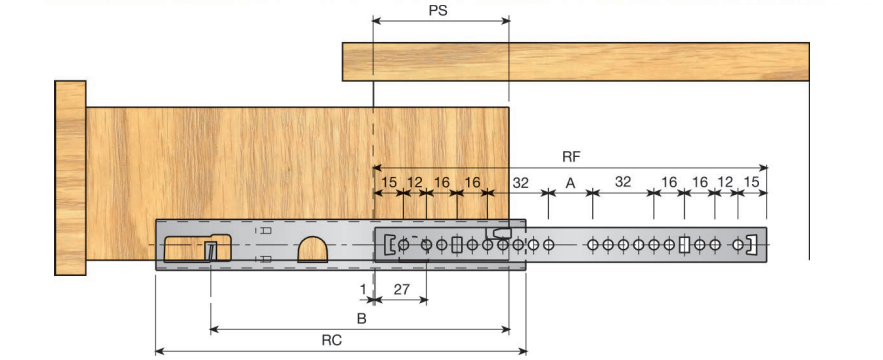
CISNE-27-1

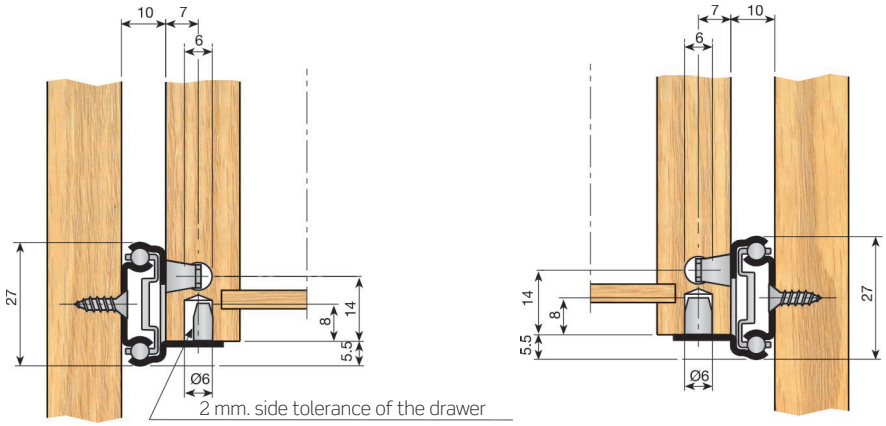
Interlocking assembly.

Drawer length	Reference	Drawer slide	Body slide	Extension loss	Drilling	Distance	
		RC	RF	PS	A	B	
300	781.130.755	236	214	71	32	202	
350	781.135.751	261	214	71	32	227	
400	781.140.754	286	246	71	64	252	50
450	781.145.750	317	278	83	96	283	
500	781.150.753	342	310	83	128	308	
550	781.155.756	367	342	83	160	333	

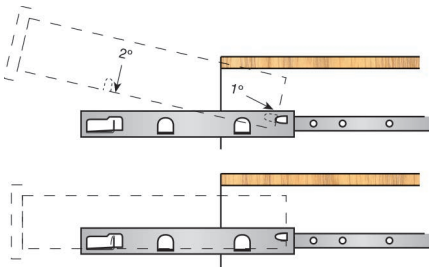
Every reference consists of a set of runners.







Assembly



3 CISNE 17/27 WITH INDAmatic

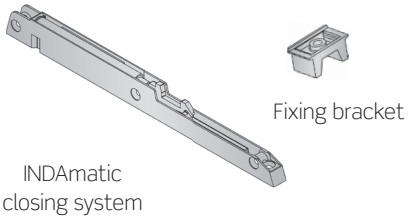
INDAmatic

INDAmatic set for CISNE-17 and CISNE-27 runners without brake.

INDAmatic + fixing bracket.

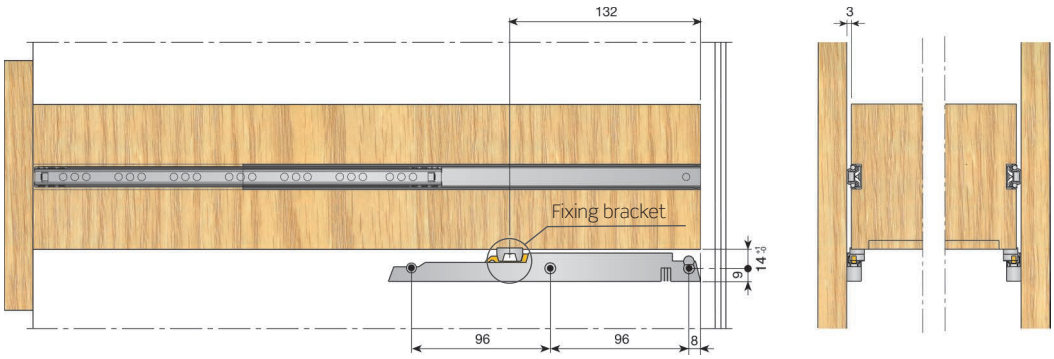
Grey CDP	197.900.102	50

Each reference consists of one soft-close device and one catch.

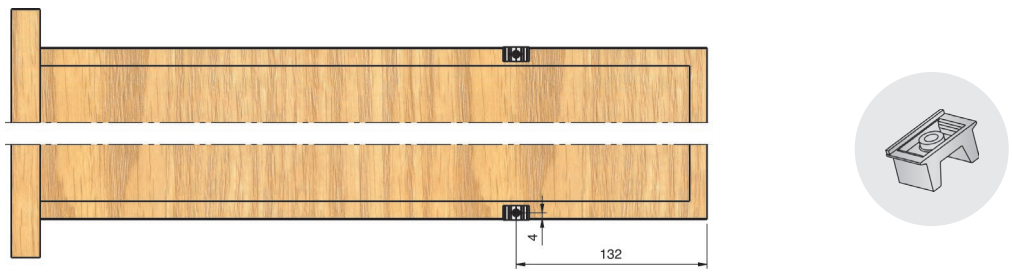


Assembly

Fixing method to the side panel



Fixing method to the drawer



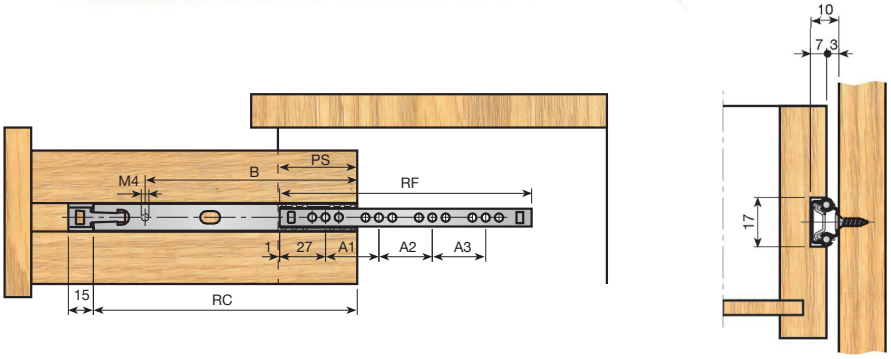
CISNE-17

INDAmatic

CISNE-17 short runner without brake.

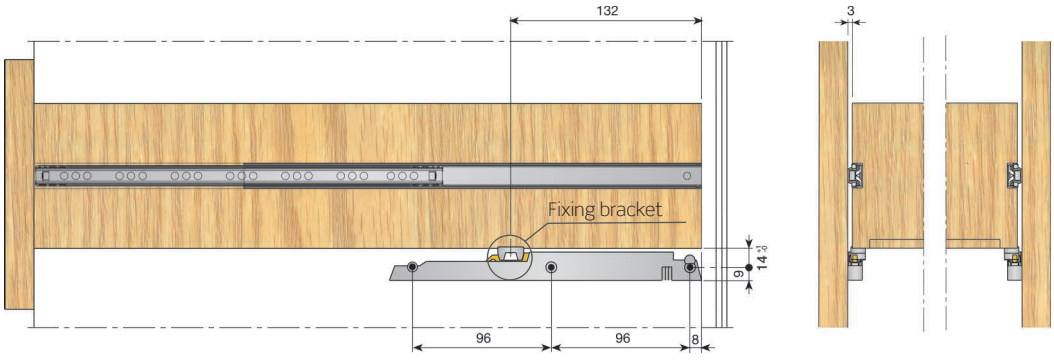
Drawer length	Reference	Drawer slide	Body slide	Extension loss	Drilling			Distance	
		RC	RF	PS	A1	A2	A3	B	
152 a 210	776.513.754	134	151	59	96	-	-	103	
220 a 260	776.515.751	159	183	59	64	-	64	128	
270 a 310	776.518.750	183	183	59	64	-	64	152	
315 a 355	776.521.756	215	215	77	64	32	64	184	50
370 a 410	776.524.755	243	247	77	64	64	64	212	
420 a 460	776.527.754	277	279	95	64	96	64	246	
470 a 510	776.531.755	311	311	113	64	128	64	280	
520 a 560	776.533.752	335	343	113	64	160	64	304	

Every reference consists of a set of runners.

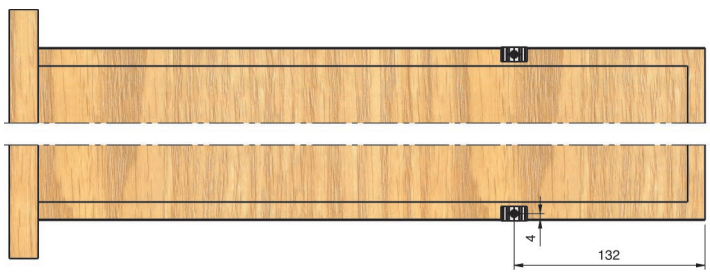


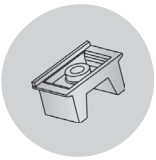
Assembly

Fixing method to the side panel



Fixing method to the drawer





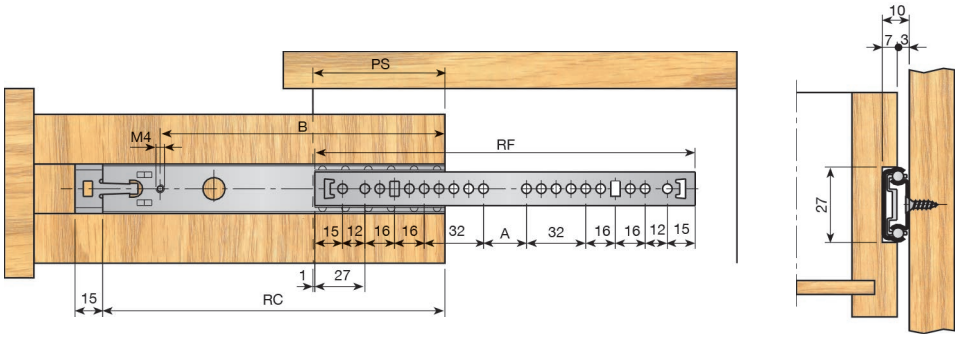
CISNE-27-0: Partial extension

INDAmatic

CISNE-27-0 runner without brake.

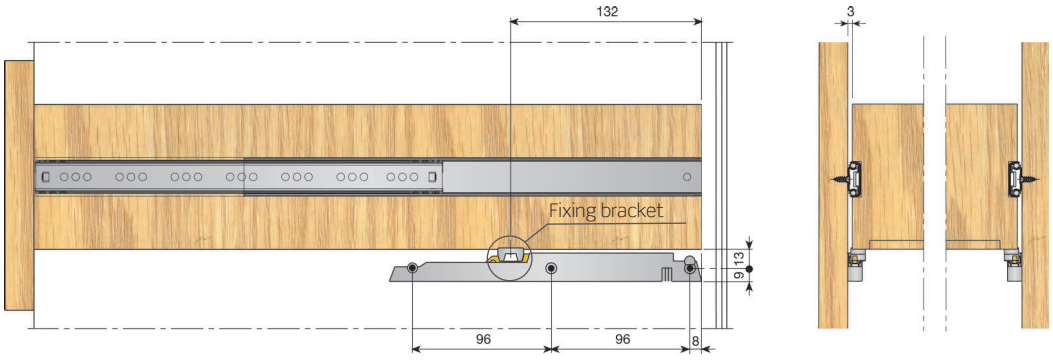
Drawer length	Reference	Drawer slide	Body slide	Extension loss	Drilling	Distance	
		RC	RF	PS	A	B	
300	776.619.756	196	214	71	32	165	
350	776.622.755	221	214	71	32	190	
400	776.624.752	246	246	71	64	215	25
450	776.627.751	277	278	83	96	246	
500	776.630.750	302	310	83	128	271	
550	776.632.754	327	342	83	160	296	

Every reference consists of a set of runners.

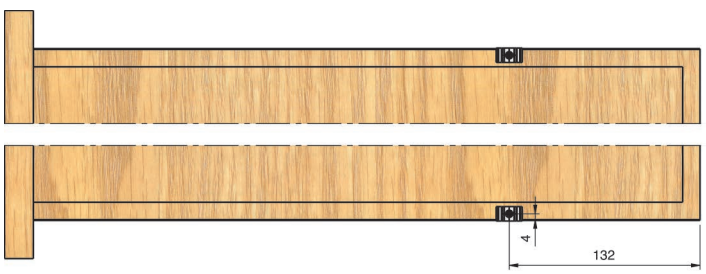


Assembly

Fixing method to the side panel



Fixing method to the drawer

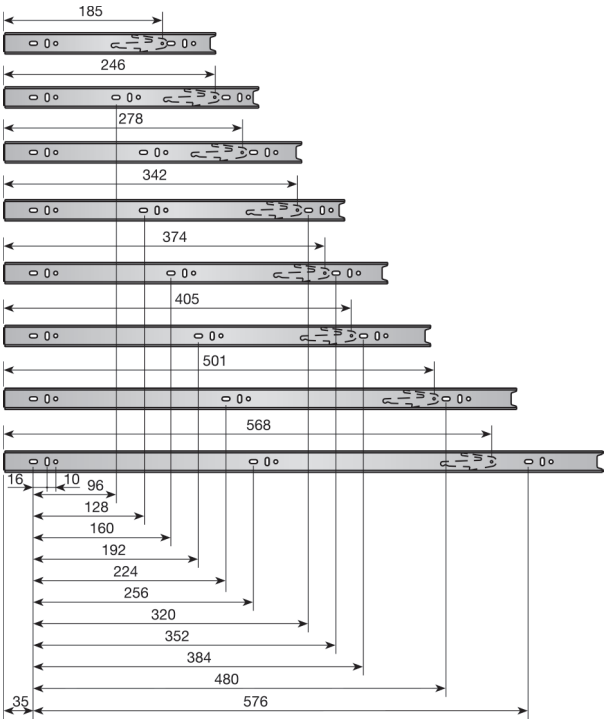


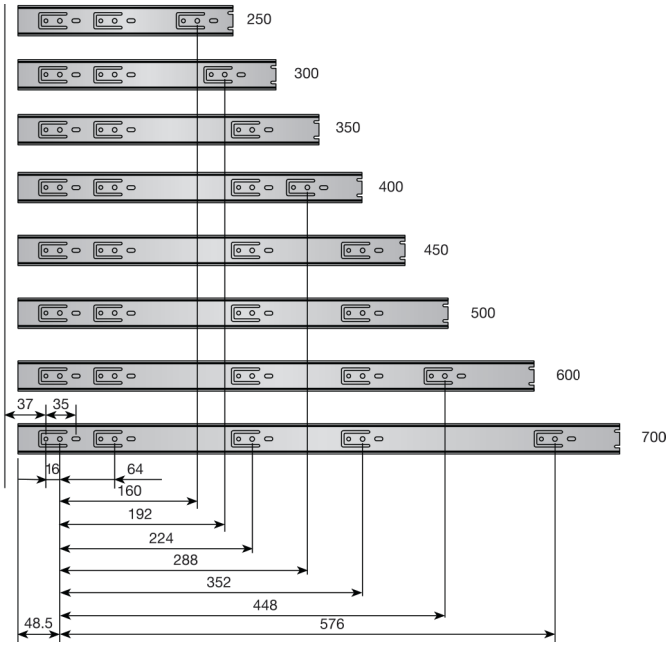
4 CISNE-35

CISNE-35 for wooden drawers.

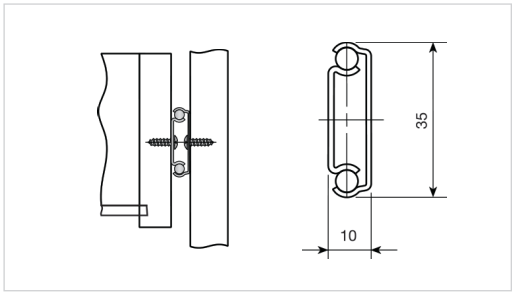
Drawer length	Extension loss	Reference	
250	65	778.825.751	
300	85	778.830.754	
350	105	778.835.750	20
400	100	778.840.753	
450	112	778.845.756	15
500	125	778.850.752	
600	150	778.860.751	10
700	175	778.870.750	

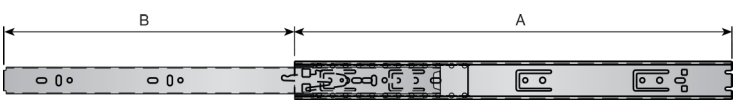
Every reference consists of a set of runners.





Assembly





A	250	300	350	400	450	500	600	700
B	140	202	234	298	330	361	457	520

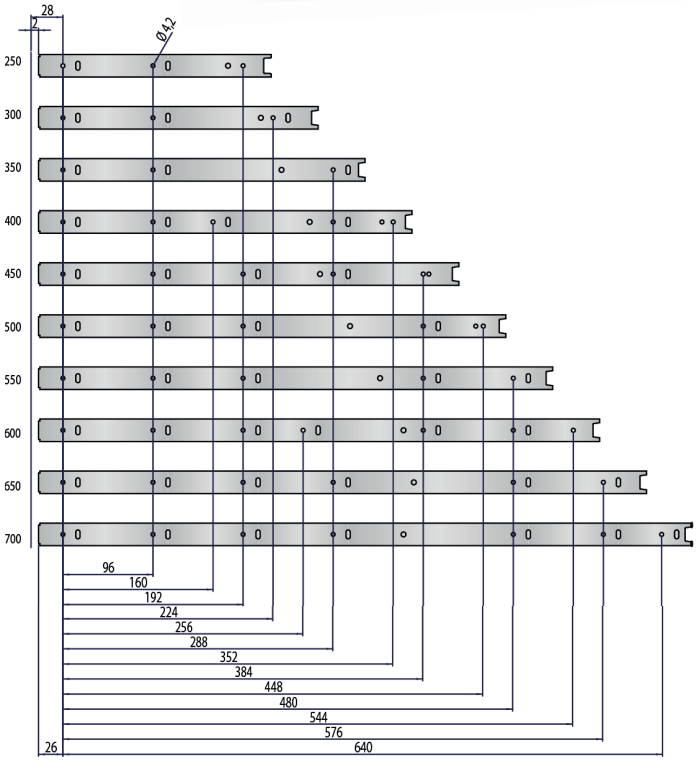
5 CISNE-45

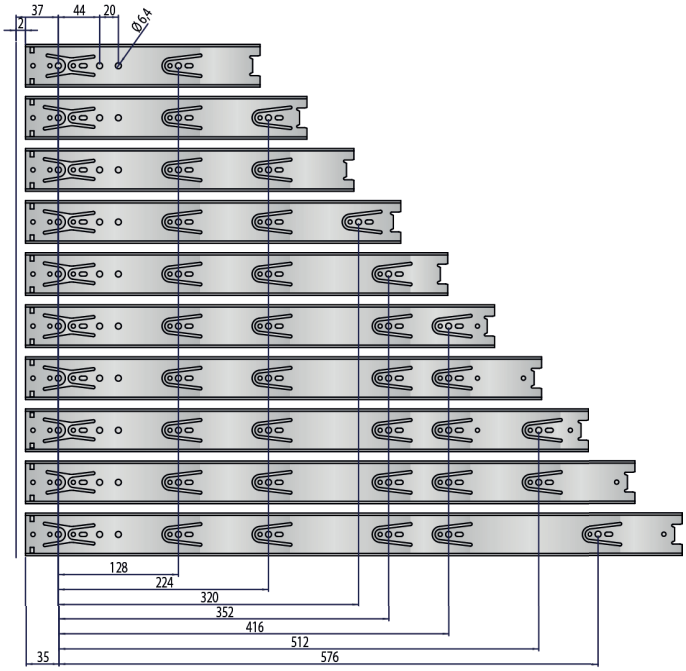
CISNE-45-X2

Telescopic runner **C45**-X2, for wooden drawers.

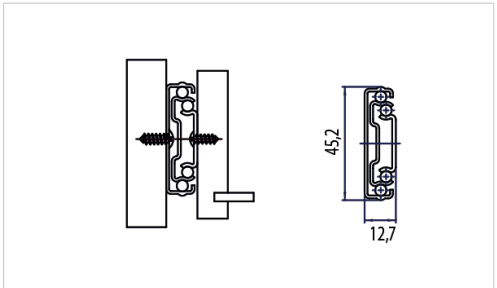
Drawer length	Reference	
250	785.025.754	
300	785.030.750	
350	785.035.753	10
400	785.040.753	
450	785.045.752	
500	785.050.755	
550	785.055.751	
600	785.060.754	5
650	785.065.750	
700	785.070.753	

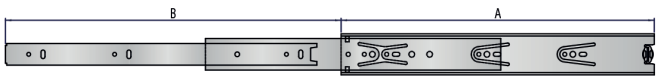
Every reference consists of a set of runners.





Assembly





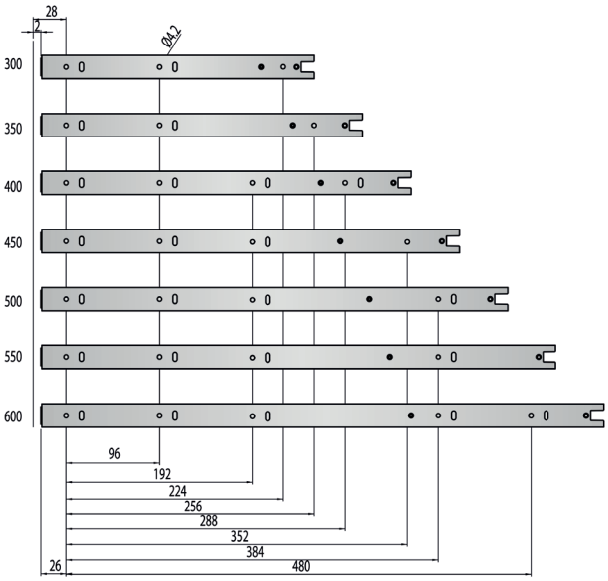
A	250	300	350	400	450	500	550	600	650	700
B	242	304	357	407	457	507	555	604	657	707

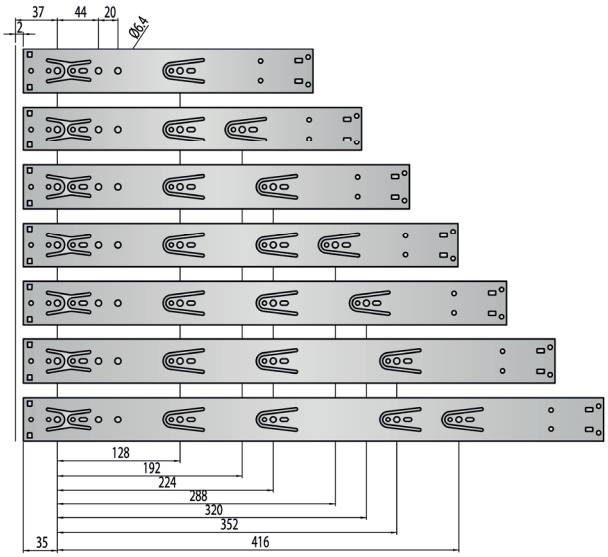
CISNE-45-X2 PUSH

Telescopic runner **C45-X2 PUSH**, for wooden drawers.

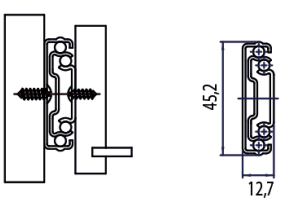
Drawer length	Reference	
300	785.230.751	
350	785.235.754	10
400	785.240.750	
450	785.245.753	
500	785.250.756	
550	785.255.752	5
600	785.260.755	

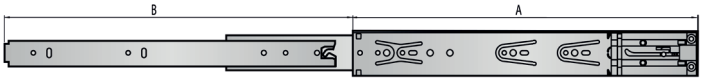
Every reference consists of a set of runners.





Assembly





A	300	350	400	450	500	550	600
B	300	350	400	450	500	550	600

6 CISNE-45

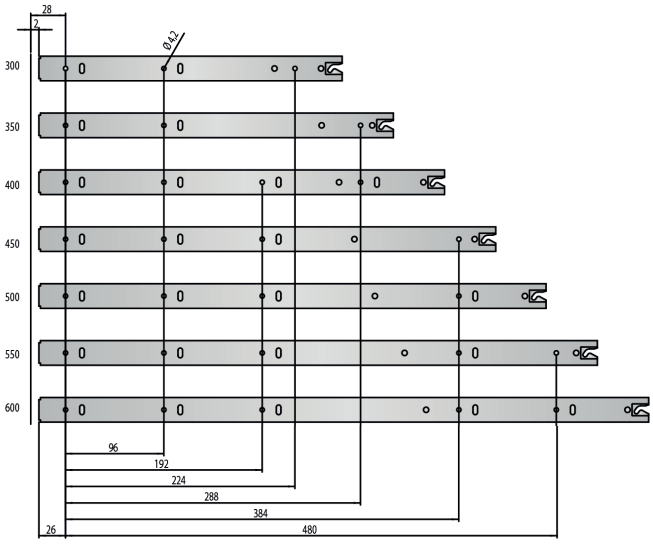
INDAmatic

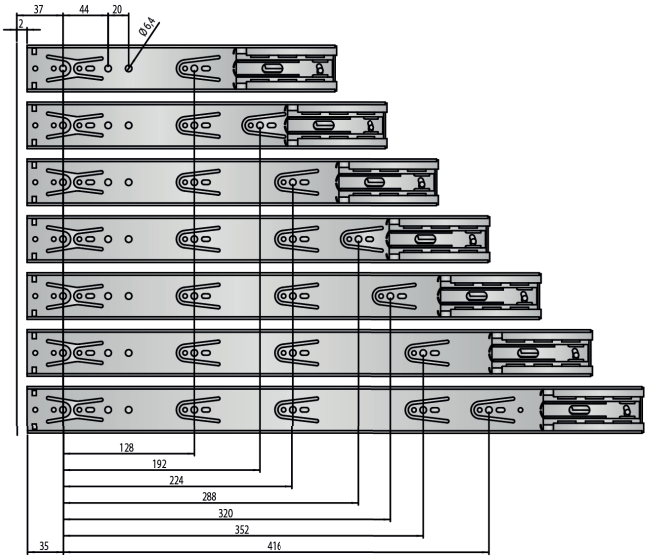
CISNE-45-X2 INDAMATIC

Telescopic runner C45-X2 INDAMATIC, for wooden drawers.

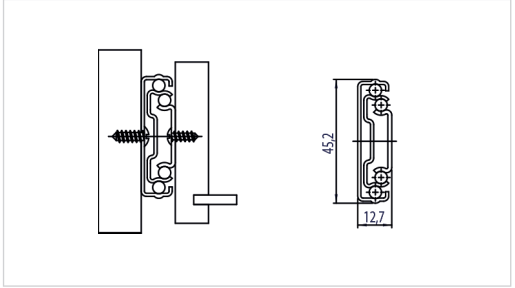
Drawer length	Reference	
300	785.130.754	
350	785.135.750	10
400	785.140.753	
450	785.145.756	
500	785.150.752	
550	785.155.755	5
600	785.160.751	

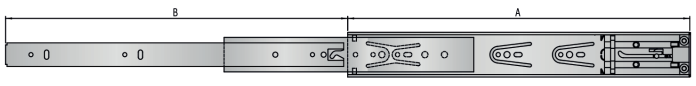
Every reference consists of a set of runners.





Assembly





A	300	350	400	450	500	550	600
B	288	350	404	454	504	554	604

GACELA
Roller runners

INDAUX
Smart Simplicity

1 GACELA

GACELA runner

Self-closing **GACELA** runner.

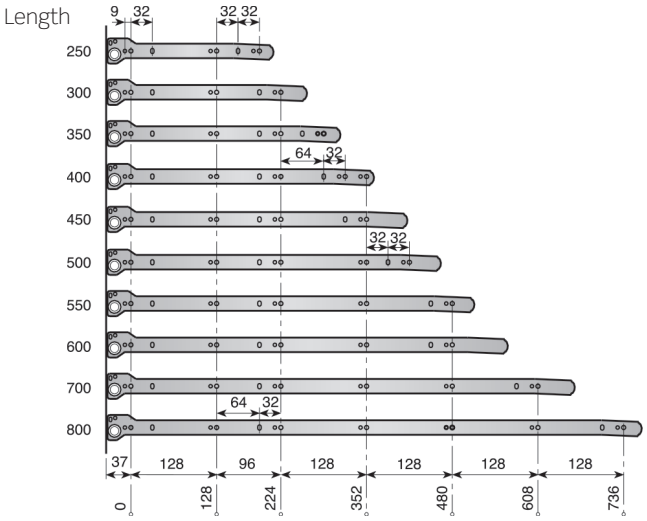
Length	White RAL 9001	Black RAL 9005	Ext. Loss	
250	760.025.803	760.025.825	59	
300	760.030.806	760.030.821	68	
350	760.035.802	760.035.824	77	
400	760.040.805	760.040.820	86	
450	760.045.801	760.045.823	95	
500	760.050.804	760.050.826	104	100
550	760.055.800	760.055.822	113	
600	760.060.803	760.060.825	122	
700*	760.070.802	760.070.824	140	
800*	760.080.801	760.080.823	158	

In these references, the 4 profiles are packed separately in boxes of 100 units. 700 and 800 lengths come in 4 boxes of 50 units.

GACELA runner: sets.

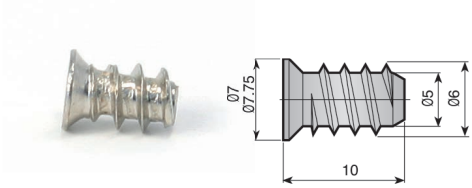
Length	White RAL 9001	Black RAL 9005	Ext. Loss	
250	760.125.800	760.125.822	59	
300	760.130.803	760.130.825	68	
350	760.135.806	760.135.821	77	30
400	760.140.802	760.140.824	86	
450	760.145.805	760.145.820	95	
500	760.150.801	760.150.823	104	

In these references, the 4 profiles are packed together in boxes of 30 sets. Minimum order: 300 sets.

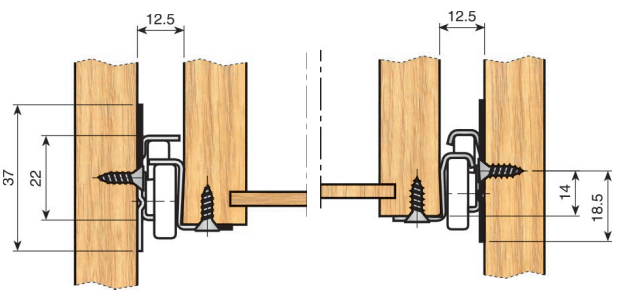


Euro-screw.

	Ø7	Ø7.75	
Nickel-plated	952.810.062	953.610.066	5.000



Assembly



GACELA adjustable runner

GACELA runner, pin fixing

Length	White RAL 9001	Black RAL 9005	Ext. Loss PS	Extension DC	
250	759.525.804	759.525.826	59	128	
300	759.530.800	759.530.822	68	160	
350	759.535.803	759.535.825	77	224	100
400	759.540.806	759.540.821	86	256	
450	759.545.802	759.545.824	95	288	
500	759.550.805	759.550.820	104	320	

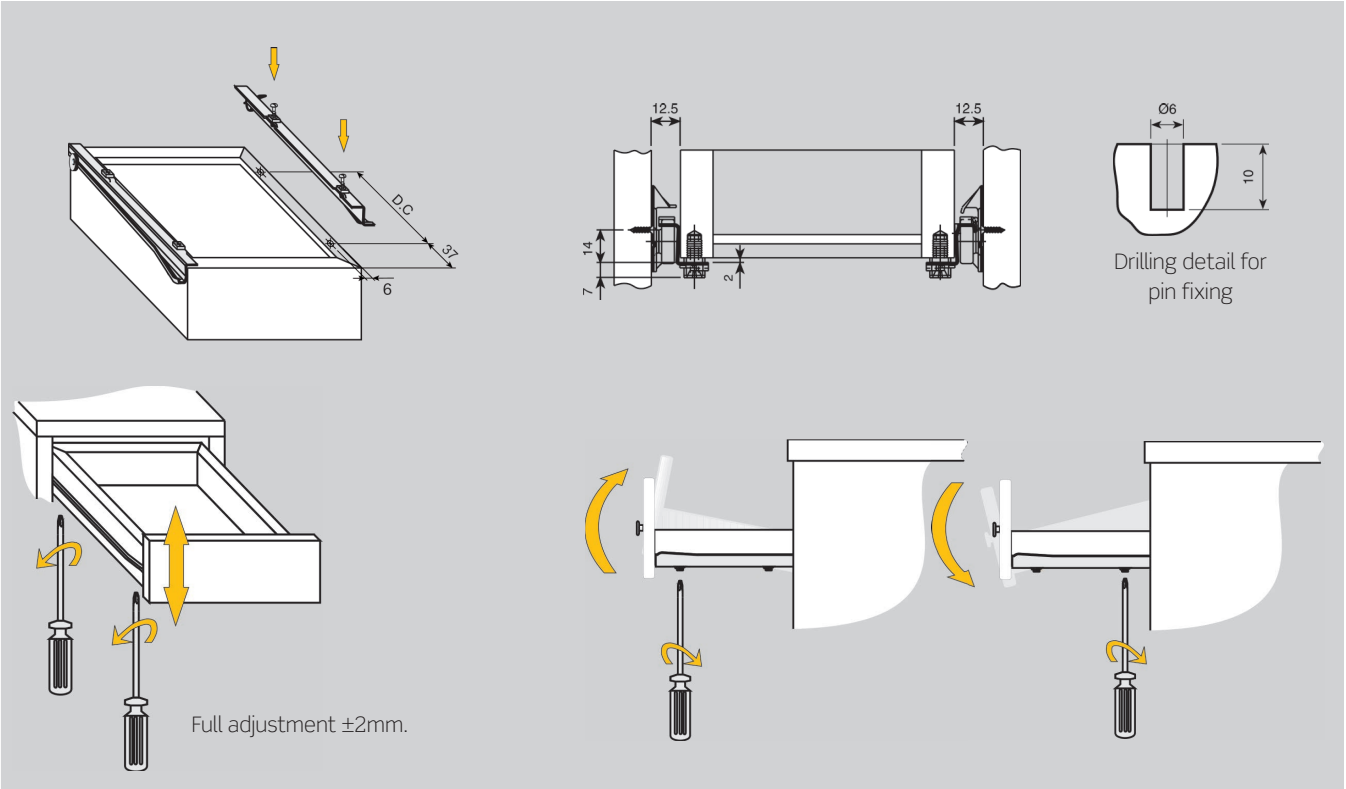
In these references, the 4 profiles are packed separately in boxes of 100 units. A 10mm key is available for adjustments. Ref.: 700.500.102.

GACELA runner, screw-on fixing

Length	White RAL 9001	Black RAL 9005	Ext. Loss PS	Extension DC	
250	759.025.805	759.025.820	59	128	
300	759.030.801	759.030.823	68	160	
350	759.035.804	759.035.826	77	224	100
400	759.040.800	759.040.822	86	256	
450	759.045.803	759.045.825	95	288	
500	759.050.806	759.050.821	104	320	

In these references, the 4 profiles are packed separately in boxes of 100 units. A 10mm key is available for adjustments ref. 700.500.102.

Assembly

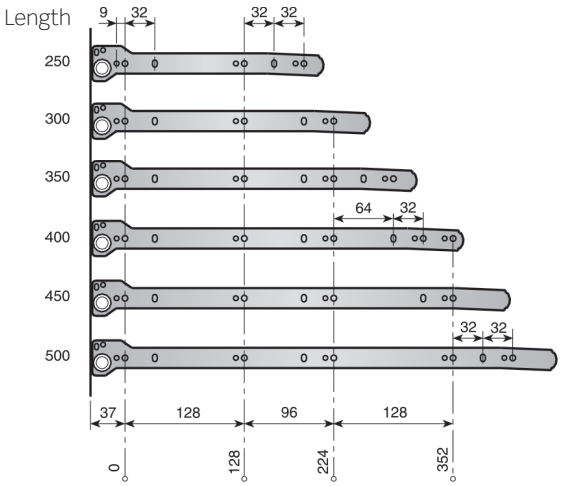


GACELA runner for dowel-fix drawer assembly

GACELA runner for dowel-fix drawer assembly.

Length	White RAL 9001	Black RAL 9005	Ext. Loss	
250	760.725.803	760.725.825	59	
300	760.730.806	760.730.821	68	
350	760.735.802	760.735.824	77	100
400	760.740.805	760.740.820	86	
450	760.745.801	760.745.823	95	
500	760.750.804	760.750.826	104	

In these references, the 4 profiles are packed separately in boxes of 100 units.

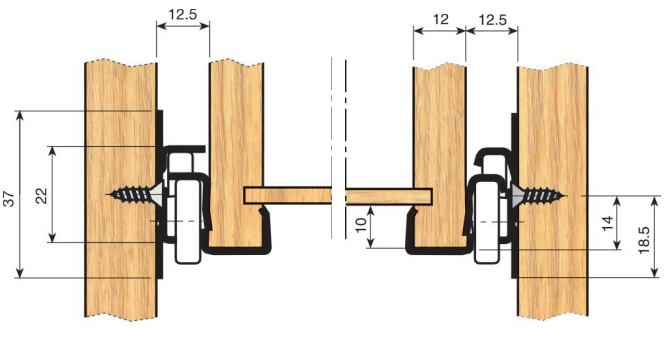


GACELA crimping tool.

751.600.102	1

This is a simple pneumatic tool which fixes the runner to the drawer between two clamps. The tool comes automatically with spring loaded hanging device for easy access.
Assembly: turn the drawer upside down and place the runner on the drawer side. Place the clamps of the tool over each set of clips and press the button.

Assembly

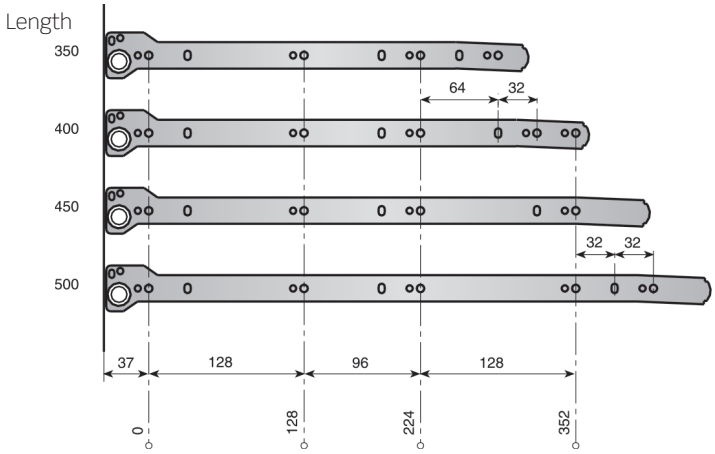


GACELA quick assembly runners

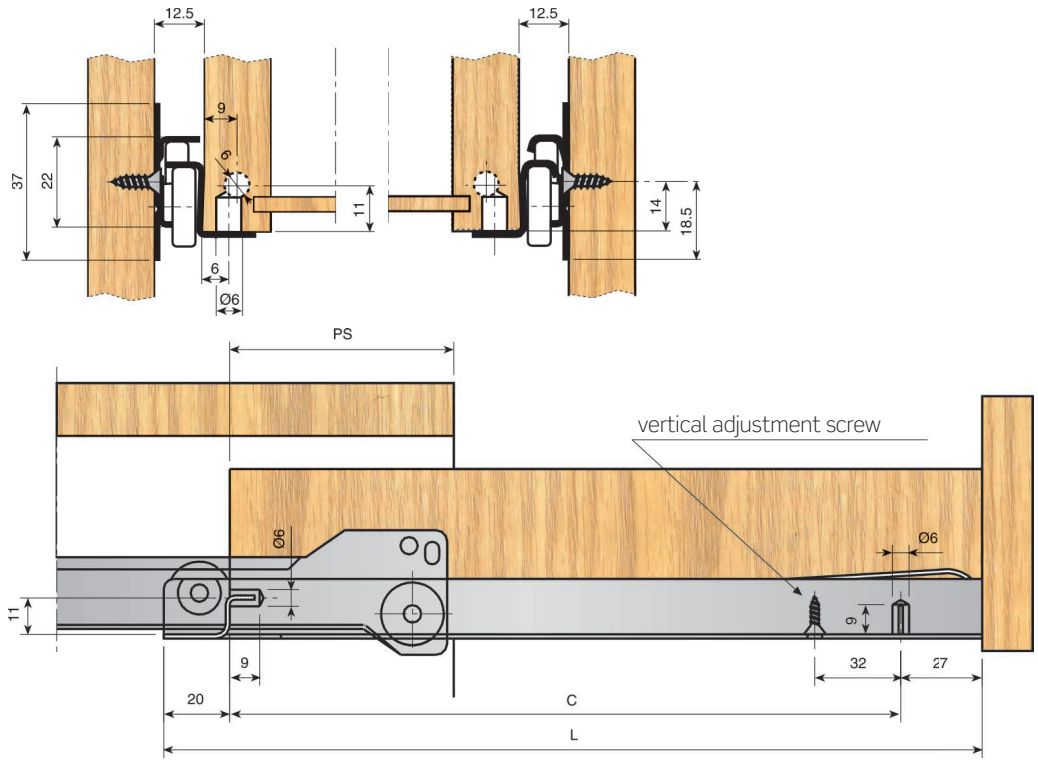
GACELA quick assembly runner.

Length	Drawer	White RAL 9001	C	Loss of extension PS	
350	330	760.235.803	303	77	
400	380	760.240.806	353	86	100
450	430	760.245.802	403	95	
500	480	760.250.805	453	104	

In these references, the 4 profiles are packed separately in boxes of 100 units.



Assembly

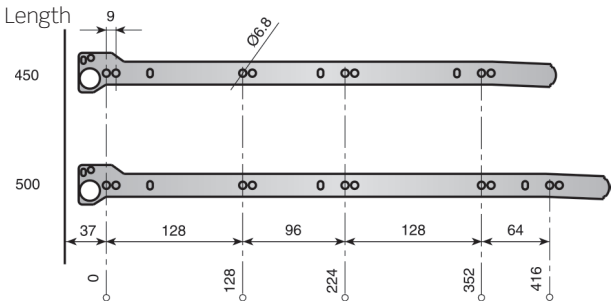


GACELA runners for drop-down front

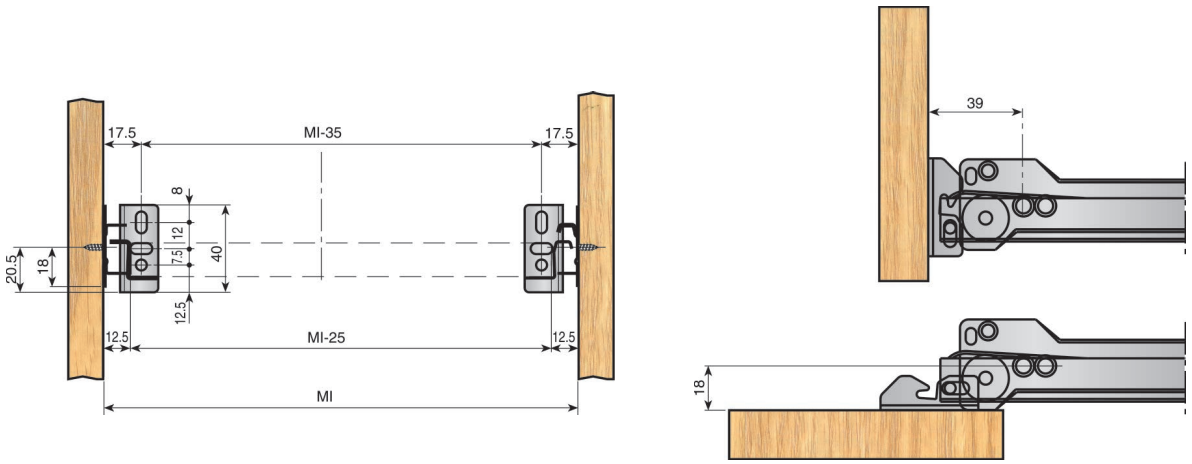
GACELA with fitting for drop-down front.

Length	White RAL 9001	Extension loss PS	
450	759.745.803	95	100
500	759.750.806	104	

In these references, the 4 profiles are packed separately in boxes of 100 units.



Assembly



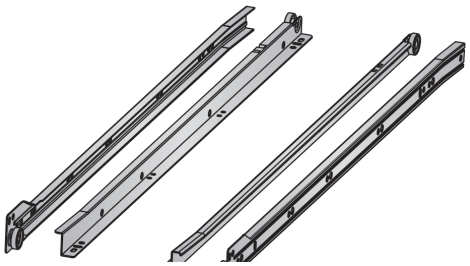
2 GACELA-X

The GACELA-X can be used with the INDAmatic system independently, to offer extra comfort.

GACELA-X runner: screw-fix assembly.

Length	White RAL 9001	Black RAL 9005	Grey	
300	758.930.001	758.930.023	758.930.314	
350	758.935.004	758.935.026	758.935.310	
400	758.940.000	758.940.022	758.940.313	
450	758.945.003	758.945.025	758.945.316	25
500	758.950.006	758.950.021	758.950.312	
550	758.955.002	758.955.024	758.955.315	
600	758.960.005	758.960.020	758.960.311	

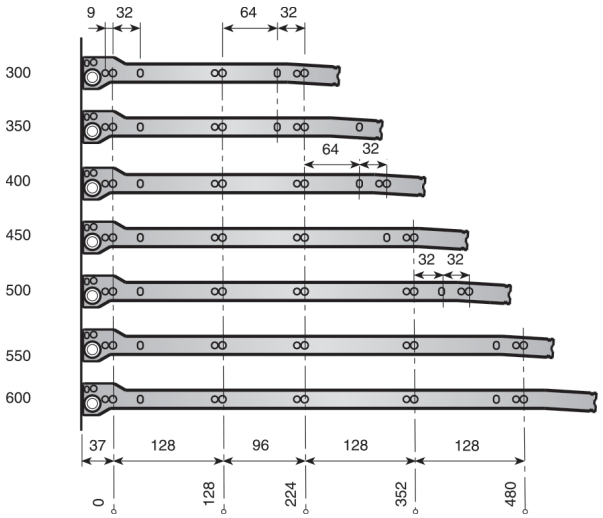
Each reference consists of 1 set.



GACELA-X runner: clamp-on assembly.

Length	White RAL 9001	Black RAL 9005	Grey	
300	758.830.004	758.830.026	758.830.310	
350	758.835.000	758.835.022	758.835.313	
400	758.840.003	758.840.025	758.840.316	
450	758.845.006	758.845.021	758.845.312	100
500	758.850.002	758.850.024	758.850.315	
550	758.855.005	758.855.020	758.855.311	
600	758.860.001	758.860.023	758.860.314	

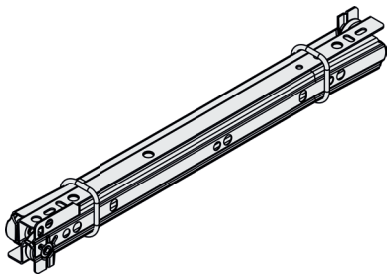
In these references, the 4 profiles are packed separately in boxes of 25 units.



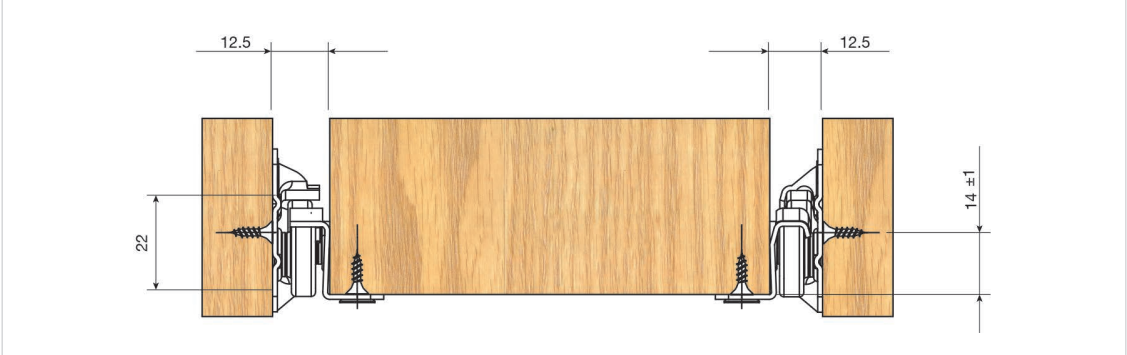
Set of **GACELA-X** runner: screw-fix assembly.

Length	White RAL 9001	Grey	
300	755.730.006	755.730.312	
350	755.735.002	755.735.315	
400	755.740.005	755.740.311	
450	755.745.001	755.745.314	25
500	755.750.004	755.750.310	
550	755.755.000	755.755.313	
600	755.760.003	755.760.316	

Each reference consists of 1 set.



Assembly



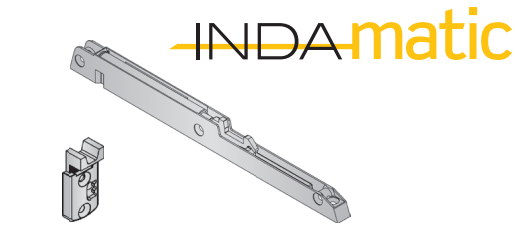
3 INDAmatic SETS FOR GACELA

UNIVERSAL INDAmatic SET FOR GACELA

INDAmatic system + fixing bracket set for **GACELA** and **GACELA-X**.

Grey	197.980.101	50

Each reference consists of one soft-close device and one fixing bracket.

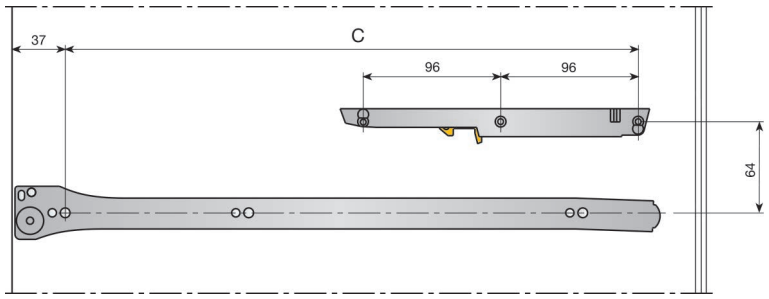


Fixing bracket

INDAmatic system

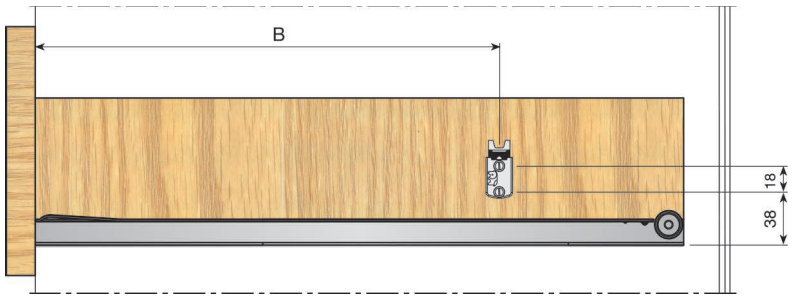
Assembly

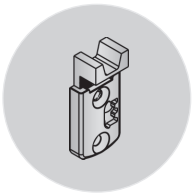
Fixing method to the side



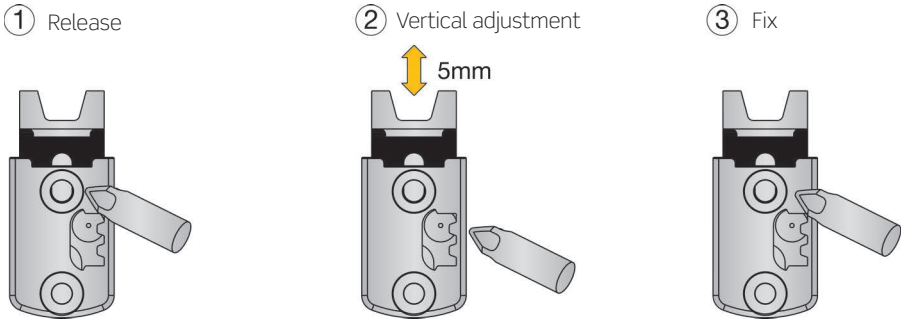
Length	B	C
250	108	192
300	140	224
350	204	288
400	268	352
450	300	384
500	364	448
550	396	480
600	460	544
700	556	640
800	652	736

Fixing method to the drawer



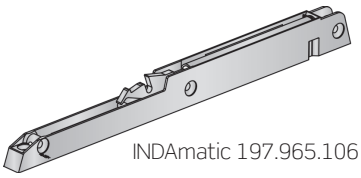


Fixing bracket adjustament

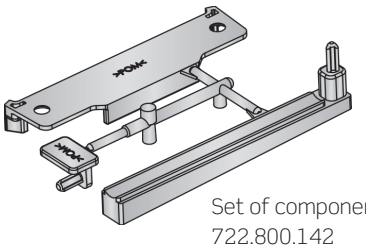


UNIVERSAL INDAmatic SET, QUICK ASSEMBLY

Indaux has developed a new universal INDAmatic system for wood drawers which can be used with any GACELA type runner. In this system the INDAmatic device is placed in a more advanced position, making the assembly faster and easier, without the need to previously measure and mark.



INDAmatic 197.965.106



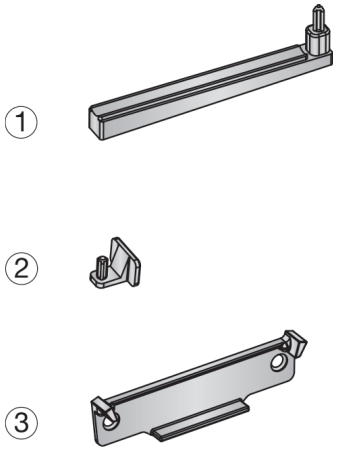
Set of components
722.800.142

INDAmatic set for **GACELA**.

RAL 7043	722.820.140	20

Each reference consists of 20 soft-closing devices, 20 sets of components and assembly instructions.

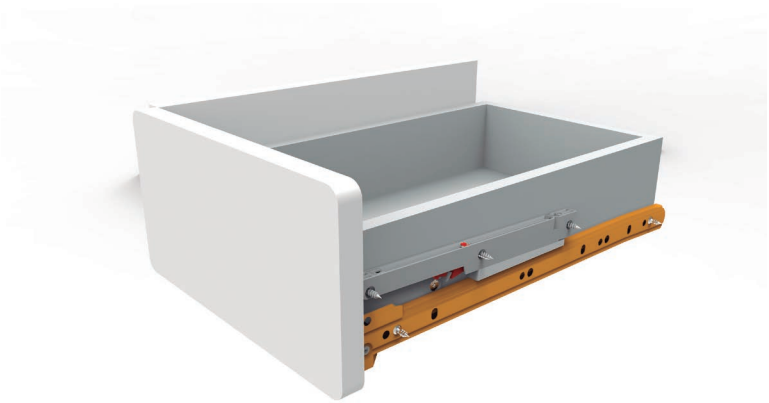
Assembly



INDAmatic

Once separated, components become:

1 - INDAmatic body support guide
2 - Longitudinal positioning guide
3 - Fixing bracket



MARC

Concealed runners for wooden drawers

Full program of concealed precision runners from INDAUX for wooden drawer wooden. With multiple options: INDAmatic gradual soft closing system and also IMPULSE reverse opening system incorporated into the runner.

INDAUX
Smart Simplicity

1 MARC RUNNERS: SINGLE EXTENSION

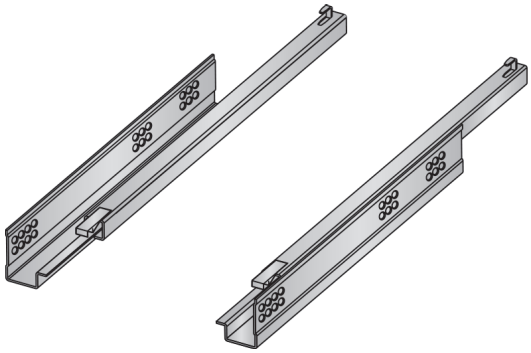
Gradual Soft-Closing. Pin mounting

Plastic roller-bearing.
Pin or clip-mounting. 3mm height adjustment.
Lengths from 250 to 500mm.

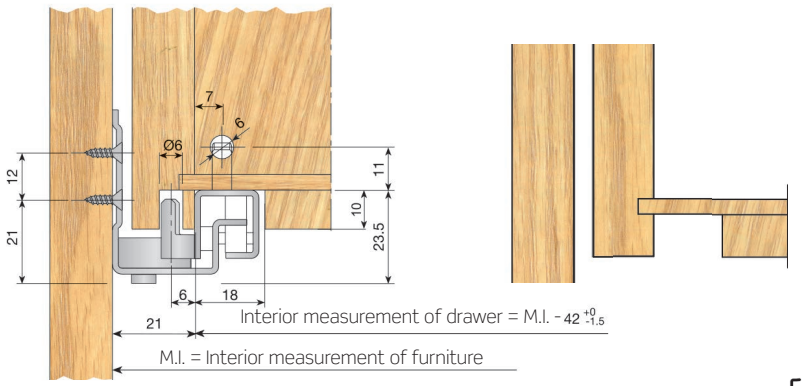
INDAmatic

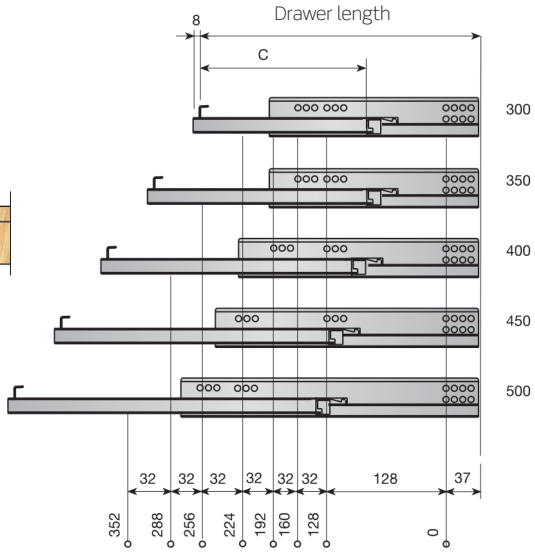
Single extension, gradual soft-closing. Pin mounting.

Drawer length	Reference	Extension loss	C	
300	769.730.032	62	260	
350	769.735.035	62	310	
400	769.740.031	82	330	24
450	769.745.034	82	355	
500	769.750.030	104	395	



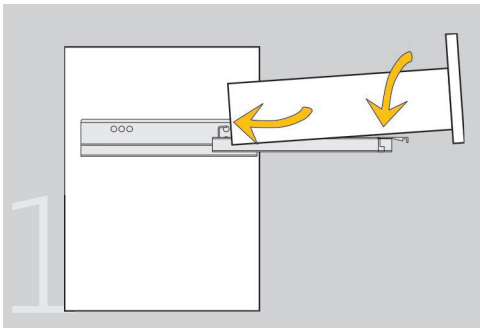
Drilling pattern

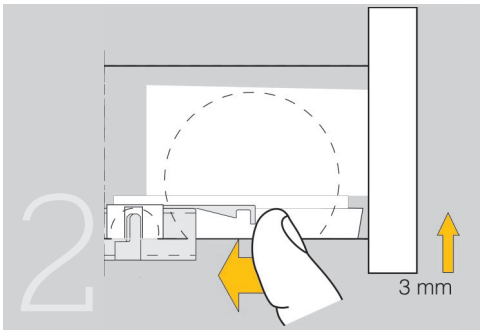




NOTE
Maximum drawer thickness 18mm

Assembly & Adjustment



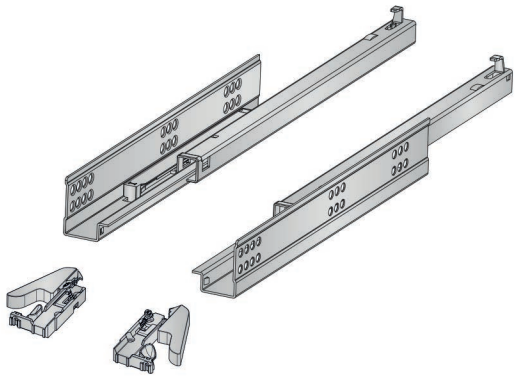


Gradual Soft-Closing. Clip mounting

INDAmatic

Single extension, clip-mounting. INDAmatic.

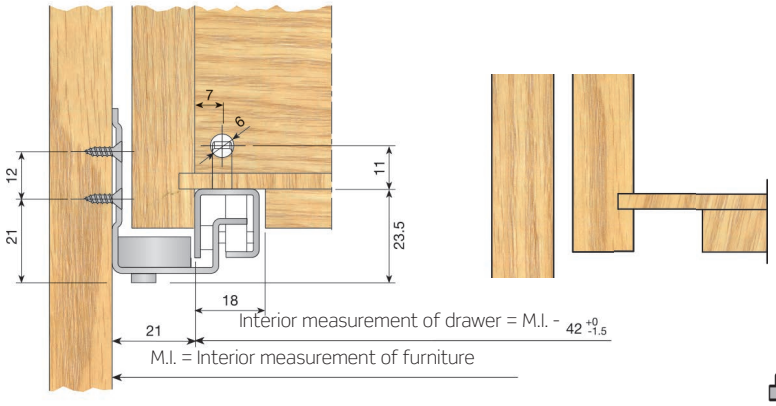
Drawer length	Reference	Extension loss	L	
300	769.530.031	62	0	
350	769.535.034	62	25	
400	769.540.030	82	40	24
450	769.545.033	82	65	
500	769.550.036	104	80	

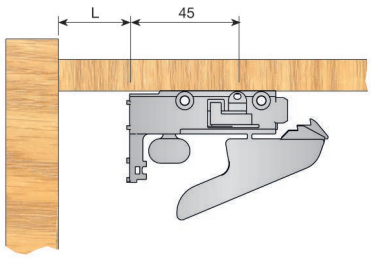


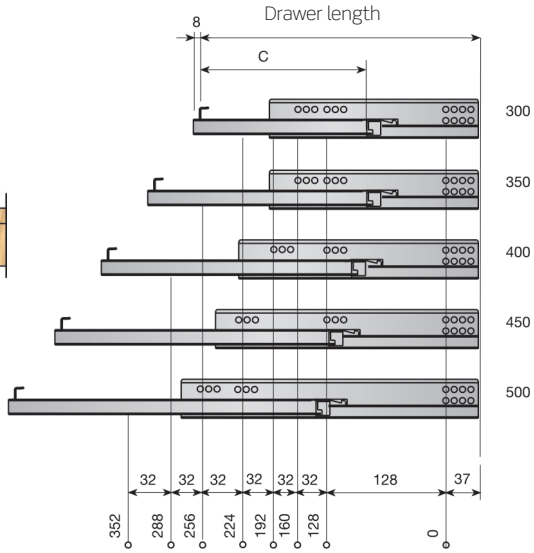
Clip-on brackets

	Set	
	731.250.100	100

Drilling pattern

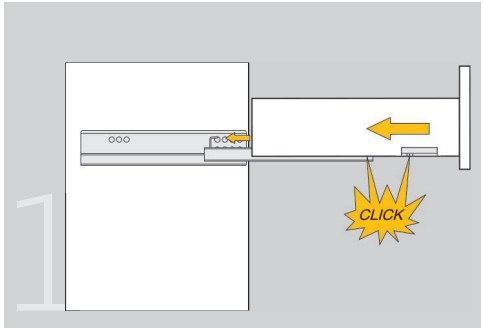


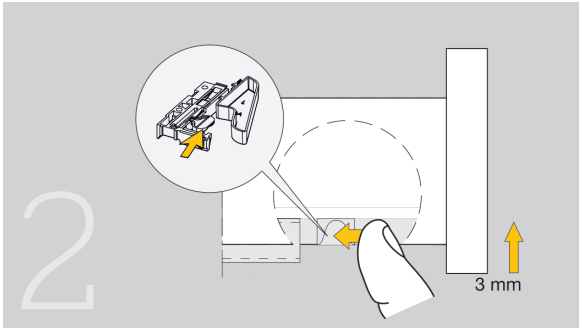




NOTE
Maximum drawer thickness 18mm

Assembly & Adjustment





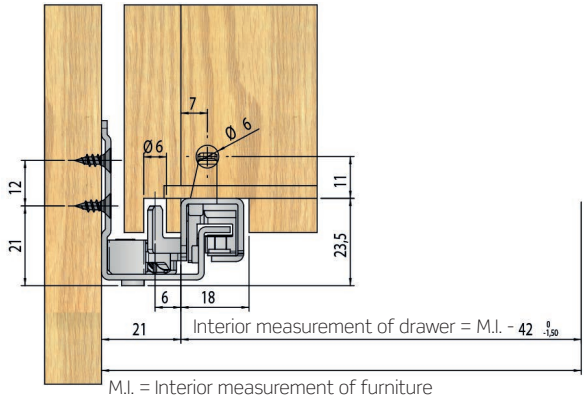
Gradual Soft-Closing. Pin mounting

Single extension with pin and **INDAmatic.**

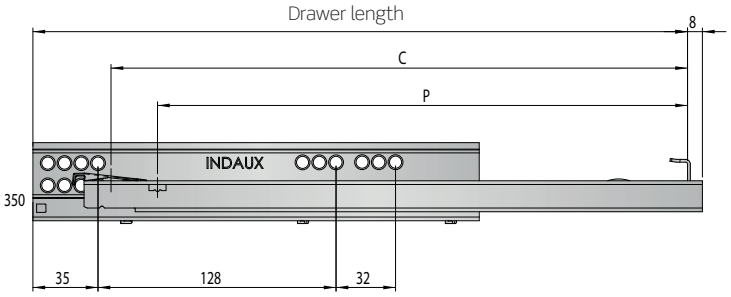
Drawer length	Reference	Extension loss	C	P	
350	769.250.031	72,5	260	285	24

Pin

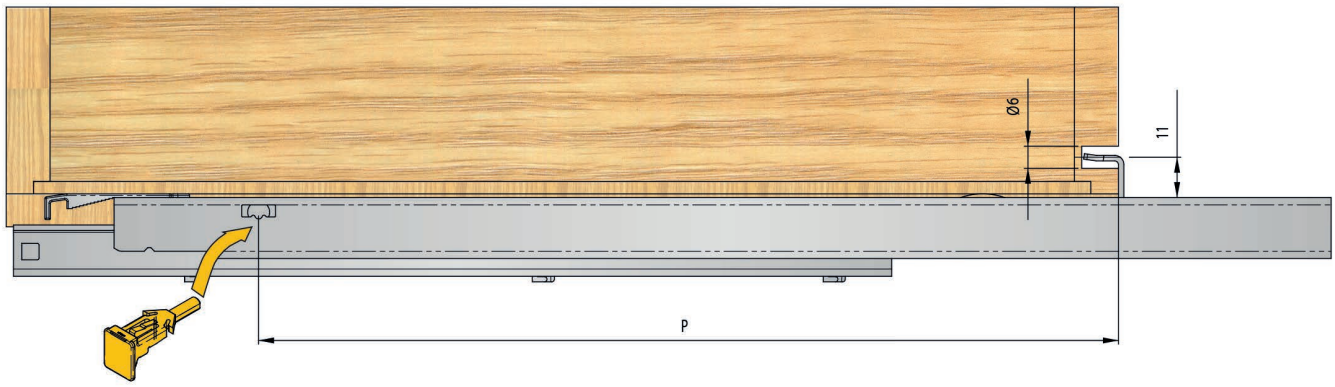
	763.200.491	1000



M.I. = Interior measurement of furniture



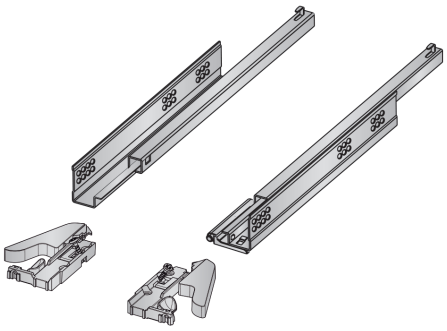
Assembly & Adjustment



Self-Closing + IMPULSE reverse opening premounted. Clip mounting

Single extension, gravity self-closing. Clip-on mounting.

Drawer length	Reference	Extension loss	L	
250	766.025.035	62	0	
300	766.030.031	62	30	
350	766.035.034	62	55	
400	766.040.030	82	70	
450	766.045.033	82	95	24
500	766.050.036	104	110	

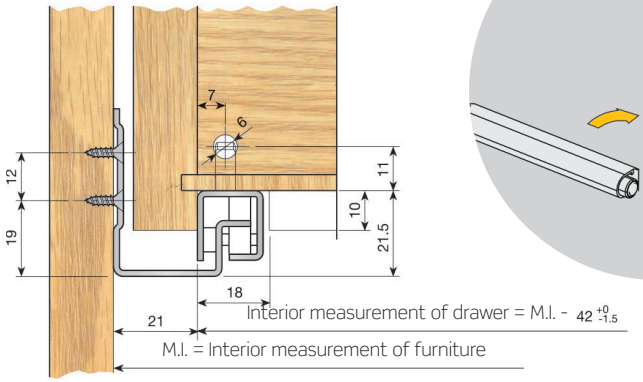


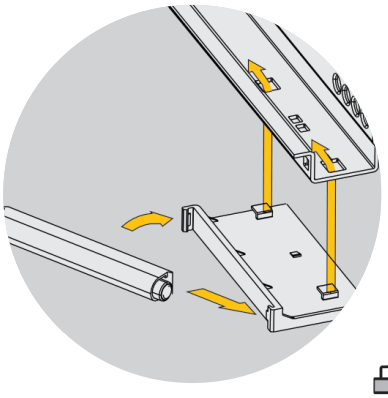
Clip-on brackets.

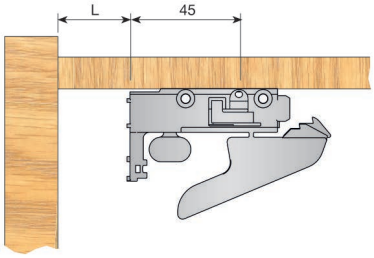
	Set	
	731.250.100	100

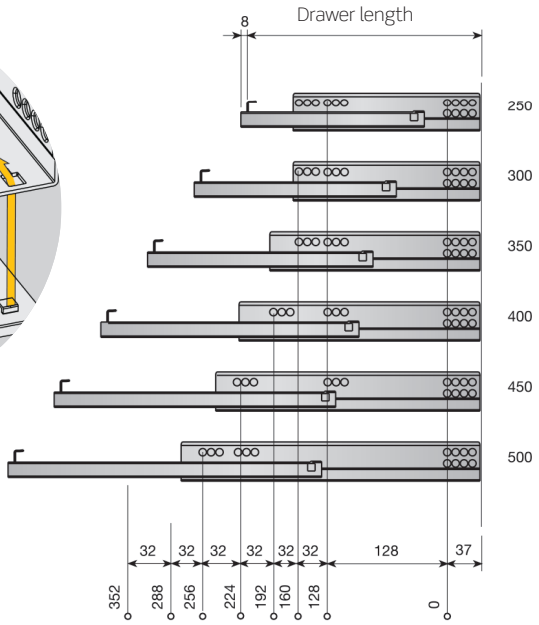
NOTE
> IMPULSE reverse opening push-latch delivered unassembled
> Maximum drawer thickness 18mm

Drilling Pattern

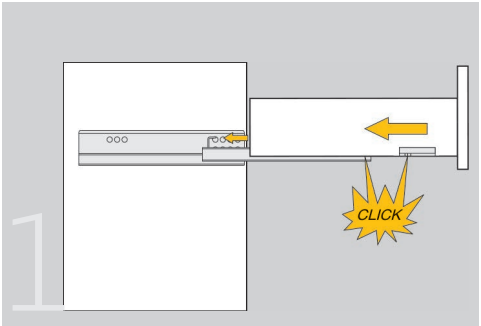


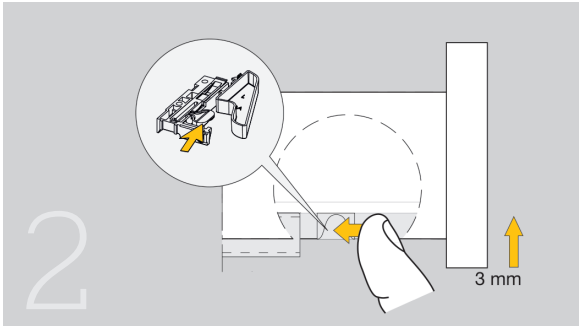






Assembly & Adjustment





KOMPLET
Concealed runners

This is a fully extracting telescopic runner capable of supporting weights of up to 30Kg and which guarantees a smooth and silent opening and closing movement.

This solution is fitted with the latest version of the INDAmatic damper and allows three types of adjustment: height, lateral and depth. The aim of this runner is to offer furniture manufacturers an efficient cost option for converting furniture with partial extraction into full extraction items.

INDAUX
Smart Simplicity

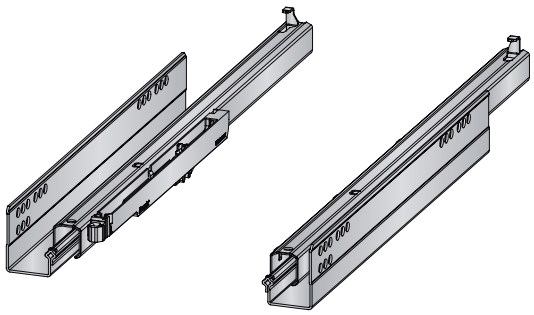
1 KOMPLET RUNNERS: FULL EXTENSION

INDAmatic

Gradual Soft-Closing. Clip mounting

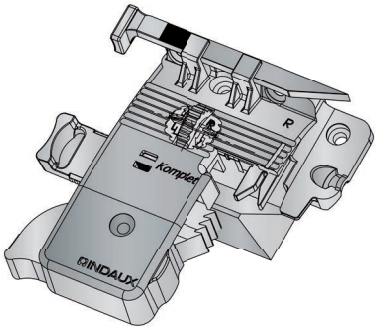
Full extension, soft-closing. Clip-mounting. INDAmatic

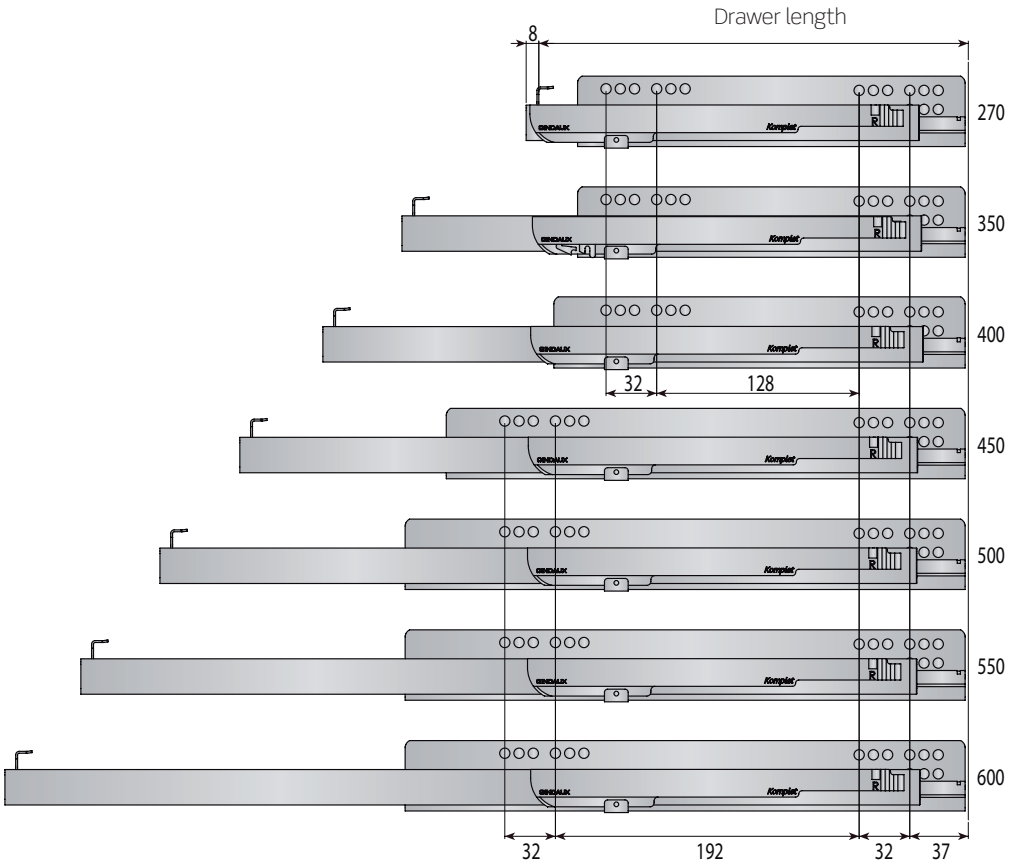
Drawer length	Reference	
270	739.027.030	20
300	739.030.036	
350	739.035.032	
400	739.040.035	
450	739.045.031	10
500	739.050.034	
550	739.055.030	
600	739.060.033	



Front fixing bracket

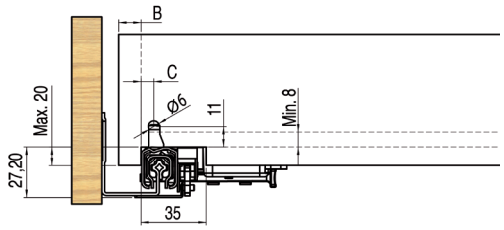
	Set	
Without adjustment	739.500.311	20
With height adjustment	739.510.310	
With height and lateral adjustment	739.520.316	
With height, lateral and depth adjustment	739.530.315	





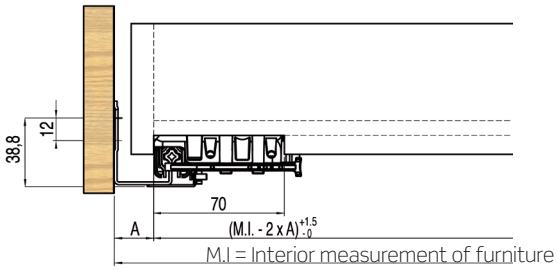
Drilling pattern

Back

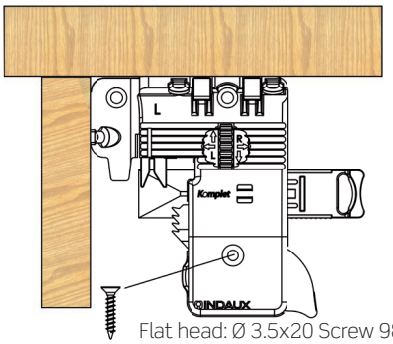


A	B	C	Adjustment
21	17 (max)	7	Limited lateral adjustment
19,5	14 (max)	8,5	Lateral adjustment ±1.5

Front



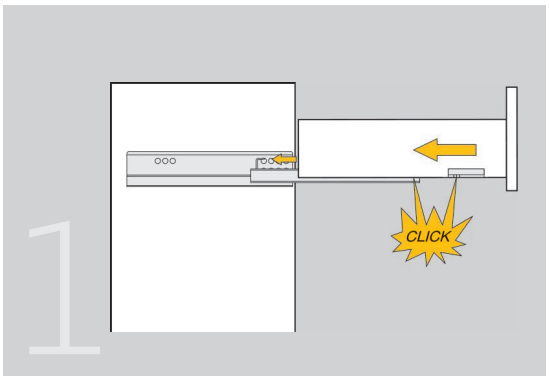
M.I = Interior measurement of furniture

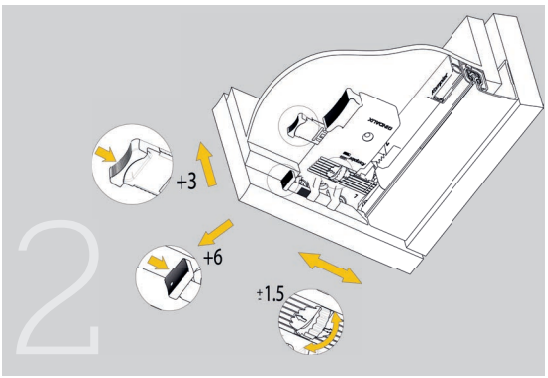


Flat head: Ø 3.5x20 Screw 982.220.035

For other holes: Cylindric head
Ø 3.7x16 Screw 980.716.030

Assembly & Adjustment

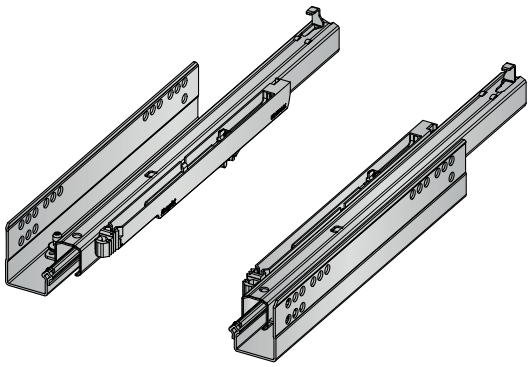




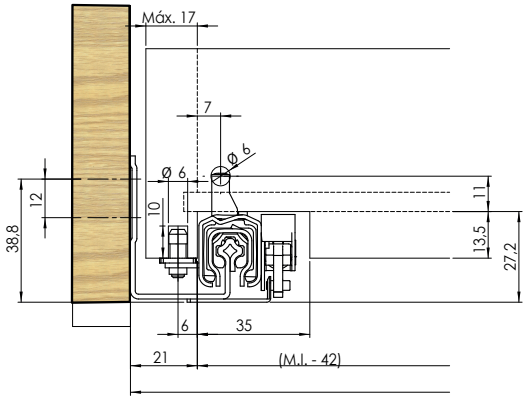
Gradual Soft-Closing. Clip mounting

Full extension, gradual soft-closing. Pin mounting.

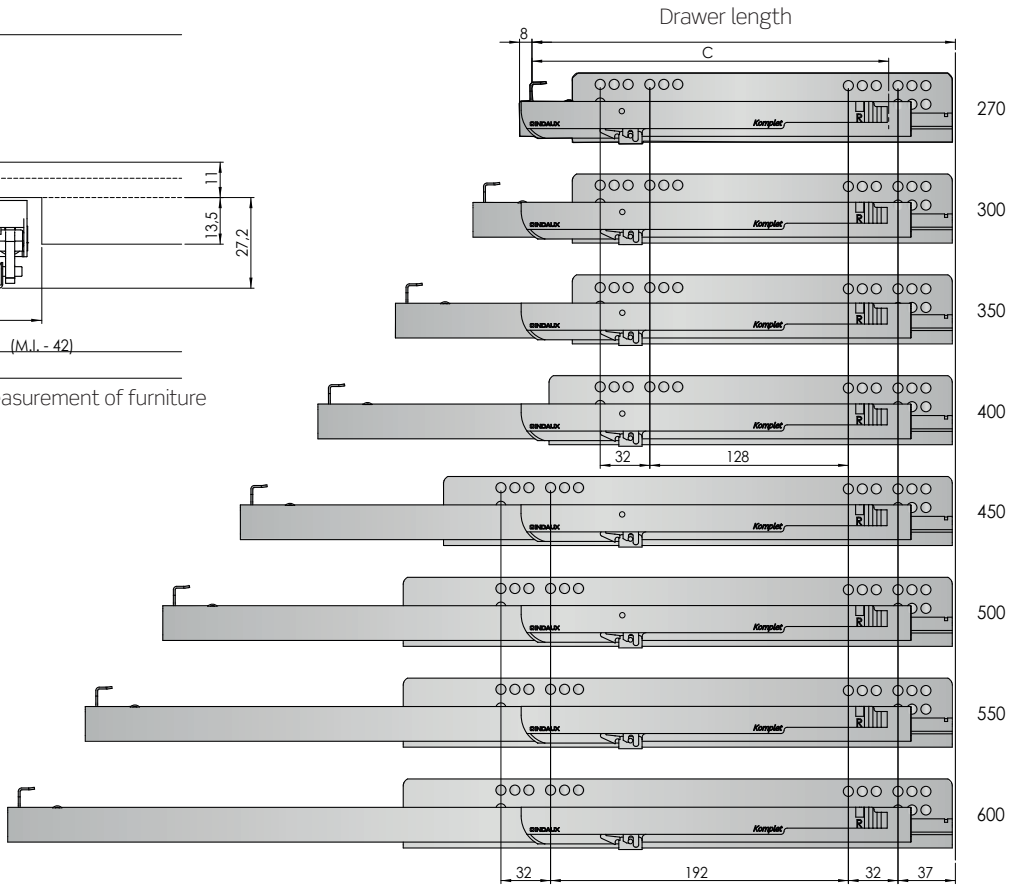
Drawer length	Reference	C
270	739.127.034	230
300	739.130.033	260
350	739.135.036	310
400	739.140.032	360
450	739.145.035	410
500	739.150.031	460
550	739.155.034	510
600	739.160.030	560



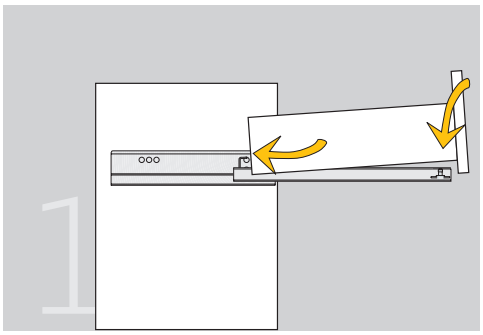
Drilling pattern

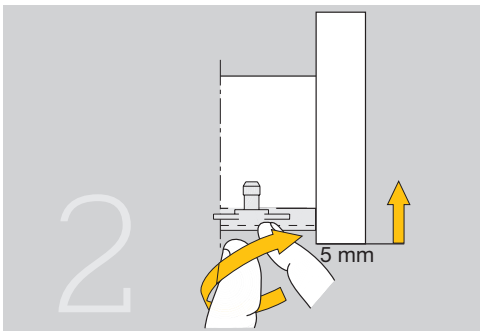


M.I = Interior measurement of furniture



Assembly & Adjustment



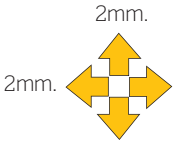


Front adjusters

1 CLEVER FIT ADJUSTER

Clever fit adjuster.

White	RAL 9003	731.520.134	50
Grey	RAL 7040	731.520.311	

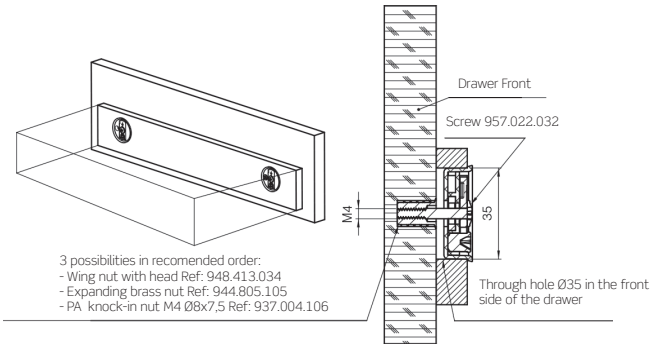


Clever fit cover.

White	RAL 9001	731.510.006	100
White	RAL 9003	731.510.135	
Grey	RAL 7040	731.510.312	
Brown	RAL 8016	731.510.010	
Black	RAL 9005	731.510.021	

Clever Fit bracket

Grey	RAL 7040	731.530.310	100



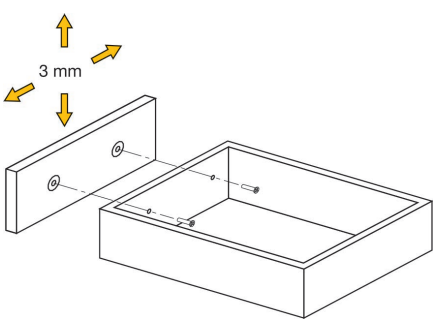
2 CENTERER FOR DRAWER FRONTS

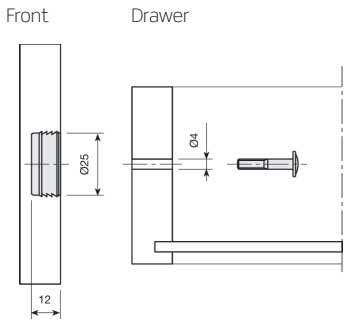
Centerer for fronts.

White	731.000.001	2.500

Fixing screw M4 x 22.

Zinc-coated	957.022.032	2.500





INDAUX
Smart Simplicity

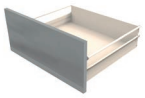
7

DRAWERS

ARIANE drawers 297

ATTRACTION drawers 337

EUROPA drawers 361

SUPRA drawers .....  371

COMBI drawers 385

UNDER-OVEN drawers 398

SUPRAPLEX and SUPRAKIT drawer 401

OFFIBOX drawers 433

ARIANE

Functionality meeting design

Equipped with the latest generation of the soft-close INDAmatic, ARIANE enhances daily home comfort. The smoothness of this system is the result of the perfect interaction between parts.

THE MOST SOLID STYLE

ARIANE is the new double walled drawer from Indaux. A new drawer system with a minimalist design and refined aesthetics which offers multiple options in home organisation.

Versatility
Three drawer side heights (84, 116 and 172 mm.) for maximum flexibility when designing drawers for the kitchen or home. The ARIANE range also includes the option to create a drawer with glass sides.

Ease of movement
Perfect sliding qualities with a new precise, full extension synchronised runner, created specifically for ARIANE. These runners provide extreme smoothness of movement, reinforced by the INDAmatic system incorporated for a silent and gradual close. Thanks to constant research, the INDAmatic soft closing cushioned system is now more gradual than ever, with minimum opening effort.

INDAmatic

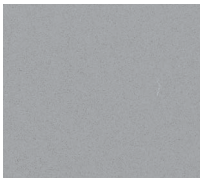
Pan drawer 172 mm. height
The high-fronted drawer side height of 172mm. is a single piece high pan drawer, ensuring a completely enclosed storage area and a seamless aesthetic. The assembly is very easy, as no additionals parts are required. It is ideal for either pans or storing provisions.

The glass side add-on for the pan drawer enables you to enhance the furniture´s design and beauty down to the last detail. More storage space and more customisation possibilities.

FOUR COLOURS AND MATERIALS: MANY OPTIONS

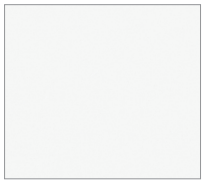
The drawer sides are available in four finishes: anthracite grey, metallic grey, stainless steel and white; matching the non-metallic elements of the accessories. Other colours available on demand.

Anthracite grey



Metallic grey

Stainless Steel



White

CAPACITY

INDAmatic

Standard in the organisation of the kitchen, the **pan drawer** by **ARIANE** is designed to optmize capacity and can be configured in accordance with needs: low sides with lateral tube, medium sides with lateral tube, and high sides. Thanks to the **INDAmatic** system incorporated, the drawers always close softly, even at full capacity.

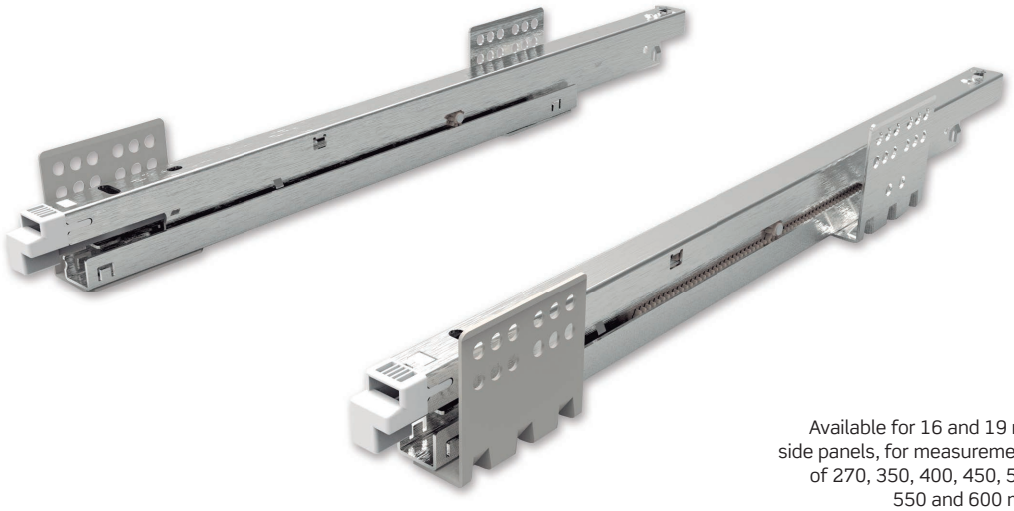
To completely blend in with the finish of the drawer, the interior dividers of the pan drawer are available in the same shades as the sides and backs.

KitchenAid
INDAUX

PRECISION AND QUALITY IN MOVEMENT

The **ARIANE** drawer runner incorporates the latest generation of our well-known **INDAmatic** system. As a result of our continuing development and research, we can now offer minimum opening effort whilst maintaining the soft closing capacity.

INDAmatic



Available for 16 and 19 mm
side panels, for measurements
of 270, 350, 400, 450, 500,
550 and 600 mm.

INDAUX

INTELLIGENT DISTRIBUTION

The ARIANE drawer collection has a wide range of accessories to make the most of space both in the kitchen and home: low and high drawer sides, modular cutlery holders which can be configured at will, practical pan holders, accessories for knives, for spice jars, dividers...

In addition to its perfect capacity to provide more space and comfort in the kitchen, Indaux offers elegance and efficient design in all its products. Functionality and beauty in the most intelligent drawers and accessories.

INDAUX

INDAUX

MAXIMUM CUSTOMISATION

Thanks to the different heights and lengths of the drawer sides, the **ARIANE** range of applications are countless.

INDAUX

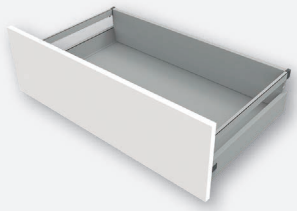
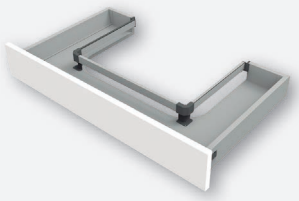
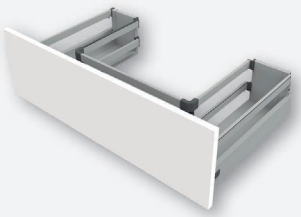
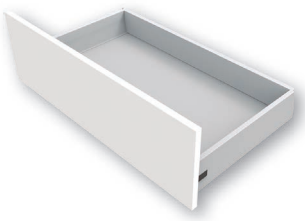
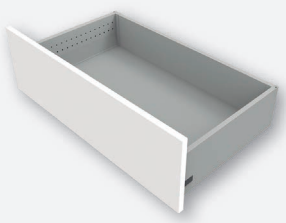
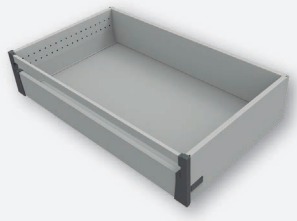
FLEXIBILITY AND EFFICIENCY

The **interior drawer** provides flexibility design, with or without fronts. In combination with the **pan drawer** or other interior drawers, the day-to-day organisation possibilities are multiplied. The design of these drawers has been conceived for maximum space efficiency and order.

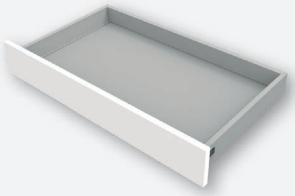
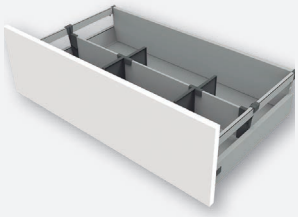
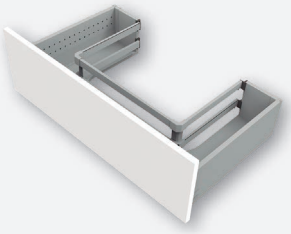
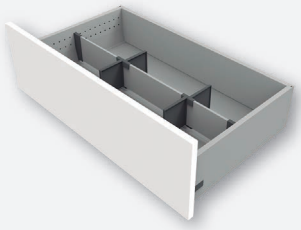
In addition, its fronts are offered in the same colours as the sides, as well as the non-metallic elements, for a uniform look.

INDAUX
INDAUX

ARIANE DRAWER RANGE

H 84	H84 STANDARD	 H84 WITH 1 SIDE TUBE	H84 WITH MULTIPLE SIDE TUBES
	 H84 UNDER SINK 1 SIDE TUBE	 H84 UNDER SINK 2 SIDES TUBES	H84 WITH GLASS SIDE ADD-ON
H 116	 H116 STANDARD	H116 WITH 1 SIDE TUBE	H116 WITH MULTIPLE SIDE TUBES
H 172	 H172 STANDARD	H172 WITH MULTIPLE SIDE TUBES	 H172 INTERIOR 1 FRONT TUBE

- Three drawer side heights (84, 116 and 172 mm.) for maximum flexibility.
- High precision, full extension synchronised runners including the INDAmatic system.
- Four finishes: anthracite grey, metallic grey, stainless steel and white.
- A wide range of accessories: under-sink drawer, waste bins, different interior drawer heights....

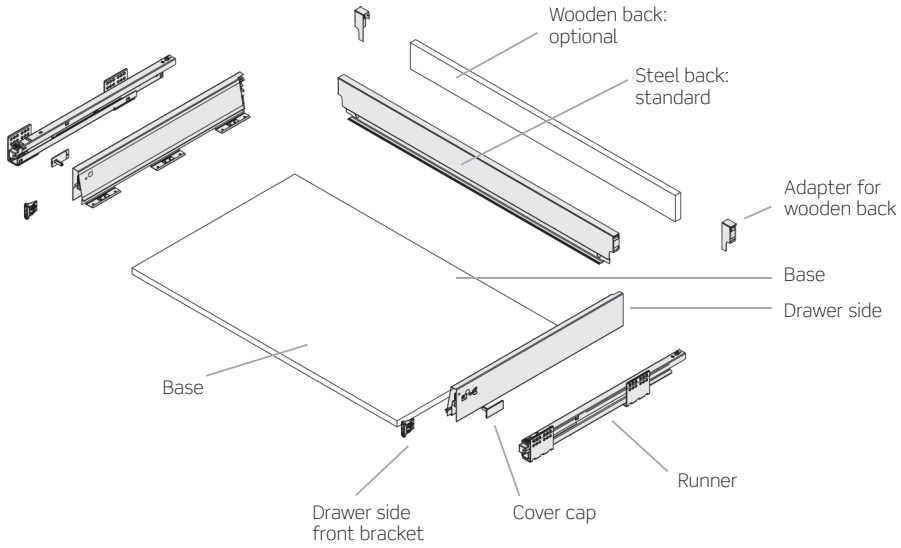
 H84 INTERIOR DRAWER	H84 INTERIOR WITH CUTLERY TRAY	H 84
H84 STANDARD WITH CUTLERY TRAY	 H84 WITH 1 SIDE TUBE DIVIDERS	
H116 INTERIOR DRAWER	H116 1 SIDE TUBE DIVIDERS	H 116
 H172 UNDER SINK 1 SIDE TUBE	 H172 WITHDIVIDERS	H 172

COMPONENTS

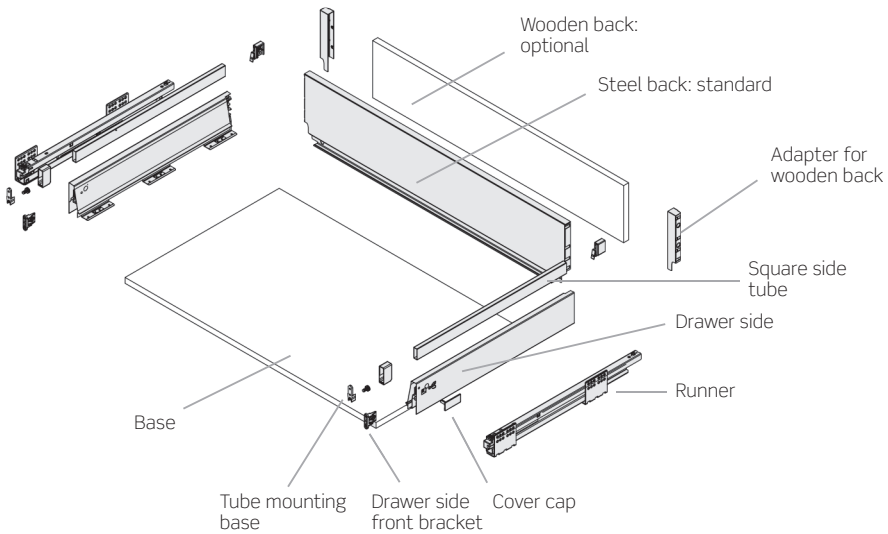
DRAWER BREAKDOWN

Here are some configuration examples.

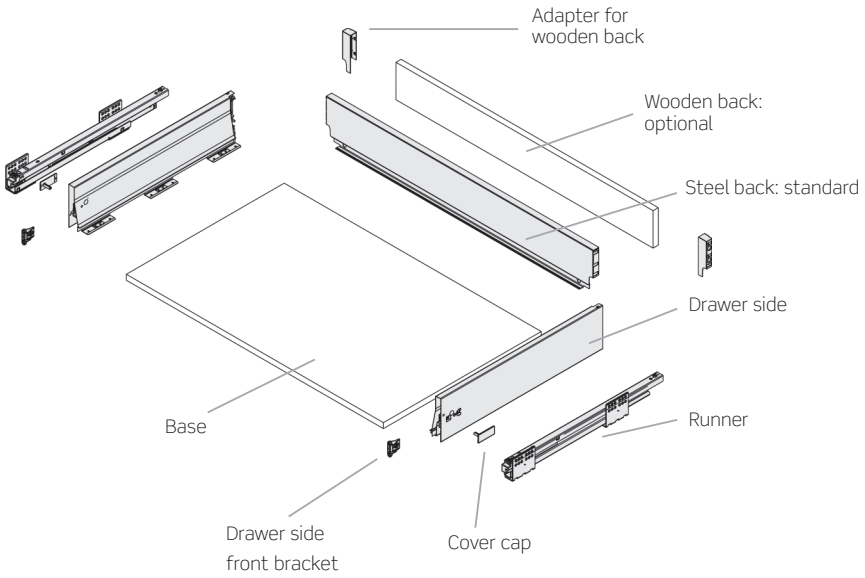
DRAWER H84
BACK H87



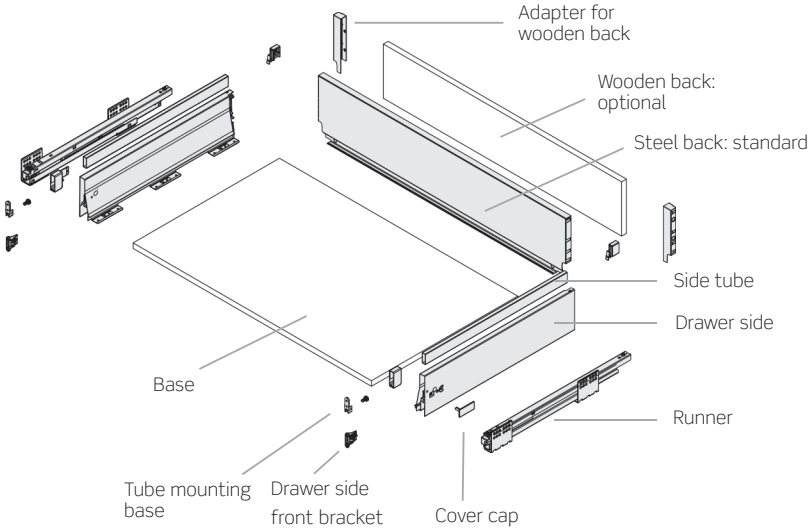
DRAWER H84
BACK H175



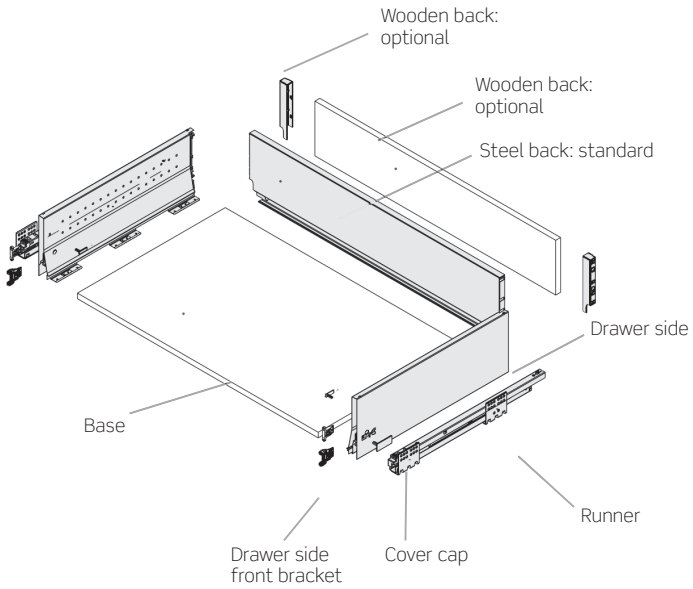
DRAWER H116
BACK H119



DRAWER H116
BACK H175



DRAWER H172
BACK H175

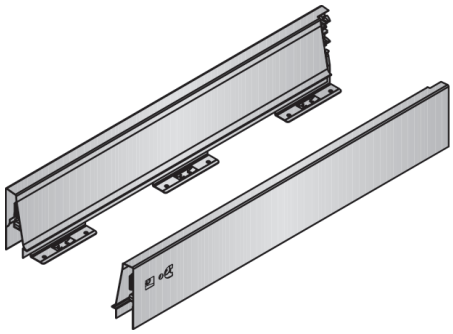


Components for H84 standard drawer

Drawer sides H84

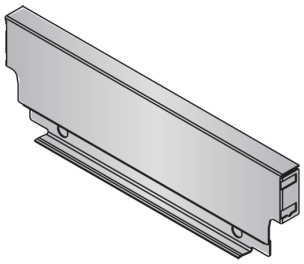
Depth	Metal Grey	White RAL 9003	Stainless steel	Anthracite	
270	669.527.143	669.527.132	669.527.106	669.527.832	
350	669.535.145	669.535.134	669.535.101	669.535.834	
400	669.540.141	669.540.130	669.540.104	669.540.830	
450	669.545.144	669.545.133	669.545.100	669.545.833	20
500	669.550.140	669.550.136	669.550.103	669.550.836	
550	669.555.143	669.555.132	669.555.106	669.555.832	
600	669.560.146	669.560.135	669.560.102	669.560.835	

1 set.



Steel back H87

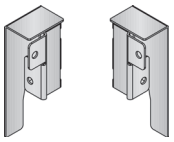
Module	Metal Grey	White RAL 9003	Anthracite	
300	644.030.144	644.030.133	644.030.833	
350	644.035.140	644.035.136	644.035.836	
400	644.040.143	644.040.132	644.040.832	
450	644.045.146	644.045.135	644.045.835	
500	644.050.142	644.050.131	644.050.831	
600	644.060.141	644.060.130	644.060.830	20
700	644.070.140	644.070.136	644.070.836	
800	644.080.146	644.080.135	644.080.835	
900	644.090.145	644.090.134	644.090.834	
1000	644.091.140	644.091.136	644.091.836	
1200	644.099.142	644.099.131	644.099.831	



Wooden back adapter H87

	Grey	White RAL 9003	Anthracite	
	645.000.145	645.000.134	645.000.834	40

1 set.

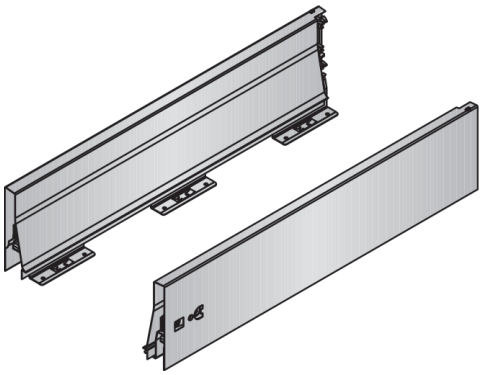


Components for H116 standard drawer

Drawer sides H116

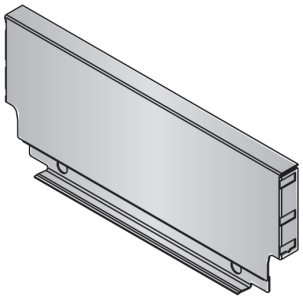
Depth	Metal Grey	White RAL 9003	Anthracite	
270	669.627.140	669.627.136	669.627.836	
350	669.635.142	669.635.131	669.635.831	
400	669.640.145	669.640.134	669.640.834	
450	669.645.141	669.645.130	669.645.830	20
500	669.650.144	669.650.133	669.650.833	
550	669.655.140	669.655.136	669.655.836	
600	669.660.143	669.660.132	669.660.832	

1 set.



Steel back H119

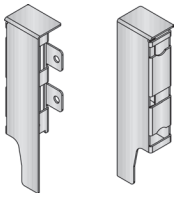
Module	Metal Grey	White RAL 9003	Anthracite	
300	644.130.141	644.130.130	644.130.830	
350	644.135.144	644.135.133	644.135.833	
400	644.140.140	644.140.136	644.140.836	
450	644.145.143	644.145.132	644.145.832	
500	644.150.146	644.150.135	644.150.835	
600	644.160.145	644.160.134	644.160.834	20
700	644.170.144	644.170.133	644.170.833	
800	644.180.143	644.180.132	644.180.832	
900	644.190.142	644.190.131	644.190.831	
1000	644.191.144	644.191.133	644.191.833	
1200	644.199.146	644.199.135	644.199.835	



Wooden back adapter H119

Grey	White RAL 9003	Anthracite	
645.100.142	645.100.131	645.100.831	40

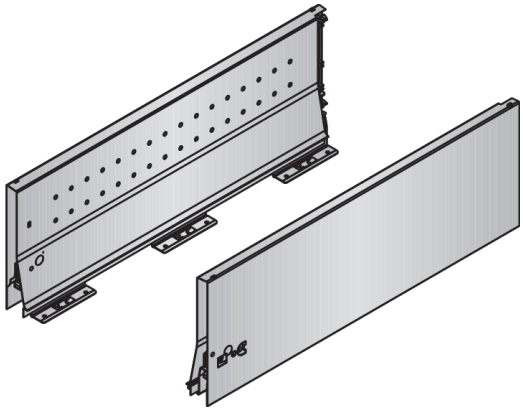
1 set.



Components for H172 standard drawer

Drawer sides H172

Depth	Metal Grey	White RAL 9003	Anthracite	
270	669.727.144	669.727.133	669.727.833	
350	669.735.146	669.735.135	669.735.835	
400	669.740.142	669.740.131	669.740.831	
450	669.745.145	669.745.134	669.745.834	10
500	669.750.141	669.750.130	669.750.830	
550	669.755.144	669.755.133	669.755.833	
600	669.760.140	669.760.136	669.760.836	



Front upper bracket

	Screw-mounting	Quick assembly	
1 set	647.850.103	647.860.102	100

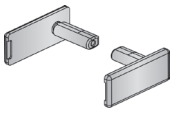
Screw-mounting

Quick assembly

Upper cover caps

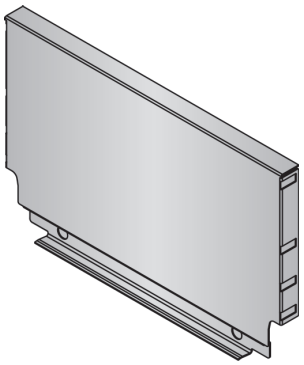
	Grey	White Ral 9003	
Without print	647.950.144	647.950.133	100

1 set.



Steel back H175

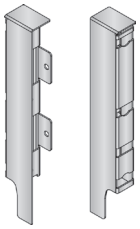
Module	Metal Grey	White RAL 9003	Anthracite	
300	644.230.145	644.230.134	644.230.834	
350	644.235.141	644.235.130	644.235.830	
400	644.240.144	644.240.133	644.240.833	
450	644.245.140	644.245.136	644.245.836	
500	644.250.143	644.250.132	644.250.832	
600	644.260.142	644.260.131	644.260.831	20
700	644.270.141	644.270.130	644.270.830	
800	644.280.140	644.280.136	644.280.836	
900	644.290.146	644.290.135	644.290.835	
1000	644.291.141	644.291.130	644.291.830	
1200	644.299.143	644.299.132	644.299.832	



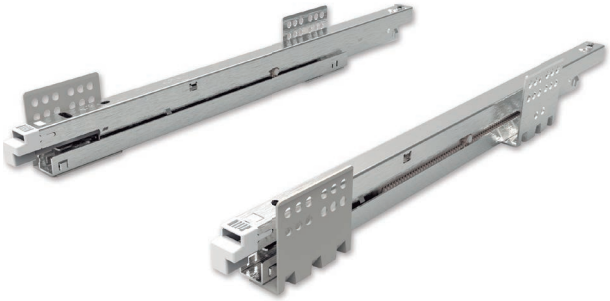
Wooden back adapter H175

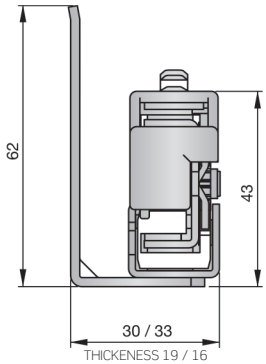
	Grey	White RAL 9003	Anthracite	
	645.200.146	645.200.135	645.200.835	40

1 set.



Synchronised runner

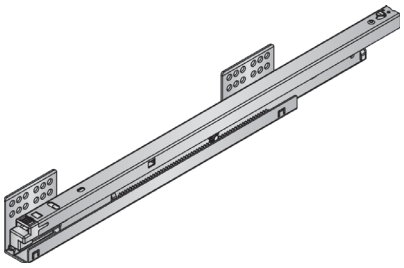




Full extension runner

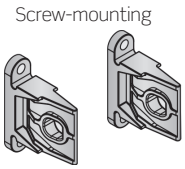
Depth	Thickness 16	Thickness 19	
270	671.227.034	671.327.031	
350	671.235.036	671.335.033	
400	671.240.032	671.340.036	
450	671.245.035	671.345.032	10
500	671.250.031	671.350.035	
550	671.255.034	671.355.031	
600	671.260.030	671.360.034	

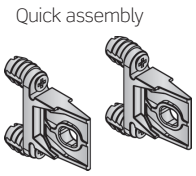
1 set.



Front bracket

	Screw-mounting	Quick assembly	
1 set	647.800.145	647.810.144	100

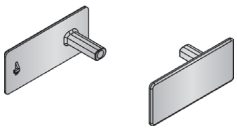




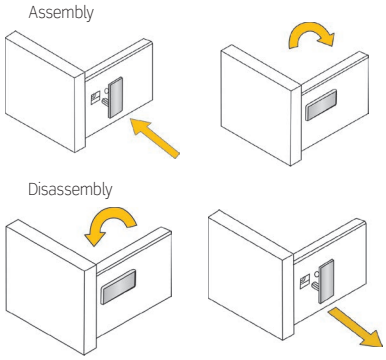
Cover caps

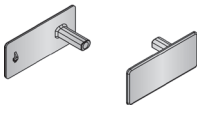
	Grey	White Ral 9003	
Without print	647.900.142	647.900.131	100
With INDAUX logo	647.000.141	647.000.130	

1 set.

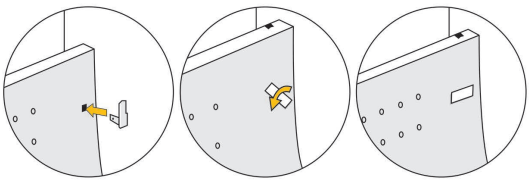


Cover cap assembly and disassembly





Upper cover cap assembly

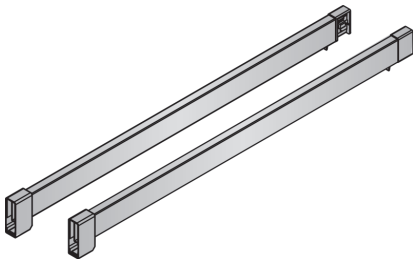


Components for H84 and H116 drawer with 1 side tube

Side tubes

Depth	Metal Grey	White RAL 9003	Anthracite	
270	647.727.146	647.727.135	647.727.835	
350	647.735.141	647.735.130	647.735.830	
400	647.740.144	647.740.133	647.740.833	
450	647.745.140	647.745.136	647.745.836	20
500	647.750.143	647.750.132	647.750.832	
550	647.755.146	647.755.135	647.755.835	
600	647.760.142	647.760.131	647.760.831	

1 set.

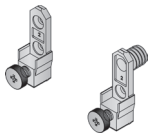


Side tube front bracket

Quick assembly	646.900.144	100
Screw mounting	646.800.140	

1 set.

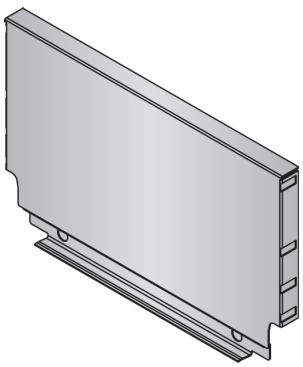
Screw mounting



Quick assembly

Steel back H175

Module	Metal Grey	White RAL 9003	Anthracite	
300	644.230.145	644.230.134	644.230.834	
350	644.235.141	644.235.130	644.235.830	
400	644.240.144	644.240.133	644.240.833	
450	644.245.140	644.245.136	644.245.836	
500	644.250.143	644.250.132	644.250.832	
600	644.260.142	644.260.131	644.260.831	20
700	644.270.141	644.270.130	644.270.830	
800	644.280.140	644.280.136	644.280.836	
900	644.290.146	644.290.135	644.290.835	
1000	644.291.141	644.291.130	644.291.830	
1200	644.299.143	644.299.132	644.299.832	

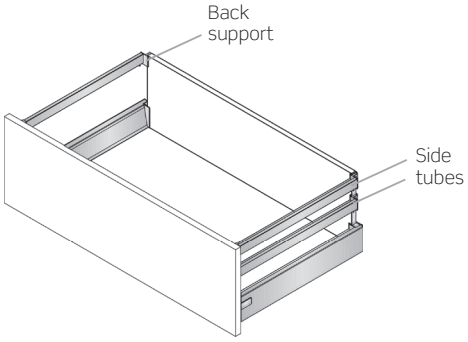


Components for H84, H116 and H172 drawer with multiple side tubes

Side tubes set

Depth	Metal Grey	White RAL 9003	Anthracite	
270	645.327.141	645.327.130	645.327.830	
350	645.335.143	645.335.132	645.335.832	
400	645.340.146	645.340.135	645.340.835	
450	645.345.142	645.345.131	645.345.831	20
500	645.350.145	645.350.134	645.350.834	
550	645.355.141	645.355.130	645.355.830	
600	645.360.144	645.360.133	645.360.833	

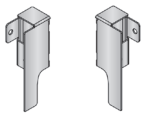
Each reference consists of 2 side tubes and a bag with covers and back supports.



Wooden back adapter H87

Grey	White RAL 9003	Anthracite	
645.700.145	645.700.134	645.700.834	40

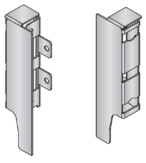
1 set.



Wooden back adapter H119

Grey	White RAL 9003	Anthracite	
645.719.141	645.719.130	645.719.830	40

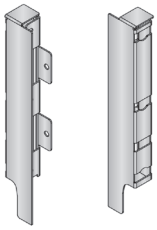
1 set.



Wooden back adapter H175

Grey	White RAL 9003	Anthracite	
645.775.141	645.775.130	645.775.830	40

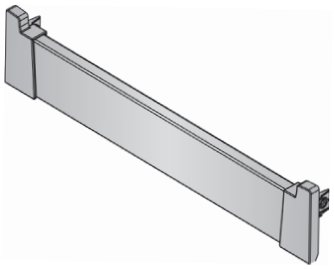
1 set.



Components for H84 interior drawer

Interior H84 drawer front, premounted

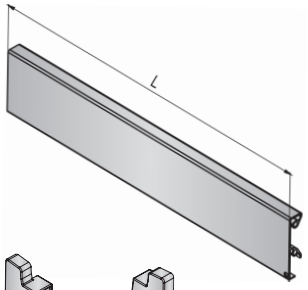
Module	Metal Grey	White RAL 9003	Anthracite	
300	647.630.141	647.630.130	647.630.830	
350	647.635.144	647.635.133	647.635.833	
400	647.640.140	647.640.136	647.640.836	
450	647.645.143	647.645.132	647.645.832	
500	647.650.146	647.650.135	647.650.835	
600	647.660.145	647.660.134	647.660.834	20
700	647.670.144	647.670.133	647.670.833	
800	647.680.143	647.680.132	647.680.832	
900	647.690.142	647.690.131	647.690.831	
1000	647.691.144	647.691.133	647.691.833	
1200	647.699.146	647.699.135	647.699.835	



Interior H84 drawer front

L	Grey	White RAL 9003	Anthracite	
1075	671.107.146	671.107.135	671.107.835	20

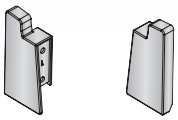
L = I.W. - 93



Bag of components for interior H84 drawer front

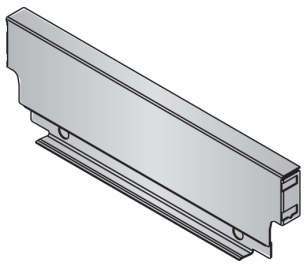
	White RAL 9003	Grey	
	662.500.134	662.500.145	20

Each bag contains 1 right and 1 left adapter and 1 bag of drawer side front brackets.



Steel back H87

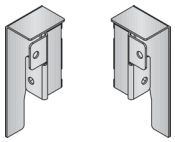
Module	Metal Grey	White RAL 9003	Anthracite	
300	644.030.144	644.030.133	644.030.833	
350	644.035.140	644.035.136	644.035.836	
400	644.040.143	644.040.132	644.040.832	
450	644.045.146	644.045.135	644.045.835	
500	644.050.142	644.050.131	644.050.831	
600	644.060.141	644.060.130	644.060.830	20
700	644.070.140	644.070.136	644.070.836	
800	644.080.146	644.080.135	644.080.835	
900	644.090.145	644.090.134	644.090.834	
1000	644.091.140	644.091.136	644.091.836	
1200	644.099.142	644.099.131	644.099.831	



Wooden back adapter H87

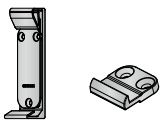
	Grey	White RAL 9003	Anthracite	
	645.000.145	645.000.134	645.000.834	40

1 set.

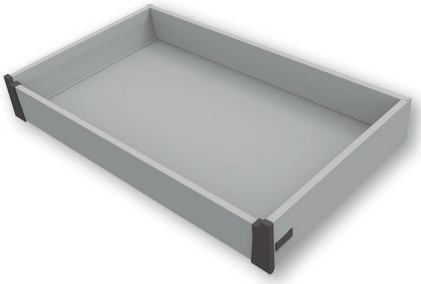


Connector for interior drawer

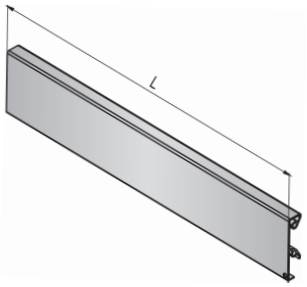
White Ral 9003	Grey Ral 7043	
662.590.132	662.590.143	10



Components for H116 interior drawer



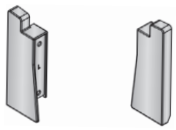
Interior H116 drawer front



L	Grey	White RAL 9003	Anthracite	
1075	671.410.143	671.410.132	671.410.832	20

L = I.W. - 93

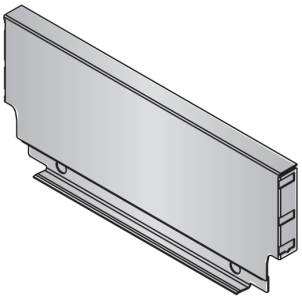
Bag of components for interior H116 drawer front



	White RAL 9003	Grey	
	662.516.131	662.516.142	20

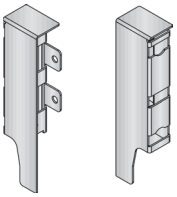
Each bag contains 1 right and 1 left adapter and 1 bag of drawer side front brackets.

Steel back H119



Module	Metal Grey	White RAL 9003	Anthracite	
300	644.130.141	644.130.130	644.130.830	
350	644.135.144	644.135.133	644.135.833	
400	644.140.140	644.140.136	644.140.836	
450	644.145.143	644.145.132	644.145.832	
500	644.150.146	644.150.135	644.150.835	
600	644.160.145	644.160.134	644.160.834	20
700	644.170.144	644.170.133	644.170.833	
800	644.180.143	644.180.132	644.180.832	
900	644.190.142	644.190.131	644.190.831	
1000	644.191.144	644.191.133	644.191.833	
1200	644.199.146	644.199.135	644.199.835	

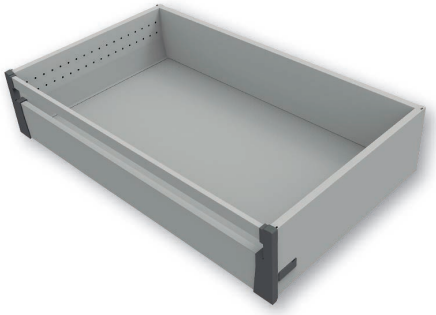
Wooden back adapter H119



	Grey	White RAL 9003	Anthracite	
	645.100.142	645.100.131	645.100.831	40

1 set.

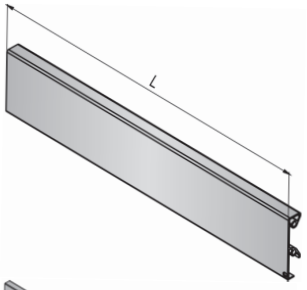
Components for H172 interior drawer



Interior H172 drawer front

L	Grey	White RAL 9003	Anthracite	
1075	671.410.143	671.410.132	671.410.832	20

L = I.W. - 93



Interior H172 drawer tube

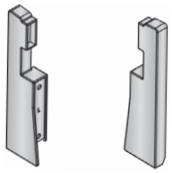
L	Grey	White RAL 9003	Anthracite	
1110	671.511.142	671.511.131	671.511.831	20

L = I.W. -58

Bag of components for interior H172 drawer front

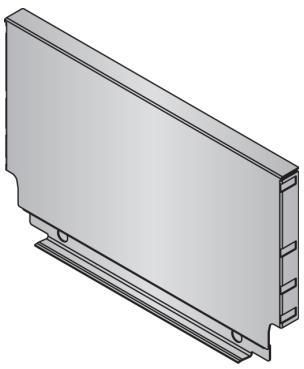
	White RAL 9003	Grey	
	662.572.131	662.572.142	20

Each bag contains 1 right and 1 left adapter and 1 bag of drawer side front brackets.



Steel back H175

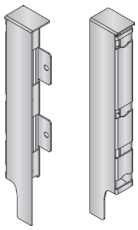
Module	Metal Grey	White RAL 9003	Anthracite	
300	644.230.145	644.230.134	644.230.834	
350	644.235.141	644.235.130	644.235.830	
400	644.240.144	644.240.133	644.240.833	
450	644.245.140	644.245.136	644.245.836	
500	644.250.143	644.250.132	644.250.832	
600	644.260.142	644.260.131	644.260.831	20
700	644.270.141	644.270.130	644.270.830	
800	644.280.140	644.280.136	644.280.836	
900	644.290.146	644.290.135	644.290.835	
1000	644.291.141	644.291.130	644.291.830	
1200	644.299.143	644.299.132	644.299.832	



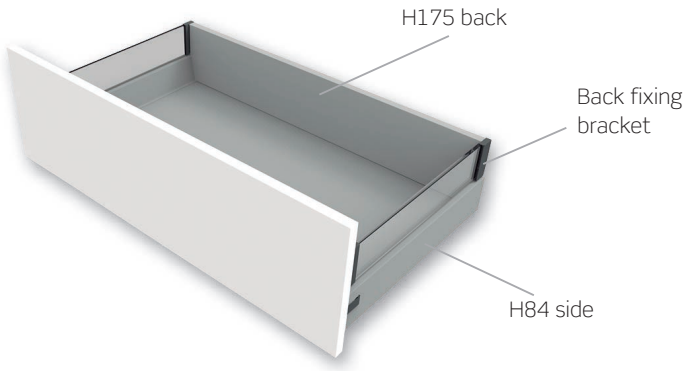
Wooden back adapter H175

	Grey	White RAL 9003	Anthracite	
	645.200.146	645.200.135	645.200.835	40

1 set.



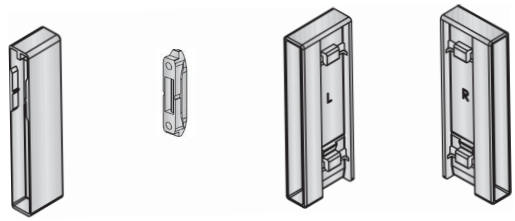
Components for H84 drawer with glass side add-on



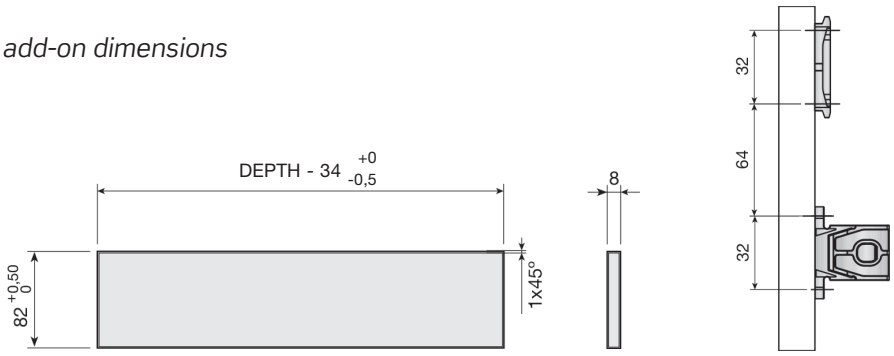
Glass side fixing brackets

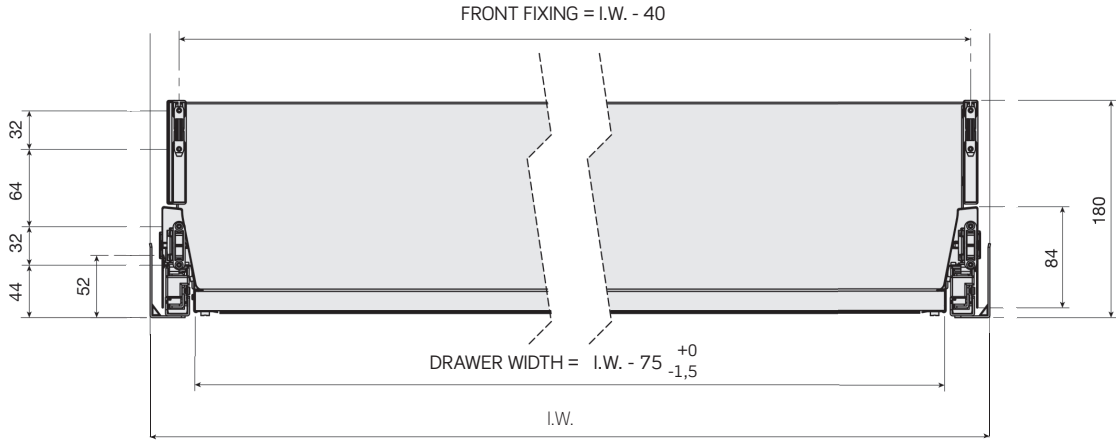
Grey	White RAL 9003	
648.000.146	648.000.135	10

Each reference consists of 1 complete set of front and back fixing brackets. Glass side is not included.

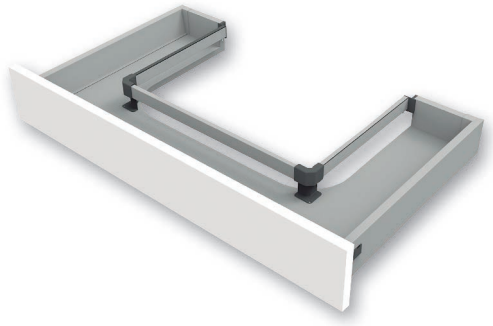


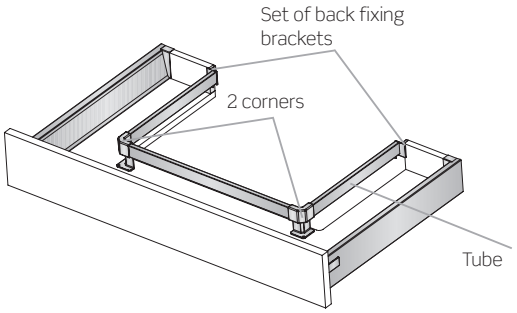
Glass side add-on dimensions





Components for H84 under-sink drawer with 1 tube



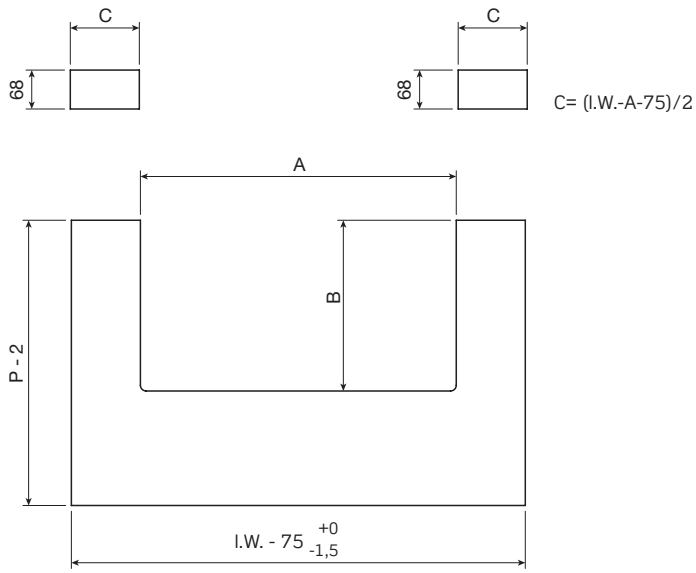


Accessories set for under-sink drawer with 1 tube

	Grey	White RAL 9003	Anthracite	
1 set	671.600.145	671.600.134	671.600.834	10

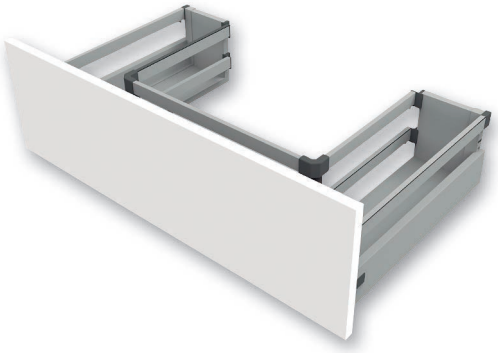
Each reference consists of: 1 tube L=1110 mm. + 1 set of H87 adapters + 1 set of back fixing brackets + 2 simple corners.

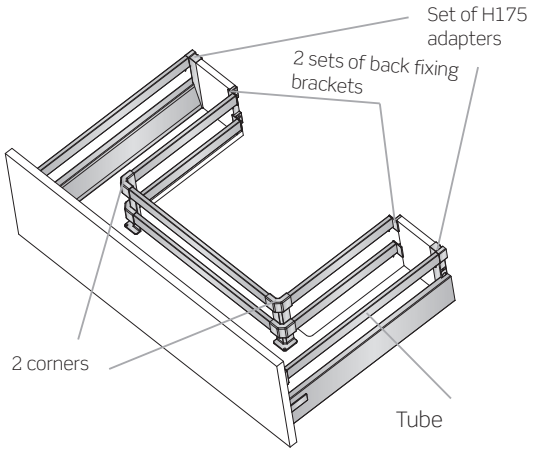
Drawer base and back dimensions



P = Drawer nominal depth. / I.W. = Inner cabinet width

Components for H84, H116 and H172 under-sink drawer with 2 tubes



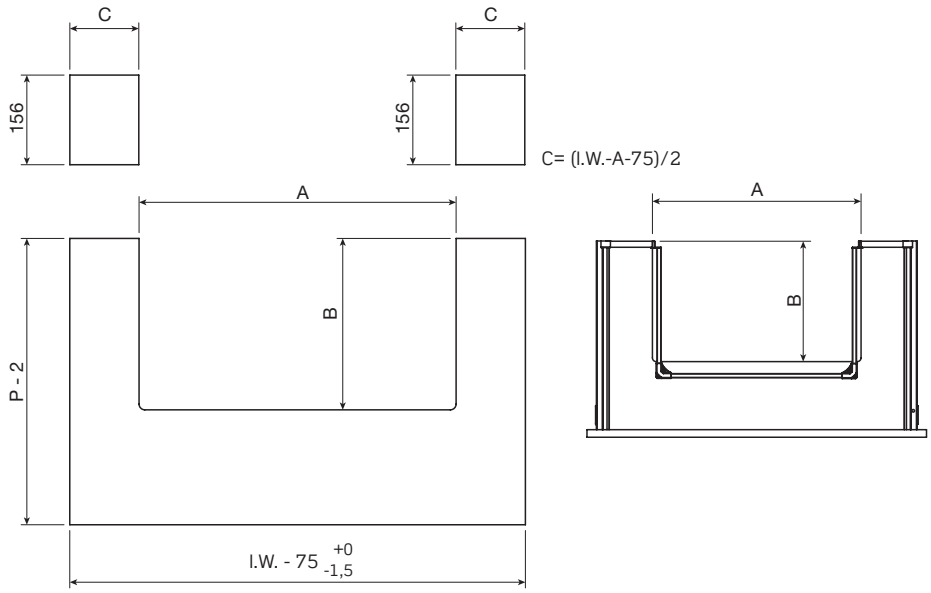


Accessories set for under-sink drawer with 2 tubes

	Grey	White RAL 9003	Anthracite	
1 set	671.700.142	671.700.131	671.700.831	5

Each reference consists of: 2 tubes L=1110 mm. + 1 set of H175 adapters + 2 sets of back fixing brackets + 2 double corners.

Drawer base and back dimensions



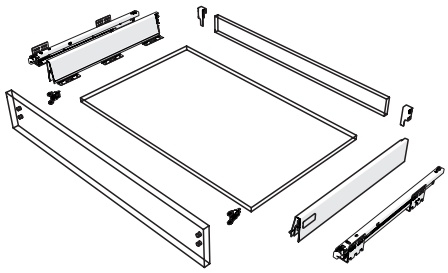
P = Drawer nominal depth. / I.W. = Inner cabinet width

3 ARIANE KITS

Ariane kit H84 for wooden back and full extension runner.

Depth	Blanc RAL9003	Metal Grey	Anthracite	
270	643.027.136	643.027.140	643.027.836	
350	643.035.131	643.035.142	643.035.831	
400	643.040.134	643.040.145	643.040.834	
450	643.045.130	643.045.141	643.045.830	160
500	643.050.133	643.050.144	643.050.833	
550	643.055.136	643.055.140	643.055.836	
600	643.060.132	643.060.143	643.060.832	

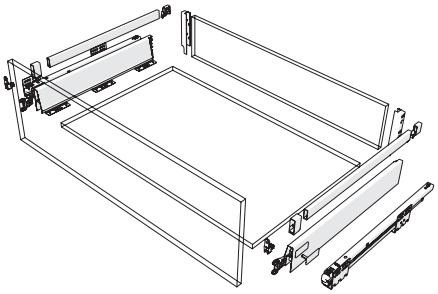
Each reference consist of 1 set of sides, 1 set of runners, 1 set of back adaptors, 1 set of front adaptors with covers and assembly instructions.



Ariane kit H84 with a side tube for wooden back and full extension runner.

Depth	Metal Grey	
500	643.350.142	160

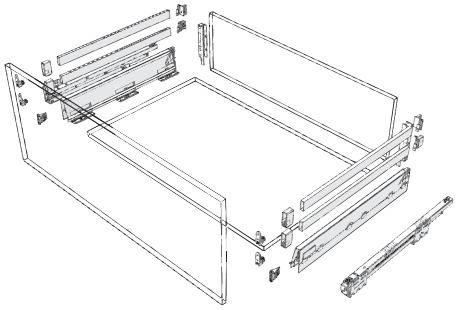
Each reference consist of 1 set of sides, 1 set of runners, 1 set of back adaptors, 1 set of front adaptors with covers, 1 set of side tubes with adaptors and assembly instructions.



Ariane kit H84 with two side tubes for wooden back and full extension runner.

Depth	Metal Grey	
500	643.351.144	160

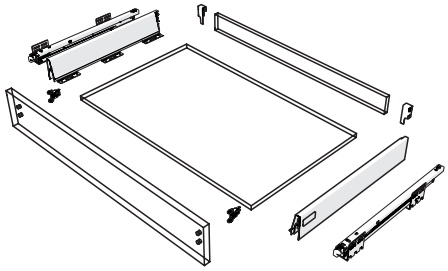
Each reference consist of 1 set of sides, 1 set of runners, 1 set of back adaptors, 1 set of front adaptors with covers, 2 set of side tubes with adaptors and assembly instructions.



Ariane kit H116 for wooden back and full extension runner.

Depth	Blanco RAL9003	Metal Grey	Anthracite	
270	643.127.133	643.127.144	643.127.833	
350	643.135.135	643.135.146	643.135.835	
400	643.140.131	643.140.142	643.140.831	
450	643.145.134	643.145.145	643.145.834	160
500	643.150.130	643.150.141	643.150.830	
550	643.155.133	643.155.144	643.155.833	
600	643.160.136	643.160.140	643.160.836	

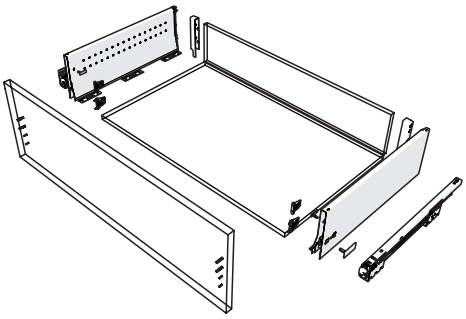
Each reference consist of 1 set of sides, 1 set of runners, 1 set of back adaptors, 1 set of front adaptors with covers and assembly instructions.



Ariane kit H172 for wooden back and full extension runner.

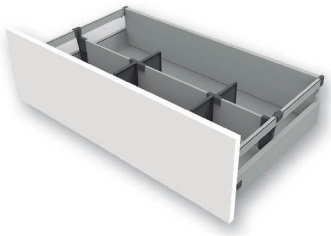
Depth	Blanc RAL9003	Metal Grey	Anthracite	
270	643.227.130	643.227.141	643.227.830	
350	643.235.132	643.235.143	643.235.832	
400	643.240.135	643.240.146	643.240.835	
450	643.245.131	643.245.142	643.245.831	160
500	643.250.134	643.250.145	643.250.834	
550	643.255.130	643.255.141	643.255.830	
600	643.260.133	643.260.144	643.260.833	

Each reference consist of 1 set of sides, 1 set of runners, 1 set of back adaptors, 1 set of front adaptors with covers and assembly instructions.



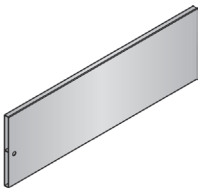
4 ACCESSORIES

Cross dividers, dividers



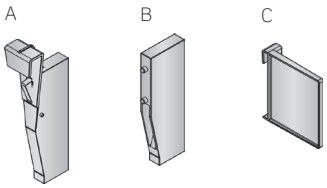
Cross dividers

Module	Metal Grey	White RAL 9003	Anthracite	
450	644.645.142	644.645.131	644.645.831	
600	644.660.144	644.660.133	644.660.833	
900	644.690.141	644.690.130	644.690.830	20
1200	644.699.145	644.699.134	644.699.834	

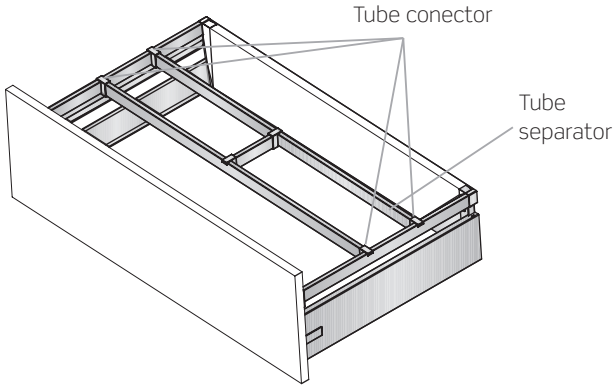


Dividers

	Grey	White RAL 9003	
A - For side tube	644.800.144	644.800.133	
B - For 172 drawer	644.900.141	644.900.130	40
C - Divider	644.500.146	644.500.135	

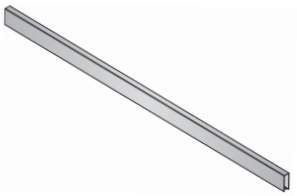


Tube separator, tube conector



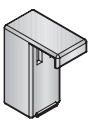
Tube separator

L	Metal Grey	White RAL 9003	Anthracite	
1110	671.511.142	671.511.131	671.511.831	20



Tube conector

	Grey	White RAL 9003	
	644.810.143	644.810.132	40



Each reference consists of 1 item.

Cutlery trays

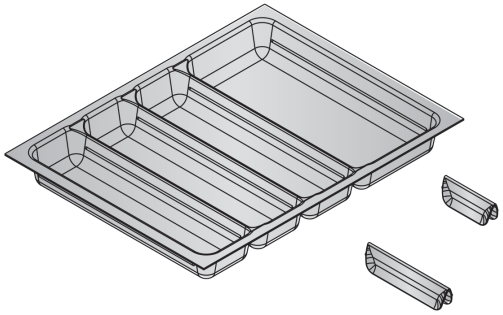
Cutlery tray
500 depth

Cutlery tray
for interior drawer

500 mm deep cutlery tray with dividers

Module	Short divider	Long divider	Metal Grey	White Ral9003	
350	2	2	663.235.145	663.235.134	
400	2	2	663.240.141	663.240.130	
450	3	2	663.245.144	663.245.133	
500	3	2	663.250.140	663.250.136	
550	4	2	663.255.143	663.255.132	
600	4	2	663.260.146	663.260.135	10
800	9	4	663.280.144	663.280.133	
900	9	4	663.290.143	663.290.132	
1000	9	4	663.291.145	663.291.134	
1200	12	5	663.299.140	663.299.136	

Each reference consists of 1 cutlery tray + bag of dividers.



500 mm deep cutlery tray with dividers, for interior drawer

Module	Short divider	Long divider	Metal Grey	White Ral9003	
600	4	2	664.160.140	664.160.136	
800	9	4	664.180.145	664.180.134	10
900	9	4	664.190.144	664.190.133	

Each reference consists of 1 cutlery tray + bag of dividers.

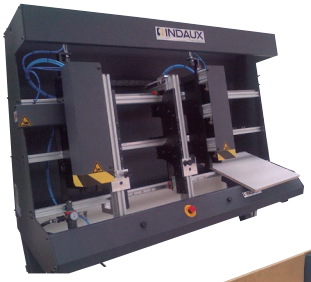
5 ELEMENTS TO ASSIST WITH ARIANE DRAWERS' ASSEMBLY

Set of front adaptors with marking tips.

752.400.106	40

Assembly machine

Automática	752.410.105	1
Semiautomática	752.420.104	

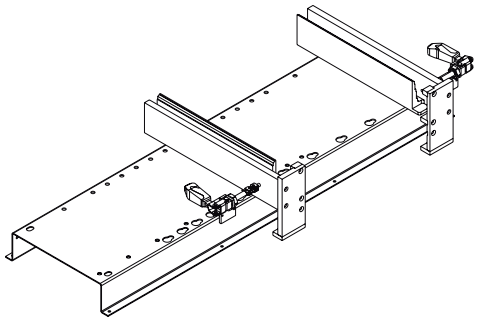


Assembly worktop for wooden back

752.430.103	1

Assembly worktop for drawer

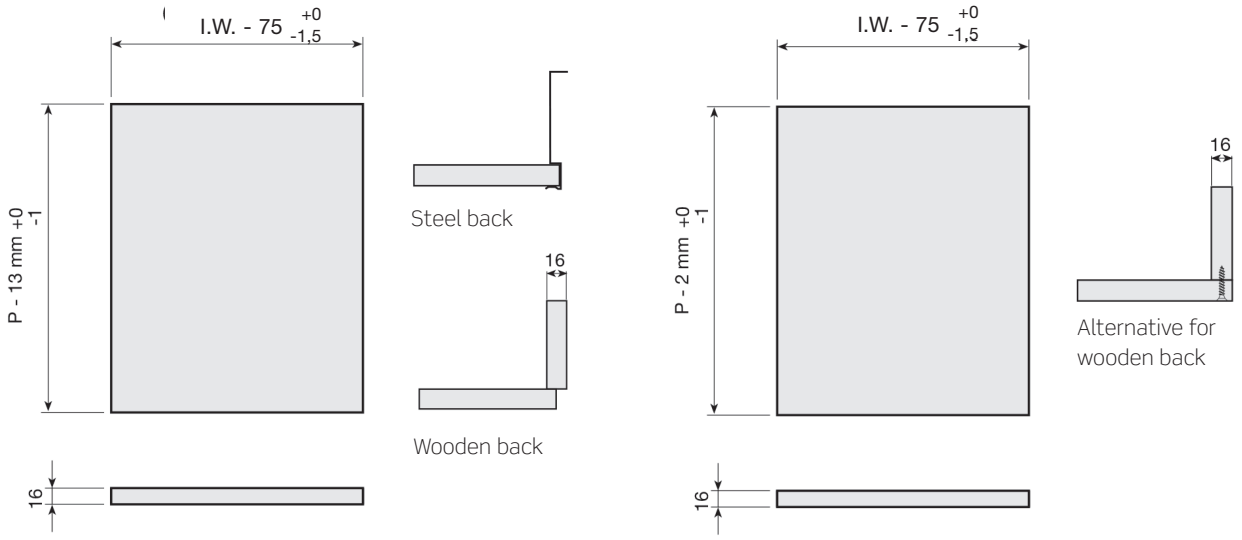
752.440.102	1



6 TECHNICAL INFORMATION

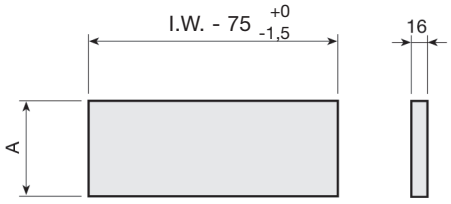
Drawer base dimensions

Base



P = Nominal drawer depth
I.W. = Inner cabinet width

Back



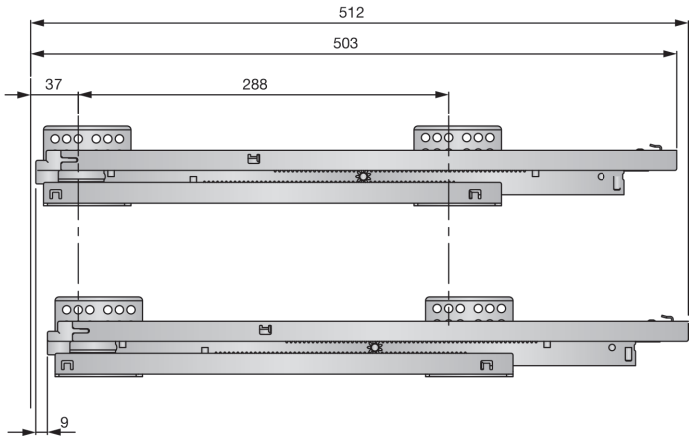
WIDTH = INNER CABINET WIDTH - 75
HEIGHT = 68 / 100 / 156

Side height	C
H87	68
H119	100
H175	156

Drilling and positioning for the drawer runner

Full extension runner

INDAmatic

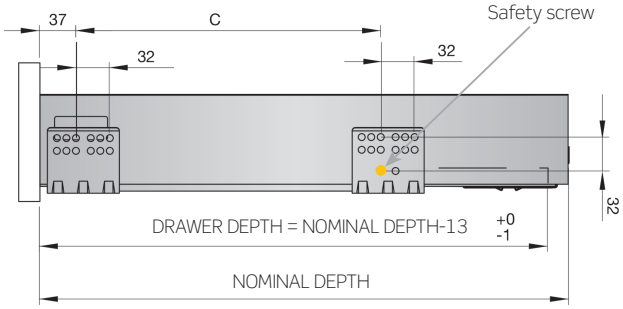


Standard drawer assembly

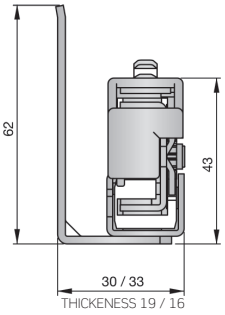
Interior drawer assembly

Needs a free cabinet depth of:

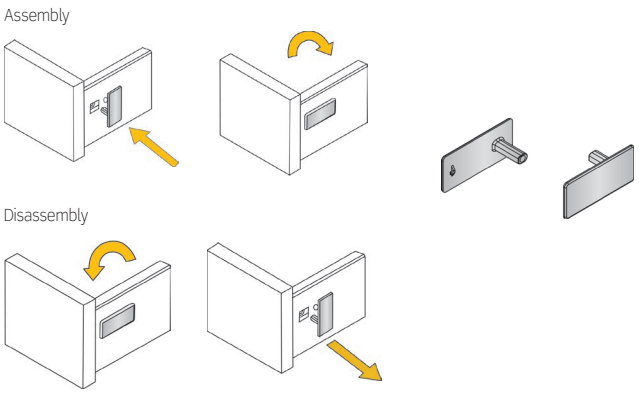
Standard drawer: 504 mm.
Interior drawer: 513 mm.



Drawer Depth	C
270	160
350	192
400	224
450	224
500	288
600	288

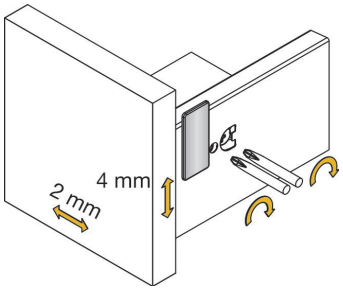


Cover cap assembly and disassembly



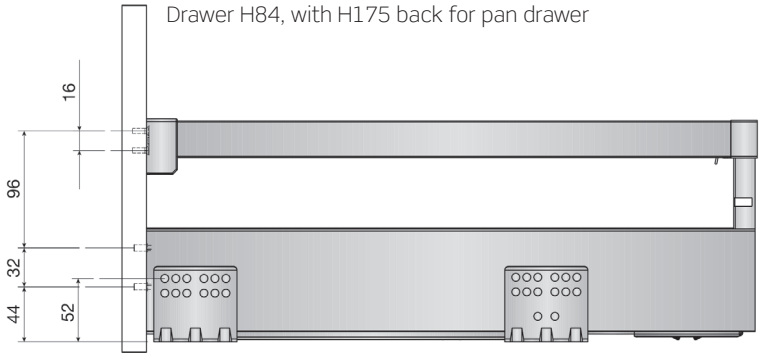
Front alignment

Adjust as shown below.

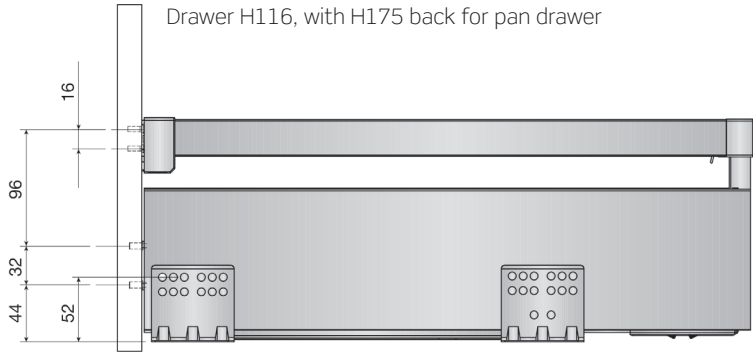


Drilling for the drawer front

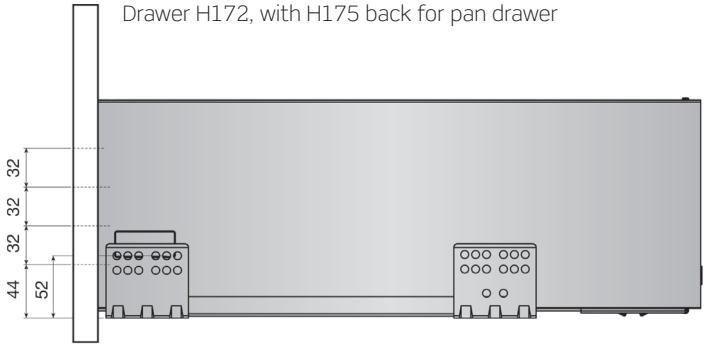
Drawer H84, with H175 back for pan drawer



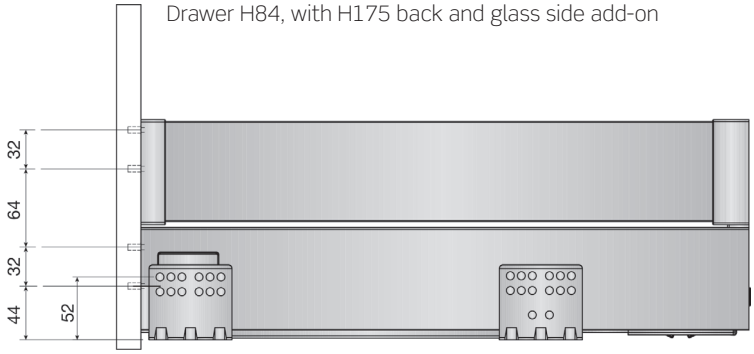
Drawer H116, with H175 back for pan drawer



Drawer H172, with H175 back for pan drawer

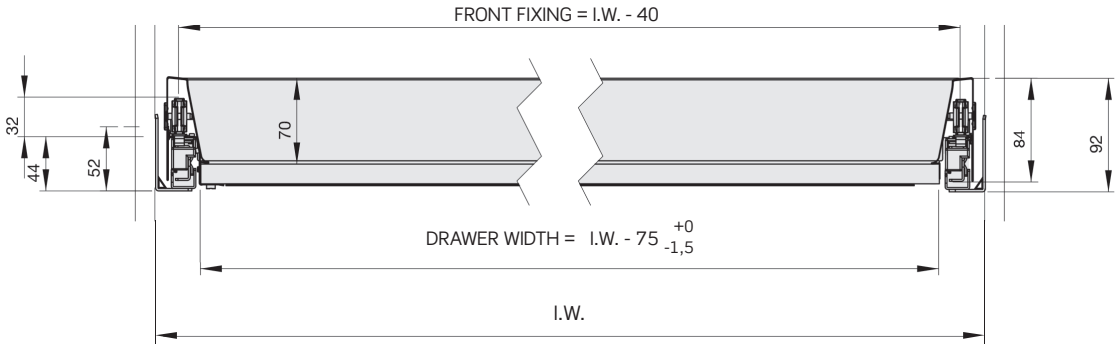


Drawer H84, with H175 back and glass side add-on

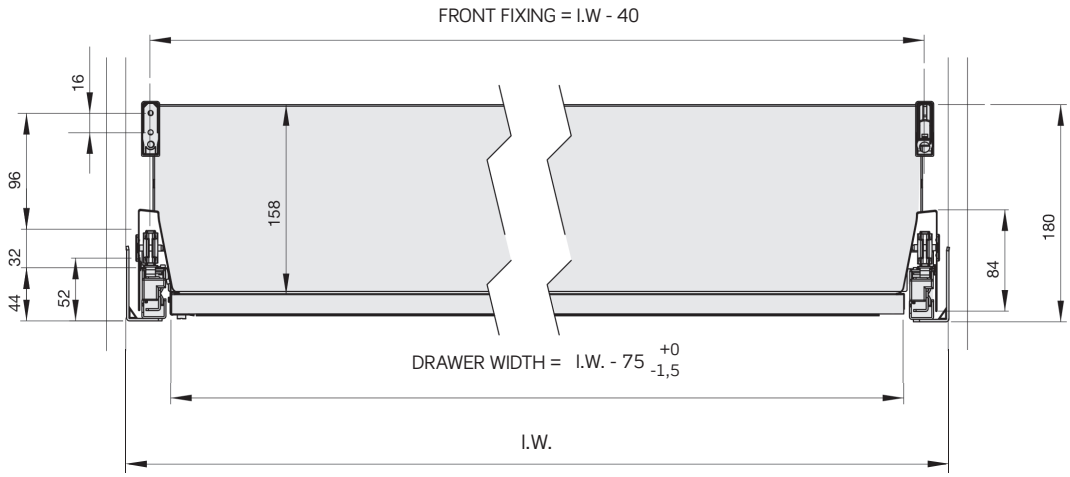


Drilling for the drawer front

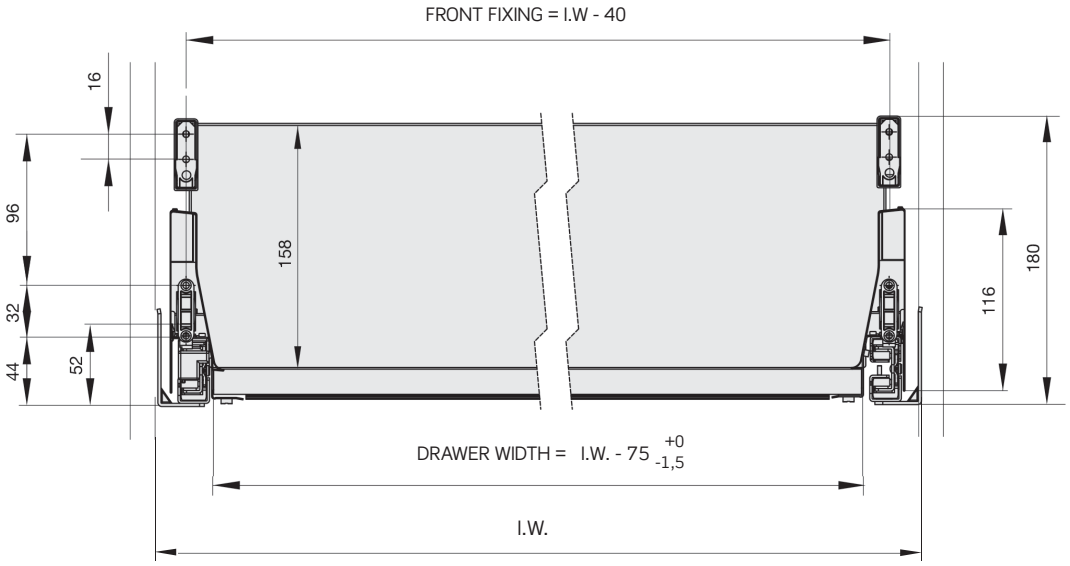
Drawer H84, with H87 back



Drawer H84, with H175 back for pan drawer

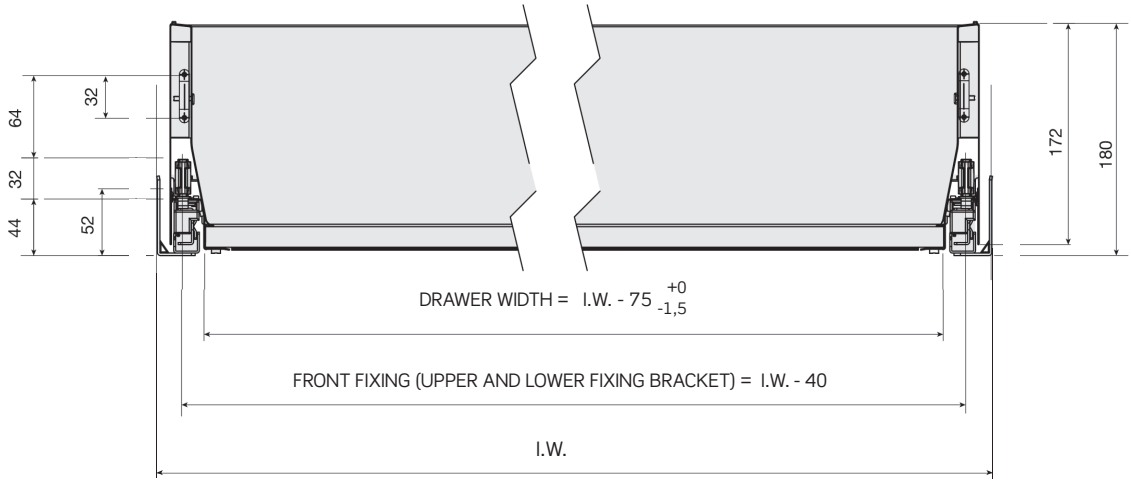


Drawer H116, with H175 back for pan drawer

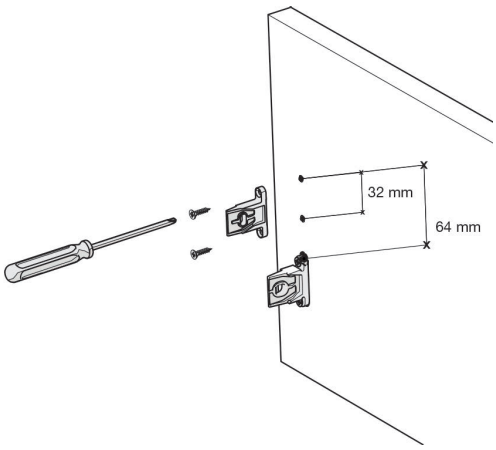


Drilling for the drawer front

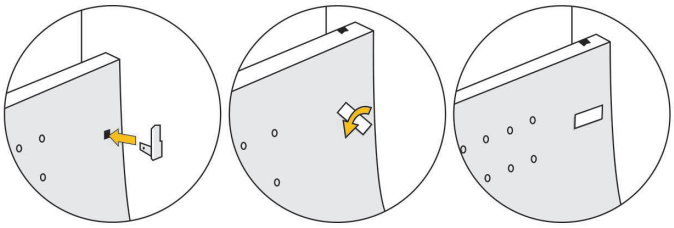
Drawer H172, with H175 back for pan drawer



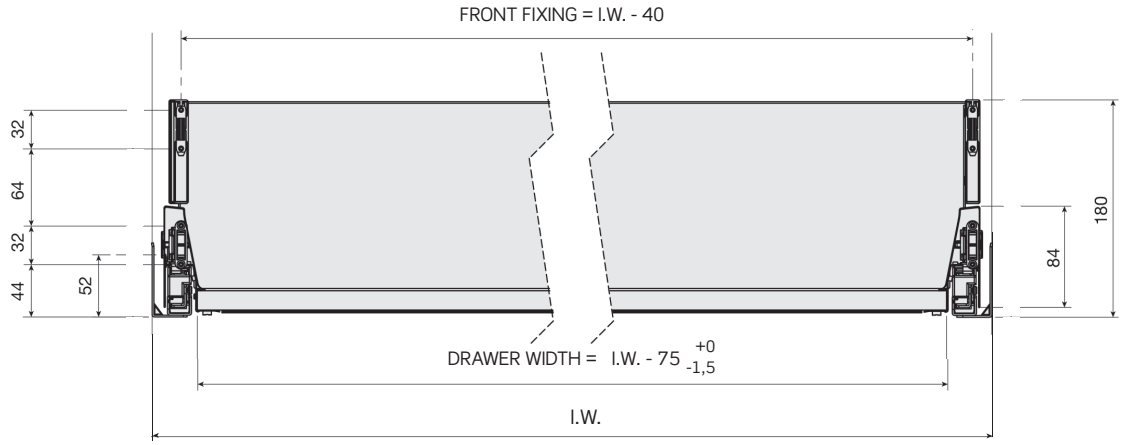
Drilling for upper and lower fixing bracket for H172 drawer



Upper cover cap assembly

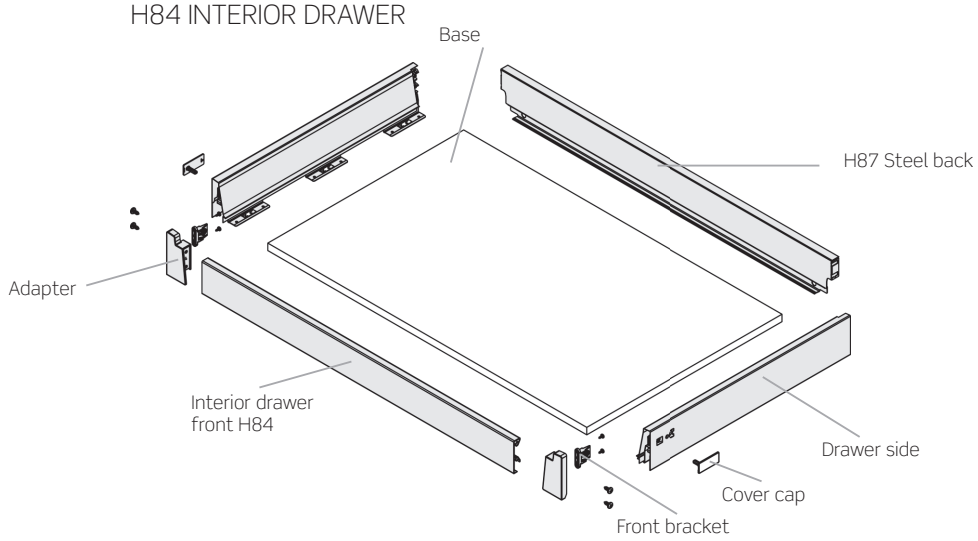


Drawer H84, with H175 back and glass side add-on

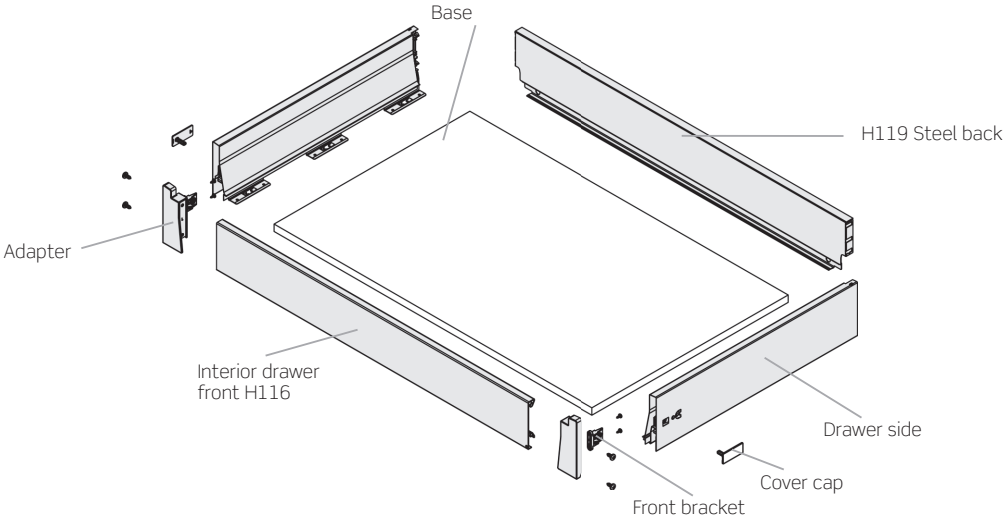


Interior drawers parts

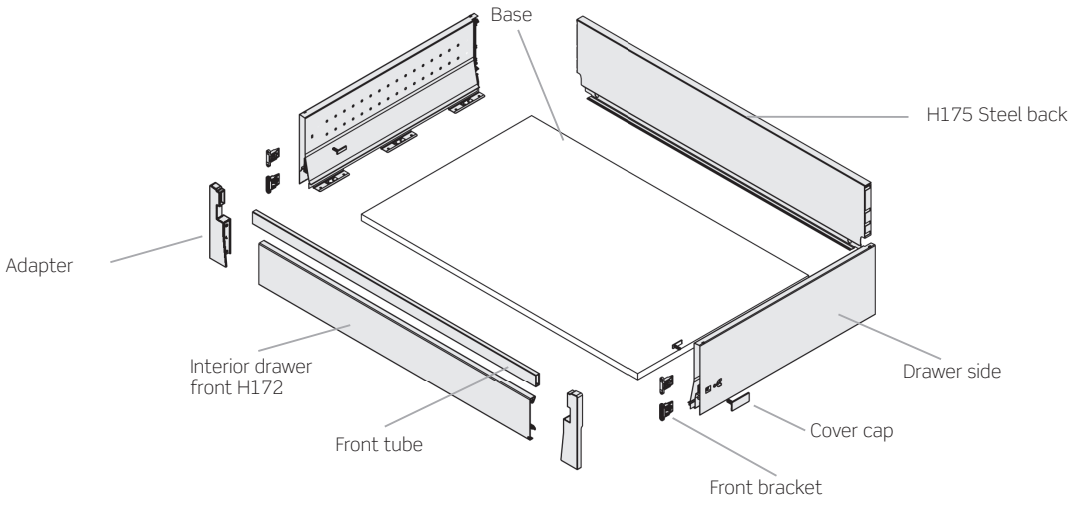
H84 INTERIOR DRAWER



H116 INTERIOR DRAWER



H172 INTERIOR DRAWER



ATTRACTION
Twin walled drawer

Twin-walled steel drawer with a complete range of concealed runners.
INDAmatic gradual soft closing system incorporated.

INDAUX
Smart Simplicity

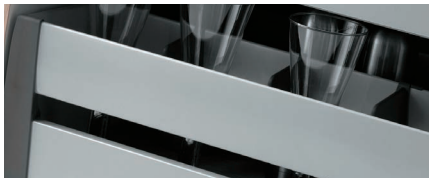
FULL EXTENSION

ATTRACTION drawer with telescopic runner enabling full extension in order to make full use of the drawer's capacity. Suitable for large drawers.

Also available with single extension runners.

INNER DRAWERS

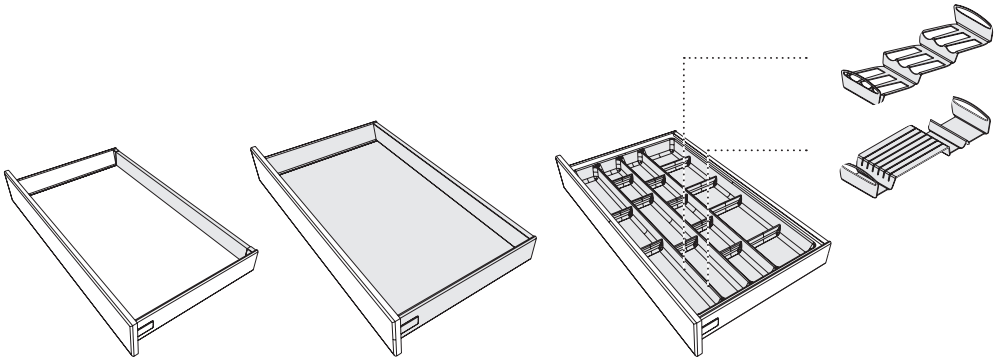
Inner drawers concealed behind doors optimize the cabinet volume utilisation. Used as a visible option, the drawer front is aligned with the cabinet side, creating a harmonized view.



RANGE CONTENT

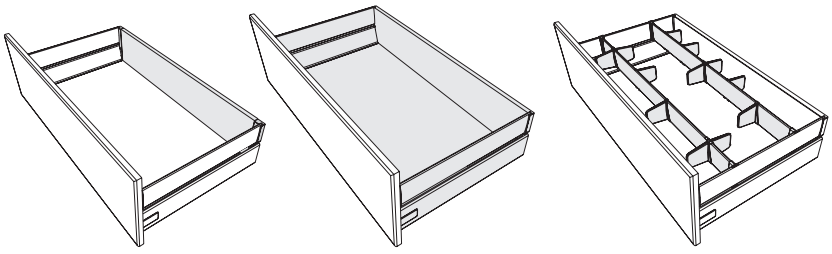
LOW DRAWER

... with steel back
... with wooden back
... with a cutlery tray
+ knife holder
+ spice holder



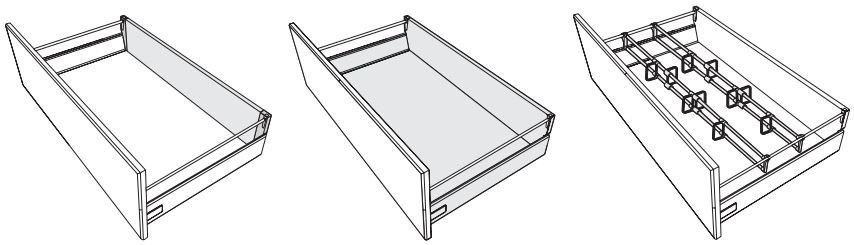
PAN DRAWER WITH EXTENSION SIDES

... with steel back
... with wooden back
... with pan dividers



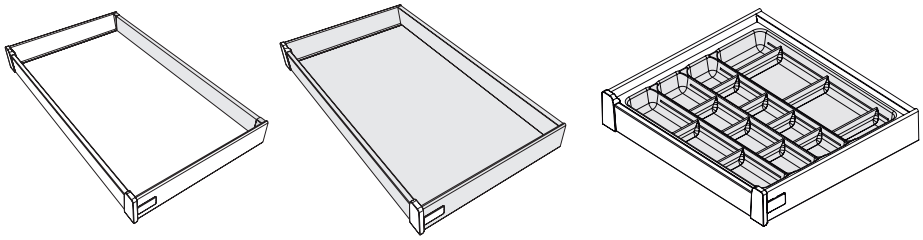
PAN DRAWER WITH RAILS

... with steel back
... with wooden back
... with pan dividers



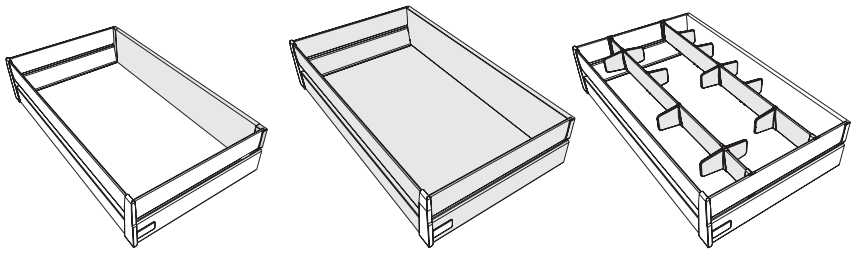
INNER DRAWER

... with steel back
... with wooden back
... with a cutlery tray



HIGH INTERIOR DRAWER WITH ENCLOSURES

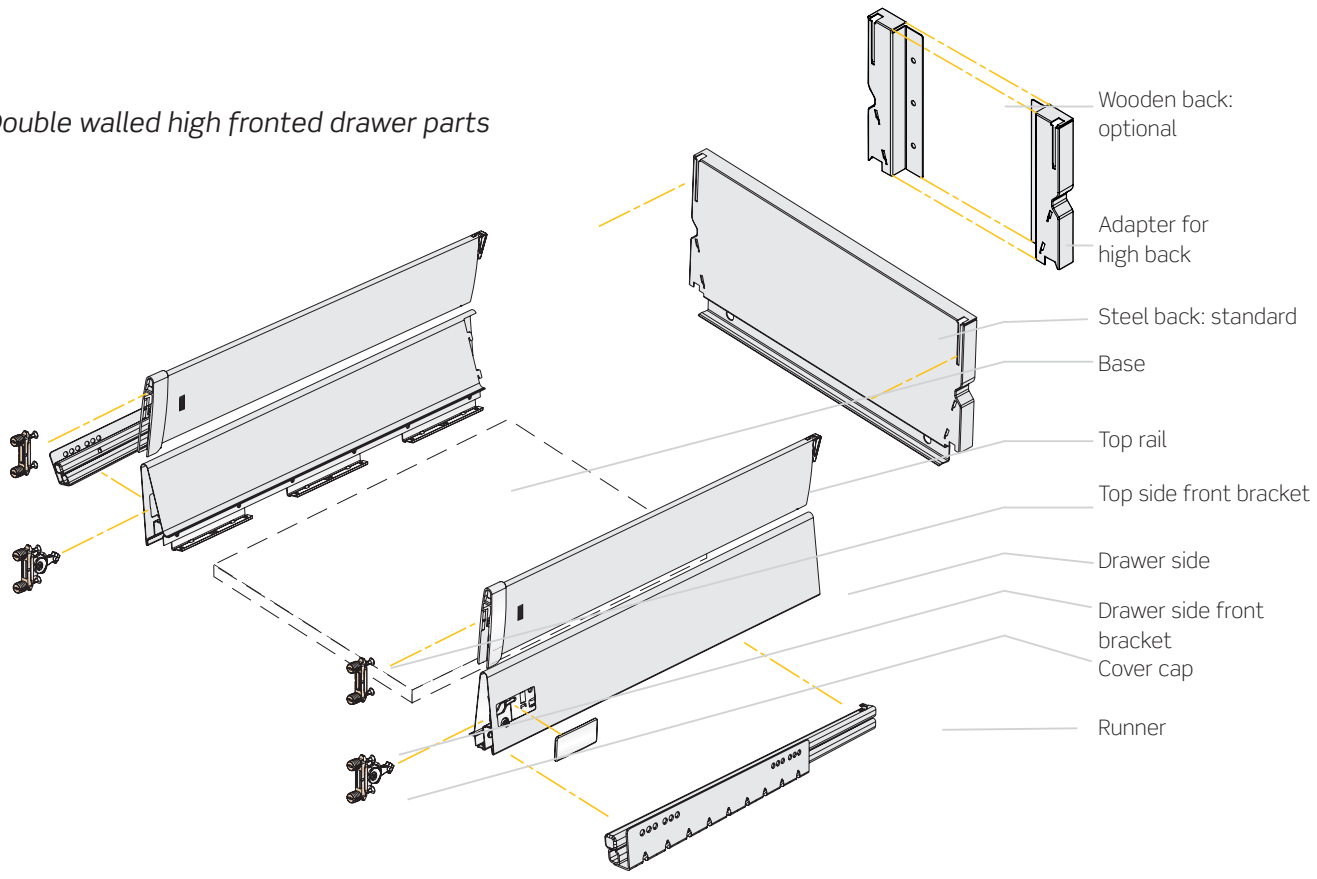
... with steel back
... with wooden back
... with pan dividers



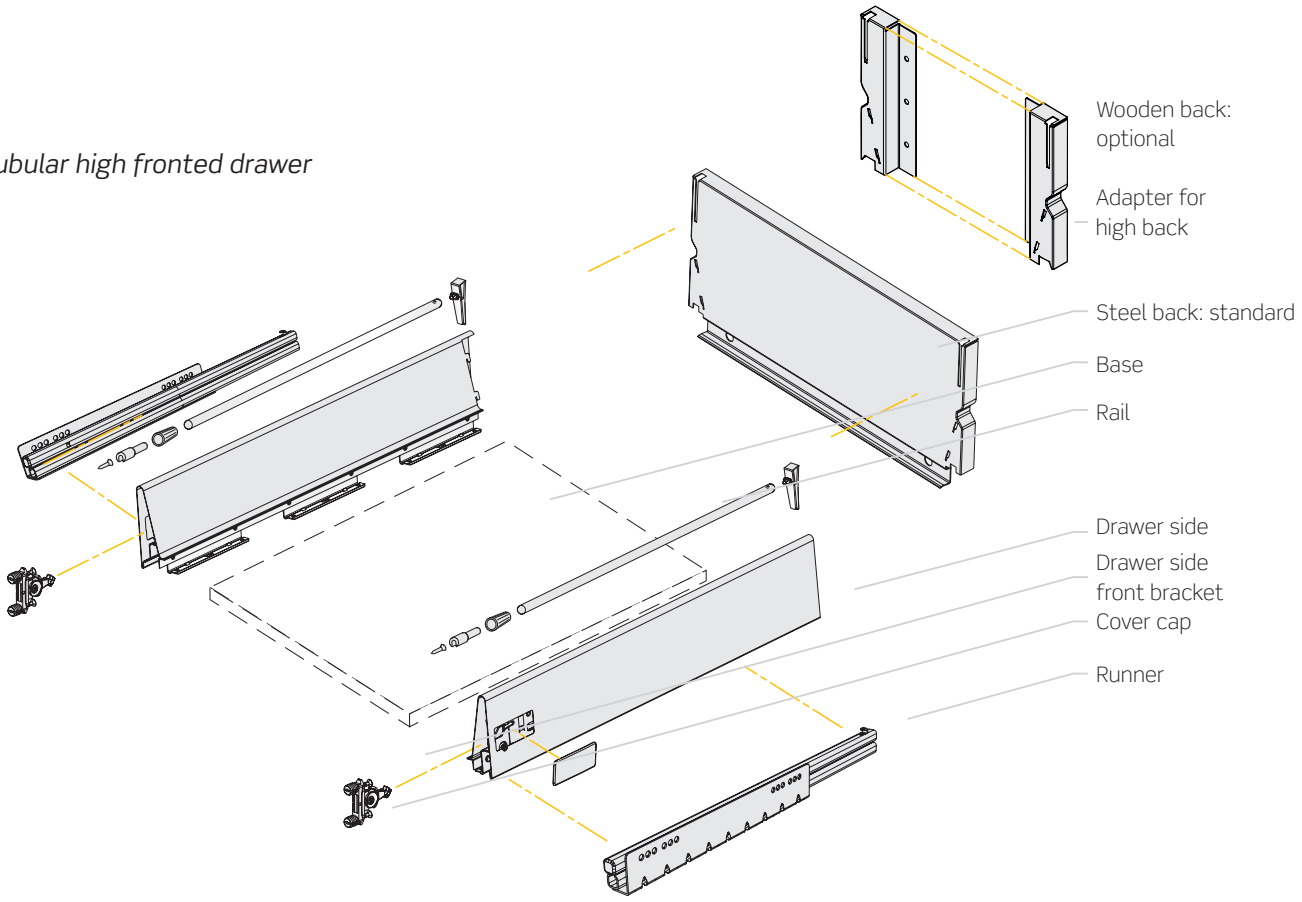
COMPONENTS

DRAWER BREAKDOWN

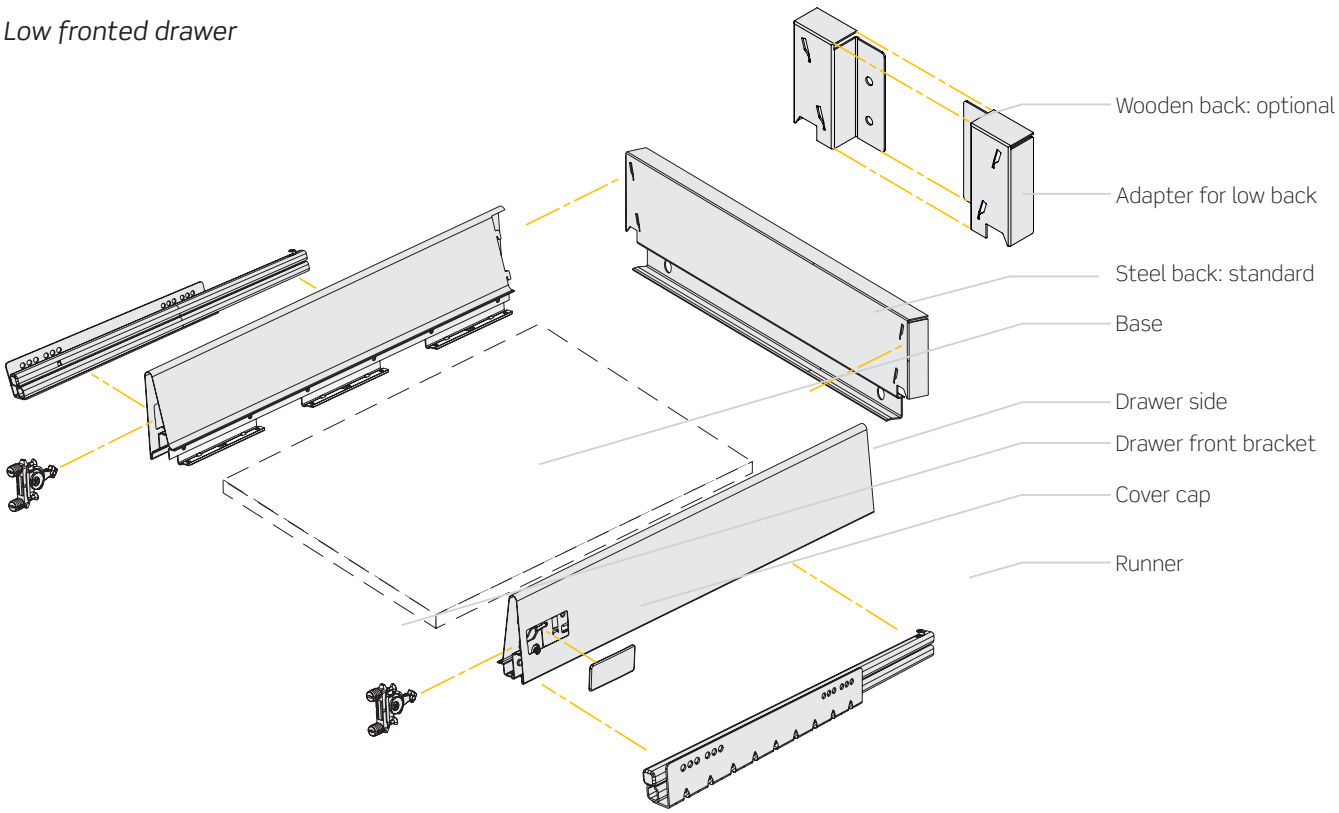
Double walled high fronted drawer parts



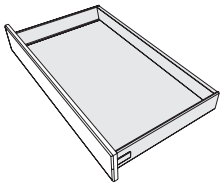
Tubular high fronted drawer



Low fronted drawer

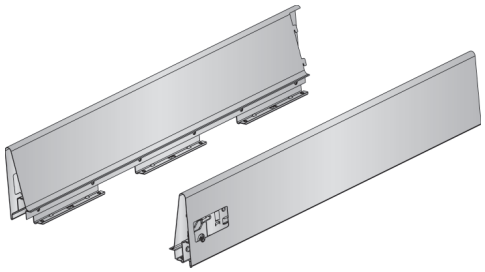


Lower front drawer



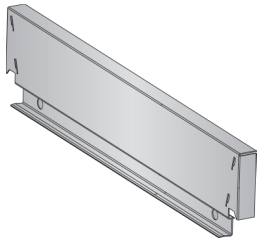
Drawer sides

Depth	White	Stainless steel	Metal grey	Anthracite	
270	657.027.136	657.027.103	657.027.140	657.027.836	
350	657.035.131	657.035.105	657.035.142	657.035.831	
400	657.040.134	657.040.101	657.040.145	657.040.834	20
480	657.048.136	657.048.103	657.048.140	657.048.836	
600	657.060.132	657.060.106	657.060.143	657.060.832	



Low steel back

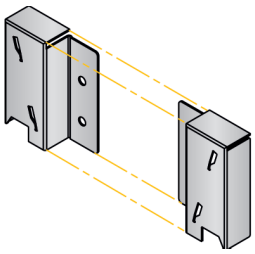
Cabinet width	White	Metal grey	Anthracite	
300	657.230.136	657.230.140	657.230.836	
350	657.235.132	657.235.143	657.235.832	
400	657.240.135	657.240.146	657.240.835	
450	657.245.131	657.245.142	657.245.831	
500	657.250.134	657.250.145	657.250.834	
550	657.255.130	657.255.141	657.255.830	
600	657.260.133	657.260.144	657.260.833	20
700	657.270.132	657.270.143	657.270.832	
800	657.280.131	657.280.142	657.280.831	
900	657.290.130	657.290.141	657.290.830	
1000	657.291.132	657.291.143	657.291.832	
1200	657.299.134	657.299.145	657.299.834	



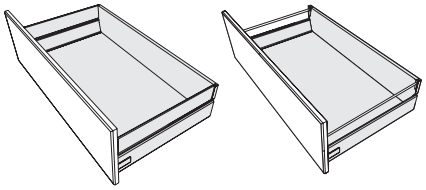
Adapter for low back (wooden back).

Cabinet width	White	Nickel-plated*	Metal grey	Anthracite	
1 set	657.700.131	657.700.061	657.700.142	657.700.831	40

(*) For stainless steel drawer sides.

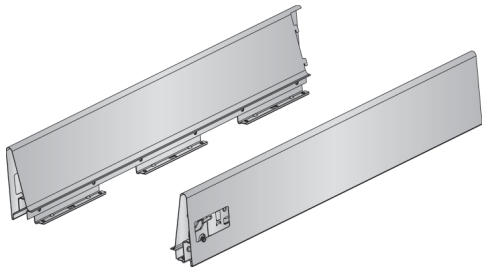


High front drawer



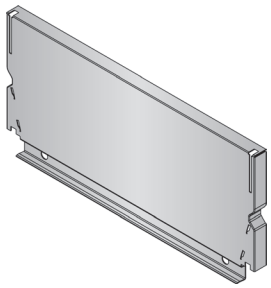
Drawer sides

Depth	White	Stainless steel	Metal grey	Anthracite	
270	657.027.136	657.027.103	657.027.140	657.027.836	
350	657.035.131	657.035.105	657.035.142	657.035.831	
400	657.040.134	657.040.101	657.040.145	657.040.834	20
480	657.048.136	657.048.103	657.048.140	657.048.836	
600	657.060.132	657.060.106	657.060.143	657.060.832	



High steel back

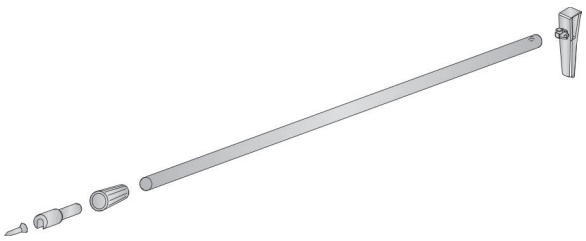
Cabinet width	White	Nickel-plated**	Metal grey	Anthracite	
300	657.330.133	657.330.063	657.330.144	657.330.833	
350	657.335.136	657.335.066	657.335.140	657.335.836	
400	657.340.132	657.340.062	657.340.143	657.340.832	
450	657.345.135	657.345.065	657.345.146	657.345.835	
500	657.350.131	657.350.061	657.350.142	657.350.831	20
550	657.355.134	657.355.064	657.355.145	657.355.834	
600	657.360.130	657.360.060	657.360.141	657.360.830	
700	657.370.136	657.370.066	657.370.140	657.370.836	
800*	657.380.135	657.380.065	657.380.146	657.380.835	
900*	657.390.134	657.390.064	657.390.145	657.390.834	
1000*	657.391.136	657.391.066	657.391.140	657.391.836	
1200*	657.399.131	657.399.061	657.399.142	657.399.831	



Twin walled or tubular.
(*) With drawer lateral stabilizer fixing.
(**) For stainless steel drawers.

Tubular rails

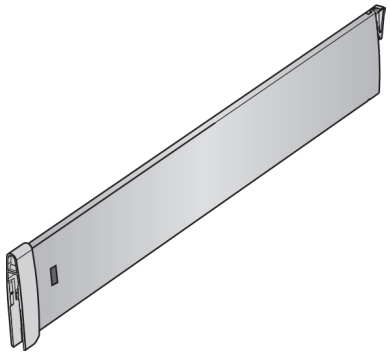
Depth	White	Silver matt anodized*	Metal grey	Anthracite	
270	660.127.134	660.127.064	660.127.145	660.127.834	
350	660.135.136	660.135.166	660.135.140	660.135.836	
400	660.140.132	660.140.062	660.140.143	660.140.832	20
480	660.148.134	660.148.064	660.148.145	660.148.834	
600	660.160.130	660.160.060	660.160.141	660.160.830	



Each reference consists of 2 screws, 2 connectors, 2 covers, 2 rails and 2 rear fixing devices.
(*) For stainless steel drawers.

Double walled rails

Depth	White	Stainless steel	Metal grey	Anthracite	
270	658.327.132	658.327.106	658.327.143	658.327.832	
350	658.335.134	658.335.101	658.335.145	658.335.834	
400	658.340.130	658.340.104	658.340.141	658.340.830	20
480	658.348.132	658.348.106	658.348.143	658.348.832	
600	658.360.135	658.360.102	658.360.146	658.360.835	

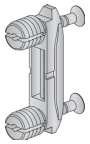


Referenced by pair.

Double walled rail front bracket. Quick assembly

1 set	658.100.100	100

Each reference consists of 2 brackets with expand dowels.



Double walled rail front bracket. Screw mounting

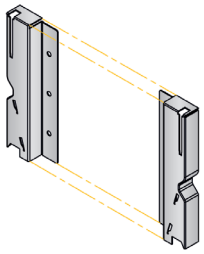
1 set	658.150.102	100

Each reference consists of 2 brackets.

Adapter for high back (wooden back)

Cabinet width	White	Nickel-plated*	Metal grey	Anthracite	
1 set	657.800.135	657.800.065	657.800.146	657.800.835	40

Double walled or tubular.
(*) For stainless steel drawers.

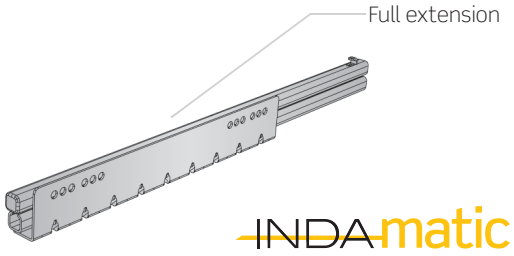


Components

Full extension runner.

	Thickness 16	Thickness 19	
Depth	**INDAmatic**	**INDAmatic**	
270	659.527.035	661.727.032	
350	659.535.030	661.735.034	
400	659.540.033	661.740.030	10
480	659.548.035	661.748.032	
600	659.560.031	661.760.035	

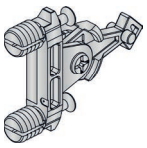
Full extension runners always equipped with INDAmatic gradual closing, premounted.



Drawer side front bracket. Quick assembly

1 set	658.000.103	100

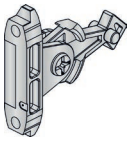
Each reference consists of 2 brackets with expand dowels.



Drawer side front bracket. Screw mounting

1 set	658.050.105	100

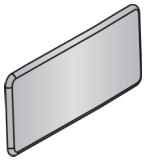
Each reference consists of 2 brackets.



Cover caps

	White RAL 9003	Grey	
Without print	657.900.132	657.900.143	100
With INDAUX logo	695.024.131	695.024.142	

Each reference consists of 2 caps.



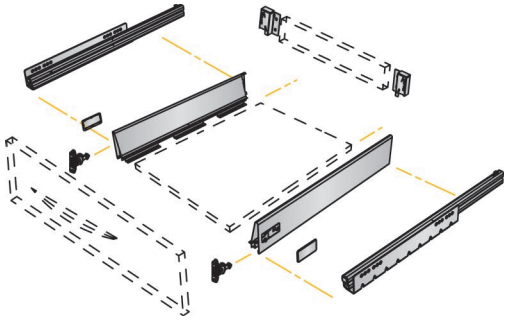
Drawer kit

Full extension runner kit with adaptable back:

Low drawer kit.

Module	Metallic grey
270	655.627.140
350	655.635.142
400	655.640.145
480	655.648.140

160

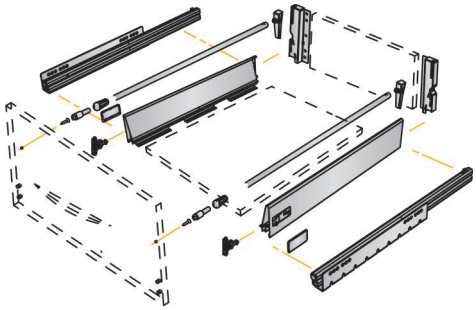


Each reference is made up of:
1 Set of runners (Full extension with **INDAmatic** gradual soft-closing system)
2 Drawer sides
2 Wood adaptors for low backs
2 Front fixing brackets (m/screws)
2 Covers
1 Page with assembly instructions

Pan drawer kit with tubes.

Module	Metallic grey
270	655.727.144
350	655.735.146
400	655.740.142
480	655.748.144

160

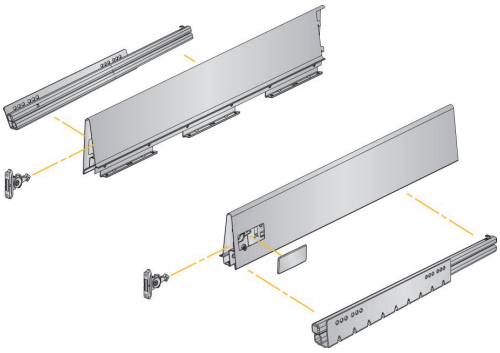


Each reference is made up of:
1 Set of runners (Full extension with **INDAmatic** gradual soft-closing system)
2 Drawer sides
2 Wood adaptors for high backs
2 Lateral tubes with corresponding fixing brackets and caps
2 Front fixing brackets (m/screws)
2 Covers
1 Page with assembly instructions

Basic Kit for 16 mm thickness

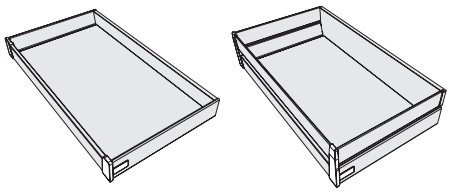
Depth	Metal grey
480	656.148.146

160



Each reference consists of:
1 Set of full extension runner with **INDAmatic** gradual soft-closing premounted
1 set of drawer sides,
1 set of front brackets, screw mounting,
2 cover caps,
1 assembly instructions with template.

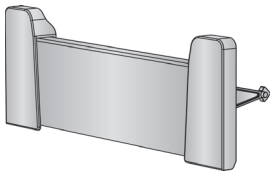
Inner drawer



Lower front inner drawer.

Cabinet width	Stainless steel	Metal grey	Anthracite	
300	660.230.104	660.230.141	660.230.830	
350	660.235.100	660.235.144	660.235.833	
400	660.240.103	660.240.140	660.240.836	
450	660.245.106	660.245.143	660.245.832	
500	660.250.102	660.250.146	660.250.835	
600	660.260.101	660.260.145	660.260.834	20
700	660.270.100	660.270.144	660.270.833	
800	660.280.106	660.280.143	660.280.832	
900	660.290.105	660.290.142	660.290.831	
1000	660.291.100	660.291.144	660.291.833	
1200	660.299.102	660.299.146	660.299.835	

Each reference delivered complete and preassembled.

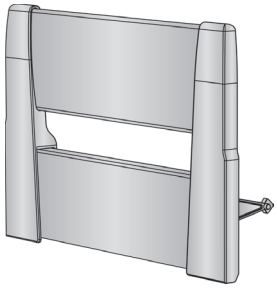


NOTE
to clip off the inner drawer front remove both cover caps and release the locking device.

Higher front inner drawer.

Cabinet width	Stainless steel	Metal grey	Anthracite	
300	660.330.101	660.330.145	660.330.834	
350	660.335.104	660.335.141	660.335.830	
400	660.340.100	660.340.144	660.340.833	
450	660.345.103	660.345.140	660.345.836	
500	660.350.106	660.350.143	660.350.832	
600	660.360.105	660.360.142	660.360.831	20
700	660.370.104	660.370.141	660.370.830	
800	660.380.103	660.380.140	660.380.836	
900	660.390.102	660.390.146	660.390.835	
1000	660.391.104	660.391.141	660.391.830	
1200	660.399.106	660.399.143	660.399.832	

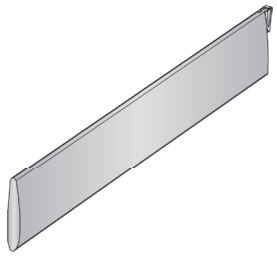
Each reference delivered complete and preassembled.



Double walled rails for inner drawers.

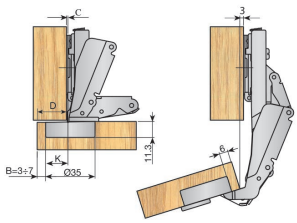
Depth	Stainless steel	Metal grey	Anthracite	
270	658.227.102	658.227.146	658.227.835	
350	658.238.104	658.235.141	658.235.830	
400	658.240.100	658.240.144	658.240.833	20
480	658.248.102	658.248.146	658.248.835	
600	658.260.105	658.260.142	658.260.831	

Each reference consists of one complete set.



Inner drawer hinge.

Half overlay 165° opening	323.410.065	25

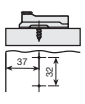


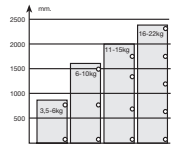
Calculation of the height of the plate
C = B + K - D
K = Constant = 10,5mm

Screw-fix base plate for use with inner drawer hinge.

Height	Steel nickel plated	
0mm	350.210.066	25
2mm	350.212.063	

This hinge allows the inner drawer to be fully extended avoiding any door contact.

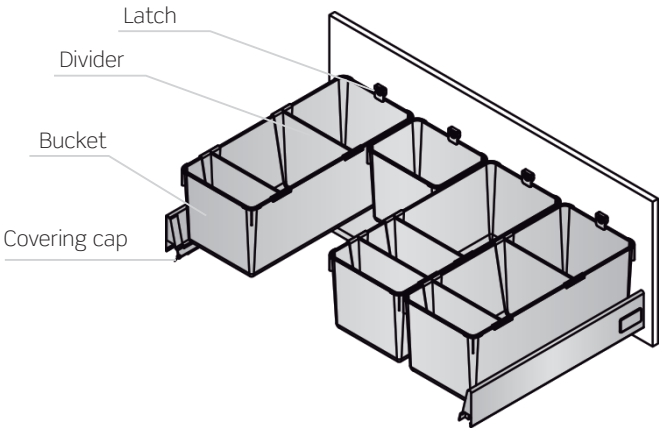




Hinges/door

3 ACCESSORIES

Under-sink drawer

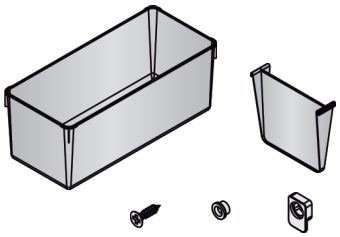


Note
Drawer sides are the standard "ATTRACTION"

Under-sink bucket

		Dividers	grey RAL 40.00	
A - Small	205x150x180	-	689.915.140	
B - Medium	460x155x180	2	689.916.146	10
C - Large	460x205x180	2	689.920.140	

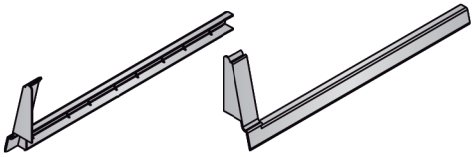
Each reference consists of 1 bucket, dividers and 1 lach with 1 screw.



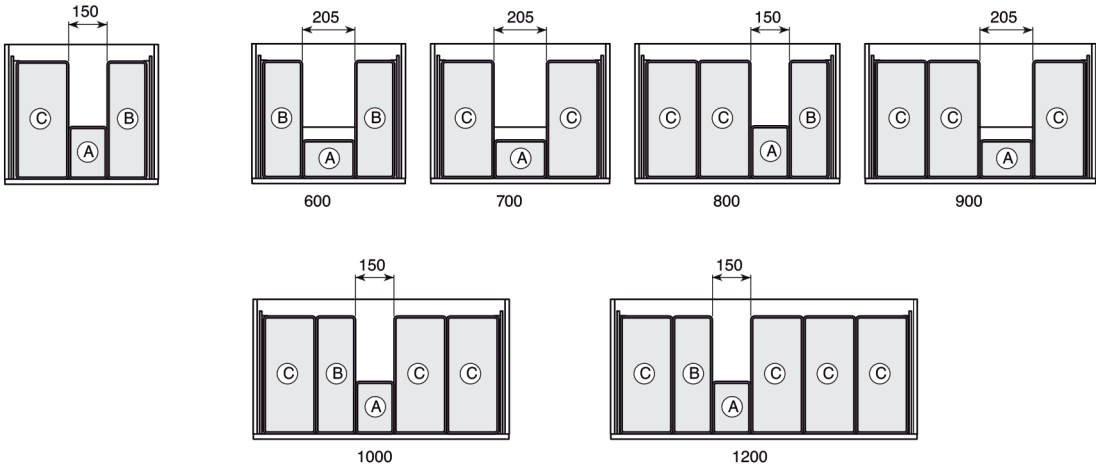
Drawer side covering cap.

Depth of the drawer side	grey RAL 40.00	
480	689.748.146	5
600	689.760.142	

Each reference consists of 1 set of caps (left + right).

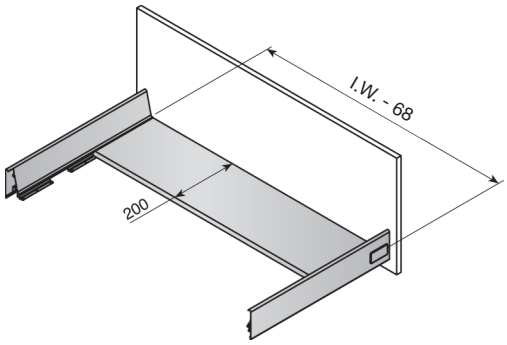


Example of configurations:

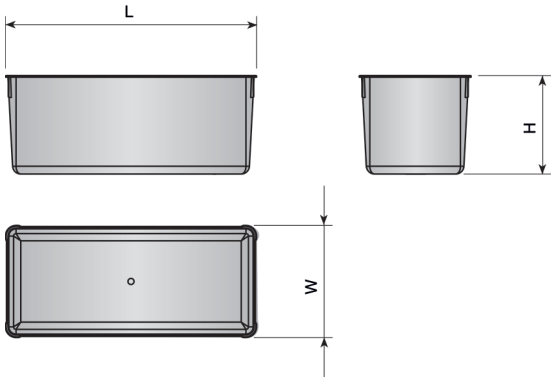


Under-sink drawer

Cut of the wooden side

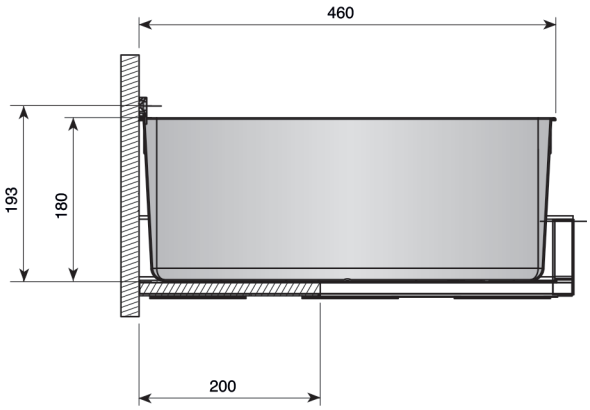


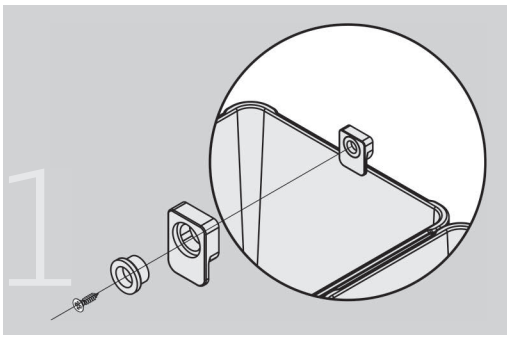
Bucket

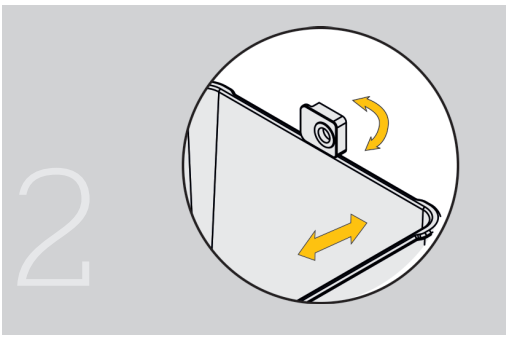


	L length	W width	H height
a - small	205	150	180
b - medium	460	155	180
c - large	460	205	180

Assembly







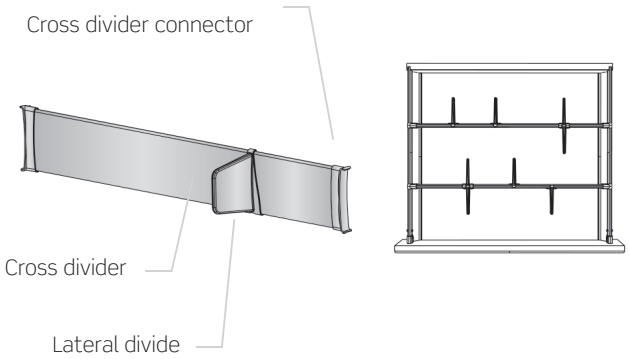
Accessories for high front drawers

Single: Cooking utensils & provisions.

Cross dividers for high front drawers.

Cabinet width	Sides	Joining bracket	Divider	Stainless steel	Metal grey	Anthracite	
300	3	6	7	660.630.106	660.630.143	660.630.832	
350	3	6	9	660.635.102	660.635.146	660.635.835	
400	3	6	9	660.640.105	660.640.142	660.640.831	
450	3	6	9	660.645.101	660.645.145	660.645.834	
500	2	4	8	660.650.104	660.650.141	660.650.830	10*
600	2	4	8	660.660.103	660.660.140	660.660.836	
700	2	4	8	660.670.102	660.670.146	660.670.835	
800	2	4	12	660.680.101	660.680.145	660.680.834	
900	2	4	12	660.690.100	660.690.144	660.690.833	
1000	2	4	16	660.691.102	660.691.146	660.691.836	
1200	2	4	16	660.699.104	660.699.141	660.699.830	

Each reference consists of 1 set of cross divider + connectors + lateral dividers. All unassembled
*10 sets in 2 boxes:
Box a: 10 sets connectors & lateral dividers
Box b: 10 sets of cross dividers

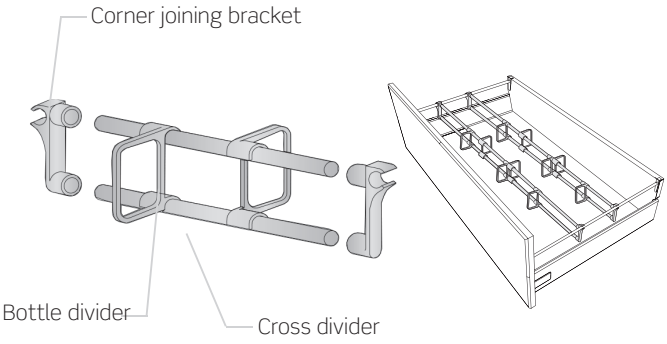


PLEASE NOTE
These accessories are ideal for the storing of pots and pans, as well as storage jars..

Tubular cross divider.

Cabinet width	Divider tube	Abrazadera	Divider	Aluminium matt silver*	Grey	Anthracite	
300	6	6	7	660.030.066	660.030.140	660.030.836	
350	6	6	9	660.035.062	660.035.143	660.035.832	
400	6	6	9	660.040.065	660.040.146	660.040.835	
450	6	6	9	660.045.061	660.045.142	660.045.831	
500	4	4	8	660.050.064	660.050.145	660.050.834	10
600	4	4	8	660.060.063	660.060.144	660.060.833	
700	4	4	8	660.070.062	660.070.143	660.070.832	
800	4	4	12	660.080.061	660.080.142	660.080.831	
900	4	4	12	660.090.060	660.090.141	660.090.830	
1000	4	4	16	660.091.062	660.091.143	660.091.832	
1200	4	4	16	660.099.064	660.099.145	660.099.834	

Each reference consists of 1set of cross dividers + corner joining brackets+ bottle dividers. All unassembled
(*) For stainless steel drawers

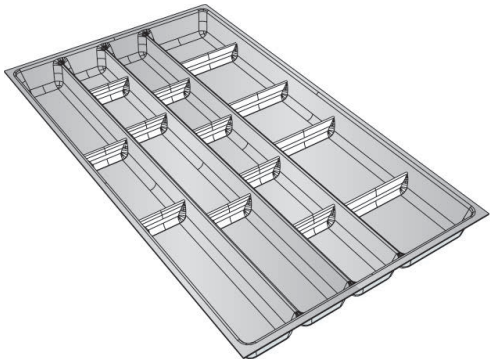


Cutlery tray, knife tray and spice rack

480 mm deep cutlery tray with dividers.

Cabinet width	Short divider	Long divider	Metal grey	
300	3	-	659.630.145	
350	2	2	659.635.141	
400	2	2	659.640.144	
450	3	2	659.645.140	10
500	3	2	659.650.143	
600	4	2	659.660.142	
800	9	4	659.680.140	
900	9	4	659.690.146	
1000	9	4	659.691.141	
1200	12	5	659.699.143	

Each reference consists of 1 cutlery tray + bag of dividers.

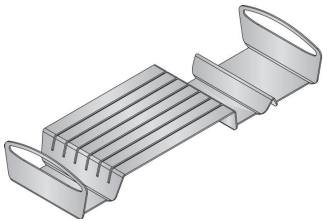


500 mm deep cutlery tray, for interior drawer with dividers.

Cabinet width	Short divider	Long divider	Metal grey	
600	4	2	665.160.145	10
900	9	4	665.190.142	

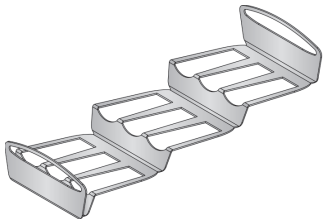
Knife holder.

	Anodized matt silver	
1 piece	656.900.101	1



Spice holder.

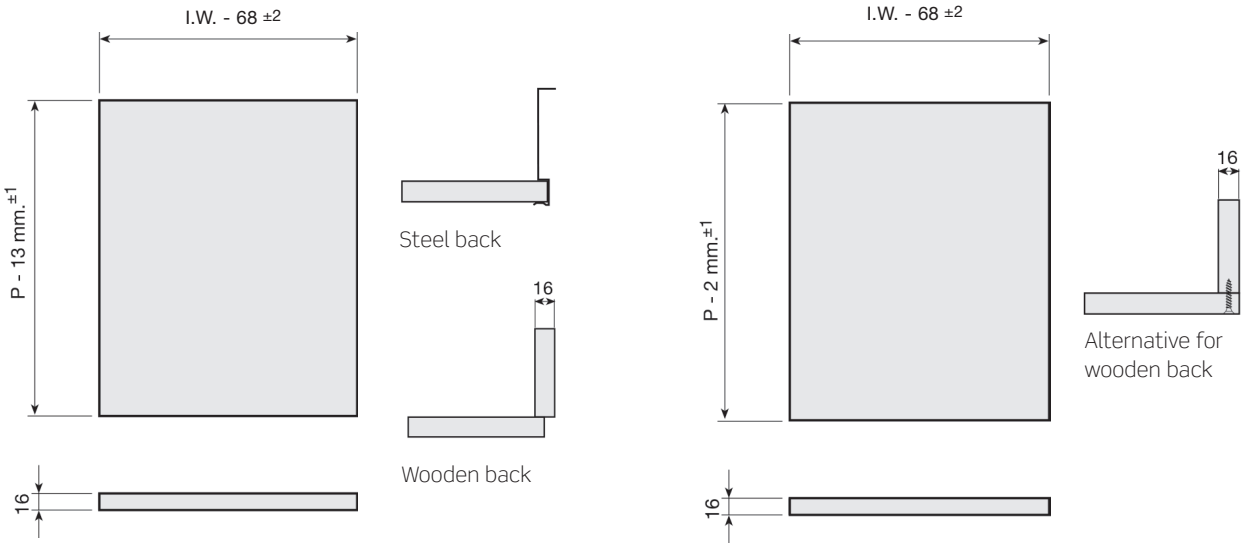
	Anodized matt silver	
1 piece	656.950.103	1



4 TECHNICAL INFORMATION

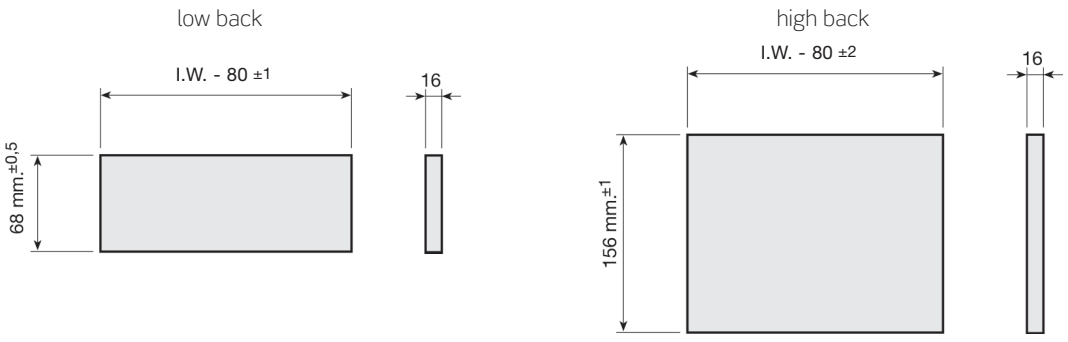
Drawer base dimensions

Base



P = Nominal drawer depth
I.W. = Inner cabinet width

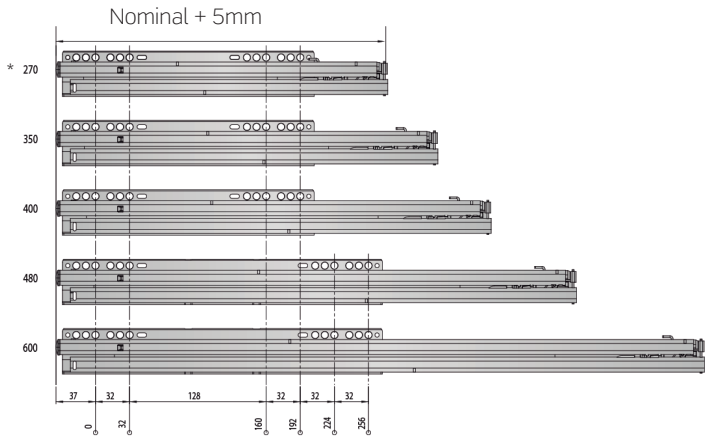
Back



Drilling and positioning for the drawer runner

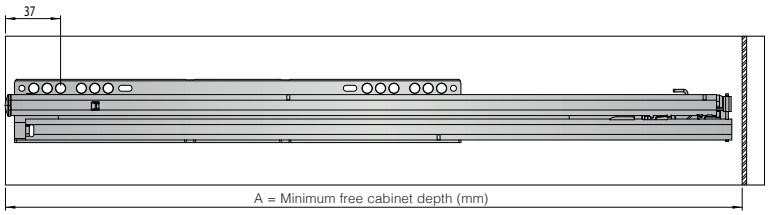
INDAmatic

Full extension runner

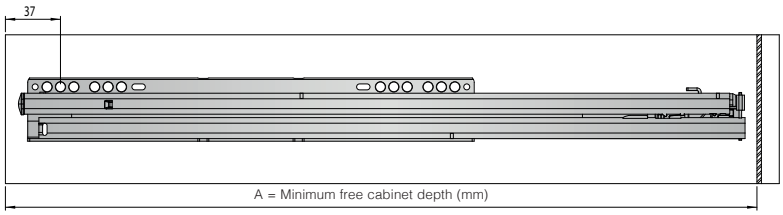


* 270 mm runner needs a free cabinet depth of 311 mm.

Drawer with front panel



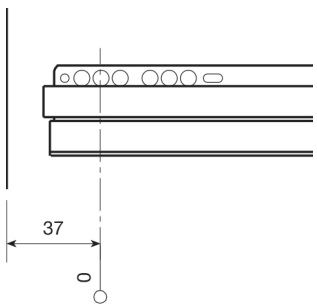
Inner drawer



Nominal Depth	A	Nominal Depth	A
270	313	270	322
350	360	350	369
400	410	400	419
480	490	480	499
600	610	600	619

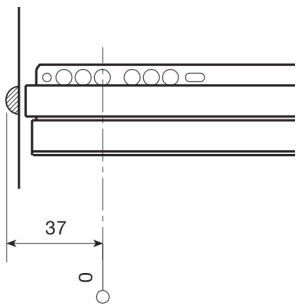
PLEASE NOTE: Move the runner backwards using the alternative hole.

Inner drawer



PLEASE NOTE
Move the runner backwards using the alternative hole.

Specific case: Drawer with damper

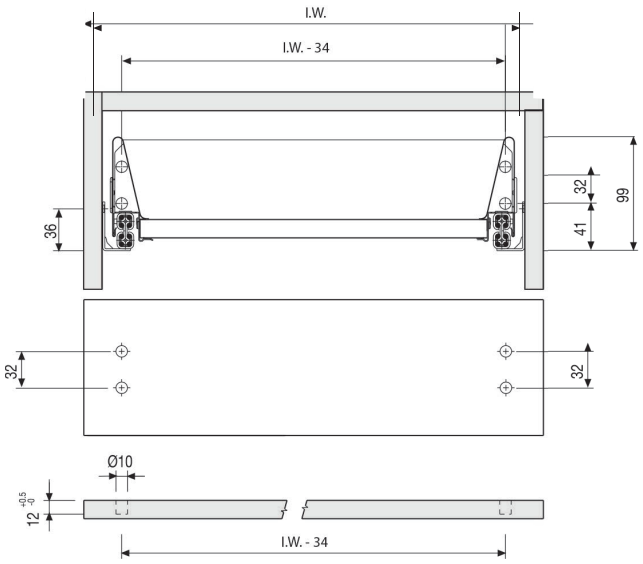


PLEASE NOTE
Do not use dampers or similar on runners equipped with cushioning systems.

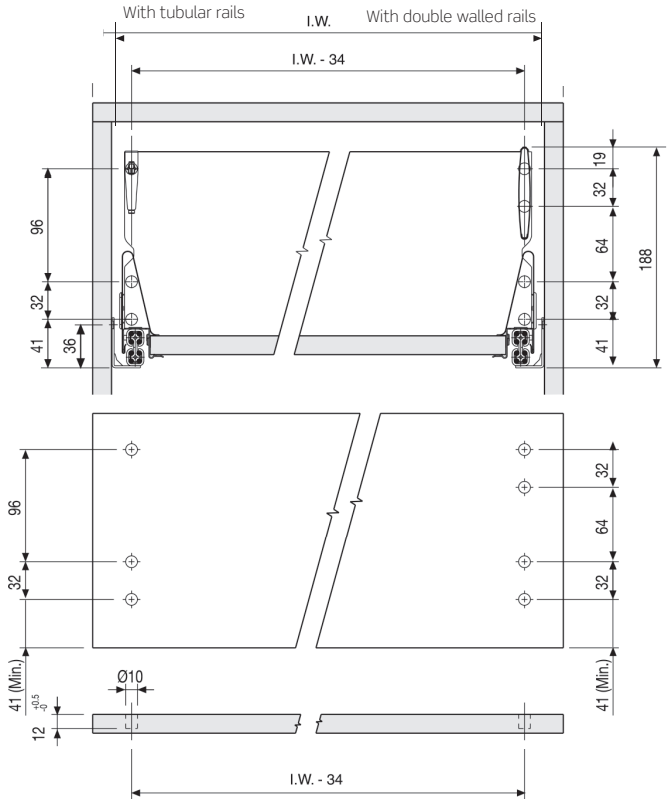
Drilling for the drawer front

INDAmatic

Low front drawer with full extension runner



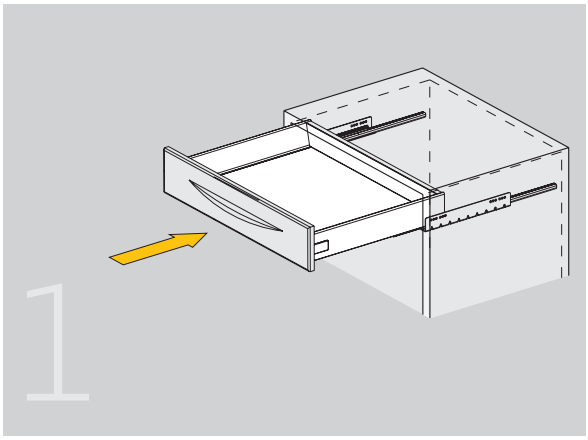
Pan drawer with full extension runner

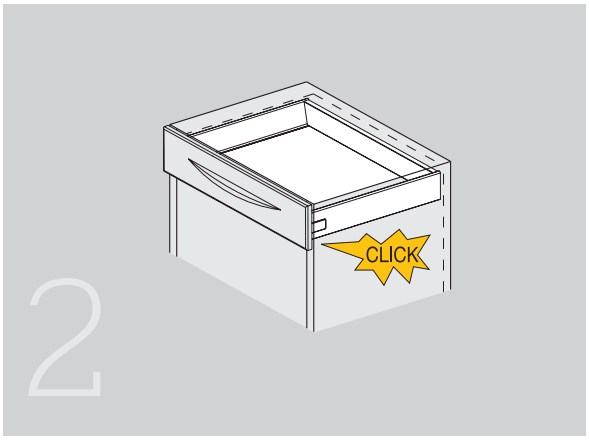


Drawer assembly

Drawer assembly

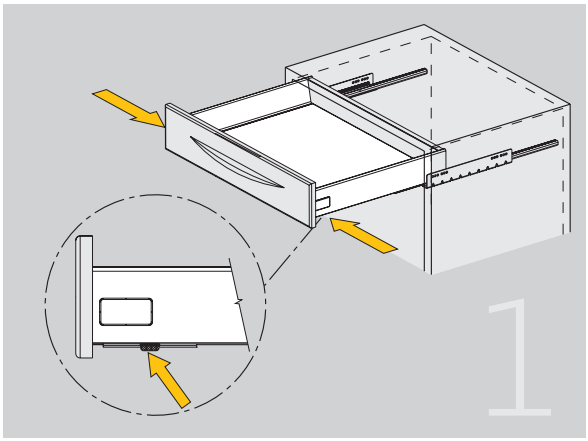
Quick and simple manual assembly. Place the drawer on the runners and close it. The drawer itself will automatically clip on to the runner.

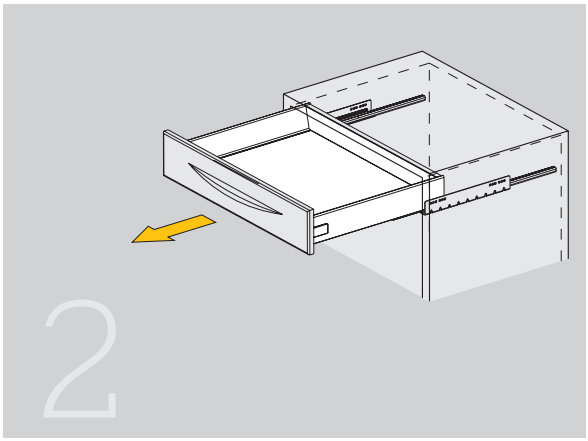




Drawer removal

To remove, simultaneously press both tabs as shown, and pull out the drawer.

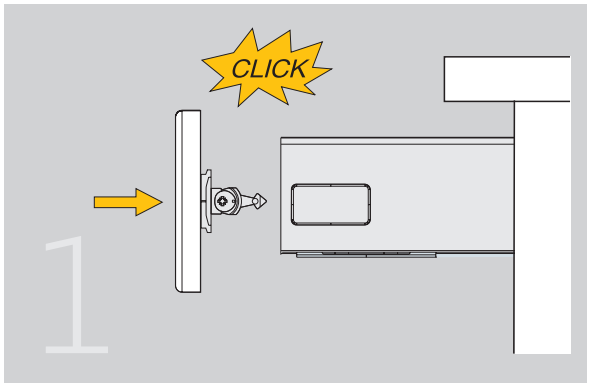




Drawer assembly

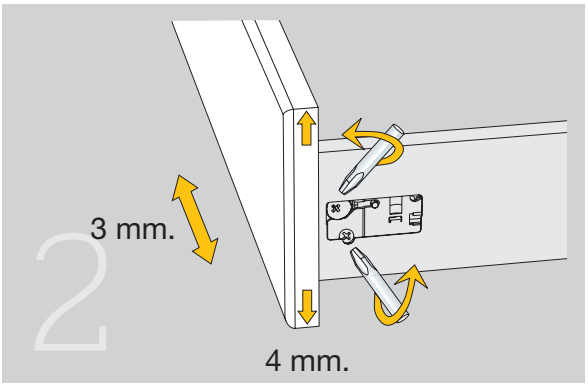
Drawer front assembly

Gently insert the drawer front hooks, into their slots.
A spring will drive it to its final position.



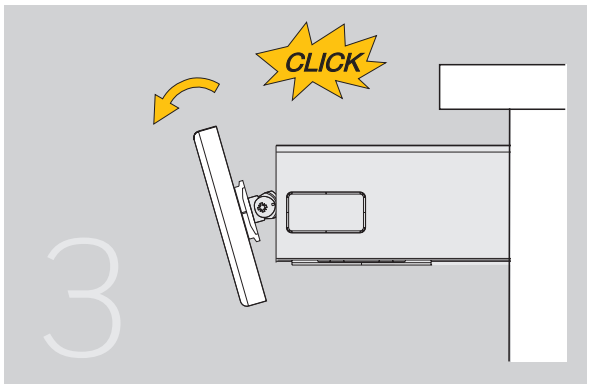
Front alignment

Adjust as shown below.



Drawer front unassembly

To remove tilt down and pull out.



EUROPA
Compact drawer

Wide range of modulations from 300 to 900 mm, with four options of invisible runners. A handy drawer, which is placed directly without assembly.

INDAUX
Smart Simplicity

1 COMPONENTS

Drawer: *Stainless steel*

Stainless steel drawer.

Module	Stainless steel	
300	684.030.104	
350	684.035.100	
400	684.040.103	10
450	684.045.106	
500	684.050.102	
600	684.060.101	

Drawer: *Plastic coated steel*

Plastic coated steel drawer.

Module	White RAL 9001	Grey	Wood maple-honey	
300	684.130.005	684.130.311	684.130.904	
350	684.135.001	684.135.314	684.135.900	
400	684.140.004	684.140.310	684.140.903	10
450	684.145.000	684.145.313	684.145.906	
500	684.150.003	684.150.316	684.150.902	
600	684.160.002	684.160.315	684.160.901	

Grey plastic coated steel drawer **KIT-5**

Module	Grey/**INDAmatic** **	Grey *	
300	686.230.311	684.430.316	
350	686.235.314	684.435.312	
400	686.240.310	684.440.315	1
450	686.245.313	684.445.311	
500	686.250.316	684.450.314	
600	686.260.315	684.460.313	

INDAmatic

(*) Each box contains 5 drawers with the corresponding **MARC** runners (480mm. length), adjustable front brackets and screws.
(*) With **INDAmatic** gradual soft-closing.

Drawer: *Plastic moulded*

Plastic moulded drawer.

Module	White RAL 9001	Grey RAL 7040	
300	684.530.000	684.530.313	
350	684.535.003	684.535.316	
400	684.540.006	684.540.312	20
450	684.545.002	684.545.315	
500	684.550.005	684.550.311	
600	684.560.004	684.560.310	
900	684.590.001	684.590.314	10

INDAmatic

KIT of white RAL 9001 plastic moulded drawers.

	4 drawers KIT	5 drawers KIT*	
Module	**INDAmatic****	**INDAmatic****	
300	686.530.003	686.830.001	
350	686.535.006	686.835.004	
400	686.540.002	686.840.000	
450	686.545.005	686.845.003	1
500	686.550.001	686.850.006	
600	686.560.000	686.860.005	
900	686.590.004	686.890.002	

(*) Each box contains 5 drawers with the corresponding **MARC** runners (480mm. length), adjustable front brackets and screws.
(*) With **INDAmatic** gradual soft-closing.

Cutlery drawer.

Module	White RAL 9001	Grey RAL 7040	
300	684.630.004	684.630.310	
350	684.635.000	684.635.313	
400	684.640.003	684.640.316	20
450	684.645.006	684.645.312	
500	684.650.002	684.650.315	
600	684.660.001	684.660.314	

Cutlery drawer with tray.

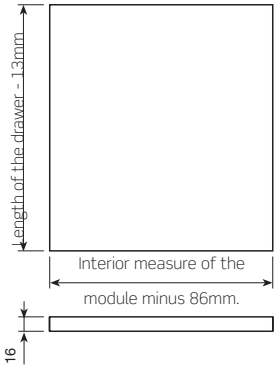
Module	White RAL 9001	Grey RAL 7040	
300	684.730.001	684.730.314	
350	684.735.004	684.735.310	
400	684.740.000	684.740.313	5
450	684.745.003	684.745.316	
500	684.750.006	684.750.312	
600	684.760.005	684.760.311	

Special drawer sizes

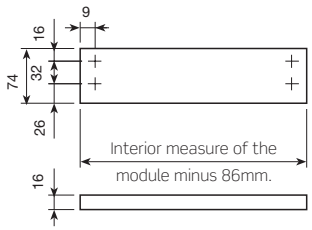
Plastic moulded drawer sides.

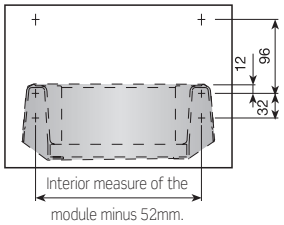
Length of the drawer	White RAL 9001	Grey RAL 7040	
270	683.327.002	683.327.315	
400	683.340.000	683.340.313	20
480	683.348.002	683.348.315	

Calculation of the bottom



Calculation of the back

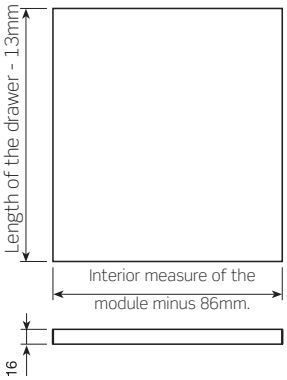




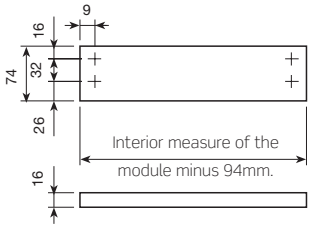
Aluminium sides.

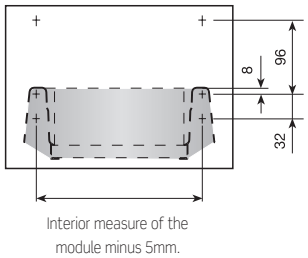
Length of the drawer	Silver anodized	
270	683.427.511	
400	683.440.516	20
480	683.448.511	

Calculation of the bottom



Calculation of the back





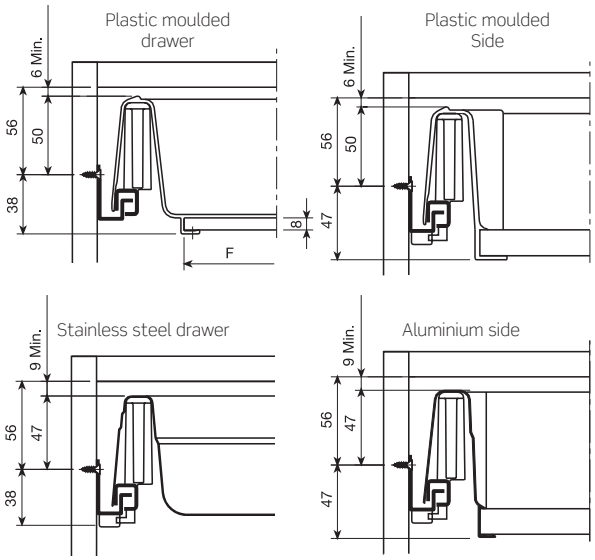
Runner range: *Partial extension*

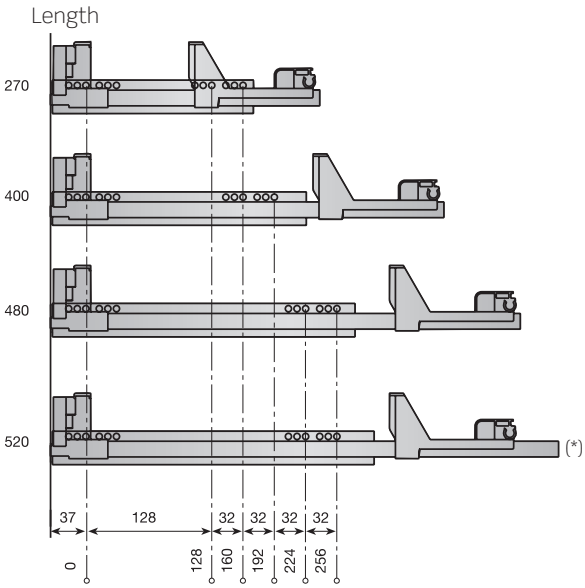
MARC runner with self and soft-closing.

Length	Extension Loss	Ref. Side	
	PS	16mm.	
270	50	768.827.032	
400	70	768.840.030	20
480	92	768.848.032	
520	60	768.852.033	

INDAmatic

(*)= real length = nominal length+ 5mm except in the 520mm version where real length = nominal length



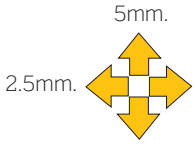


Front Bracket

Front Bracket.

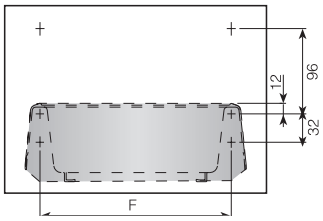
Natural	685.900.106	100

Reference consists of 1 complete set of brackets.

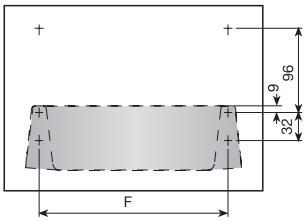


Module	F
300	216
350	266
400	316
450	366
500	416
600	516
700	616
800	716
900	816

Plastic moulded drawer front fixing.



Stainless steel, epoxy coated and plastic coated drawers front fixing.

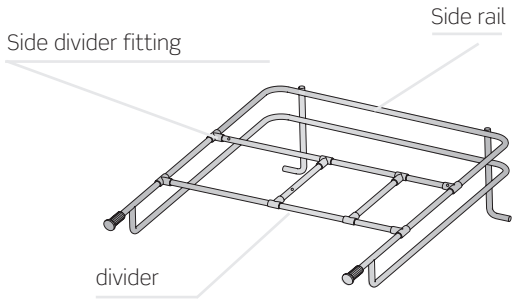


2 ACCESSORIES

Pots & Pans drawer accessories

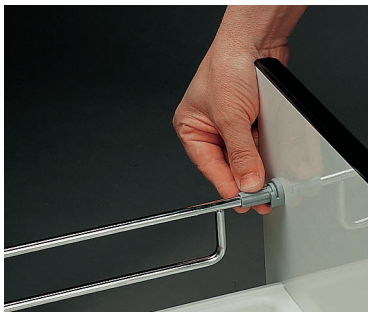
Chrome-plated pan drawer extender.

Module	Reference	
300	743.330.125	
350	743.335.121	
400	743.340.124	
450	743.345.120	20
500	743.350.123	
600	743.360.122	
700	743.370.121	
800	743.380.120	
900	743.390.126	



Chrome-plated divider.

Module	Reference	
300	745.830.120	
350	745.835.123	
400	745.840.126	
450	745.845.122	50
500	745.850.125	
600	745.860.124	
700	745.870.123	
800	745.880.122	
900	745.890.121	



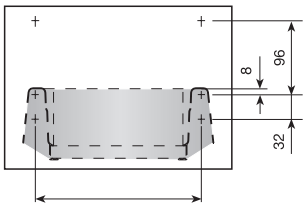
Fixing device.

Finish	Reference	
Grey RAL 7037	732.401.305	100

Front bracket for pan drawer extender.

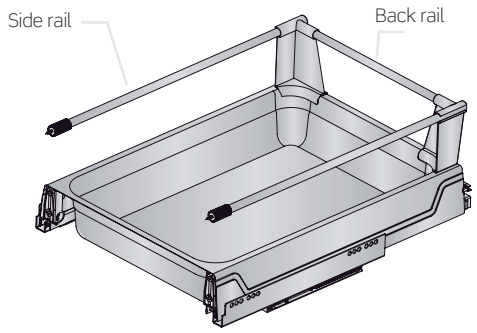
Finish	Reference	
Grey RAL 7037	730.600.301	100

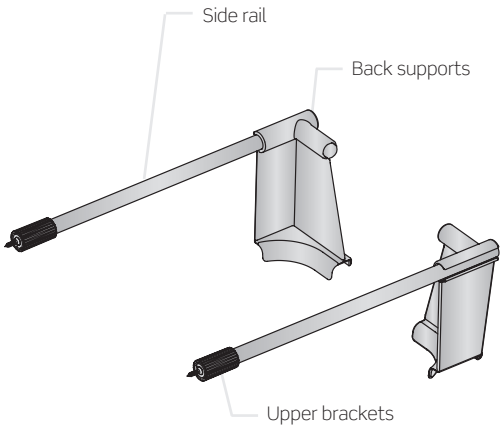
Reference consists of 1 complete set of brackets..



Interior measure of the module minus 52mm.

Accessories for tubular high front drawers





Side rail.

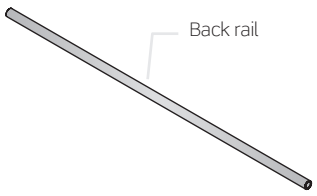
Depth	Grey RAL 7040	
480	734.148.310	10

Each reference is made of 1 set of side rails, 1 set of back supports and 1 set of upper brackets. All unassembled.

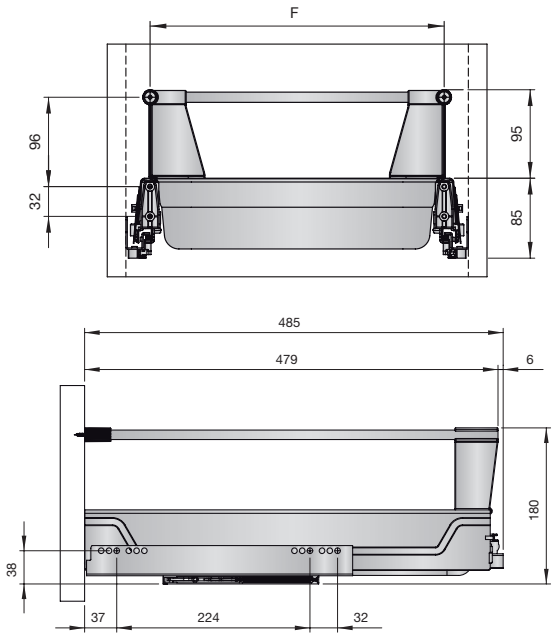
Back rail.

Module	L	Grey RAL 7040	
300	191	747.130.311	
350	241	747.135.314	
400	291	747.140.310	
450	341	747.145.313	
500	391	747.150.316	
600	491	747.160.315	10
700	591	747.170.314	
800	691	747.180.313	
900	791	747.190.312	
1000	891	747.191.314	
1200	1091	747.199.316	

Tubes needed for different sides.



Assembly



Module	F
300	216
350	266
400	316
450	366
500	416
600	516
700	616
800	716
900	816

Cutlery tray

Plastic cutlery tray for steel drawers.

Module	White RAL 9001	Grey RAL 7037	Wood maple-honey	
300	687.530.001	687.530.303	687.530.911	
350	687.535.004	687.535.306	687.535.914	
400	687.540.000	687.540.302	687.540.910	20
450	687.545.003	687.545.305	687.545.913	
500	687.550.006	687.550.301	687.550.916	
600	687.560.005	687.560.300	687.560.915	

Cutlery tray for plastic-moulded drawer.

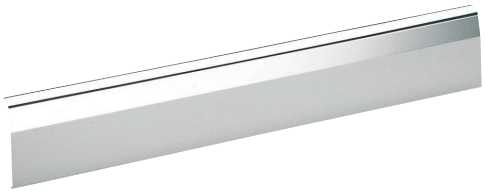
Module	White	metallic grey	
900	687.590.002	687.590.142	10

Side cover for plastic-moulded drawer

Decor side cover for plastic drawer.

Finish	Reference	
Bright-anodized	664.548.500	100

Reference consists of 1 complete set of decor side covers.



Mat

Mat for steel drawers.

Module	Grey RAL 7037	
300	443.130.306	
350	443.135.302	
400	443.140.305	
450	443.145.301	20
500	443.150.304	
600	443.160.303	
900	443.190.300	

NOTES

SUPRA
Range of metal drawers

Economical metal drawer easily assembled and installed, now with the option of incorporating the INDAmatic soft closing. Wood and metal backs, available in different heights and depths.

INDAUX
Smart Simplicity

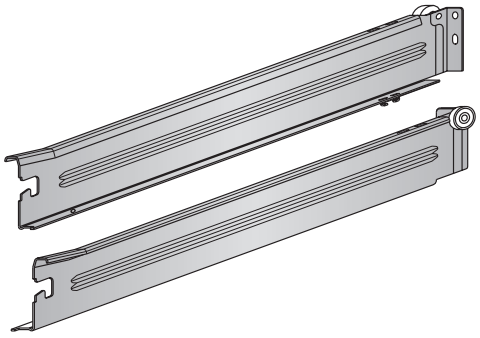
1 SUPRA DRAWER

Drawers with wooden back

SUPRA-54 drawer

L	White RAL 9001	White RAL 9003	Grey RAL 7040	
270	653.027.001	653.027.130	653.027.314	
350	653.035.003	653.035.132	653.035.316	
400	653.040.006	653.040.135	653.040.312	
450	653.045.002	653.045.131	653.045.315	25
500	653.050.005	653.050.134	653.050.311	
550	653.055.001	653.055.130	653.055.314	

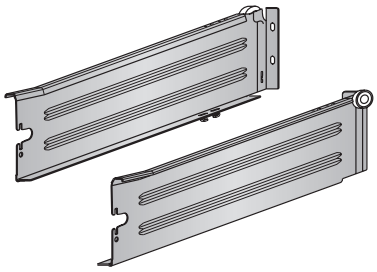
Each reference consists of two drawer sides. Each side is packed separately.
Minimum order: 100 sets per reference.



SUPRA-86 drawer

L	White RAL 9001	White RAL 9003	Grey RAL 7040	
270	653.127.005	653.127.134	653.127.311	
350	653.135.000	653.135.136	653.135.313	
400	653.140.003	653.140.132	653.140.316	
450	653.145.006	653.145.135	653.145.312	25
500	653.150.002	653.150.131	653.150.315	
550	653.155.005	653.155.134	653.155.311	

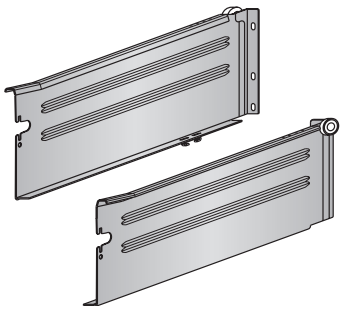
Each reference consists of two drawer sides. Each side is packed separately.
Minimum order: 100 sets per reference.



SUPRA-118 drawer

L	White RAL 9001	White RAL 9003	Grey RAL 7040	
350	653.235.004	653.235.133	653.235.310	
400	653.240.000	653.240.136	653.240.313	
450	653.245.003	653.245.132	653.245.316	25
500	653.250.006	653.250.135	653.250.312	
550	653.255.002	653.255.131	653.255.315	

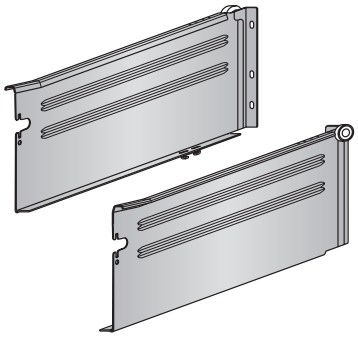
Each reference consists of two drawer sides. Each side is packed separately.
Minimum order: 100 sets per reference.



SUPRA-150 drawer

L	White RAL 9001	White RAL 9003	Grey RAL 7040	
350	653.335.001	653.335.130	653.335.314	
400	653.340.004	653.340.133	653.340.310	
450	653.345.000	653.345.136	653.345.313	25
500	653.350.003	653.350.132	653.350.316	
550	653.355.006	653.355.135	653.355.312	

Each reference consists of two drawer sides. Each side is packed separately.
Minimum order: 100 sets per reference.

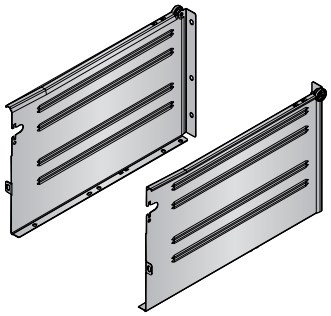


Drawers with wooden back

SUPRA-214 drawer

L	White RAL 9003	
350	651.935.130	
400	651.940.133	
450	651.945.135	10
500	651.950.132	
550	651.955.135	

Each reference consists of two drawer sides.

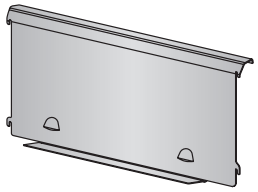


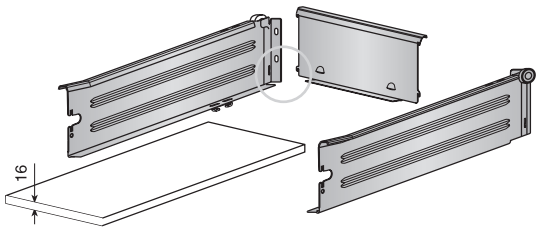
Drawers with steel back. Quick assembly

86 mm. steel back for SUPRA-86.

Module	White RAL 9001	White RAL 9003	Grey RAL 7040	
300	654.030.005	654.030.134	654.030.311	
350	654.035.001	654.035.130	654.035.314	
400	654.040.004	654.040.133	654.040.310	
450	654.045.000	654.045.136	654.045.313	25
500	654.050.003	654.050.132	654.050.316	
600	654.060.002	654.060.131	654.060.315	
900	654.090.006	654.090.135	654.090.312	

Minimum order: 25 backs.



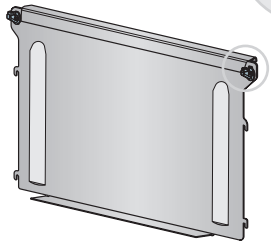


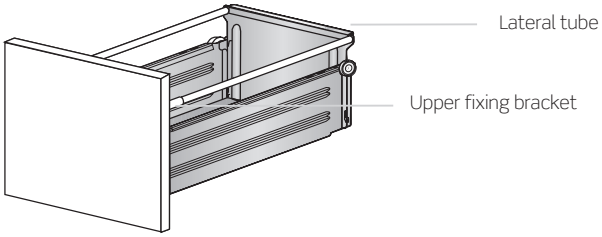
Adaptor for the lateral tube incorporated at the back.

150 mm. steel back for SUPRA-86.

Module	White RAL 9001	White RAL 9003	Grey RAL 7040	
300	654.130.002	654.130.131	654.130.315	
350	654.135.005	654.135.134	654.135.311	
400	654.140.001	654.140.130	654.140.314	
450	654.145.004	654.145.133	654.145.310	25
500	654.150.000	654.150.136	654.150.313	
600	654.160.006	654.160.135	654.160.312	
900	654.190.003	654.190.132	654.190.316	10

Minimum order: 25 or 10 backs.



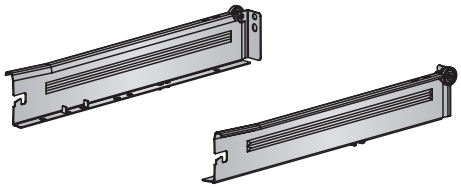


SUPRA Quick

SUPRA-54 drawer

L	White RAL 9003	
270	673.027.132	100
350	673.035.134	
400	673.040.130	
450	673.045.133	
500	673.050.136	
550	673.055.132	

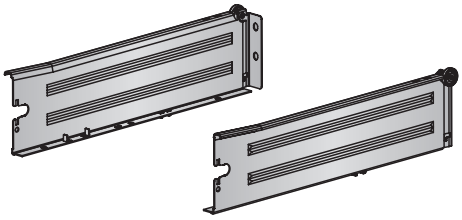
Each reference consists of two drawer sides. Each side is packed separately. The sides come in boxes of 25 units.



SUPRA-86 drawer

L	White RAL 9003	
270	673.227.133	100
350	673.235.135	
400	673.240.131	
450	673.245.134	
500	673.250.130	
550	673.255.133	

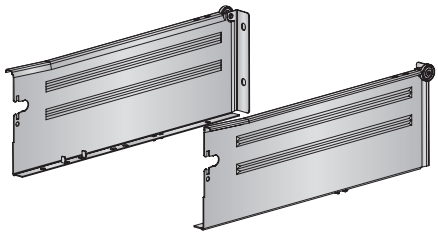
Each reference consists of two drawer sides. Each side is packed separately. The sides come in boxes of 25 units.



SUPRA-118 drawer

L	White RAL 9003	
350	673.435.136	100
400	673.440.132	
450	673.445.135	
500	673.450.131	
550	673.455.134	

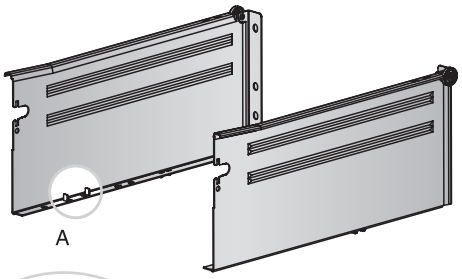
Each reference consists of two drawer sides. Each side is packed separately. The sides come in boxes of 25 units.

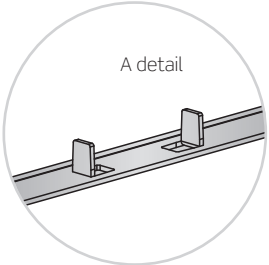


SUPRA-150 drawer

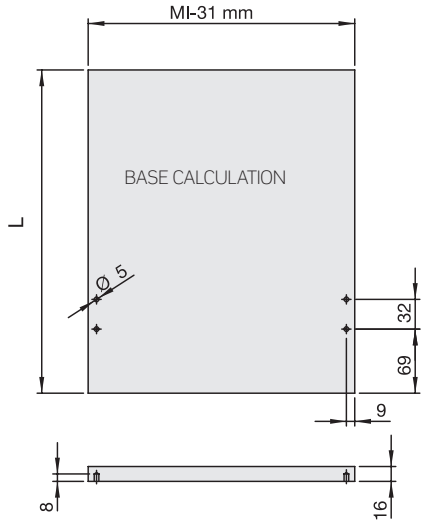
L	White RAL 9003	
350	673.635.130	100
400	673.640.133	
450	673.645.136	
500	673.650.132	
550	673.655.135	

Each reference consists of two drawer sides. Each side is packed separately. The sides come in boxes of 25 units.





Assembling scheme

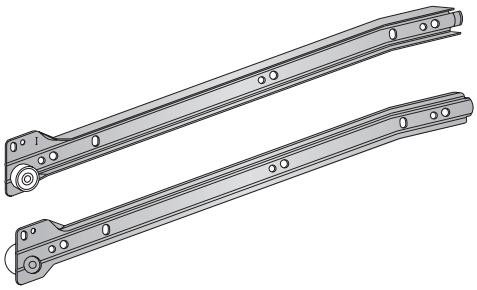


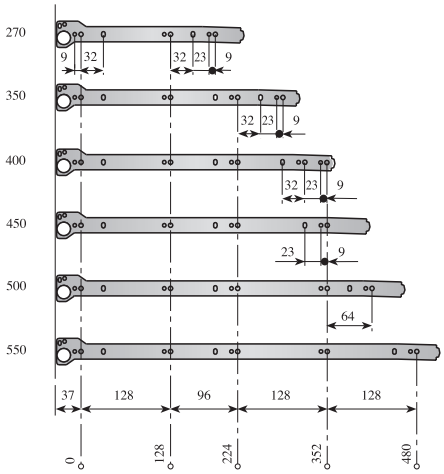
Runners

GACELA runner for **SUPRA.**

Drawer length	Extension loss P.S.	White RAL 9001	White RAL 9003	Grey RAL 7040	
270	52	653.427.003	653.427.132	653.427.316	
350	61	653.435.005	653.435.134	653.435.311	
400	70	653.440.001	653.440.130	653.440.314	100
450	79	653.445.004	653.445.133	653.445.310	
500	88	653.450.000	653.450.136	653.450.313	
550	97	653.455.003	653.455.132	653.455.316	

Reference consists of a complete set of runners, packed separately in boxes of 100 runners.



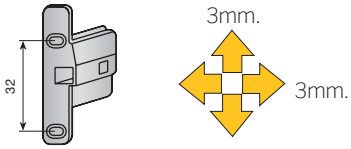


Front coupler

Plastic front coupler for SUPRA-54 drawer.

White RAL 9001	676.905.003	
White RAL 9003	676.905.132	100
Grey RAL 7040	676.905.316	

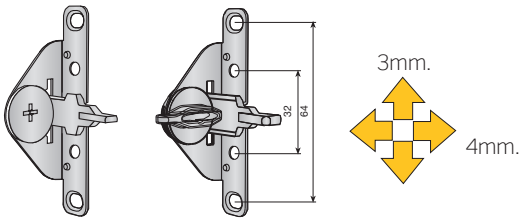
Each reference consists of a complete set of couplers. Lateral and height adjustment: 3 mm.



Steel front couplers screw-mounting for SUPRA-86-118-150-214 drawers.

Nickel-plated	White RAL 9001	White RAL 9003	Grey RAL 7040	
679.300.064	677.900.005	677.900.134	677.900.311	100

Each reference consists of a complete set of couplers.
Lateral adjustment 4 mm. Height adjustment 3 mm with no tools required.

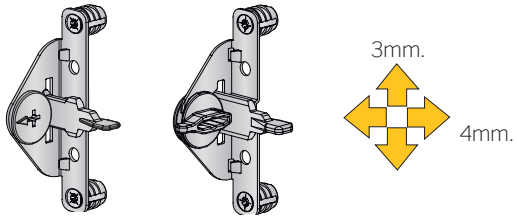


Nickel-plated White / Grey

Steel front couplers quick assembly, Ø10, for SUPRA-86-118-150-214 drawers.

Nickel-plated	White RAL 9001	White RAL 9003	Grey RAL 7040	
679.310.063	677.910.004	677.910.133	677.910.310	100

Each reference consists of a complete set of couplers.
Lateral adjustment 4 mm. Height adjustment 3 mm with no tools required.

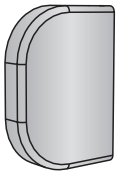


Nickel-plated White / Grey

Cover cap for plastic front coupler.

White RAL 9001	654.900.002	
White RAL 9003	654.900.131	100
Grey RAL 7040	654.900.315	

Each reference consists of a complete set of covers. Only for plastic front couplers (refs. 677.900.XXX).

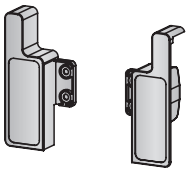


Cover

Front coupler for SUPRA-86 inner drawer.

White RAL 9001	676.911.001	100
White RAL 9003	676.911.130	
Grey RAL 7040	676.911.314	

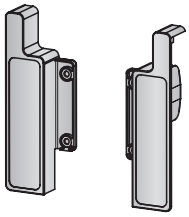
Each reference consists of a complete set of couplers.



Front coupler for SUPRA-118 inner drawer.

White RAL 9001	676.940.003	100
White RAL 9003	676.940.132	

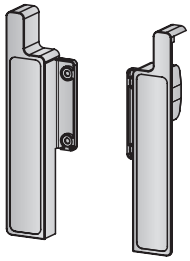
Each reference consists of a complete set of couplers.



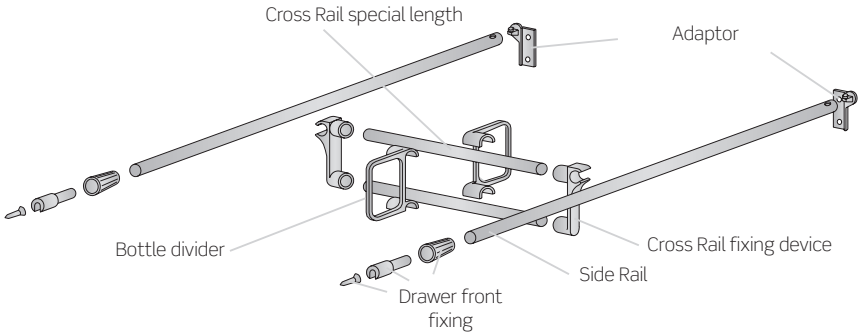
Front coupler for SUPRA-150 inner drawer.

White RAL 9001	676.950.002	100
White RAL 9003	676.950.131	

Each reference consists of a complete set of couplers.



Pan drawer accessories



Side rail.

Drawer length	White RAL 9001	White RAL 9003	Grey RAL 7040	
350	746.635.002	746.635.131	746.635.304	
400	746.640.005	746.640.134	746.640.300	50
450	746.645.001	746.645.130	746.645.303	
500	746.650.004	746.650.133	746.650.306	

Adaptor.

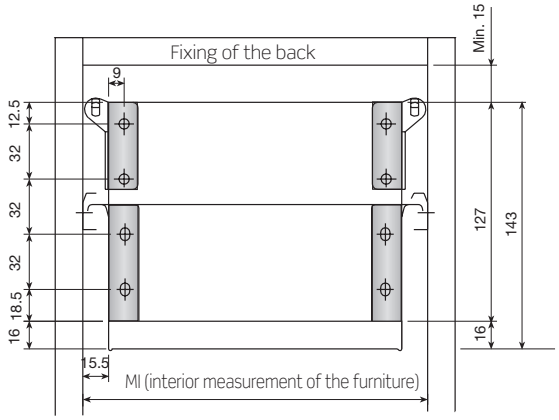
Nickel-plated	733.000.063	50

Reference consists of a complete set of adaptors.

Drawer front fixing.

White RAL 9001	730.700.003	
White RAL 9003	730.700.132	50
Grey RAL 7040	730.700.316	

Reference consists of a complete set of couplers.

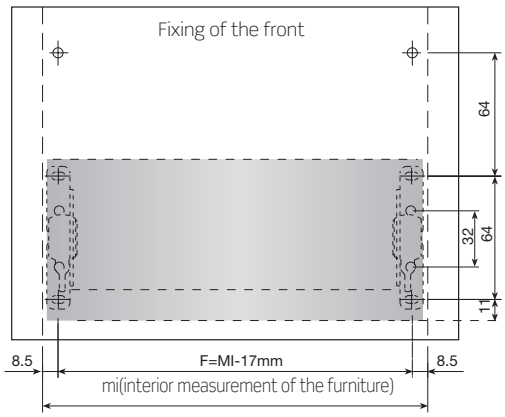


Cross rail fixing device.

White RAL 9001	732.400.001	
White RAL 9003	732.400.130	100
Grey RAL 7040	732.400.314	

Cross rail for 16mm drawer side.

Module	White RAL 9001	White RAL 9003	Grey RAL 7040	
350	746.835.003	746.835.132	746.835.316	
400	746.840.006	746.840.135	746.840.312	
450	746.845.002	746.845.131	746.845.315	50
500	746.850.005	746.850.134	746.850.311	
600	746.860.004	746.860.133	746.860.310	



Cross rail, special length.

White RAL 9001	746.700.006	50
White RAL 9003	746.700.135	

MI = Interior measurement of the furniture. L = MI - 48 mm.
Indicate the length of tube desired (L) when ordering.

Bottle divider.

White RAL 9001	748.100.006	
White RAL 9003	748.100.135	50
Grey RAL 7040	748.100.312	

Cutlery tray

Cutlery tray, White RAL 9001.

Module	Length 500	Length 450	
300	678.130.003	678.330.004	
350	678.135.006	678.335.000	
400	678.140.002	678.340.003	20
450	678.145.005	678.345.006	
500	678.150.001	678.350.002	
600	678.160.000	678.360.001	

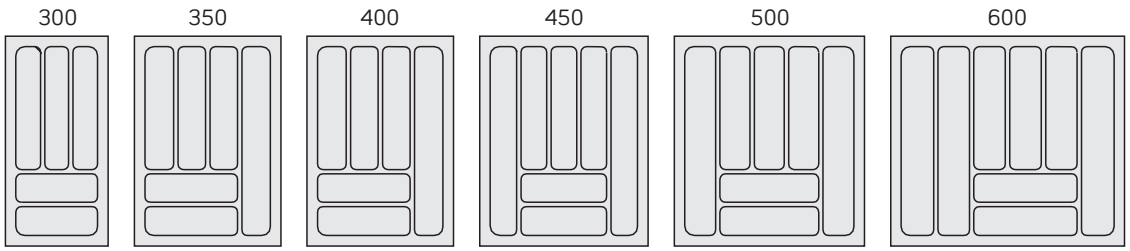
These module dimensions are for 16 mm. Sides, 450 and 500 mm drawer sizes and 16 mm. Back.

Cutlery tray, Grey RAL 7037.

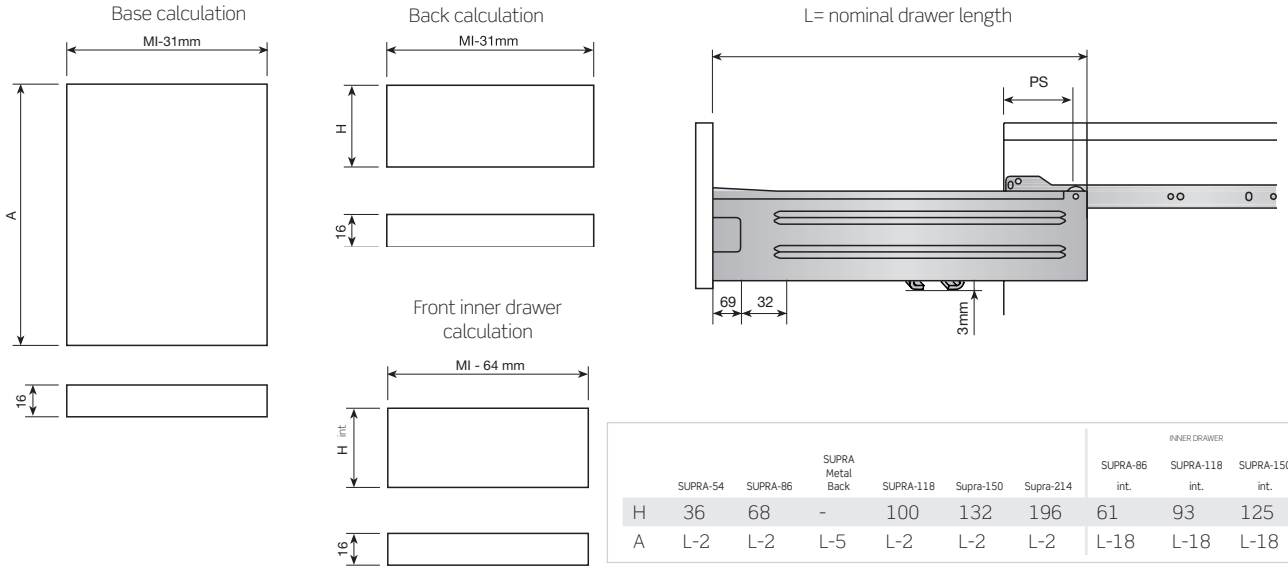
Module	Length 500	Length 450	
300	678.130.305	678.330.306	
350	678.135.301	678.335.302	
400	678.140.304	678.340.305	20
450	678.145.300	678.345.301	
500	678.150.303	678.350.304	
600	678.160.302	678.360.303	

These module dimensions are for 16 mm. Sides, 450 and 500 mm drawer sizes and 16 mm. Back.

Module

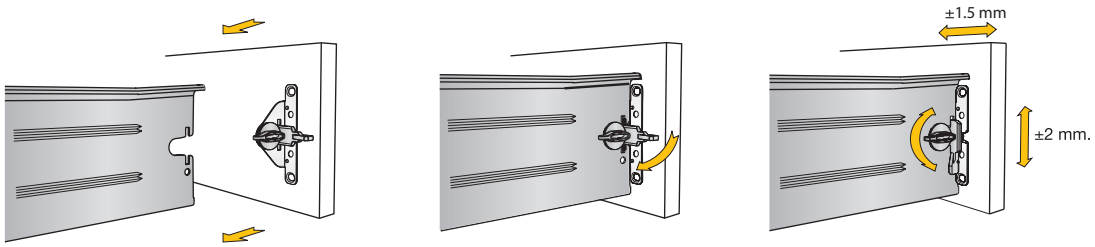


Technical data

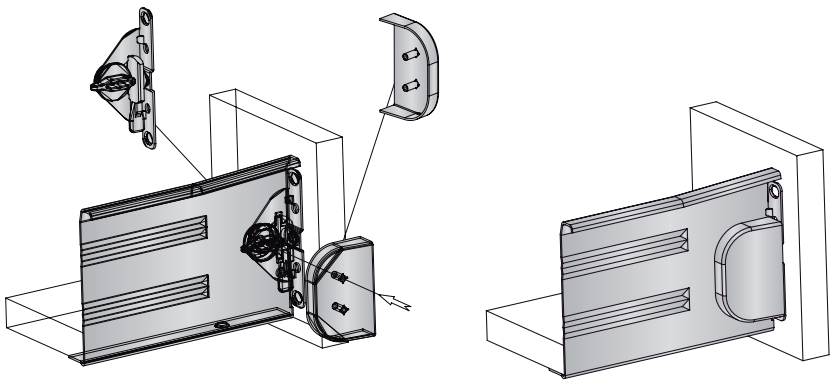


	SUPRA-54	SUPRA-86	SUPRA Metal Back	SUPRA-118	Supra-150	Supra-214	INNER DRAWER SUPRA-86 int.	INNER DRAWER SUPRA-118 int.	INNER DRAWER SUPRA-150 int.
H	36	68	-	100	132	196	61	93	125
A	L-2	L-2	L-5	L-2	L-2	L-2	L-18	L-18	L-18

Adjustable steel front adaptor for **SUPRA-86-118-150-214**

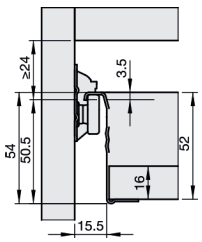


Cover cap for plastic front coupler

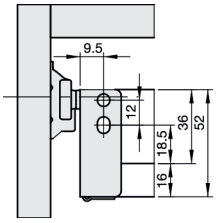


Technical data

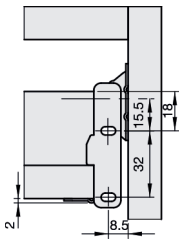
SUPRA-54



Front

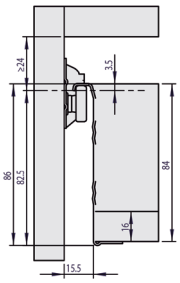


Back fixing

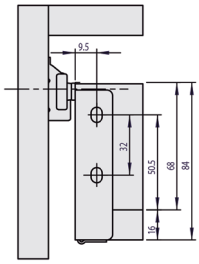


Front fixing

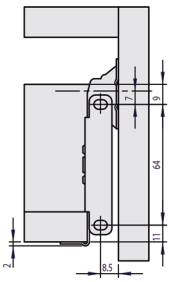
SUPRA-86



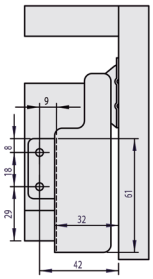
Front



Back fixing

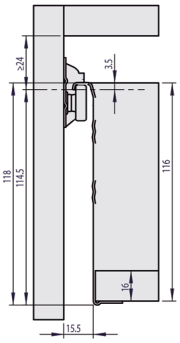


Front fixing

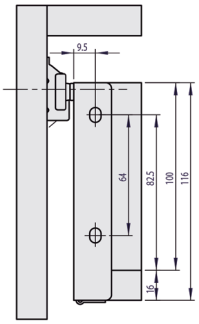


Inner drawer

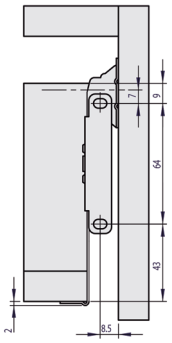
SUPRA-118



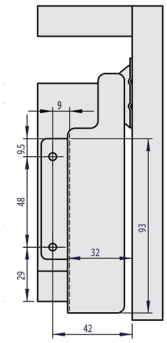
Front



Back fixing

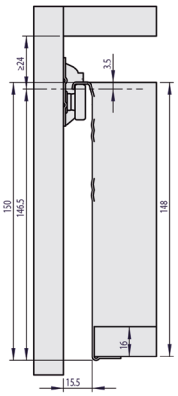


Front fixing

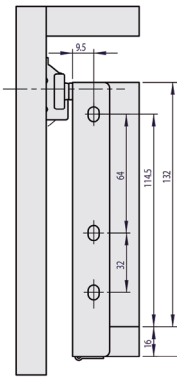


Inner drawer

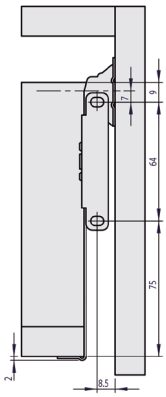
SUPRA-150



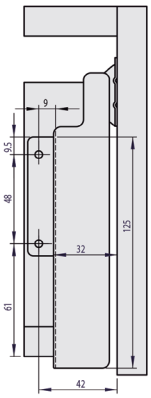
Front



Back fixing

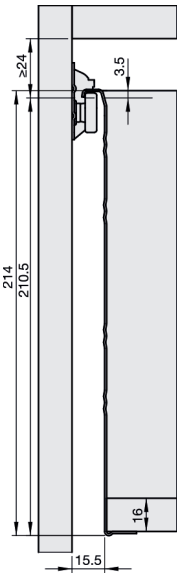


Front fixing

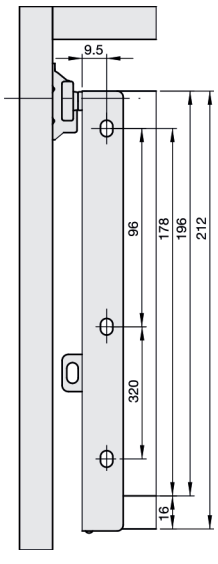


Inner drawer

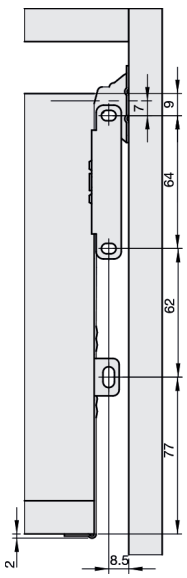
SUPRA-214



Front



Back fixing



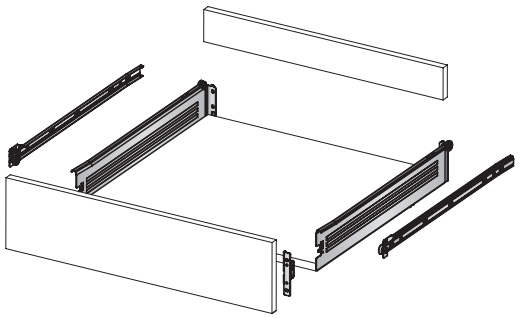
Front fixing

Drawers in kit

SUPRA-86.

Module	White RAL 9001	
270	652.027.003	
400	652.040.001	
450	652.045.004	10
500	652.050.000	

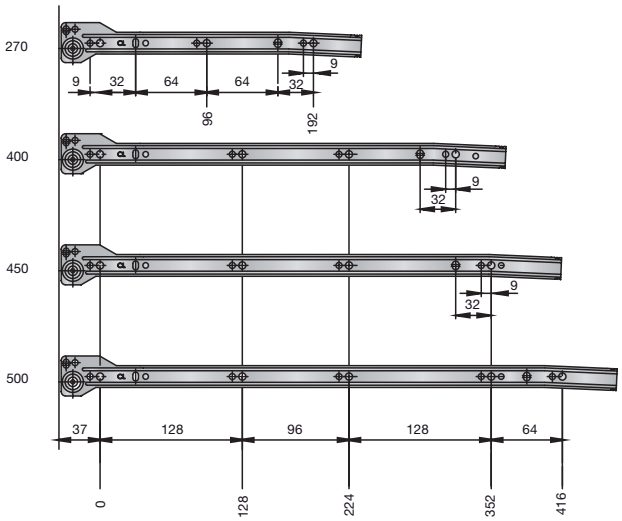
Each reference consists of 1 set of steel front adaptor, 1 set of runners and 1 set of drawer sides.
Minimum order: 100 sets per reference.



SUPRA-118.

Module	White RAL 9001	
400	652.140.005	
450	652.145.001	10
500	652.150.004	

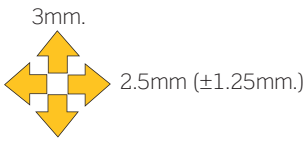
Each reference consists of 1 set of steel front adaptor, 1 set of runners and 1 set of drawer sides.
Minimum order: 100 sets per reference.

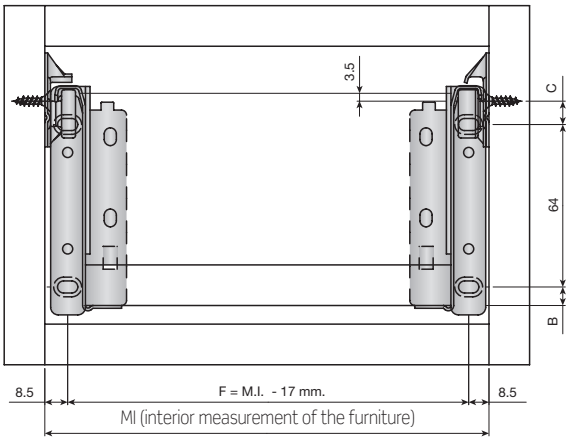


SUPRA-150.

Module	White RAL 9001	
270	652.227.004	
400	652.240.002	
450	652.245.005	10
500	652.250.001	

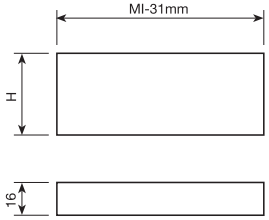
Each reference consists of 1 set of steel front adaptor, 1 set of runners and 1 set of drawer sides.
Minimum order: 100 sets per reference.



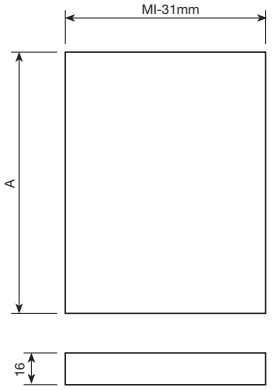


	SUPRA 86	SUPRA 118	SUPRA 150
A	L-2	L-2	L-2
B	8	40	72
C	8.5	8.5	8.5
H	68	100	132

Back calculation



Base calculation



2 SUPRA INDAmatic

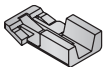
SUPRA INDAmatic

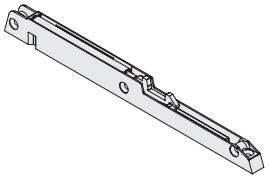
INDAmatic set for **SUPRA** drawer

White	RAL 9001	194.700.004	50
Grey	RAL 7040	194.700.310	

Each reference consists of one soft-close device and one fixing bracket.
Each drawer may optionally bear 1 or 2 INDAmatic closing systems.

Fixing bracket



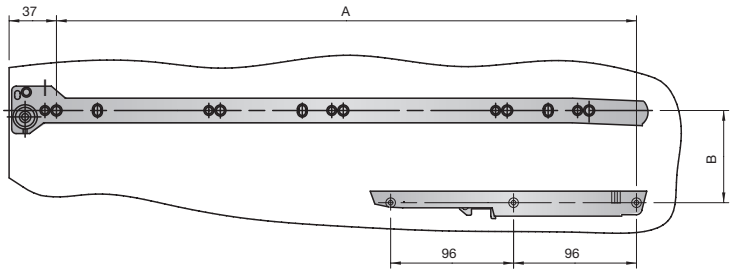


INDAmatic closing system

INDAmatic assembly for SUPRA

INDAmatic

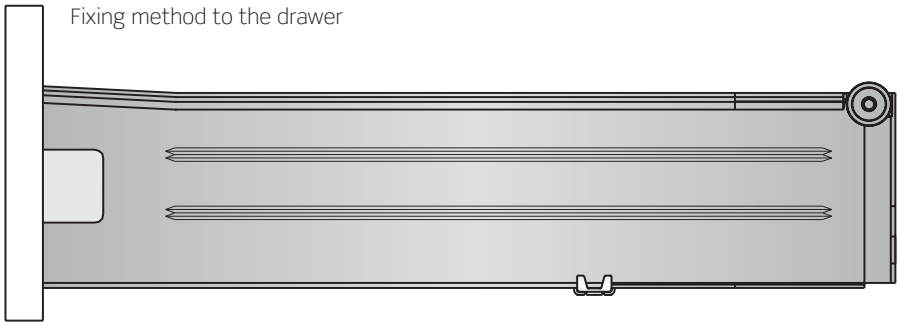
Fixing method to the side panel



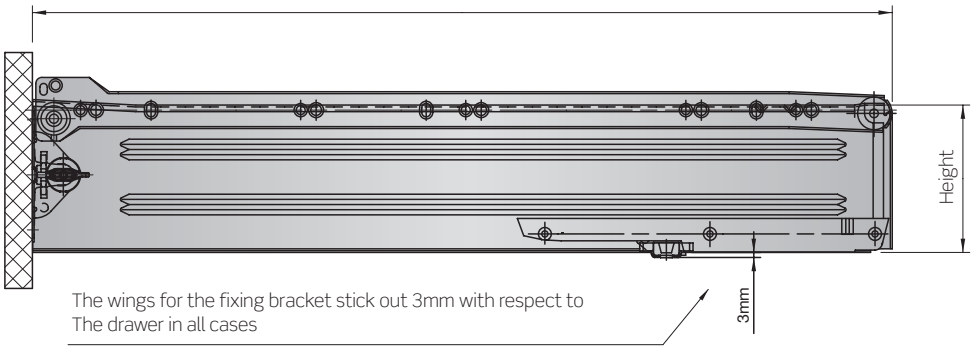
Drawer Length	A
270	223
350	303
400	353
450	403
500	453
550	503

Drawer Height	B
54	40
86	72
118	104
150	136
214	200

Fixing method to the drawer

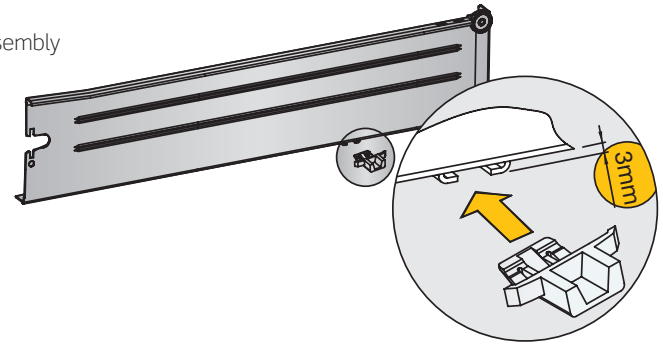


Drawer depth



The wings for the fixing bracket stick out 3mm with respect to
The drawer in all cases

Fixing bracket assembly



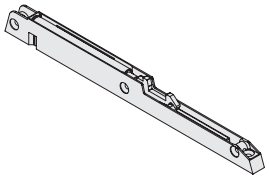
SUPRA INDAmatic INDEPENDENT

INDAmatic set for SUPRA drawers

White	RAL 9001	194.800.001	50
Grey	RAL 7040	194.800.314	

Each reference consists of one soft-close device and one fixing bracket.

Fixing bracket

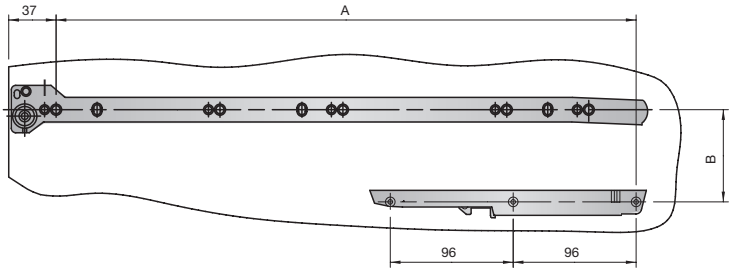


INDAmatic closing system

INDAmatic INDEPENDENT assembly for SUPRA

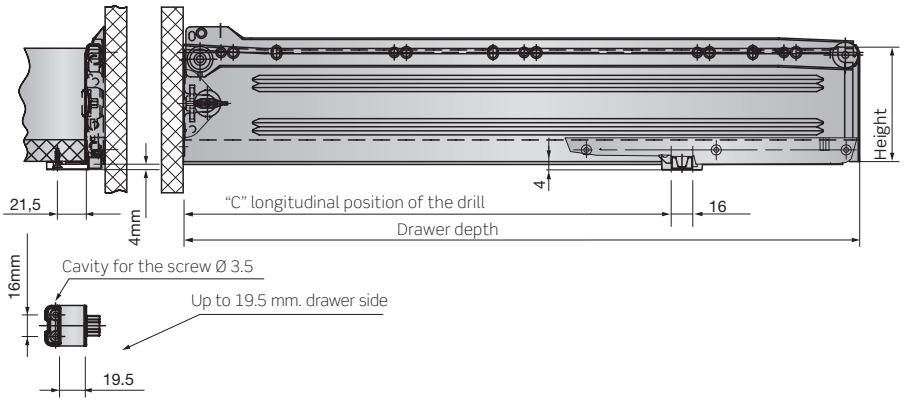
INDAmatic

Fixing method to the side panel



Drawer Length	A	C
270	223	130.5
350	303	210.5
400	353	260.5
450	403	310.5
500	453	360.5
550	503	410.5

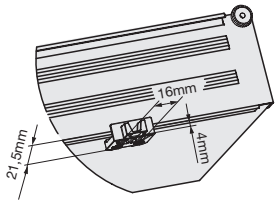
Fixing method to the drawer



Drawer Height	B
54	40
86	72
118	104
150	136
214	200

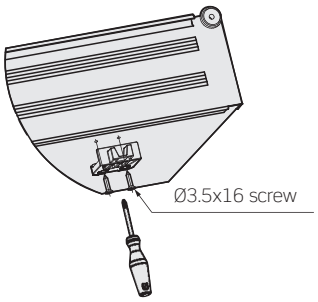
Fixing bracket assembly

1



Mark the centres of the indicated measurements. It is recommended to mark and drill side holes with a Ø1.5 bit.

2



Support the fixing bracket and screw it on with the Ø3.5x16 screws.

Set of front adaptors with marking tips.

	752.350.104	50

COMBI
Compact drawer

Injected drawer up to 600 mm. Three lengths for greater capacity. Now with the option of incorporating INDAmatic, the soft close system by Indaux.

INDAUX
Smart Simplicity

1 COMBI-275 DRAWER

Drawer

COMBI-275 Drawer.

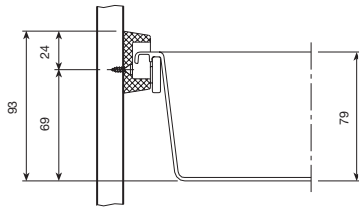
Module	White RAL 9001	
175	680.417.006	25
200	680.420.005	
250	680.425.001	
300	680.430.004	
350	680.435.000	
400	680.440.003	

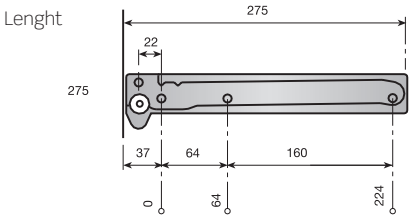
Runner

Runner.

Lenght	Extension loss PS	White RAL 9001	
275	50	788.116.000	100

Each reference consists of 1 set.



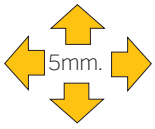


Front fixing brackets

Adjustable front fixing brackets.

	White RAL 9001	
	685.000.002	100

Reference consists of a complete set of fixing brackets.



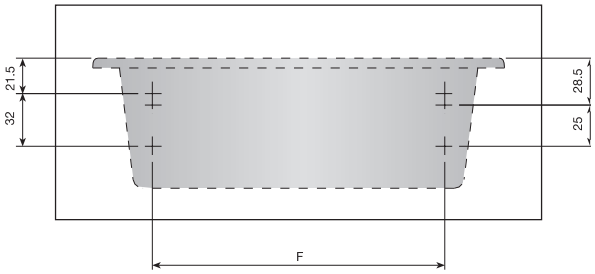
Adjustable front fixing brackets, 15 mm with wings.

	White RAL 9001	
	685.200.003	100

Reference consists of a complete set of fixing brackets.

Module	F
175	37
200	62
250	112
300	162
350	212
400	262

NOTE
To fit front coupler with wings, 30 mm. Must be added to figure F.



2 COMBI-440 DRAWER

Drawer

COMBI-440 Drawer.

Module	White RAL 9001	Beige RAL 1015	
300	680.330.000	680.330.464	
350	680.335.003	680.335.460	
400	680.340.006	680.340.463	25
450	680.345.002	680.345.466	
500	680.350.005	680.350.462	
600	680.360.004	680.360.461	

COMBI-440 KIT-4 Drawer.

Module	White RAL 9001	Beige RAL 1015	
300	681.430.002	681.430.466	
350	681.435.005	681.435.462	
400	681.440.001	681.440.465	1
450	681.445.004	681.445.461	
500	681.450.000	681.450.464	
600	681.460.006	681.460.463	

Each box contains 4 drawers with their corresponding runners, front fixing brackets and screws.

COMBI-440 KIT-5 Drawer.

Module	White RAL 9001	Beige RAL 1015	
300	681.530.006	681.530.463	
350	681.535.002	681.535.466	
400	681.540.005	681.540.462	1
450	681.545.001	681.545.465	
500	681.550.004	681.550.461	
600	681.560.003	681.560.460	

Each box contains 5 drawers with their corresponding runners, front fixing brackets and screws.

Module	Width	Length	Height
300	250	435	79
350	300		
400	350		
450	400		
500	450		
600	550		

Runners

Runners for 15÷16 mm end panel.

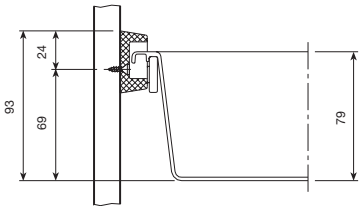
Ext. loss	White RAL 9001	Beige RAL 1015	
90	789.216.002	789.216.466	100

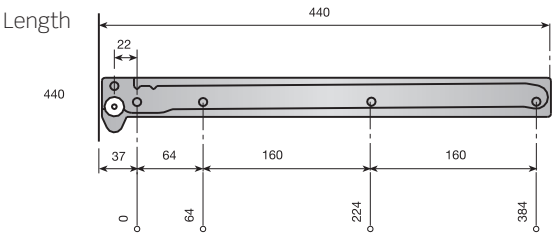
Each reference consists of 1 set.

Runners for 18÷19 mm end panel.

Ext. loss	White RAL 9001	Beige RAL 1015	
90	789.219.001	789.219.465	100

Each reference consists of 1 set.



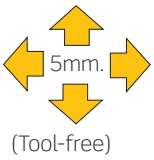


Drawer front fixing brackets

Adjustable front fixing bracket.

White RAL 9001	Beige RAL 1015	
685.000.002	685.000.466	100

Reference consists of a complete set of fixing brackets.



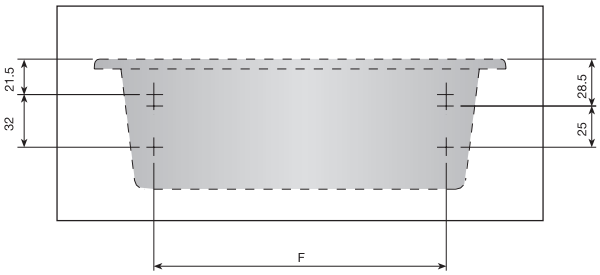
Adjustable front fixing bracket, 15 mm with wings.

White RAL 9001	Beige RAL 1015	
685.200.003	685.200.460	100

Reference consists of a complete set of fixing brackets.

Module	F
300	162
350	212
400	262
450	312
500	362
600	462

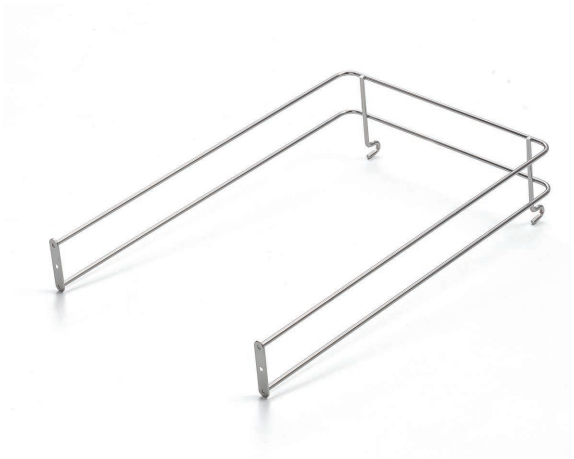
NOTE
To fit front fixing bracket with wings "B", 30 mm. must be added to figure F.

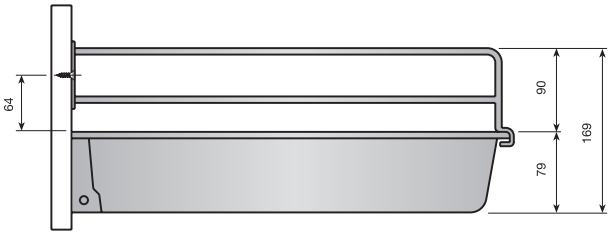


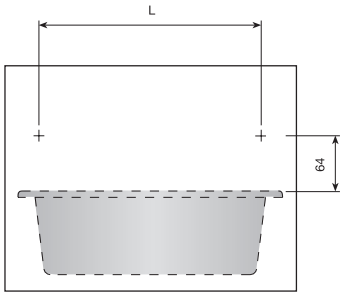
Pan drawer accessories

COMBI-440 Pan drawer frame.

Module	L	Chrome	
300	230	745.230.124	
350	280	745.235.120	
400	330	745.240.123	20
450	380	745.245.126	
500	430	745.250.122	
600	530	745.260.121	







Cutlery Tray

Cutlery trays designed for COMBI drawer widths. This cutlery tray comes in two versions: fitted on all four sides, for all modules, and with a lateral flap for drawers from modules 350 and 450 upwards, offering greater versatility as they may be used with a range of models.

COMBI-440 Cutlery tray.

Module	White RAL 9001	Beige RAL 1015	Measurements	
			Length Width Height	
300	687.130.006	687.130.463	391 206 45	25
350	689.035.001	689.035.465	391 256 45	20
400	687.140.005	689.140.462	391 306 45	25
450	689.045.000	689.045.464	391 356 45	20
500	689.050.003	689.050.460	391 406 45	20
600	689.060.002	689.060.466	391 506 45	20

Without flap. Adjustable to any drawer module.

COMBI-440 Cutlery tray, with flap.

Module	White RAL 9001	Beige RAL 1015	
350	687.135.002	687.135.466	25
450	687.145.001	687.145.465	

Cutlery trays with flap for drawer modules from 350 and 450 respectively.

3 COMBI-480 DRAWER

Drawer

COMBI-480 Drawer.

Module	White RAL 9001	Metallic grey	
300	681.030.000	681.030.313	
350	681.035.003	681.035.316	
400	681.040.006	681.040.312	25
450	681.045.002	681.045.315	
500	681.050.005	681.050.311	
600	681.060.004	681.060.310	

In boxes of 25 units.

COMBI-480 KIT-4 Drawer.

Module	White RAL 9001	Gris Metalizado	
300	681.130.004	681.130.310	
350	681.135.000	681.135.313	
400	681.140.003	681.140.316	1
450	681.145.006	681.145.312	
500	681.150.002	681.150.315	
600	681.160.001	681.160.314	

Each box contains 4 drawers with their corresponding runners, front fixing brackets and screws.

COMBI-480 KIT-5 Drawer.

Module	White RAL 9001	Metallic grey	
300	681.230.001	681.230.314	
350	681.235.004	681.235.310	
400	681.240.000	681.240.313	1
450	681.245.003	681.245.316	
500	681.250.006	681.250.312	
600	681.260.005	681.260.311	

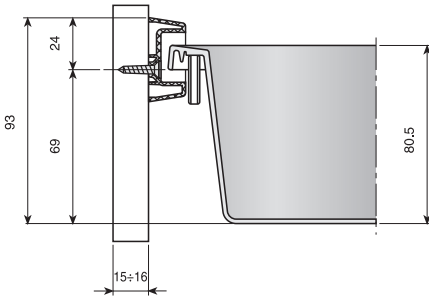
Each box contains 5 drawers with their corresponding runners, front fixing brackets and screws.

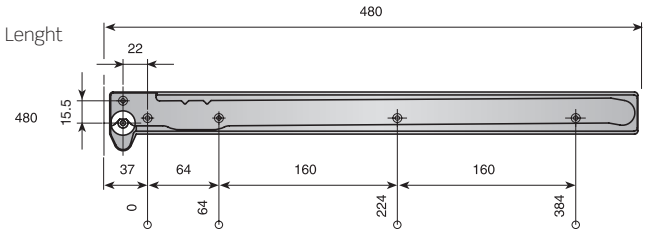
Runners

Runner for 15÷16mm. end panel.

Ps	White RAL 9001	Metallic grey	
90	788.316.001	788.316.314	100

Each reference consists of 1 set.





Front fixing brackets

Adjustable front fixing fixing brackets.

	White RAL 9001	Metallic grey	
	685.000.002	685.000.315	100

Reference consists of a complete set of fixing brackets.

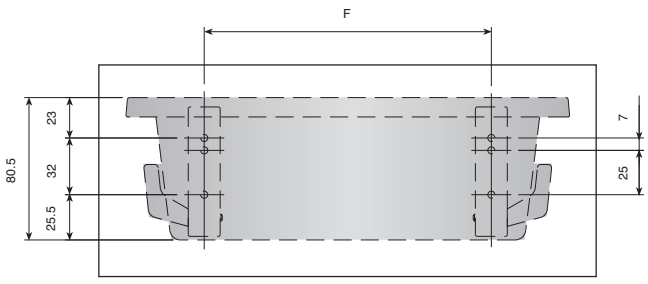
Adjustable front fixing brackets, 15mm with wings.

	White RAL 9001	Metallic grey	
	685.200.003	685.200.316	100

Reference consists of a complete set of brackets.

Module	F
300	162
350	212
400	262
450	312
500	362
600	462

NOTE
To fit front fixing bracket with wings "C", 30mm. must be added to figure F.

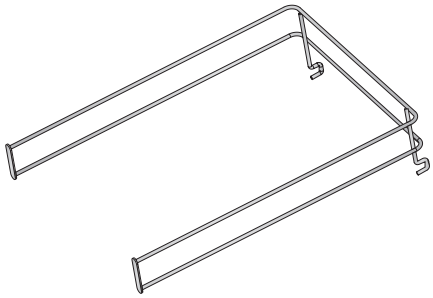


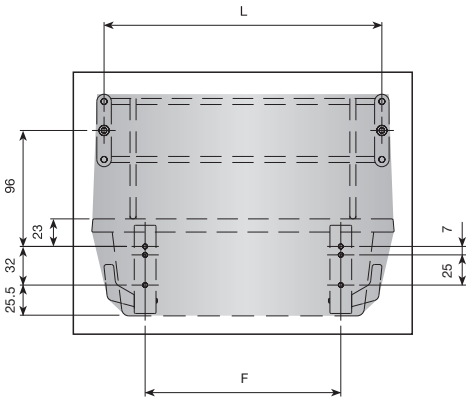
Pan drawer accessories

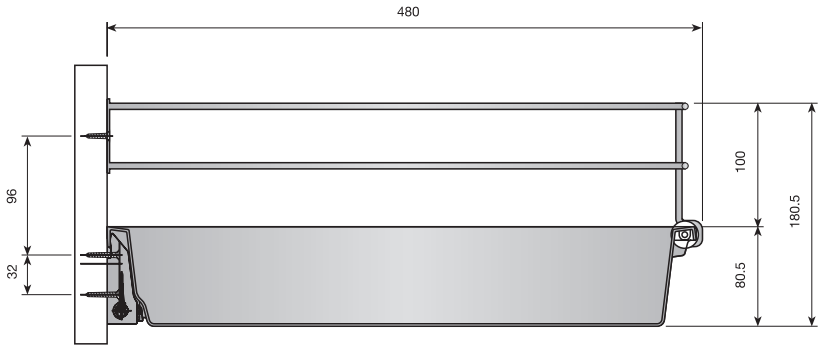
COMBI-480 Pan drawer frame.

Module	L	Chrome
300	230	745.330.121
350	280	745.335.124
400	330	745.340.120
450	380	745.345.123
500	430	745.350.126
600	530	745.360.125

20







Cutlery Trays

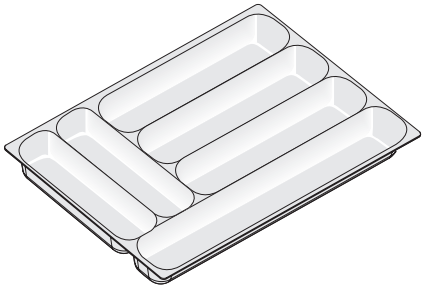
Specially designed for **COMBI** drawer. Available in two versions: Adjusted to every module from 300 to 600 and with lateral flap, adaptable to modules from 350 and from 450. Injection moulded with a very resistant impactproof material, obtaining very uniform and strong walls.

COMBI-480 Cutlery tray.

Module	White RAL 9001	Metallic grey
300*	687.930.003	687.930.316
350	687.635.001	687.635.314
400*	687.940.002	687.940.315
450	687.645.000	687.645.313
500	687.650.003	687.650.316
600	687.660.002	687.660.315

20

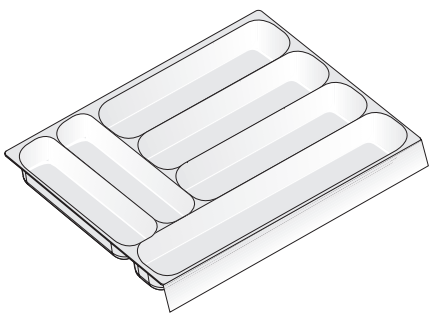
* In boxes of 25 units.



COMBI-480 Cutlery tray, with flap.

Module	White RAL 9001	Metallic grey
350	687.935.006	687.935.312
450	687.945.005	687.945.311

25



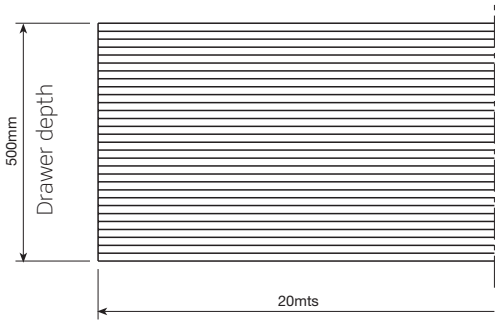
Accessories: non-slip mat

Non-slip mat for all drawers, particularly pan drawers, to prevent utensils from slipping and scratching the base. It may be cut directly from the roll according to the drawer's measurements.

Non-slip mat.

Grey	443.050.300	1

Supplied in rolls of 20m. Long x 500mm. Wide.



To cut to the width of the drawer

COMBI-480 INDAmatic

INDAmatic

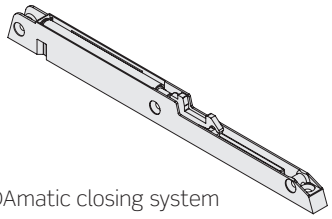
INDAmatic set for COMBI-480 drawer

White	RAL 9001	198.900.004
Grey	RAL 7040	198.900.310

50

Each reference consists of one soft-close device and one fixing bracket.

Fixing bracket



INDAmatic closing system

COMBI-480 Drawer with INDAMATIC cavity.

Module	White RAL 9001	Metallic grey
300	683.230.004	683.230.310
350	683.235.000	683.235.313
400	683.240.003	683.240.316
450	683.245.006	683.245.312
500	683.250.002	683.250.315
600	683.260.001	683.260.314

25

In boxes of 25 units.

COMBI-480 KIT-4 Drawer with INDAMATIC cavity.

Module	White RAL 9001	Gris Metalizado
300	686.330.002	686.330.315
350	686.335.005	686.335.311
400	686.340.001	686.340.314
450	686.345.004	686.345.310
500	686.350.000	686.350.313
600	686.360.006	686.360.312

1

Each box contains 4 drawers with their corresponding runners, front fixing brackets and screws.

COMBI-480 KIT-5 Drawer with INDAMATIC cavity.

Module	White RAL 9001	Metallic grey
300	686.430.006	686.430.312
350	686.435.002	686.435.315
400	686.440.005	686.440.311
450	686.445.001	686.445.314
500	686.450.004	686.450.310
600	686.460.003	686.460.316

1

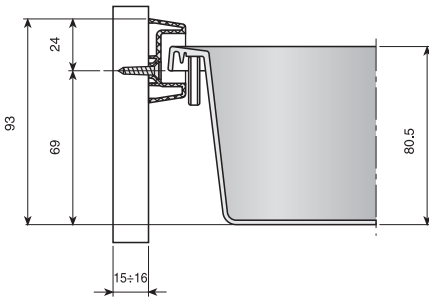
Each box contains 5 drawers with their corresponding runners, front fixing brackets and screws.

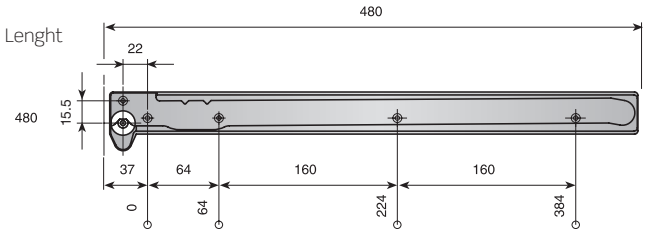
> Runners

Runner for 15÷16mm. end panel.

Ps	White RAL 9001	Metallic grey	
90	788.316.001	788.316.314	100

Each reference consists of 1 set.



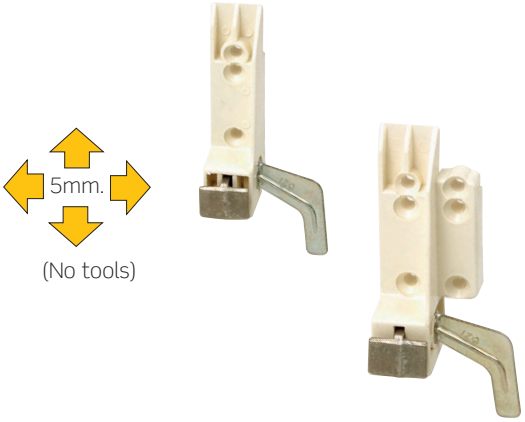


> Front fixing brackets

Adjustable front fixing fixing brackets.

	White RAL 9001	Metallic grey	
	685.000.002	685.000.315	100

Reference consists of a complete set of fixing brackets.



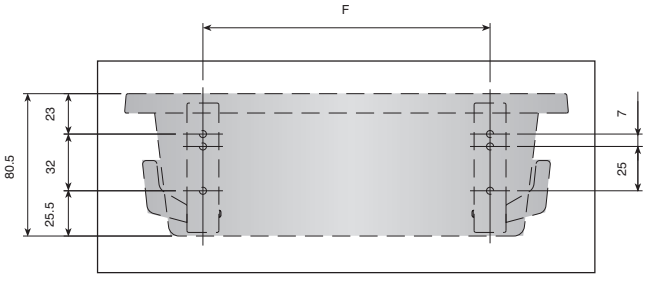
Adjustable front fixing brackets, 15mm with wings.

	White RAL 9001	Metallic grey	
	685.200.003	685.200.316	100

Reference consists of a complete set of brackets.

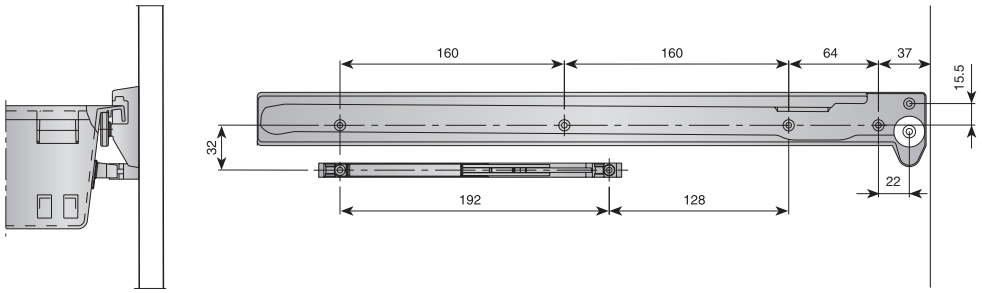
Module	F
300	162
350	212
400	262
450	312
500	362
600	462

NOTE
To fit front fixing bracket with wings "C", 30mm. must be added to figure **F**.

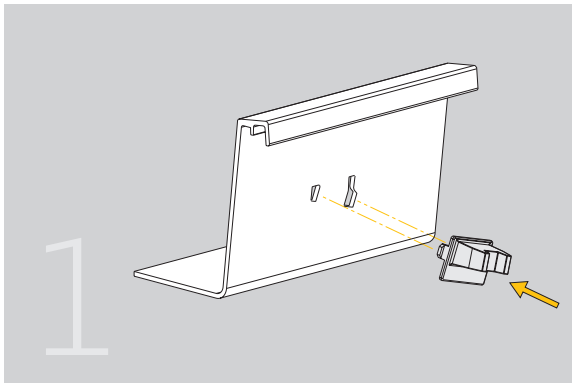


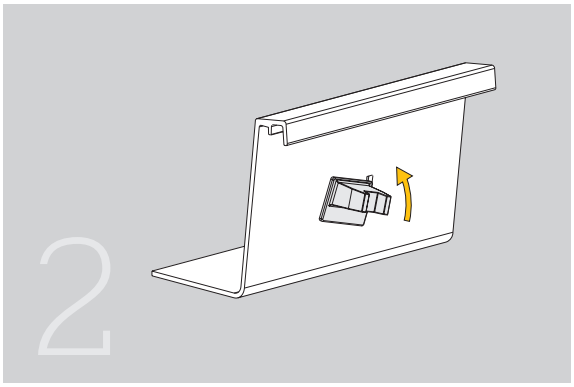
Assembly

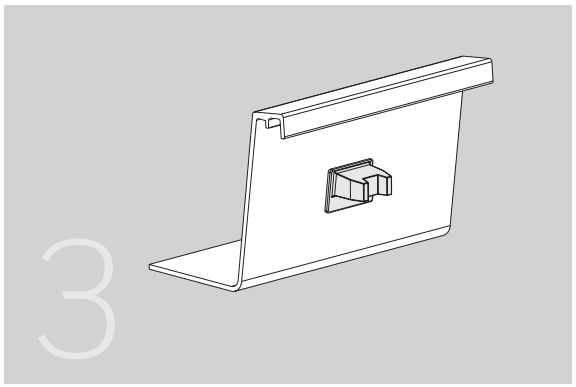
Fixing method to the side panel



Fixing bracket assembly







NOTE
The **INDAmatic** gradual soft closing system is installed on the right side of the drawer.

NOTES

Under-oven drawers

1 DRAWERS

This drawer has been designed for making the most of the free space under the oven and behind the plinth. For 600mm module and with three adjustments.

INDAmatic

KIT-5 Under-oven drawer with **INDAmatic**.

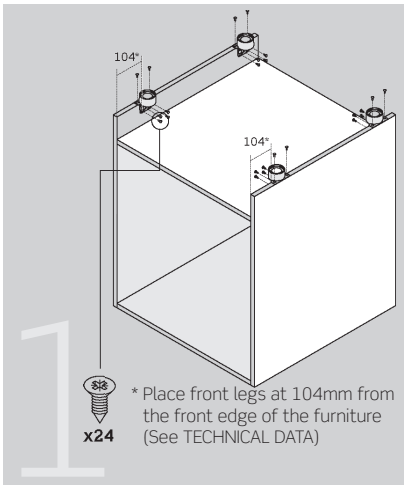
Module (mm)	Leg mm	Grey RAL 7040	White RAL 9001	
600	100-140	681.760.310	681.760.004	1
600	140-220	681.765.313	681.765.000	

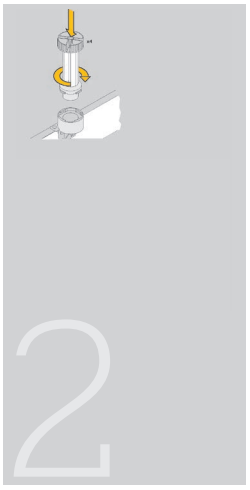
Reference consists of 5 drawers, with their corresponding runners, front fixing brackets, and the bag containing 4 bases and 4 legs.

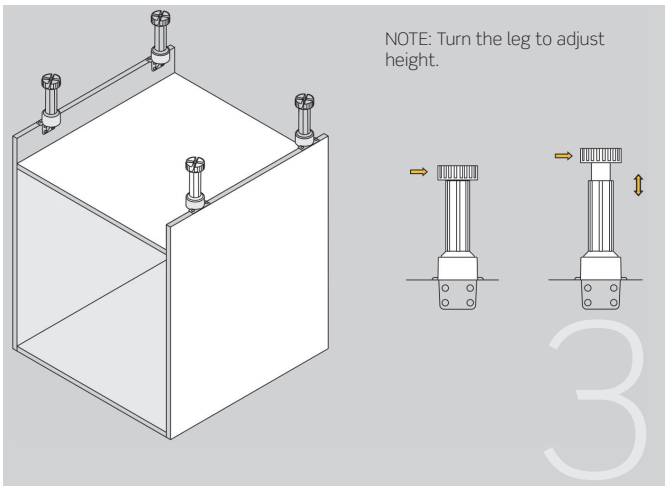
Mat for **UNDER-OVEN** drawer.

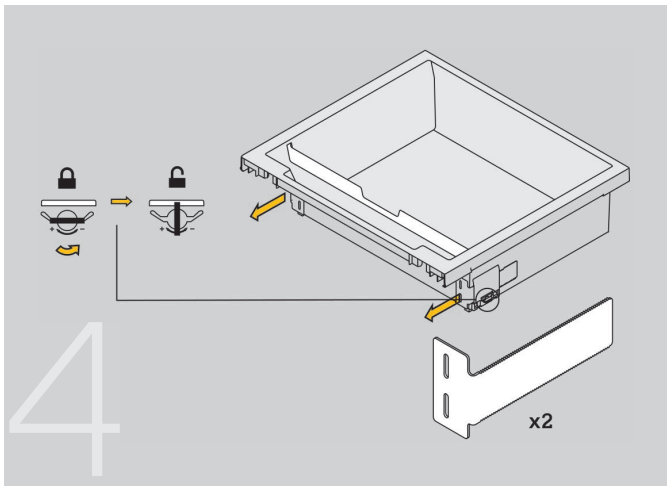
Module (mm)	Grey RAL 7037	
600	443.260.300	20

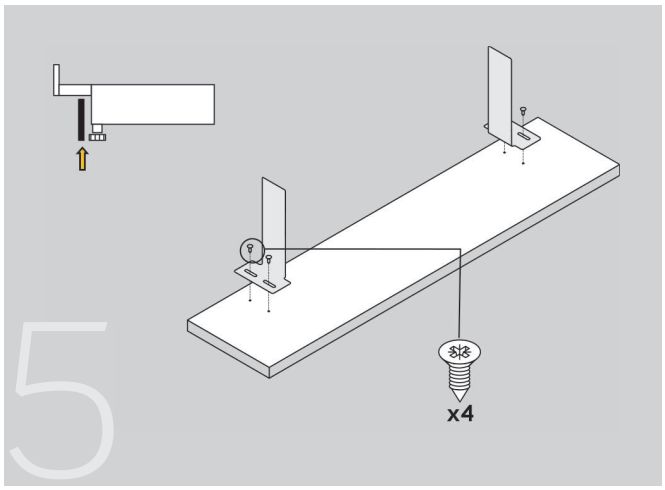
Assembly instructions



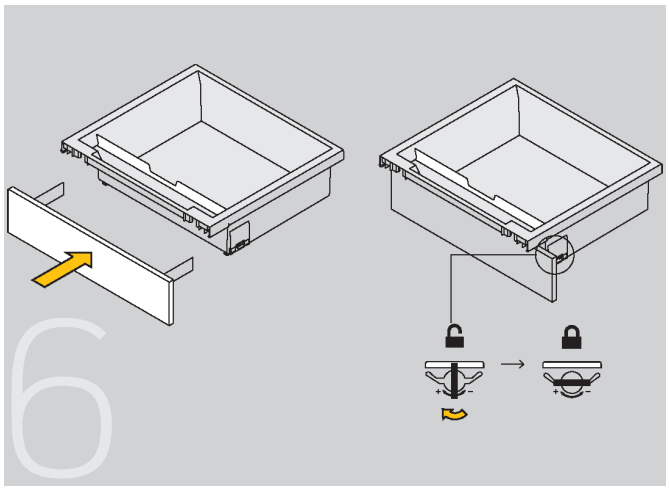


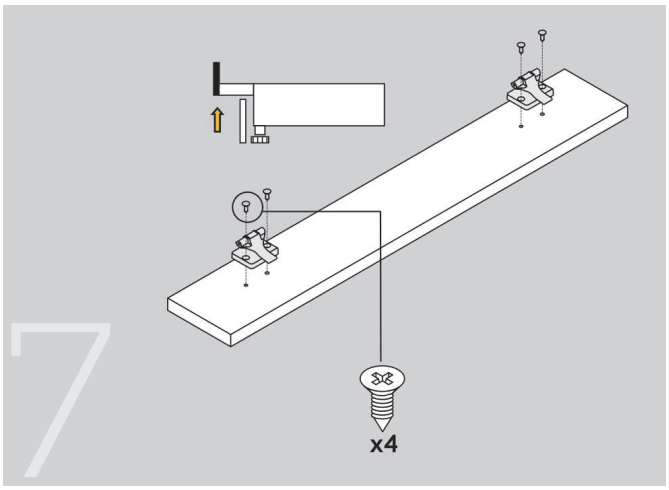


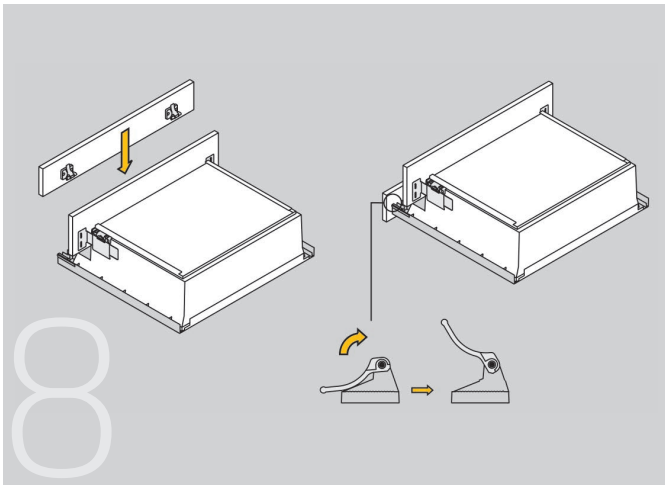


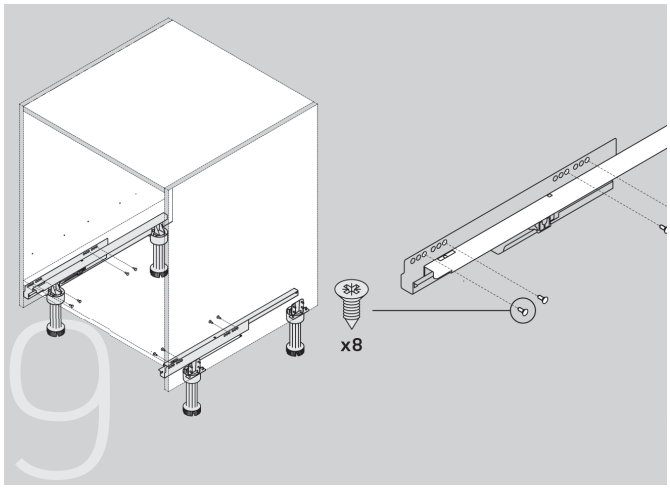


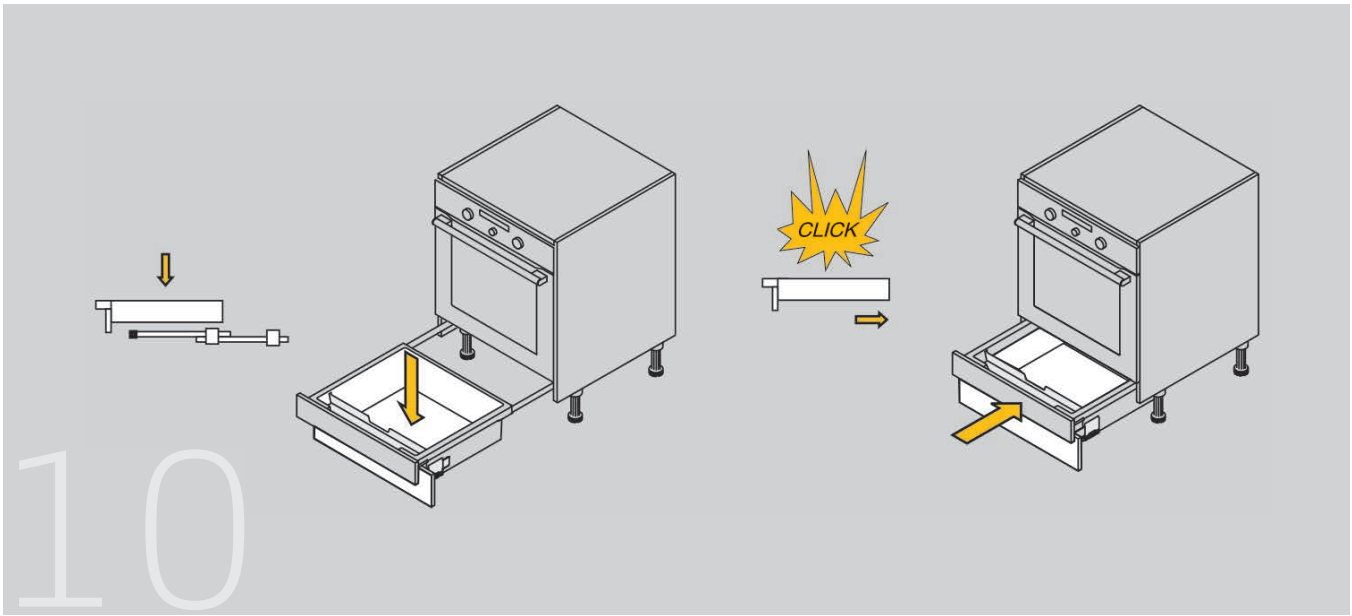
Assembly instructions





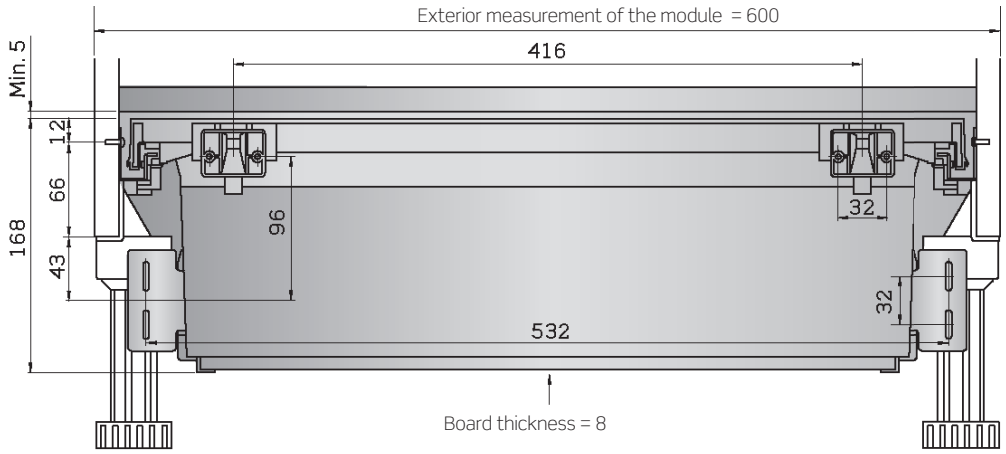




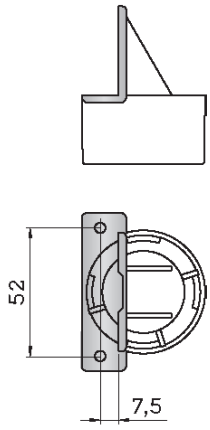


2 TECHNICAL DATA

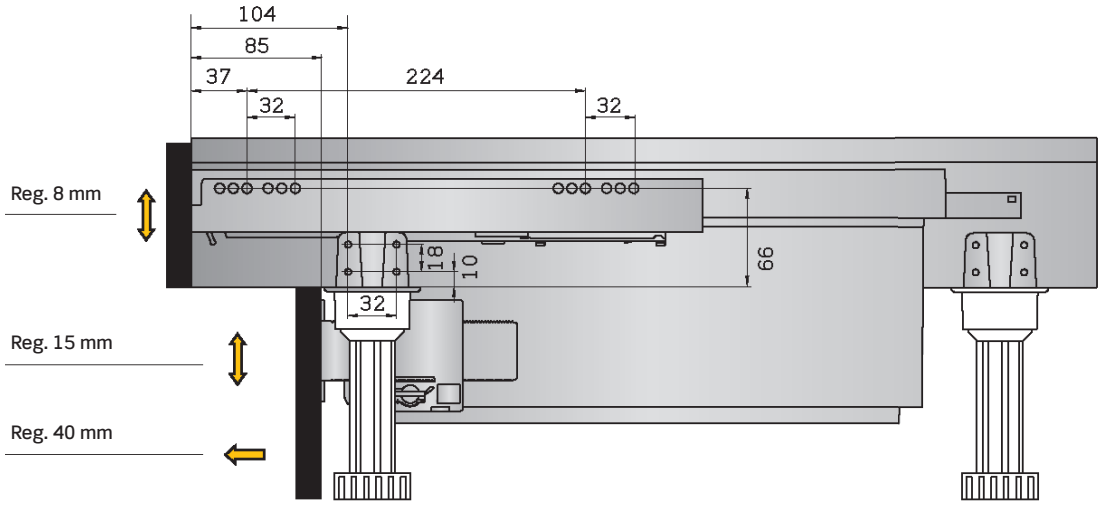
Assembled drawer's front side



Legs' base



Assembled drawer's lateral side



SUPRAPLEX
SUPRAKIT

Drawers

An entry-price to metal drawer concept with multiple possibilities and fast tool free assembly: SUPRAPLEX, a single foldable piece. SUPRAKIT, 3 pieces to be manually assembled. INDAmatic soft close option.

INDAUX
Smart Simplicity

The made to measure metal drawer

The great variety of sizes currently on the market has led us to develop this highly versatile drawer, covering an immense number of possibilities in both depth, ranging from 250 to 800mm, and width, varying from 175 to 1,200mm with SUPRAKIT, which is supplied in 3 pieces, width sizes of even below 175mm are offered.

These 3 heights enable the different needs arising in the furniture industry to be catered for: the low 75mm drawer, the medium-sized 107mm drawer and the high 139mm drawer.

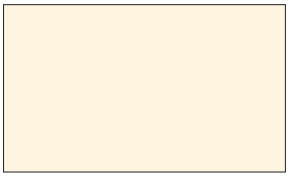
Good Stacking

There are great savings in storage and transport, as the drawers are stackable and take up little space.

L'OCCITANE

The ideal colour

The great variety of designs and finishes means that INDAUX presents these 6 colours to meet the different trends in today's furniture. For longer runs, we can even supply any other specific colour required.



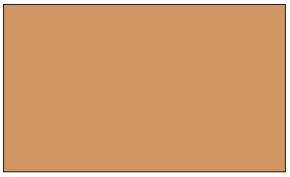
> White RAL 9001

> Black RAL 9005

> Silver grey

> White RAL 9003

> Grey RAL 7040

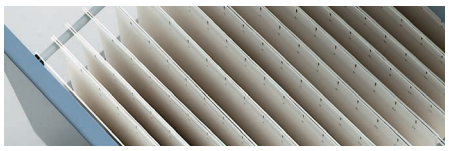


> OAK

THE ORIGINAL
MILK
GLASS

Many accessories

The versatility of this drawer allows its use in any kind of furniture, such as kitchen, occasional, bedroom, office.... You will always find the necessary accessories to complete your furniture. Trays, pencil holders, filing cabinet accessories, pan drawer extenders, cutlery trays... are always available.

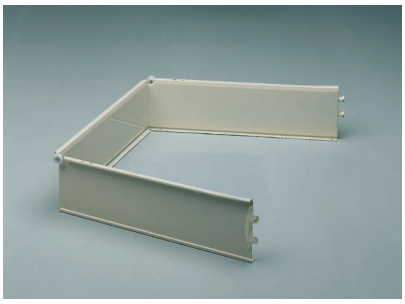


INDAUX

SUPRAPLEX / **SUPRAKIT**
Easy manual assembly

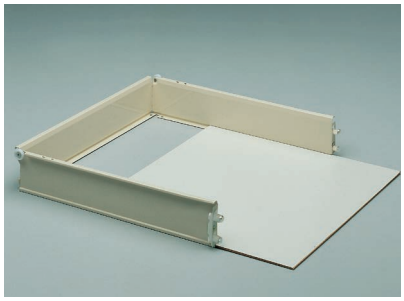
SUPRAPLEX

1



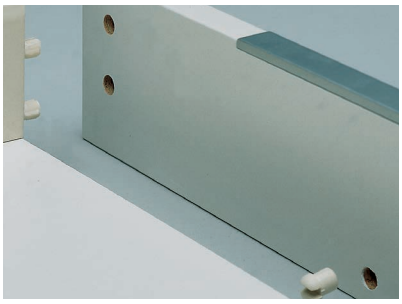
Simply fold the metal piece into a U.

2



Fit the base into the drawer channel.

3

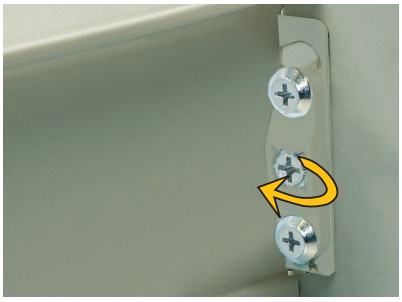


Fit the front onto the fixing dowels.

4

Turn 180° and the SUPRAPLEX drawer will be assembled.

5

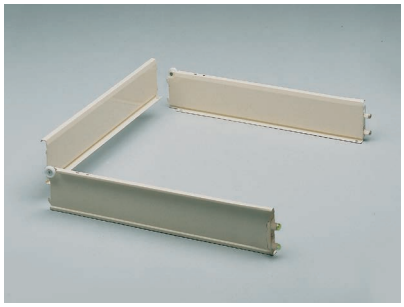


This drawer front fixing bracket will allow a vertical adjustment of +/-2mm.

Very simple and easy to assemble, as no tools or machinery are required.

SUPRAKIT

1

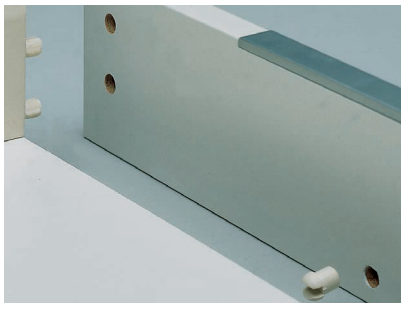


Just fit the ribs of the three pieces manually.

2

Fit the base into the drawer channel.

3



Fit the front onto the fixing dowels.

4

Turn 180° and the SUPRAKIT drawer will be assembled.

5

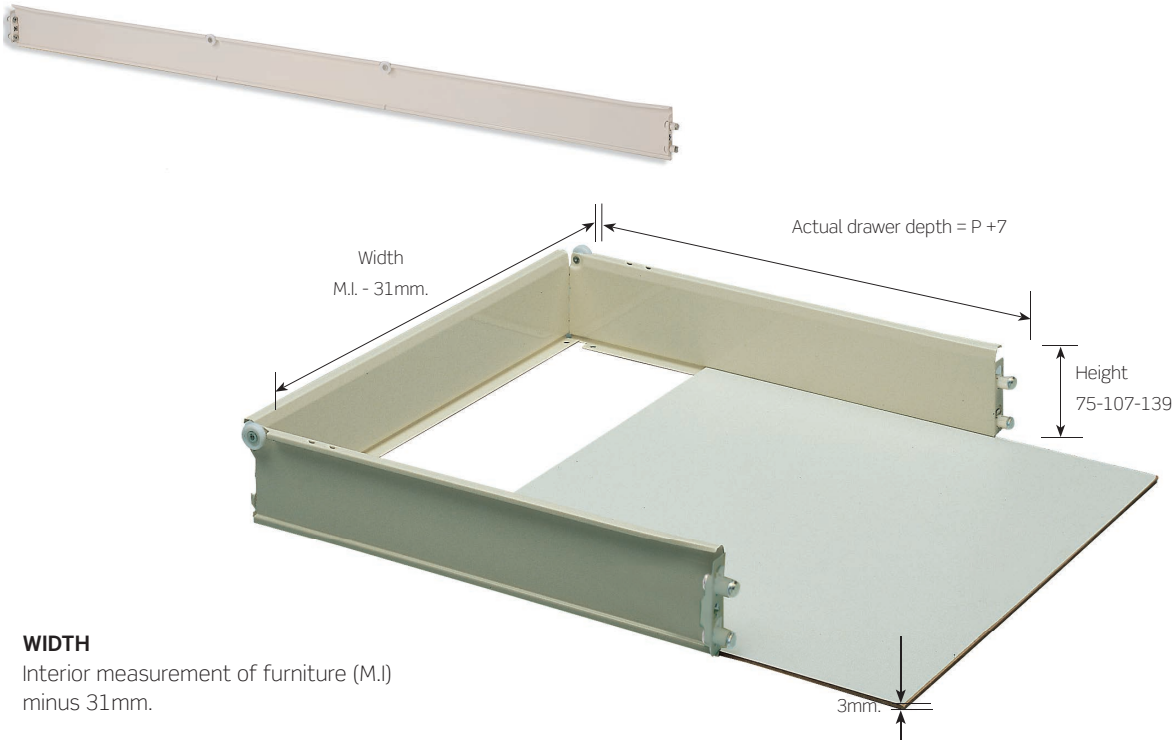
This drawer front fixing bracket will allow a vertical adjustment of +/-2mm.

1 SUPRAPLEX DRAWER

SUPRAPLEX: Drawers

Drawers made from painted steel and which fold manually. They are made to measure according to the client's requirements. No tools are required for their assembly and they are easily stacked. They are also 100% recyclable.

75, 107 y 139mm. SUPRAPLEX Drawers



WIDTH
Interior measurement of furniture (M.I) minus 31mm.

ACTUAL DRAWER DEPTH
Nominal Drawer Depth (P) + 7mm.

SAMPLE ORDER FOR **SUPRAPLEX**

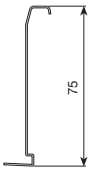
If, for example, you require 400 white drawers, 480 mm deep, 369 mm wide and 75 mm high, you should place your order in the following way:

Quantity	Reference	Width
400 supraplex drawers	665.480.001	369mm.
400 sets of runners	672.148.002	

SUPRAPLEX: Drawers

SUPRAPLEX 75 drawers.

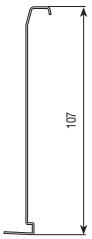
Drawer depth	White RAL 9001	White RAL 9003	Black RAL 9005	Grey RAL 7040	Silver grey RAL 9006	Oak	
250	665.250.003	665.250.132	665.250.025	665.250.316	665.250.810	665.250.095	
270	665.270.001	665.270.130	665.270.023	665.270.314	665.270.815	665.270.093	
300	665.300.005	665.300.134	665.300.020	665.300.311	665.300.812	665.300.090	
350	665.350.000	665.350.136	665.350.022	665.350.313	665.350.814	665.350.092	
400	665.400.002	665.400.131	665.400.024	665.400.315	665.400.816	665.400.094	25
450	665.450.004	665.450.133	665.450.026	665.450.310	665.450.811	665.450.096	
480	665.480.001	665.480.130	665.480.023	665.480.314	665.480.815	665.480.093	
500	665.500.006	665.500.135	665.500.021	665.500.312	665.500.813	665.500.091	
550	665.550.001	665.550.130	665.550.023	665.550.314	665.550.815	665.550.093	



Minimum order of 200 drawers per reference. Please specify the drawer width when ordering.

SUPRAPLEX 107 drawers.

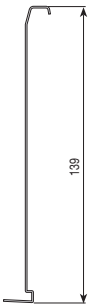
Drawer depth	White RAL 9001	White RAL 9003	Black RAL 9005	Grey RAL 7040	Silver grey RAL 9006	Oak	
250	666.250.001	666.250.130	666.250.023	666.250.314	666.250.815	666.250.093	
270	666.270.006	666.270.135	666.270.021	666.270.312	666.270.813	666.270.091	
300	666.300.003	666.300.132	666.300.025	666.300.316	666.300.810	666.300.095	
350	666.350.005	666.350.134	666.350.020	666.350.311	666.350.812	666.350.090	
400	666.400.000	666.400.136	666.400.022	666.400.313	666.400.814	666.400.092	25
450	666.450.002	666.450.131	666.450.024	666.450.315	666.450.816	666.450.094	
480	666.480.006	666.480.135	666.480.021	666.480.312	666.480.813	666.480.091	
500	666.500.004	666.500.133	666.500.026	666.500.310	666.500.811	666.500.096	
550	666.550.006	666.550.135	666.550.021	666.550.312	666.550.813	666.550.091	



Minimum order of 200 drawers per reference. Please specify the drawer width when ordering.

SUPRAPLEX 139 drawers.

drawer depth	White RAL 9001	White RAL 9003	Black RAL 9005	Grey RAL 7040	Silver grey RAL 9006	Oak	
250	667.250.006	667.250.135	667.250.021	667.250.312	667.250.813	667.250.091	
270	667.270.004	667.270.133	667.270.026	667.270.310	667.270.811	667.270.096	
300	667.300.001	667.300.130	667.300.023	667.300.314	667.300.815	667.300.093	
350	667.350.003	667.350.132	667.350.025	667.350.316	667.350.810	667.350.095	
400	667.400.005	667.400.134	667.400.020	667.400.311	667.400.812	667.400.090	25
450	667.450.000	667.450.136	667.450.022	667.450.313	667.450.814	667.450.092	
480	667.480.004	667.480.133	667.480.026	667.480.310	667.480.811	667.480.096	
500	667.500.002	667.500.131	667.500.024	667.500.315	667.500.816	667.500.094	
550	667.550.004	667.550.133	667.550.026	667.550.310	667.550.811	667.550.096	



Minimum order of 200 drawers per reference. Please specify the drawer width when ordering.

NOTES
When placing an order, customers should provide the measurement of the back of the drawer.
In this regard it is important to bear in mind what is meant by this dimension.

SUPRAPLEX: Runners

GACELA Runner.

Nominal drawer depth	White RAL 9001	White RAL 9003	Black RAL 9005	Grey RAL 7040	Silver grey RAL 9006	Oak	
250	672.125.005	672.125.134	672.125.020	672.125.311	672.125.812	672.125.090	
270	672.127.002	672.127.131	672.127.024	672.127.315	672.127.816	672.127.094	
300	672.130.001	672.130.130	672.130.023	672.130.314	672.130.815	672.130.093	
350	672.135.004	672.135.133	672.135.026	672.135.310	672.135.812	672.135.096	
400	672.140.000	672.140.136	672.140.022	672.140.313	672.140.814	672.140.092	100
450	672.145.003	672.145.132	672.145.025	672.145.316	672.145.810	672.145.095	
480	672.148.002	672.148.131	672.148.024	672.148.315	672.148.816	672.148.094	
500	672.150.006	672.150.135	672.150.021	672.150.312	672.150.813	672.150.091	
550	672.155.002	672.155.131	672.155.024	672.155.315	672.155.816	672.155.094	

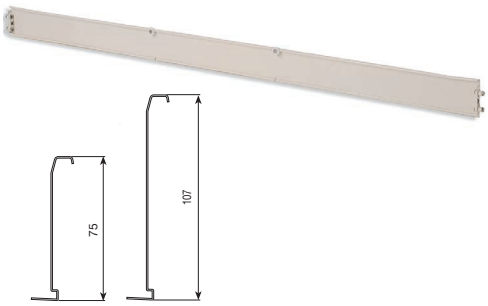
Minimum order of 200 sets of runners per reference.
With these references the profiles are packed separtely in two boxes containing 100 units each.

SUPRAPLEX: Standard kitchen drawers and runners

SUPRAPLEX 75 Kitchen drawer (Actual drawer depth = 487mm.).

Module (16 mm. side)	SUPRAPLEX 75		SUPRAPLEX 107		
	White RAL 9001	Silver grey	White RAL 9001	Silver grey	
300	672.730.004	672.730.811	672.830.001	672.830.815	
350	672.735.000	672.735.814	672.835.004	672.835.811	
400	672.740.003	672.740.810	672.840.000	672.840.814	25
450	672.745.006	672.745.813	672.845.003	672.845.810	
500	672.750.002	672.750.816	672.850.006	672.850.813	
600	672.760.001	672.760.815	672.860.005	672.860.812	

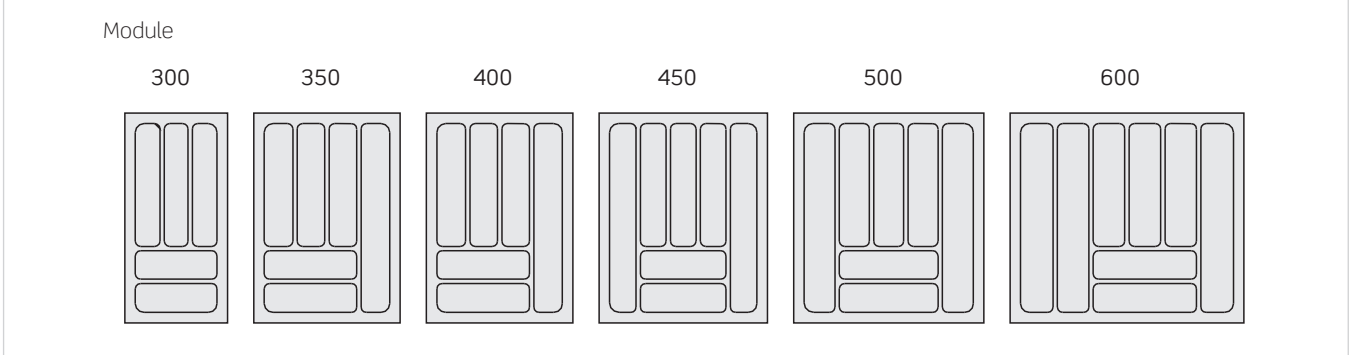
Minimum order of 200 drawers per reference. 25 drawers per box.



Cutlery tray (Actual drawer depth = 487mm.).

Module (16 mm. side)	White RAL 9001	
300	687.430.004	
350	687.435.000	
400	687.440.003	20
450	687.445.006	
500	687.450.002	
600	687.460.001	

Minimum order of 200 sets of runners per reference.



SUPRAPLEX: Standard office drawers and runners

SUPRAPLEX 75 Office drawer (Actual drawer depth = 507mm.).

Interior width: 392 mm	Grey RAL 7040	Black RAL 9005	
SUPRAPLEX 75	672.439.316	672.439.025	
SUPRAPLEX 107	672.539.313	672.539.022	25
SUPRAPLEX 139	672.639.310	672.639.026	

Interior width: 425mm			
SUPRAPLEX 75	672.442.315	672.442.024	
SUPRAPLEX 107	672.542.312	672.542.021	25
SUPRAPLEX 139	672.642.316	672.642.025	

Minimum order of 200 drawers per reference. 25 units. per box.

Gacela runner, (Actual drawer depth = 507mm.).

	Grey RAL 7040	Black RAL 9005	Silver grey
Normal	672.150.312	672.150.021	672.150.813

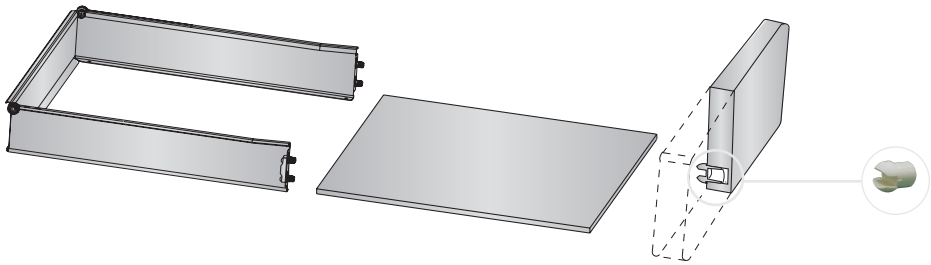
Minimum order 200 sets of runners. In these references profiles are packed separately into two cases of 100 units.

SUPRAPLEX: Support

Support.

10mm. Drilling diameter		
White RAL 9001	748.400.004	
White RAL 9003	748.400.133	
Black RAL 9005	748.400.026	1000
Grey RAL 7040	748.400.310	
Oak	748.400.096	

For drawer widths of more than 500mm, it is advisable to use more than one support. Delivered in boxes of 1000 units.

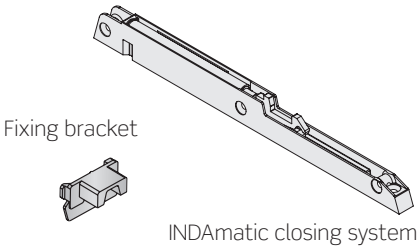


SUPRAPLEX INDAmatic window

INDAmatic set for SUPRAPLEX drawer

White	RAL 9001	197.400.000	
White	RAL 9003	197.400.136	
Black	RAL 9005	197.400.022	50
Grey	RAL 7040	197.400.313	
Oak	RAL 9005	197.400.092	

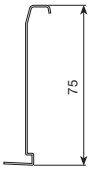
Each reference consists of one soft-close device and one catch.



INDAmatic

SUPRAPLEX 75 drawers with INDAmatic cavity.

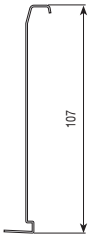
drawer depth	White RAL 9001	White RAL 9003	Black RAL 9005	Grey RAL 7040	Silver grey RAL 9006	Oak	
250	665.825.005	665.825.134	665.825.020	665.825.311	665.825.812	665.825.090	
270	665.827.002	665.827.131	665.827.024	665.827.315	665.827.816	665.827.094	
300	665.830.001	665.830.130	665.830.023	665.830.314	665.830.815	665.830.093	
350	665.835.004	665.835.133	665.835.026	665.835.310	665.835.811	665.835.096	
400	665.840.000	665.840.136	665.840.022	665.840.313	665.840.814	665.840.092	25
450	665.845.003	665.845.132	665.845.025	665.845.316	665.845.810	665.845.095	
480	665.848.002	665.848.131	665.848.024	665.848.315	665.848.816	665.848.094	
500	665.850.006	665.850.135	665.850.021	665.850.312	665.850.813	665.850.091	
550	665.855.002	665.855.131	665.855.024	665.855.315	665.855.816	665.855.094	



Minimum order of 200 drawers per reference. Please specify the drawer width when ordering.

SUPRAPLEX 107 drawers with INDAmatic cavity.

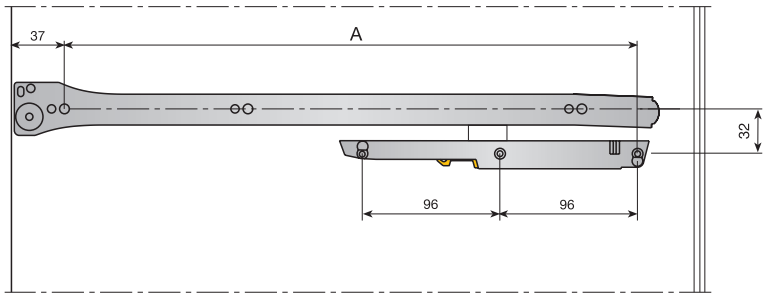
drawer depth	White RAL 9001	White RAL 9003	Black RAL 9005	Grey RAL 7040	Silver grey RAL 9006	Oak	
250	666.825.003	666.825.132	666.825.025	666.825.316	666.825.810	666.825.095	
270	666.827.000	666.827.136	666.827.022	666.827.313	666.827.814	666.827.092	
300	666.830.006	666.830.135	666.830.021	666.830.312	666.830.813	666.830.091	
350	666.835.002	666.835.131	666.835.024	666.835.315	666.835.816	666.835.094	
400	666.840.005	666.840.134	666.840.020	666.840.311	666.840.812	666.840.090	25
450	666.845.001	666.845.130	666.845.023	666.845.314	666.845.815	666.845.093	
480	666.848.000	666.848.136	666.848.022	666.848.313	666.848.814	666.848.092	
500	666.850.004	666.850.133	666.850.026	666.850.310	666.850.811	666.850.096	
550	666.855.000	666.855.136	666.855.022	666.855.313	666.855.814	666.855.092	



Minimum order of 200 drawers per reference. Please specify the drawer width when ordering.

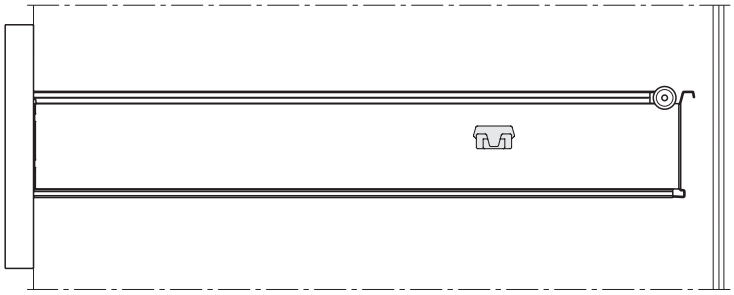
Assembly

Fixing method to the side panel

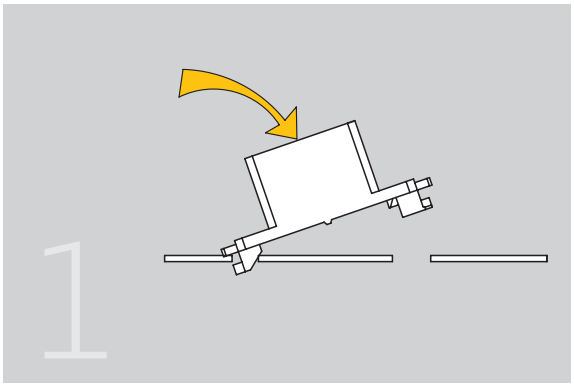


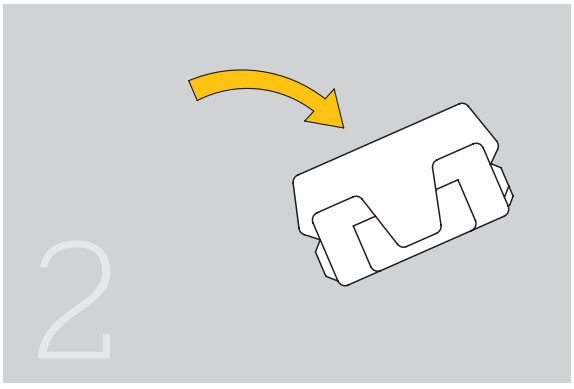
Drawer Length	A
250	203
270	223
300	253
350	303
400	353
450	403
480	433
500	453
550	503

Fixing method to the drawer



Fixing bracket assembly





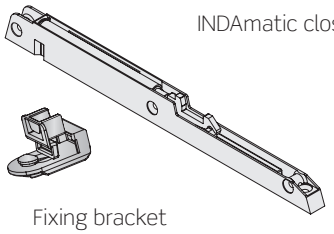
SUPRAPLEX INDAmatic independent

INDAmatic set for **SUPRAPLEX** and **SUPRAKIT** drawers

White	RAL 9001	198.800.000
White	RAL 9003	198.800.136
Black	RAL 9005	198.800.022
Grey	RAL 7040	198.800.313
Oak		198.800.092

50

Each reference consists of one soft-close device and one pin.



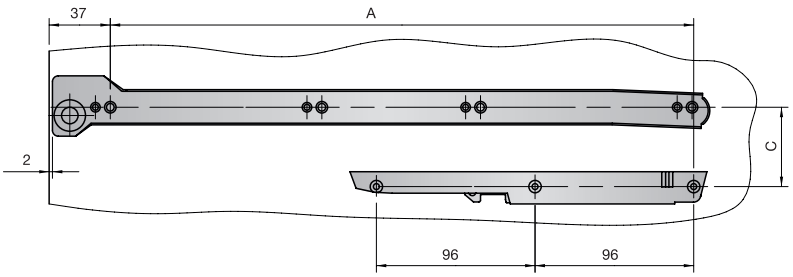
INDAmatic closing system

Fixing bracket

INDAmatic

Assembly

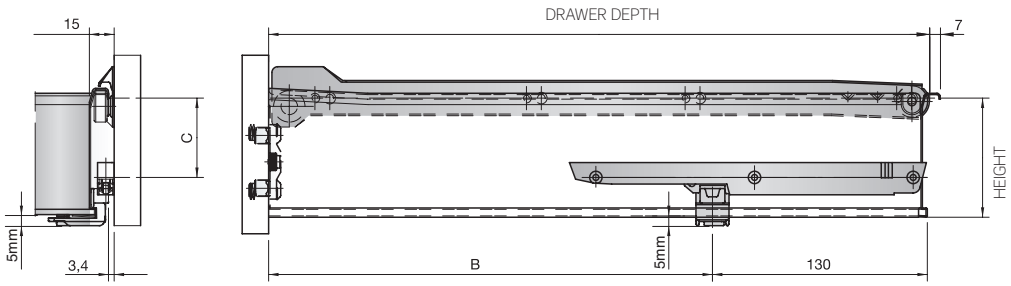
Fixing method to the side panel



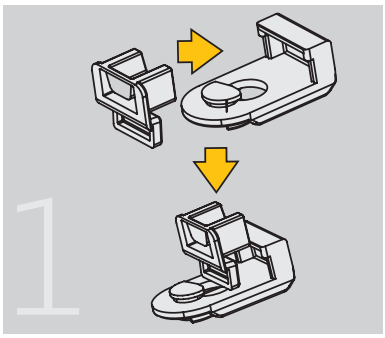
Drawer Length	A	B
250	203	118.5
270	223	138.5
300	253	168.5
350	303	218.5
400	353	268.5
450	403	318.5
480	433	348.5
500	453	368.5
550	503	418.5

Drawer Height	C
75	48
107	80
139	112

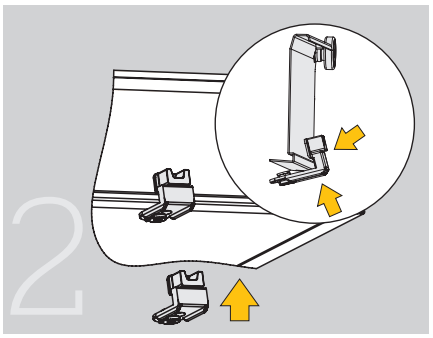
Fixing method to the drawer



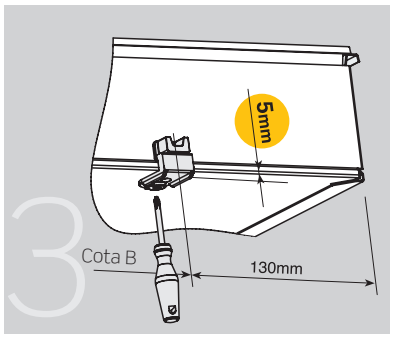
Fixing bracket assembly



Place the fixing bracket onto the metal support.



Place the set onto the inferior wing of the drawer.



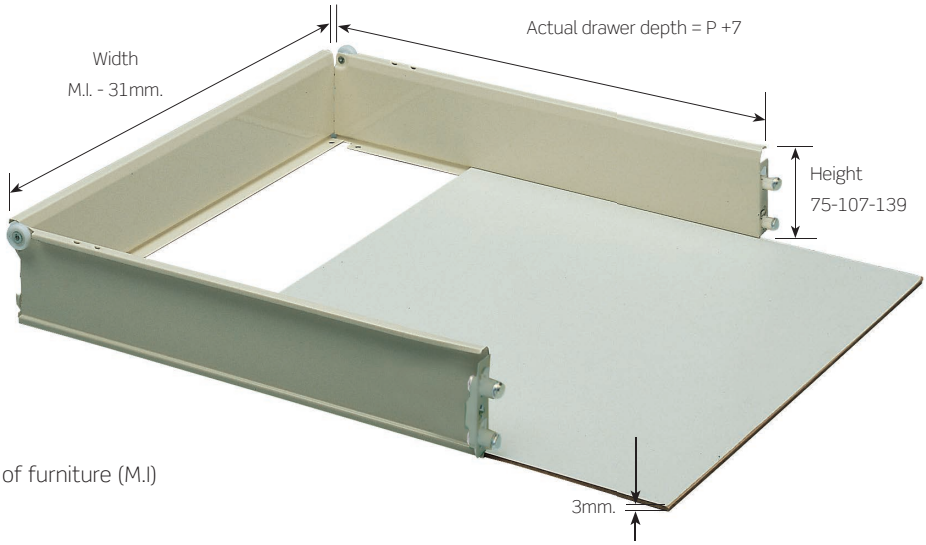
Position it on the wing and screw on

2 SUPRAKIT DRAWER

SUPRAKIT: Drawers

Drawers in three pieces and made from painted steel. They are made to measure according to the client's requirements. No tools are required for their assembly and they are easily stacked. They are also 100% recyclable

75, 107 and 139 mm SUPRAKIT drawers



WIDTH
Interior measurement of furniture (M.I) minus 31mm.

ACTUAL DRAWER DEPTH
Nominal Drawer Depth (P) + 7mm.

SAMPLE ORDER FOR **SUPRAKIT**

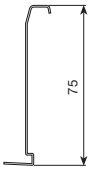
If, for example, you require 400 white drawers, 480mm deep, 369mm wide and 75mm high, you should place your order in the following way:

Quantity	Reference	Width
400 sets of sides	668.148.003	
400 backs	669.000.006	369mm.
400 sets of runners	672.148.002	

SUPRAKIT: Drawers

SUPRAKIT 75 drawers.

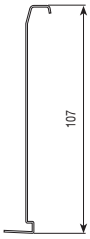
Drawer depth	White RAL 9001	White RAL 9003	Black RAL 9005	Grey RAL 7040	Silver grey	Oak	
250	668.125.006	668.125.135	668.125.021	668.125.312	668.125.813	668.125.091	
270	668.127.003	668.127.132	668.127.025	668.127.316	668.127.810	668.127.095	
300	668.130.002	668.130.131	668.130.024	668.130.315	668.130.816	668.130.094	
350	668.135.005	668.135.134	668.135.020	668.135.311	668.135.812	668.135.090	
400	668.140.001	668.140.130	668.140.023	668.140.314	668.140.815	668.140.093	25
450	668.145.004	668.145.133	668.145.026	668.145.310	668.145.811	668.145.096	
480	668.148.003	668.148.132	668.148.025	668.148.316	668.148.810	668.148.095	
500	668.150.000	668.150.136	668.150.022	668.150.313	668.150.814	668.150.092	
550	668.155.003	668.155.132	668.155.025	668.155.316	668.155.810	668.155.095	
Back	669.000.006	669.000.135	669.000.021	669.000.312	669.000.813	669.000.091	40



Minimum order of 400 sets of sides (left side + right side) and 200 backs per reference. Please specify the width of the back when ordering.

SUPRAKIT 107 drawers.

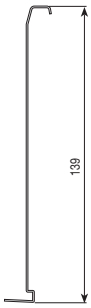
Drawer depth	White RAL 9001	White RAL 9003	Black RAL 9005	Grey RAL 7040	Silver grey	Oak	
250	668.225.003	668.225.132	668.225.025	668.225.316	668.225.810	668.225.095	
270	668.227.000	668.227.136	668.227.022	668.227.313	668.227.814	668.227.092	
300	668.230.006	668.230.135	668.230.021	668.230.312	668.230.813	668.230.091	
350	668.235.002	668.235.131	668.235.024	668.235.315	668.235.816	668.235.094	
400	668.240.005	668.240.134	668.240.020	668.240.311	668.240.812	668.240.090	25
450	668.245.001	668.245.130	668.245.023	668.245.314	668.245.815	668.245.093	
480	668.248.000	668.248.136	668.248.022	668.248.313	668.248.814	668.248.092	
500	668.250.004	668.250.133	668.250.026	668.250.310	668.250.811	668.250.096	
550	668.255.000	668.255.136	668.255.022	668.255.313	668.255.814	668.255.092	
Back	670.000.004	670.000.133	670.000.026	670.000.310	670.000.811	670.000.096	40



Minimum order of 400 sets of sides (left side + right side) and 200 backs per reference. Please specify the width of the back when ordering.

SUPRAKIT 139 drawers.

Drawer depth	White RAL 9001	White RAL 9003	Black RAL 9005	Grey RAL 7040	Silver grey	Oak	
250	668.325.000	668.325.136	668.325.022	668.325.313	668.325.814	668.325.092	
270	668.327.004	668.327.133	668.327.026	668.327.310	668.327.811	668.327.096	
300	668.330.003	668.330.132	668.330.025	668.330.316	668.330.810	668.330.095	
350	668.335.006	668.335.135	668.335.021	668.335.312	668.335.813	668.335.091	
400	668.340.002	668.340.131	668.340.024	668.340.315	668.340.816	668.340.094	25
450	668.345.005	668.345.134	668.345.020	668.345.311	668.345.812	668.345.090	
480	668.348.004	668.348.133	668.348.026	668.348.310	668.348.811	668.348.096	
500	668.350.001	668.350.130	668.350.023	668.350.314	668.350.815	668.350.093	
550	668.355.004	668.355.133	668.355.026	668.355.310	668.355.811	668.355.096	
Back	671.000.002	671.000.131	671.000.024	671.000.315	671.000.816	671.000.094	40



Minimum order of 400 sets of sides (left hand + right hand) and 200 backs per reference. Indicate the width of the back when placing your order. Sides packed in boxes of 25 units and backs packed in boxes of 40 units.

NOTES

When placing an order, customers should provide the measurement of the back of the drawer.
In this regard it is important to bear in mind what is meant by this dimension.

SUPRAKIT: Runners

GACELA Runner.

Nominal drawer depth	White RAL 9001	White RAL 9003	Black RAL 9005	Grey RAL 7040	Silver grey	Oak	
250	672.125.005	672.125.134	672.125.020	672.125.311	672.125.812	672.125.090	
270	672.127.002	672.127.131	672.127.024	672.127.315	672.127.816	672.127.094	
300	672.130.001	672.130.130	672.130.023	672.130.314	672.130.815	672.130.093	
350	672.135.004	672.135.133	672.135.026	672.135.310	672.135.812	672.135.096	
400	672.140.000	672.140.136	672.140.022	672.140.313	672.140.814	672.140.092	100
450	672.145.003	672.145.132	672.145.025	672.145.316	672.145.810	672.145.095	
480	672.148.002	672.148.131	672.148.024	672.148.315	672.148.816	672.148.094	
500	672.150.006	672.150.135	672.150.021	672.150.312	672.150.813	672.150.091	
550	672.155.002	672.155.131	672.155.024	672.155.315	672.155.816	672.155.094	

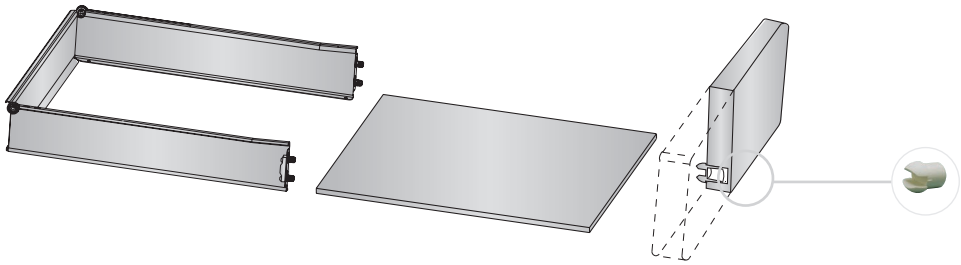
Minimum order of 200 sets of runners per reference. With these references the profiles are packed separtely in two boxes containing 100 units each.

SUPRAKIT: Support

Support.

10 mm. Drilling diameter		
White RAL 9001	748.400.004	
White RAL 9003	748.400.133	
Black RAL 9005	748.400.026	1000
Grey RAL 7040	748.400.310	
Oak	748.400.096	

For drawer widths of more than 500mm, it is advisable to use more than One support. Delivered in boxes of 1000 units.

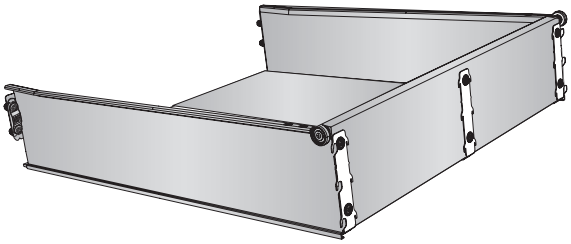


SUPRAKIT: Adaptor for wooden backs

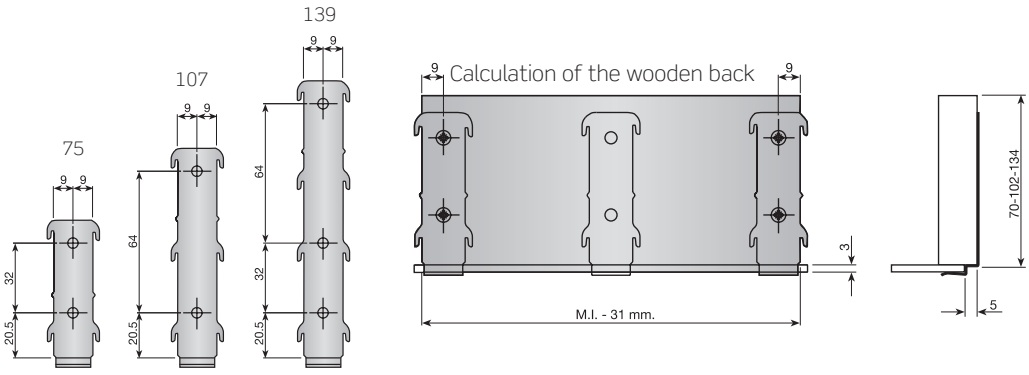
Adaptor for wooden back for **SUPRAKIT** drawer.

	Zinc plated	
SUPRAKIT 75	736.075.034	
SUPRAKIT 107	736.107.035	200
SUPRAKIT 139	736.139.036	

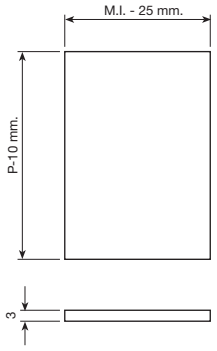
This adaptor enables you to solve any emergency to achieve any drawer width. Note: for modules larger than 500mm, it is recommended that 3 or more adaptors be used. Delivered in boxes of200 units.



M.I. = Interior measurement of the furniture.
Width = M.I. - 31mm.
P=Nominal Depth of the drawer.



Calculation of base for drawer with wooden back



SUPRAKIT INDAmatic independent

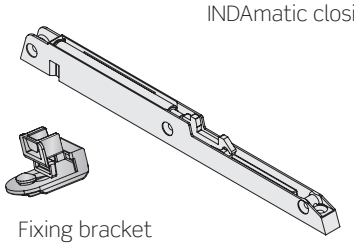
INDAmatic set for SUPRAPLEX and SUPRAKIT drawers

White	RAL 9001	198.800.000
White	RAL 9003	198.800.136
Black	RAL 9005	198.800.022
Grey	RAL 7040	198.800.313
Oak		198.800.092

50

Each reference consists of one soft-close device and one pin.

INDAmatic closing system

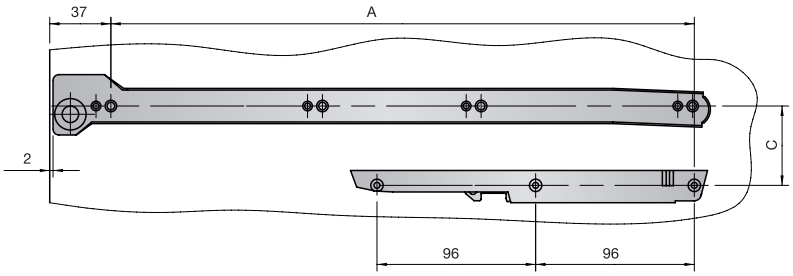


Fixing bracket

INDAmatic gradual closing

Assembly

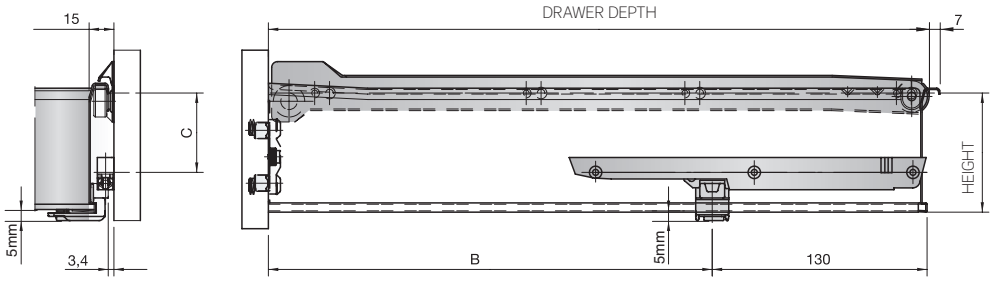
Fixing method to the side panel



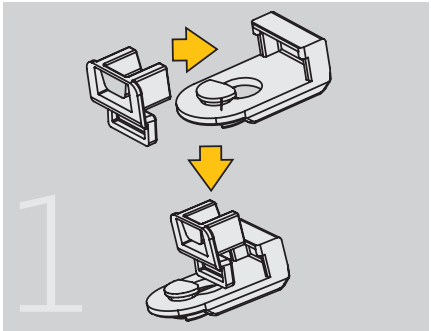
Drawer Length	A	B
250	203	118.5
270	223	138.5
300	253	168.5
350	303	218.5
400	353	268.5
450	403	318.5
480	433	348.5
500	453	368.5
550	503	418.5

Drawer Height	C
75	48
107	80
139	112

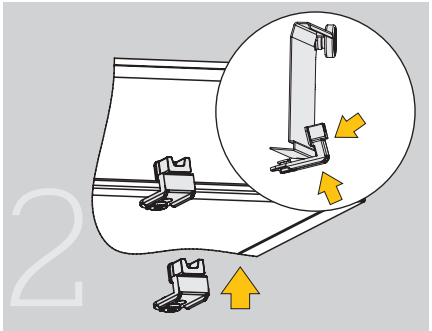
Fixing method to the drawer



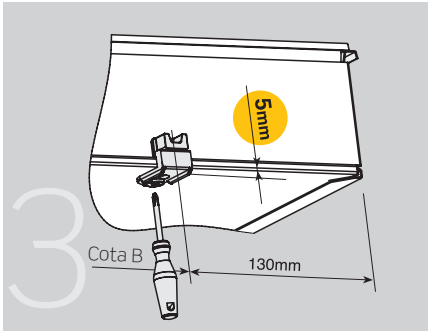
Fixing bracket assembly



Place the fixing bracket onto the metal support.



Place the set onto the inferior wing of the drawer.



Position it on the wing and screw on

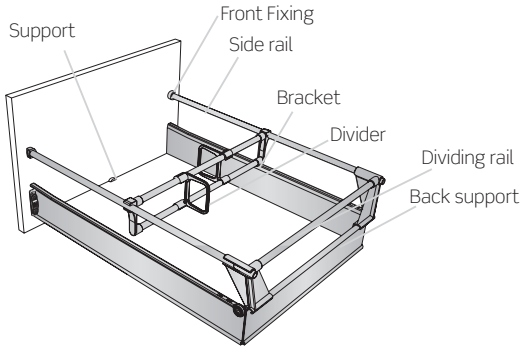
3 PAN DRAWER ACCESSORIES

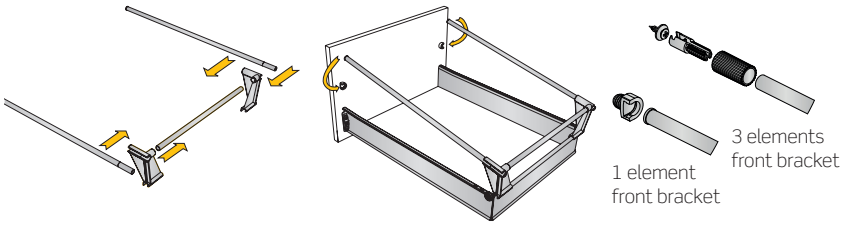
Pan drawer accessories.

	White RAL 9001*	Silver grey**	
Complete drawer set	733.500.003	733.500.810	50

This reference includes one complete set of accessories with the following elements:
2 Ø10 front fixing devices, 2 side rails, 1 left hand back support and 1 right hand back support. The dividers can be ordered separately, depending on the number of divisions required. * 3 elements front bracket. ** 1 element front bracket.

NOTE
This set of accessories can be adapted to the three heights of SUPRAPLEX and SUPRAKIT.





Dividing rail.

Module (16mm side)	White RAL 9001	Grey RAL7040	
300	746.830.000	746.830.313	
350	746.835.003	746.835.316	
400	746.840.006	746.840.312	50
450	746.845.002	746.845.315	
500	746.850.005	746.850.311	
600	746.860.004	746.860.310	
Length 1000mm.	746.800.003	746.800.316	50

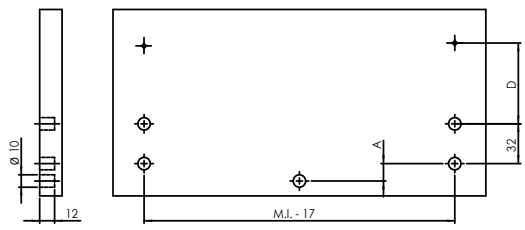
Bracket.

	White RAL 9001	Grey RAL7037	
	732.400.001	732.400.303	100

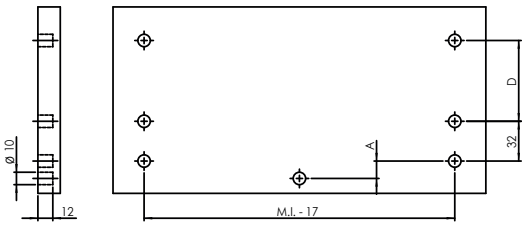
Divider.

	White RAL 9001	Grey RAL7037	
	748.100.006	748.100.301	50

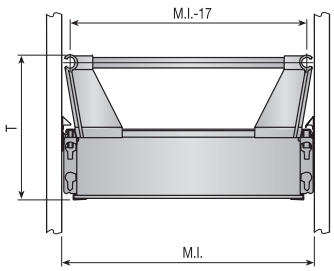
3 elements front bracket

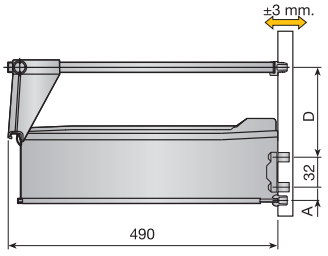


1 element front bracket



M.I. = Interior measurement of furniture





Dimensions (mm.)	D	A	T
SUPRAPLEX 75	96	14	154
SUPRAPLEX 107	96	46	186
SUPRAPLEX 139	128	46	218

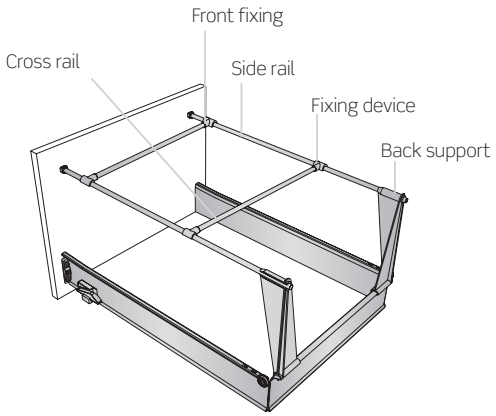
4 OFFICE ACCESSORIES

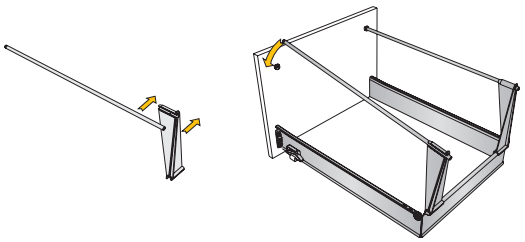
Filing drawer

Filing cabinet accessories. Nominal Drawer Depth (P): 500mm.

	Zinc-coated	Black RAL 9005	
	733.607.033	733.607.022	50

Each reference includes a complete set of accessories with the following elements: 2 Ø10 front fixing devices, 2 Ø8 side rails, 1 left hand back support an 1 right hand back support. 50 units per box.

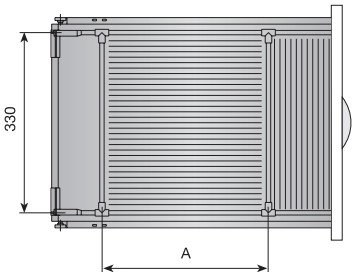




Cross rail set for filing cabinet.

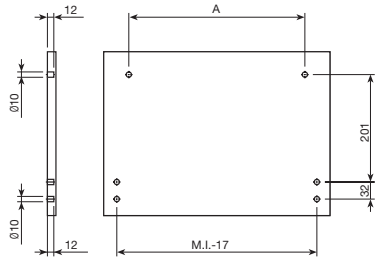
	Zinc-coated	Black RAL 9005	
	733.807.034	733.807.023	50

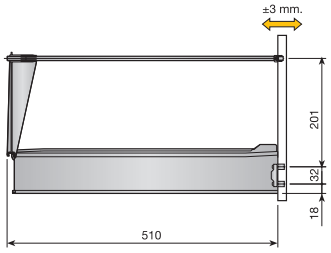
1 cross rail and 2 fixing devices per reference.

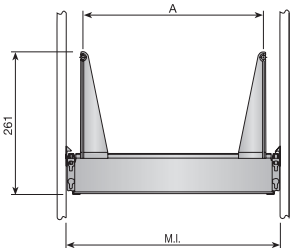


A (mm.)	M.I.=392mm.	M.I.=425mm.
Din a4/Letter	330	330
Folio	-	366
Legal	-	386

Drilling of the front





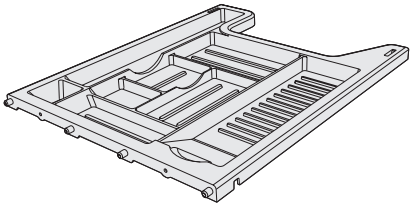


M.I. = Interior measurement of furniture (392 or 425)

Pen tray

Pen tray.

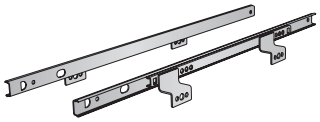
Drawer depth	Grey RAL 7040	Black RAL 9005	
500	662.800.316	662.800.025	25

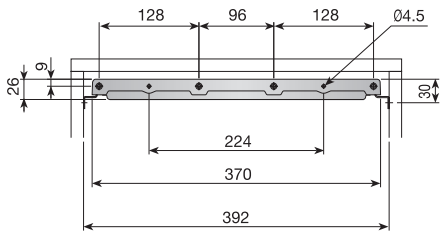


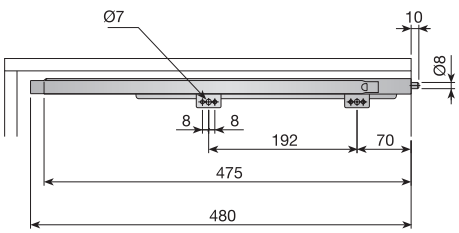
Pen tray runners.

Interior Modulation	Zinc-coated	
392	779.392.751	25
425	779.425.754	

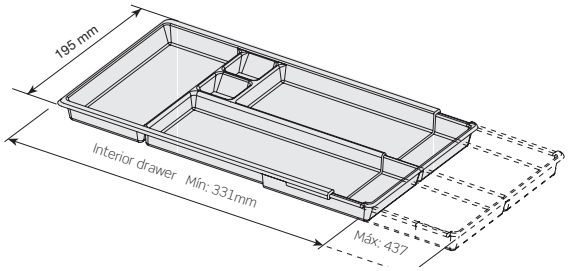
With these references, the runners are packed separately in two boxes containing 25 units each.

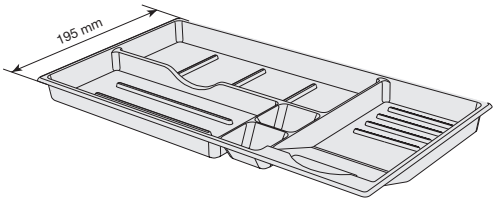






Interior tray





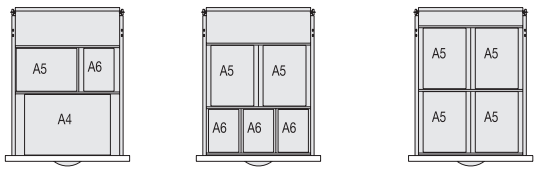
Adjustable interior tray.

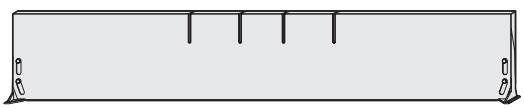
	Grey RAL 7040	Black RAL 9005	
1 unit.	735.900.314	735.900.023	25

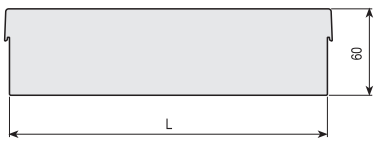
Interior tray.

Interior width	Grey RAL 7040	Black RAL 9005	
380	735.380.310	735.380.026	
392	735.392.313	735.392.022	25
425	735.425.316	735.425.025	

Divider







Divider.

Interior Modulation	Grey RAL 7040	Black RAL 9005	
392	734.239.310	734.239.026	25

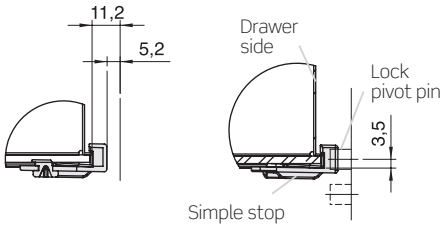
Cross divider.

L = Length	Grey RAL 7040	Black RAL 9005	
160	734.516.311	734.516.020	125
220	734.522.316	734.522.025	

Central locking

Central locking.

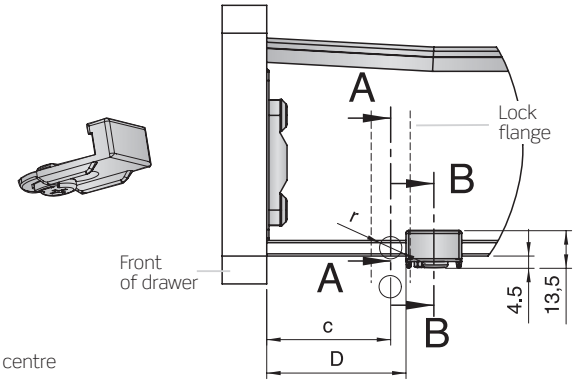
	Nickel plated	
	662.600.061	50



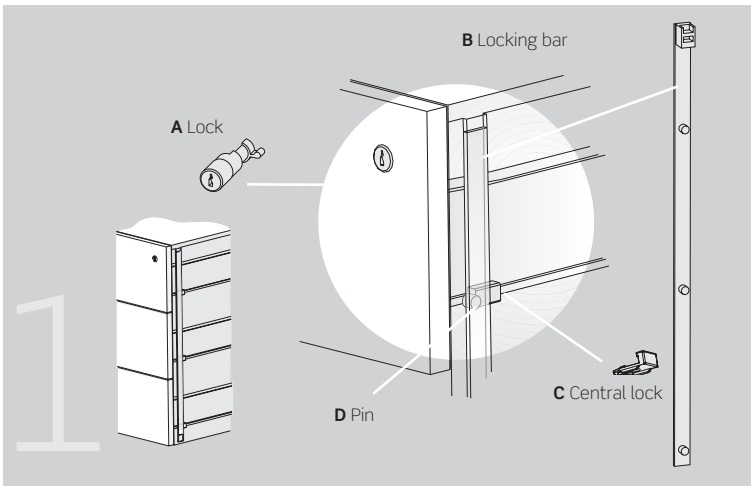
D = c + r + 1

c = Distance from front to centre of closing strip.

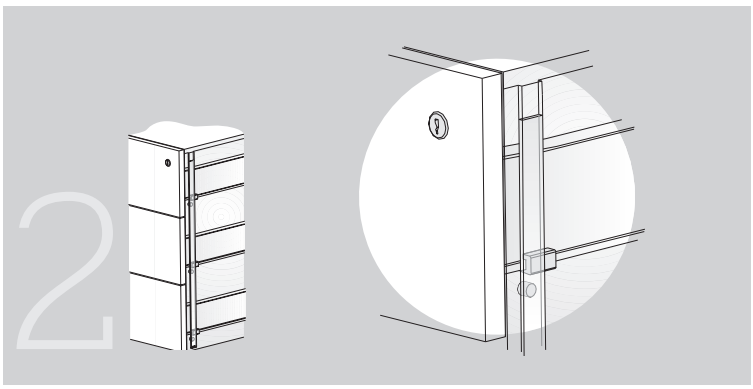
r = Radius of lock dowel.



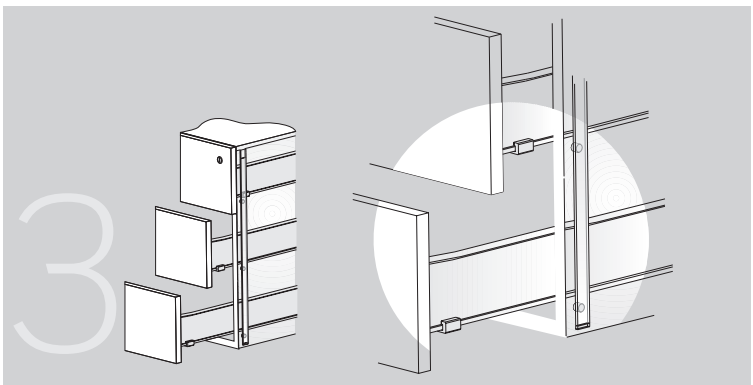
For large production runs, drawer sides can be delivered pre-drilled as per specifications, ready to insert the central lock and anti-tilt device.



Closed pedestal. With the central lock (**C**), the opening of drawers is impeded by the pins (**D**) of the locking bar (**B**).

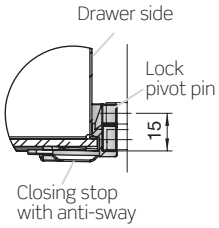


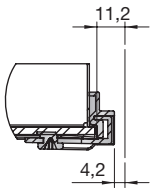
Open pedestal. Turning the key (**A**) makes the locking bar (**B**) move downwards. Drawers can be opened without being impeded by the pins (**D**).

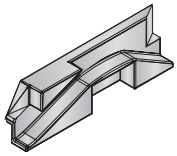


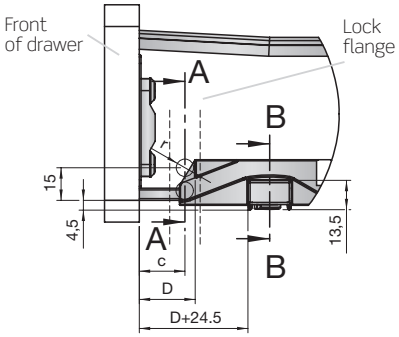
The opening of one drawer is not dependent on the locking bar (**B**), so all the drawers can be opened at the same time.

Anti-tilt device





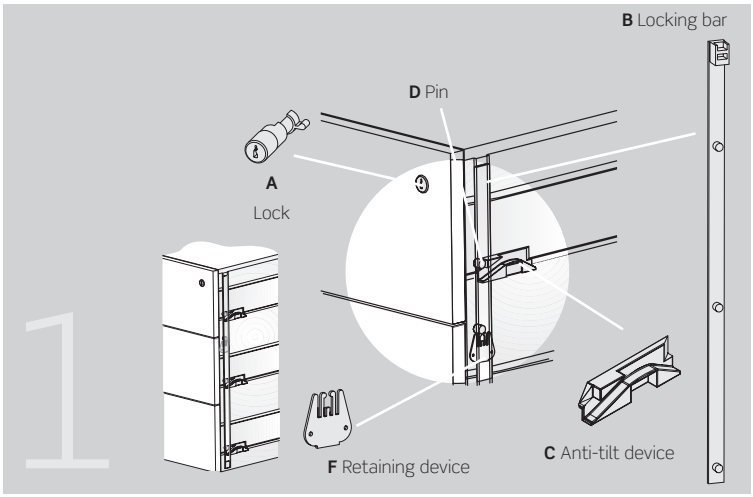




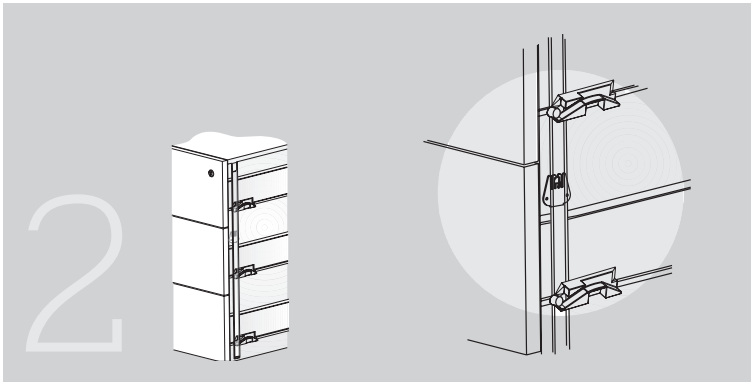
Anti- tilt device.

	Black RAL 9005	
	662.700.021	50

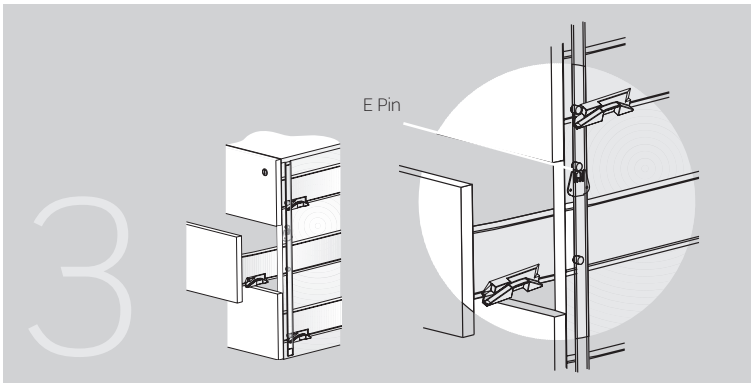
The anti-tilt device is an accessory of the central locking system and cannot be fitted without it. The anti-tilt device is fitted to the central locking system before being fitted to the drawer. 50 units per box.



Closed pedestal. With the anti-tilt device (**C**), the opening of drawers is impeded by the pins (**D**) of the locking bar (**B**).



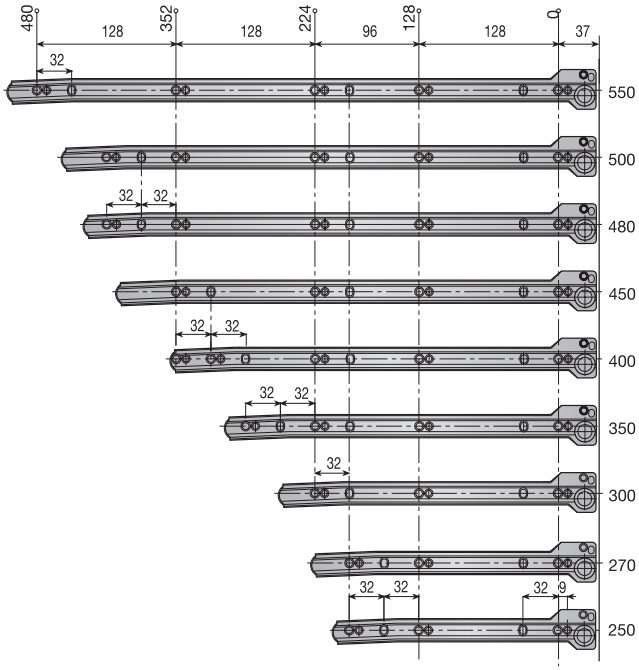
Open pedestal. Turning the key (**A**) makes the locking bar (**B**) move downwards. Drawers can be opened without being impeded by the pins (**D**).



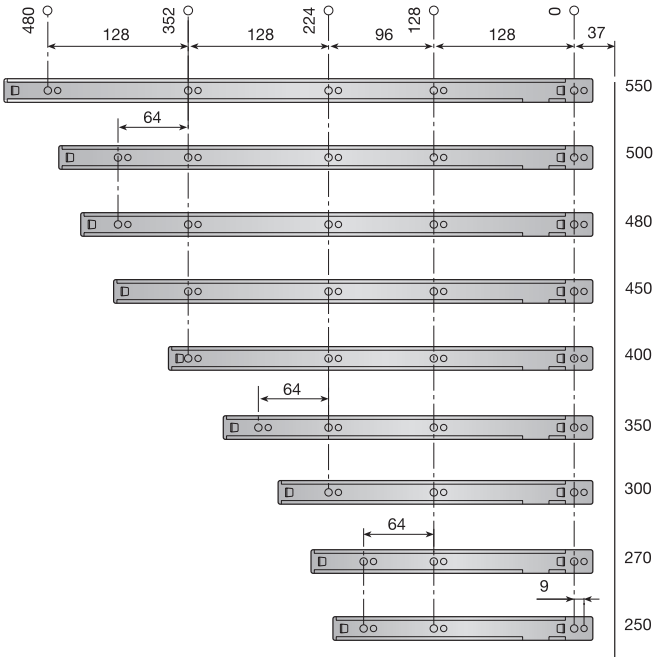
When opening one drawer, the anti-tilt device operates on one pin (**D**) moving the locking bar (**B**) upwards. The retaining device (**F**) prevents the descent of the locking bar (B) holding the pin (**E**). The rest of the drawers cannot be opened. Their respective pin (**D**) is preventing this action. When closing the drawer, the locking bar (**B**) descends allowing the opening of any drawer.

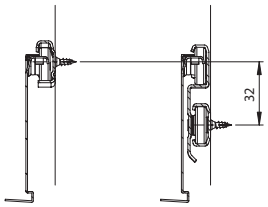
5 TECHNICAL DATA

Drilling and positioning for **GACELA** *runner.*

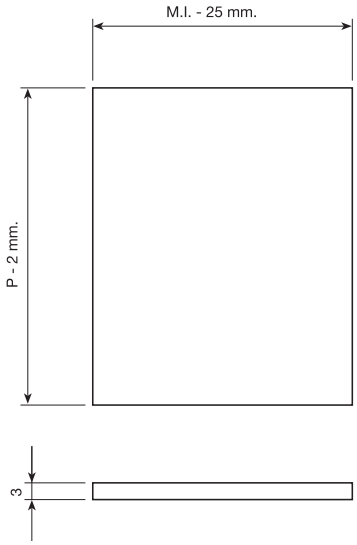


Drilling and positioning for ***GACELA*** *full extension runner.*

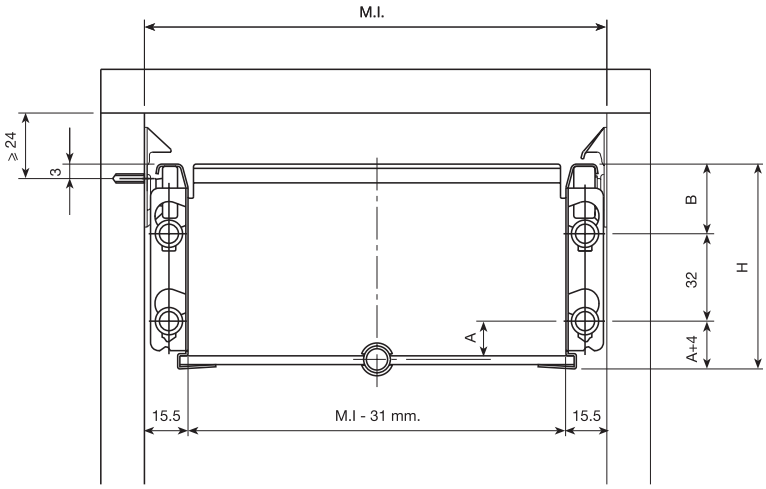




Calculation of the base

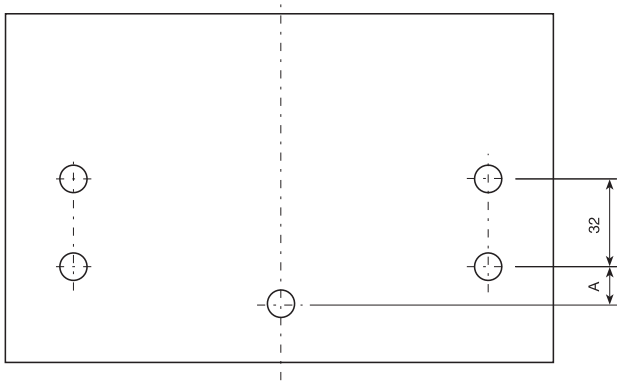


Fixing of the front

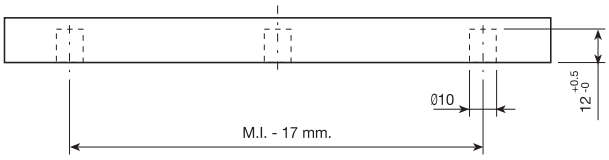


P = Nominal Drawer Depth

M.I. = Interior measurement of the furniture



Dimensions (mm.)	H	A	B
SUPRAPLEX 75	75	14	25
SUPRAPLEX 107	107	46	25
SUPRAPLEX 139	139	46	57



OFFIBOX
Metallic office drawer

Metallic office drawer available in 4 modules and 3 depths.
4 Different compatible runners.

INDAUX
Smart Simplicity

IMPEGA

Metallic office drawer

A full range.
4 drawer modules and 3 depths. 4 different compatible runners. Adjustable filing cabinet system for all paper formats.

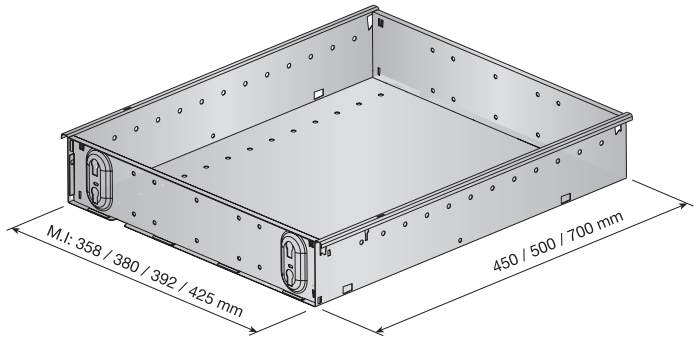
90% height saving. Stockable optimize transport and warehousing. about 450 drawers per pallet.

Central locking: simple, anti-tilt and double safe.

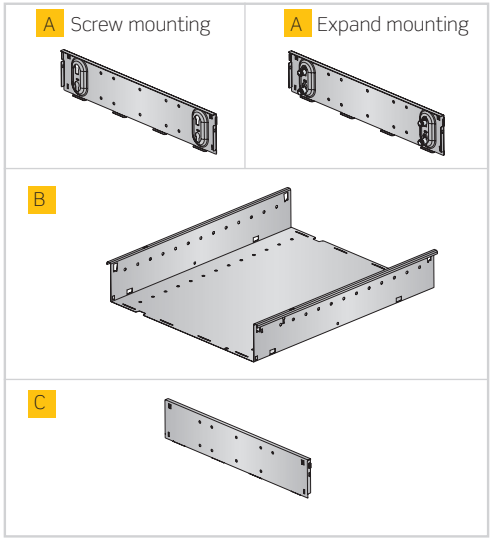
One-hand front hooking device approx. 2mm height adjustment by cam.

1 COMPONENTS

Drawers



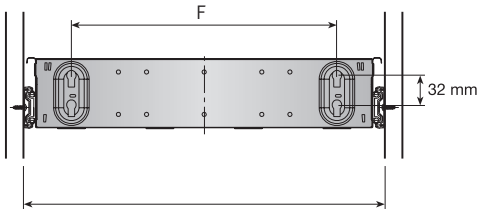
4 modules and 3 depths



M.I Drawer = 358mm.

	Screw mounting		Expand mounting		
Depth	Grey RAL 7040	Black RAL 9011	Grey RAL 7040	Black RAL 9011	
450	650.045.314	650.045.023	651.045.312	651.045.021	450
500	650.050.310	650.050.026	651.050.315	651.050.024	450
700	650.070.315	650.070.024	651.070.313	651.070.022	350

Each ref. includes A, B and C components.



M.I = inner measurements
358 - 380 - 392 - 425mm

M.I	F
358	253
380	275
392	287
425	320

M.I Drawer = 380mm.

	Screw mounting		Expand mounting		
Depth	Grey RAL 7040	Black RAL 9011	Grey RAL 7040	Black RAL 9011	
450	650.145.311	650.145.020	651.145.316	651.145.025	450
500	650.150.314	650.150.023	651.150.312	651.150.021	450
700	650.170.312	650.170.021	651.170.310	651.170.026	350

Each ref. includes A, B and C components.

M.I Drawer = 392mm.

	Screw mounting		Expand mounting		
Depth	Grey RAL 7040	Black RAL 9011	Grey RAL 7040	Black RAL 9011	
450	650.245.315	650.245.024	651.245.313	651.245.022	450
500	650.250.311	650.250.020	651.250.316	651.250.025	450
700	650.270.316	650.270.025	651.270.314	651.270.023	350

Each ref. includes A, B and C components.

M.I Drawer = 425mm.

	Screw mounting		Expand mounting		
Depth	Grey RAL 7040	Black RAL 9011	Grey RAL 7040	Black RAL 9011	
450	650.345.312	650.345.021	651.345.310	651.345.026	450
500	650.350.315	650.350.024	651.350.313	651.350.022	450
700	650.370.313	650.370.022	651.370.311	651.370.020	350

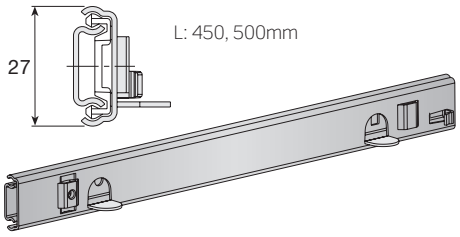
Each ref. includes A, B and C components.

Runners: *4 compatible runners*

Ball bearing runner **CISNE-27**.

L	Ps	Zinc-plated	
450	83	778.345.751	50
500	83	778.350.753	

1 set per reference.



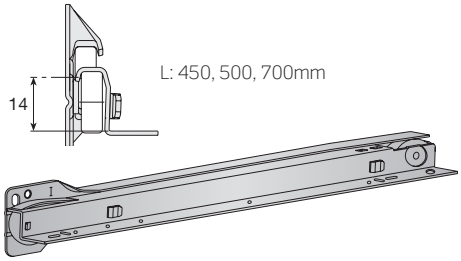
Fixing bolt for **CISNE-27**.

	Zinc-plated	
M4x7	730.507.035	1000

GACELA runner.

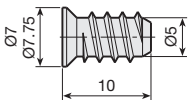
L	Ps	Grey RAL 7040	Black RAL 9011	
450	95	756.345.310	756.345.026	100
500	104	756.350.313	756.350.022	100
700	140	756.370.311	756.370.020	50

1 set per reference.



Euro-Screw for roller runners.

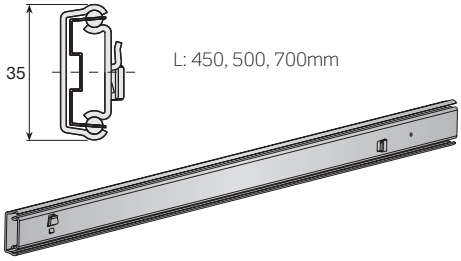
	Ø7	Ø7.75	
Niquel plated	952.810.062	953.610.066	5000



Ball bearing runners single extension **CISNE-35**.

L	Ps	Zinc-plated	
450	105	778.445.754	
500	125	778.450.750	20
700	175	778.470.755	

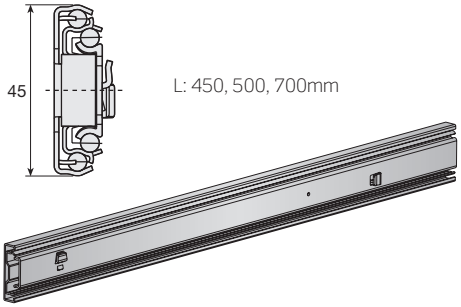
1 set of runners per reference.
Separately packed in 20 units boxes.



Ball bearing runners full extension **CISNE-45**.

L	Zinc-plated	
450	778.745.752	
500	778.750.755	10
700	778.770.753	

1 set of runners per reference.
Separately packed in 10 units boxes.

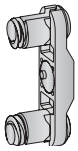


Expand front hooking

Expand front hooking.

	Grey RAL 7040	Black RAL 9011	
1 set	679.700.313	679.700.022	400

2 hooks per set.



Front fixing screws.

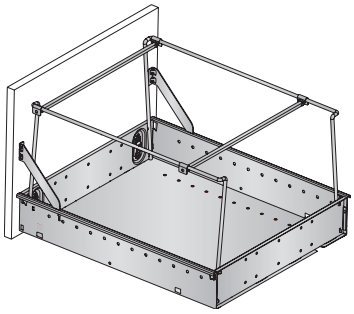
	Screw Ø4.5x15	Euro-screw Ø6	
Zinc-plated	955.515.035	955.313.030	1.000

2 hooks per set.

Ø4.5x15

Euro-screw Ø6

2 ACCESSORIES

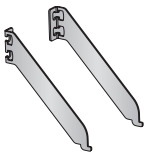


For filing cabinet

Front bracket.

	Grey RAL 7040	Black RAL 9011	
1 set	736.500.310	736.500.026	100

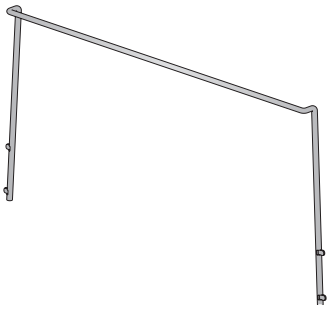
Each ref. has 2 brackets.



Folder rails.

Drawer depth	Grey RAL 7040	Black RAL 9011	
450	733.345.314	733.345.023	
500	733.350.310	733.350.026	25
700	733.370.315	733.370.024	

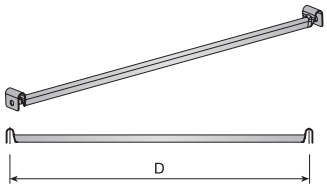
Each ref. has 2 folder rails.



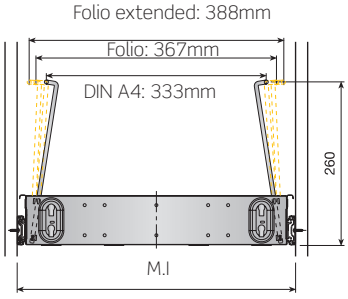
Cross rails.

D: Folder sizes mm.	Grey RAL 7040	Black RAL 9011	
333	733.433.315	733.433.024	
367	733.436.314	733.436.023	25
388	733.438.311	733.438.020	

Each ref. has 2 cross rails.



M.I	D
358	333
380	333
392	333-367
425	333-367-388



Pen tray

Pen tray.

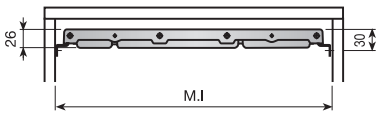
L	Grey RAL 7040	Black RAL 9011	
21	662.821.316	662.821.025	
35	662.800.316	662.800.025	25
53	662.853.310	662.853.026	

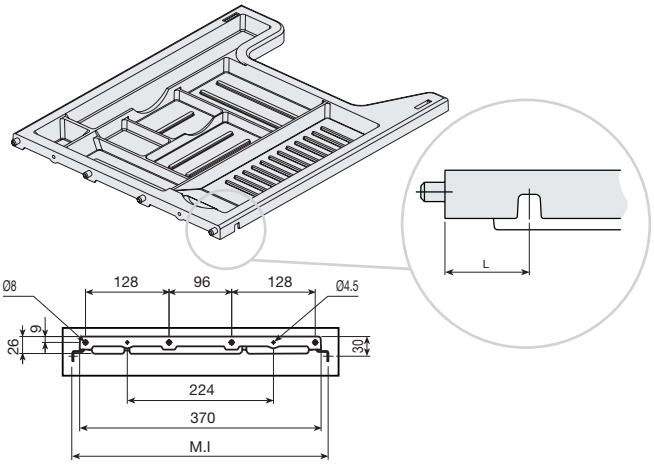
For drawer depth 500.

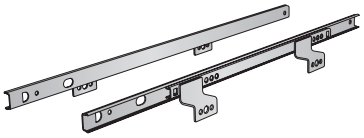
Pen tray runners.

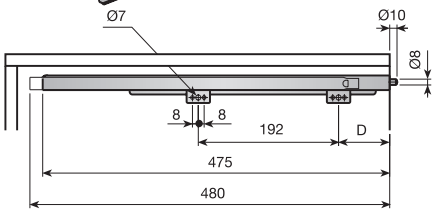
Inner measurement	L	D	Zinc-plated	
380	21-35	70	779.380.755	
392	21-35	70	779.392.751	
425	21-35	70	779.425.754	25
380	53	102	784.380.752	
392	53	102	784.392.755	
425	53	102	784.425.751	

1 set per reference.





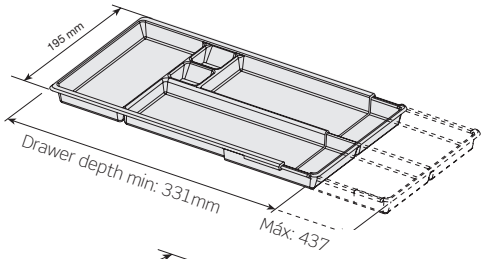




Interior tray

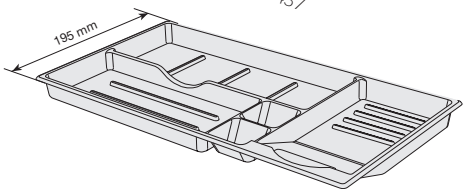
Adjustable interior tray.

	Grey RAL 7040	Black RAL 9011	
1 Unit.	735.900.314	735.900.023	25



Interior tray.

Inner measurement	Grey RAL 7040	Black RAL 9005	
380	735.380.310	735.380.026	
392	735.392.313	735.392.022	25
425	735.425.316	735.425.025	

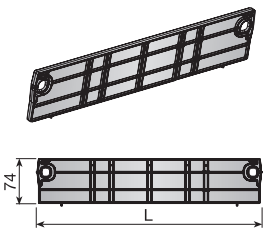


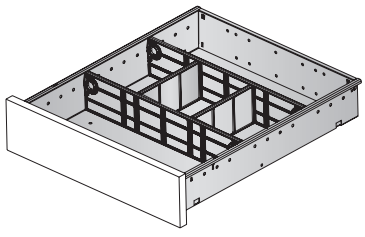
Divider

Divider.

M.I	L	Grey RAL 7040	Black RAL 9011	
358	330	734.933.312	734.933.021	
380	352	734.935.316	734.935.025	100
392	364	734.936.311	734.936.020	
425	397	734.939.310	734.939.026	

1 piece per reference.

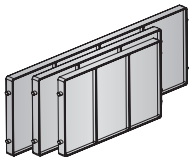


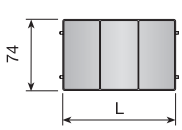


Cross divider

L	Grey RAL 7040	Black RAL 9011	
120	734.812.315	734.812.024	
149	734.814.312	734.814.021	200
212	734.821.312	734.821.021	

1 piece per reference.





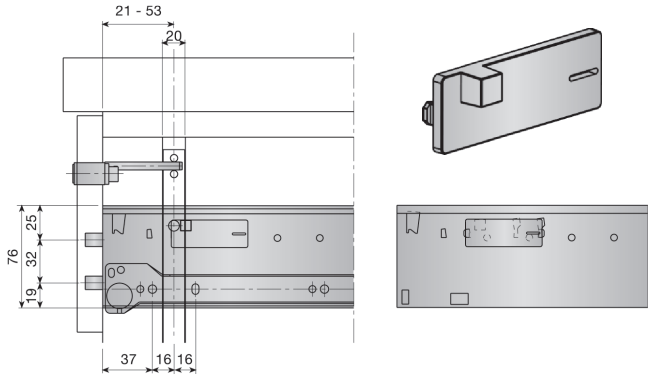
Central locking system

Simple central locking system.

	Grey RAL 7040	Black RAL 9011	
Simple	662.925.314	662.925.023	1000

Check compatibility with the different lock systems on the market.

* The drawer has 3 sets of drills, for steel bars located at 21mm., 35mm., 53mm. On the front.

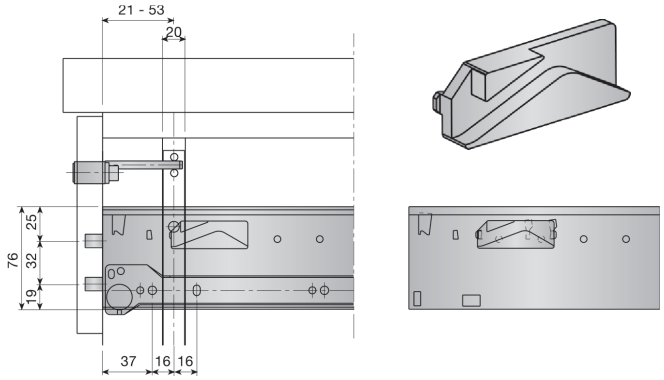


Simple anti-tilt central locking system.

	Grey RAL 7040	Black RAL 9011	
Simple anti-tilt	662.900.313	662.900.022	1000

Check compatibility with the different lock systems on the market.

* The drawer has 3 sets of drills, for steel bars located at 21mm., 35mm., 53mm. On the front.

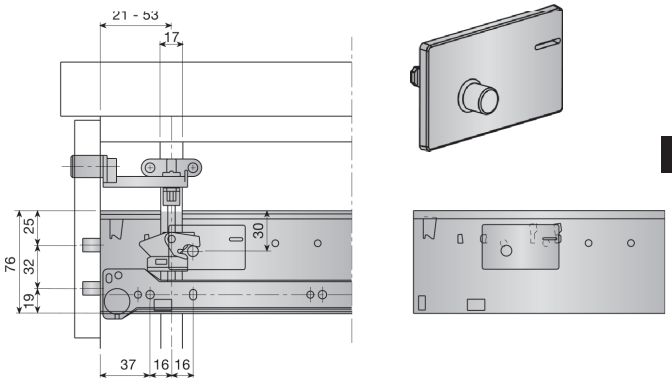


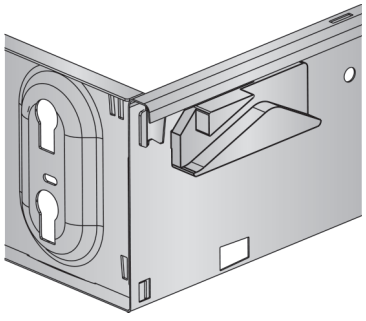
Double-safe anti-tilt central locking system.

	Grey RAL 7040	Black RAL 9011	
Fail-safe anti-tilt	662.950.315	662.950.024	1000

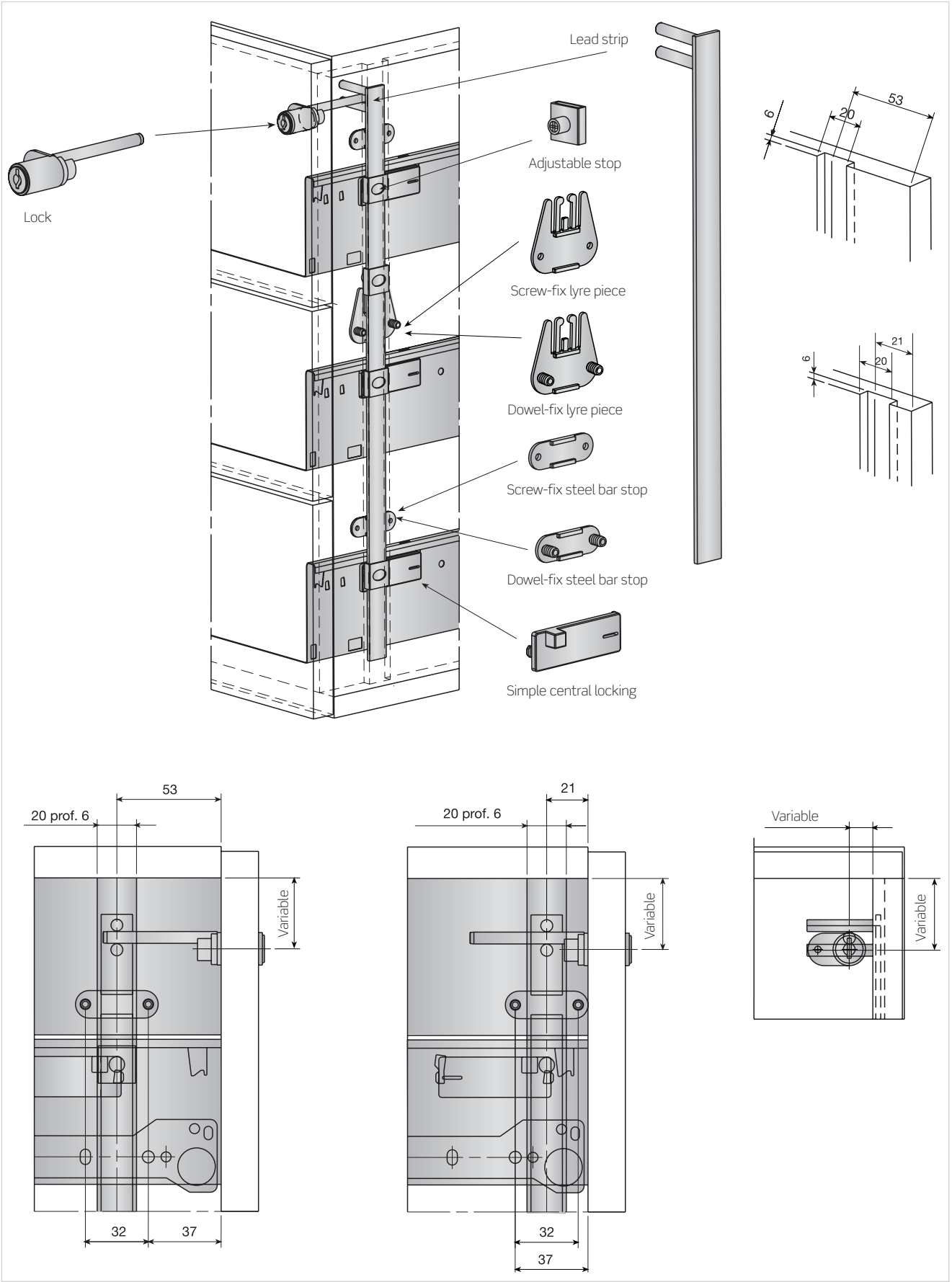
Check compatibility with the different lock systems on the market.

* The drawer has 3 sets of drills, for steel bars located at 21mm., 35mm., 53mm. On the front.

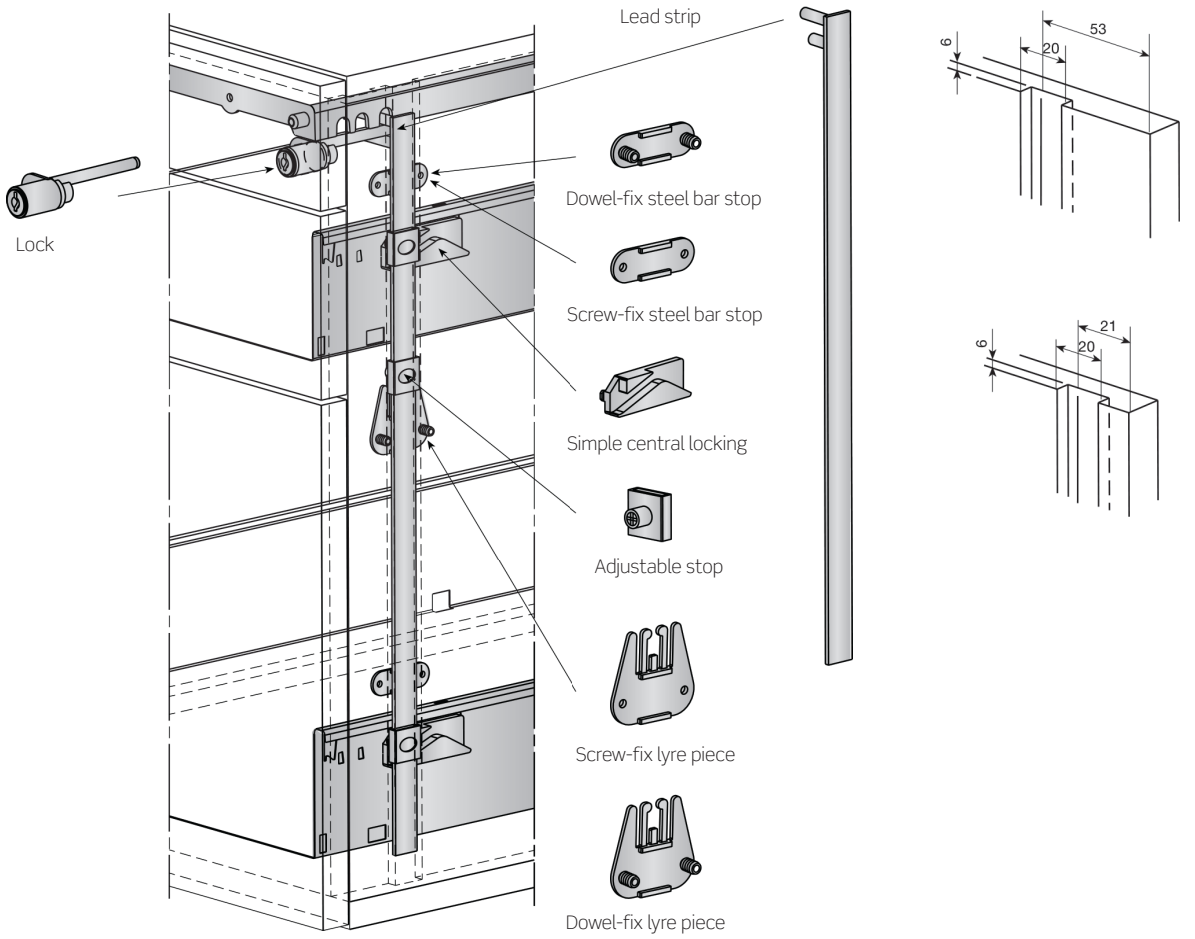


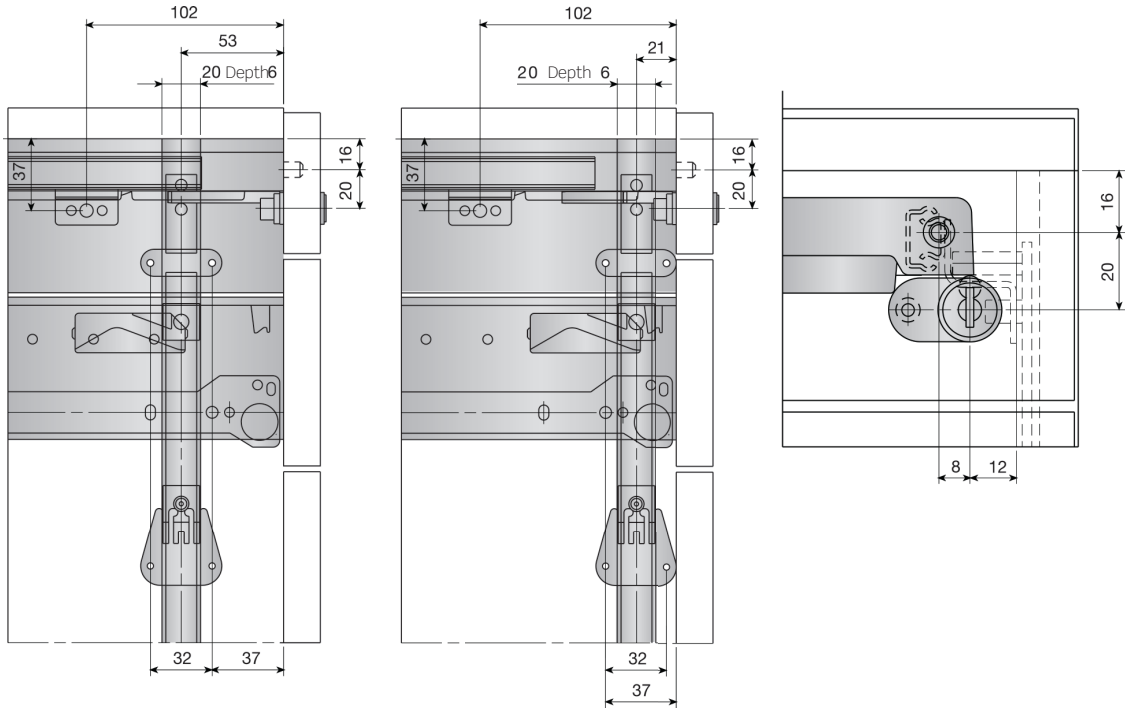


Simple central locking system



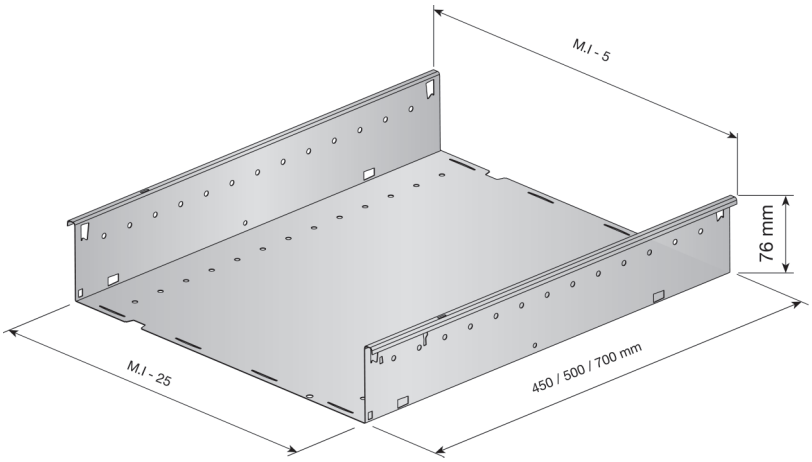
Central locking system with anti-tilt



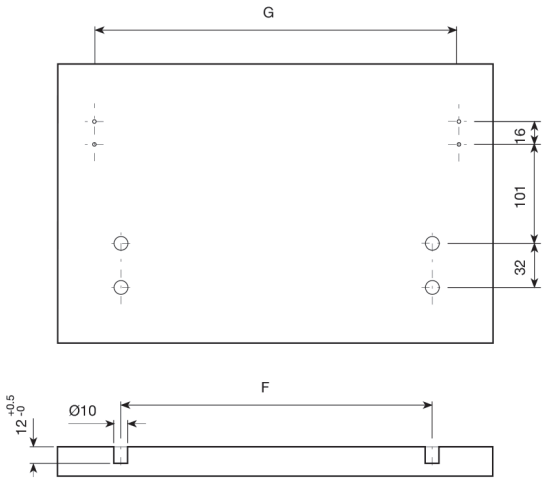


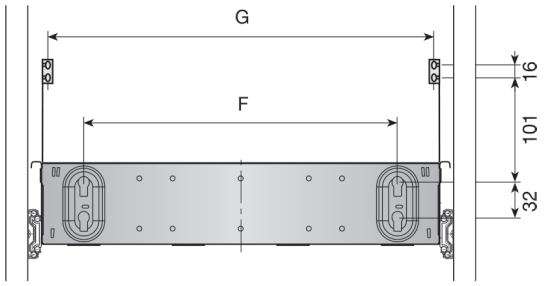
3 TECHNICAL DATA

Overall drawer dimensions



Front drilling pattern

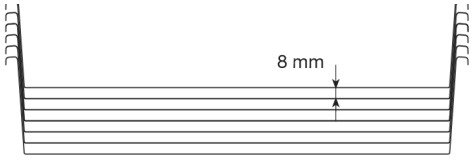




M.I = Inner measurement
358 - 380 - 392 - 425mm

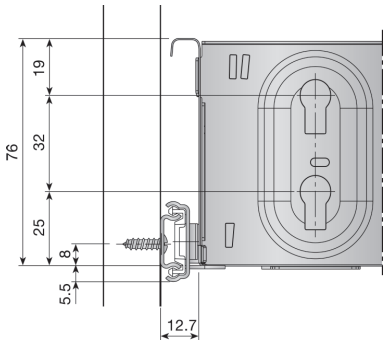
M.I	F	G
358	253	323
380	275	345
392	287	357
425	320	390

Drawer stacking

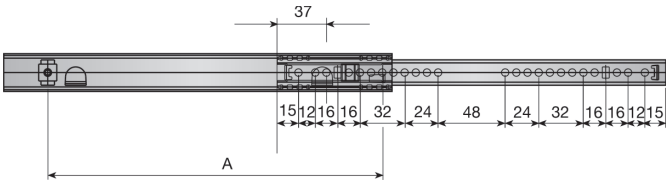


90% space saving

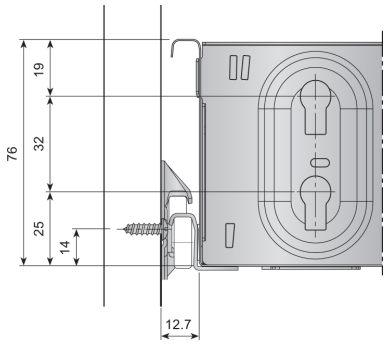
CISNE-27 *drilling pattern*

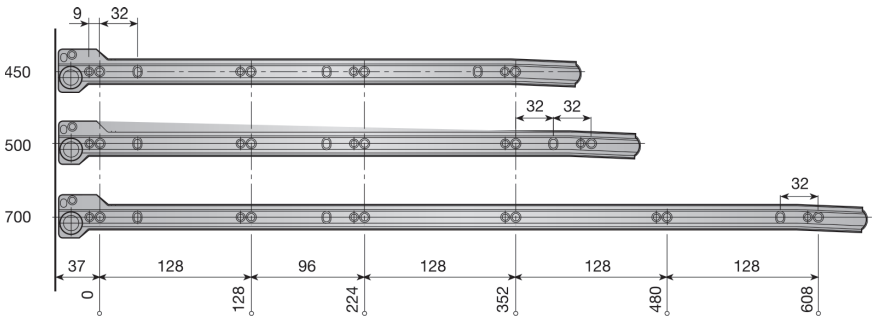


L	A
450	240.5
500	259

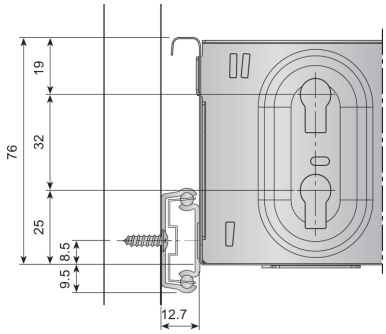


GACELA *drilling pattern*

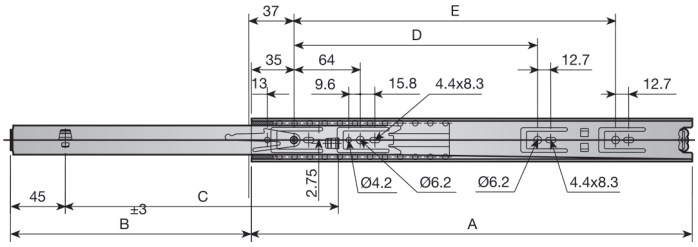




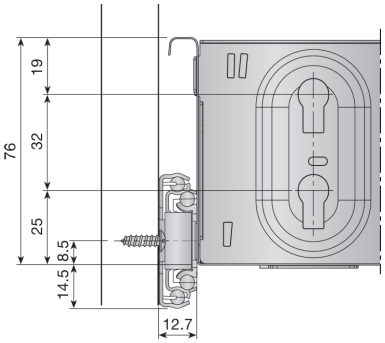
CISNE-35 *drilling pattern*



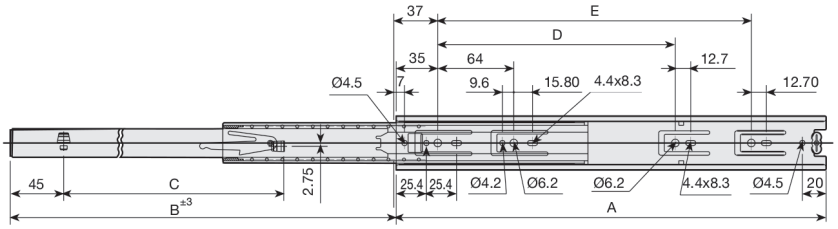
L	A	B	C	D	E
450	450	338	298	288	352
500	500	375	361	288	416
700	700	525	550	352	576



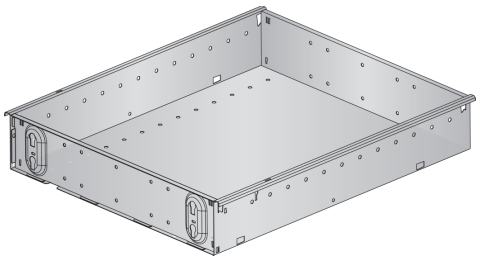
CISNE-45 *drilling pattern*

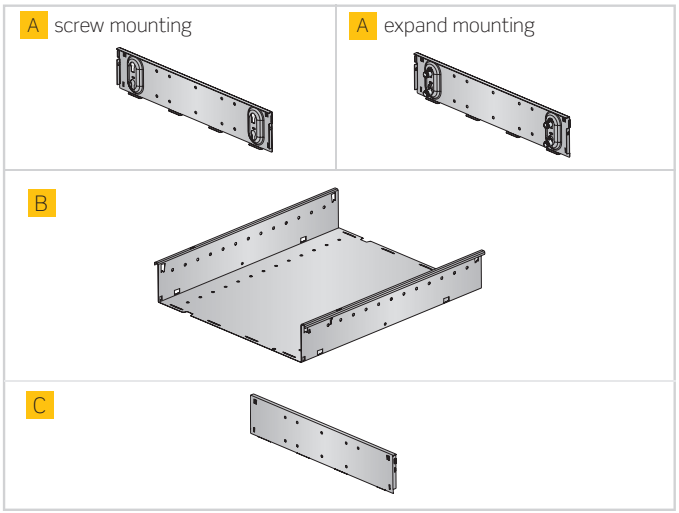


L	A	B	C	D	E
450	450	452	298	288	352
500	500	515	361	288	416
700	700	705	550	352	576

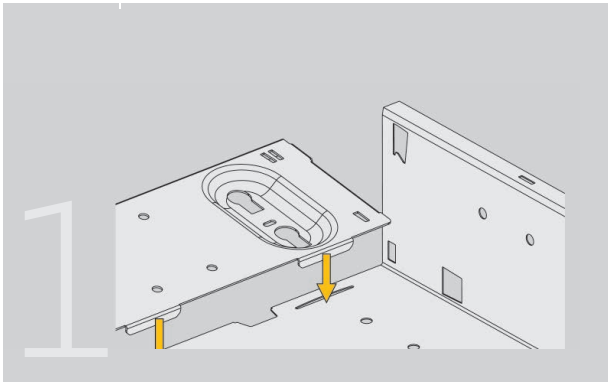


4 DRAWER ASSEMBLY



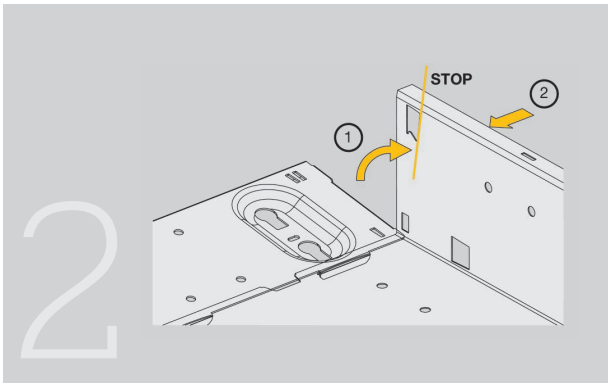


Drawer assembly

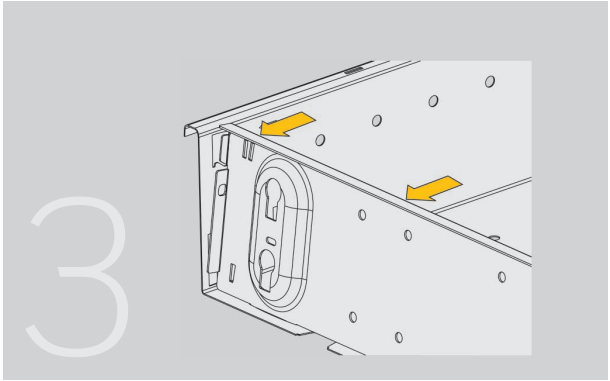


Quick and easy manual assembly.
Insert “A” drawer front tabs into the drawer cavities.

Notice:
It is not possible to mount “A” front into the “B” back or viceversa, since tabs differ.



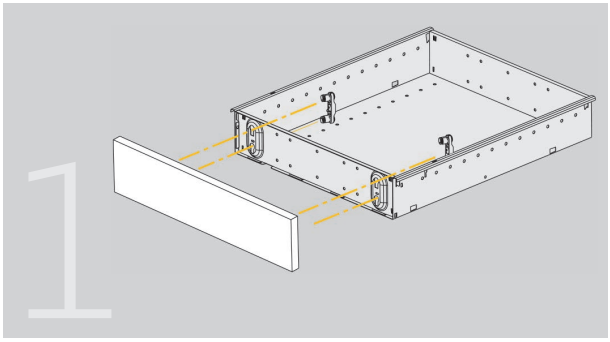
Turn the “A” front upwards until reaching to the end stop position beyond the upwards position.



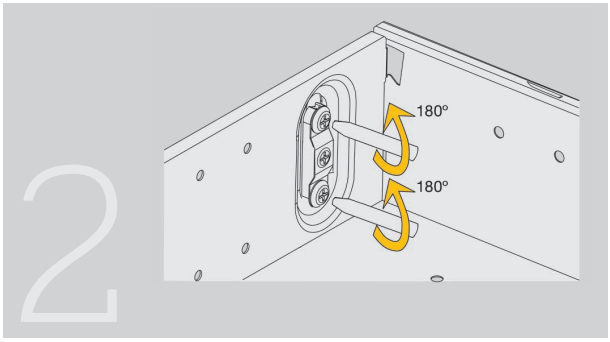
Return until clipping

“C” back to be assembled in the same way

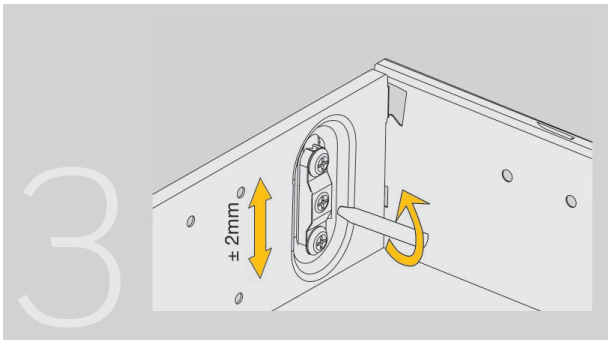
Front drawer assembly



Insert the hooks on the drawer, lower them slightly and place the drawer front.

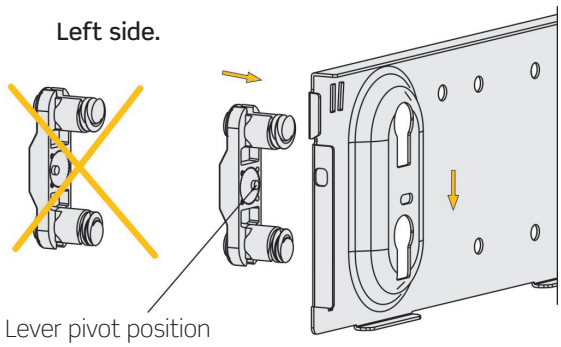


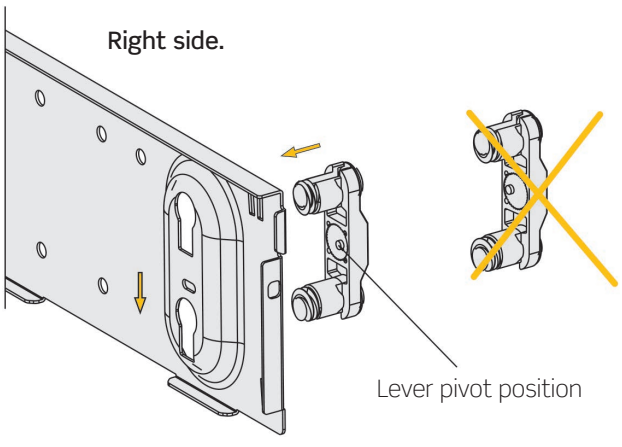
Turn the screws 180°, and the front will stay in place.



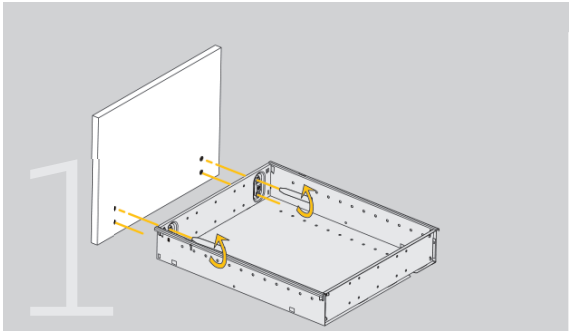
Height adjustment by cam approx. 2mm. Lateral adjustment by pressing approx 1mm (first loosen the screws).

How to assemble the hook on the front of the drawer:

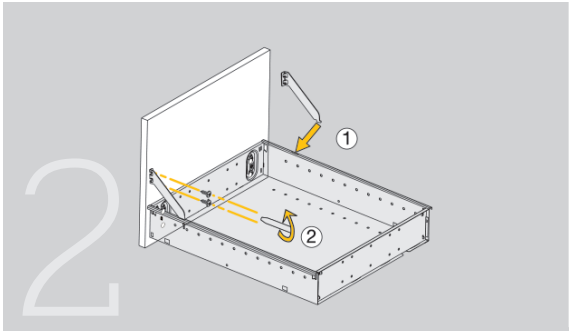




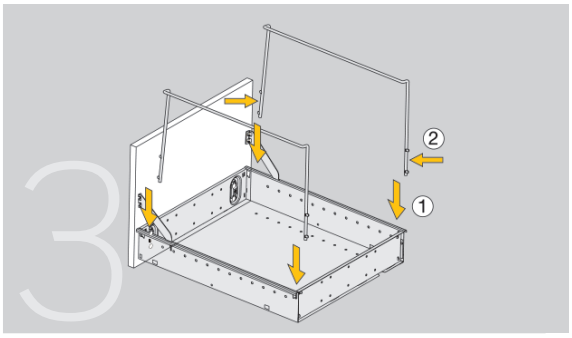
Filing cabinet assembly



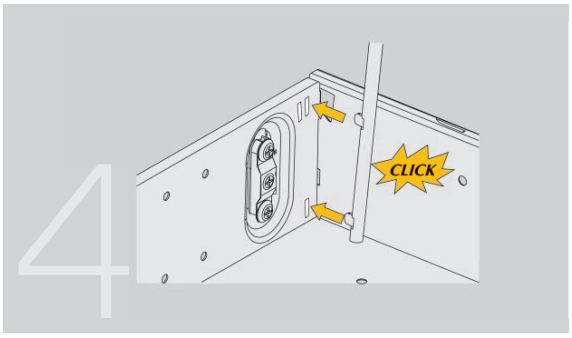
Insert the hooks on the drawer, lower them slightly and place the drawer front.



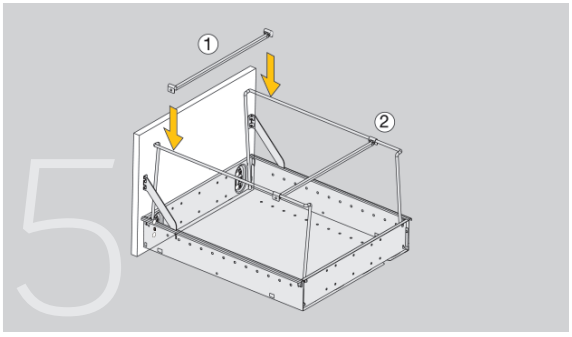
Clip on the lower part of the front bracket into the drawer side and mark the screws positions in the external front drawer. Then screw on the brackets.



Align the folder rail with the drawer. Slightly press the rail inwards to connect the drawer.

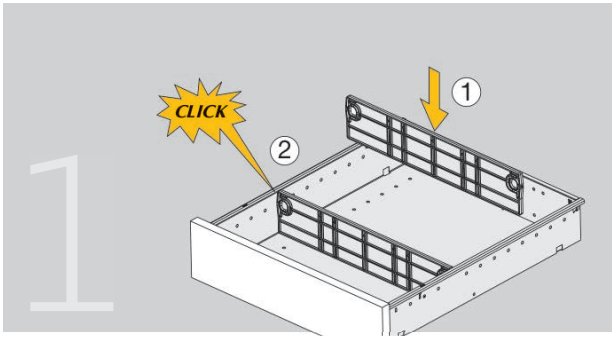


Insert the two notches of the folder rail into the cavities on the drawer. Depending on the type of folder, the notches will be placed in one cavity or the other.

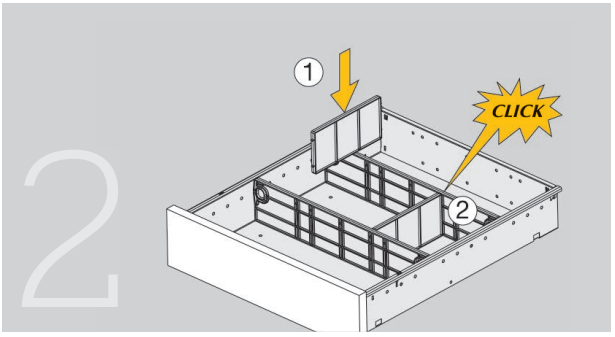


Depending on the type of folder, a cross rail will also be placed. Just press gently so that the cross rail fits perfectly into the slot.

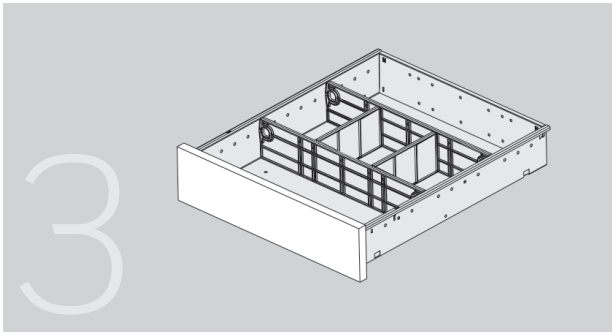
Dividers assembly



Place the cross divider, positioning the pivots on the lateral holes and the bottom of the drawer, the lateral pivots will bend inwards when pressed slightly.



Place the longitudinal divider in line with the cross divider channels.



Depending on the documents to be filed, the most suitable divider will be chosen.

NOTES

INDAUX
Smart Simplicity

8

FITTINGS FOR SLIDING DOORS

Fittings for light doors 452
1. JUNIOR-1 453

Fittings for hanging doors 455
1. MASTER LUX INDAmatic 456
2. MASTER MAS 460
3. SISTEMA-4 INDAmatic 463

Fittings for supported doors 471
1. JUNIOR-4 472
2. JUNIOR-2 474
3. JUNIOR-3 478
4. JUNIOR-5 482
5. JUNIOR-6 INDAmatic 485

Fittings for folding doors 511

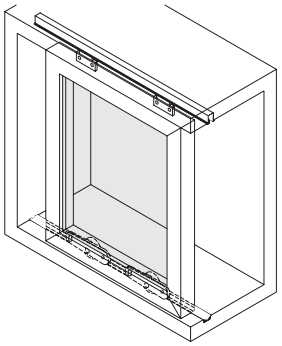
Fittings for interior doors INDAmatic 516

Fittings for vertical doors INDAmatic 527

Straighteners 532

Accessories 537

FITTINGS
FOR LIGHT DOORS



1 JUNIOR-1 453

1 JUNIOR-1

Upper/lower plastic single track.

White	RAL 9003	721.006.005	25
Brown	RAL 8016	721.006.016	
Black	RAL 9005	721.006.020	
Oak	RAL 1002	721.006.193	

In 2m strips.

Upper guide.

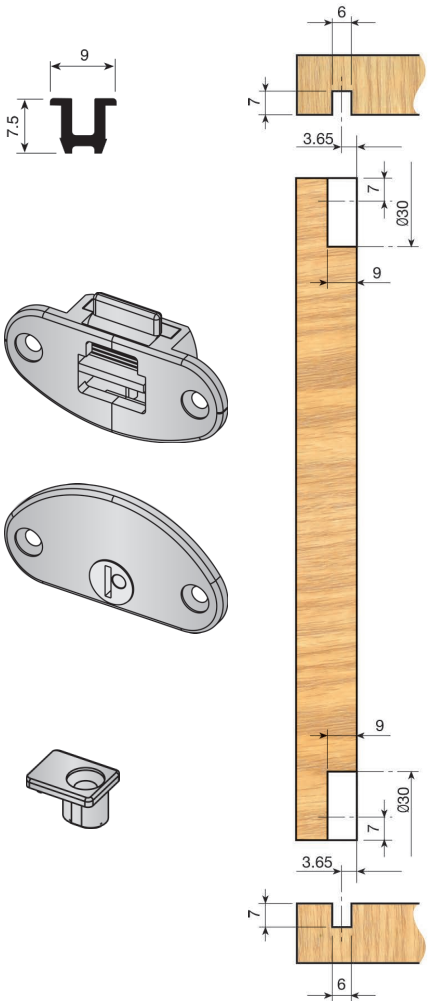
Brown	RAL 8016	721.707.011	200

Lower guide.

Brown	RAL 8016	721.807.015	200

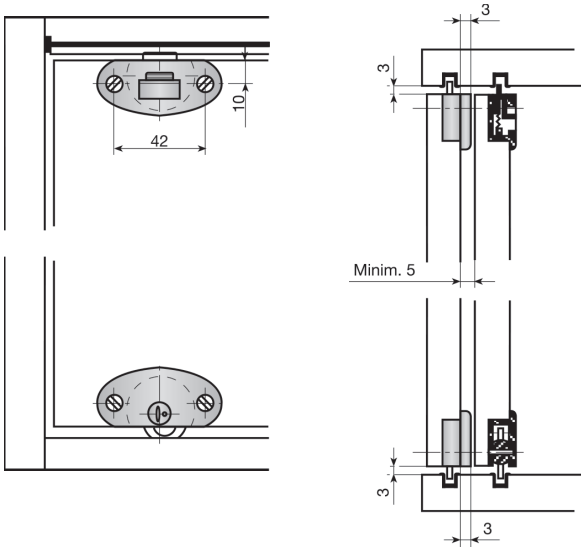
Edge stop.

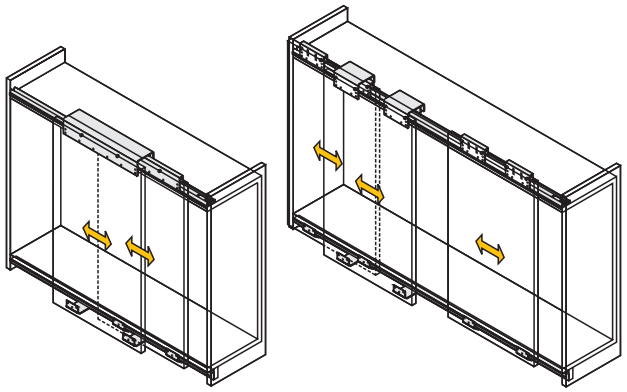
White	RAL 9003	741.606.003	200
Brown	RAL 8016	741.606.014	
Black	RAL 9005	741.606.025	
Oak	RAL 1002	741.606.191	



Technical data

Light system, easy to assemble. 2mm height adjustment. 12 Kp. load capacity.





FITTINGS
FOR HANGING DOORS

Aluminium and steel fittings for hanging sliding doors.

1 MASTER LUX 456

2 MASTER MAS INDAmatic 460

3 SISTEMA-4 INDAmatic 463

1 MASTER LUX

This aluminium system allows for 25-30-40-50mm. door thicknesses. Each fitting has two distances from the door to the floor 17 and 33mm.

Upper track.

	Cut-to-measure	6 m profiles	
Natural	707.000.501	707.060.502	6

Heavy duty upper track.

	Cut-to-measure	6 m profiles	
Natural	707.100.505	707.160.506	4

Lower track.

	Cut-to-measure	6 m profiles	
Natural	707.300.506	707.360.500	4

Set of upper and lower track.

	Cut-to-measure	
Natural	707.200.502	1

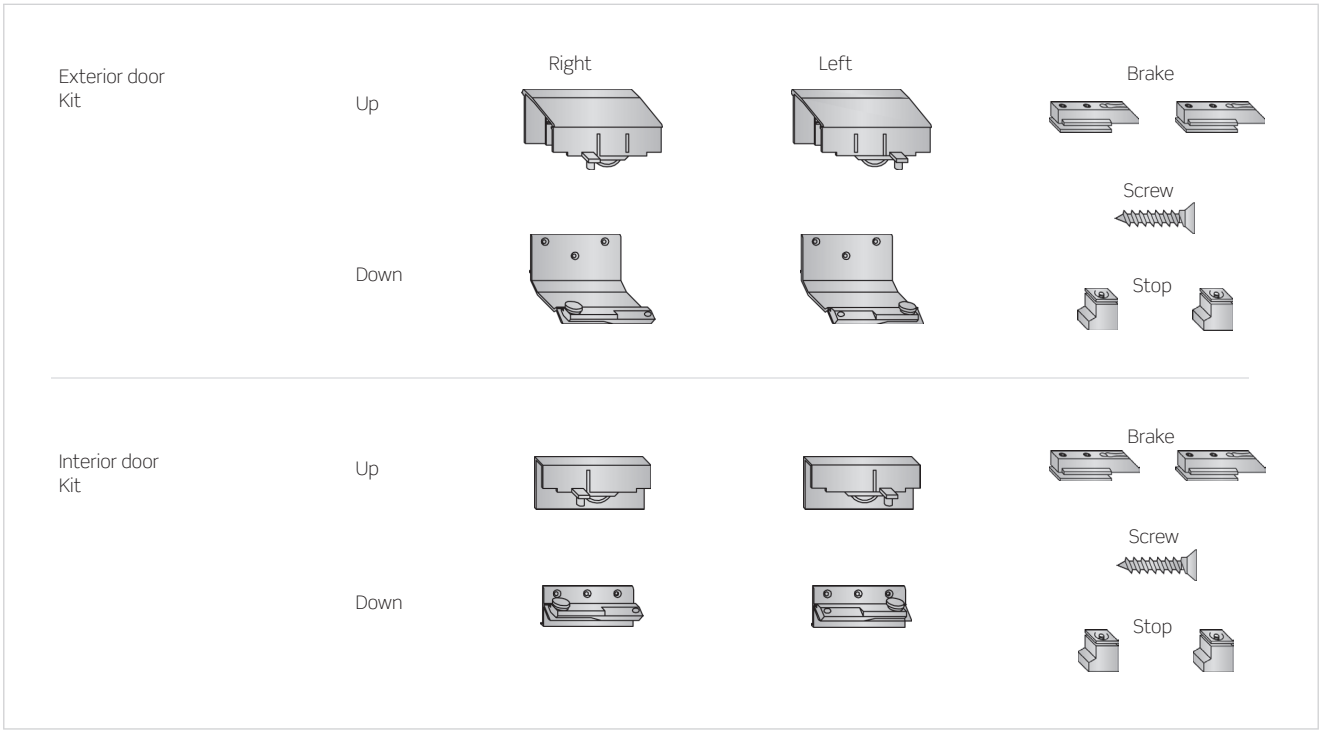
30mm dust guard for exterior door.

Lenght		
760	704.908.142	5
860	704.909.144	
960	704.910.146	
1060	704.911.141	

MASTER LUX fitting packs.

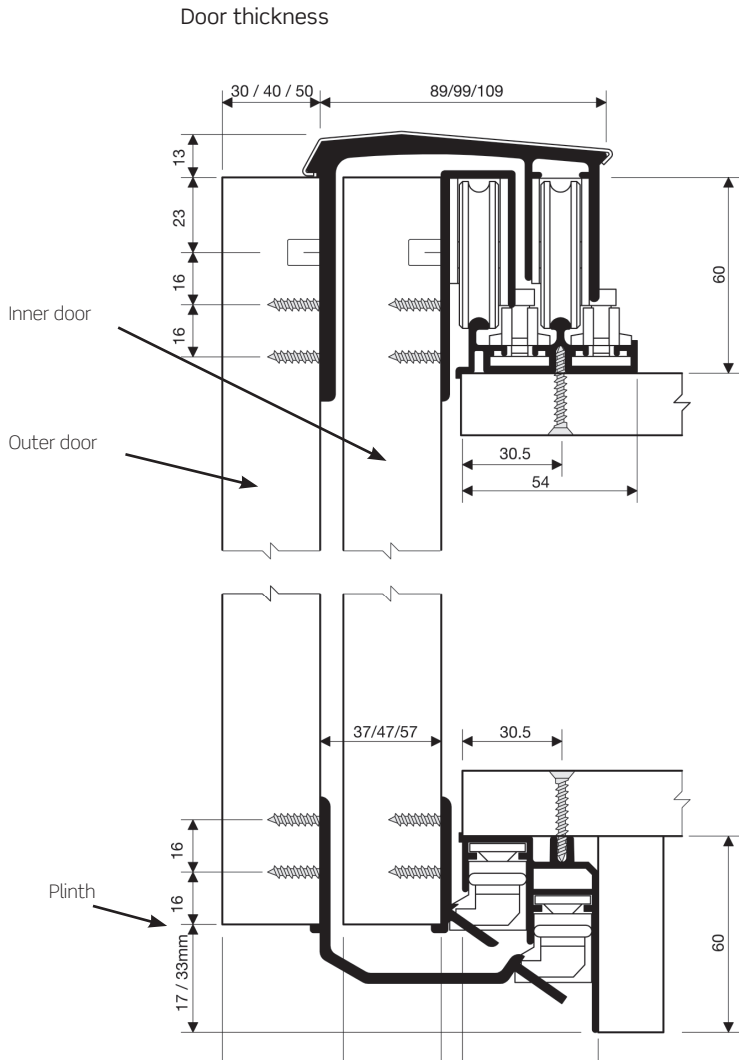
Load	Skirting board	Interior door	Exterior 30mm.	Exterior 40mm.	Exterior 50mm.	
50Kg.	17mm.	706.900.106	706.800.102			
	33mm.	705.100.104	705.000.100			1
100Kg.	17mm.	706.910.105	706.810.101	706.840.105		
	33mm.	705.110.103	705.010.106		706.850.104	

It contains the upper and lower rollers, brakes, stops and fixing screws ø3.9 x 13 necessary for one door.

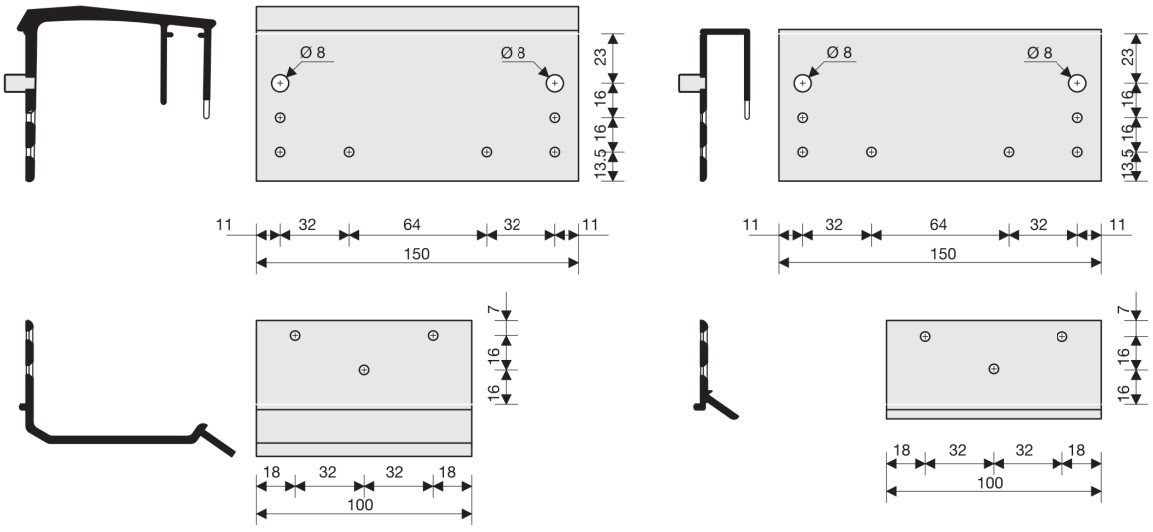


Technical data

Assembling scheme



Drilling plan

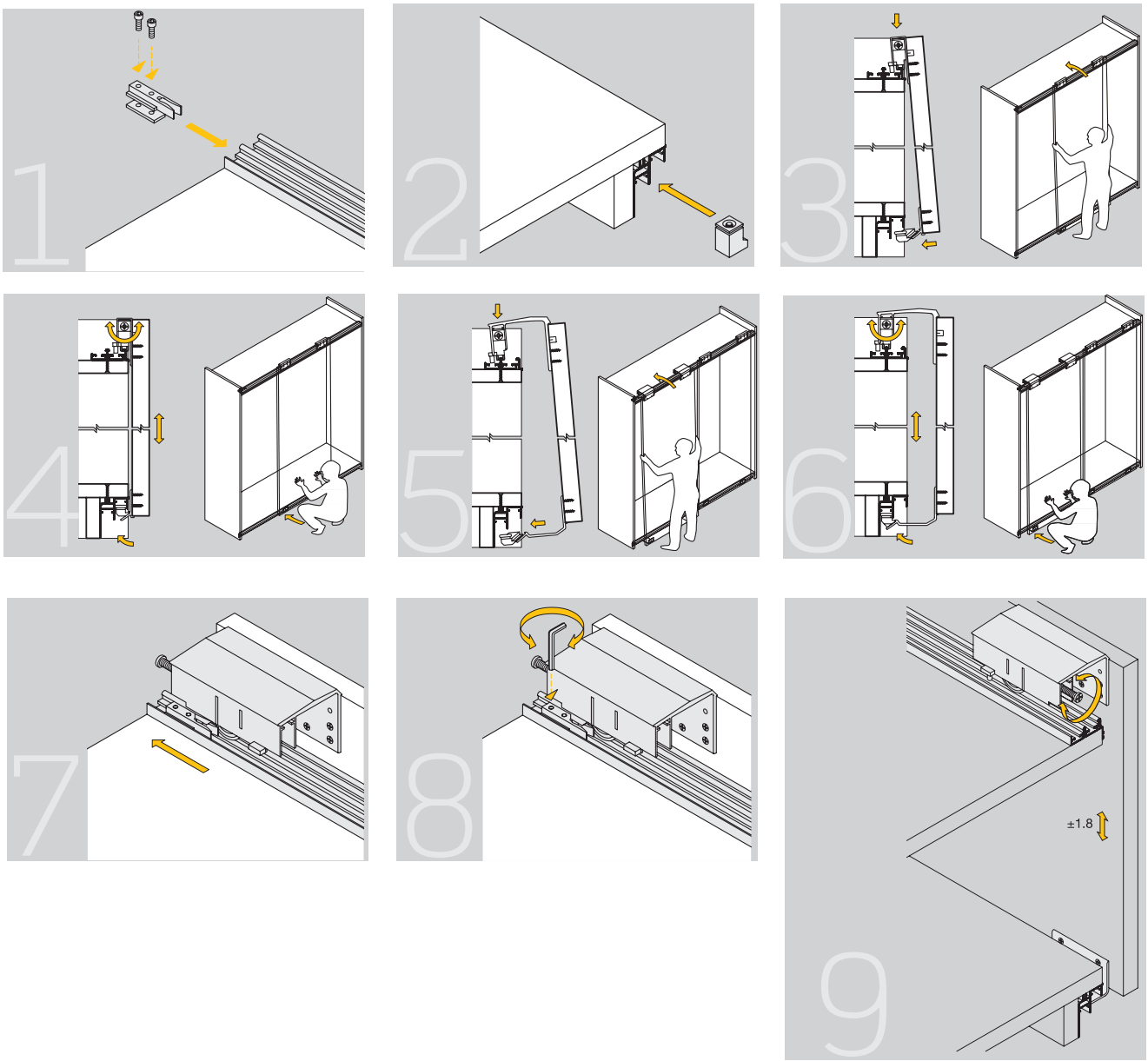


Technical data

Assembly

Place upper brakes and lower stops before mounting the track (see diagram 1 and 2). Screw tracks from inside the wardrobe first place the inner doors and then the outer doors. Place the doors in the upper track and then push them down gently so that the fitting is inserted into the lower track (see diagram 3 and 5).

Height adjustment laterally (see diagrams 4 and 6).
Fix stops and brakes once the door is mounted. Follow reverse procedure, for dismantling.



2 MASTER MAS

The aluminium system allows for 25-30-40-50mm. door thicknesses. Each fitting has two distances from the door to the floor 17 and 33mm.

INDAmatic

Upper track.

	Cut-to-measure	6 mm. profile	
Natural	707.000.501	707.060.502	6

Heavy duty upper track.

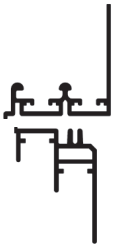
	Cut-to-measure	6 mm. profile	
Natural	707.100.505	707.160.506	4

Lower track.

	Cut-to-measure	6 mm. profile	
Natural	707.300.506	707.360.500	4

Set of upper and lower tracks Ø16.

	Cut-to-measure	
Natural	707.200.502	1



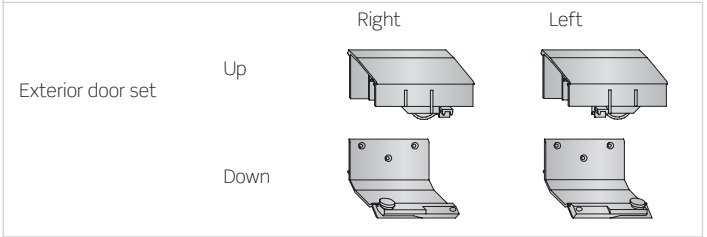
30 mm dust guard for exterior door.

Lenght		
760	704.908.142	5
860	704.909.144	
960	704.910.146	
1060	704.911.141	

MASTER MAS set of fittings.

Load	Skirting board	Interior door	Exterior 30mm.	Exterior 40mm.	Exterior 50mm.	
50Kg.	17mm.	705.157.106	705.057.102			1
	33mm.	705.150.106	705.050.102			
100Kg.	17mm.	705.167.105	705.067.101	703.840.174		
	33mm.	705.160.105	705.060.101	701.740.174	703.850.335	

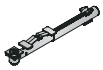
It contains the upper and lower rollers, upper self-closing, lower damper and 18 fixing screws Ø3.9 x 13 necessary for one door.



Upper self-closing system

INDAmatic

Lower brake

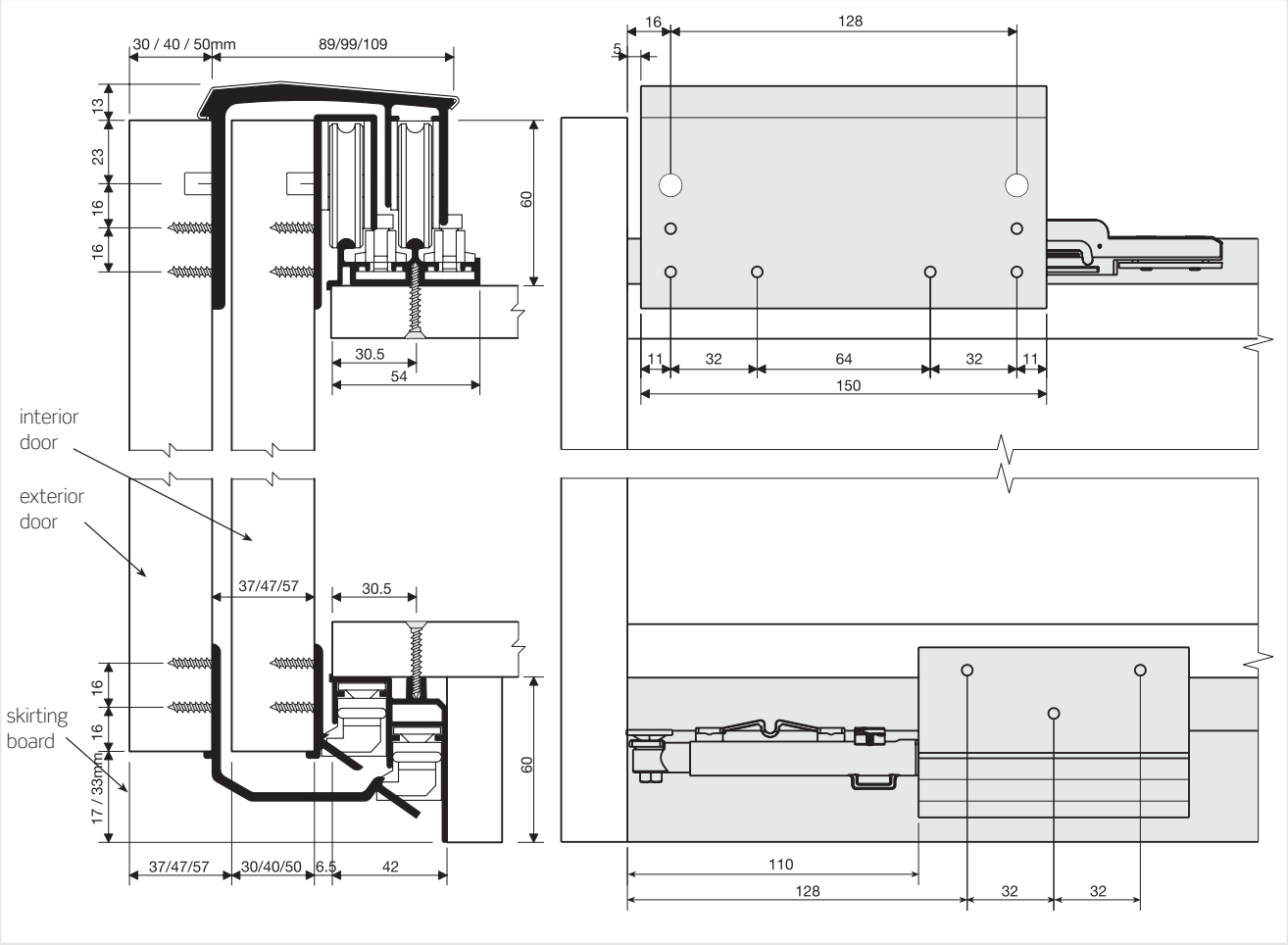


Screws

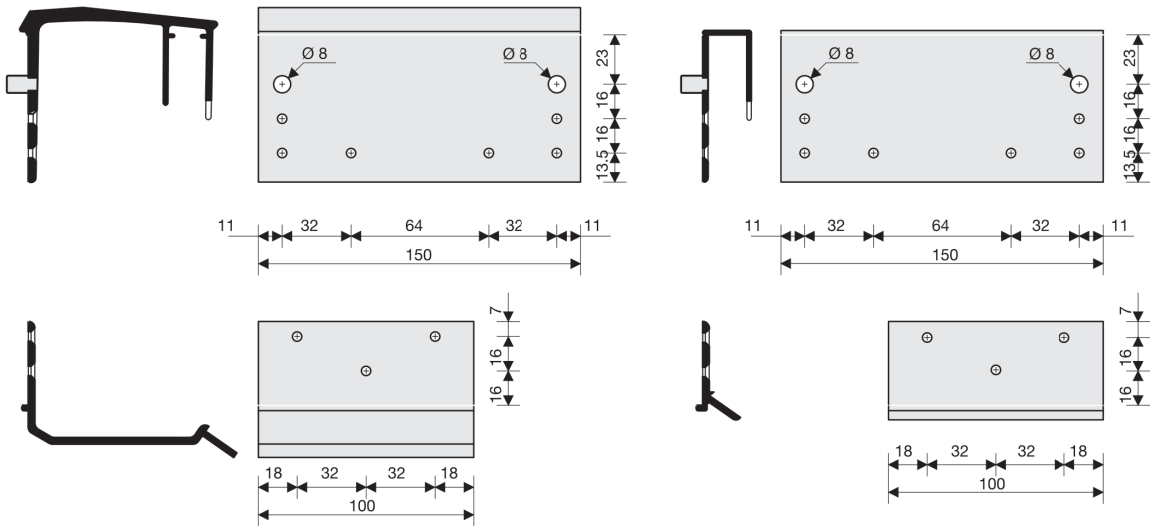
Technical data

INDAmatic

Assembly diagram



Drilling diagram



Technical data

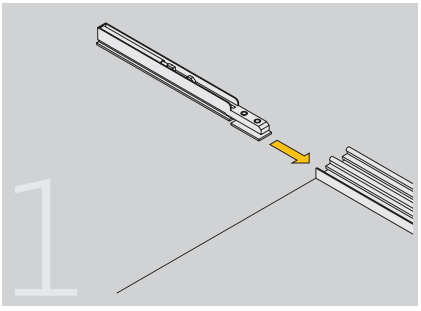
INDAmatic GRADUAL CLOSING

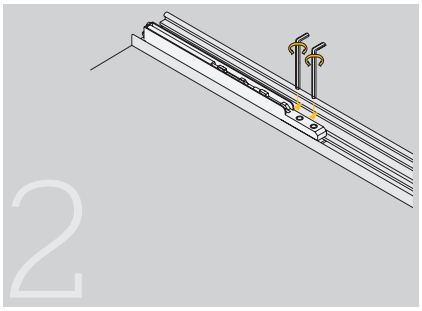
Assembly

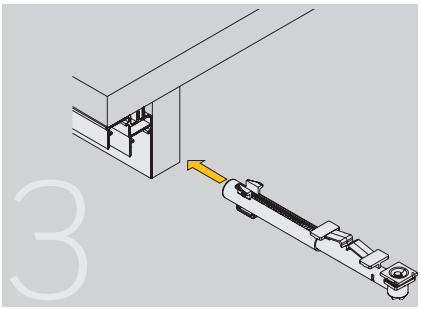
Assemble the upper track. Insert the INDAmatic self-closing system, placing the screws towards the centre of the cabinet. (Diagram 1)
Secure the self-closing system in the required position (nº.2)
Insert the lower brake, placing the screws towards the exterior of the cabinet. (nº.3) Position and fix the lower brake. (nº.4)
The doors are assembled by placing them in the upper track and then pushing them down gently until the fitting is inserted into the lower track. (nº.5, nº.6)

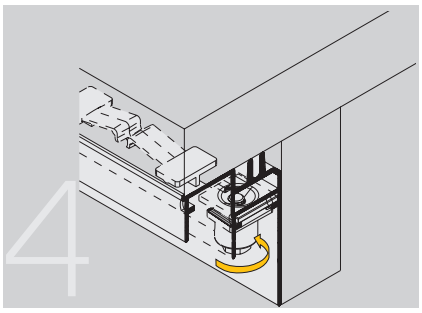
The doors' height is adjusted from the side. (nº.7)
Once the doors have been assembled and positioned, activate the closing device, opening and closing the door. (Nº.8)

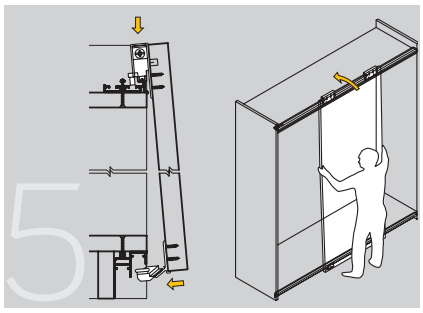
The dismantling process is as the assembly process but in reverse. First release the lower fitting and then raise the door to remove it.

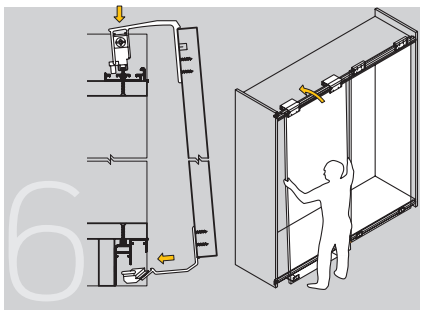


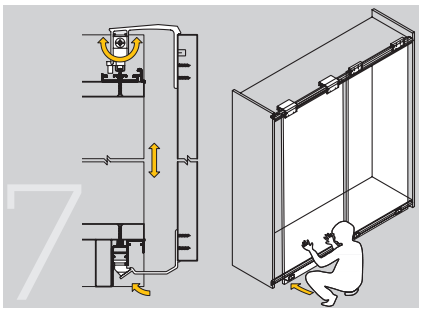


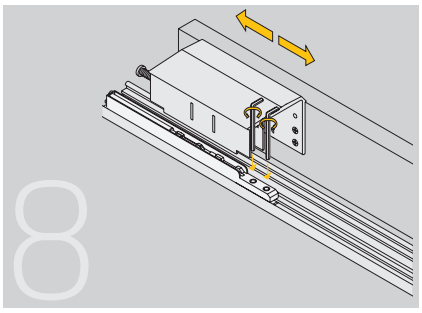


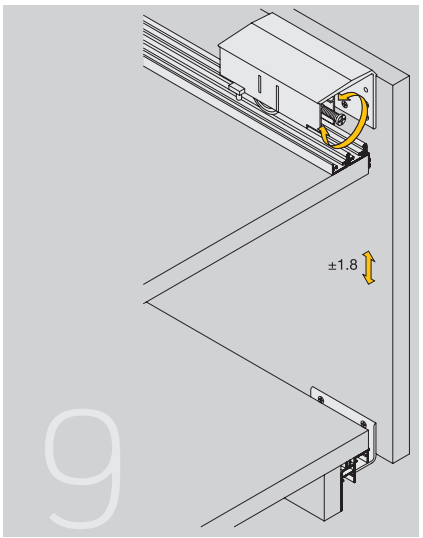












SISTEMA-4

Fittings for hanging doors

The SISTEMA-4 provides functionality, quality and design to the cupboard, in addition to a cushioned closing system thanks to INDAmatic. A very simplified assembly is available in a wide range of finishes.

INDAUX
Smart Simplicity

1 TRACKS

For door thickness of until 30mm. and 75 Kg maximum. Each fitting has a distance from the door to the floor of 35mm.

Upper track.

	Cut-to-measure	6 m. profile	
Natural	707.000.501	707.060.502	8

Heavy duty upper track.

	Cut-to-measure	6m. profile	
Natural	707.100.505	707.160.506	4

Lower track.

	Cut-to-measure	6m. profile	
Natural	707.300.506	707.360.500	4

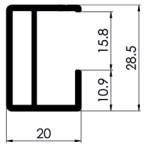
Set of upper and lower tracks Ø16.

	Cut-to-measure	
Natural	707.200.502	1

Handle Profiles 6

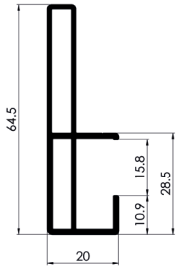
Handle profile

	5.2 profiles	
Matt-silver anodised	726.652.511	
Silver anodised	726.652.102	10
White-lacquered	726.652.802	



Handle profile with cover

	5.2 profiles	
Matt-silver anodised	726.752.515	
Silver anodised	726.752.106	10
White-lacquered	726.752.806	

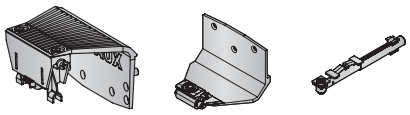


Bags Of Fittings

Exterior door set of fittings

700.795.034 — 1

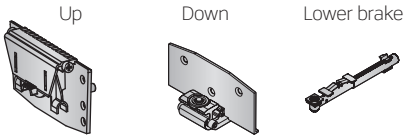
It contains 2 upper rollers, 2 lower rollers, 2 lower brakes and all necessary screws for one door.



Interior door set of fittings

700.785.035 — 1

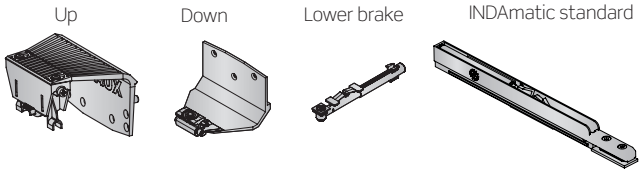
It contains 2 upper rollers, 2 lower rollers, 2 lower brakes and all necessary screws for one door.



Exterior door set of fittings noise reduction INDAmatic

700.775.106 — 1

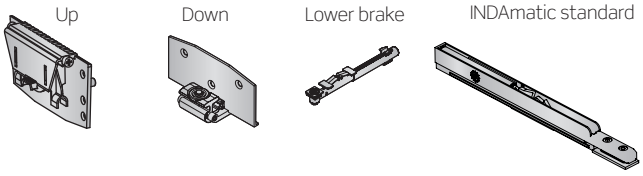
It contains 2 upper rollers, 2 lower rollers, 2 lower brakes, 2 standard INDAmatic devices and all necessary screws for one door.



Interior door set of fittings noise reduction INDAmatic

700.765.100 — 1

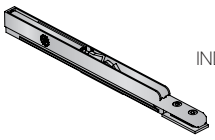
It contains 2 upper rollers, 2 lower rollers, 2 lower brakes, 2 standard INDAmatic devices and all necessary screws for one door.



INDAmatic standard kit

197.321.106 — 100

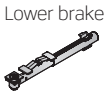
Each reference consists of 2 standard INDAmatic devices.



Lower brake kit

197.305.102 — 100

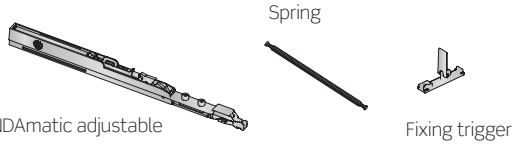
Each reference consist of 2 lower brakes



INDAmatic adjustable kit

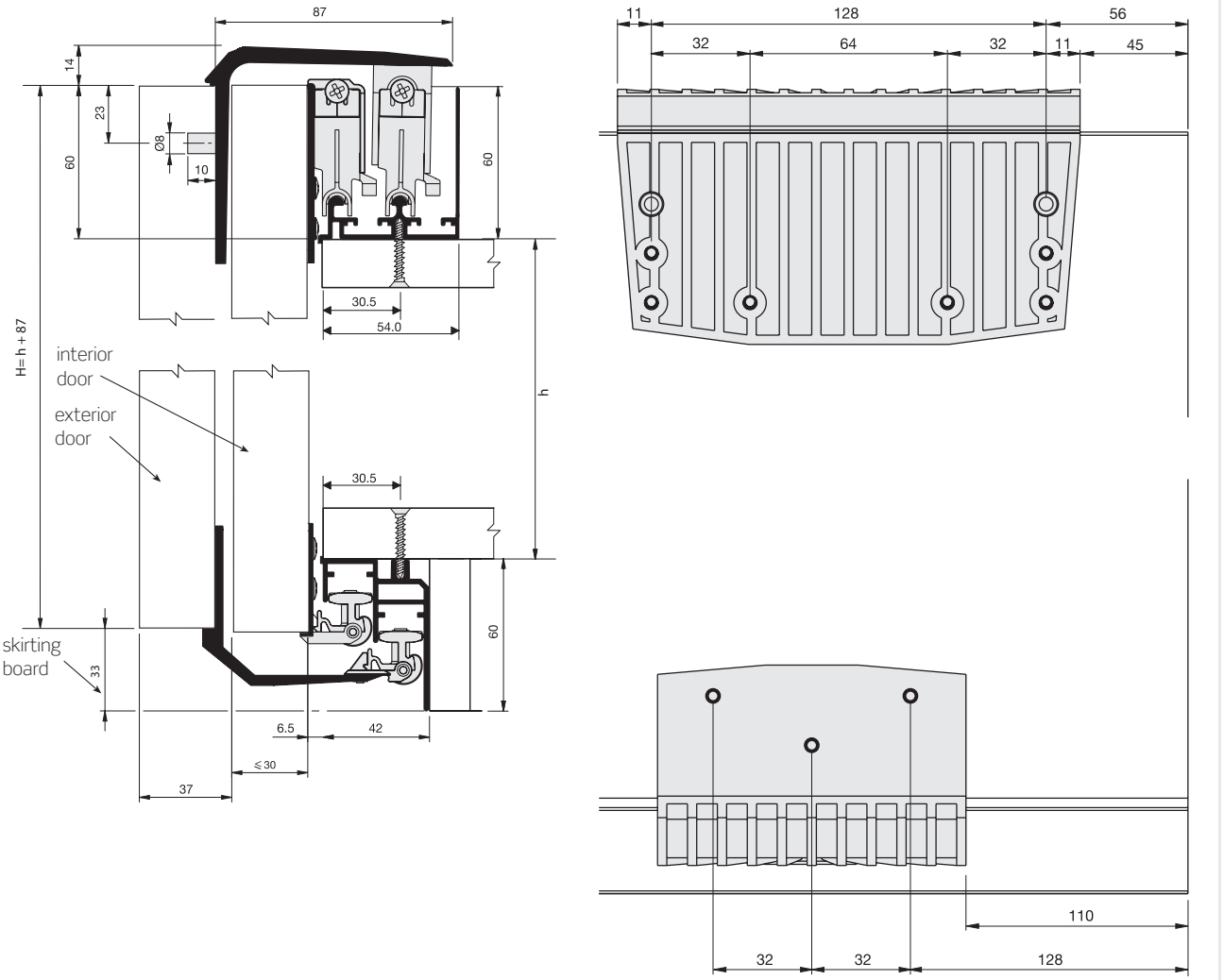
197.325.100 — 10

Each reference consists of 2 adjustable INDAmatic devices, 2 springs and 2 fixing triggers.

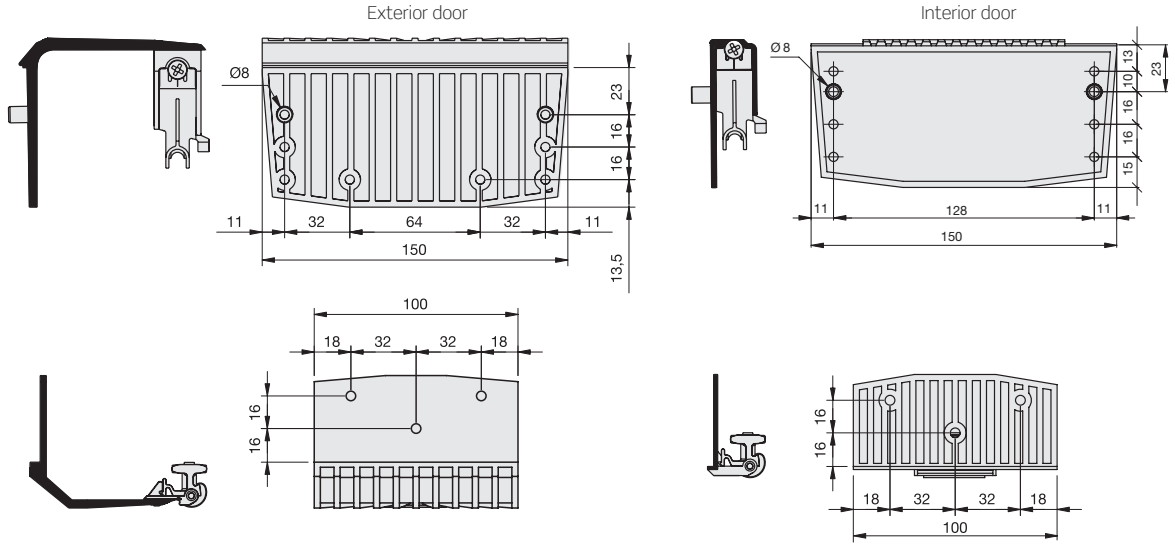


2 TECHNICAL DATA

Assembling scheme

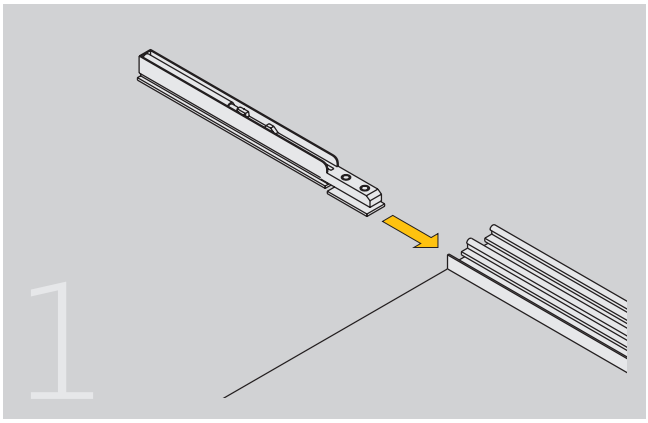


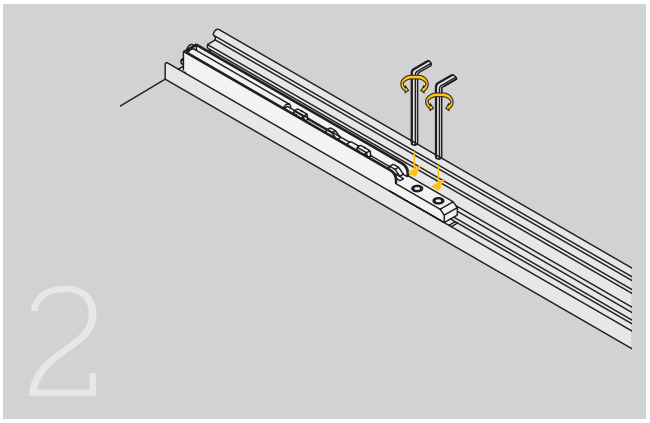
Drilling plan

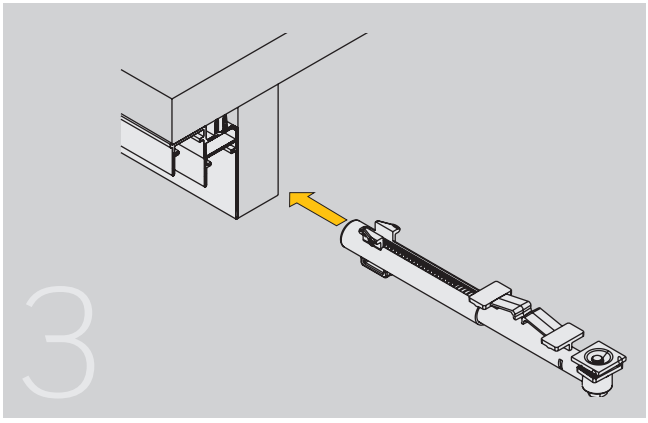


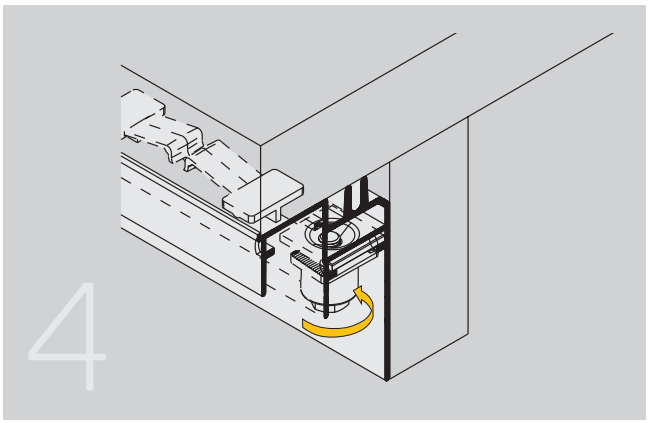
INDAmatic standard assembly

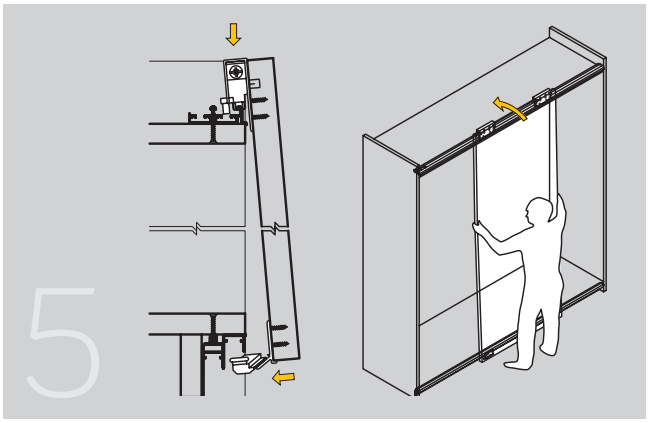
INDAmatic

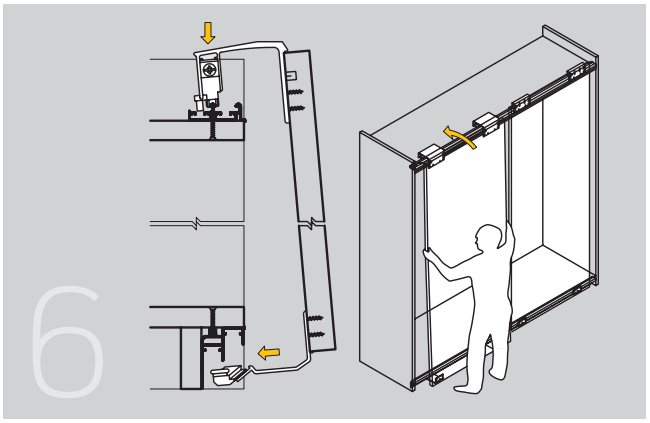


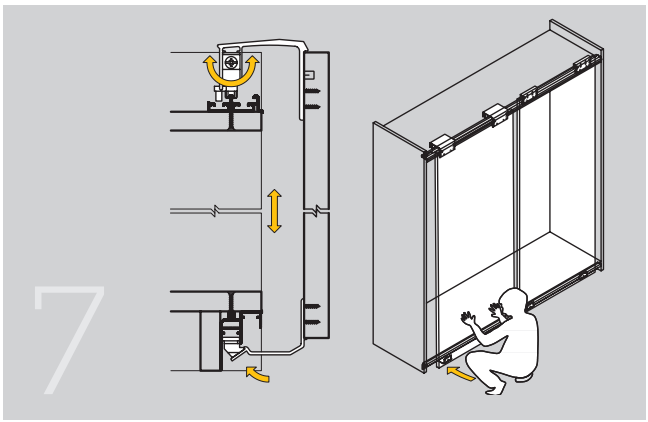


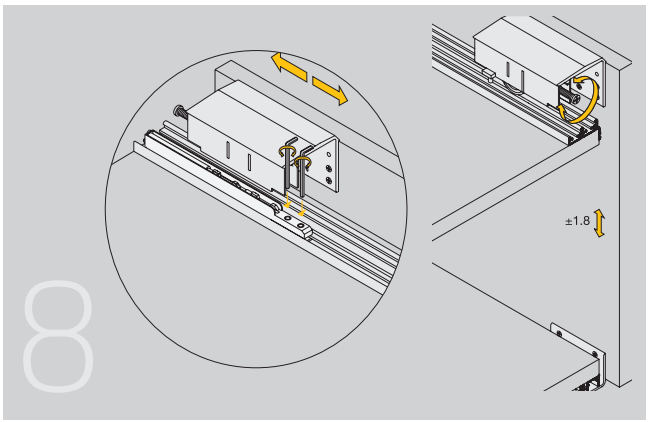








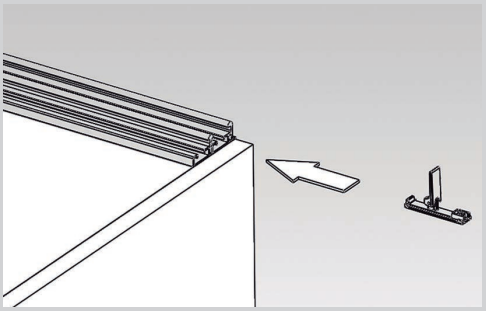




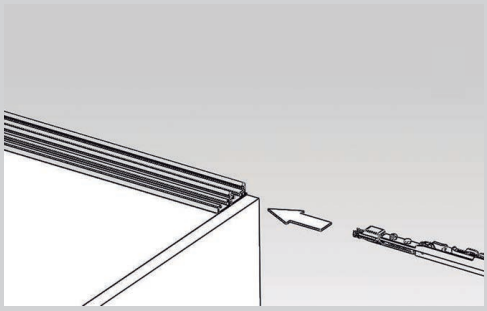
INDAmatic adjustable assembly

INDAmatic

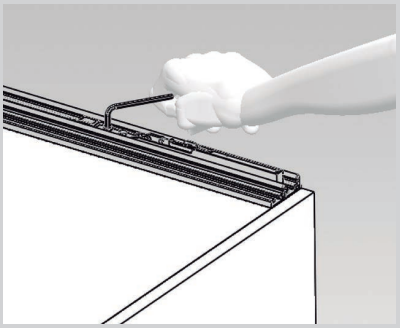
1



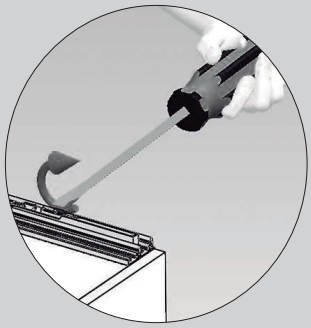
2



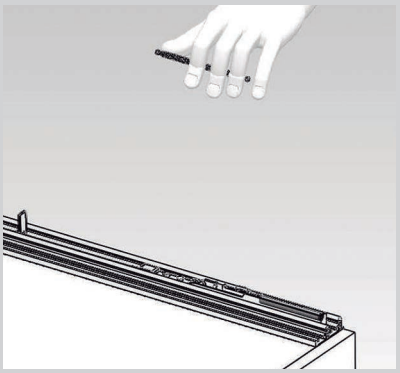
3



4

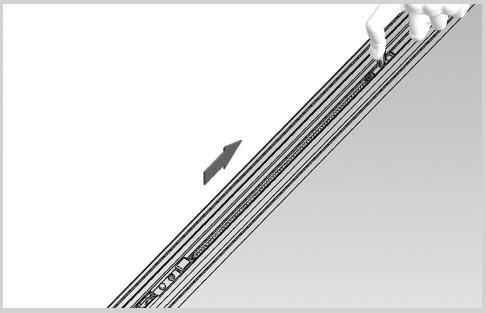


5

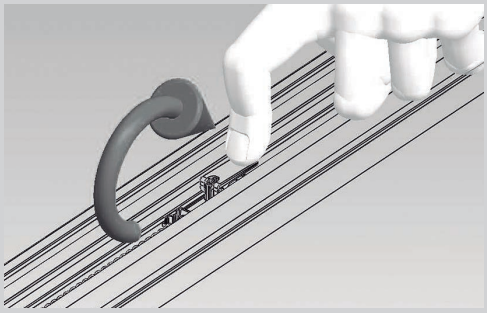


6

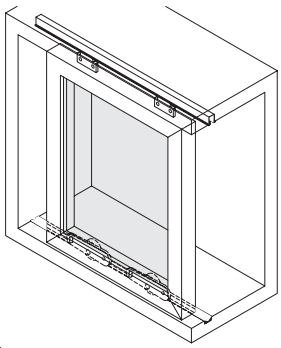
7



8



NOTES



FITTINGS
FOR SUPPORTED DOORS

Light doors in wood or aluminium. Doors up to 50 kp.
Unmachined cupboard doors. Unmachined japanese door.

1 JUNIOR-4 472

2 JUNIOR-2 474
- JUNIOR-2E 474
- JUNIOR-2S 476

3 JUNIOR-3 478
- JUNIOR-3E 478
- JUNIOR-3S 480

4 JUNIOR-5 482

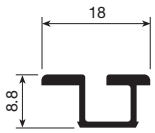
5 JUNIOR-6 485
- JUNIOR-6 INDAmatic 486
- JUNIOR-6 CO 492
- JUNIOR- 6 Classic 494
- JUNIOR-6-60 INDAmatic 496

1 JUNIOR-4

Single track.

Finish	2m profiles	3m profiles	
Silver-anodised	721.220.102	721.230.101	
Brass-anodised	721.220.780	721.230.786	
Black-anodised	721.220.894	721.230.893	60
Gold-anodised	721.220.776	721.230.775	
White-lacquered RAL 9010	721.220.802	721.230.801	

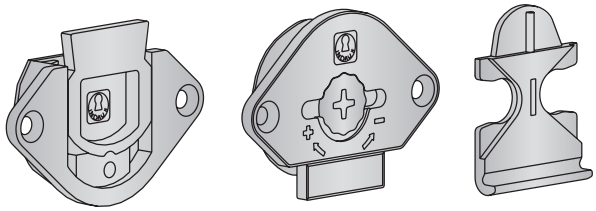
For other lengths, please consult.



Set of fittings for 50 kp.

Brown RAL 8016	722.500.015	100

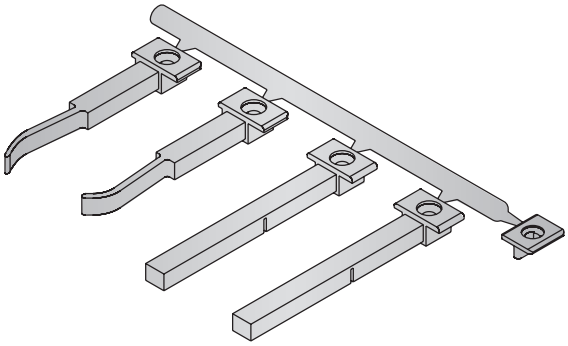
Lower roller with steel ball-bearing mounted wheel.
2 sets for each door are needed.

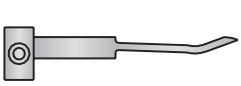


Accessories set.

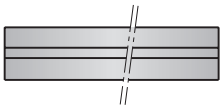
White RAL 9003	716.307.001	
Brown RAL 8016	716.307.012	50
Black RAL 9005	716.307.023	
Oak RAL 1002	716.307.196	

Reference consists of 1 left-hand track stop with brake, 1 right-hand track stop with brake, 1 dual left-hand track stop, 1 dual right-hand track stop and 1 track stop.



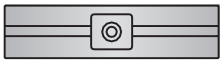


Track stop with brake left



Track stop with brake right

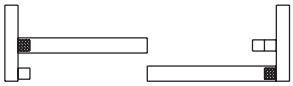
Dual track stop left



Central stop

Dual Track stop left

Assembly

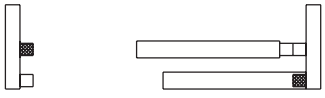


2 doors

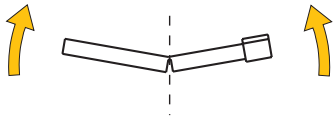
3 doors

- Track stop with brake
- Track stop
- Dual track stop
- Central stop (optional)

The dual track stop allows the access to the pulling profile of the inner door



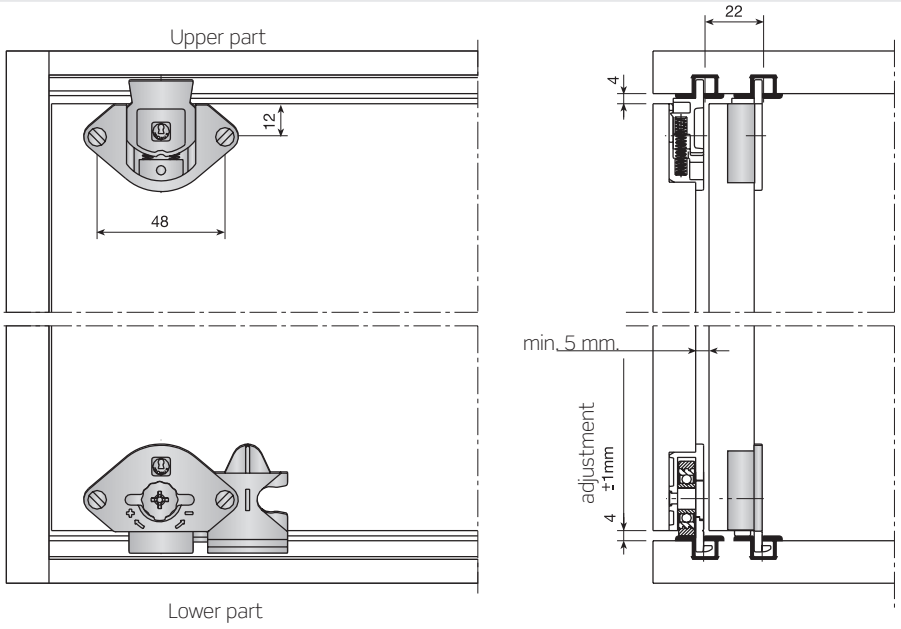
To get a single track stop, just break the dual track stop.



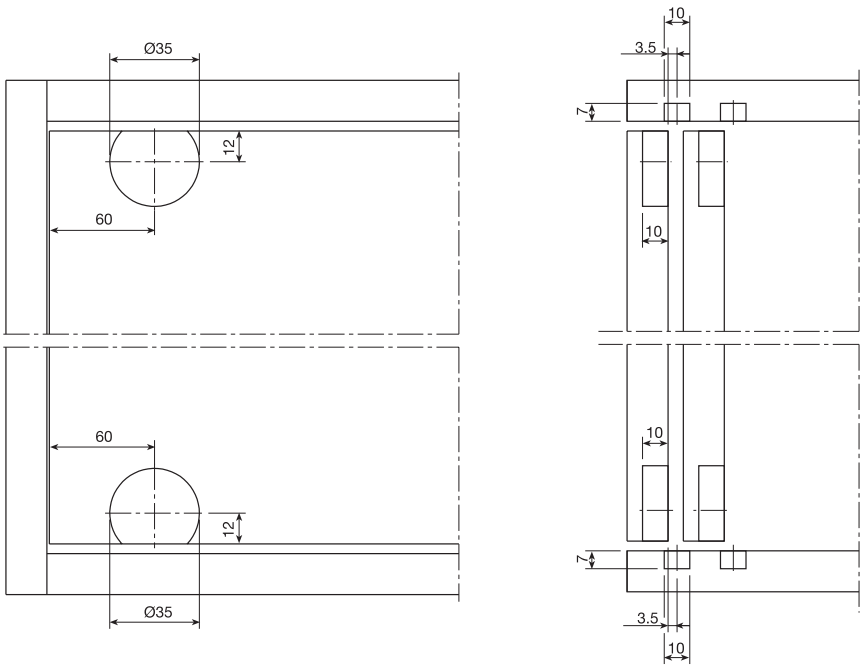
Technical data

Light and easy to fit. Lower roller with vertical adjustment. For doors up to 50 Kg.

Assembly



Drilling plan

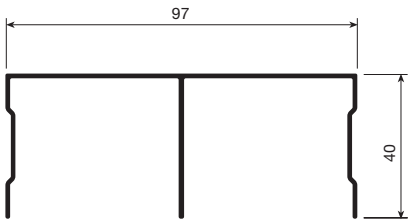


2 JUNIOR-2

JUNIOR-2E, EMBEDDED

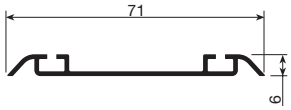
Upper dual guide track.

	4,2m profiles	
Silver-anodised	711.900.103	
Brass-anodised	711.900.781	
Black-anodised	711.900.895	10
Gold-anodised	711.900.770	
White-lacquered	711.900.803	



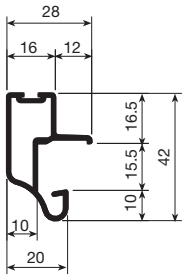
Lower dual supporting track.

	4,2m profiles	
Silver-anodised	711.800.106	
Brass-anodised	711.800.784	
Black-anodised	711.800.891	10
Gold-anodised	711.800.773	
White-lacquered	711.800.806	



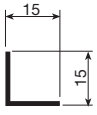
Pulling profile (handle).

	2,6m profiles	5,2m profiles	
Silver-anodised		711.716.106	
Brass-anodised		711.716.784	
Black-anodised		711.716.891	
Gold-anodised		711.716.773	
White-lacquered		711.716.806	
Beech coated, not varnished	712.916.864		10
Pine Valsain coated, not varnished	712.916.875		
Oak coated, not varnished	712.916.901		
Oak coated, varnished	712.916.912		
Sapeli coated, varnished	712.916.923		
Sapeli coated, not varnished	712.916.934		
Cherry coated, not varnished	712.916.945		



Edge profile.

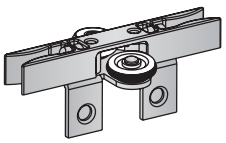
	2m profiles	
Silver-anodised	711.500.101	
Brass-anodised	711.500.786	
Black-anodised	711.500.893	20
Gold-anodised	711.500.775	
White-lacquered	711.500.801	

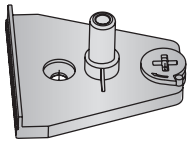


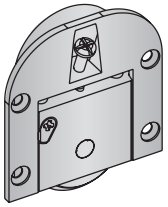
Bag of components Mod. JUNIOR 2-E.

Load	2 doors	3 doors	
50Kg.	702.220.105	702.330.101	10

Profiles manufactured in aluminium. Complete components for 2 or 3 doors. Please give reference number for tracks and components bag when ordering.

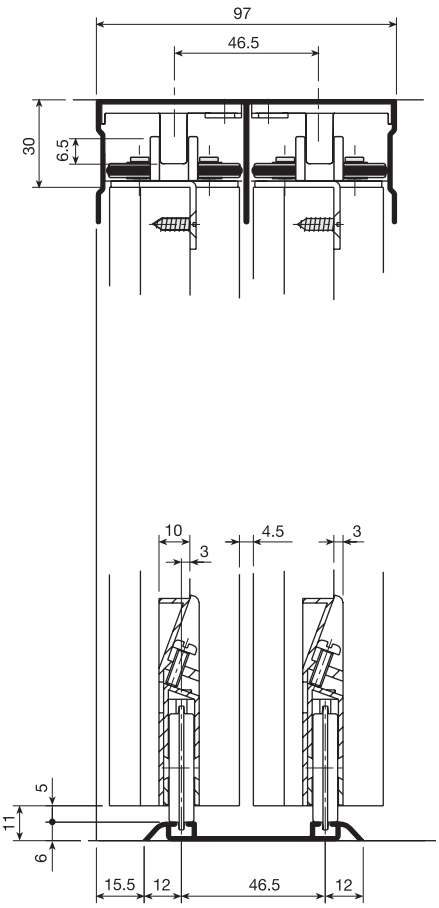

Upper roller


Upper track stop

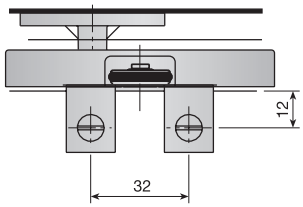

Bottom roller embedded

JUNIOR-2E, EMBEDDED: *Technical data*

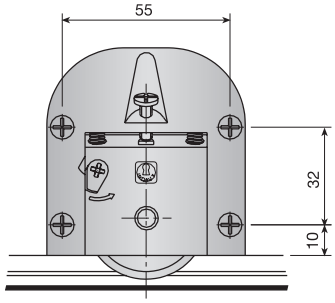
Offered as a system for the construction industry, using walls, floor and ceiling, but can also be mounted in cabinets. Upper guides to be screwed to the door's inner face. Upper guides slide along the upper track. The lower roller has steel ball-bearing mounted wheel, and allows 9mm adjustment.



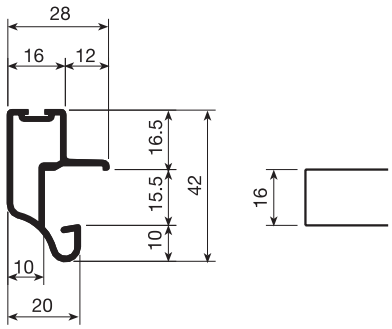
Upper view



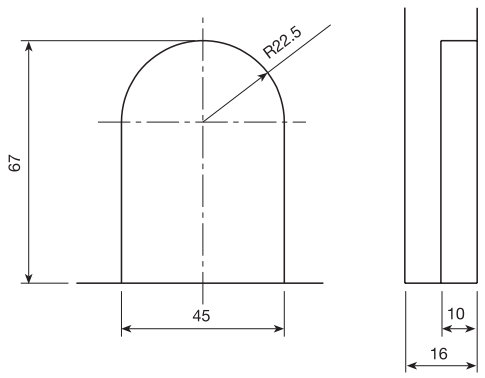
Lower view embedded



Pulling profile 16 mm. panel



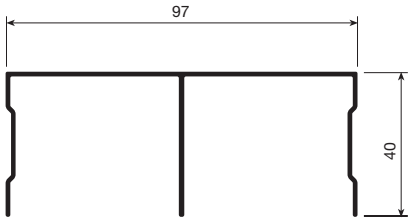
Housing for inlayed fitting



JUNIOR-2S, LAY-ON

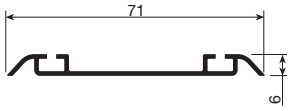
Upper dual guide track.

	4,2m profiles	
Silver-anodised	711.900.103	
Brass-anodised	711.900.781	
Black-anodised	711.900.895	10
Gold-anodised	711.900.770	
White-lacquered	711.900.803	



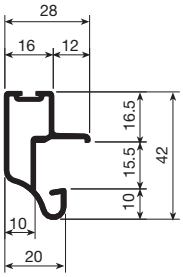
Lower dual supporting track.

	4,2m profiles	
Silver-anodised	711.800.106	
Brass-anodised	711.800.784	
Black-anodised	711.800.891	10
Gold-anodised	711.800.773	
White-lacquered	711.800.806	



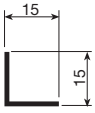
Pulling profile (handle).

	2,6m profiles	5,2m profiles	
Silver-anodised		711.716.106	
Brass-anodised		711.716.784	
Black-anodised		711.716.891	
Gold-anodised		711.716.773	
White-lacquered		711.716.806	
Beech coated, not varnished	712.916.864		10
Pine Valsain coated, not varnished	712.916.875		
Oak coated, not varnished	712.916.901		
Oak coated, varnished	712.916.912		
Sapeli coated, varnished	712.916.923		
Sapeli coated, not varnished	712.916.934		
Cherry coated, not varnished	712.916.945		



Edge profile.

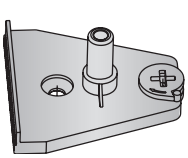
Length of the Profiles	2m profiles	
Silver-anodised	711.500.101	
Brass-anodised	711.500.786	
Black-anodised	711.500.893	20
Gold-anodised	711.500.775	
White-lacquered	711.500.801	



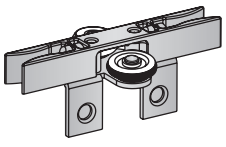
Bag of components Mod. JUNIOR 2-S.

Load	2 doors	3 doors	
50Kp.	702.010.105	702.020.104	10

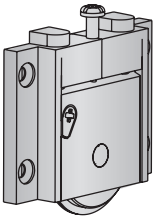
Profiles manufactured in aluminium. Complete components for 2 or 3 doors. Please give reference number for tracks, profiles and components when ordering.



Upper track stop



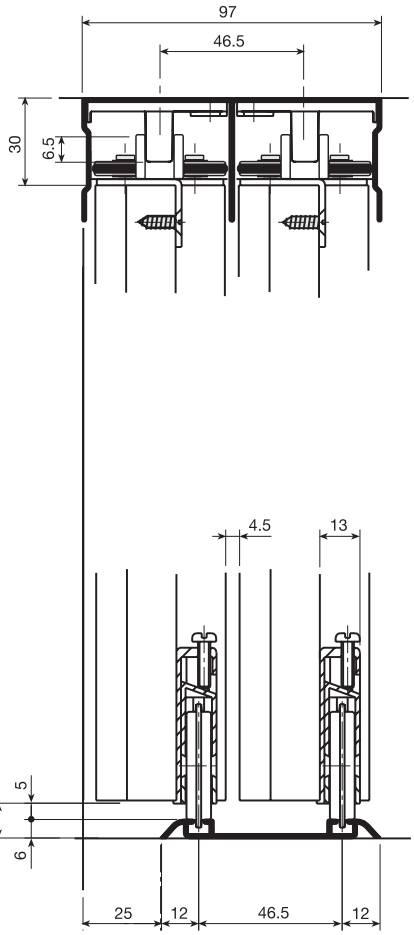
upper roller



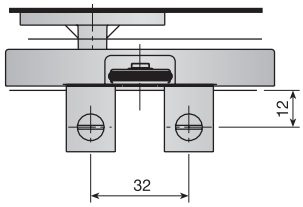
Lower guide upper roller

JUNIOR-2S, LAY-ON: *Technical data*

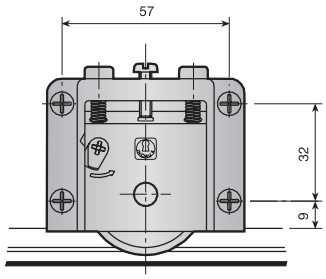
Offered as a system for the construction industry, using walls, floor and ceiling, but can also be mounted in cabinets. Upper guides to be screwed to the door's inner face. Upper guides slide along the upper track. The lower roller has steel ball-bearing mounted wheel, and allows 9mm adjustment.



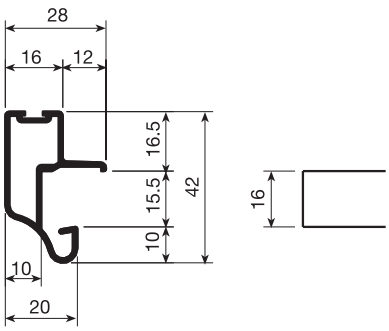
Upper view



Lower view Lay-on



Pulling profile 16mm panel

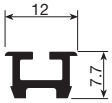


3 JUNIOR-3

JUNIOR-3E, EMBEDDED

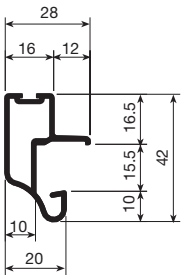
Guide track.

	Special length	6,1m. profiles	
Silver-anodised	721.100.100	721.160.101	
Brass-anodised	721.100.785	721.160.786	
Black-anodised	721.100.892	721.160.893	80
Gold-anodised	721.100.774	721.160.775	
White-lacquered	721.100.800	721.160.801	



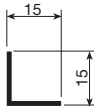
Pulling profile.

	2.6M. Profiles	5.2m. profiles	
Silver-anodised		711.716.106	
Brass-anodised		711.716.784	
Black-anodised		711.716.891	
Gold-anodised		711.716.773	
White-lacquered		711.716.806	
Beech coated, not varnished	712.916.864		10
Pine Valsain coated, not varnished	712.916.875		
Oak coated, not varnished	712.916.901		
Oak coated, varnished	712.916.912		
Sapeli coated, varnished	712.916.923		
Sapeli coated, not varnished	712.916.934		
Cherry coated, not varnished	712.916.945		



Edge profile.

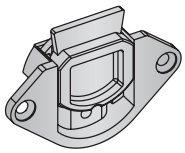
	2m. profiles	
Silver-anodised	711.500.101	
Brass-anodised	711.500.786	
Black-anodised	711.500.893	20
Gold-anodised	711.500.775	
White-lacquered	711.500.801	



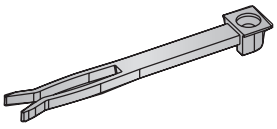
Set of fittings for 50kp.

Load	2 Doors	3 Doors	
50Kp.	701.800.105	701.900.102	10

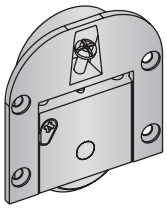
This fitting is supplied complete for 2 or 3-door cupboards and wardrobes, with all the parts in one bag. The 2-door bag contains 4 upper guide brackets, 4 lower rollers and 4 stops. The 3-door bag contains 6 upper guide brackets, 6 lower rollers and 4 stops. Profiles and tracks are made of aluminium.
When placing your order, please specify the reference for the upper and lower track profiles, pulling profile, end profile and the bag containing the rest of the fittings.



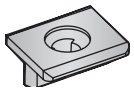
Upper roller embedded



Upper brake stop



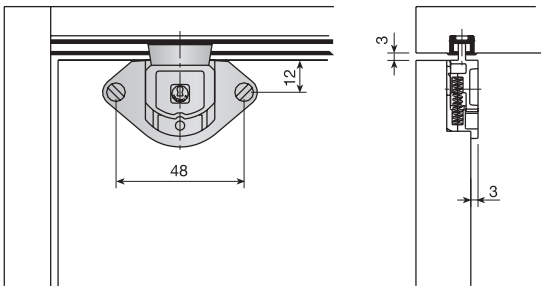
Bottom roller embedded

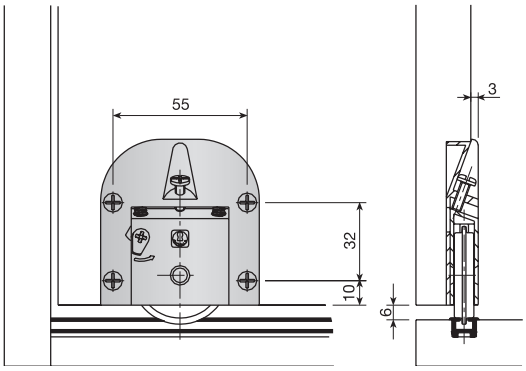


Upper Intermediate stop

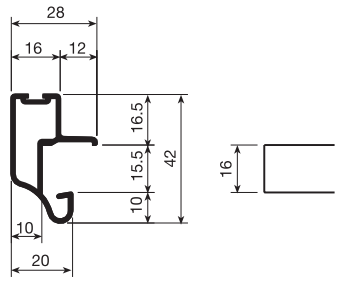
JUNIOR-3E, EMBEDDED: *Technical data*

This system is designed for use in construction, for ceilings and floors and wall to wall. It can also be used in cupboards and wardrobes, depending on the design. Guides are placed on the upper portion of the door which serve to guide it along the upper track. The lower part has a highly accurate rolling system that can be adjusted up to 9 mm, which helps to compensate for uneven floor surfaces and false brackets.

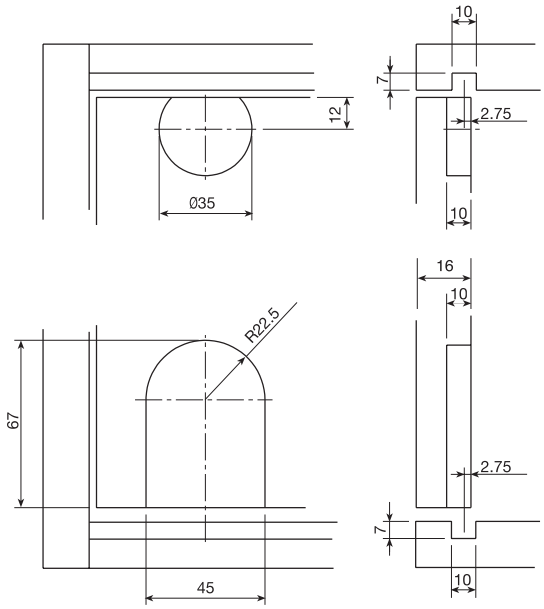


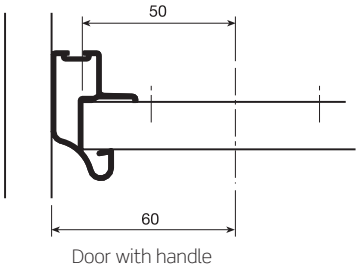


Pulling profile for 16mm panel.

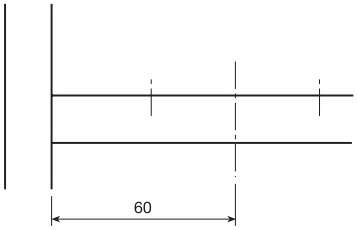


Fittings plan





Door with handle

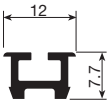


Door without handle

JUNIOR-3S, LAY-ON

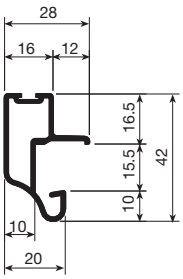
Guide track.

	6m. profiles	
Silver-anodised	721.160.101	
Brass-anodised	721.160.786	
Black-anodised	721.160.893	80
Gold-anodised	721.160.775	
White-lacquered	721.160.801	



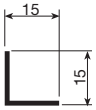
Pulling profile.

	2.6m. Profiles	5.2m. profiles	
Silver-anodised		711.716.106	
Brass-anodised		711.716.784	
Black-anodised		711.716.891	
Gold-anodised		711.716.773	
White-lacquered		711.716.806	
Beech coated, not varnished	712.916.864		10
Pine Valsain coated, not varnished	712.916.875		
Oak coated, not varnished	712.916.901		
Oak coated, varnished	712.916.912		
Sapeli coated, varnished	712.916.923		
Sapeli coated, not varnished	712.916.934		
Cherry coated, not varnished	712.916.945		



Edge profile.

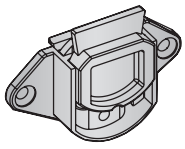
	2m. profiles	
Silver-anodised	711.500.101	
Brass-anodised	711.500.786	
Black-anodised	711.500.893	20
Gold-anodised	711.500.775	
White-lacquered	711.500.801	



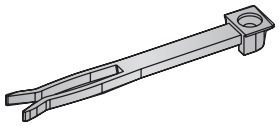
Set of fittings for 50kp.

Load	2 Doors	3 Doors	
50Kp.	702.101.105	702.102.100	10

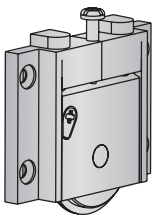
This fitting is supplied complete for 2 or 3-door cupboards and wardrobes, with all the parts in one bag. The 2-door bag contains 4 upper guide brackets, 4 lower rollers and 4 stops. The 3-door bag contains 6 upper guide brackets, 6 lower rollers and 4 stops. Profiles and tracks are made of aluminium.
When placing your order, please specify the reference for the upper and lower track profiles, pulling profile, end profile and the bag containing the rest of the fittings.



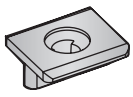
Upper roller Lay-on



Upper brake stop



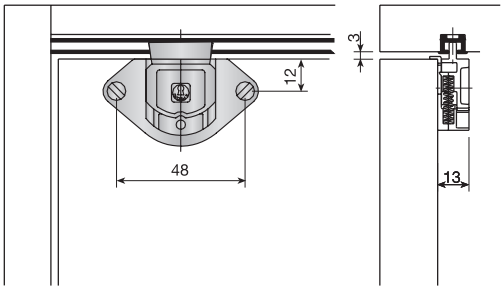
Lower roller Lay-on



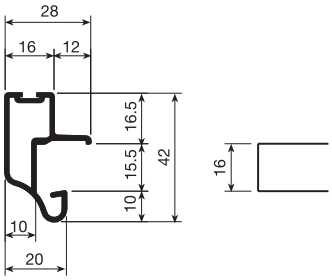
Upper Intermediate stop

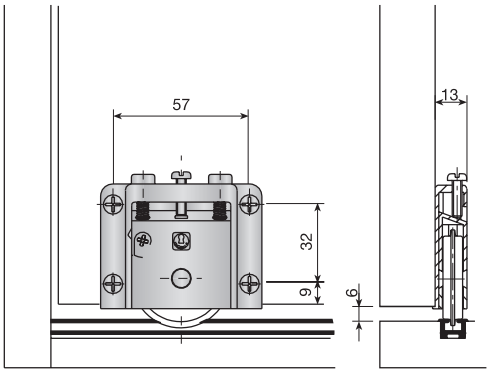
JUNIOR-3S, LAY-ON: *Technical data*

This system is designed for use in construction, for ceilings and floors and wall to wall. It can also be used in cupboards and wardrobes, depending on the design. Guides are placed on the upper portion of the door which serve to guide it along the upper track. The lower part has a highly accurate rolling system that can be adjusted up to 9 mm, which helps to compensate for uneven floor surfaces and false brackets.

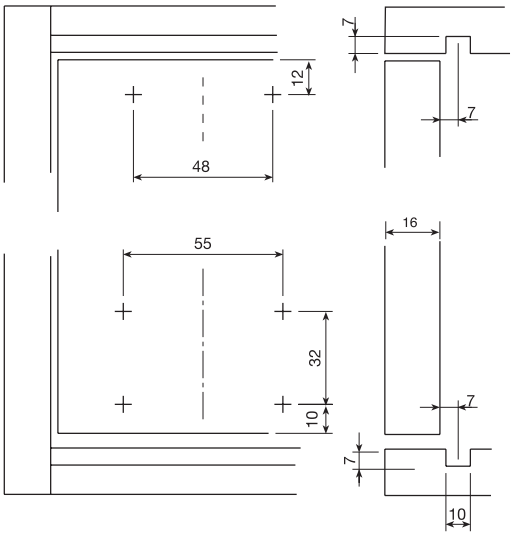


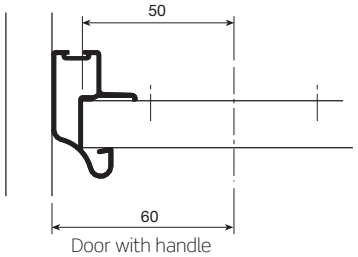
Pulling profile for 16mm panel.



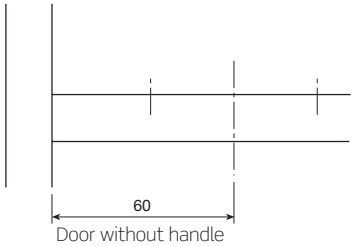


Fittings plan





Door with handle

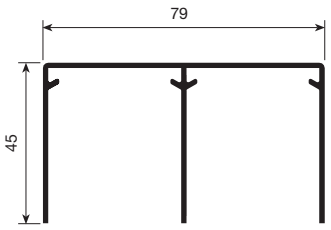


Door without handle

4 JUNIOR-5

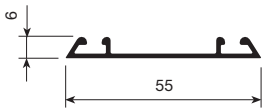
Upper track.

	6m. profiles	
Silver-anodised	713.200.106	
Black-anodised	713.200.891	10
White-lacquered	713.200.806	



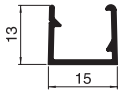
Lower track.

	6m. profiles	
Silver-anodised	713.100.102	
Black-anodised	713.100.894	10
White-lacquered	713.100.802	



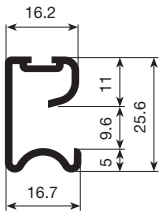
Upper and lower door track profile.

	6m. profiles	
Silver-anodised	713.300.103	
Black-anodised	713.300.895	10
White-lacquered	713.300.803	



Pulling profile.

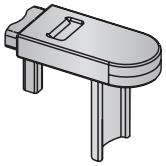
	5.2m. profiles	
Silver-anodised	713.400.100	
Black-anodised	713.400.892	10
White-lacquered	713.400.800	



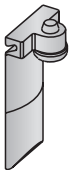
Set of fittings for 40kp.

Load	2 Doors	3 Doors	
40Kp.	702.600.102	702.700.106	10

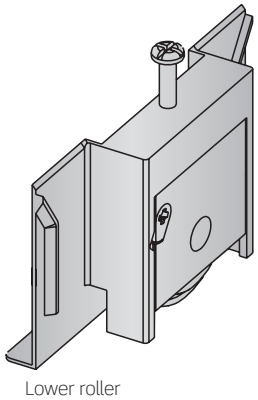
This fitting is supplied complete for 2 or 3-door cupboards and wardrobes, with all the parts in one bag. The 2-door bag contains 4 upper guide tracks, 4 lower rollers and 2 upper positioners. The 3-door bag contains 6 upper guide tracks, 6 lower rollers and 3 lower positioners.
Profiles and tracks are made of aluminium.
When placing your order, please specify the reference for the upper and lower track profiles, pulling profile, end profile and the bag containing the rest of the fittings.



Upper guide track



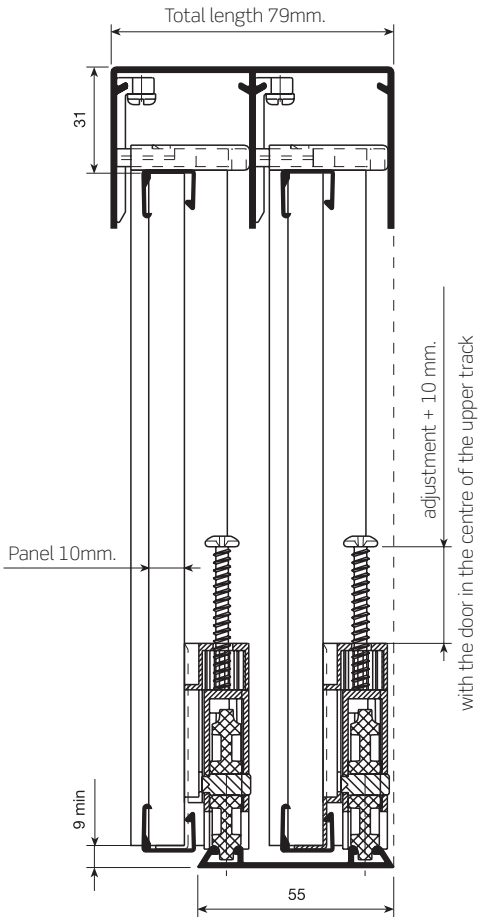
Upper positioner



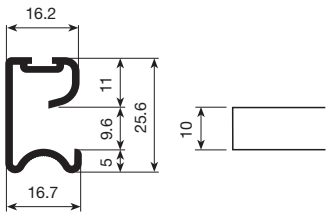
Lower roller

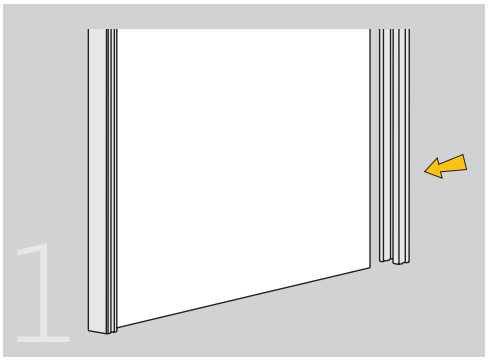
Technical data

The main features of this system are:
› Needs no screws for assembly.
› No need to drill holes for the fittings.
› Very simple assembly, handles, edge profiles, sheave and tracks are assembled just by pressing.
› The door retention system is totally adjustable and can be positioned in any point along the track.

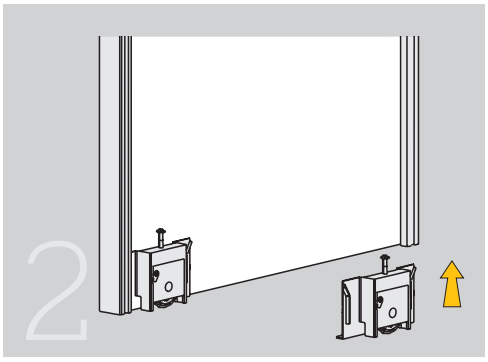


Pulling profile for 10mm panel

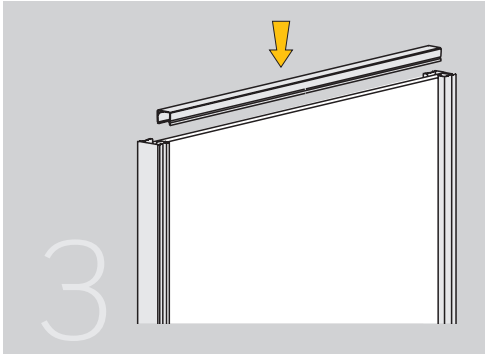




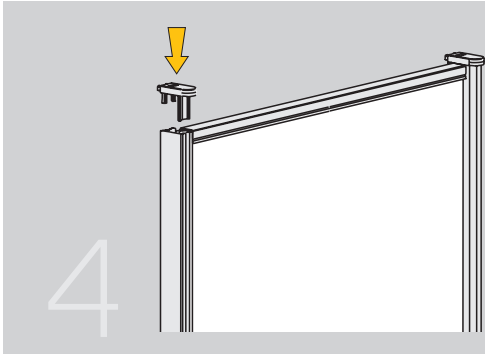
Place the pulling profile
Note door height= space - 40mm.



Insert the lower rollers.



Insert the upper and lower track profiles.
Note: length of the upper and lower track profilesa=door width - 30mm.



Insert the upper guides.

JUNIOR-6
Sliding doors systems

INDAUX
Smart Simplicity

1 JUNIOR-6 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS

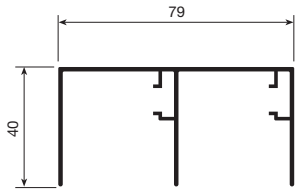
JUNIOR-6 INDAmatic

Improved, even smoother runners, thanks to their lower bearings and their triple running points which prevent unwanted door movement. But above all it is known for its automatic and cushioned gradual soft closing.

Dual upper track.

INDAmatic	4.2m profiles	6.1m profiles
Silver-anodised	715.542.100	715.561.103
Matt silver-anodised	715.542.516	715.561.512
Brass-anodised	715.542.785	715.561.781
Black-anodised	715.542.892	715.561.895
Gold-anodised	715.542.774	715.561.770
White-lacquered RAL 9010	715.542.800	715.561.803
Lacquered iron	715.542.203	
Lacquered oxide	715.542.645	

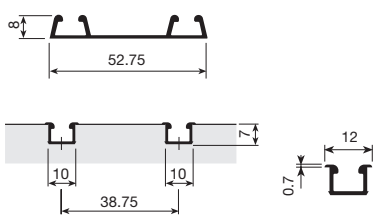
10



Lower track.

	4.2 m profiles		6.1 m profiles	
	Single*	Dual	Single*	Dual
Silver-anodised	714.342.101	714.242.104	714.361.104	714.261.100
Matt silver-anodised	714.342.510	714.242.513		714.261.516
Brass-anodised	714.342.786	714.242.782		714.261.785
Black-anodised	714.342.893	714.242.896		714.261.892
Gold-anodised	714.342.775	714.242.771		714.261.774
White-lacquered	714.342.801	714.242.804		714.261.800
Lacquered iron	714.342.204	714.242.200	714.361.200	
Lacquered oxide		714.242.642		

10 or 20*



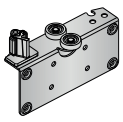
Bag of components for 2 doors with INDAmatic

Without bearing	704.402.101
With bearing	704.472.101

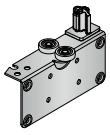
5

Each reference consists of 4 standard INDAmatic devices.

l/h Upper roller

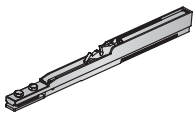


r/h Upper roller



Lower roller

INDAmatic 20-50 Kg.



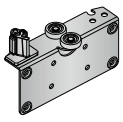
Bag of components for 3 doors with INDAmatic

Without bearing	704.403.103
With bearing	704.473.103

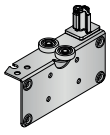
5

Each reference consists of 6 upper rollers (3 right and 3 left), 6 lower rollers, 1 door positioner and 4 INDAmatic devices.

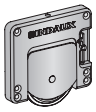
l/h Upper roller



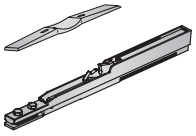
r/h Upper roller



Lower roller



INDAmatic 20-50 Kg.



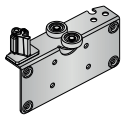
Bag of components for 2 doors.

Without bearing	704.412.030
With bearing	704.452.033

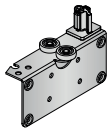
5

Each reference consists of 4 upper rollers (2 right and 2 left) and 4 lower rollers.

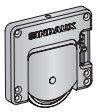
l/h Upper roller



r/h Upper roller



Lower roller



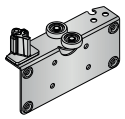
Bag of components for 3 doors.

Without bearing	704.413.032
With bearing	704.453.035

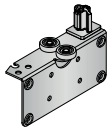
5

Each reference consists of 6 upper rollers (3 right y 3 left), 6 lower rollers and 1 door positioner.

l/h Upper roller

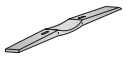


r/h Upper roller



Lower roller

Door positioner



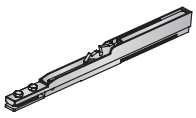
INDAmatic standard kit

Up to 15 Kg	20-50 Kg.
197.341.104	197.346.100

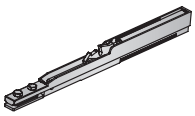
100

Each reference consists of 2 standard INDAmatic devices.

INDAmatic up to 15 Kg.



INDAmatic 20-50 Kg.



INDAmatic adjustable kit.

197.350.101

10

Each reference consists of 2 adjustable INDAmatic devices, 2 springs and 2 adjustable fixing triggers

INDAmatic adjustable

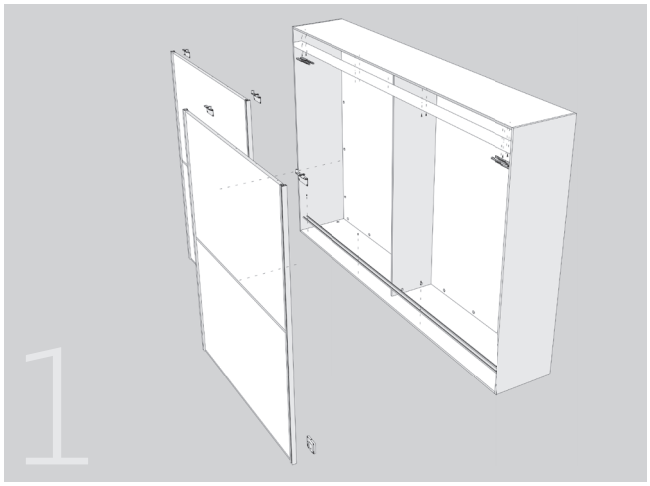
Spring

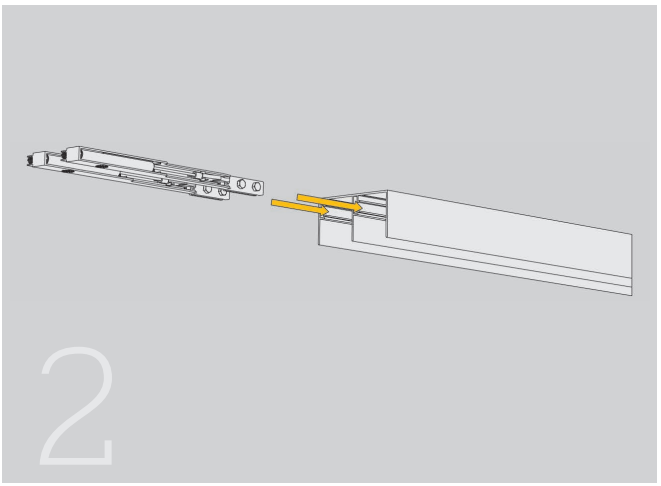
Fixing trigger

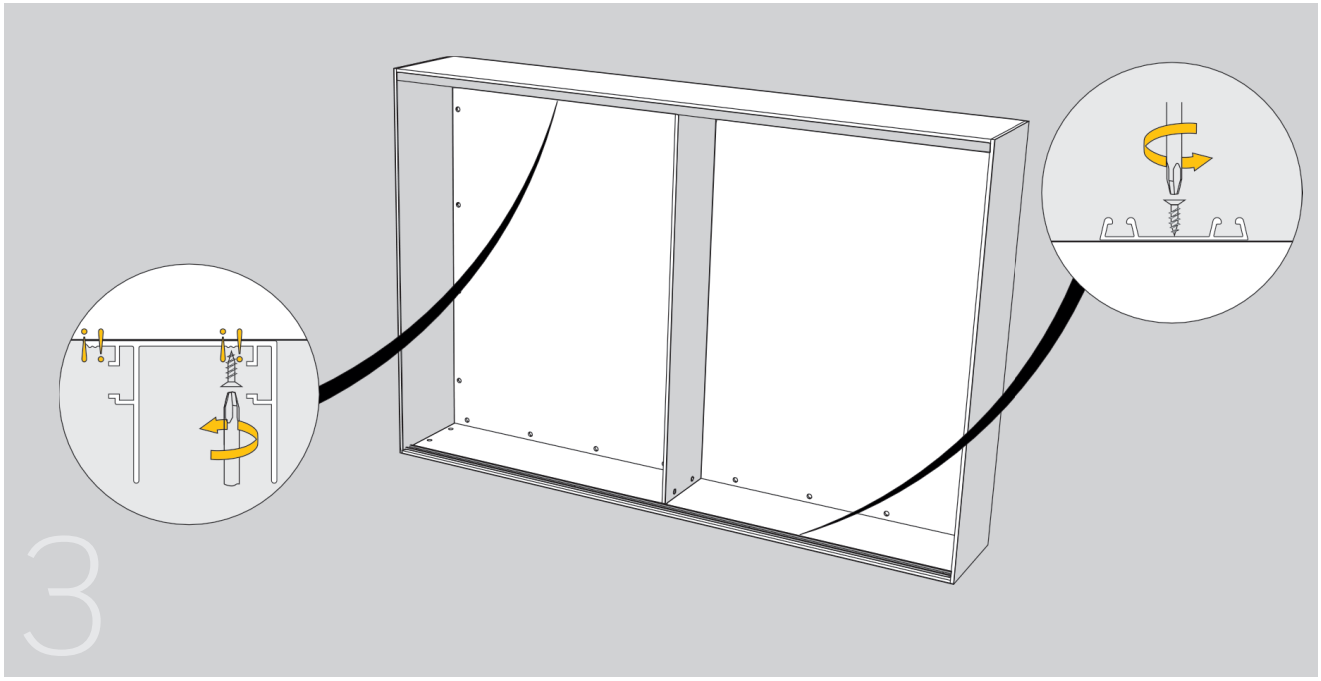
JUNIOR-6 INDAmatic standard

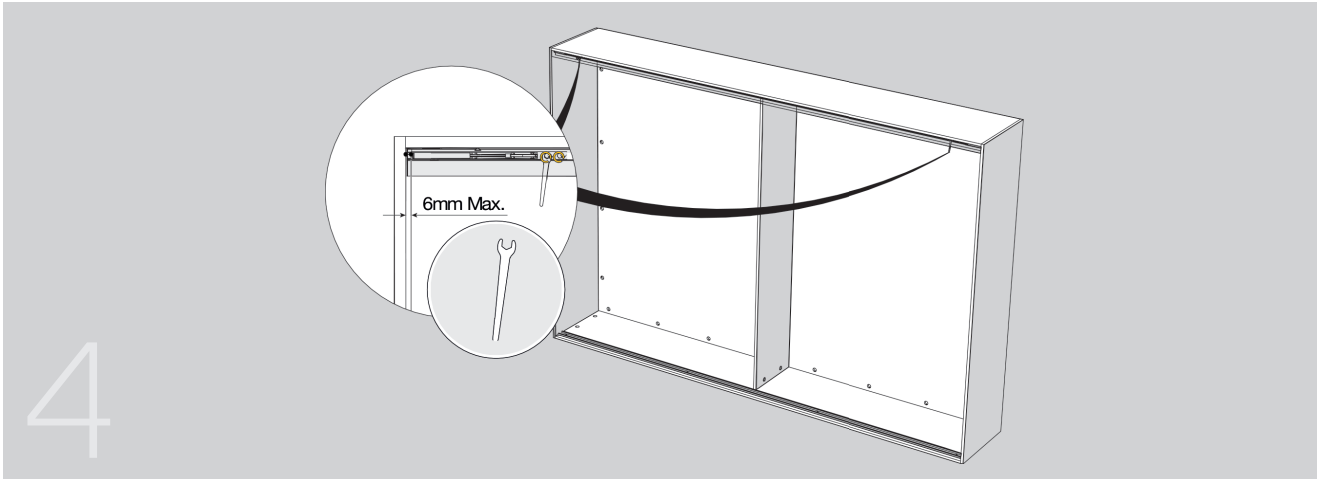
INDAmatic standard assembly

INDAmatic





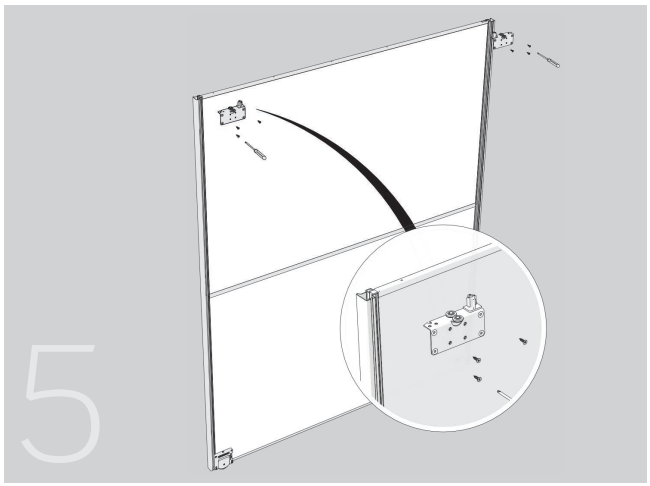


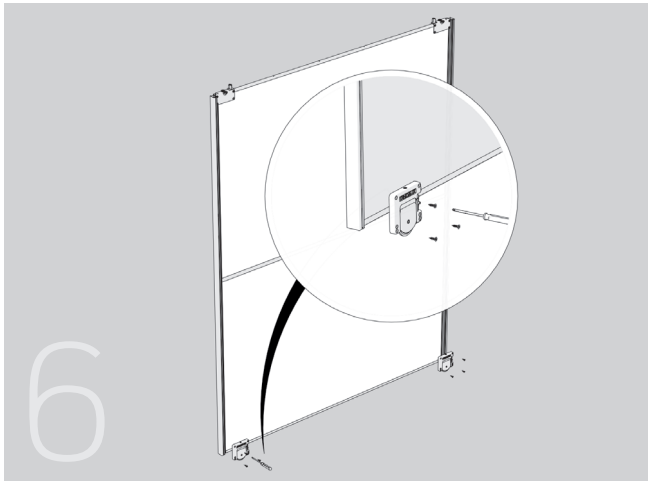


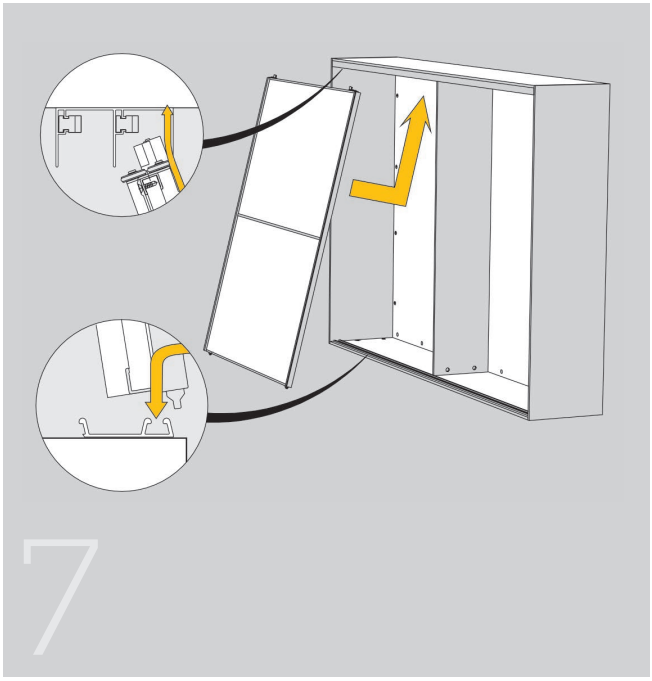
JUNIOR-6 INDAmatic standard

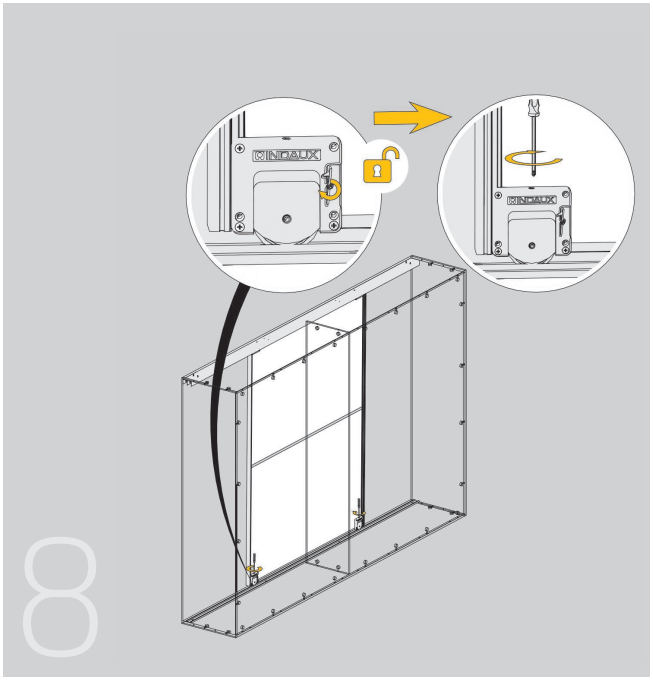
INDAmatic standard assembly

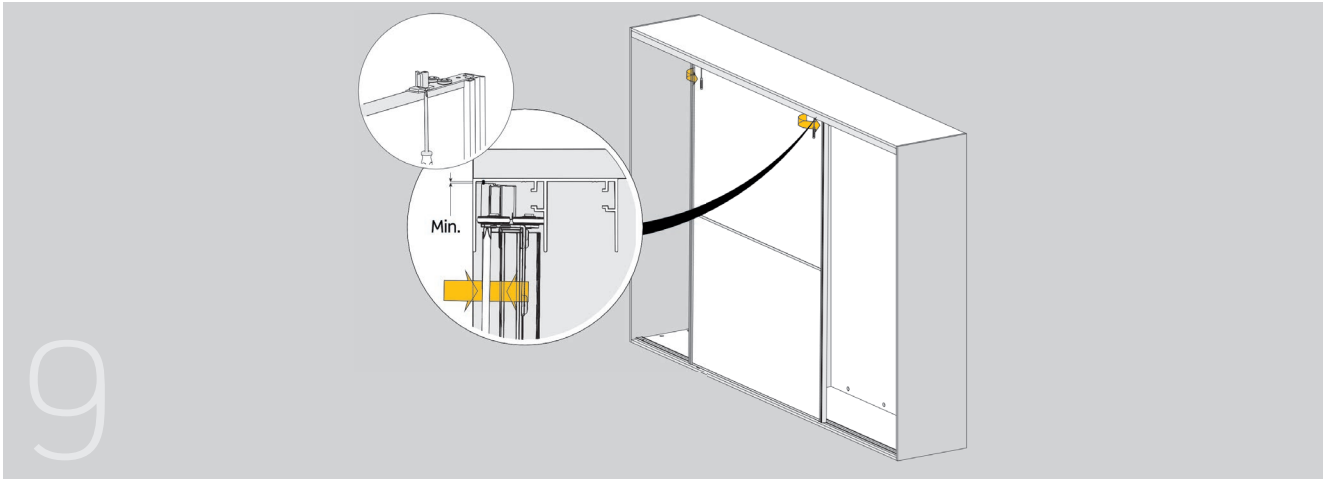
INDAmatic







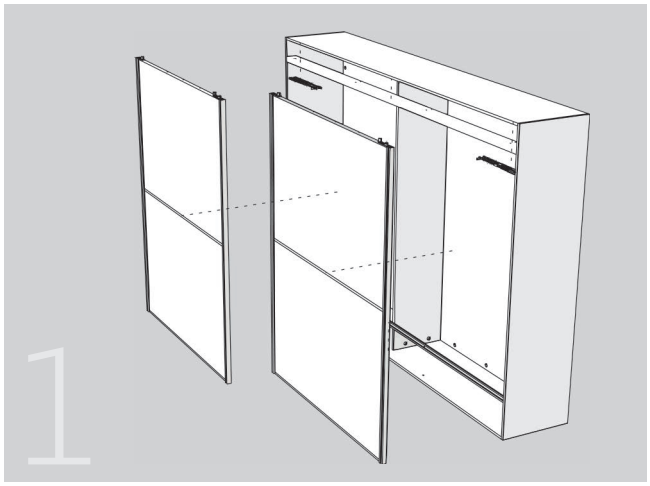


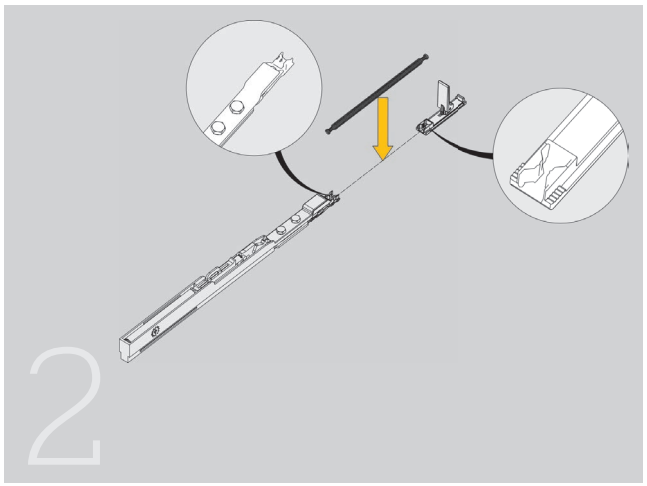


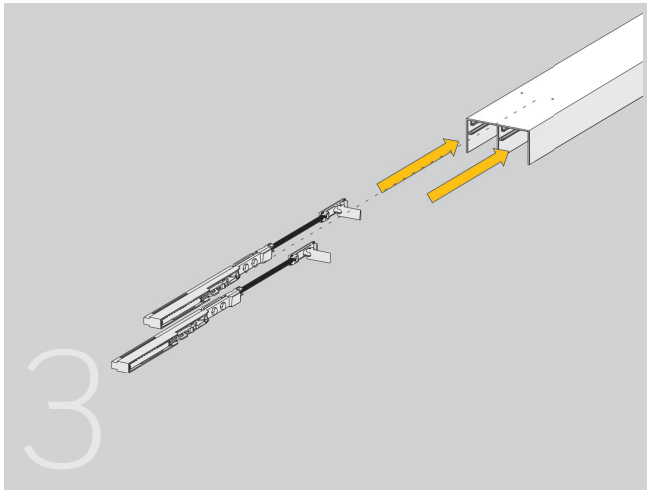
JUNIOR-6 INDAmatic adjustable

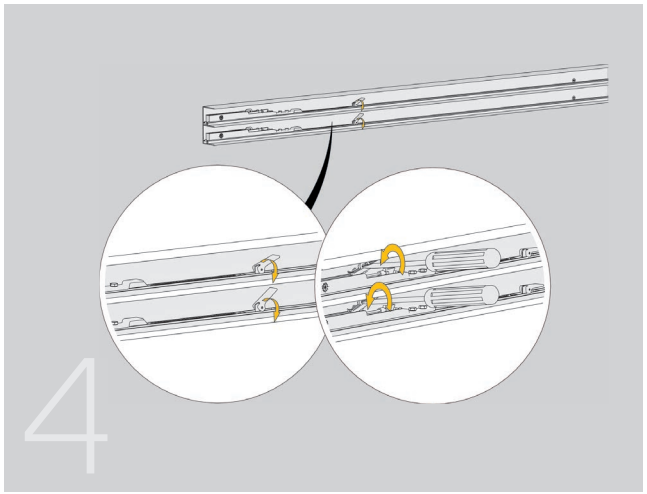
INDAmatic adjustable assembly

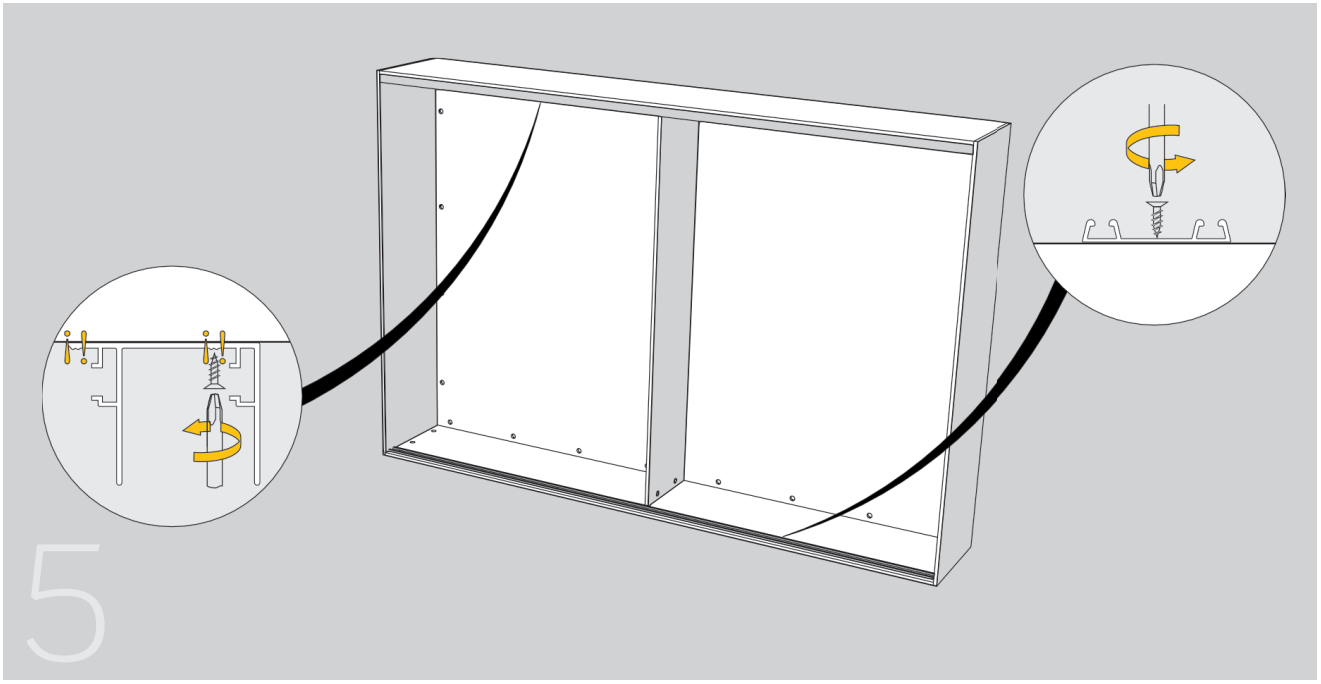
INDAmatic







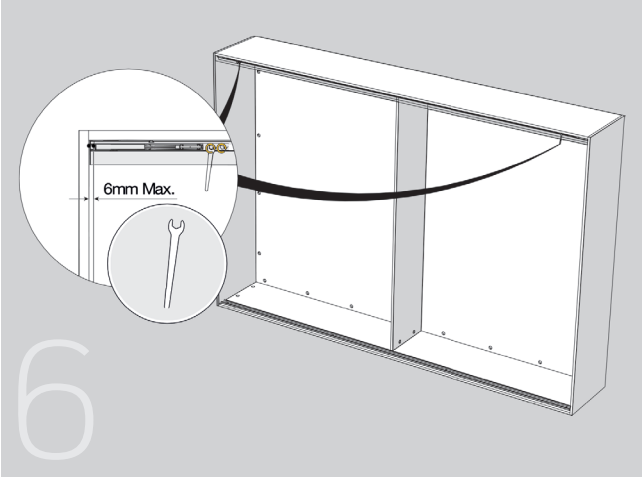


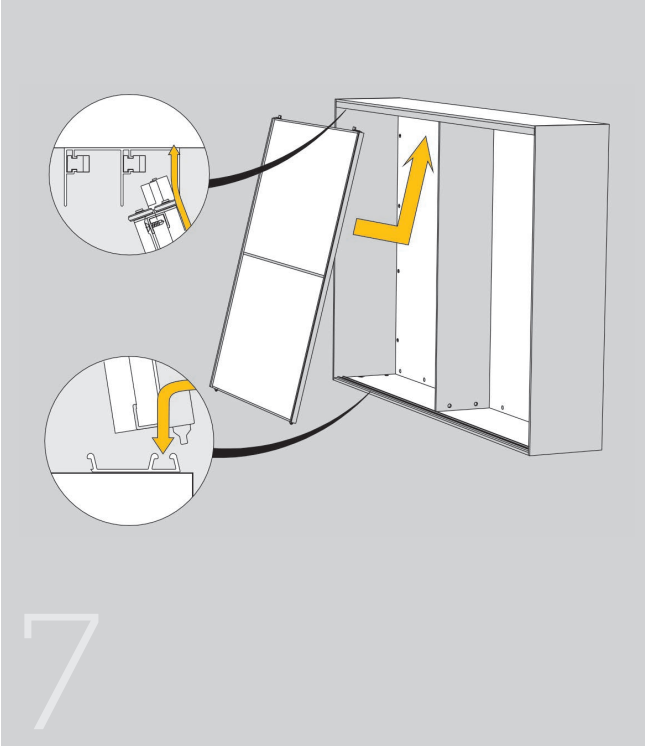


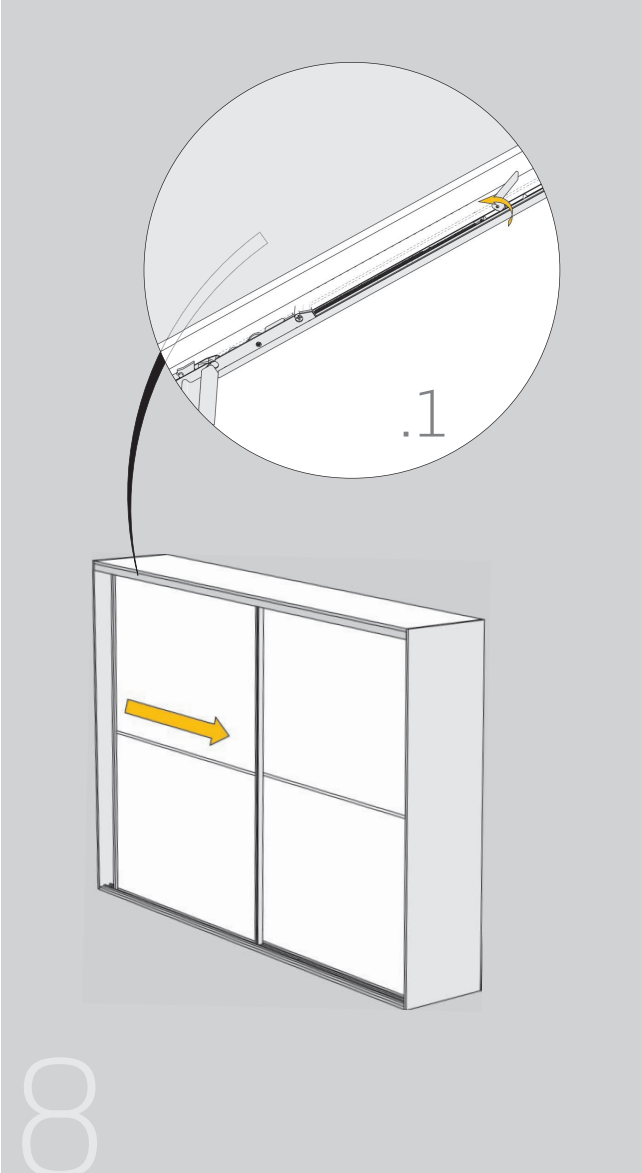
JUNIOR-6 INDAmatic adjustable

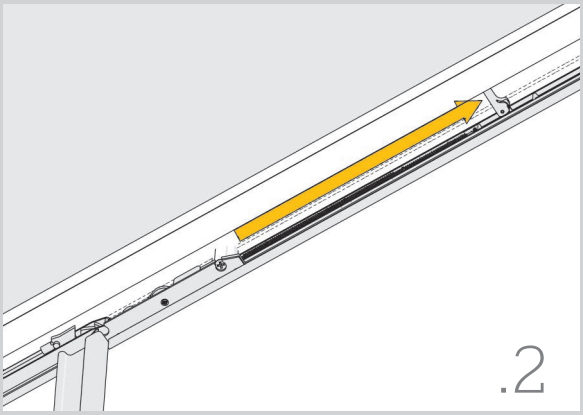
INDAmatic adjustable assembly

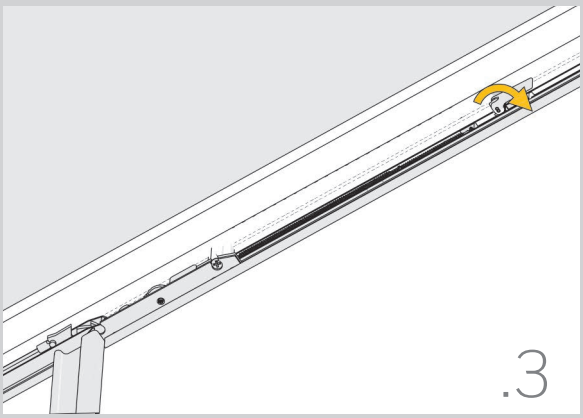
INDAmatic











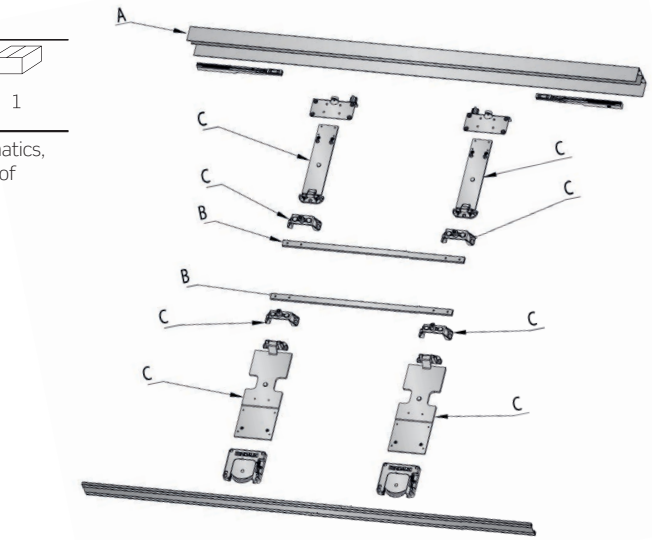
JUNIOR-CO

Coplanar system for supported doors.

Kit for 2m. cabinet

Matt silver anodised	738.420.513	1

Each kit is made of: upper and lower tracks, INDAmatics, upper and lower rollers, stabilizer bars and the set of fittings



A Dual upper track

	1968mm	3m	4.2m	6.1m	
Matt silver anodised	738.219.510	738.230.511	738.242.514	738.261.510	10
Silver anodised			738.242.105	738.261.101	

B Stabilizer bar

	2m (no machining)	Cut to measure (mechanised)	
Anodized silver mat	727.020.512	727.000.514	2

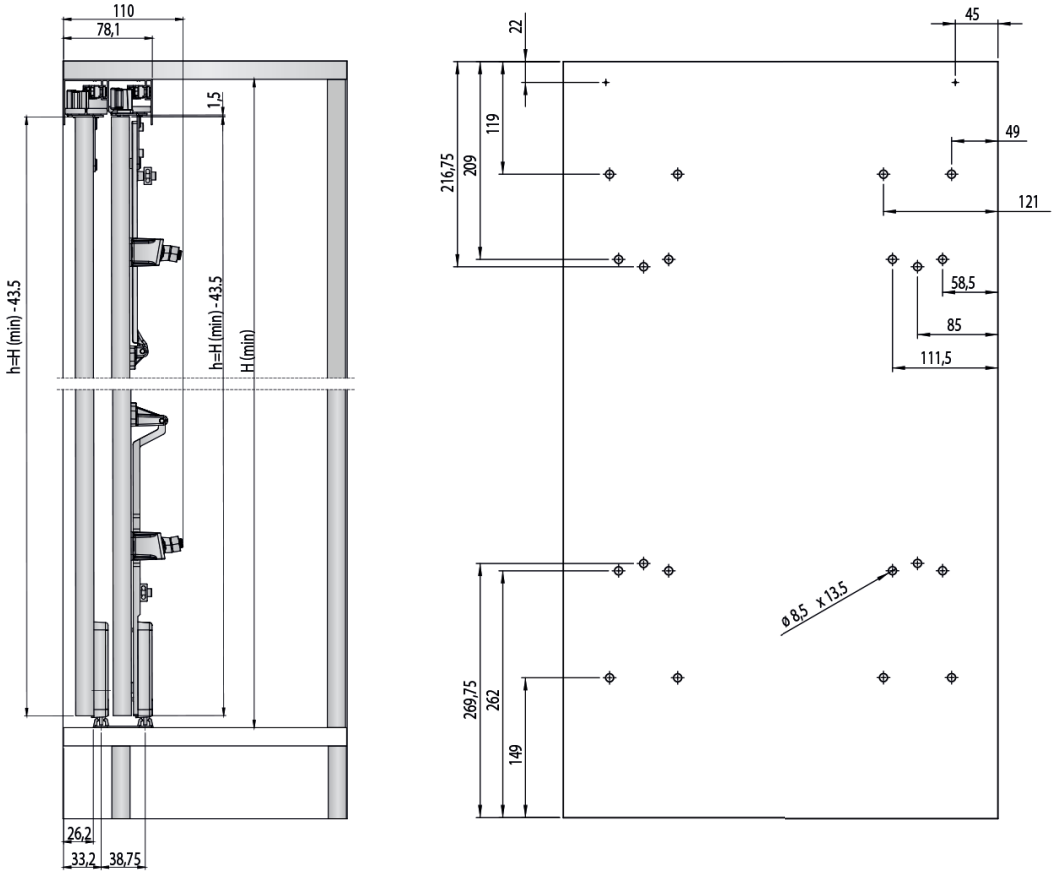
C Fittings set

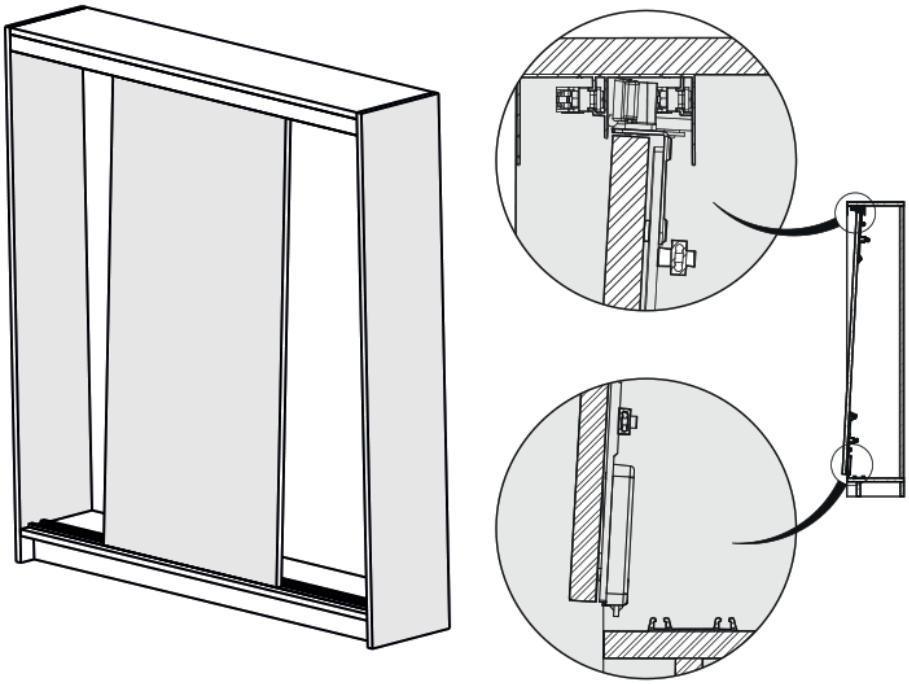
	738.100.101	1

* See rollers on page 481

JUNIOR-CO

Assembly



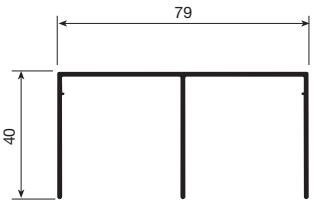


JUNIOR-6 Classic

The standard version is easily assembled and stands out due to its soft and light but efficient closing mechanism.

Dual upper track.

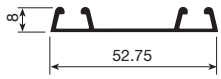
4.2 m profiles		
Silver-anodised	714.142.100	10
Matt silver-anodised	714.142.516	
Brass-anodised	714.142.785	
Black-anodised	714.142.892	
Gold-anodised	714.142.774	
White-lacquered RAL 9010	714.142.800	
Lacquered iron	714.142.203	
Lacquered oxide	714.142.645	



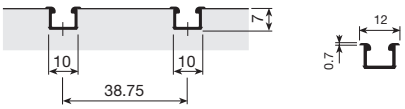
Lower track.

4.2 m profiles	Single*	Dual	
Silver-anodised	714.342.101	714.242.104	10 or 20*
Matt silver-anodised	714.342.510	714.242.513	
Brass-anodised	714.342.786	714.242.782	
Black-anodised	714.342.893	714.242.896	
Gold-anodised	714.342.775	714.242.771	
White-lacquered	714.342.801	714.242.804	
Lacquered iron	714.342.204	714.242.200	
Lacquered oxide		714.242.642	

Dual



Single



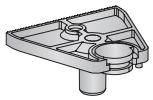
Bag of components.

50 kg. load	2 door	3 door	
	704.502.105	704.503.100	10

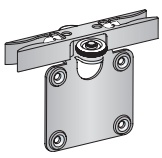
Each bag contains:

		2 door	3 door
A	Upper track stop	4 units	4 units
B	Top roller	4 units	6 units
C	Bottom roller	4 units	6 units
D	Door positioner		1 unit

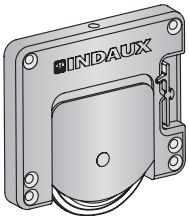
A



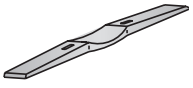
B



C

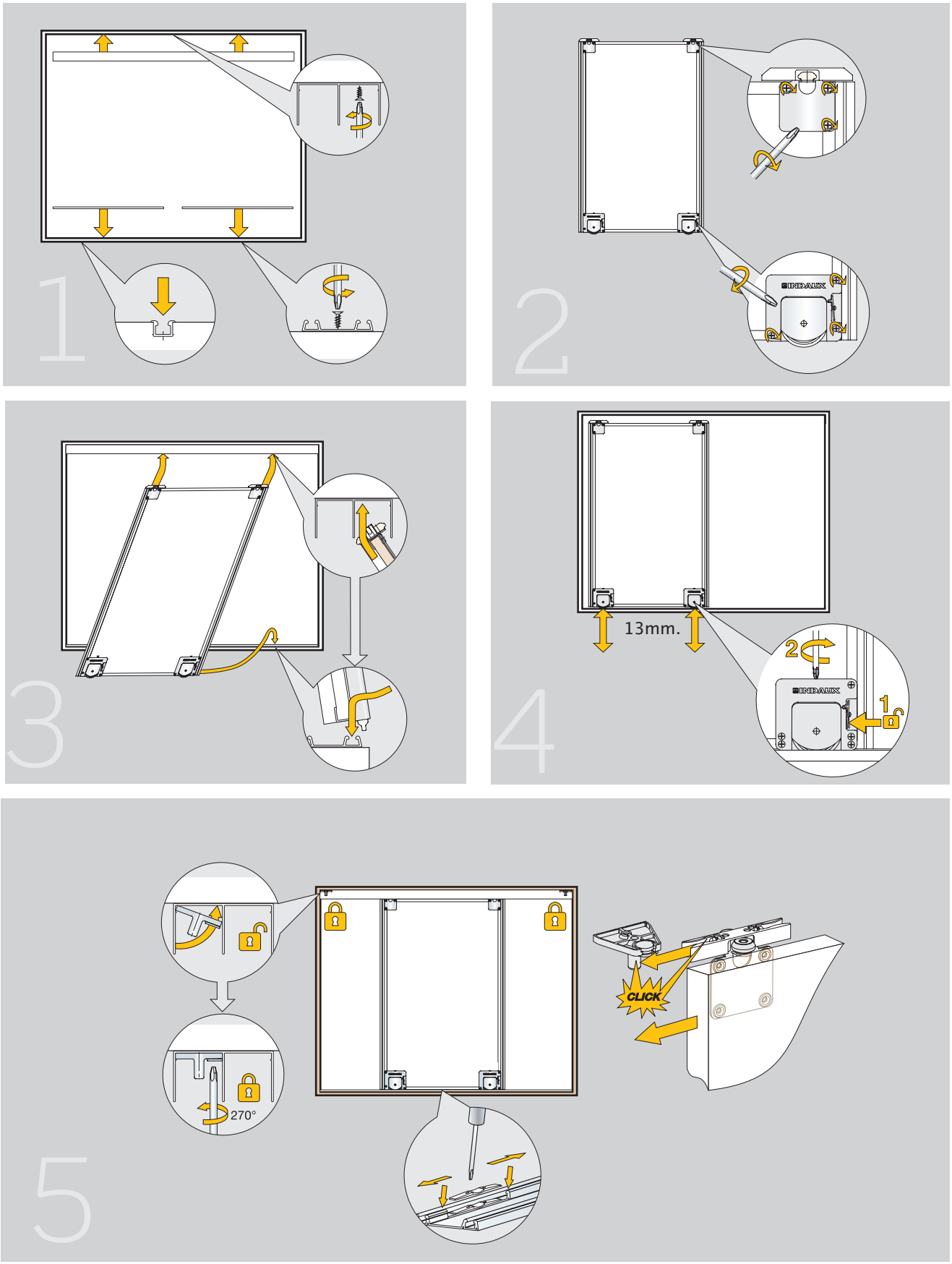


D



JUNIOR-6 Classic

Assembly

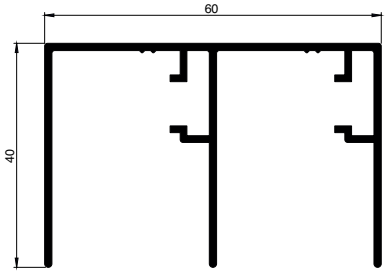


JUNIOR-6-60 INDAmatic

Take better advantage of the inner space of the wardrobe thanks to the reduced width by 60 mm of the upper track. Can be used with the gradual soft-closing INDAmatic system.

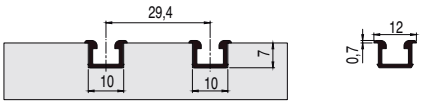
Dual upper track

4.2m profiles	INDAmatic	
Silver-anodised	716.542.105	10
Matt silver-anodised	716.542.514	
Brass-anodised	716.542.783	
Black-anodised	716.542.890	
Gold-anodised	716.542.772	
Laquered white RAL 9010	716.542.805	



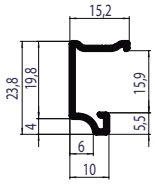
Lower track

4.2m profiles	Single*	Dual	
Silver-anodised	714.342.101	716.242.100	10 o 20*
Matt silver-anodised	714.342.510	716.242.516	
Brass-anodised	714.342.786	716.242.785	
Black-anodised	714.342.893	716.242.892	
Gold-anodised	714.342.775	716.242.774	
Laquered white RAL 9010	714.342.801	716.242.800	



Pulling profile for 16mm

	5.2m profiles	
Matt silver-anodised	716.752.514	10
Silver-anodised	716.752.105	
Laquered white	716.752.805	

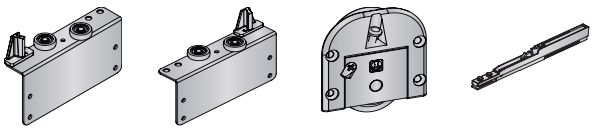


Bag of components for 2 doors with INDAmatic

With bearing	704.462.102

Each reference consists of 4 upper rollers (2 lefts and 2 rights), 4 lower rollers and 4 INDAmatic devices.

l/h upper roller | r/h upper roller | Lower roller | INDAmatic 15Kg

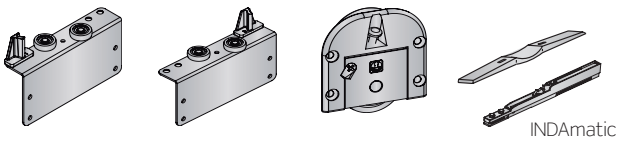


Bag of components for 3 doors with INDAmatic

With bearing	704.463.104

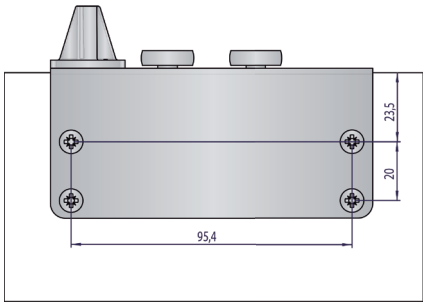
Each reference consists of 6 upper rollers (3 left and 3 right), 6 lower rollers, 1 door positioner and 4 INDAmatic device.

l/h upper roller | r/h upper roller | Lower roller | Door positioner | INDAmatic 15Kg

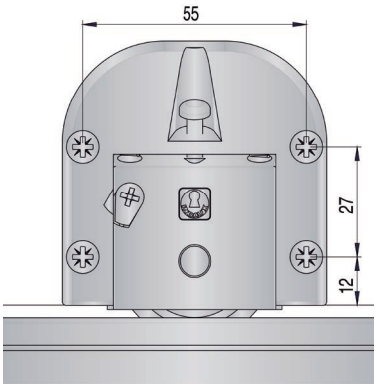


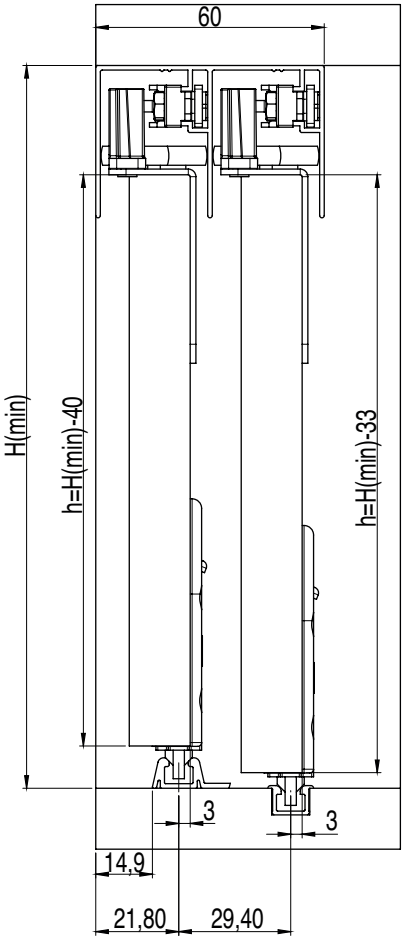
JUNIOR-6-60 INDAmatic TECHNICAL DATA

Upper part

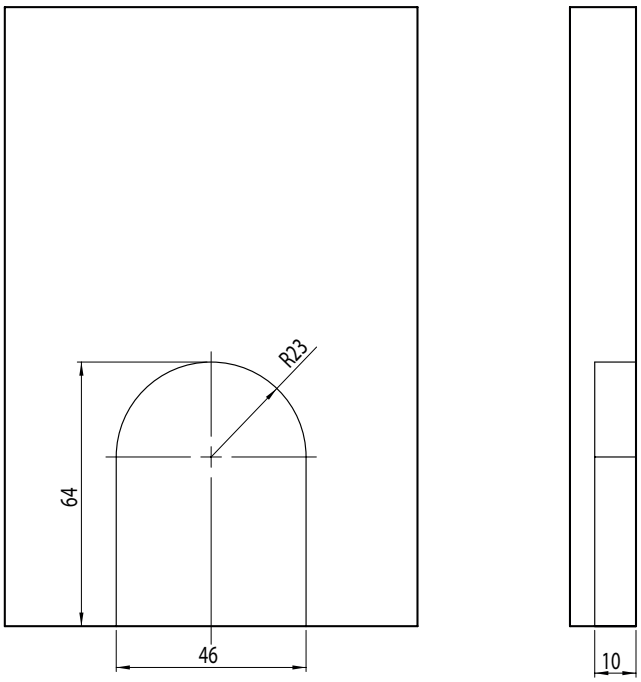


Lower part





Housing for inlayed fittings

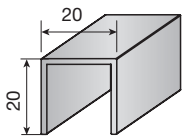


JUNIOR-6 for inclined ceilings

For use in sliding doors on inclined ceilings, the upper runners are substituted by intermediate runners mounted on the lateral profiles of the door.

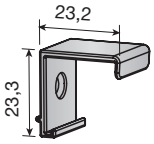
Intermediate profile

1.45 m profile	717.215.516	20



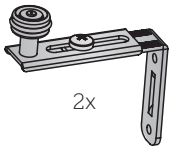
Intermediate profile clamp

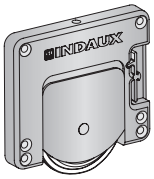
Grey RAL-7040	723.100.313	50



Interior door components

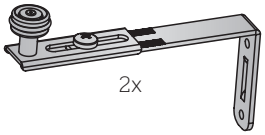
Zinc-plated	710.800.101	1

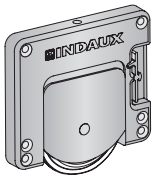




Exterior door components

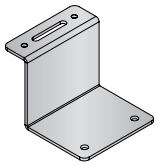
Zinc-plated	710.810.100	1





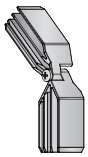
Intermediate roller support for outer doors

	725.700.102	20

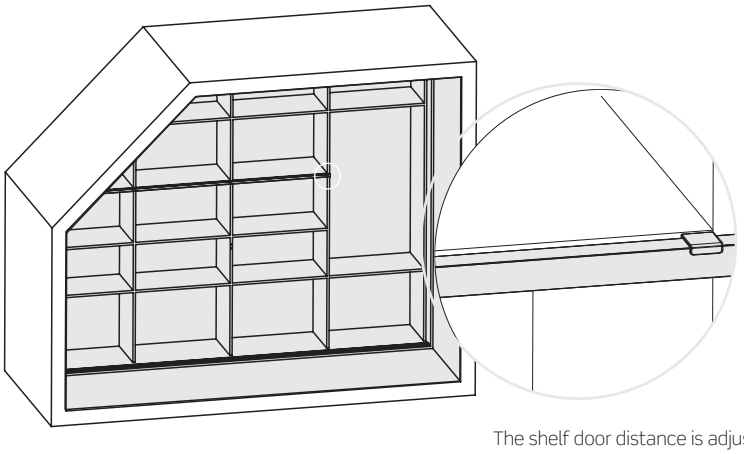


Mitre joint assembly piece

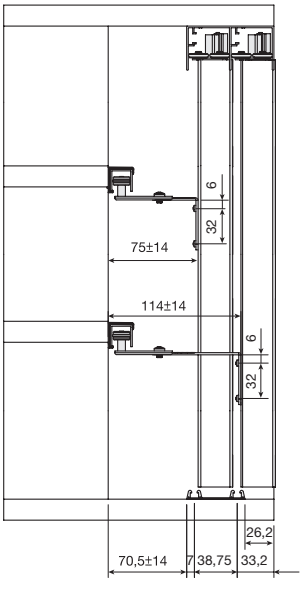
	725.900.140	200



The rollers will roll along intermediate profiles mounted on the shelves. The full length doors maintain the normal rollers on the upper track.

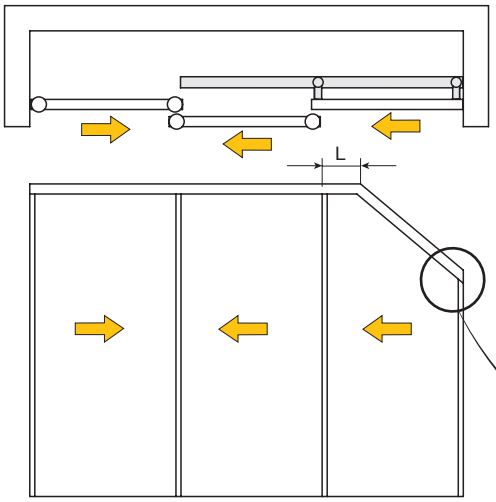


The shelf door distance is adjustable to 28mm.

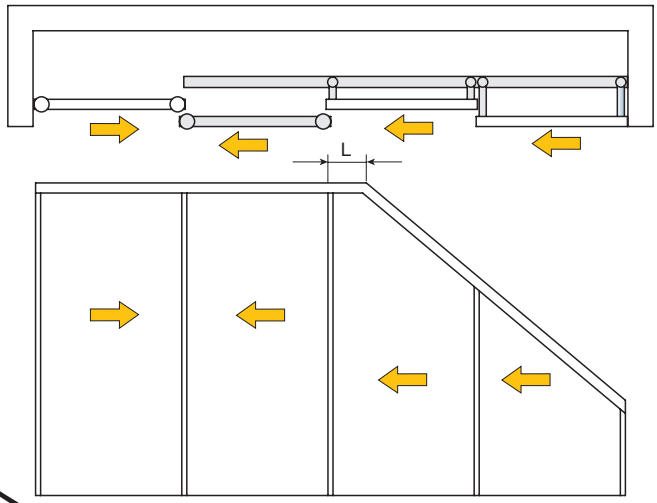


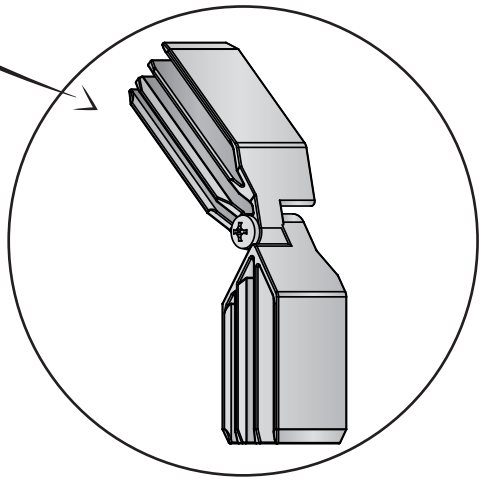
JUNIOR-6 for inclined ceilings

3 door cupboard,
and 1 is inclined.



4 door cupboard,
and 2 are inclined.



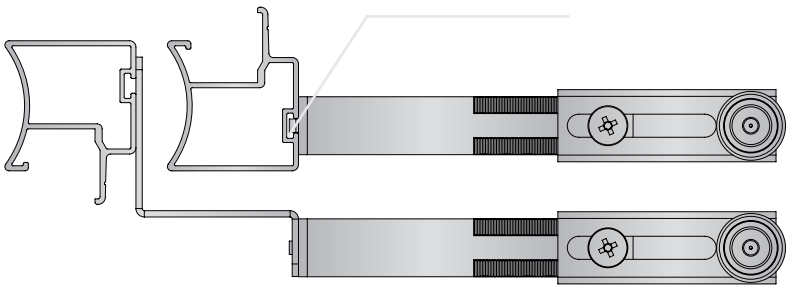


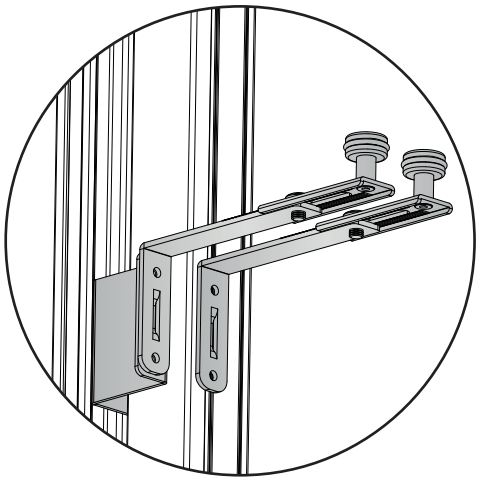
Doors with a partially inclined cut:

- If L > 260mm. the two upper rollers can be put on the cut door.
- If L < 260mm. two intermediate rollers will have to be used.

In the case where more than one door uses intermediate rollers, both doors can use the same intermediate rail, or each can use tracks at different heights, depending on the ceiling's angle of inclination and the width of the doors.

Overhang aligned with
the groove of the profile
and fixed with 2 screws.





2 JUNIOR-6 door range

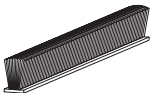
16mm door

16mm thick wooden door with aluminium handle.

Profile lenght	2,6m	5,2m	2,6m	5,2m	2,6m	5,2m	2,6m	5,2m	2,6m	5,2m	2,6m	5,2m	2,6m	5,2m
Silver-anodised		714.652.105		715.452.102						795.231.533				
Matt silver-anodised		714.652.514		715.452.511		795.211.513		795.226.515				795.201.514		795.221.512
Brass-anodised		714.652.783		715.452.780						795.232.524				
Black-anodised		714.652.890		715.452.894		795.217.544				795.235.545		795.204.546		795.223.542
Gold-anodised		714.652.772		715.452.776										
White-lacquered		714.652.805		715.452.802		795.210.802		795.225.804		795.230.800		795.200.803		795.220.801
Lacquered iron		714.652.201		715.452.205						795.249.206		795.206.204		
Lacquered oxide		714.652.643		715.452.640						795.247.644		795.205.644		
Beech-coated, not varnished	714.626.861		715.426.865											
Beech-coated, melamine	714.626.415		715.426.412											
Pine valsain coated, melanine	714.626.872		715.426.876											
Pine valsain coated, not varnished	714.626.441		715.426.445											
Oak coated, not varnished	714.626.905		715.426.902											
Oak coated, melanine	714.626.721		715.426.725											
Sapeli coated, not varnished	714.626.931		715.426.935											
Sapeli coated, melamine	714.626.732		715.426.736											
Cherry coated, not varnished	714.626.942		715.426.946											
Cherry coated, melamine	714.626.883		715.426.880											

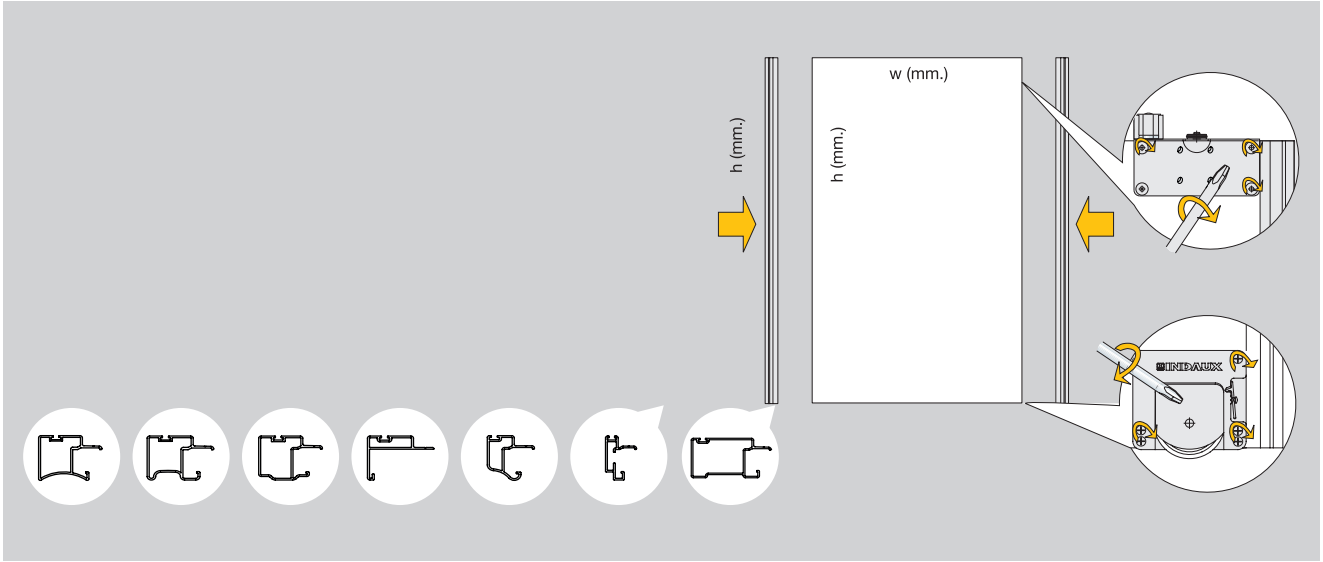
Dust strip.

Size	Roll	Grey	
5.5mm x 10mm	400m.	753.110.105	1



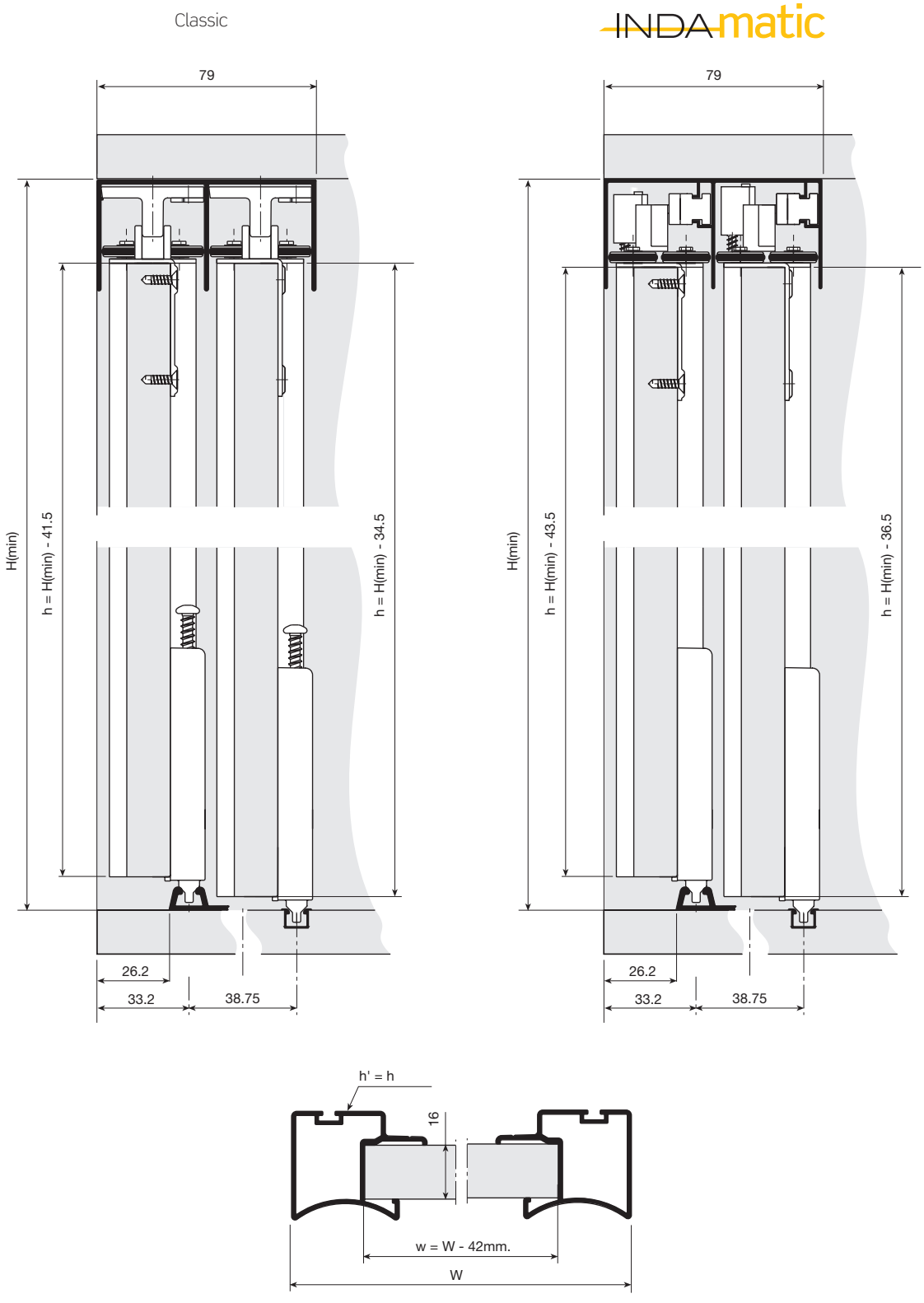
The dust strip should be cut according to the door's length. A standard 400m. roll length is supplied.

Assembly



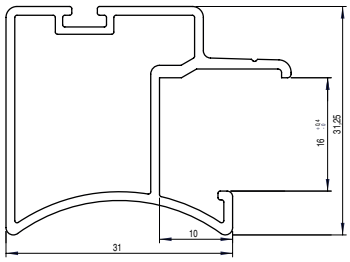
16mm door

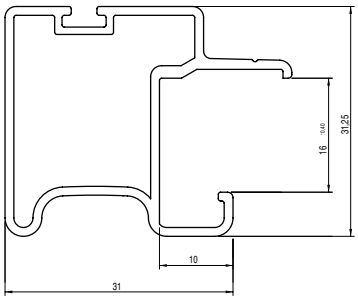
Technical data

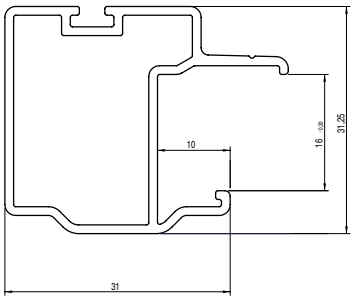


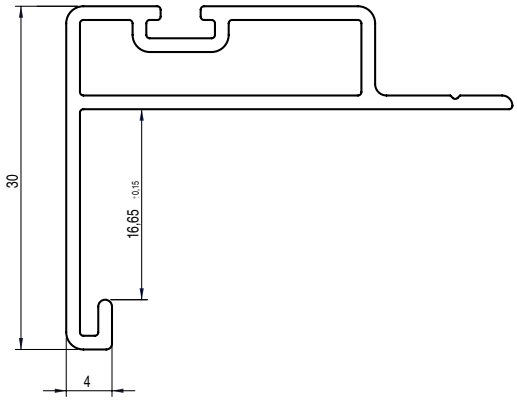
16 MM DOORS

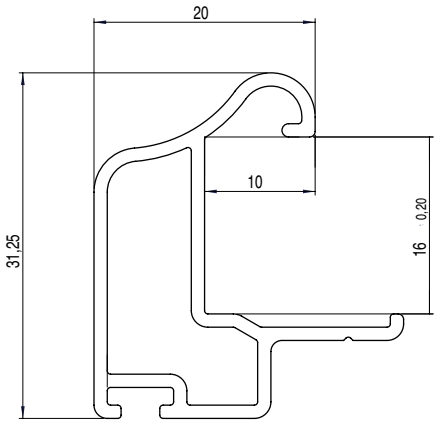
> Technical data

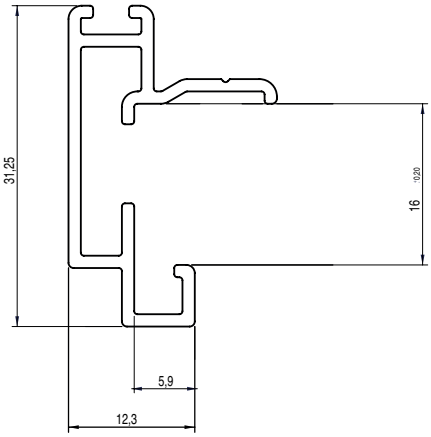


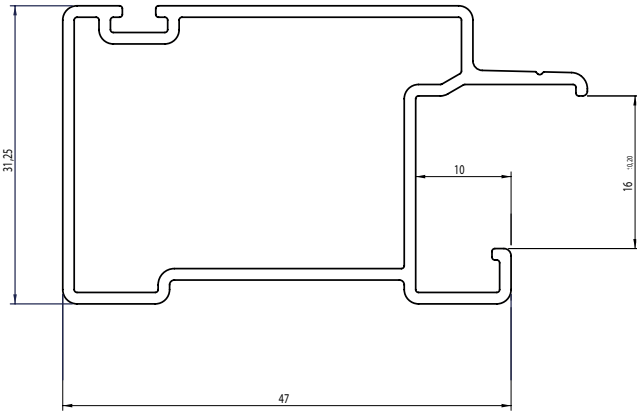








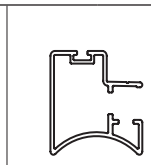
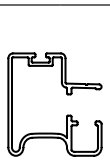
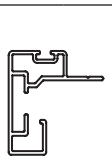
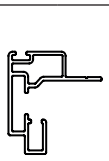
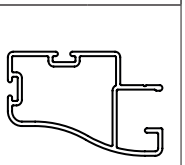


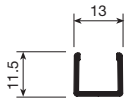


10mm door

10mm thick wooden or glass
door with aluminium handle profile.

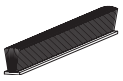
Profile

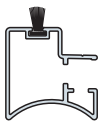
HANDLE PROFILES										
										
	2,6m	5,2m	2,6m	5,2m	2,6m	5,2m	2,6m	5,2m	2,6m	5,2m
Silver-anodised		714.552.101	715.326.101	715.352.105		713.952.105				
Matt silver-anodised		714.552.510		715.352.514		713.952.514		796.520.513	721.926.516	721.952.512
Brass-anodised		714.552.786		715.352.783		713.952.783				
Black-anodised		714.552.893		715.352.890		713.952.890		796.520.546		
Gold-anodised		714.552.775		715.352.772		713.952.771				
White-lacquered		714.552.801		715.352.805		713.952.805		796.520.804		
Lacquered iron		714.552.204		715.352.201						
Lacquered oxide		714.552.646		715.352.643						
Beech-coated, not varnished	714.526.864		715.326.861		713.926.861					
Beech-coated, melamine	714.526.411		715.326.415		713.926.415					
Pine valsain coated, melanine	714.526.875		715.326.872		713.926.872					
Pine valsain coated, not varnished	714.526.444		715.326.441		713.926.441					
Oak coated, not varnished	714.526.901		715.326.905		713.926.905					
Oak coated, melanine	714.526.724		715.326.721		713.926.721					
Sapeli coated, not varnished	714.526.934		715.326.931		713.926.931					
Sapeli coated, melamine	714.526.735		715.326.732		713.926.732					
Cherry coated, not varnished	714.526.945		715.326.942		713.926.942					
Cherry coated, melamine	714.526.886		715.326.883		713.926.883					

10mm Edge profile.	
	
2m. profiles	
714.820.105	
714.820.514	
714.820.783	
714.820.890	
714.820.772	
714.820.805	
714.820.201	
714.820.643	
714.820.864	
714.820.411	
714.820.875	40
714.820.444	
714.820.901	
714.820.724	
714.820.934	
714.820.735	
714.820.945	
714.820.886	

Dust strip.

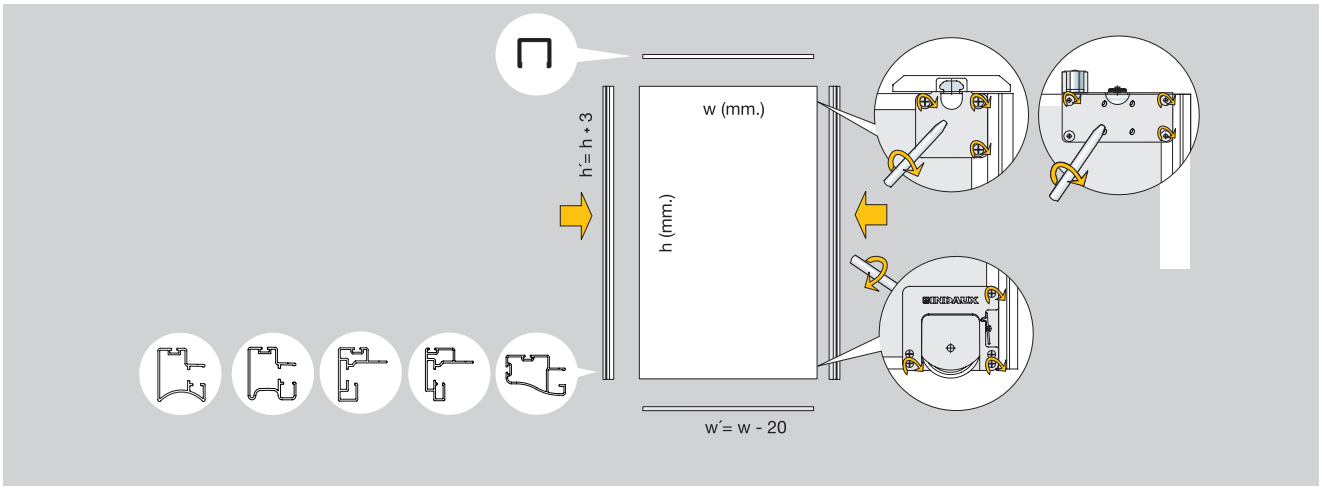
Size	Roll	Grey	
5.5mm x 10mm	400m.	753.110.105	1





The dust strip should be cut according to the door's length. A standard 400m roll length is supplied

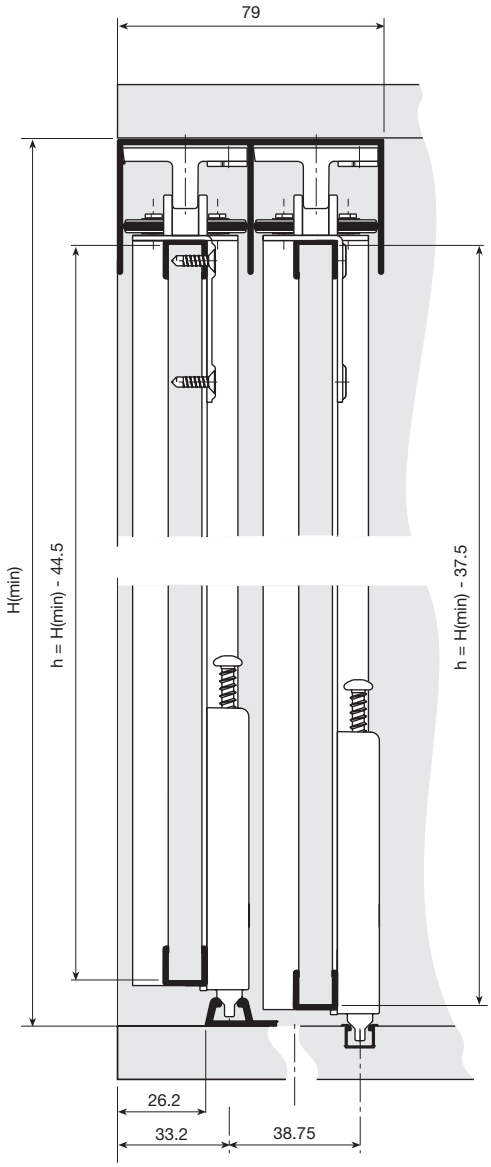
Assembly



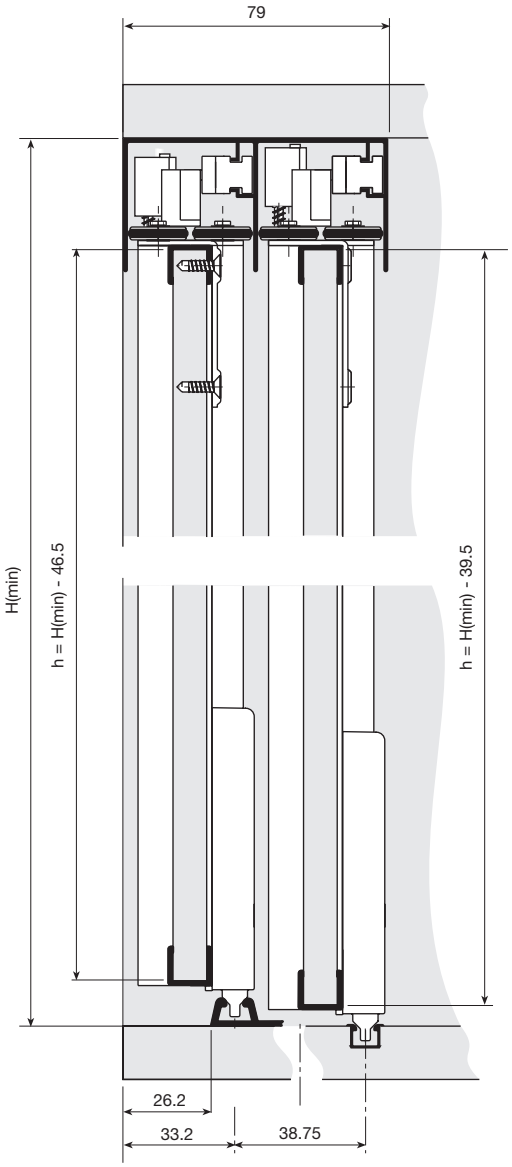
10mm door

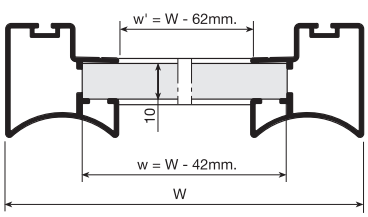
Technical data

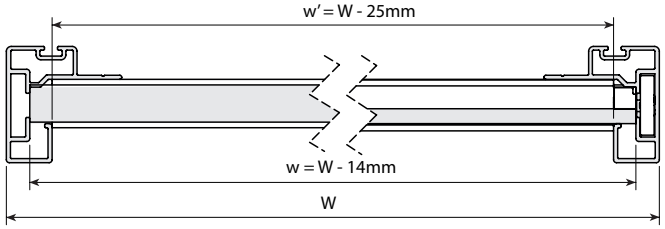
classic



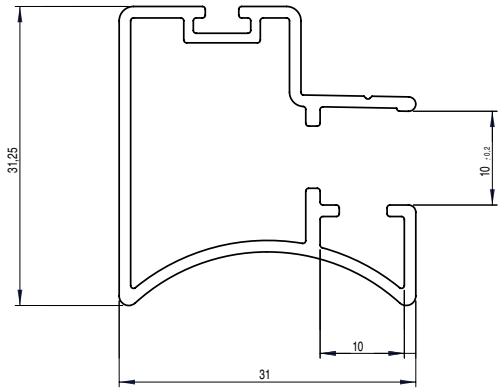
INDAmatic

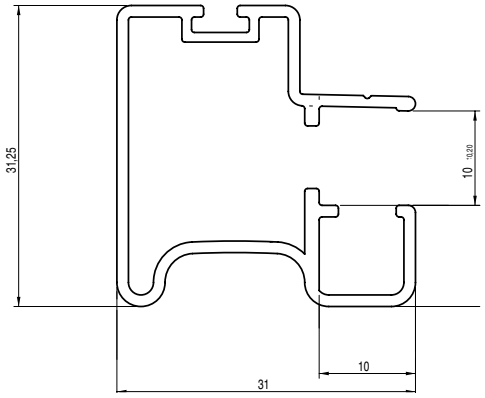


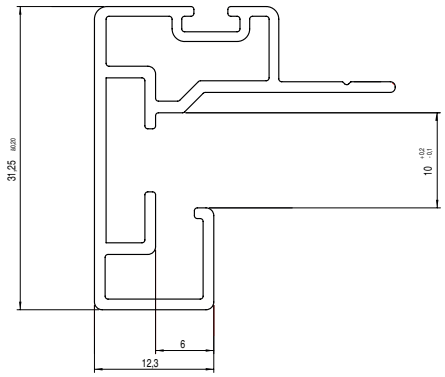


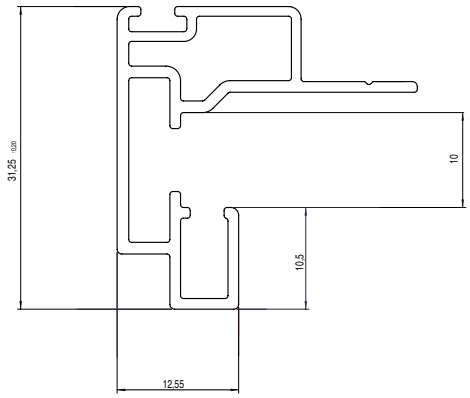


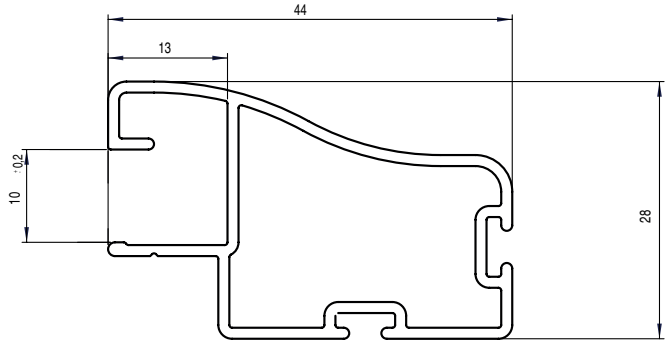
> Japanese Door handle profile technical data





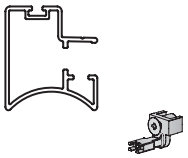
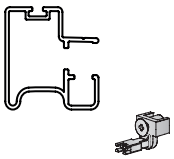
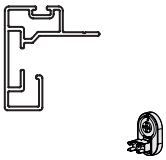
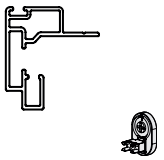


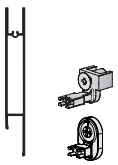
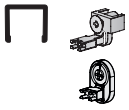
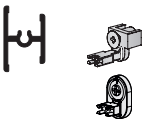




Japanese door

Japanese wooden chipboard or glass 10, 6, 5, 4 and 3mm combined doors with aluminum handle profile. A variety of combinations is possible; all profiles are reversible offering many combinations. Here are just a few examples.

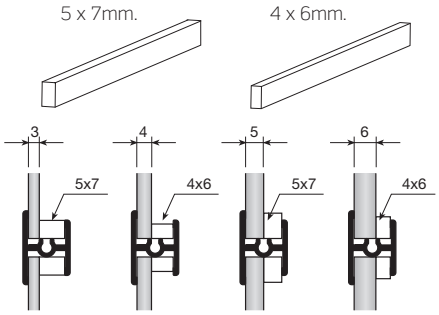
HANDLE PROFILES								
								
	2,6m	5,2m	2,6m	5,2m	2,6m	5,2m	2,6m	5,2m
Silver-anodised		714.552.101	715.326.101	715.352.105		713.952.105		
Matt silver-anodised		714.552.510		715.352.514		713.952.514		796.520.513
Brass-anodised		714.552.786		715.352.783		713.952.783		
Black-anodised		714.552.893		715.352.890		713.952.890		796.520.546
Gold-anodised		714.552.775		715.352.772		713.952.771		
White-lacquered		714.552.801		715.352.805		713.952.805		796.520.804
Lacquered iron		714.552.204		715.352.201				
Lacquered oxide		714.552.646		715.352.643				
Beech-coated, not varnished	714.526.864		715.326.861		713.926.861			
Beech-coated, melamine	714.526.411		715.326.415		713.926.415			
Pine valsain coated, melanine	714.526.875		715.326.872		713.926.872			
Pine valsain coated, not varnished	714.526.444		715.326.441		713.926.441			
Oak coated, not varnished	714.526.901		715.326.905		713.926.905			
Oak coated, melanine	714.526.724		715.326.721		713.926.721			
Sapeli coated, not varnished	714.526.934		715.326.931		713.926.931			
Sapeli coated, melamine	714.526.735		715.326.732		713.926.732			
Cherry coated, not varnished	714.526.945		715.326.942		713.926.942			
Cherry coated, melamine	714.526.886		715.326.883		713.926.883			

JAPANESE DOOR ACCESORIES				
				
	2m	2m	2m	3m
Silver-anodised	715.020.106	714.820.105	714.920.102	
Matt silver-anodised	715.020.515	714.820.514	714.920.511	149.730.512
Brass-anodised	715.020.784	714.820.783	714.920.780	
Black-anodised	715.020.891	714.820.890	714.920.894	
Gold-anodised	715.020.773	714.820.772	714.920.776	
White-lacquered	715.020.806	714.820.805	714.920.802	
Lacquered iron	715.020.202	714.820.201	714.920.205	
Lacquered oxide		714.820.643	714.920.640	
Beech-coated, not varnished	715.020.865	714.820.864	714.920.861	
Beech-coated, melamine	715.020.412	714.820.411	714.920.415	
Pine valsain coated, melanine	715.020.876	714.820.875	714.920.872	
Pine valsain coated, not varnished	715.020.445	714.820.444	714.920.441	
Oak coated, not varnished	715.020.902	714.820.901	714.920.905	
Oak coated, melanine	715.020.725	714.820.724	714.920.721	
Sapeli coated, not varnished	715.020.935	714.820.935	714.920.931	
Sapeli coated, melamine	715.020.736	714.820.736	714.920.732	
Cherry coated, not varnished	715.020.946	714.820.945	714.920.941	
Cherry coated, melamine	715.020.880	714.820.886	714.920.883	

Rubber glass gasket.

Glass	Size	Roll	Translucent	
3 & 5mm.	5 x 7mm.	250m.	753.503.310	1
4 & 6mm.	4 x 6mm.	250m.	753.504.312	

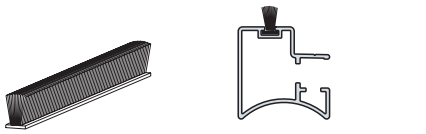
1 roll per box



Dust strip.

Size	Roll	Grey	
5.5mm. x 10mm.	400m.	753.110.105	1

The dust strip should be cut according to the door's length. A standard 400m roll length is supplied

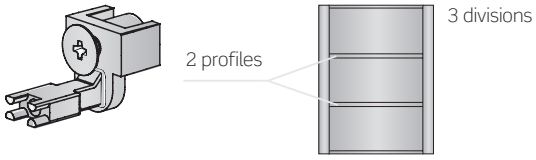


> Japanese door accesories

Bag of dividers for 2 door wardrobe.

	2 profiles	3 profiles *	
	704.602.102	704.603.104	20
	8 units	12 units	

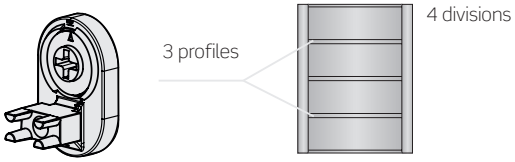
Each box contains 20 bags. Each bag is sufficient for 2 doors.
* 3 profiles (or 3 doors with 2 profiles)



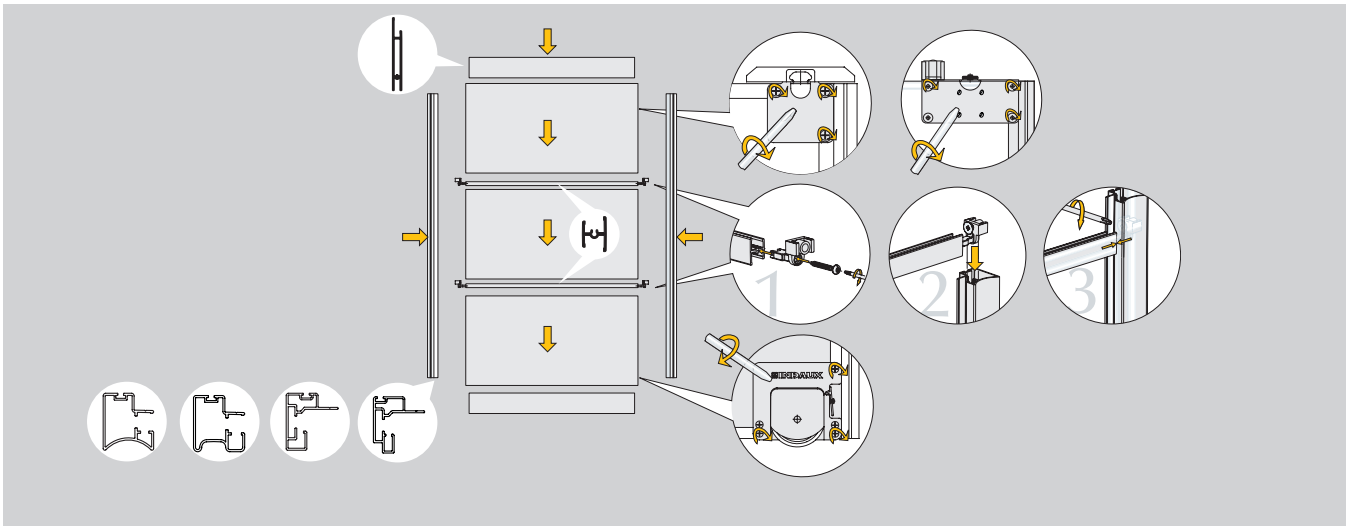
Bag of dividers for 2 doored cupboard/narrow profile.

	2 profiles	3 profiles *	
	700.602.103	700.603.105	20
	8 units	12 units	

Each box contains 20 bags. Each bag is sufficient for 2 doors.
* 3 profiles (or 3 doors with 2 profiles)

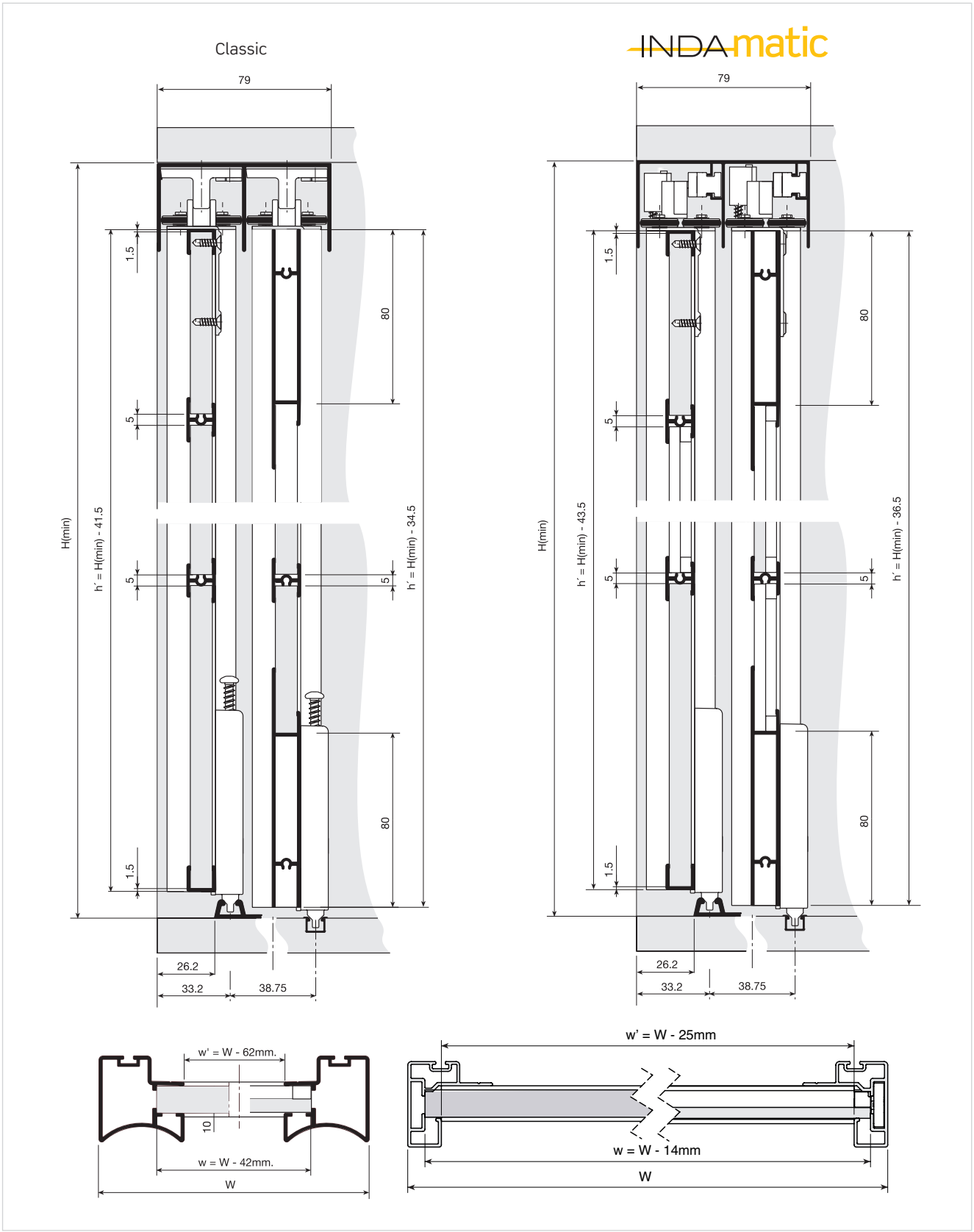


Assembly

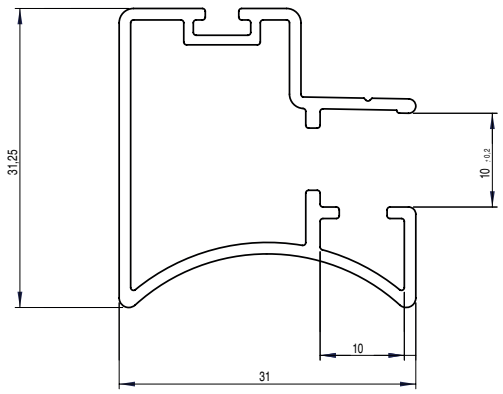


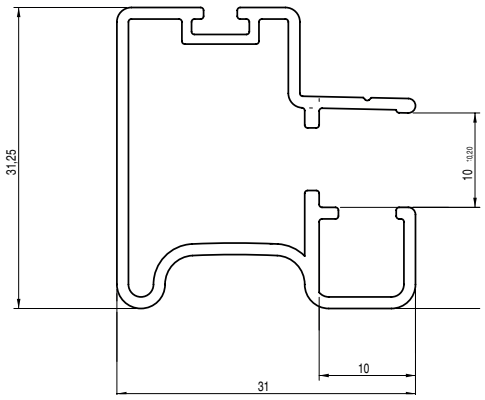
Japanese doors

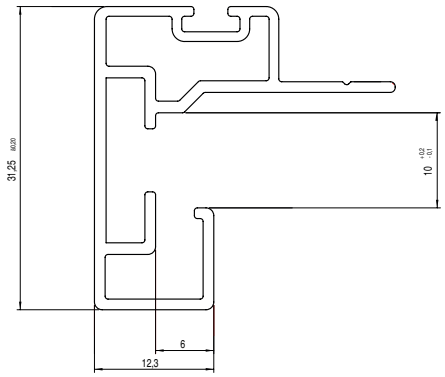
Assembly

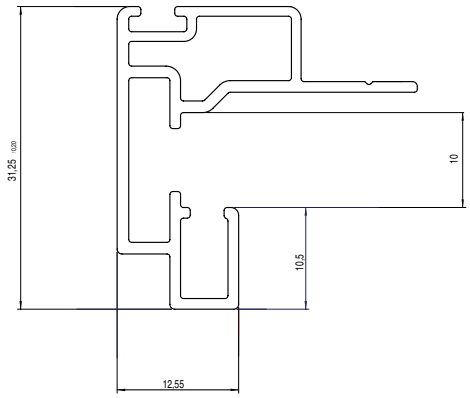


> Japanese Door handle profile technical data









FITTINGS
FOR FOLDING DOORS

Aluminium or wooden door cupboards.

1 FOLDING DOOR SYSTEM 512

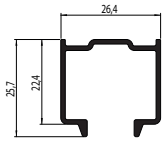
- Track profiles and rollers 512
- Hinges 513
- Technical data 514

1 FOLDING DOOR SYSTEM

Track profiles and rollers

Upper track.

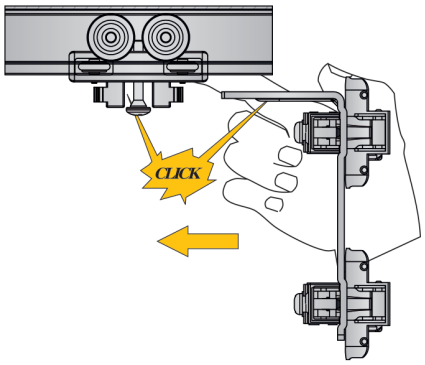
	Special length	2 m profiles	3 m profiles	6.1 m profiles	
Matt silver-anodised	710.901.516*	710.921.514	710.931.513	710.961.510	20
Natural	710.901.505*	710.921.503	710.931.502	710.961.506	

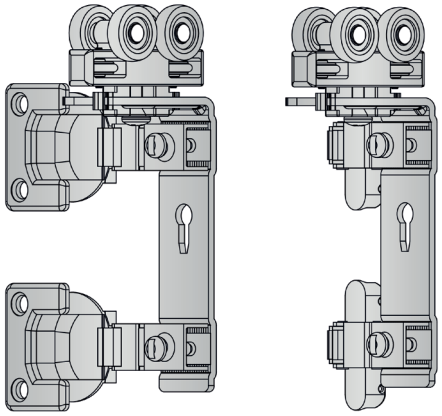


* Minimum order: 120units.

Top roller.

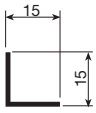
Fix in	Wood	Aluminium	
	344.021.020	344.041.025	50





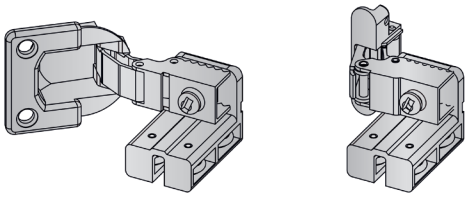
Lower guide.

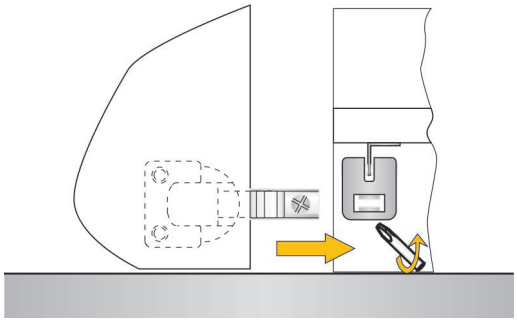
	2m profiles	
Silver-anodised	711.500.101	20
Natural	711.500.506	



Lower roller.

Fixed to	Wood	Aluminiun	
	343.707.066	344.407.066	50

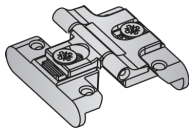




Hinges

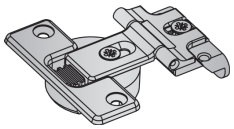
Hinge aluminium-aluminium.

Nickel-plated	344.130.065	50



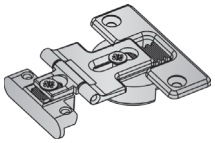
Hinge wood-aluminium.

Nickel-plated	344.140.064	50



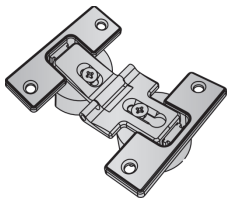
Hinge aluminium-wood.

Nickel-plated	344.150.063	50



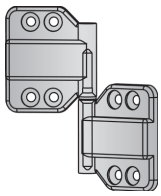
Hinge wood-wood.

Zamak		
Nickel-plated	344.100.061	50



Hinge wood-wood.

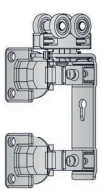
PA		
Black RAL 9005	344.110.023	150
Grey RAL 7040	344.110.314	



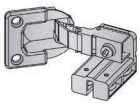
Bag of components

	702.910.106	10

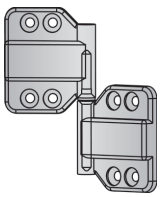
Each reference consist of 1 upper roller, 1 lower roller and 3 PA hinges



Upper roller



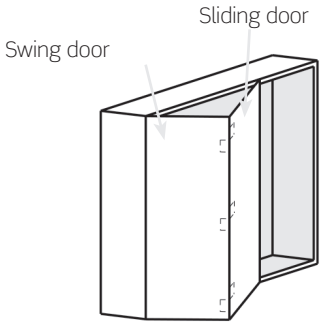
Lower roller



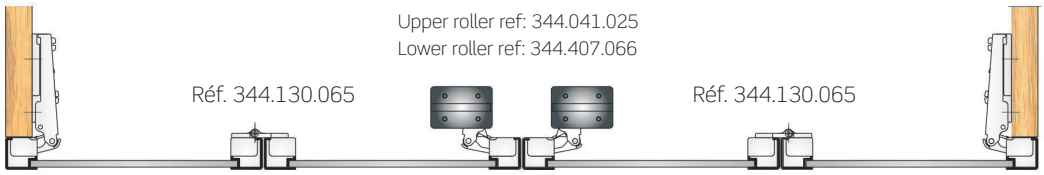
Hinge

Technical data

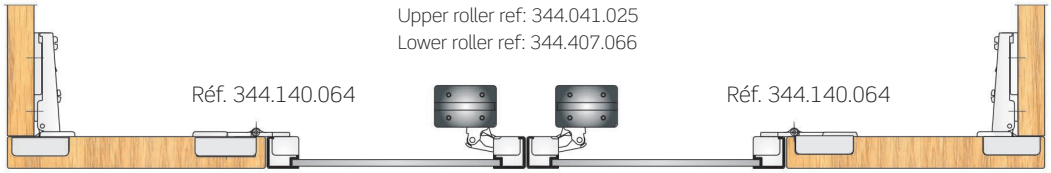
Door combinations.



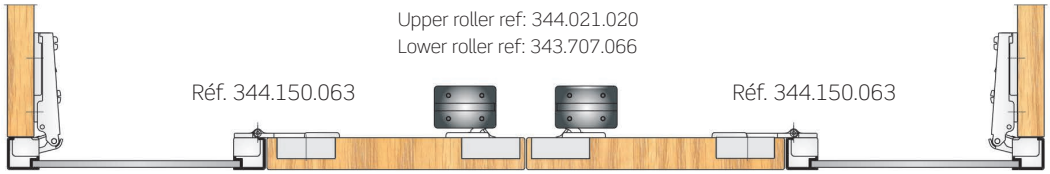
Aluminium - Aluminium



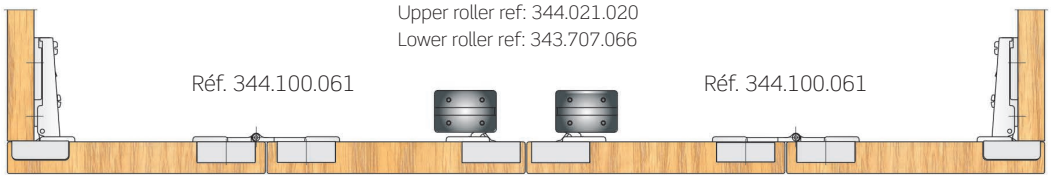
Wood - Aluminium



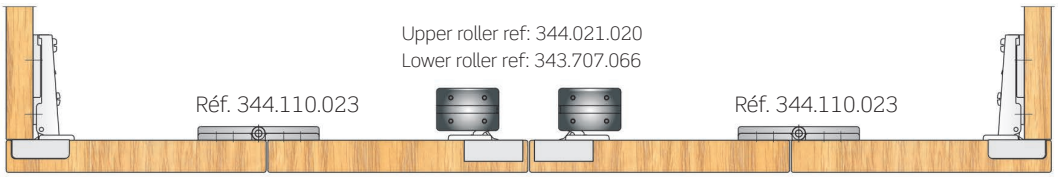
Aluminium - Wood



Wood - Wood (Zamak hinge)

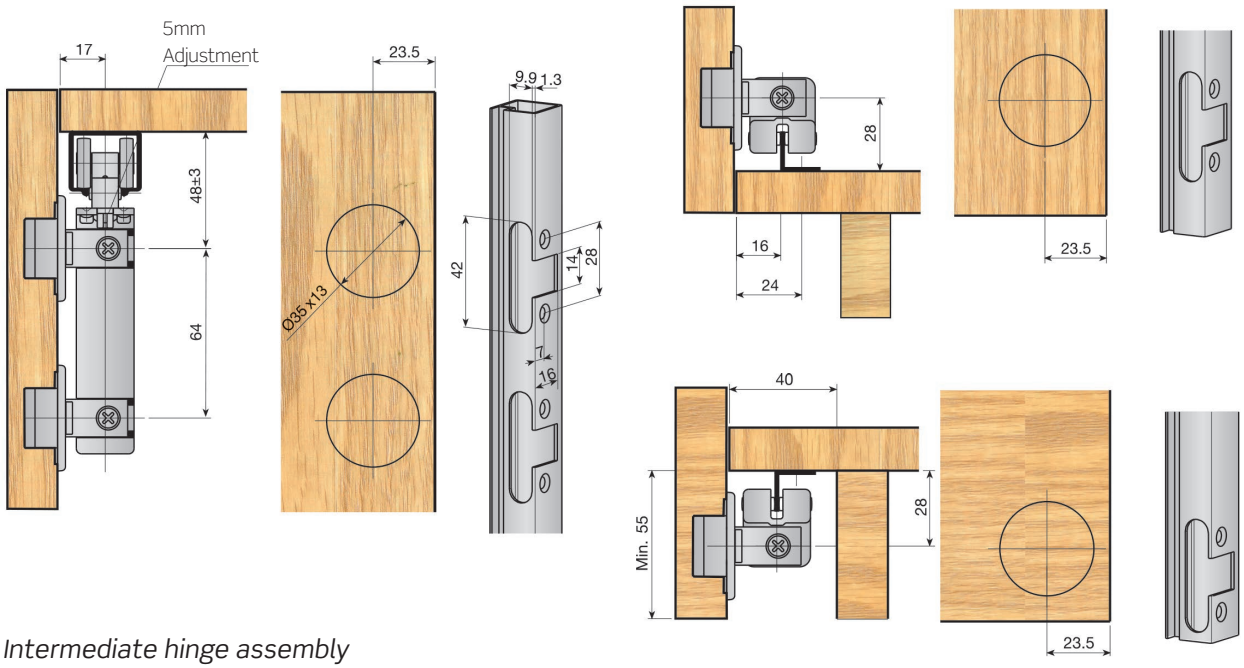


Wood - Wood (PA hinge)



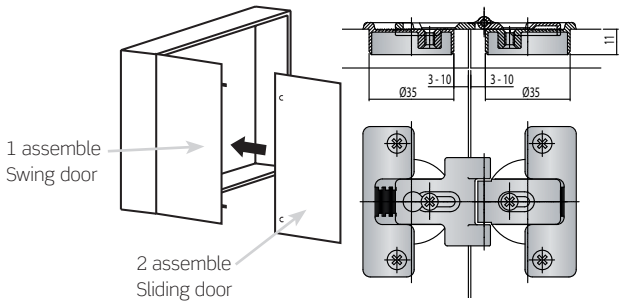
Technical data

Drilling plane



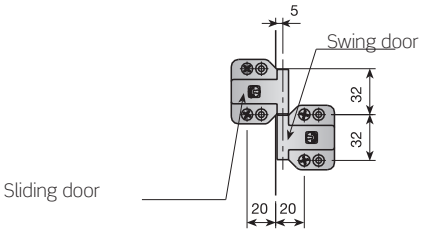
Intermediate hinge assembly

ZAMAK Hinges

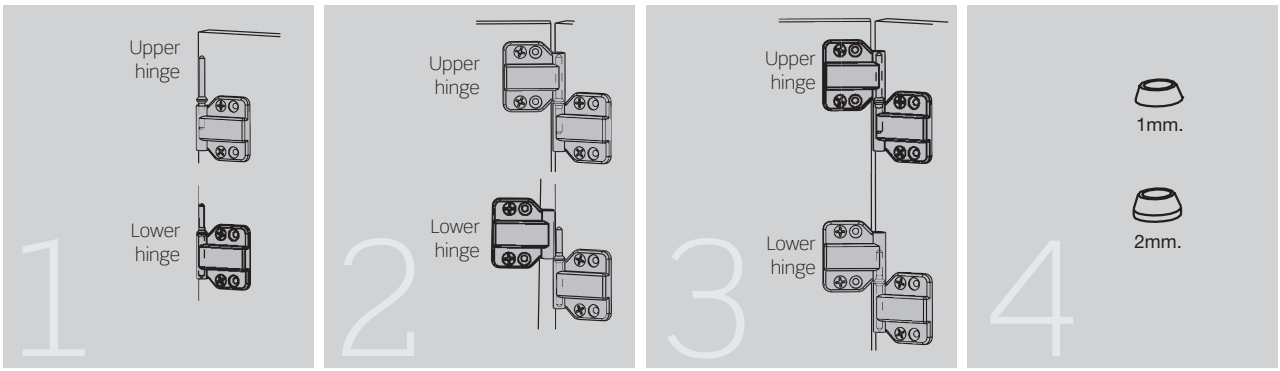


PA Hinge

Place sliding door intermediate hinges over the swing door hinges.



View from inside

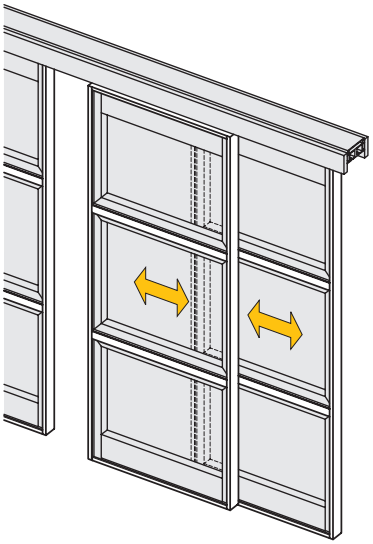


Place shafts:
Insert the shortest side of the shaft in the upper hinge. Insert the longest side of the shaft in the lower hinge.

Place sliding door:
Only the upper hinge must be inserted in the shaft.

Assemble the door:
Guiding yourself by the upper hinge shaft, lift the door until lower hinges align with their shaft. When the door falls, it automatically fits into place.

Adjustments:
Please use washers provided.



FITTINGS
FOR INTERIOR DOORS

Room divider doors:
Aluminium or wooden doors.

SOFT CLOSING DIVIDER DOORS ..... INDAmatic 517

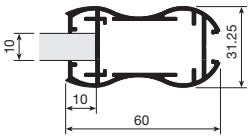
WOODEN DIVIDER DOORS WITH INDAMATIC ..... INDAmatic 522

1 DIVIDER DOORS WITH INDAMATIC

Profiles

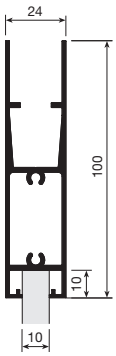
10mm handle profile.

	2.6m. profiles	5.2m. profiles	
Silver-anodised		714.752.102	
Matt silver-anodised		714.752.511	10
White lacquered		714.752.802	



Upper and lower profile for 10mm.

	2m. profiles	
Silver-anodised	715.620.102	
Matt silver-anodised	715.620.511	10
White lacquered	715.620.802	



Glass gasket.

	4-6 mm.	8 mm.	
Transparent	753.230.310	753.280.312	50

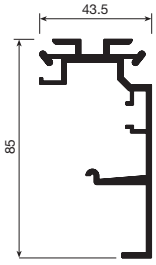
3m profiles.

Ruber seal for handle profile.

	2.6m. profiles	
White RAL 9010	715.926.002	
Grey RAL 7040	715.926.315	20
Black RAL 9005	715.926.024	

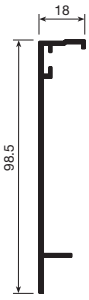
Upper track profile.

	6,1m. profiles	
Natural	715.760.500	
Matt silver-anodised	715.760.511	8
White lacquered	715.760.802	



Upper track cover profile.

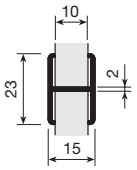
	6,1m. profiles	
Silver-anodised	715.860.106	
Matt silver-anodised	715.860.515	8
White lacquered	715.860.806	



Profiles

10mm. divider profile.

	2m. profiles	
Silver-anodised	715.220.100	
Matt silver-anodised	715.220.516	20
White lacquered	715.220.800	



Components

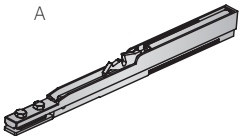
Bag of components.

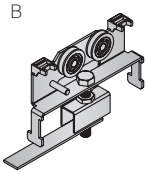
	1 door	
	703.400.106	5

Each bag contains:

		1 door
A	INDAMATIC self-closing with mechanism	1 piece
B	Upper roller	2 pieces
C	Lower floor runner	1 piece
D	Screws	8 pieces
E	Track cover support clip	2 pieces
F	Profile cover	4 pieces

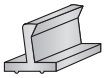
INDAmatic

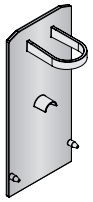
A 

B 

C

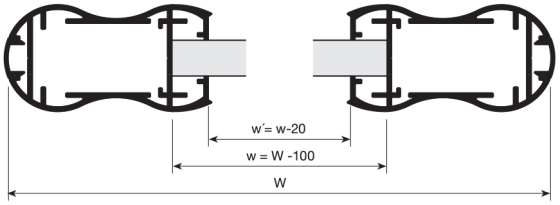
D

E 

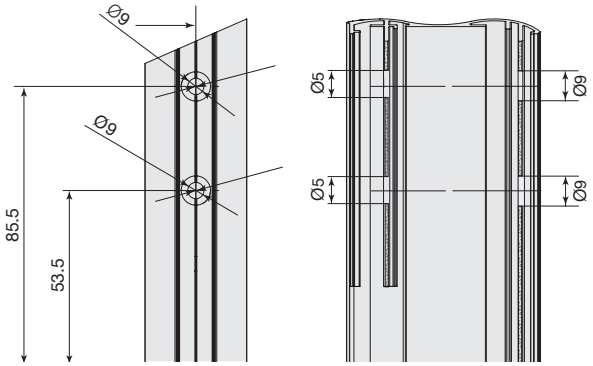
F 

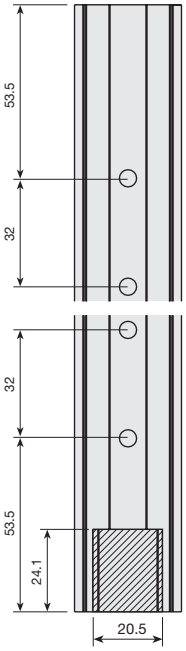
Technical data

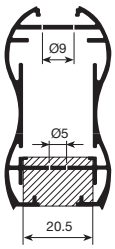
Profiles and board cutting lengths



Machining lengths for the handle profile

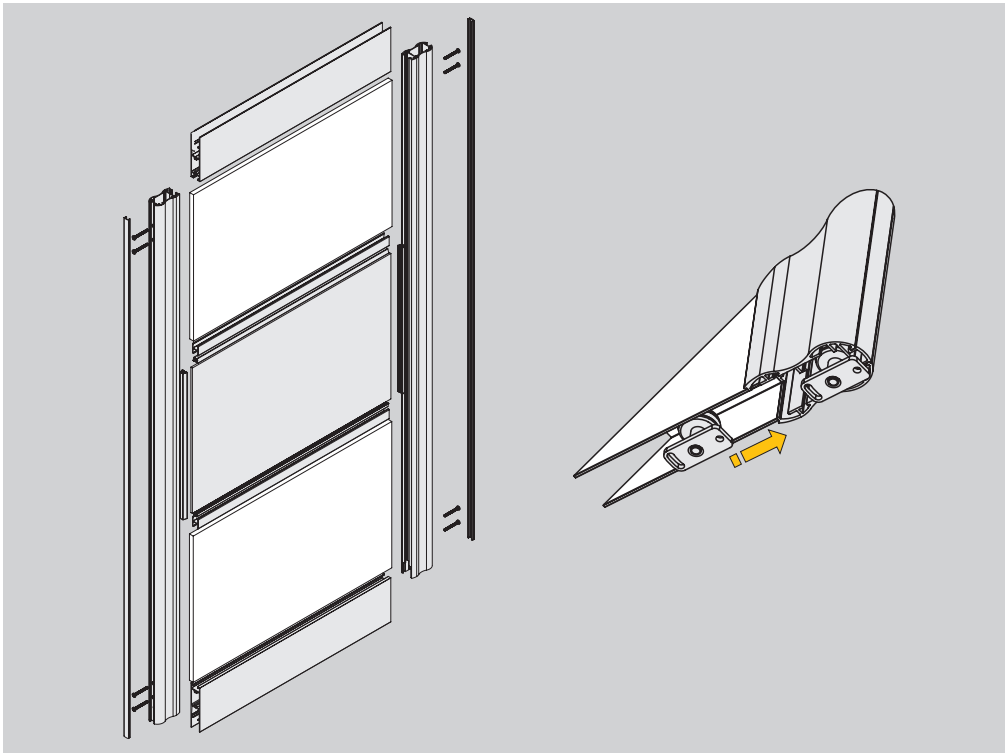


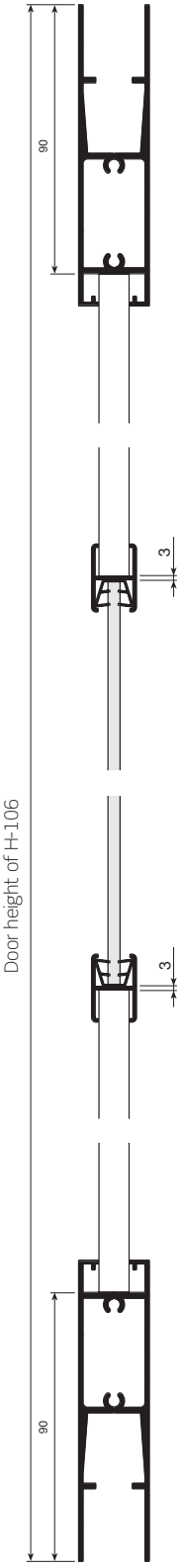




Drilling area

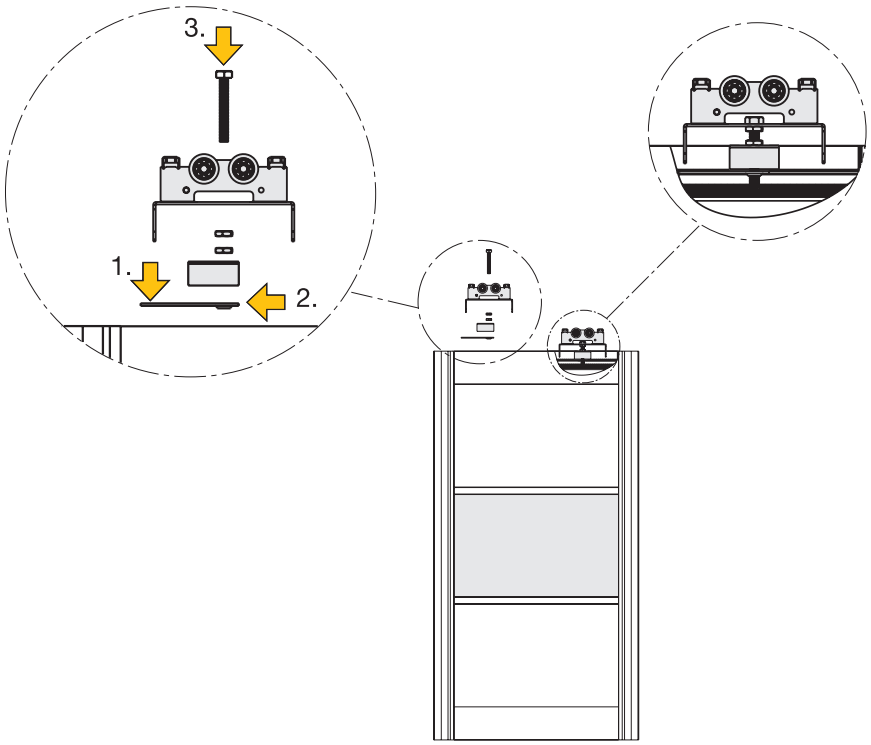
Door profiles assembly



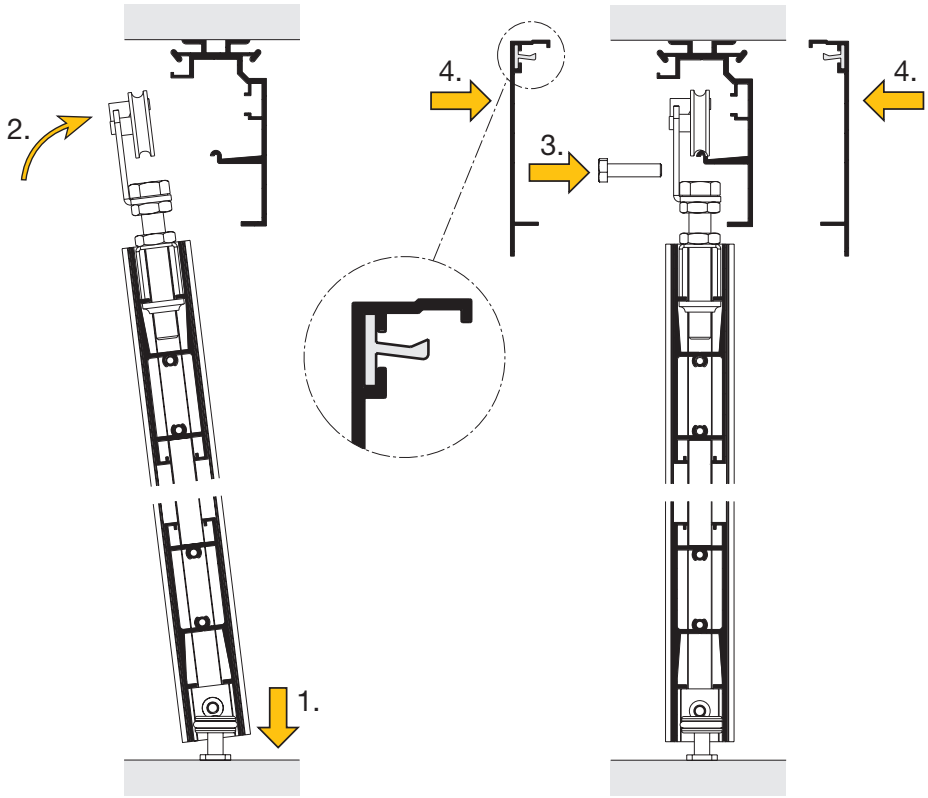


Technical data

Fitting assembly

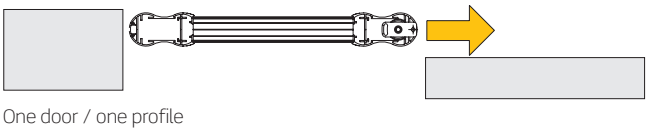


Door assembly

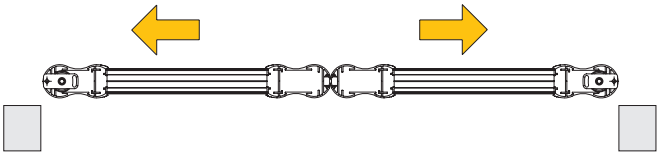


Technical data

Door assembly options

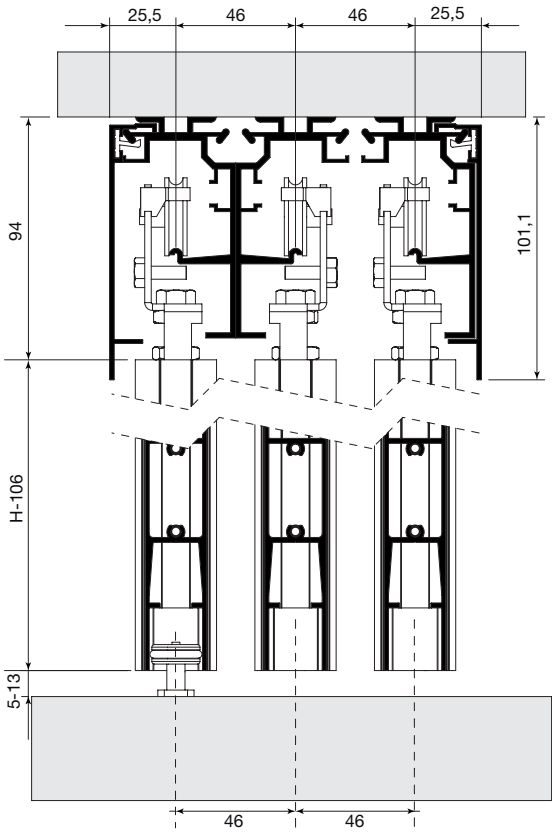


One door / one profile



Two doors / one profile

Assembly options: 3 doors

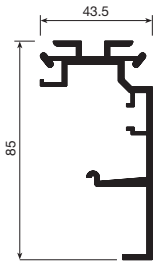


2 WOODEN DIVIDER DOORS WITH INDAMATIC

Profiles

Upper track profile

	6m. profiles	
Natural	715.760.500	
Matt silver-anodised	715.760.511	8
White Lacquered	715.760.802	



Upper track cover profile

	6m. profiles	
Silver-anodised	715.860.106	
Matt silver-anodised	715.860.515	8
White lacquered	715.860.806	

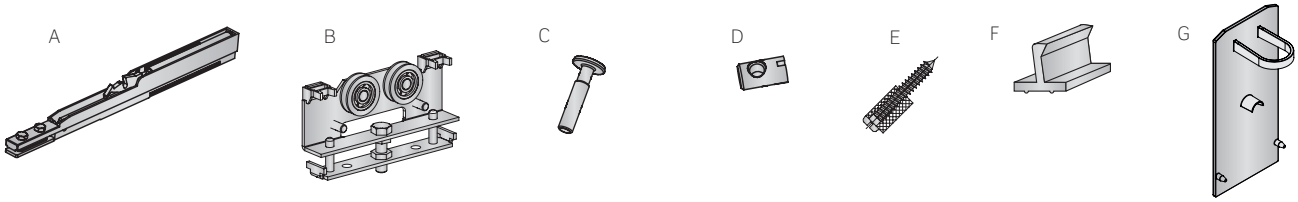
Bag of components

	1 door	
	705.700.100	5

Each bag contains:

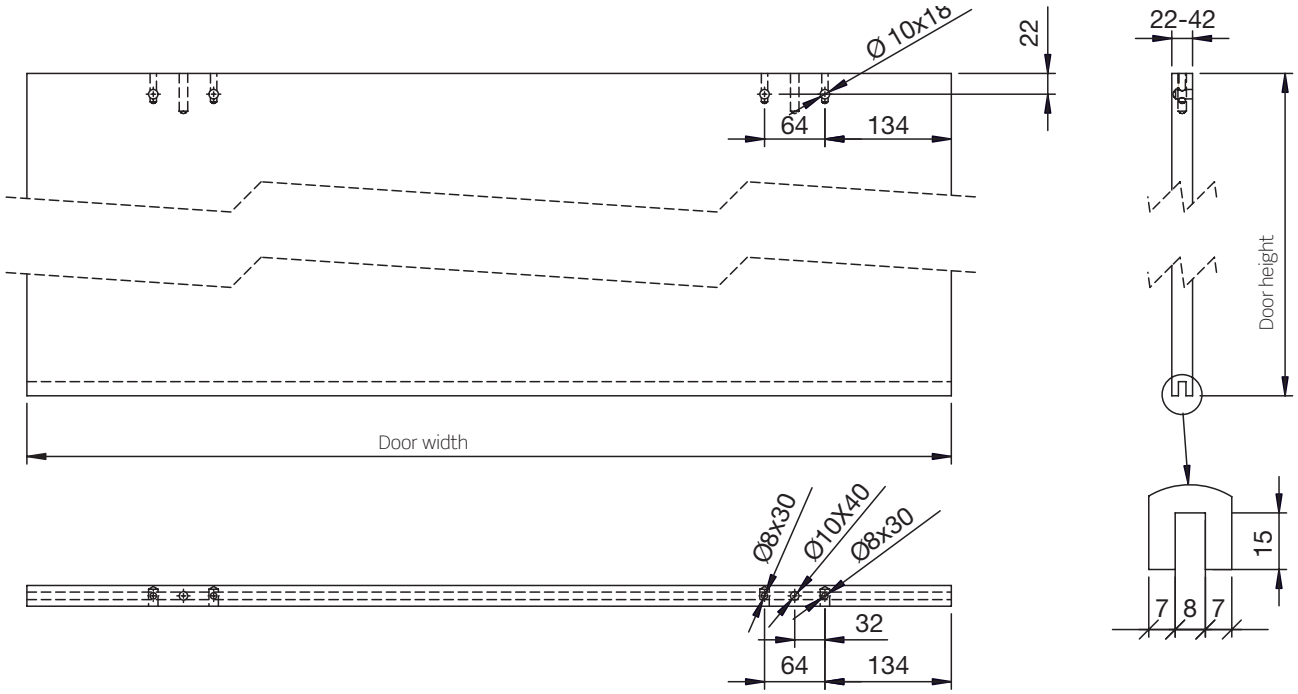
		1 door
A	INDAMATIC self-closing with mechanism	2 parts
B	Upper roller	2 parts
C	Upper roller fixing screw	4 parts
D	Nut for fixing screw	4 parts
E	Lower profile guiding screw	1 parts
F	Track cover support clip	2 parts
G	Profile cover	2 parts

INDAmatic

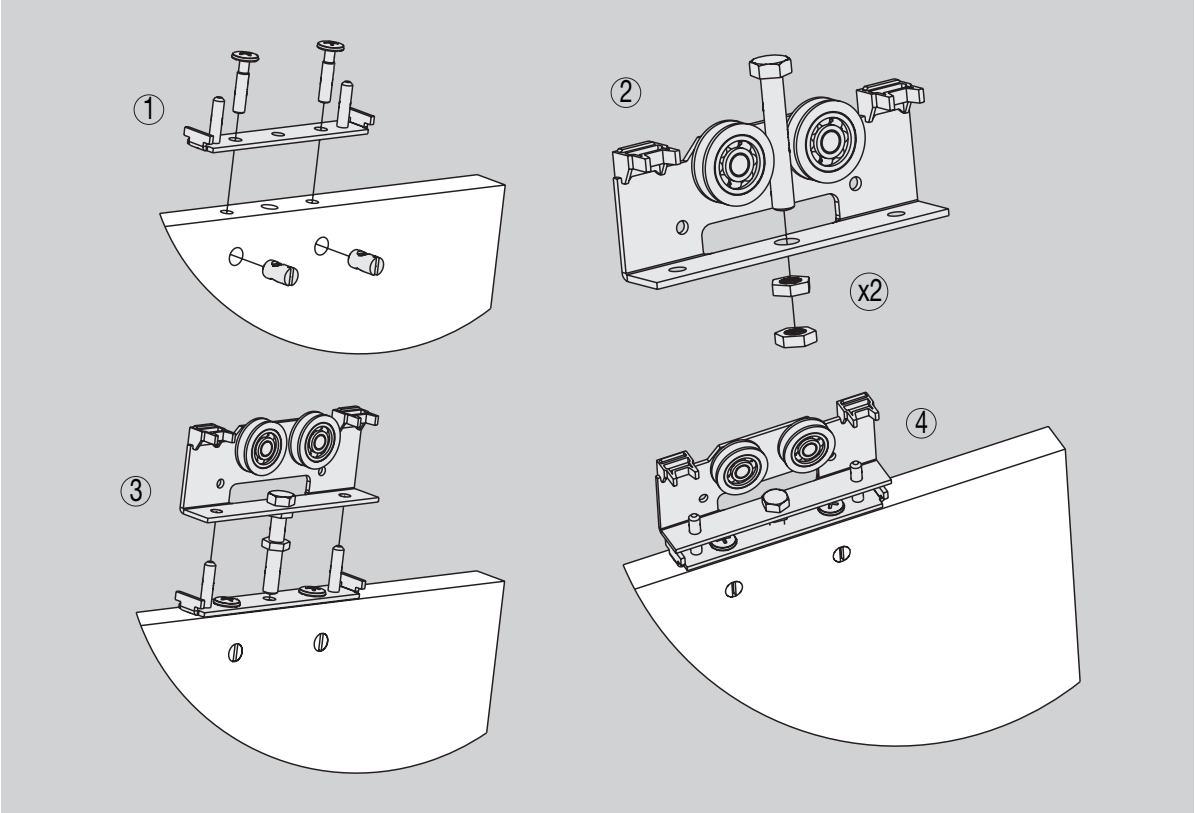


Technical data

Machining lengths for the door



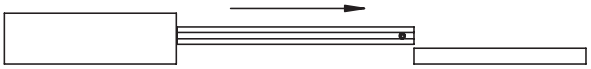
Door profiles assembly



Technical data

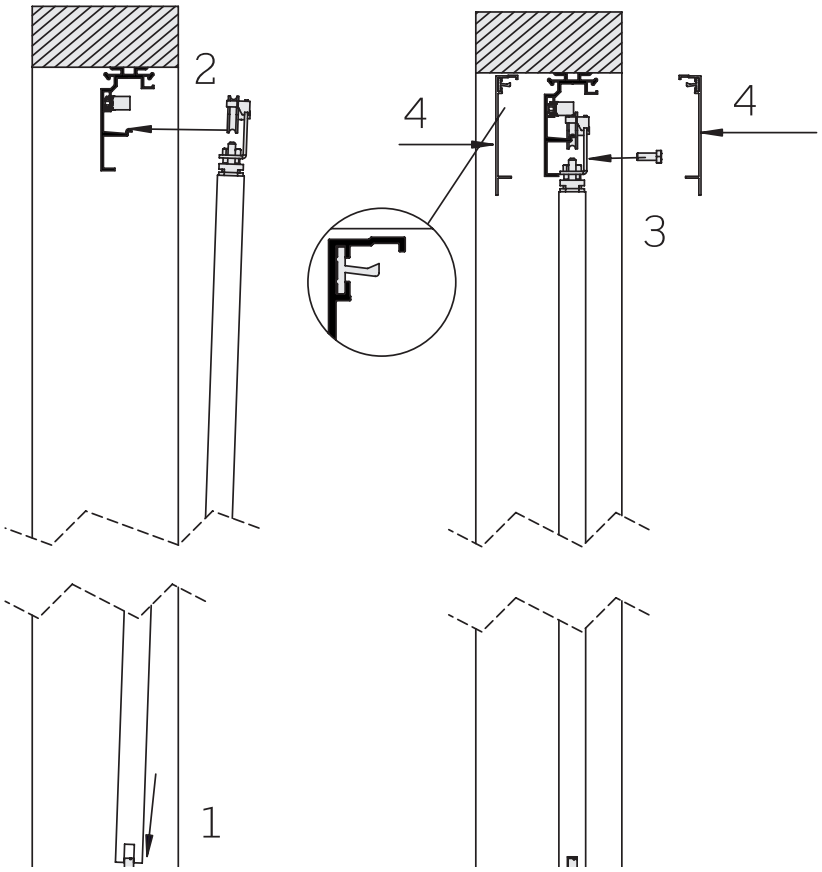
Door assembly options

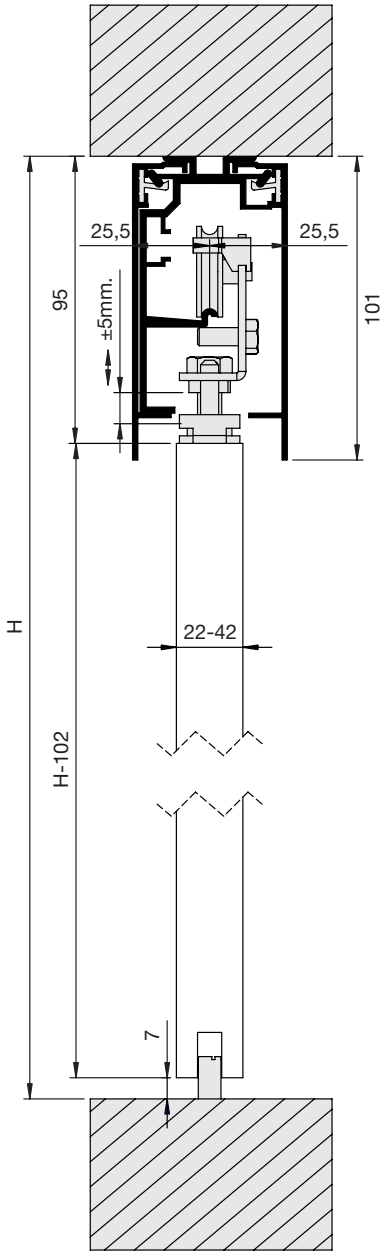
Two doors / one profile



One door / one profile

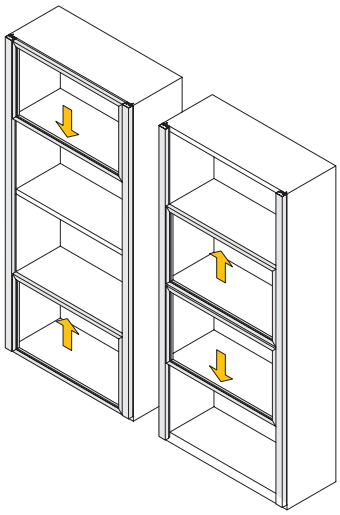
Door assembly options





NOTES

PHILIPS



FITTINGS
FOR VERTICAL DOORS

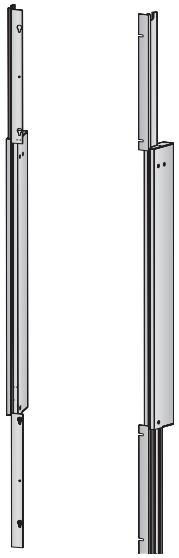
Fittings for vertical sliding doors: for 600 and 700mm high hanging units.
For 1250mm to 2000mm vertical units hanging units

1 VERTIKAL INDAmatic 528

1 VERTIKAL

Vertikal 1/2

The height of the doors is half the height of the module. The upper door must weight the same as the lower one, including the handle. This system incorporates soft closing and latches and cushioned opening of the doors. Maximum width of the door 1800mm.



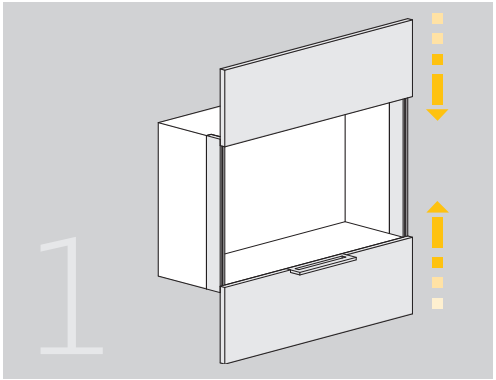
Vertical opening system. Synchronised opening.

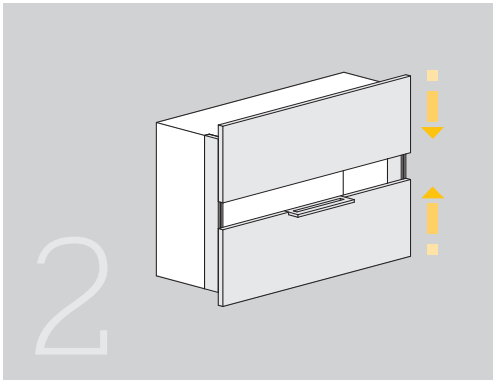
Height of unit	INDAmatic	
600	700.860.101	1
700	700.870.100	

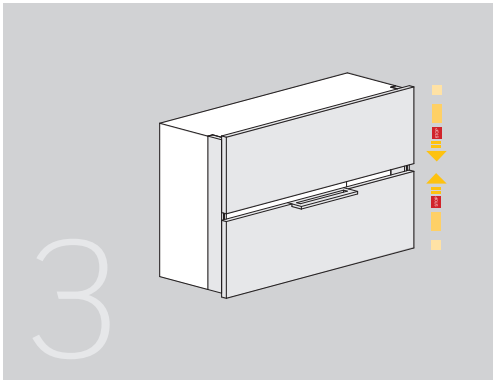
Supplied with the tightening bolt so that it may be assembled in the module.

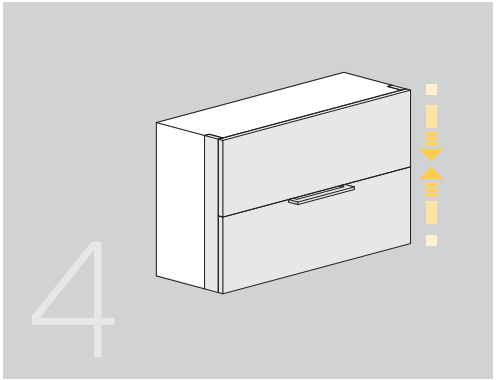
Technical data - self closing system incorporated

INDAmatic





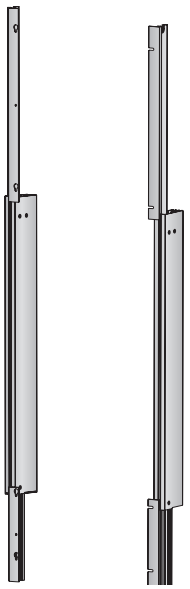




Vertikal 2/3

The height of the upper doors is dual that of the lower ones. The lower door must weight dual that of the upper one, including the handle. Counterweights are supplied.

This system incorporates soft closing and latches and cushioned opening of the doors. Maximum width of the door 1800mm.



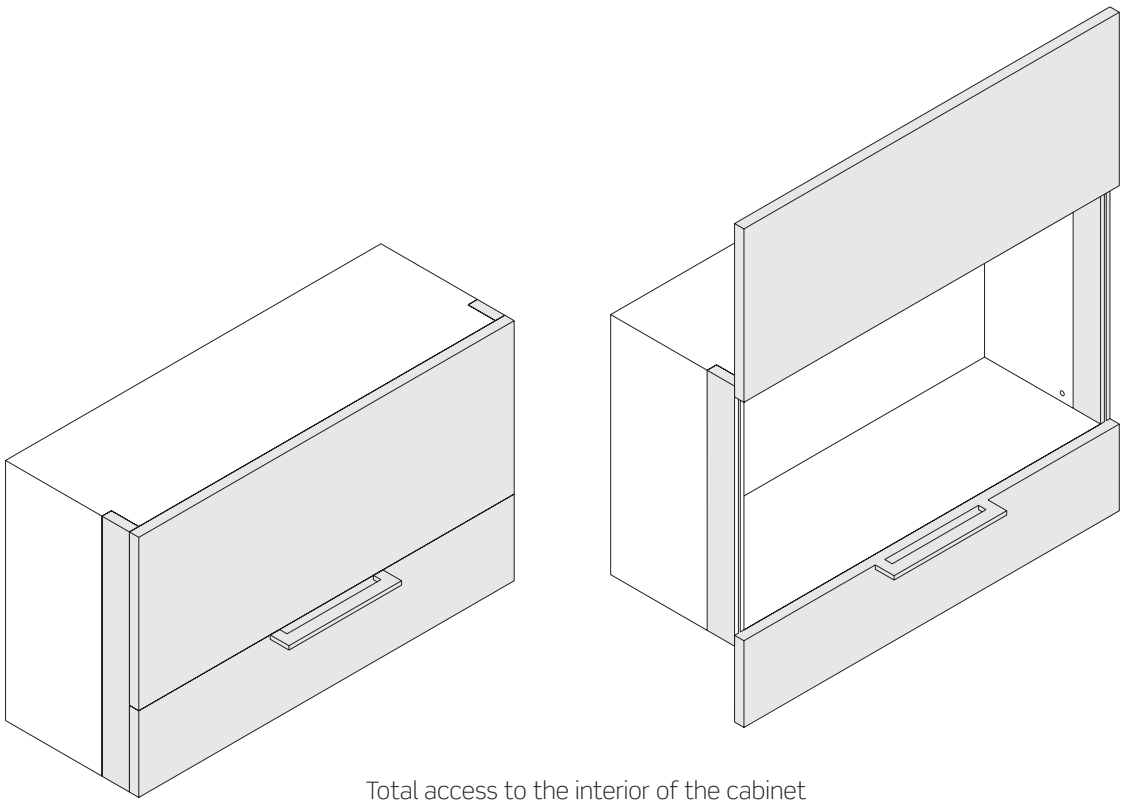
Vertical opening system. Synchronised opening.

Height of unit	INDAmatic	
548	700.955.102	
600	700.960.105	1
700	700.970.104	

Supplied with the tightening bolt so that it may be assembled in the module.

Technical data - self closing system incorporated

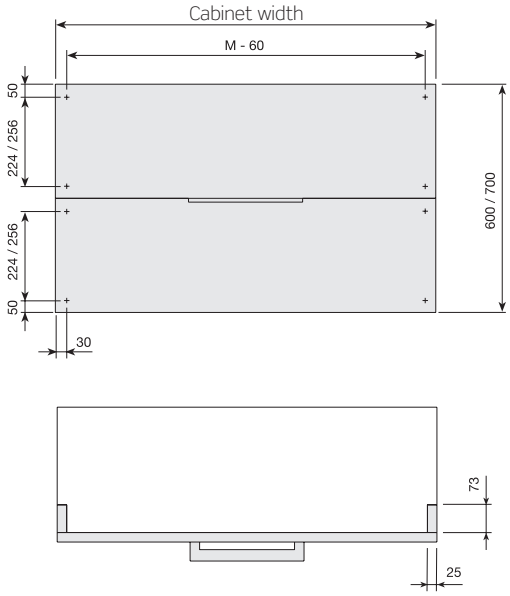
INDAmatic

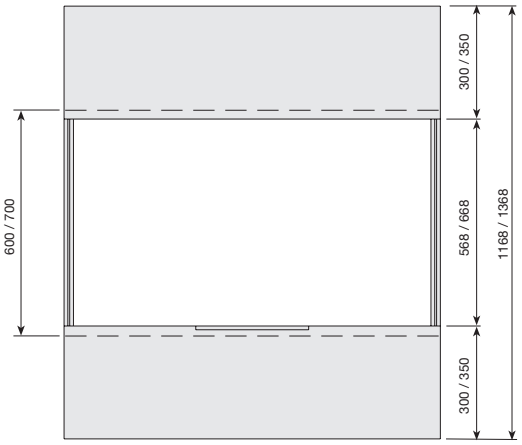


Total access to the interior of the cabinet

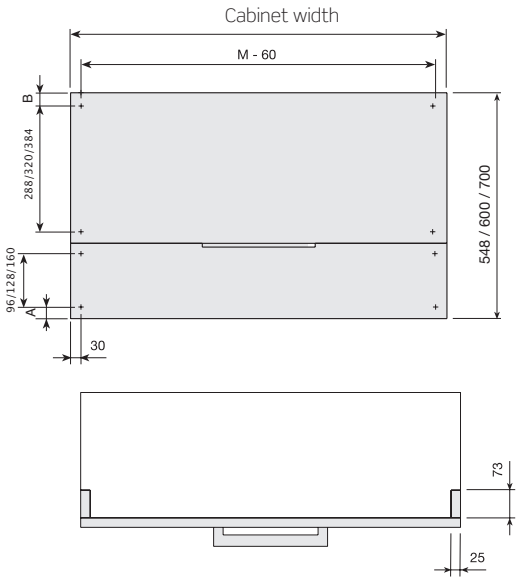
Technical data

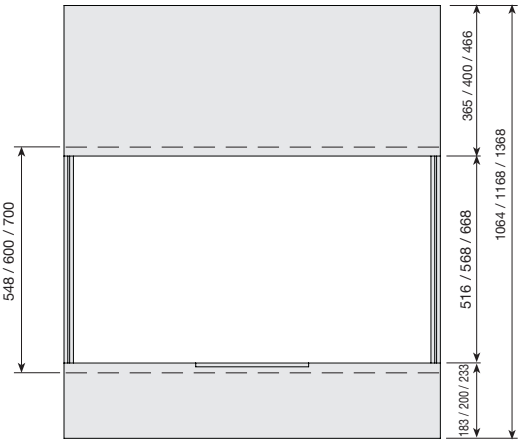
Vertikal fitting "1/2"

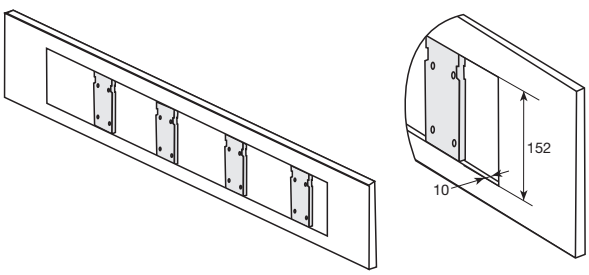




Vertikal fitting "2/3"



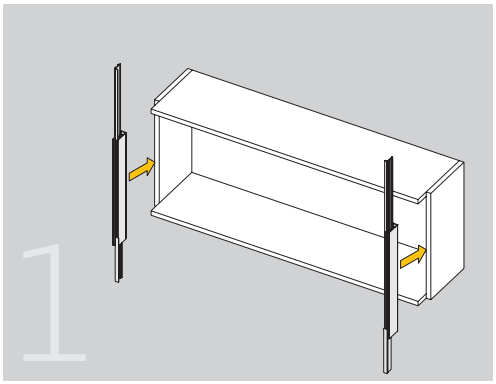


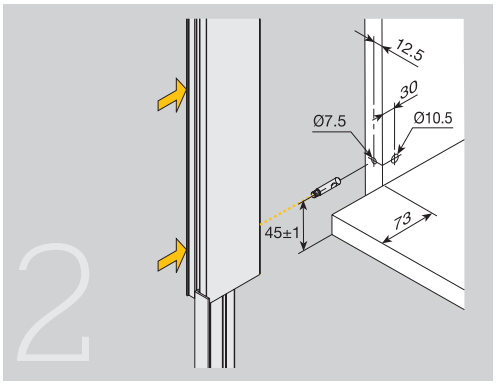


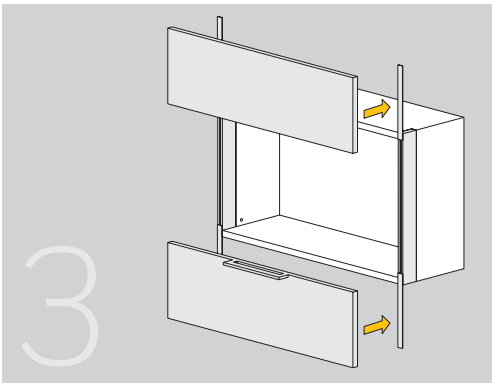
	A	B
548	54	46
600	50	50
700	50	50

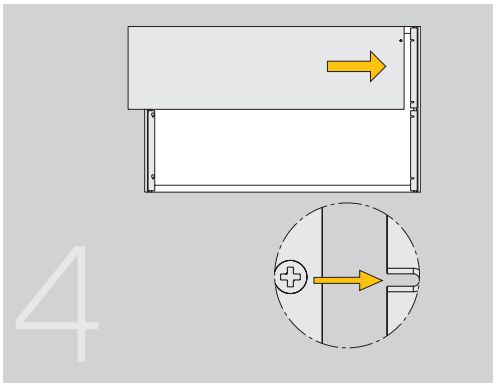
The lower front must weigh twice as the upper front.
Counterweights are supplied.

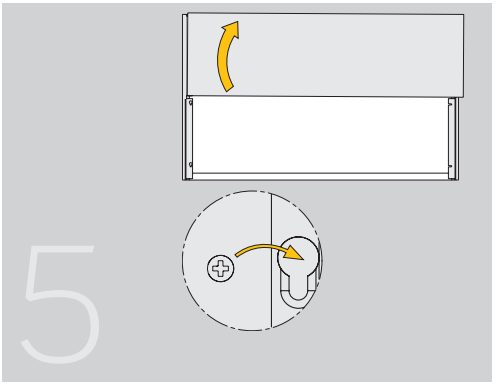
Assembly

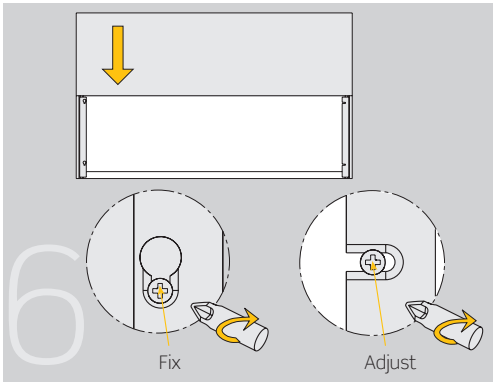






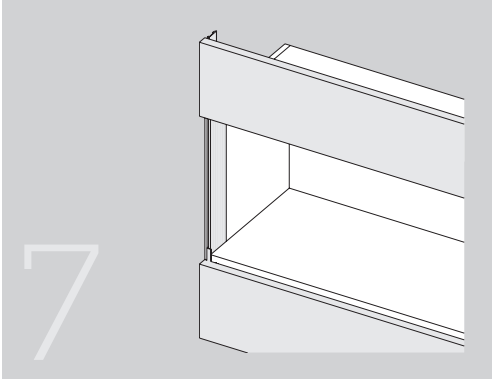


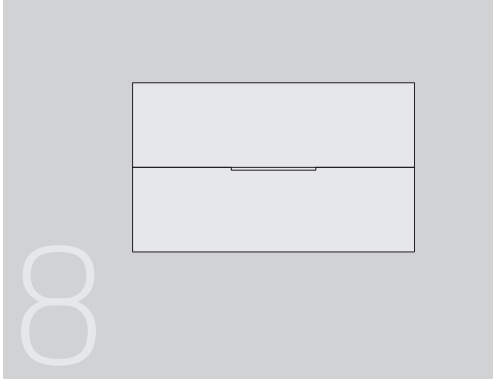




Repeat steps 4, 5 and 6 to for the assembly of the lower door.

* To guarantee a correct operation, leave the screw slightly loose.





STRAIGHTENERS

This fitting helps to correct any possible door warping, and to prevent it from re-appearing.

1 STRAIGHTENER 1 533

2 STRAIGHTENER 3 535

3 STRAIGHTENER 4 536

1 STRAIGHTENERS 1

It is recommended for use with door thickness of 16 mm and above, and for heights up to 2,600 mm.

Straightener set.

Nickel-plated	754.000.063	50

In boxes of 50 sets.

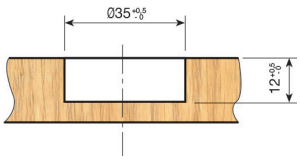
Rod.

E = Distance between centres	Nickel-plated	
960mm = (32 x 30)	716.009.066	
1.152mm = (32 x 36)	716.011.063	
1.344mm = (32 x 42)	716.013.060	
1.536mm = (32 x 48)	716.015.064	
1.728mm = (32 x 54)	716.017.061	25
1.920mm = (32 x 60)	716.019.065	
2.112mm = (32 x 66)	716.021.062	
2.304mm = (32 x 72)	716.023.066	
2.496mm = (32 x 78)	716.024.061	

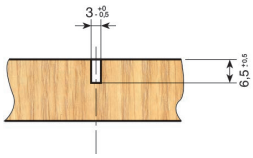
Special sizes to order.

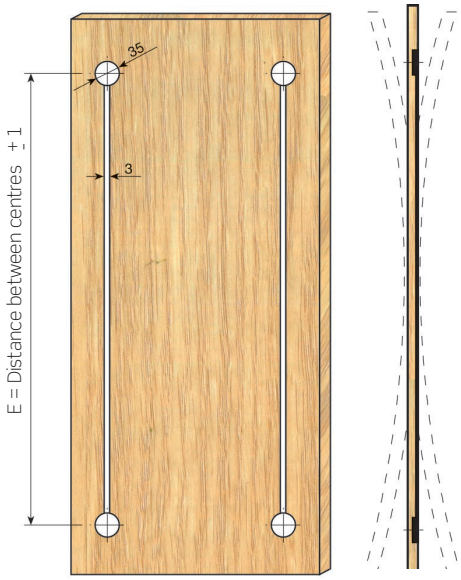
Measurements for machining on the door

Drilling holes on the body



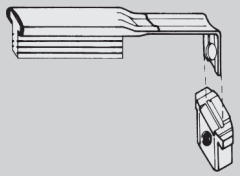
Slot for rod

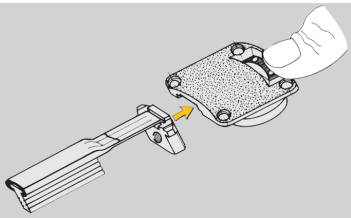


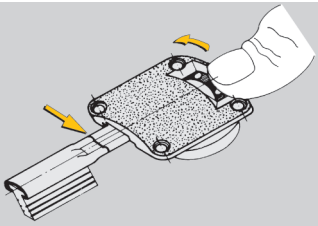


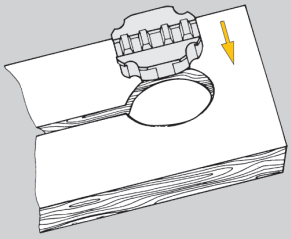
Note
2 straighteners per door are recommended.

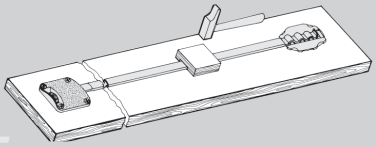
Assembly

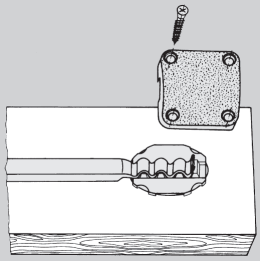
1


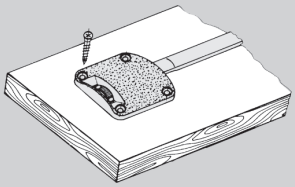
2


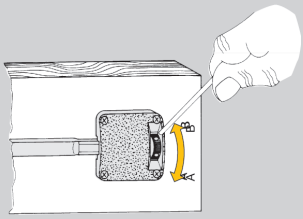
3


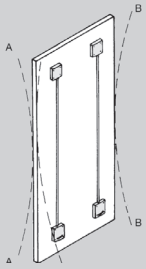
4


5


6


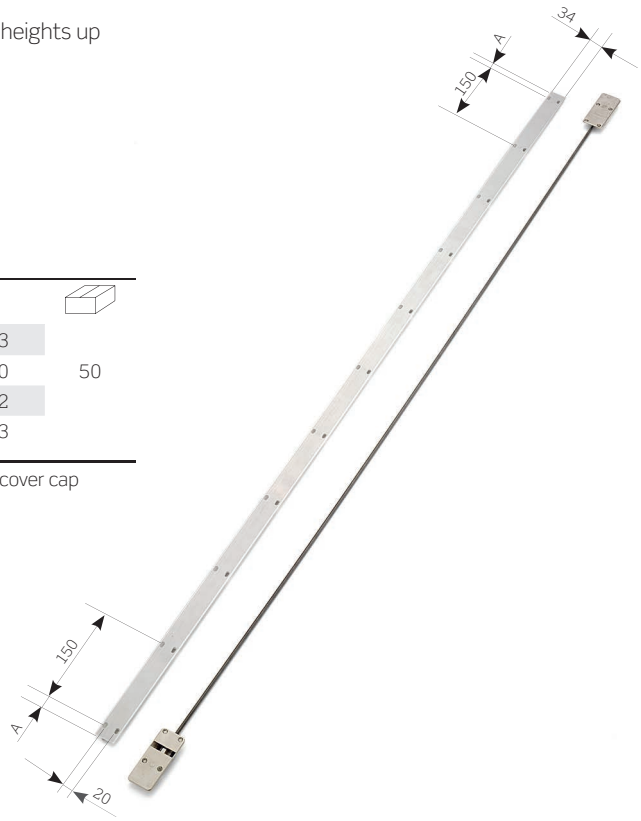
7


8


9


2 STRAIGHTENERS 3

It is recommended for use with door thickness of 16mm and above, and for heights up to 2,600mm.



Straightener set 3.

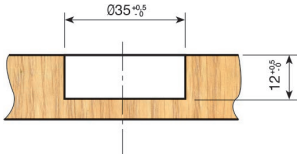
E= Dist. Between centres	Threaded stud bolt	Cover cap	Set ref.	
1.600mm (32x50)	1.648mm	1.538mm	754.516.103	
1.824mm (32x57)	1.872mm	1.762mm	754.518.100	50
1.920mm (32x60)	1.968mm	1.858mm	754.519.102	
2.304mm (32x72)	2.352mm	2.242mm	754.523.103	

Each set has 1 upper body, 1 lower body, 38 screws, 2 nuts, 1 threaded stud bolt and 1 cover cap profile. Special sizes to order.

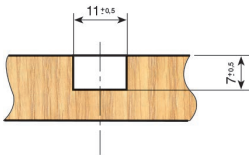
Dist. Between centres	A
1.600mm	19
1.824mm	56
1.920mm	29
2.304mm	71

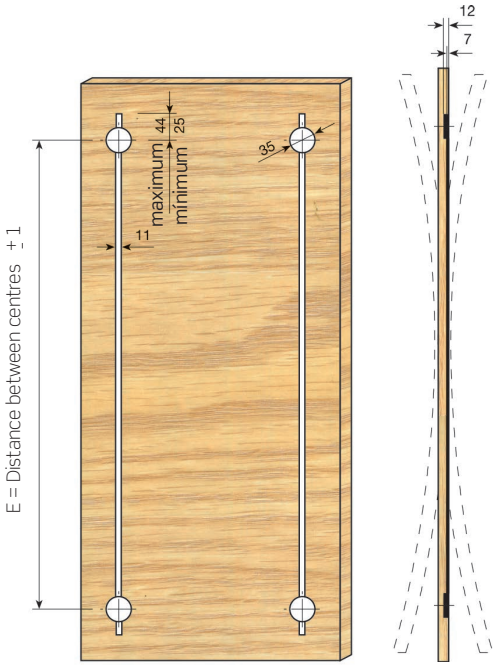
Measurements for machining on the door

Drilling holes on the body



Slot for cover cap





Note
2 straighteners per door are recommended.

3 STRAIGHTENERS 4

Designed for 12mm. thick closet doors and for heights up to 2600mm.

Straightener set.

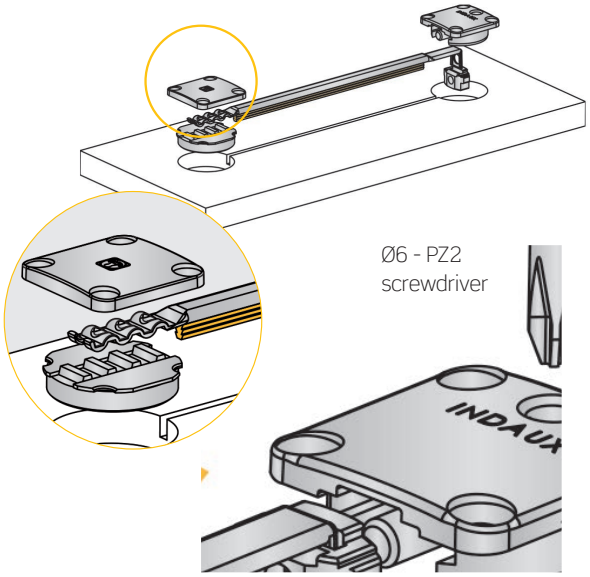
Nickel-plated	754.700.063	50

In boxes of 50 sets.

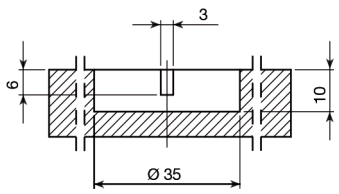
Rod.

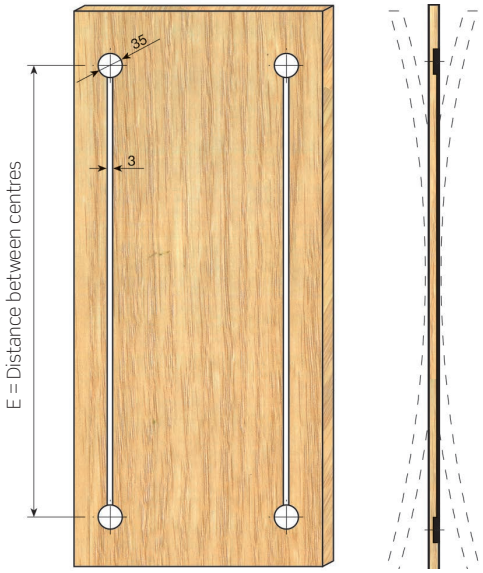
E = Distance between centres	Nickel-plated	
960mm = (32 x 30)	716.009.066	
1.152mm = (32 x 36)	716.011.063	
1.344mm = (32 x 42)	716.013.060	
1.536mm = (32 x 48)	716.015.064	
1.728mm = (32 x 54)	716.017.061	25
1.920mm = (32 x 60)	716.019.065	
2.112mm = (32 x 66)	716.021.062	
2.304mm = (32 x 72)	716.023.066	
2.496mm = (32 x 78)	716.024.061	

Special sizes to order.



Measurements for machining on the door





Note
2 straighteners per door are recommended.

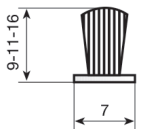
ACCESSORIES

1 ACCESSORIES

These accessories can be used for all models.

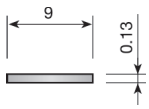
Dust strip.

	Roll	Grey	
7x9	175m	753.009.106	
7x11	350m	753.011.103	1
7x16	200m	753.016.106	



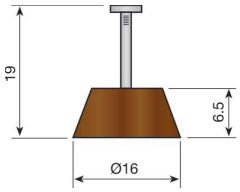
Dual-sided adhesive tape.

	Roll		
9x0,13	50m	750.013.106	1



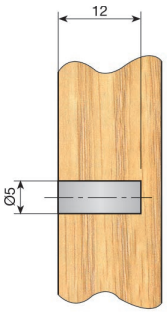
Stop with nail.

Brown	420.100.015	5.000



Knock-in nut without head.

Natural	949.500.101	10.000



INDAUX
Smart Simplicity

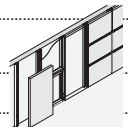
9

FURNITURE ACCESSORIES

Cupboard doors 541
1. **SCREEN CLICK** 541

Glass cabinet doors 545
1. Machined glass cabinets and profiles to be machined 546

Panelling systems 563
1. Horizontal panelling **RASTY** 564
2. Horizontal / vertical panelling: **HEAVY** 570



Profiles for structures 577
1. Multi-purpose structure **STRUKT** 577

Equipment for inside cabinets 581
1. Clothes rails 581

1 SCREEN CLICK

For 12mm chipboard maximum.

Upper/lower track profile.

	3m. profiles	
Anodised silk	718.130.501	10
Anodised black	718.130.545	

Side track profile.

	3m. profiles	
Anodised silk	718.030.504	10
Anodised black	718.030.541	

Intermediate cross-piece track profile.

	3m. profiles	
Anodised silk	718.230.505	10
Anodised black	718.230.542	

Tongue-piece adaptor for glass.

	3m. profiles	
Anodised silk	718.330.502	10
Anodised black	718.330.546	

Side cover.

	3m. profiles	
Anodised silk	718.430.506	10
Anodised black	718.430.543	

Side cover for stop.

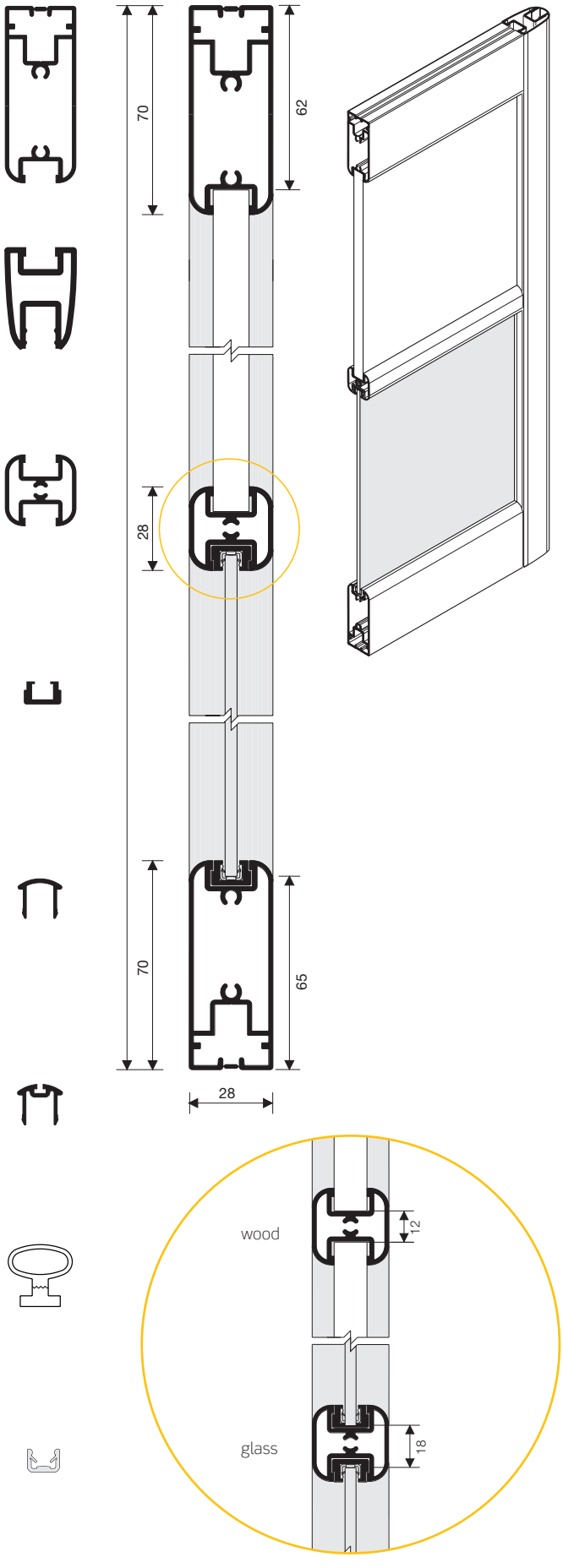
	3m. profiles	
Anodised silk	718.530.503	10
Anodised black	718.530.540	

Stop.

	3m. profiles	
Black	753.430.020	10

Gasket for glass.

Glass thickness	3m. profiles	
4mm.	753.734.026	25
5mm.	753.735.021	



Screws DIN 7981 Ø4.2x32 joint assembly.

Zinc-coated	986.132.033	200

Screws DIN 965 m 4x15 door assembly.

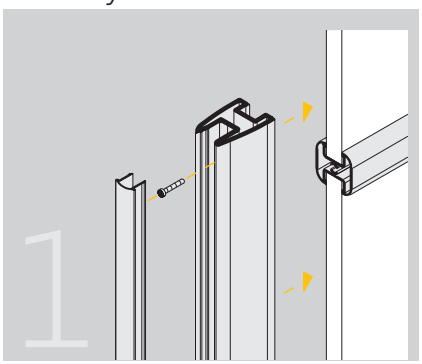
Zinc-coated	726.015.032	500

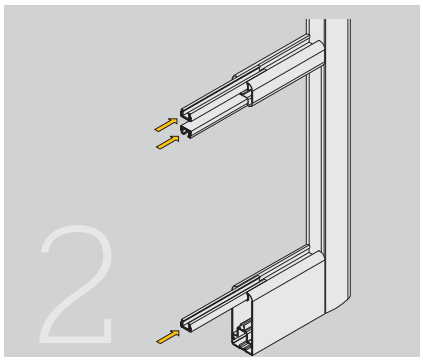
Screws

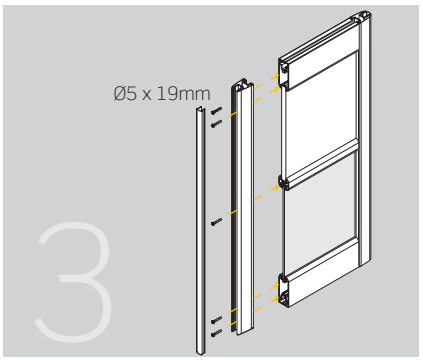
Ø5 x 19mm	986.019.031	500

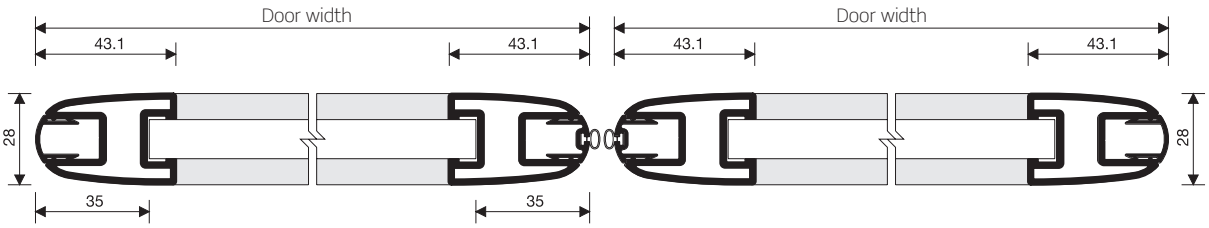
Technical data

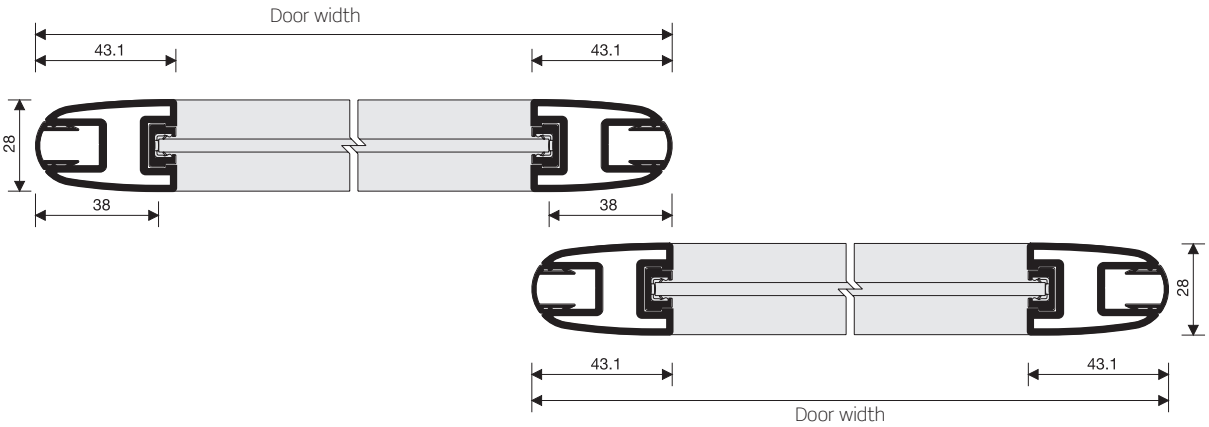
Assembly











NOTES

GLASS CABINET DOORS

1 MECHANISED 20X20 R1 546

2 MECHANISED 20X20 R6 548

3 MECHANISED 20X20X7,5 550

4 MECHANISED 35X20X7,5 552

5 MECHANISED 45X20X7,5 554

6 MECHANISED 45X20X1,2 556

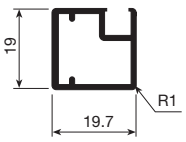
7 MECHANISED 45X20X20 558

8 MECHANISED 50X20X7,5 560

1 20X20 1MM RADIUS

MACHINED GLASS CABINETS

› Standard kitchen

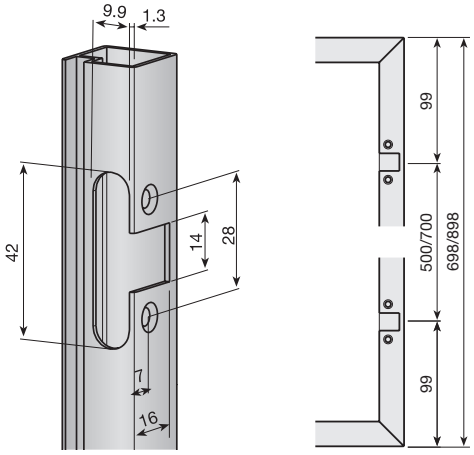


Glass measurement = Total window measurement – 30mm

Glass cabinet 20x20 1mm radius.

Module	Dim. Glass 4mm.	Anod. Silver matt	Anod. Stainless steel	
70x30 (698x298)	671x271	143.130.514	143.130.562	
70x35 (698x348)	671x321	143.135.510	143.135.565	
70x40 (698x398)	671x371	143.140.513	143.140.561	
70x45 (698x448)	671x421	143.145.516	143.145.564	
70x50 (698x498)	671x471	143.150.512	143.150.560	
70x60 (698x598)	671x571	143.160.511	143.160.566	
90x30 (898x298)	871x271	143.330.515	143.330.563	1
90x35 (898x348)	871x321	143.335.511	143.335.566	
90x40 (898x398)	871x371	143.340.514	143.340.562	
90x45 (898x448)	871x421	143.345.510	143.345.565	
90x50 (898x498)	871x471	143.350.513	143.350.561	
90x60 (898x598)	871x571	143.360.512	143.360.560	

Supplied machined and dismantled, with the joining fittings and the gaskets for 4mm glass. In boxes of 1 door.



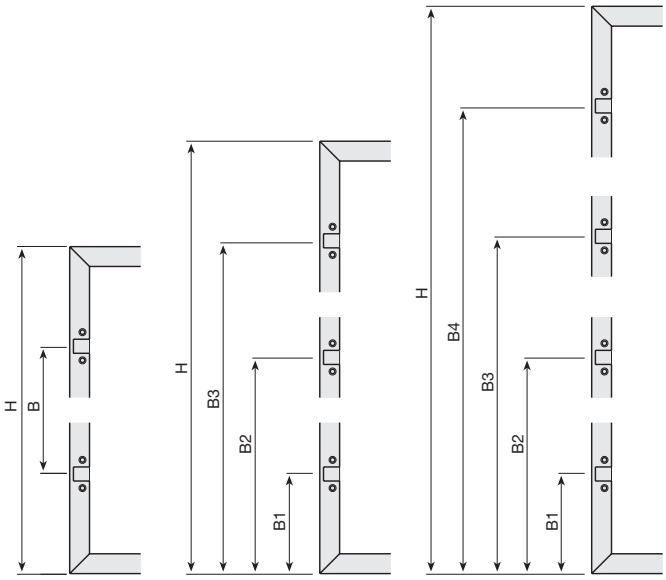
Machining and location of hinges

› Made to measure

Glass cabinet 20x20 R1 to measure.

Profile	Hinges	Anod. Silver mat	Anod. Stainless steel	
20x20R1	0	143.100.510	143.100.565	
20x20R1	2	143.102.514	143.102.562	1
20x20R1	3	143.103.516	143.103.564	
20x20R1	4	143.104.511	143.104.566	

Note
The position of the hinges is calculated from the inside of the cabinet (machining side). This should be taken into account in the case of asymmetric doors. Machining for 2 hinges.



Machining for 2 hinges

Machining for 3 hinges

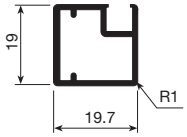
Machining for 4 hinges

› According to client's specifications

Glass cabinet 20x20 R1 according to client's specifications.

Profile	Anod. Silver mat	Anod. Stainless steel	
20x20R1	143.199.512	143.199.560	1

PROFILE TO BE MACHINED



› Profile to be machined

Profile to be machined 20x20 R1.

	Anod. Silver matt	Anod. Stainless steel	
	149.060.516	149.060.564	10

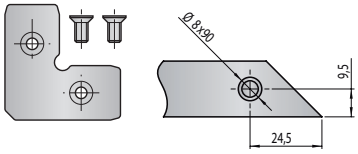
6m. profiles.

Tongue-piece for 4mm glass.

Transparent	753.604.316	50

3m. profiles supplied in boxes of 50 units. For 4mm glass.

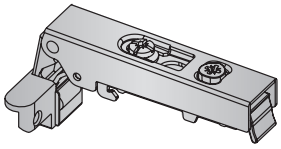
Joining fittings.

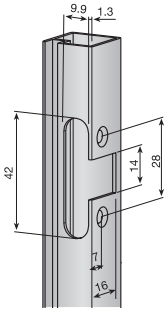


Zinc-coated	154.700.033	100

Bags of 4 brackets and 8 screws. For 100 doors.

MESUCO 143 rapid hinge for aluminium frame.

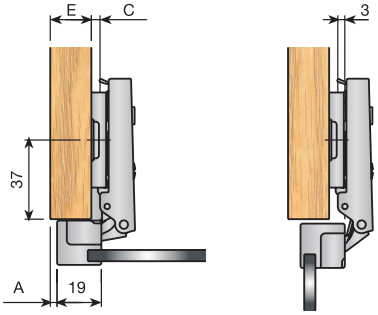




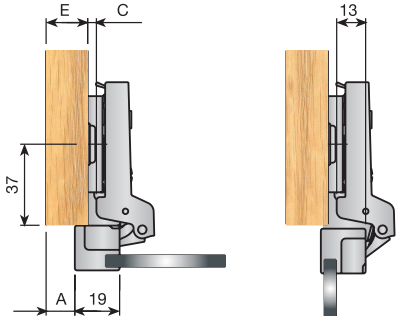
110° Opening		
Full overlay	306.000.063	
Half overlay	306.100.060	50
Full inset	306.200.064	

For 25 doors

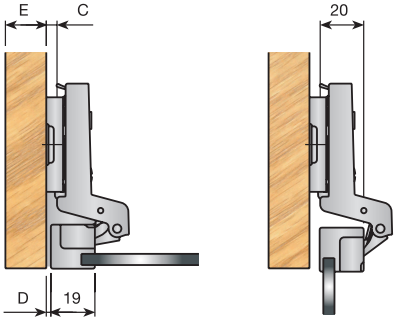
0mm crank hinge
Base plate height=C=18+A-E



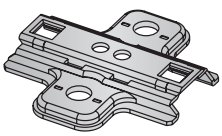
Half crank hinge
Base plate height=C=8+A-E

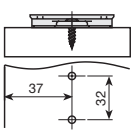


Full crank hinge
Base plate height=C=1+D



SYSTEM 32 screw-fix mounting plate.



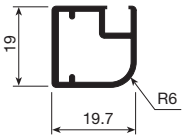


Chock		
2	083.243.134	200
4	083.243.230	

Supplied in bags of 500 units. Each bag covers 25 doors.

2 20X20 6MM RADIUS

MACHINED GLASS CABINETS



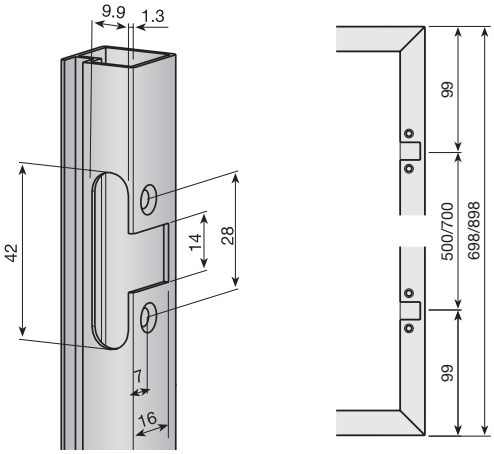
Glass measurement = Total window measurement – 30mm

› Standard kitchen

Glass cabinet 20x20 6mm radius.

Module	Dim. Glass 4mm.	Anod. Silver matt	Anod. Stainless steel	
70x30 (698x298)	671x271	143.630.513	143.630.561	
70x35 (698x348)	671x321	143.635.516	143.635.564	
70x40 (698x398)	671x371	143.640.512	143.640.560	
70x45 (698x448)	671x421	143.645.515	143.645.563	
70x50 (698x498)	671x471	143.650.511	143.650.566	
70x60 (698x598)	671x571	143.660.510	143.660.565	
90x30 (898x298)	871x271	143.830.514	143.830.562	1
90x35 (898x348)	871x321	143.835.510	143.835.565	
90x40 (898x398)	871x371	143.840.513	143.840.561	
90x45 (898x448)	871x421	143.845.516	143.845.564	
90x50 (898x498)	871x471	143.850.512	143.850.560	
90x60 (898x598)	871x571	143.860.511	143.860.566	

Supplied machined and dismantled, with the joining fittings and the gaskets for 4mm glass. In boxes of 1 door.



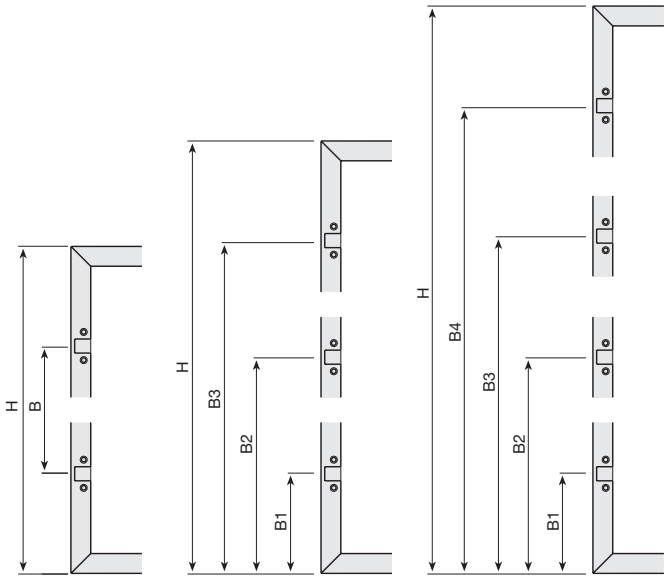
Machining and position of hinges

› Made to measure

Glass cabinet 20x20 R6 to measure.

20x20R6	0	143.600.516	143.600.564	
20x20R6	2	143.602.513	143.602.561	1
20x20R6	3	143.603.515	143.603.563	
20x20R6	4	143.604.510	143.604.565	

Note
The position of the hinges is calculated from the inside of the cabinet (machining side). This should be taken into account in the case of asymmetric doors.



Machining for 2 Hinges

Machining for 3 Hinges

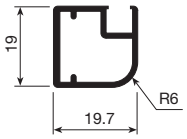
Machining for 4 Hinges

› According to client's specifications

Glass cabinet 20x20 R6 according to client's specifications.

Profile	Anod. Silver matt	Anod. Stainless steel	
20x20R6	143.699.511	143.699.566	1

PROFILE TO BE MACHINED



› Profile to be machined

Profile to be machined 20x20 R6.

	Anod. Silver matt	Anod. Stainless steel	
	149.160.513	149.160.561	10

6m. profiles. supplied in boxes of 10 units.

Tongue-piece for 4mm glass.

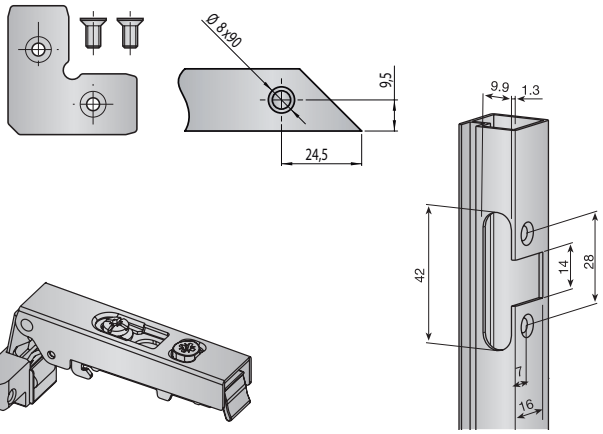
Transparent	753.604.316	50

3m. profiles. supplied in boxes of 50 units. For 4mm glass.

Joining fittings.

Zinc-coated	154.700.033	100

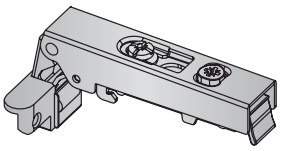
Bags of 4 brackets and 8 screws. Supplied in boxes of 100 units
For 100 doors.



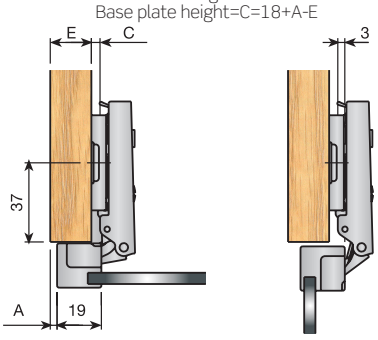
MESUCO 143 rapid hinge for aluminium frame.

110° Opening		
Full overlay	306.000.063	
Half overlay	306.100.060	50
Full inset	306.200.064	

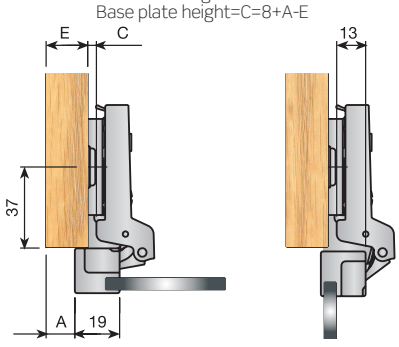
For 25 doors.



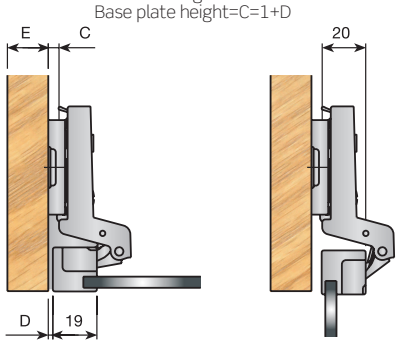
0mm crank hinge
Base plate height=C=18+A-E



Half crank hinge
Base plate height=C=8+A-E



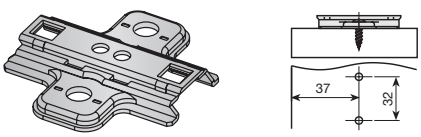
Full crank hinge
Base plate height=C=1+D



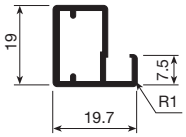
SYSTEM 32 screw-fix mounting plate.

Chock		
2	083.243.134	200
4	083.243.230	

Supplied in bags of 50 units. Each bag covers 25 doors.



3 20X20 1MM RADIUS, 7.5MM VISIBLE



Glass measurement = Total window measurement – 4mm

MACHINED GLASS CABINETS

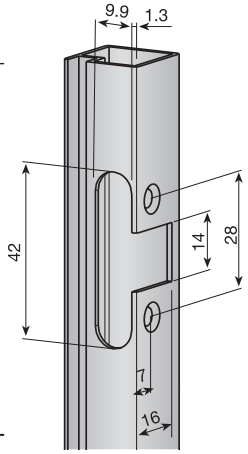
› Standard kitchen

Glass cabinet 20x20x7.5mm displayed.

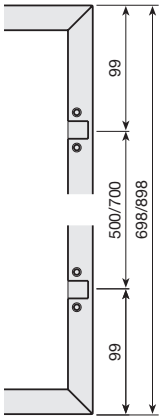
Module	Dim. Glass 4mm.	Anod. Silver matt	Anod. Stainless steel
70x30 (698x298)	694x294	144.130.512	144.130.560
70x35 (698x348)	694x344	144.135.515	144.135.563
70x40 (698x398)	694x394	144.140.511	144.140.566
70x45 (698x448)	694x444	144.145.514	144.145.562
70x50 (698x498)	694x494	144.150.510	144.150.565
70x60 (698x598)	694x594	144.160.516	144.160.564
90x30 (898x298)	894x294	144.330.513	144.330.561
90x35 (898x348)	894x344	144.335.516	144.335.564
90x40 (898x398)	894x394	144.340.512	144.340.560
90x45 (898x448)	894x444	144.345.515	144.345.563
90x50 (898x498)	894x494	144.350.511	144.350.566
90x60 (898x598)	894x594	144.360.510	144.360.565

1

Supplied machined and dismantled, with the joining fittings and the gaskets for 4mm glass. In boxes of 1 door.



Machining and position of hinges



Assembly of doors with cross-pieces

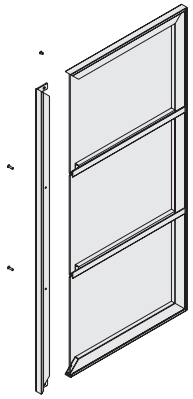
Glass cabinet with one 20x20x7.5mm. Cross-piece.

Module	Dim. Glass 4mm.	Anod. Silver matt	Anod. Stainless steel
70x30 (698x298)	344x294	144.630.511	144.630.566
70x35 (698x348)	344x344	144.635.514	144.635.562
70x40 (698x398)	344x394	144.640.510	144.640.565
70x45 (698x448)	344x444	144.645.513	144.645.561
70x50 (698x498)	344x494	144.650.516	144.650.564
70x60 (698x598)	344x594	144.660.515	144.660.563
90x30 (898x298)	444x294	144.830.512	144.830.560
90x35 (898x348)	444x344	144.835.515	144.835.563
90x40 (898x398)	444x394	144.840.511	144.840.566
90x45 (898x448)	444x444	144.845.514	144.845.562
90x50 (898x498)	444x494	144.850.510	144.850.565
90x60 (898x598)	444x594	144.860.516	144.860.564

Glass cabinet with two 20x20x7.5mm cross-pieces.

Dim. Glass 4mm.	Anod. Silver matt	Anod. Stainless steel
228x294	145.130.510	145.130.565
228x344	145.135.513	145.135.561
228x394	145.140.516	145.140.564
228x444	145.145.512	145.145.560
228x494	145.150.515	145.150.563
228x594	145.160.514	145.160.562
294x294	145.330.511	145.330.566
294x344	145.335.514	145.335.562
294x394	145.340.510	145.340.565
294x444	145.345.513	145.345.561
294x494	145.350.516	145.350.564
294x594	145.360.515	145.360.563

1



Supplied machined and dismantled, with the joining fittings and the gaskets for 4mm glass. In boxes of 1 door

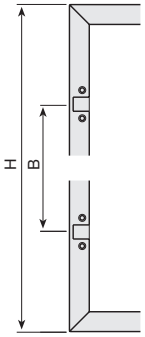
› Made to measure

Glass cabinet 20x20x7.5mm. To measure.

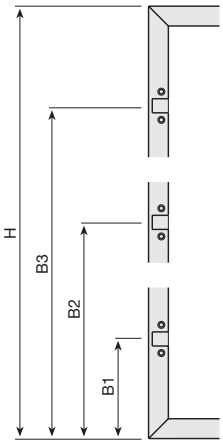
Profile	Hinges	Anod. Silver matt	Anod. Stainless steel	Silver gloss
20x20x7.5	0	144.100.515	144.100.563	144.100.106
20x20x7.5	2	144.102.512	144.102.560	144.102.103
20x20x7.5	3	144.103.514	144.103.562	144.103.105
20x20x7.5	4	144.104.516	144.104.564	144.104.100

1

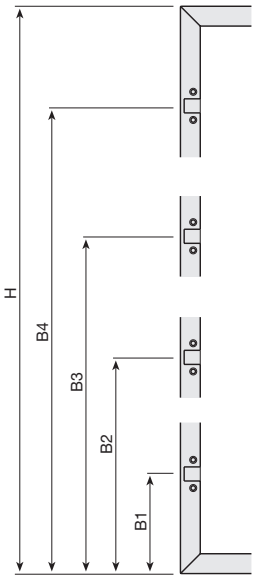
Note
The position of the hinges is calculated from the inside of the cabinet (machining side). This should be taken into account in the case of asymmetric doors.



Machining for 2 Hinges



Machining for 3 Hinges



Machining for 4 Hinges

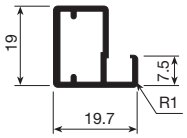
› According to client's specifications

Glass cabinet 20x20x7.5mm. According to client's specifications.

Profile	Anod. Silver matt	Anod. Stainless steel	Silver gloss
20x20x7.5	144.199.510	144.199.565	144.199.101

1

PROFILE TO BE MACHINED



› Profile to be machined

Profile to be machined 20x20x7.5mm.

Anod. Silver matt	Anod. Stainless steel	Silver gloss	
149.260.510	149.260.565	149.260.101	10

6m. profiles. Supplied in boxes of 10 units.

Gasket for 4mm. Glass.

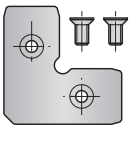
Transparent	753.604.316	50

3m. profiles. Supplied in boxes of 50 units. For 4mm glass.

Joining fittings.

Zinc-coated	154.700.033	100

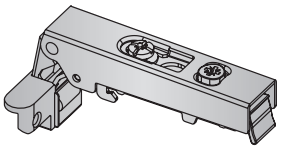
Bags of 4 brackets and 8 screws. Supplied in boxes of 100 units. For 100 doors.

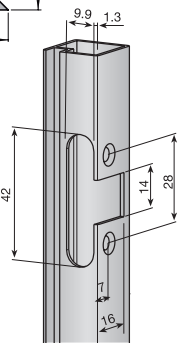


MESUCO 143 rapid hinge for aluminium frame.

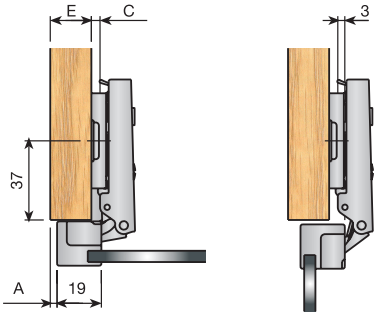
110° Opening		
Full overlay	306.000.063	
Half overlay	306.100.060	50
Full inset	306.200.064	

For 25 doors.

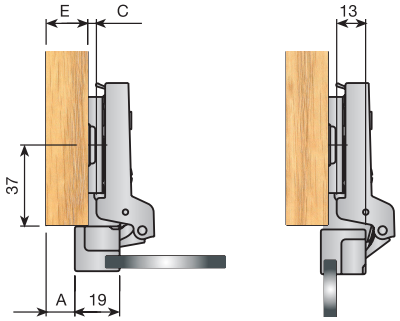




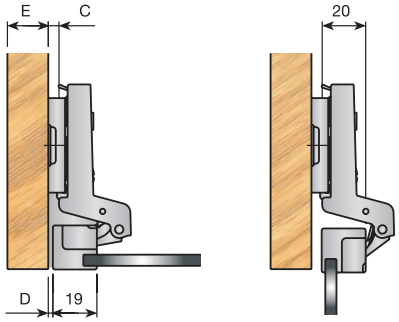
0mm crank hinge
Base plate height=C=18+A-E



Half crank hinge
Base plate height=C=8+A-E



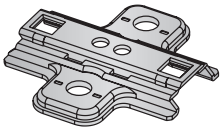
Full crank hinge
Base plate height=C=1+D

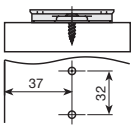


SYSTEM 32 screw-fix mounting plate.

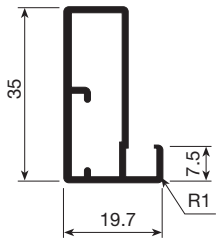
Chock		
2	083.243.134	200
4	083.243.230	

Supplied in bags of 50 units. Each bag covers 2 doors.





4 35X20 1MM RADIUS, 7.5MM VISIBLE



Glass measurement = Total window measurement − 4mm

MACHINED GLASS CABINETS

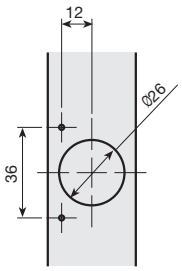
› Standard kitchen

Glass cabinet 35x20x7.5mm. displayed.

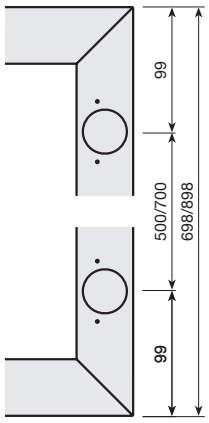
Module	Dim. Glass 4mm	Anod. Silver matt	Anod. Stainless steel
70x30 (698x298)	694x294	145.630.516	145.630.564
70x35 (698x348)	694x344	145.635.512	145.635.560
70x40 (698x398)	694x394	145.640.515	145.640.563
70x45 (698x448)	694x444	145.645.511	145.645.566
70x50 (698x498)	694x494	145.650.514	145.650.562
70x60 (698x598)	694x594	145.660.513	145.660.561
90x30 (898x298)	894x294	145.830.510	145.830.565
90x35 (898x348)	894x344	145.835.513	145.835.561
90x40 (898x398)	894x394	145.840.516	145.840.564
90x45 (898x448)	894x444	145.845.512	145.845.560
90x50 (898x498)	894x494	145.850.515	145.850.563
90x60 (898x598)	894x594	145.860.514	145.860.562

1

Supplied machined and dismantled with joining fittings and gaskets for 4 mm glass. In boxes of 1 door.



Machining and position of hinges



Assembly of doors with cross-pieces

Glass cabinet with one 35x20x7.5mm cross-piece.

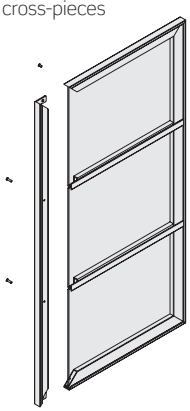
Module	Dim. Glass 4mm	Anod. Silver matt	Anod. Stainless steel
70x30 (698x298)	344x294	146.130.515	146.130.563
70x35 (698x348)	344x344	146.135.511	146.135.566
70x40 (698x398)	344x394	146.140.514	146.140.562
70x45 (698x448)	344x444	146.145.510	146.145.565
70x50 (698x498)	344x494	146.150.513	146.150.561
70x60 (698x598)	344x594	146.160.512	146.160.560
90x30 (898x298)	444x294	146.330.516	146.330.564
90x35 (898x348)	444x344	146.335.512	146.335.560
90x40 (898x398)	444x394	146.340.515	146.340.563
90x45 (898x448)	444x444	146.345.511	146.345.566
90x50 (898x498)	444x494	146.350.514	146.350.562
90x60 (898x598)	444x594	146.360.513	146.360.561

Glass cabinet with two 35x20x7.5mm cross-pieces.

Dim. Glass 4mm	Anod. Silver matt	Anod. Stainless steel
228x294	146.630.514	146.630.562
228x344	146.635.510	146.635.565
228x394	146.640.513	146.640.561
228x444	146.645.516	146.645.564
228x494	146.650.512	146.650.560
228x594	146.660.511	146.660.566
294x294	146.830.515	146.830.563
294x344	146.835.511	146.835.566
294x394	146.840.514	146.840.562
294x444	146.845.510	146.845.565
294x494	146.850.513	146.850.561
294x594	146.860.512	146.860.560

1

Supplied machined and dismantled with joining fittings and gaskets for 4 mm glass. In boxes of 1 door.



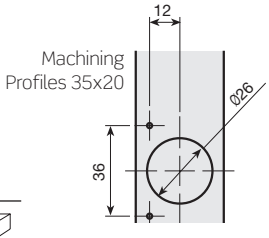
› Made to measure

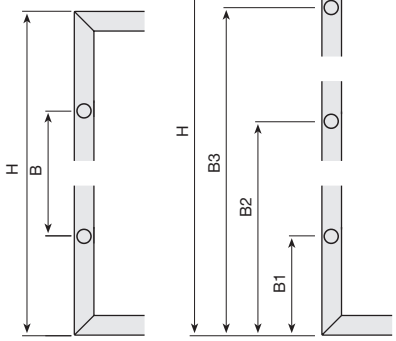
Glass cabinet 35x20x7.5mm. To measure.

Profile	Hinges	Anod. Silver matt	Anod. Stainless steel
35x20x7.5	0	145.600.512	145.600.560
35x20x7.5	2	145.602.516	145.602.564
35x20x7.5	3	145.603.511	145.603.566
35x20x7.5	4	145.604.513	145.604.561

1

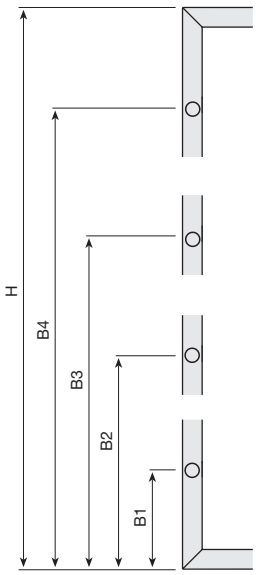
Note
The position of the hinges is calculated from the inside of the cabinet (machining side). This should be taken into account in the case of asymmetric doors.





Machining for 2 Hinges

Machining for 3 Hinges



Machining for 4 Hinges

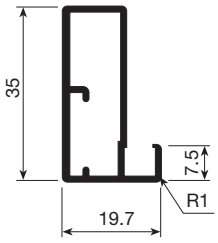
› According to client's specifications

Glass cabinet 35x20x7.5mm. According to client's specifications.

Profile	Anod. Silver matt	Anod. Stainless steel
30x20x7.5	145.699.514	145.699.562

1

PROFILE TO BE MACHINED



› Profile to be machined

Profile to be machined 30x20x7.5mm.

	Anod. Silver matt	Anod. Stainless steel	
	149.360.514	149.360.562	10

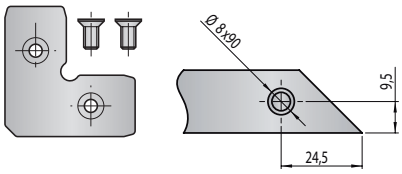
6m. profiles. Supplied in boxes of 10 units.

Gasket for 4mm glass.

Transparent	753.604.316	50

3m. profiles. Supplied in boxes of 50 units. For 4mm glass.

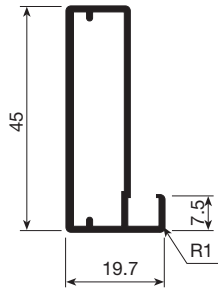
Joining fittings.



Zinc-coated	154.700.033	100

Bags of 4 brackets and 8 screws. Supplied in boxes of 100 units. For 100 doors.

5 45X20 1MM RADIUS, 7.5MM VISIBLE



Glass measurement = Total window measurement − 4mm

MACHINED GLASS CABINETS

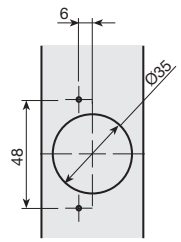
› Standard kitchen

Glass cabinet 45x20x7.5mm. displayed.

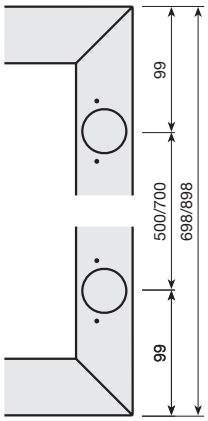
Module	Dim. Glass 4mm.	Anod. Silver matt	Anod. Stainless steel
70x30 (698x298)	694x294	147.630.512	147.630.560
70x35 (698x348)	694x344	147.635.515	147.635.563
70x40 (698x398)	694x394	147.640.511	147.640.566
70x45 (698x448)	694x444	147.645.514	147.645.562
70x50 (698x498)	694x494	147.650.510	147.650.565
70x60 (698x598)	694x594	147.660.516	147.660.564
90x30 (898x298)	894x294	147.830.513	147.830.561
90x35 (898x348)	894x344	147.835.516	147.835.564
90x40 (898x398)	894x394	147.840.512	147.840.560
90x45 (898x448)	894x444	147.845.515	147.845.563
90x50 (898x498)	894x494	147.850.511	147.850.566
90x60 (898x598)	894x594	147.860.510	147.860.565

1

Supplied machined and dismantled with joining fittings and gaskets for 4 mm glass. In boxes of 1 door.



Machining and position of hinges



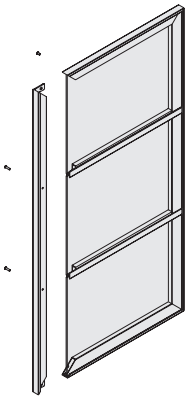
Assembly of doors with cross-pieces

Glass cabinet with one cross-piece 45x20x7.5mm. / Glass cabinet with two cross-pieces 45x20x7.5mm.

Module	Dim. Glass 4mm.	Anod. Silver matt	Anod. Stainless steel	Dim. Glass 4mm.	Anod. Silver matt	Anod. Stainless steel
70x30 (698x298)	344x294	148.130.511	148.130.566	228x294	148.630.510	148.630.565
70x35 (698x348)	344x344	148.135.514	148.135.562	228x344	148.635.513	148.635.561
70x40 (698x398)	344x394	148.140.510	148.140.565	228x394	148.640.516	148.640.564
70x45 (698x448)	344x444	148.145.513	148.145.561	228x444	148.645.512	148.645.560
70x50 (698x498)	344x494	148.150.516	148.150.564	228x494	148.650.515	148.650.563
70x60 (698x598)	344x594	148.160.515	148.160.563	228x594	148.660.514	148.660.562
90x30 (898x298)	444x294	148.330.512	148.330.560	294x294	148.830.511	148.830.566
90x35 (898x348)	444x344	148.335.515	148.335.563	294x344	148.835.514	148.835.562
90x40 (898x398)	444x394	148.340.511	148.340.566	294x394	148.840.510	148.840.565
90x45 (898x448)	444x444	148.345.514	148.345.562	294x444	148.845.513	148.845.561
90x50 (898x498)	444x494	148.350.510	148.350.565	294x494	148.850.516	148.850.564
90x60 (898x598)	444x594	148.360.516	148.360.564	294x594	148.860.515	148.860.563

1

Supplied machined and dismantled with joining fittings and gaskets for 4 mm glass. In boxes of 1 door.



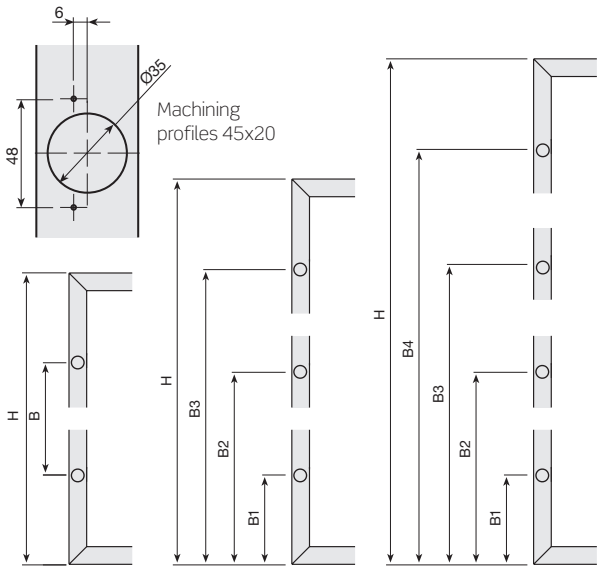
› Made to measure

Glass cabinet 45x20x7.5mm. To measure.

Profile	Hinges	Anod. Silver matt	Anod. Stainless steel
45x20x7.5	0	147.600.515	147.600.563
45x20x7.5	2	147.602.512	147.602.560
45x20x7.5	3	147.603.514	147.603.562
45x20x7.5	4	147.604.516	147.604.564

1

Note
The position of the hinges is calculated from the inside of the cabinet (machining side). This should be taken into account in the case of asymmetric doors.



Machining for 2 Hinges

Machining for 3 Hinges

Machining for 4 Hinges

› According to client's specifications

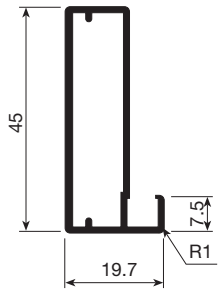
Glass cabinet 45x20x7.5mm. According to client's specifications.

Profile	Anod. Silver matt	Anod. Stainless steel	Silver gloss
45x20x7.5	147.699.510	147.699.565	147.699.101

1

PROFILE TO BE MACHINED

› Profile to be machined



Profile to be machined 45x20x7.5mm.

Anod. Silver matt	Anod. Stainless steel	Silver gloss	Black	
149.560.515	149.560.563	149.560.106	149.560.541	10

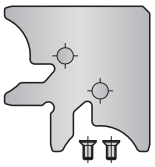
6m. Profiles. Supplied in boxes of 10 units.

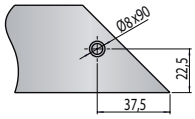
Gasket for 4mm glass.

Transparent	753.604.316	50

3m. Profiles. Supplied in boxes of 50 units. For 4mm glass.

Joining fittings.

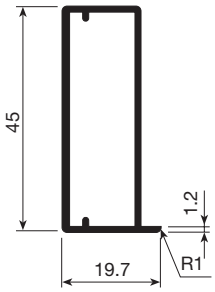




Zinc-coated	154.800.030	100

Bags of 4 brackets and 8 screws. Supplied in boxes of 100 units. For 100 doors

6 45X20 1.2 VISIBLE



Glass measurement = Total window measurement – 3mm

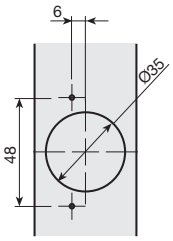
MACHINED GLASS CABINETS

› Standard kitchen

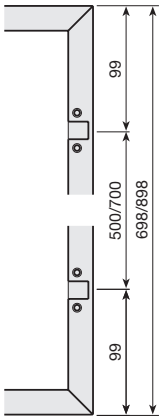
Glass cabinet 45x20x1.2 For adhered glass.

Module	Dim. Glass 4mm.	Anod. Silver matt	Anod. Stainless steel	
70x30 (698x298)	695x295	147.130.513	147.130.561	
70x35 (698x348)	695x345	147.135.516	147.135.564	
70x40 (698x398)	695x395	147.140.512	147.140.560	
70x45 (698x448)	695x445	147.145.515	147.145.563	
70x50 (698x498)	695x495	147.150.511	147.150.566	
70x60 (698x598)	695x595	147.160.510	147.160.565	1
90x30 (898x298)	895x295	147.330.514	147.330.562	
90x35 (898x348)	895x345	147.335.510	147.335.565	
90x40 (898x398)	895x395	147.340.513	147.340.561	
90x45 (898x448)	895x445	147.345.516	147.345.564	
90x50 (898x498)	895x495	147.350.512	147.350.560	
90x60 (898x598)	895x595	147.360.511	147.360.566	

Supplied machined and dismantled with joining fittings. In boxes of 1 door.



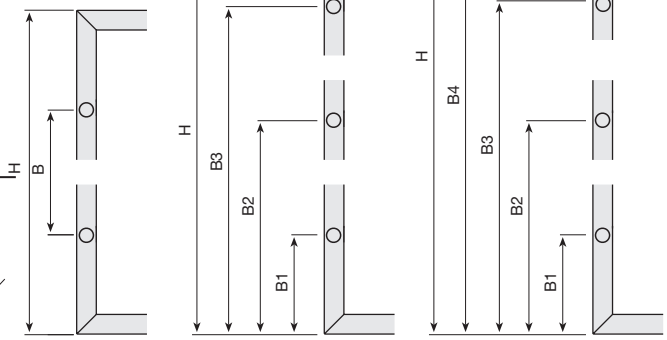
Machining and position of hinges



› Made to measure

Glass cabinet 45x20x1.2 To measure.

Profile	Hinges	Anod. Silver matt	Anod. Stainless steel	
45x20x1.2	0	147.100.516	147.100.564	
45x20x1.2	2	147.102.513	147.102.561	1
45x20x1.2	3	147.103.515	147.103.563	
45x20x1.2	4	147.104.510	147.104.565	

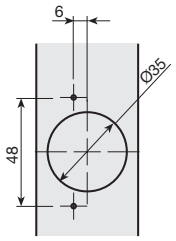


Machining for 2 Hinges

Machining for 3 Hinges

Machining for 4 Hinges

Note
The position of the hinges is calculated from the inside of the cabinet (machining side). This should be taken into account in the case of asymmetric doors.



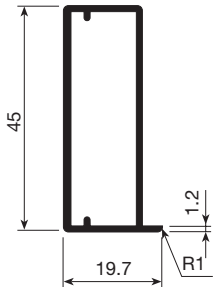
Machining Profiles 45x20

› According to client's specifications

Glass cabinet 45x20x1.2 According to client's specifications.

Profile	Anod. Silver matt	Anod. Stainless steel	
45x20x1.2	147.199.511	147.199.566	1

PROFILE TO BE MACHINED



› Profile to be machined

Profile to be machined 45x20x1.2mm.

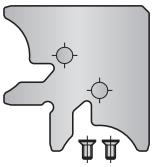
	Anod. Silver	Anod. Stainless	
	149.460.511	149.460.566	10

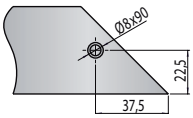
6m. Profiles. Supplied in boxes of 10 units.

Joining fittings.

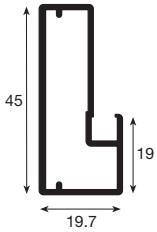
Zinc-coated	154.800.030	100

Bags of 4 brackets and 8 screws. Supplied in boxes of 100 units. For 100 doors.





7 45X20X20 VISIBLE



Glass measurement = Total window measurement – 30mm

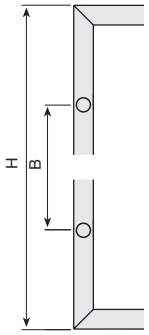
MACHINED GLASS CABINETS

› Made to measure

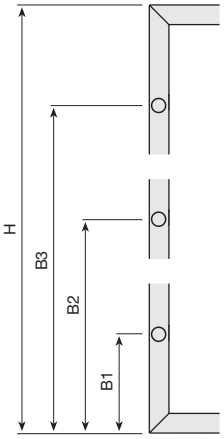
Glass cabinet 45x20x20 to measure.

Profile	Hinges	Anod. Silver matt	
45x20x20	0	147.500.511	1
45x20x20	2	147.502.515	
45x20x20	3	147.503.510	
45x20x20	4	147.504.512	

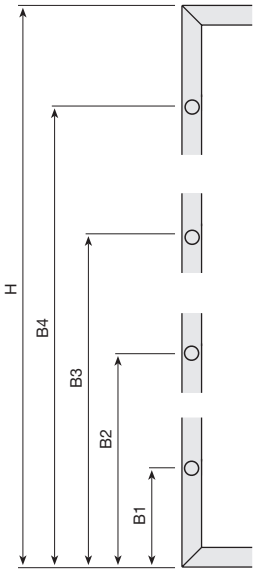
Note
The position of the hinges is calculated from the inside of the cabinet (machining side). This should be taken into account in the case of asymmetric doors.



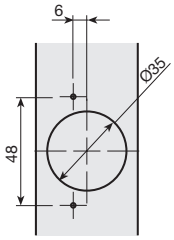
Machining for 2 Hinges



Machining for 3 Hinges



Machining for 4 Hinges



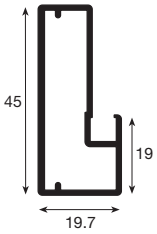
Machining profiles 45x20

› According to client's specifications

Glass cabinet 45x20x20 according to client's specifications.

Profile	Anod. Silver matt	
45x20x20	147.599.513	1

PROFILE TO BE MACHINED



› Profile to be machined

Profile to be machined 45x20x20mm.

	Anod. Silver matt	
	151.760.512	10

6m. profiles. Supplied in boxes of 10 units.

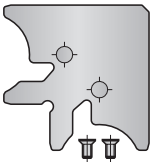
Gasket for 4mm glass.

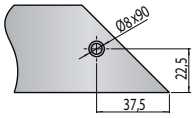
Transparent	753.604.316	50

3m. profiles. Supplied in boxes of 50 units. For 4mm glass.

Joining fittings.

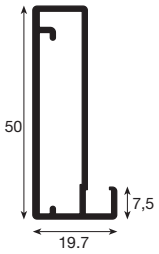
Zinc-coated	154.800.030	100





Bags of 4 brackets and 8 screws. Supplied in boxes of 100 units. For 100 doors.

8 50X20X7.5 VISIBLE



Glass measurement = Total window measurement − 4mm

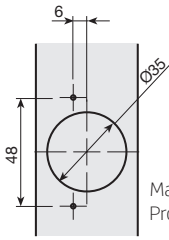
MACHINED GLASS CABINETS

› Made to measure

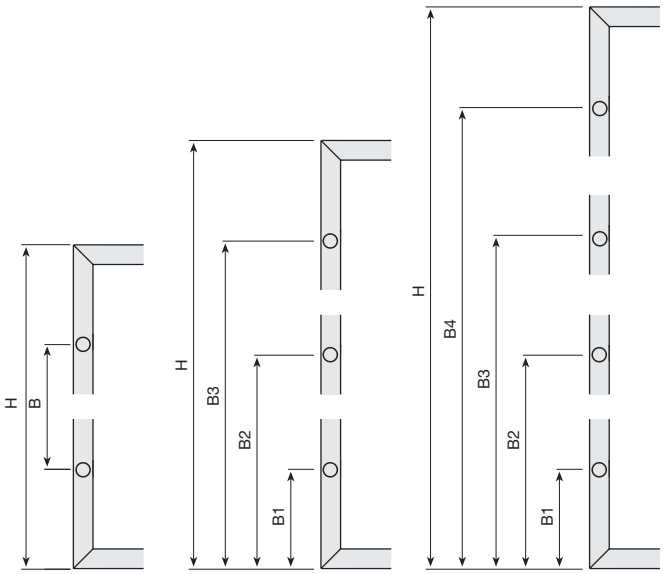
Glass cabinet 50x20x7.5 made to measure.

Profile	Hinges	Anod. Silver matt	
50x20x7.5	0	147.700.512	1
50x20x7.5	2	147.702.516	
50x20x7.5	3	147.703.511	
50x20x7.5	4	147.704.513	

Note
The position of the hinges is calculated from the inside of the cabinet (machining side). This should be taken into account in the case of asymmetric doors.



Machining
Profiles 45x20



Machining for 2 Hinges

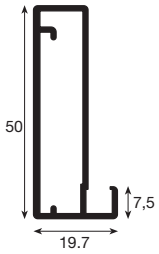
Machining for 3 Hinges

Machining for 4 Hinges

› According to client's specifications

Glass cabinet 45x20x20 according to client's specifications.

Profile	Anod. Silver matt	
50x20x7.5	147.799.514	1



PROFILE TO BE MACHINED

› Profile to be machined

Profile to be machined 50x20x7.5mm.

	Anod. Silver matt	
	151.860.516	10

6m. profiles. Supplied in boxes of 10 units.

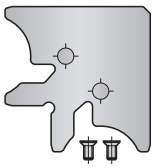
Gasket for 4mm glass.

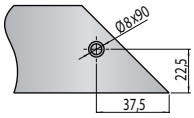
Transparent	753.604.316	50

3m. profiles. Supplied in boxes of 50 units. For 4mm glass.

Joining fittings.

Zinc-coated	154.800.030	100

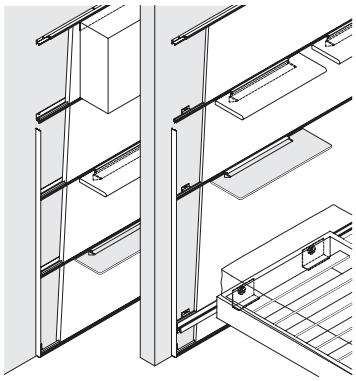




Bags of 4 brackets and 8 screws. Supplied in boxes of 100 units. For 100 doors.

PANELLING SYSTEMS

Horizontal and vertical panelling systems
for different panel thicknesses.



1 HORIZONTAL PANELLING SYSTEMS: RASTY

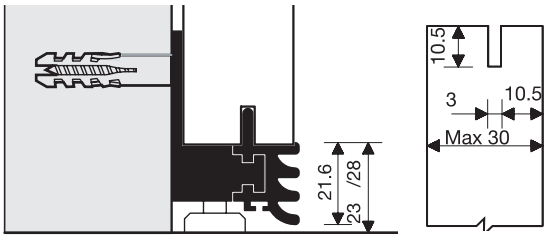
> For panel thicknesses up to 30mm.
> 3 Fixing systems:
> Wall-fix, with base or knock-in.

Lower profile

Lower profile for assembly with base.

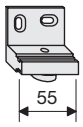
Anodised	153.230.512	10

3m profiles. To assemble with base 154.000.103.

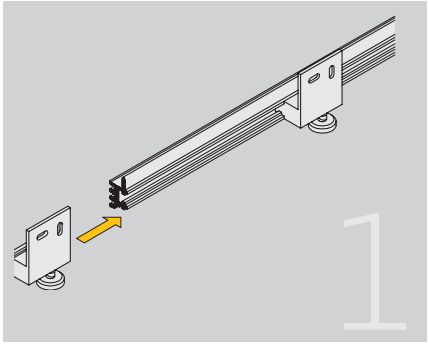


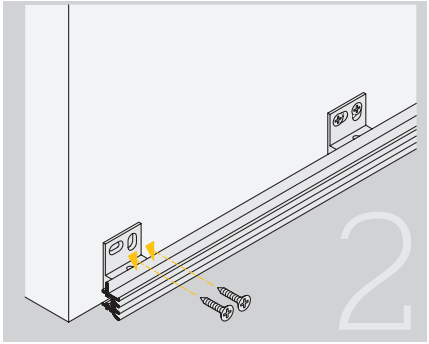
Base for lower profile.

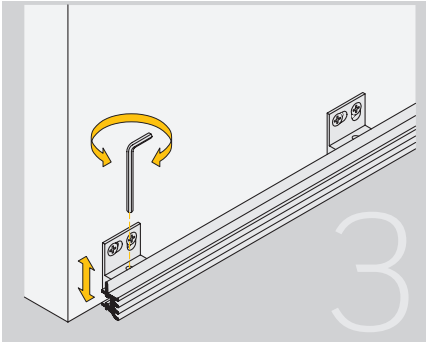
	154.000.103	10



Assembly





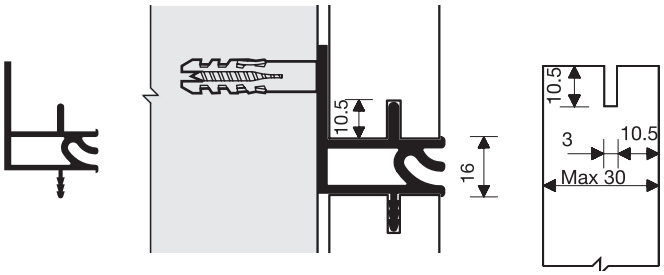


Intermediate profile – wall-fix

Intermediate profile for wall-fix.

Anodised	153.430.513	8

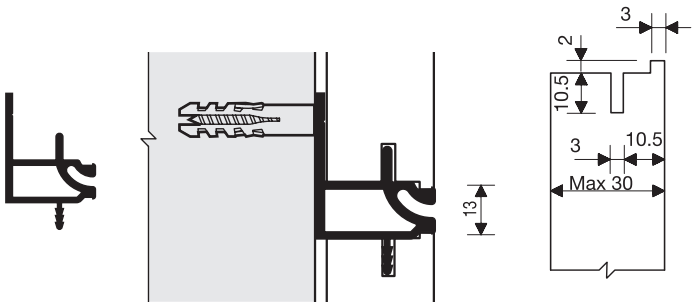
3m profiles.



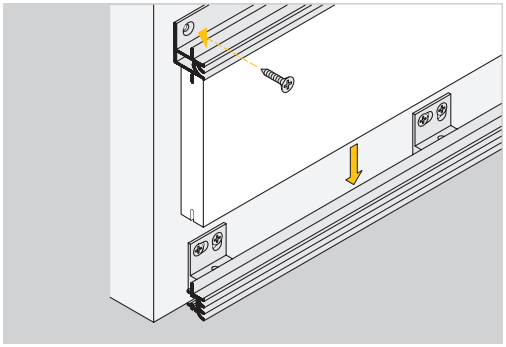
Plain intermediate profile for wall-fixing.

Anodised	153.530.510	4

3m profiles.



Assembly

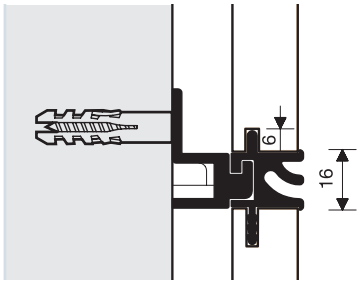


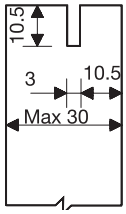
Intermediate profile for assembly with base

Intermediate profile for assembly with base.

Anodised	153.730.511	10

3m profiles.

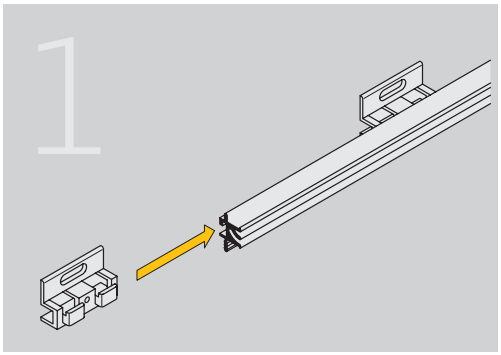


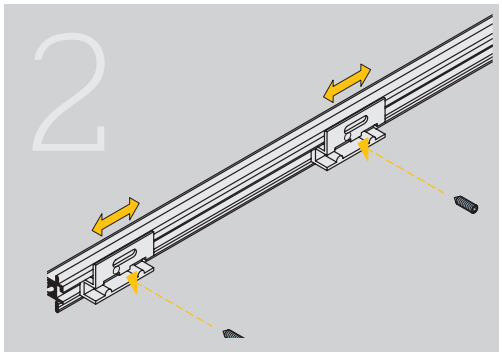


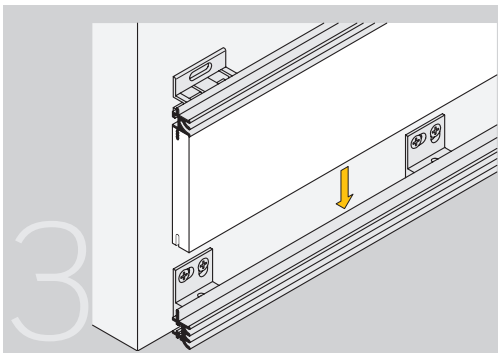
Base for Intermediate profile.

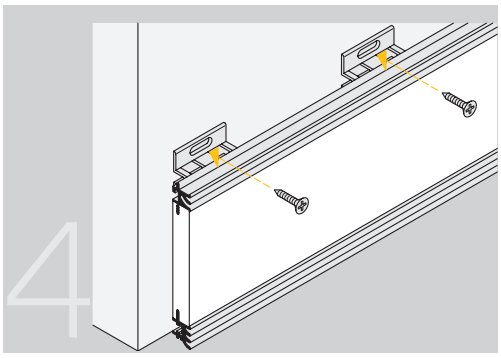
	154.100.030	10

Assembly







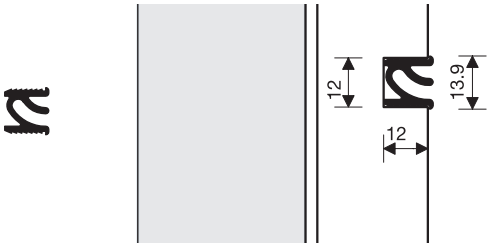


Intermediate profile – knock-in

Intermediate profile for knock-in.

Anodised	153.630.514	20

3m profiles.

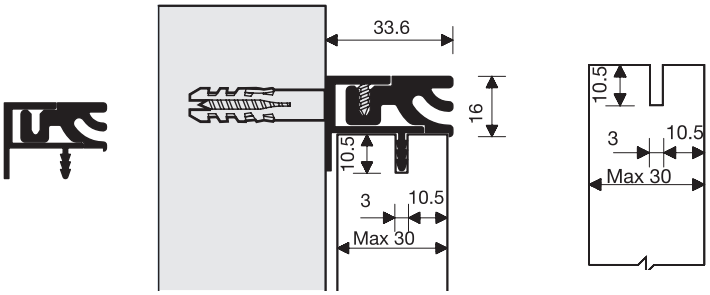


Upper profile

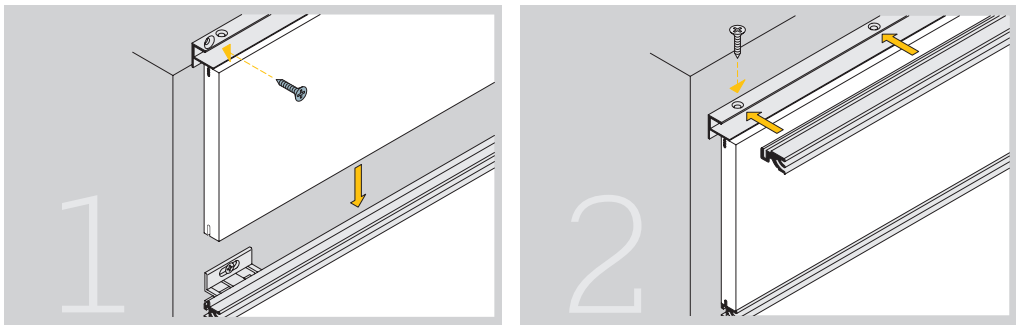
Upper profile.

Anodised	153.030.511	5

3m profiles.



Assembly



Side closing profile

Side closing profile.

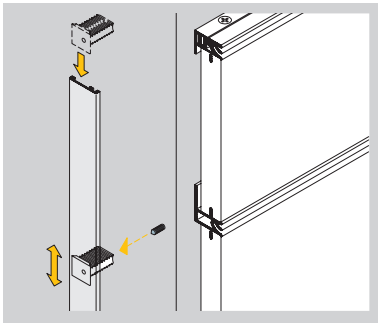
Anodised	153.930.512	20

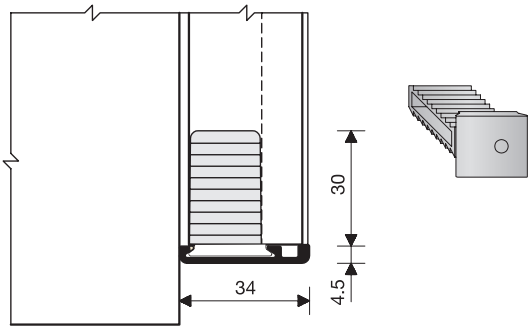
3m profiles.

Joining seal for side profile.

Grey	157.000.314	20

For use with wall-fix intermediate profiles, refs. 153.430.513 and 153.530.510.

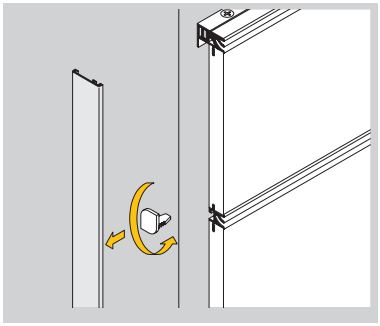


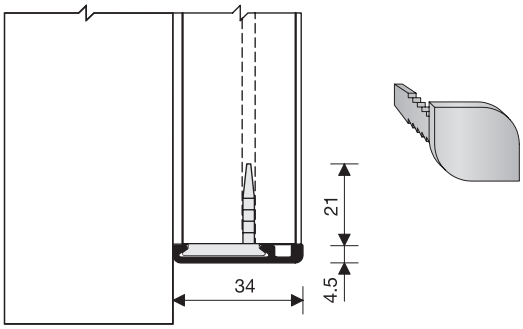


Joining seal for side profile.

Grey	157.000.311	20

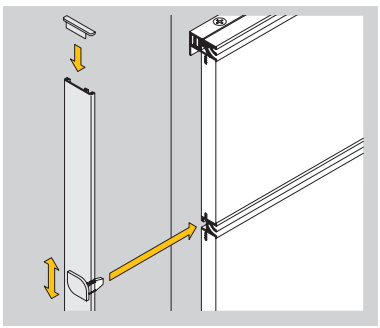
For use with intermediate profiles - assembly with base, ref. 153.730.511.

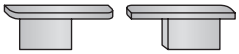




Side profile edge cover.

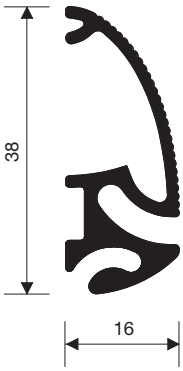
Grey	157.600.310	20

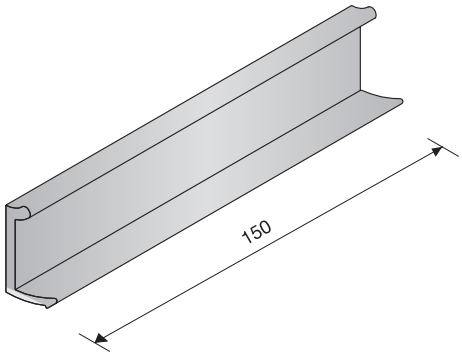




Independent profile

Horizontally held independent profile for walls. Can be set up for kitchens or offices. All accessories in the horizontal panelling system may be used.

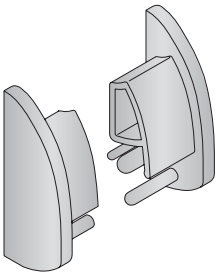




Independent profile.

	3m profiles.	
Anodised silk	158.430.510	10

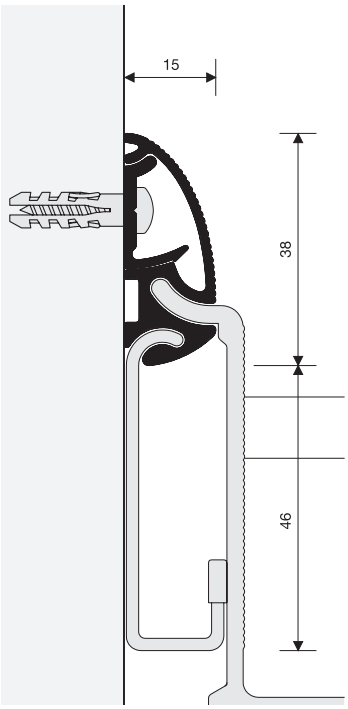
Each profile supplied with 4 aluminium supports to fix the profile.



Profile end cover.

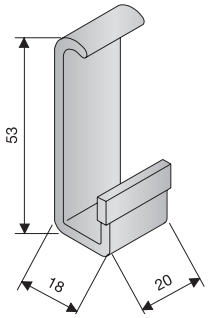
Black	157.800.020	20

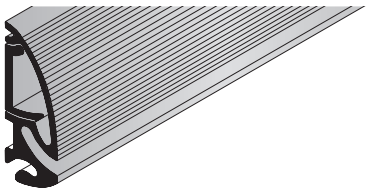
Each reference consists of a set of covers.



Accessories divider.

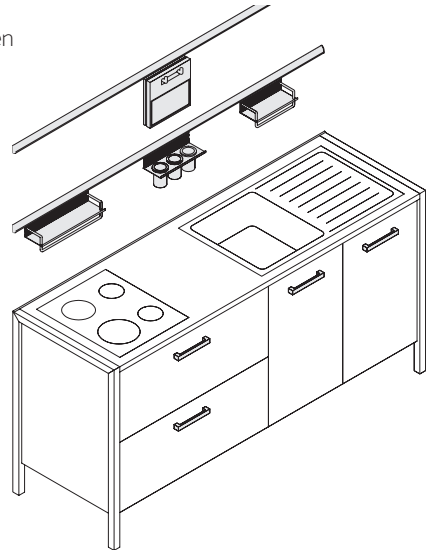
Natural aluminium	158.300.100	20



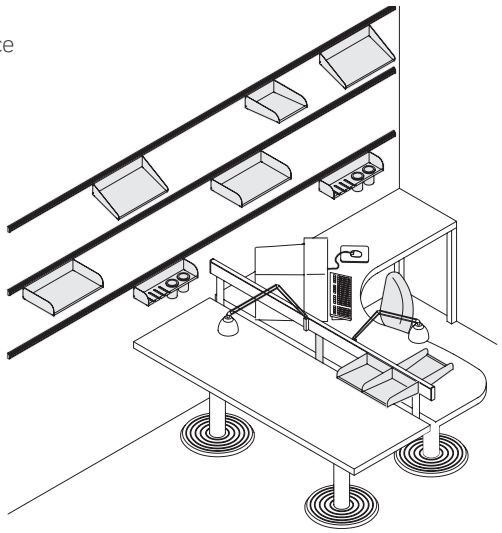


Sample set-ups

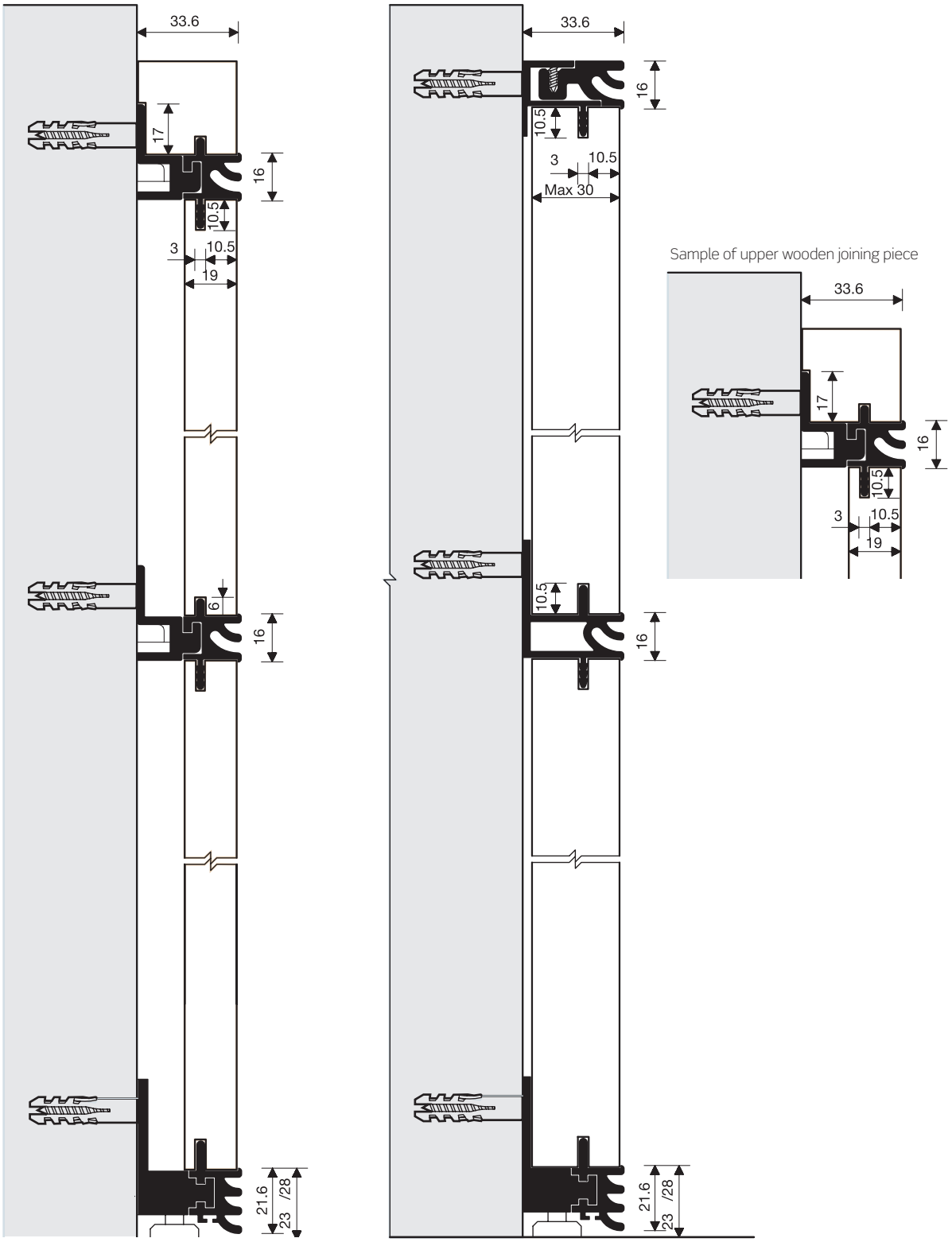
Kitchen



Office

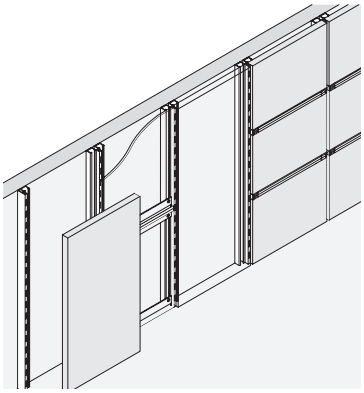


Technical data



2 HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL PANELLING SYSTEMS: HEAVY

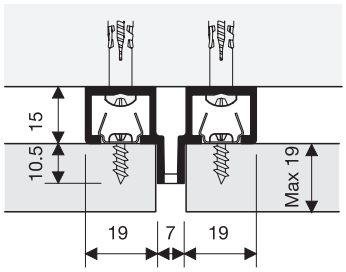
For panels up to 19mm.



Single rack.

Anodised	156.030.512	5

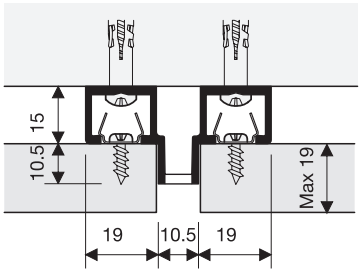
3m profiles.



Dual rack.

Anodised	156.130.516	5

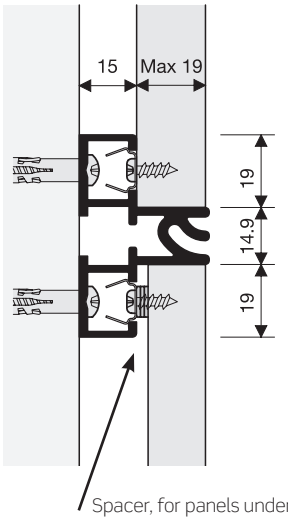
3m profiles.



Horizontal panelling profile.

Anodised	156.230.513	4

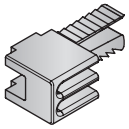
6m profiles.

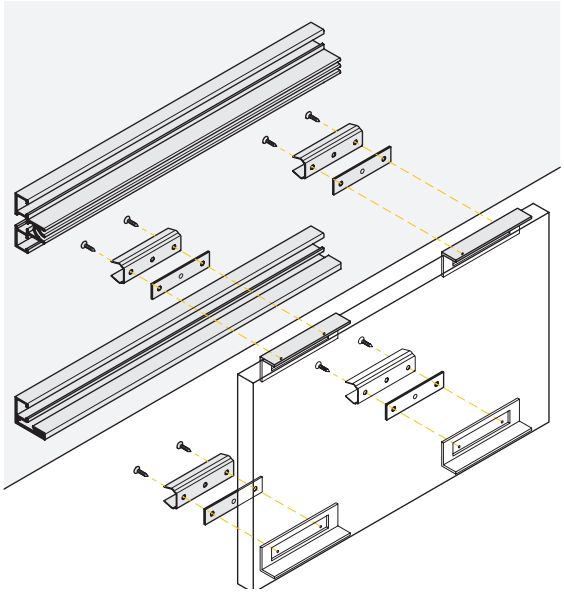


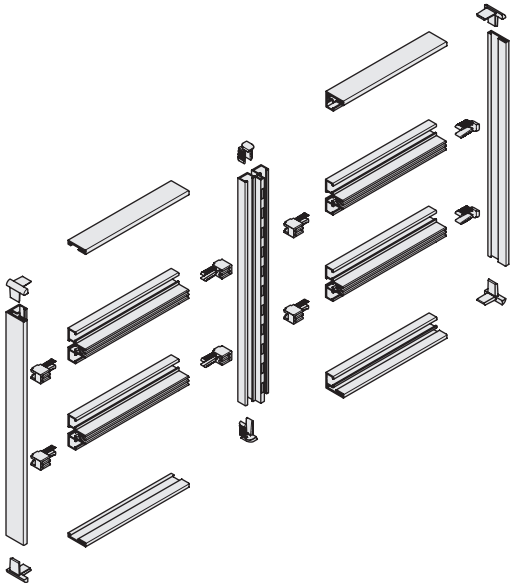
Spacer, for panels under 19mm.

Horizontal intermediate cover.

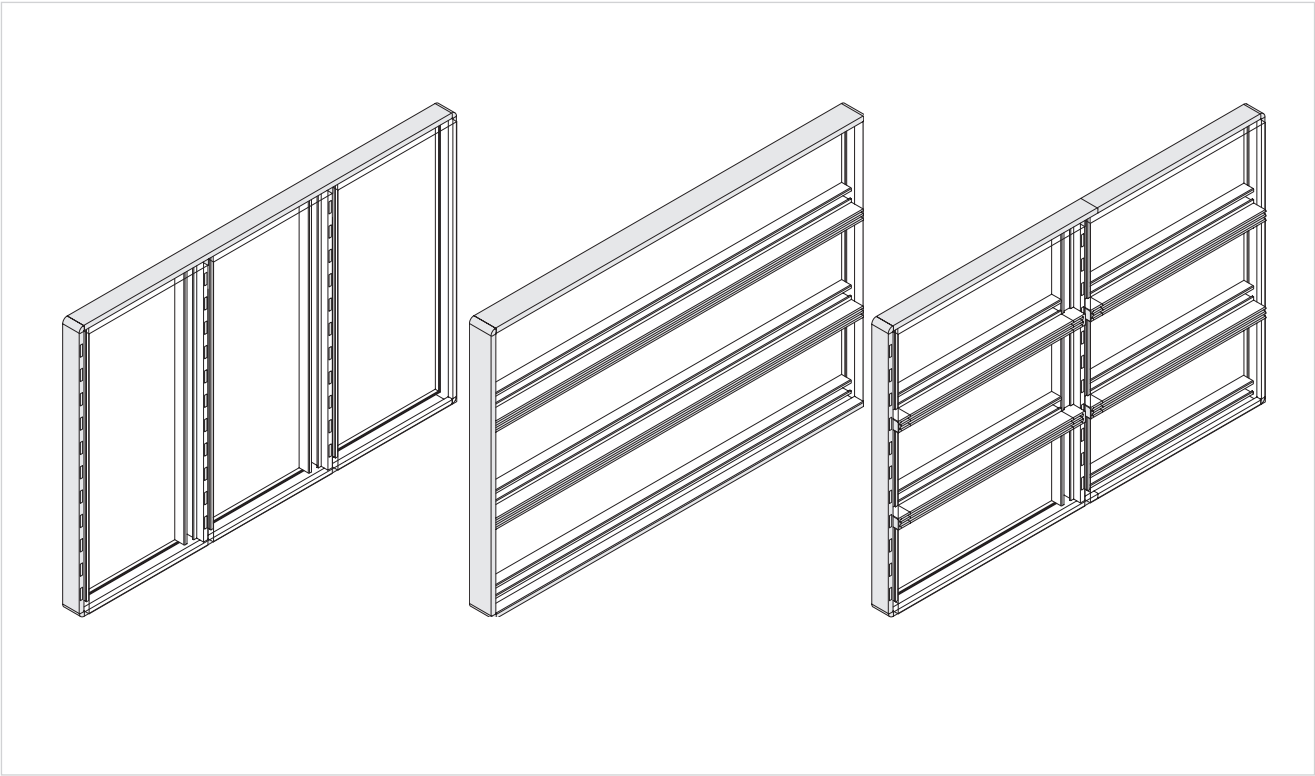
Grey	157.300.312	20







Sample set-ups



25.5mm

Vertical/horizontal joining piece with rack 25.5mm.

Anodised	156.430.514	10

3m profiles.

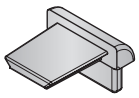
Vertical/horizontal joining piece 25.5mm.

Anodised	156.630.515	10

3m profiles.

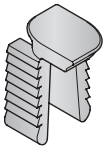
Corner cover 25.5mm.

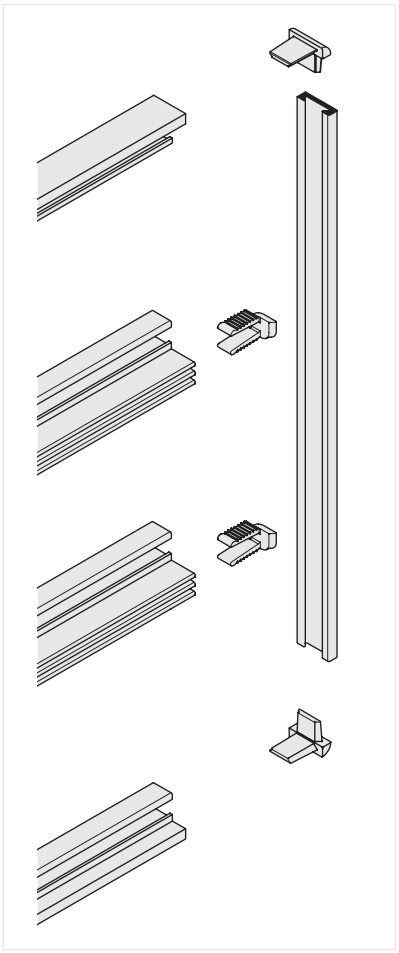
Grey	157.725.315	20

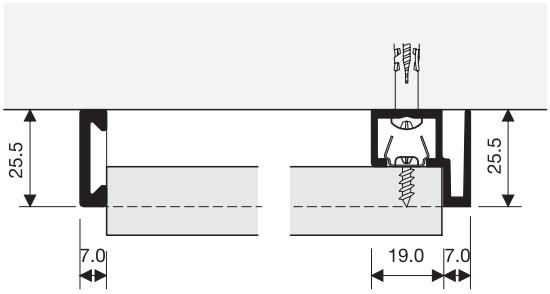


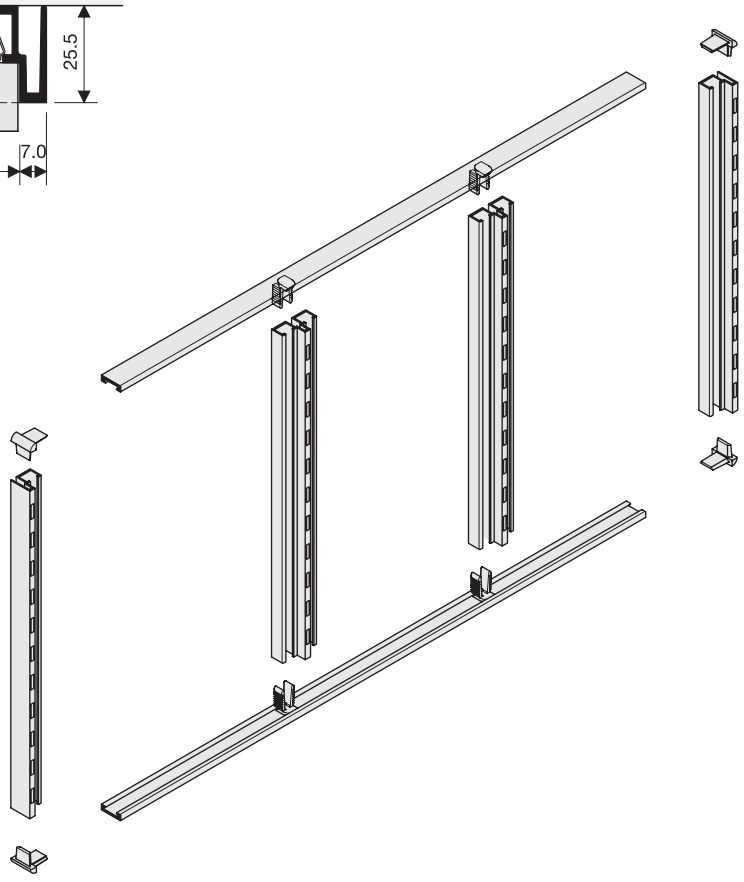
Horizontal/vertical intermediate joining seal.

Grey	157.200.315	20









34.5mm

Vertical/horizontal joining piece 34.5mm.

Anodised	156.530.511	10

3m profiles.

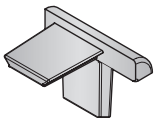
Vertical/horizontal joining piece 34.5mm.

Anodised	156.730.512	10

3m profiles.

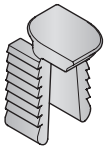
Corner cover 34.5mm.

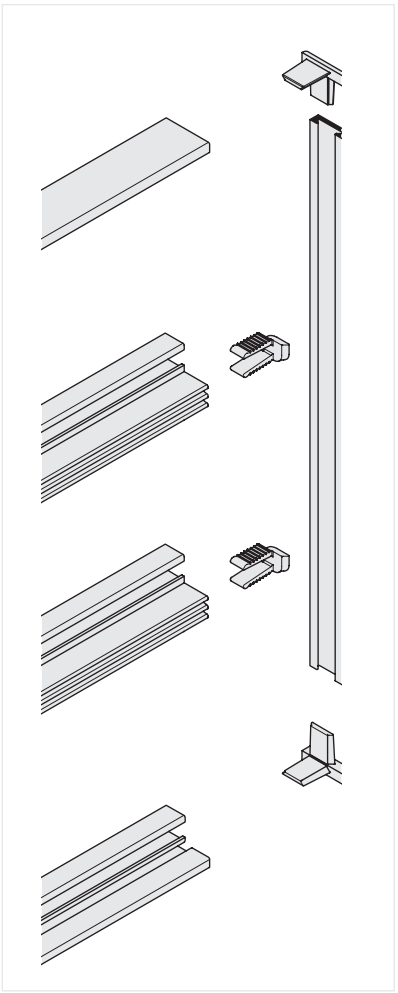
Grey	157.734.312	20

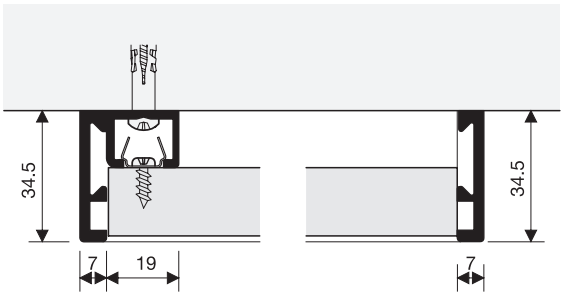


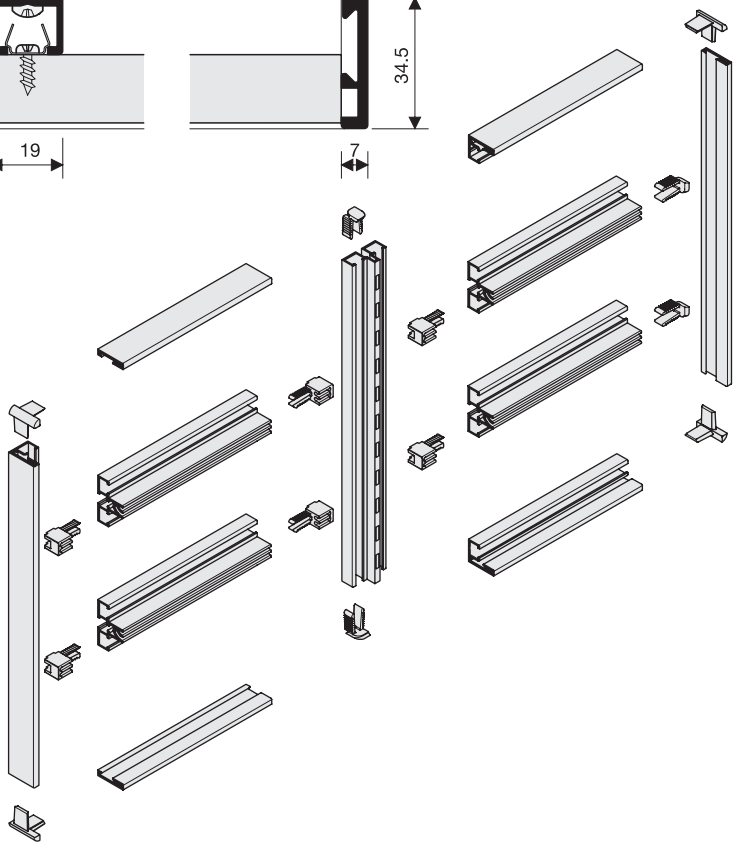
Horizontal/vertical intermediate joining seal.

Grey	157.200.315	20

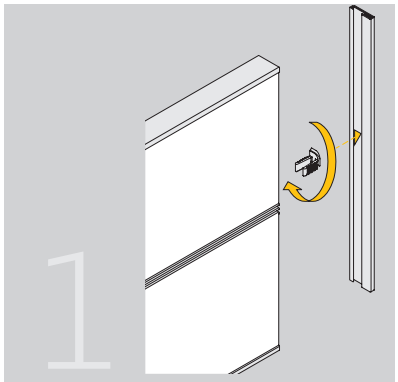


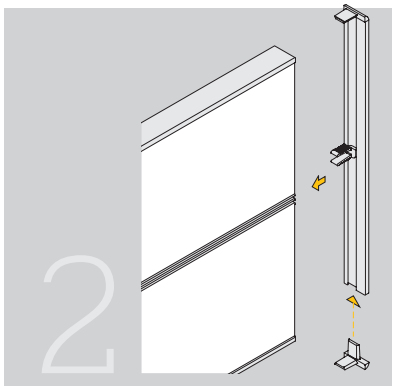






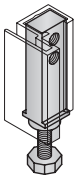
Assembly

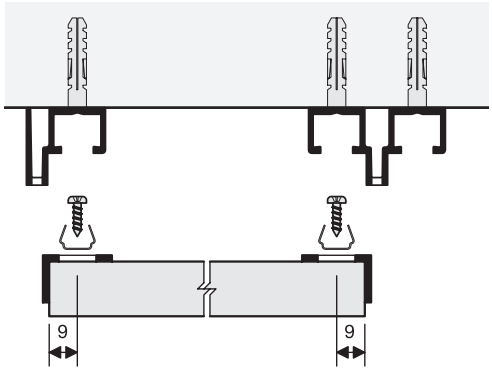




Adjustable leg.

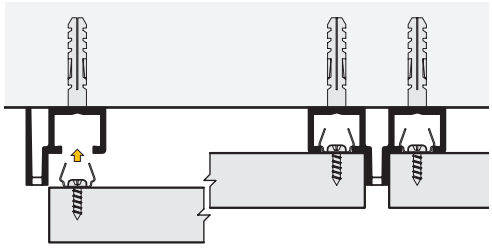
	154.300.031	10





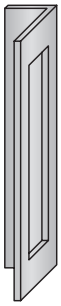
Panel coupler.

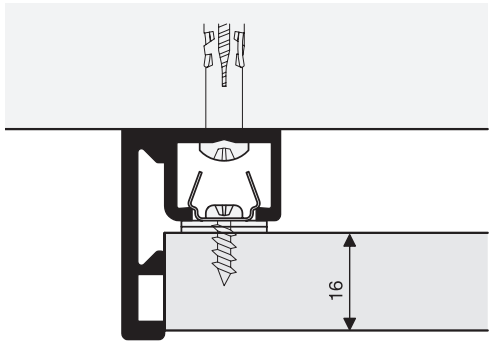
Anodised	154.400.035	40



Positioning bracket.

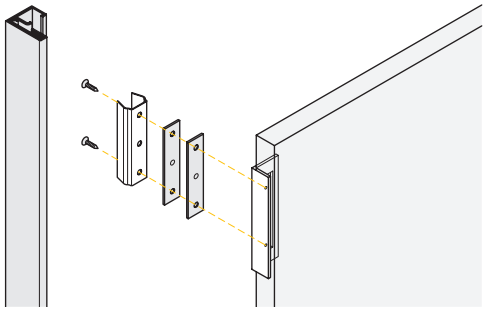
Grey	154.500.032	20



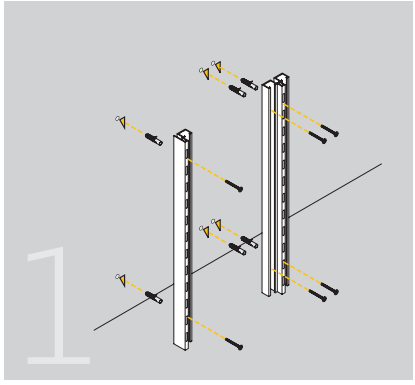


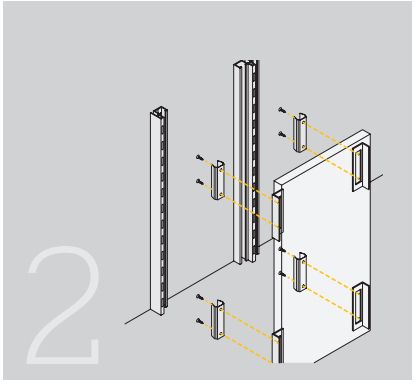
1mm-thick spacer.

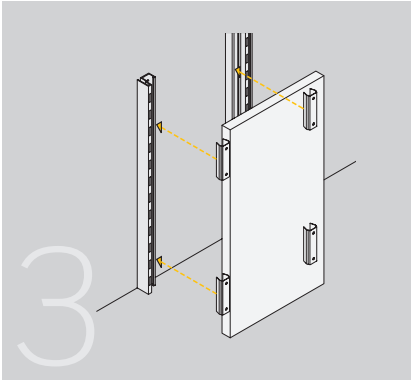
Grey	154.600.036	40



Assembly



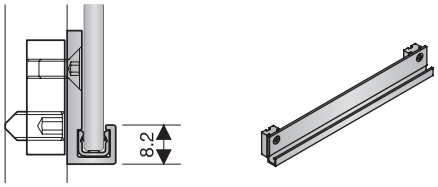


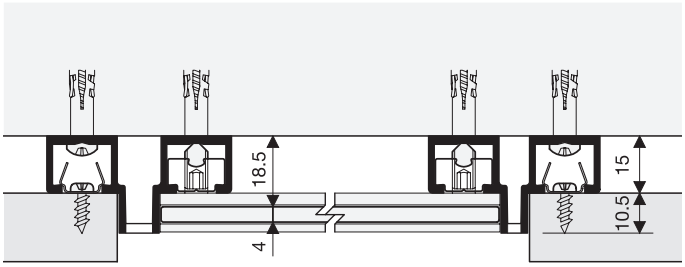


Transversal profile for glass.

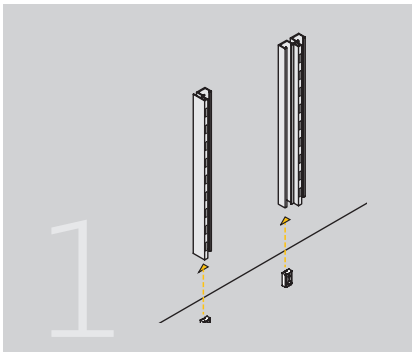
Anodised	155.830.511	2

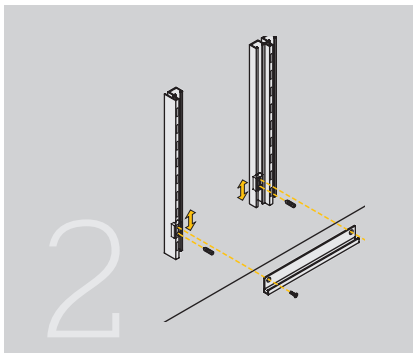
For 4mm glass. Machined to measure. It contains the tongue-pieces for glass and the necessary fittings.

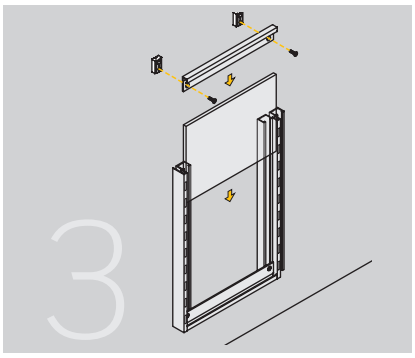


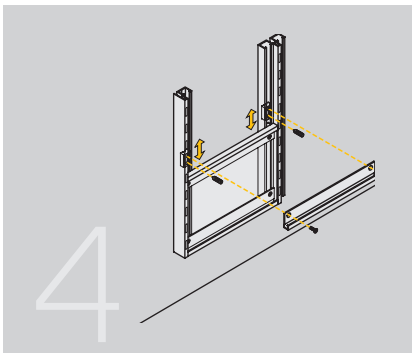


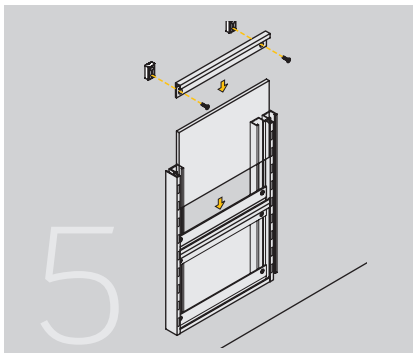
Assembly









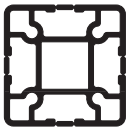


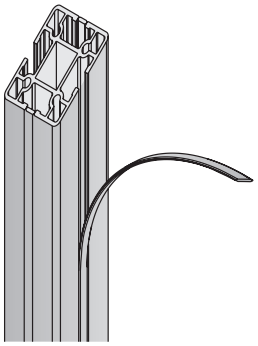
1 MULTI-PURPOSE STRUCTURE STRUKT 40x40

Straight post 40x40.

Anodised silk	151.100.515	1

Cut to size.





To release the channel, just pull off the protective aluminium strip

Post or cross-piece 40x40, one 45° cut.

Anodised silk	151.145.514	1

Cut to size.

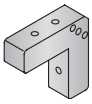
Post or cross-piece 40x40, two 45° cuts.

Anodised silk	151.245.511	1

Cut to size.

Angle joint

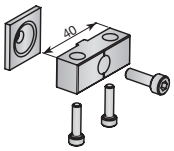
Natural	519.500.100	1



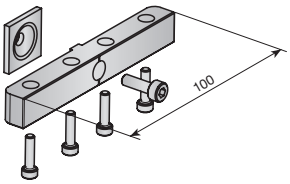
Bracket joint

	40mm.	110mm.	
Anodised silk	519.904.512		1
Anodised silk		519.911.512	

The 40mm joint is supplied in boxes of 20 units, for 5 shelves. The 110mm joint comes in boxes of 10 units, for 5 shelves. Each reference includes a nut.



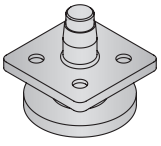
40mm joint to hold shelves at the corner.



110mm joint to hold shelves at the centre.

Adjustable leg.

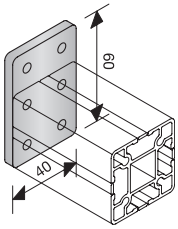
Anodised silk	164.000.513	1



End strip to wall, ceiling or work surface support

Anodised silk	164.100.510	1

It may be used to join the structure to the wall or ceiling as well as joining it to horizontal elements (Work surfaces, tables...).



Nut for other elements.

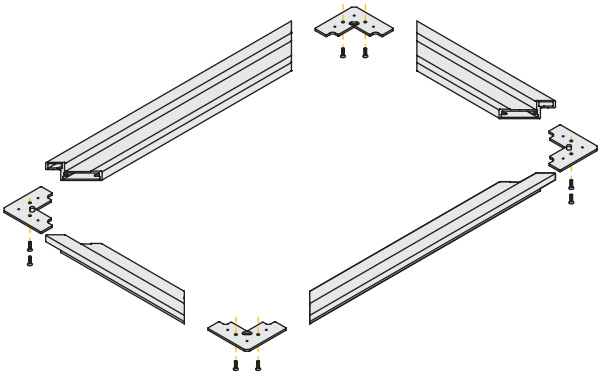
Natural	164.200.105	1

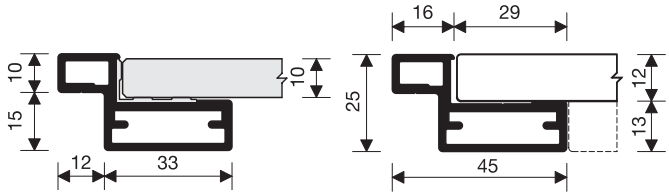
This enables other elements to be attached, such as drawer units, wooden side units for hinges or wooden drawers, sides and back pieces to form a cabinet.

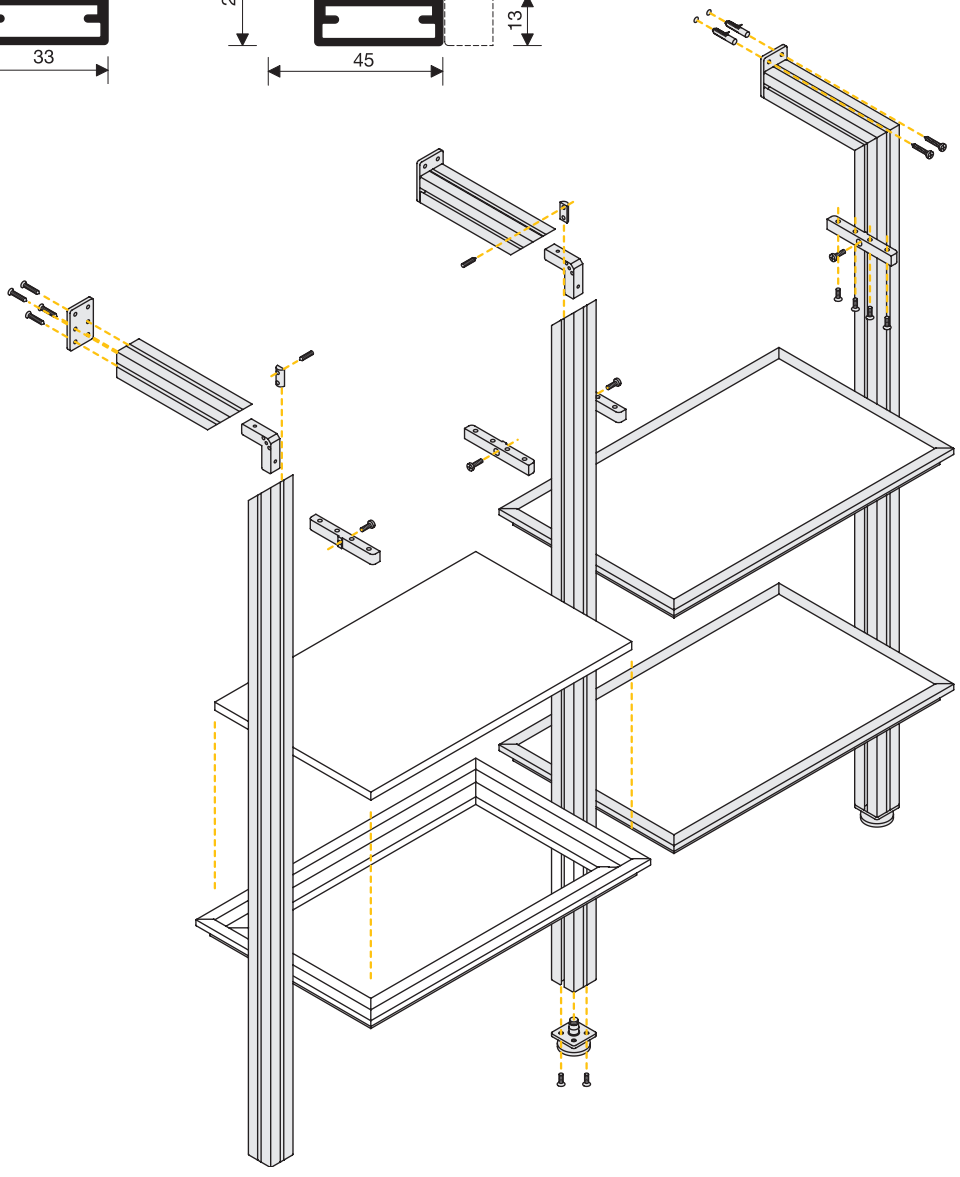
Shelf for glass or panel 10mm.

Type of assembly	Corner	Centre	
Normal	171.501.514	171.601.511	1
With supports and hanging profile	171.502.516	171.602.513	

Anodised silk. Cut and machined to measure. Includes the joining brackets and gaskets for the glass.







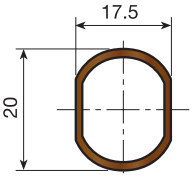
1 EQUIPMENT FOR INSIDE CABINETS

Hanger tube and support

Plastic coated 20x17,5 hanger tube.

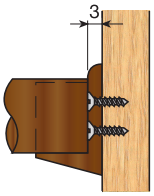
Length	Special length	5m	
White	885.000.001	885.100.005	Special length
Brown	885.000.012	885.100.016	25
Gold	885.000.174	885.100.171	5 m
Black	885.000.023	885.100.020	10

Plastic coated steel.



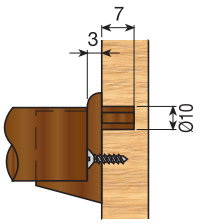
Support for 2 screws.

White	880.100.001	
Brown	880.100.012	200
Black	880.100.023	



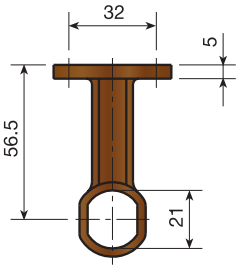
Support for 1 screw.

White	880.000.004	
Brown	880.000.015	200
Black	880.000.026	



Intermediate support.

White	880.321.002	
Brown	880.321.013	100
Black	880.321.024	



End support.

White	880.221.005	
Brown	880.221.016	100
Black	880.221.020	

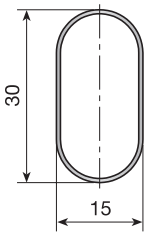
Hanging profile and supports

Oval hanging profile 30x15 welded.

Length	To order	4 metres
Nickel-plated	884.250.065	884.740.065
Brass-coated	884.250.113	884.740.113

To order 25
4 Metres 15

Made of steel.

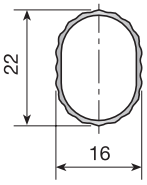


Oval hanging profile 22x16.

Length	To order	5 metres
Anonid. Silver	884.000.795	884.100.792
Anonid. Gold	884.000.773	884.100.770

To order 25
5 Metres 10

Made of aluminium

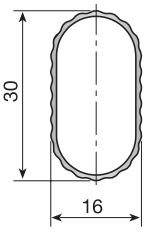


Oval hanging profile 30x16.

Length	To order	5.1 metres
Anonid. Silver	884.930.793	884.830.796
Anonid. Gold	884.930.771	884.830.774

To order 25
5 Metres 10

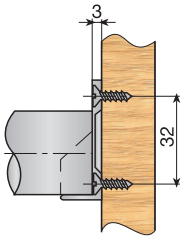
Made of aluminium.



Profile support – 2 screws.

Nickel-plated	881.000.061
Brass-coated and varnished	881.000.573

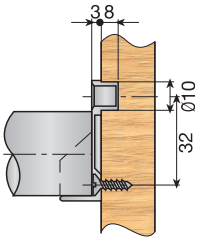
200



Profile support – 1 screw + pivot Ø10.

Nickel-plated	881.100.065
Brass-coated and varnished	881.100.570

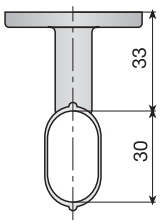
200



End profile support.

Nickel-plated	880.630.063
Brass-coated and varnished	880.630.575

100



Intermediate profile support.

Nickel-plated	880.730.060
Brass-coated and varnished	880.730.572

100

Commercial Network

MAIN HEADQUARTERS

INDUSTRIAS AUXILIARES (INDAUX) S.A.U
San Prudencio, s/n
20808 Getaria (Guipúzcoa)
Apdo. Correos 132
20800 Zarautz (Guipúzcoa)
ESPAÑA - SPAIN
Tel. +34 943 140 300 / Fax +34 943 140 534
e-mail indaux@indaux.com

EUROPE

GERMANY

INDAUX DEUTSCHLAND
San Prudencio, s/n
20808 Getaria - Gipuzkoa-Spanien
Tel: +49 152 0821 9646
Fax: +34 943 89 91 21
e-mail: deutschland@indaux.com

BELGIUM

EFPO
Jan Schneiders
Aspwergeveld 15 A
3140 KEERBERGEN
Tel: +32 475 29 46 93
e-mail: belgium@indaux.com

FRANCE

INDAUX, Industrias Auxiliares S.A.U
DIVISION FRANCE
San Prudencio, s/n
20808 Getaria - Gipuzkoa
Tel: +34 608 253 784
Tel: +34 607 315 580
Tel: +33 613 353 710
Fax: +34 943 140 534
Fax: +34 943 899 101
e-mail: france@indaux.com

NETHERLANDS

STAALIMEX
Kalshoven 11
NL-4825 AL BREDA
Tel: +31(0)765873750
Fax: +31(0)765878571
e-mail: info@staalimex.nl

ITALY - DISTRIBUTION

PERIN
30 Viale Europa
31018 ALBINA DI GAIARINE (TV)
Tel: +39 043 475 044
Fax: +39 043 475 9190
e-mail: michele.andreetta@perinspa.com

ITALY - AGENT

EVOTRADE DI LUDOVICO CANTELMI
Via Querceto 1b
65012 Cepagatti (pe)
Tel: +39 391-4320811
Tel: +39 085-9771953
e-mail: italy@indaux.com
e-mail: evotrade.agency@gmail.com

UK & IRELAND

EQC MARKETING LTD
14 Honeysuckle Court
Huncoat, Lancashire. BB5 6NU
Tel: +44 7557 746962
e-mail: alex@eqcmarketing.co.uk

POLAND

TCO. Trading Company Sp.J.
Wiesława Ryznar-Wojak i spółka
Biznes Park 1
83-200 Linowiec / Starogard Gdański
Tel: +48 58 690 7600
Fax: +48 58 562 5580
e-mail: info@tco.com.pl

PORTUGAL

FAPIMEPE LDA.

Rua Martins Rosado 19 E 21
2700 Amadora
Tel: +351 214 988 130
Fax: +351 214 988 139
e-mail: geral@fapimepe.pt

DENMARK

HOVGÅRD BESLAG A/S
Trehøjevej 11
7200 Grindsted
Tel: +45 76 72 62 00
0e-mail: mail@hovgaardbeslag.dk

FINLAND

HELATUKKU FINLAND OY
Yrittäjäntie 6
60100 Seinäjoki
Tel: +358 93 541 2000
Fax: +358 6 414 4165
e-mail: mail@helatukku.com

ICELAND-NORWAY

PALSSON AS
P.Box.109.-1314 Vøyenenga
Lommedalsveien 230.-4A
1353 Bærums verk.
Tåjeveien 1 B
Skui, 1340, Norway
Tel: +47 671 725 10
Tel: +47 928 405 73
e-mail: opalsson@outlook.com

GREECE

ALERGO PANTOFLOY AGGELIKI
Neo Agioneri, 57011 Kilkis, Greece
Tel: +30 23410 93856
Fax: +30 23410 93613
e-mail: ergopal@otenet.gr

CYPRUS

Yiannakis Kokkinos LTD
Vasileos Pavlou 2 Limassol, 3508
Tel: +357 25 56 55 55
Fax: +357 25 56 22 84
e-mail: info@kokkinosgroup.com

SWEDEN

Möbelbeslag GH AB
Bjäredsvägen 122, SE 26996 Båstad
Tel: +46 (0) 431 791 17
Cellphone +46 708 73 81 75
e-mail: info@mobelbeslag.nu

RUSSIA

Ametist
Shelkovskiy Distr, Nikiforovo Village, Sobornaya Str. 20
OFF27 141143 Moscow region
Tel: +7 495 744-70-42
e-mail: info@ametist.ru

OCEANIA

AUSTRALIA

NOVER
19 Wonderland Drv
Eastern Creek NSW 2766
Sydney
Tel: + 61 1300 668 371
Fax: + 61 1300 668 372
e-mail: info@nover.com.au

AFRICA

NORTH MOROCCO

FODEP SARL
Agdal
Rabat, 10106, MOROCCO
Tel: +212 63 688113
e-mail: fodepsarl@gmail.com

SOUTH MOROCCO

ART KIT SARL
Zoubir Résidence Yassine 36, Lissasfa
Casablanca , 20232 , MOROCCO
Tel:+212 66 3001942
Tel: +212 65 0693894
Tel: +212 66 5820060
e-mail: artkitsarl@gmail.com

SOUTH AFRICA

FURNITURE INSTALLATION TECHNOLOGIES (FIT)
14 Bandfield road industrial north, Roodepoort
1709 Johannesburgo Sudafrica
Tel: + 27 116 708 000
Fax: + 27 116 731 573
e-mail: greg@fitsales.co.za

ASIA

CHINA

CNSC FORTUNE HARDWARE CO., LTD
Property Office Builing, No. 89,
North 4th Ring East Road,
Chaoyang District,Beijing, P.R.C (100101)
Tel: 86 10 84663566
Fax: 86 10 84663588
e-mail: forome@forome.com.cn

INDIA

INDAUX INDIA Pvt. Ltd.
B-310, Plot no.150,
Gokul Industrial Estate
M.V.Road, Andheri (east)
Mumbai - 400059, Maharashtra
Tel: +91 022 28598678
e-mail: indauxindia@indauxindia.com

SINGAPORE

AROVA SINGAPORE PTE LTD
7 Mandai link #04-03 Mandai Connection
Singapore 728653
Tel: +65 6363 1661
Fax: +65 6363 1361
e-mail: info@arova.com.sg

TURKEY

PELIN KULUMBUR
K.Karabekir Caddesi
No:8 D:15
34738 Erenköy
Istanbul, Turkey
Tel: +90 533 4865835
e-mail: pkulumbur@gmail.com

UNITED ARAB EMIRATES

NOVA International
1. Abu Dhabi - Musafah industrial No. 40
2. Sharjah - Emirates highway
Tel: (+971) 2 555 9830
Tel: (+971) 55 259 2015 - (+971) 56 753 5775
Fax: (+971) 2 555 9831
e-mail: novaintl@emirates.net.ae

HONG KONG

Sun Champion Trading Ltd
Unit 2, 1/F Block 4 Nan fung in D.
city NO.18 Tin hau road
Tuen Mun, New territories, Hong Kong
Tel: + 852 278 631 80
Fax: + 852 278 630 36
e-mail: ronnie@sunchampion.biz

LEBANON

NOVA INTERNATIONAL
Dewaneh - Mkaless Highway
Beirut
Tel: +971 2 555 9830
Fax:+971 2 555 9831
e-mail: novaintl@emirates.net.ae

KOREA

KP INTERNATIONAL
104-Dong, 101, Sinwon-Ro 133beon-Gil,
Danwon-Gu, Ansan-Si, Gyeonggi-Do,
Republic of Korea
post code : 15407
Tel: +82 (0)31-475-4650
Fax: +82 (0)31-475-4651

SAUDI ARABIA

INTERNATIONAL TIMBER COMPANY LTD. (ITCO)
Villa 4, Al Ned Street, Jeddah - Al Zahra District
Tel: + 966 12 69 79 555 Ext 208
Fax: + 966 12 275 66 22
GSM: + 966 53 781 79 00
e-mail: ghinwa.nahas@itco-sa.com

ISRAEL

MONTEKYO ROG LTD
34 Habanay Street
Holon City, 58856
Israel
Tel: +972 509 090 272

AMERICA

COSTA RICA, HONDURAS, NICARAGUA, EL SALVADOR

SOLUCIONES MODERNAS Y DE SERVICIOS SOMOS S.A
Calle San Martin, zona industrial la rinconada 200
Oeste de Cosmac
Santa Rosa de Santo Domingo de Heredia
Costa rica
Tel: + 506 22448101
e-mail: lbarquero@solucionesparamueble.com

BRAZIL

INDAUX DO BRASIL
Rua Nelsson Carraro 1267
Barrio Santo Antao
95700-000 BENTO GONCALVES-RS
Tel. / Fax: +55 54 34531916
e-mail: brazil@indaux.com

COLOMBIA

BHS HERRAJES Y ACCESORIOS
Carrera 56B 70C-36
BOGOTA DC
Tel: +57 163 063 27
Fax: +57 163 063 33
e-mail: gerencia@bhsherrajesyaccesorios.com

MEXICO

INDUSTRIAL GUILLAS SA DE CV
FF.CC Acamprofileo 3. Nav. 2 Col.
San Luis Tlatilco / C.P. 53550 NAUCALPAN
Tel: +52 555 312 7140
Fax: +52 555 312 7141
e-mail: mdt@guillas.mx

URUGUAY

MONTECUIR S.A
Avda. 8 de octubre 4599
MONTEVIDEO
Tel: +598 250 654 50
Fax: +598 250 905 35
e-mail: info@montecuir.com

USA

INDAUX USA INC.
1821 Baker Road
High Point, NC 27263 - USA
Tel: +1 336 575 7029
e-mail: dbosch@indaux.com
e-mail: usa@indaux.com

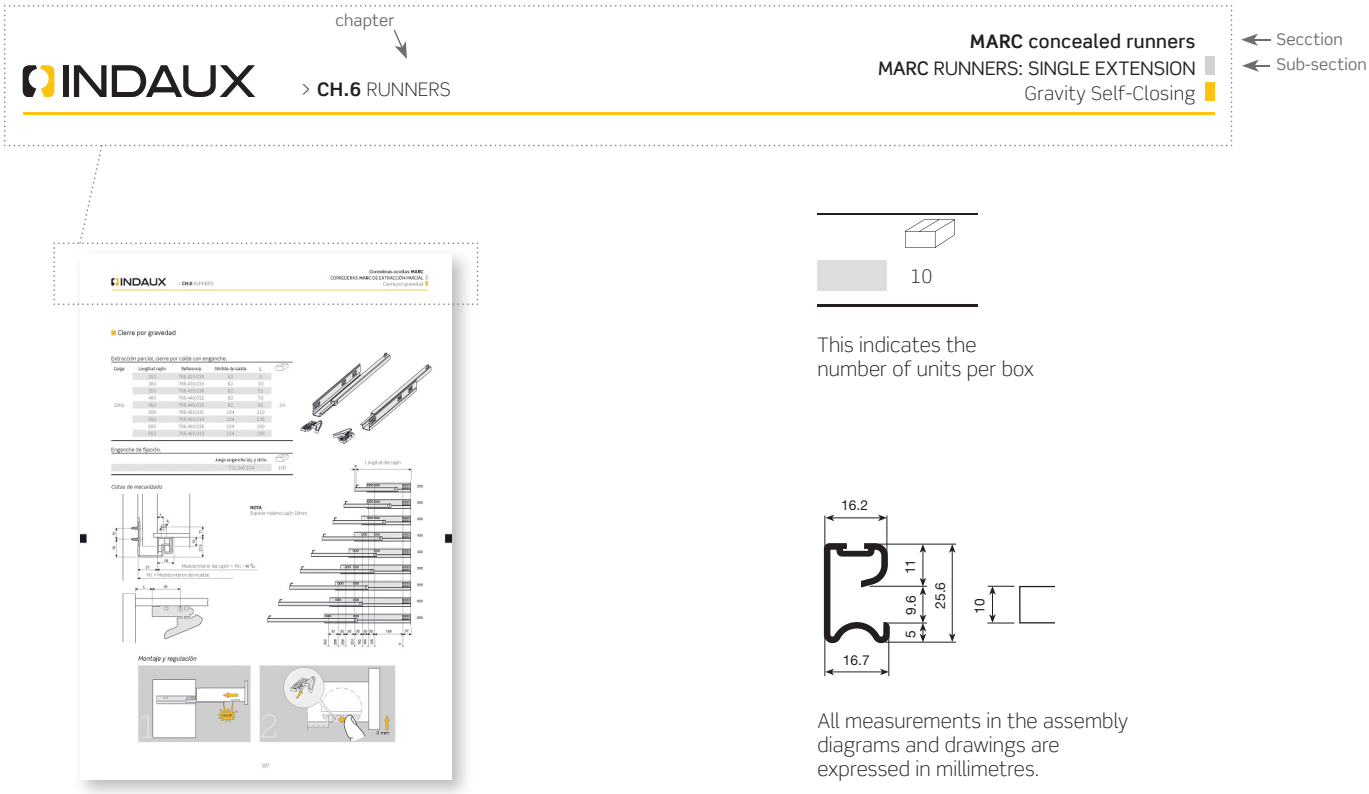
PANAMA

JOI WOOD INTERNATIONAL SA
Ofibodegas Parque Centenario, galera 25
Ancon. Panamá.
Panamá
Tel: +507 236 2457
e-mail: presidencia@altacucine.com.ve

Brief guide to the catalogue

Page structure

In order to help the user, a heading has been included on each page showing that page's relation to the rest of the catalogue products and which also places each individual product in the context of the product group. So, for example, if you are on the page dealing with the technical data of the sub-section "**MARC** RUNNERS: SINGLE EXTENSION", section "**MARC concealed runners**", in **chapter 6** of "RUNNERS", the heading will read as shown in the image below. Likewise, the chapter is indicated in the bottom corner of each page in a grey square.



This indicates the number of units per box

All measurements in the assembly diagrams and drawings are expressed in millimetres.

Conditions of use for this catalogue

- The images, drawings and technical information are for information purposes only and do not entail any commitment by the company.
- We reserve the right to make any technical modifications to the details listed in the catalogue.
- We accept no responsibility for printing or layout errors.
- We reserve the copyright of this catalogue. Any partial or full reproduction or copy of the catalogue by any methods is only permitted prior express written authorisation.

NOTES

NOTES

NOTES

NOTES

INDUSTRIAS AUXILIARES (INDAUX), S.A.U.
San Prudencio, s/n
20808 Getaria (Gipúzcoa)
Apto. Correos 132
20800 Zarautz (Guipúzcoa)
ESPAÑA - SPAIN
Telf. +34 943 140 300
e-mail indaux@indaux.com

110.110.103 / 2020

www.indaux.com

INDAUX S.A.U.
AENOR
Empresa Registrada
UNE-EN ISO 9001
ER-1616/2000
CERTIFIED
IQNet
MANAGEMENT SYSTEM